

# Union Calendar No. 137

115TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

# H. R. 2810

**[Report No. 115–200]**

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2018 for military activities of the Department of Defense and for military construction, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.

---

## IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 7, 2017

Mr. THORNBERRY (for himself and Mr. SMITH of Washington) (both by request) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Armed Services

JULY 6, 2017

Reported with amendments, committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed

[Strike out all after the enacting clause and insert the part printed in *italie*]

[For text of introduced bill, see copy of bill as introduced on June 7, 2017]

# **A BILL**

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2018 for military activities of the Department of Defense and for military construction, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
 2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 *This Act may be cited as the “National Defense Au-*  
 5 *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018”.*

6 **SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF**  
 7 **CONTENTS.**

8 *(a) DIVISIONS.—This Act is organized into four divi-*  
 9 *sions as follows:*

10 *(1) Division A—Department of Defense Author-*  
 11 *izations.*

12 *(2) Division B—Military Construction Author-*  
 13 *izations.*

14 *(3) Division C—Department of Energy National*  
 15 *Security Authorizations and Other Authorizations.*

16 *(4) Division D—Funding Tables.*

17 *(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for*  
 18 *this Act is as follows:*

*Sec. 1. Short title.*

*Sec. 2. Organization of Act into divisions; table of contents.*

*Sec. 3. Congressional defense committees.*

**DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AUTHORIZATIONS**

**TITLE I—PROCUREMENT**

**Subtitle A—Authorization Of Appropriations**

*Sec. 101. Authorization of appropriations.*

**Subtitle B—Army Programs**

*Sec. 111. Report on acceleration of Increment 2 of the Warfighter Information Network-Tactical.*

*Subtitle C—Navy Programs*

- Sec. 121. Aircraft carriers.*  
*Sec. 122. Procurement authority for icebreaker vessels.*  
*Sec. 123. Limitation on availability of funds for procurement of icebreaker vessels.*  
*Sec. 124. Multiyear procurement authority for Virginia class submarine program.*  
*Sec. 125. Multiyear procurement authority for Arleigh Burke class destroyers and associated systems.*  
*Sec. 126. Limitation on availability of funds for Arleigh Burke class destroyer.*  
*Sec. 127. Extensions of authorities relating to construction of certain vessels.*  
*Sec. 128. Multiyear procurement authority for V-22 Osprey aircraft.*

*Subtitle D—Air Force Programs*

- Sec. 131. Streamlining acquisition of intercontinental ballistic missile security capability.*  
*Sec. 132. Limitation on selection of single contractor for C-130H avionics modernization program increment 2.*  
*Sec. 133. Limitation on availability of funds for EC-130H Compass Call recapitalization program.*  
*Sec. 134. Cost-benefit analysis of upgrades to MQ-9 Reaper aircraft.*

*Subtitle E—Defense-wide, Joint, and Multiservice Matters*

- Sec. 141. Authority for procurement of economic order quantities for the F-35 aircraft program.*  
*Sec. 142. Limitation on demilitarization of certain cluster munitions.*  
*Sec. 143. Reinstatement of requirement to preserve certain C-5 aircraft.*  
*Sec. 144. Requirement that certain aircraft and unmanned aerial vehicles use specified standard data link.*

**TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION***Subtitle A—Authorization Of Appropriations*

- Sec. 201. Authorization of appropriations.*

*Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, And Limitations*

- Sec. 211. Cost controls for presidential aircraft recapitalization program.*  
*Sec. 212. Capital investment authority.*  
*Sec. 213. Modification of authority to award prizes for advanced technology achievements.*  
*Sec. 214. Critical technologies for Columbia class submarine.*  
*Sec. 215. Joint Hypersonics Transition Office.*  
*Sec. 216. Hypersonic airbreathing weapons capabilities.*  
*Sec. 217. Limitation on availability of funds for MQ-25 unmanned air system.*  
*Sec. 218. Limitation on availability of funds for contract writing systems.*

**TITLE III—OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE***Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations*

- Sec. 301. Authorization of appropriations.*

*Subtitle B—Energy and Environment*

- Sec. 311. Codification of and improvements to Department of Defense clearinghouse to coordinate Department review of applications for certain projects that may have adverse impact on military operations and readiness.*
- Sec. 312. Energy performance goals and master plan.*
- Sec. 313. Payment to Environmental Protection Agency of stipulated penalty in connection with Umatilla Chemical Depot, Oregon.*
- Sec. 314. Payment to Environmental Protection Agency of stipulated penalty in connection with Longhorn Army Ammunition Plant, Texas.*
- Sec. 315. Department of Defense cleanup and removal of petroleum, oil, and lubricant associated with the Prinz Eugen.*

*Subtitle C—Logistics and Sustainment*

- Sec. 321. Reauthorization of multi-trades demonstration project.*
- Sec. 322. Guidance regarding use of organic industrial base.*

*Subtitle D—Reports*

- Sec. 331. Quarterly reports on personnel and unit readiness.*
- Sec. 332. Biennial report on core depot-level maintenance and repair capability.*
- Sec. 333. Annual report on personnel, training, and equipment needs of non-federalized National Guard.*
- Sec. 334. Annual report on military working dogs used by the Department of Defense.*
- Sec. 335. Annual briefings on Army explosive ordnance disposal.*
- Sec. 336. Report on effects of climate change on Department of Defense.*

*Subtitle E—Other Matters*

- Sec. 341. Explosive safety board.*
- Sec. 342. Department of Defense support for military service memorials and museums that highlight the role of women in the Armed Forces.*
- Sec. 343. Limitation on availability of funds for advanced skills management software system of the Navy.*
- Sec. 344. Cost-benefit analysis of uniform specifications for Afghan military or security forces.*

**TITLE IV—MILITARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS**

*Subtitle A—Active Forces*

- Sec. 401. End strengths for active forces.*
- Sec. 402. Revisions in permanent active duty end strength minimum levels.*

*Subtitle B—Reserve Forces*

- Sec. 411. End strengths for Selected Reserve.*
- Sec. 412. End strengths for reserves on active duty in support of the reserves.*
- Sec. 413. End strengths for military technicians (dual status).*
- Sec. 414. Fiscal year 2018 limitation on number of non-dual status technicians.*
- Sec. 415. Maximum number of reserve personnel authorized to be on active duty for operational support.*

*Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations*

*Sec. 421. Military personnel.*

**TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL POLICY**

*Subtitle A—Regular and Reserve Component Management*

- Sec. 501. Modification of requirements relating to conversion of certain military technician (dual status) positions to civilian positions.*
- Sec. 502. Pilot program on use of retired senior enlisted members of the Army National Guard as Army National Guard recruiters.*
- Sec. 503. Equal treatment of orders to serve on active duty under section 12304a and 12304b of title 10, United States Code.*
- Sec. 504. Direct employment pilot program for members of the National Guard and Reserve.*

*Subtitle B—General Service Authorities and Correction of Military Records*

- Sec. 511. Consideration of additional medical evidence by Boards for the Correction of Military Records and liberal consideration of evidence relating to post-traumatic stress disorder or traumatic brain injury.*
- Sec. 512. Public availability of information related to disposition of claims regarding discharge or release of members of the Armed Forces when the claims involve sexual assault.*
- Sec. 513. Pilot program on use of video teleconferencing technology by boards for the correction of military records and discharge review boards.*
- Sec. 514. Inclusion of specific email address block on Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty (DD Form 214).*
- Sec. 515. Provision of information on naturalization through military service.*

*Subtitle C—Military Justice and Other Legal Issues*

- Sec. 521. Clarifying amendments related to the Uniform Code of Military Justice reform by the Military Justice Act of 2016.*
- Sec. 522. Minimum confinement period required for conviction of certain sex-related offenses committed by members of the Armed Forces.*
- Sec. 523. Prohibition on wrongful broadcast or distribution of intimate visual images.*
- Sec. 524. Information for the Special Victims' Counsel or Victims' Legal Counsel.*
- Sec. 525. Special Victims' Counsel training regarding the unique challenges often faced by male victims of sexual assault.*
- Sec. 526. Garnishment to satisfy judgment rendered for physically, sexually, or emotionally abusing a child.*
- Sec. 527. Inclusion of information in annual SAPRO reports regarding military sexual harassment and incidents involving nonconsensual distribution of private sexual images.*
- Sec. 528. Inclusion of information in annual SAPRO reports regarding sexual assaults committed by a member of the Armed Forces against the member's spouse or other family member.*
- Sec. 529. Notification of members of the Armed Forces undergoing certain administrative separations of potential eligibility for veterans benefits.*
- Sec. 530. Consistent access to Special Victims' Counsel for former dependents of members of the Armed Forces.*

*Subtitle D—Member Education, Training, Resilience, and Transition*

- Sec. 541. Prohibition on release of military service academy graduates to participate in professional athletics.*  
*Sec. 542. ROTC Cyber Institutes at the senior military colleges.*  
*Sec. 543. Lieutenant Henry Ossian Flipper Leadership Scholarship Program.*

*Subtitle E—Defense Dependents' Education and Military Family Readiness Matters*

- Sec. 551. Continuation of authority to assist local educational agencies that benefit dependents of members of the Armed Forces and Department of Defense civilian employees.*  
*Sec. 552. Education for dependents of certain retired members of the Armed Forces.*  
*Sec. 553. Codification of authority to conduct family support programs for immediate family members of members of the Armed Forces assigned to special operations forces.*  
*Sec. 554. Reimbursement for State licensure and certification costs of a spouse of a member of the Armed Forces arising from relocation to another State.*

*Subtitle F—Decorations and Awards*

- Sec. 561. Replacement of military decorations at the request of relatives of deceased members of the Armed Forces.*  
*Sec. 562. Congressional Defense Service Medal.*  
*Sec. 563. Limitations on authority to revoke certain military decorations awarded to members of the Armed Forces.*

*Subtitle G—Miscellaneous Reports and Other Matters*

- Sec. 571. Expansion of United States Air Force Institute of Technology enrollment authority to include civilian employees of the homeland security industry.*  
*Sec. 572. Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance.*  
*Sec. 573. Voter registration.*  
*Sec. 574. Sense of Congress regarding section 504 of title 10, United States Code, on existing authority of the Department of Defense to enlist individuals, not otherwise eligible for enlistment, whose enlistment is vital to the national interest.*

**TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**

*Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances*

- Sec. 601. Annual adjustment of basic monthly pay.*  
*Sec. 602. Limitation on basic allowance for housing modification authority for members of the uniformed services residing in Military Housing Privatization Initiative housing.*  
*Sec. 603. Housing treatment for certain members of the Armed Forces, and their spouses and other dependents, undergoing a permanent change of station within the United States.*  
*Sec. 604. Per diem allowance policies.*

*Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special and Incentive Pays*

- Sec. 611. One-year extension of certain bonus and special pay authorities for reserve forces.*
- Sec. 612. One-year extension of certain bonus and special pay authorities for health care professionals.*
- Sec. 613. One-year extension of special pay and bonus authorities for nuclear officers.*
- Sec. 614. One-year extension of authorities relating to title 37 consolidated special pay, incentive pay, and bonus authorities.*
- Sec. 615. One-year extension of authorities relating to payment of other title 37 bonuses and special pays.*
- Sec. 616. Reimbursement for State licensure and certification costs of a member of the Armed Forces arising from separation from the Armed Forces.*
- Sec. 617. Increase in maximum amount of aviation bonus for 12-month period of obligated service.*
- Sec. 618. Technical and clerical amendments relating to 2008 consolidation of certain special pay authorities.*

*Subtitle C—Disability Pay, Retired Pay, and Survivor Benefits*

- Sec. 621. Findings and sense of Congress regarding the Special Survivor Indemnity Allowance.*

*Subtitle D—Other Matters*

- Sec. 631. Land conveyance authority, Army and Air Force Exchange Service property, Dallas, Texas.*
- Sec. 632. Advisory boards regarding military commissaries and exchanges.*

**TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE PROVISIONS**

*Subtitle A—TRICARE and Other Health Care Benefits*

- Sec. 701. Physical examinations for members of a reserve component who are separating from the Armed Forces.*
- Sec. 702. Mental health examinations before members separate from the Armed Forces.*
- Sec. 703. Provision of hyperbaric oxygen therapy for certain members of the Armed Forces.*

*Subtitle B—Health Care Administration*

- Sec. 711. Clarification of roles of commanders of military medical treatment facilities and Surgeons General.*
- Sec. 712. Maintenance of inpatient capabilities of military medical treatment facilities located outside the United States.*
- Sec. 713. Regular update of prescription drug pricing standard under TRICARE retail pharmacy program.*
- Sec. 714. Residency requirements for podiatrists.*

*Subtitle C—Other Matters*

- Sec. 721. One year extension of pilot program for prescription drug acquisition cost parity in the TRICARE Pharmacy Benefits Program.*
- Sec. 722. Pilot program on health care assistance system.*
- Sec. 723. Research of chronic traumatic encephalopathy.*



*Sec. 724. Sense of Congress on eligibility of victims of acts of terror for evaluation and treatment at military treatment facilities.*

**TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POLICY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT, AND RELATED MATTERS**

*Subtitle A—Defense Acquisition Streamlining and Transparency*

**PART I—ACQUISITION SYSTEM STREAMLINING**

*Sec. 801. Procurement through online marketplaces.*  
*Sec. 802. Performance of incurred cost audits.*  
*Sec. 803. Modifications to cost or pricing data and reporting requirements.*

**PART II—EARLY INVESTMENTS IN ACQUISITION PROGRAMS**

*Sec. 811. Requirement to emphasize reliability and maintainability in weapon system design.*  
*Sec. 812. Licensing of appropriate intellectual property to support major weapon systems.*  
*Sec. 813. Management of intellectual property matters within the Department of Defense.*  
*Sec. 814. Improvement of planning for acquisition of services.*  
*Sec. 815. Improvements to test and evaluation processes and tools.*

**PART III—ACQUISITION WORKFORCE IMPROVEMENTS**

*Sec. 821. Enhancements to the civilian program management workforce.*  
*Sec. 822. Improvements to the hiring and training of the acquisition workforce.*  
*Sec. 823. Extension and modifications to acquisition demonstration project.*  
*Sec. 824. Acquisition positions in the Offices of the Secretaries of the Military Departments.*

**PART IV—TRANSPARENCY IMPROVEMENTS**

*Sec. 831. Transparency of defense business system data.*  
*Sec. 832. Major defense acquisition programs: display of budget information.*  
*Sec. 833. Enhancements to transparency in test and evaluation processes and data.*

*Subtitle B—Streamlining of Defense Acquisition Statutes and Regulations*

*Sec. 841. Modifications to the advisory panel on streamlining and codifying acquisition regulations.*  
*Sec. 842. Extension of maximum duration of fuel storage contracts.*  
*Sec. 843. Exception for business operations from requirement to accept \$1 coins.*  
*Sec. 844. Repeal of expired pilot program.*

*Subtitle C—Amendments to General Contracting Authorities, Procedures, and Limitations*

*Sec. 851. Limitation on unilateral definitization.*  
*Sec. 852. Codification of requirements pertaining to assessment, management, and control of operating and support costs for major weapon systems.*  
*Sec. 853. Use of program income by eligible entities that carry out procurement technical assistance programs.*  
*Sec. 854. Amendment to sustainment reviews.*

- Sec. 855. Clarification to other transaction authority.*
- Sec. 856. Clarifying the use of lowest price technically acceptable source selection process.*
- Sec. 857. Amendment to nontraditional and small contractor innovation prototyping program.*
- Sec. 858. Modification to annual meeting requirement of Configuration Steering Boards.*
- Sec. 859. Change to definition of subcontract in certain circumstances.*
- Sec. 860. Amendment relating to applicability of inflation adjustments.*

#### *Subtitle D—Other Matters*

- Sec. 861. Exemption from design-build selection procedures.*
- Sec. 862. Requirement that certain ship components be manufactured in the national technology and industrial base.*
- Sec. 863. Procurement of aviation critical safety items.*
- Sec. 864. Milestones and timelines for contracts for foreign military sales.*
- Sec. 865. Notification requirement for certain contracts for audit services.*
- Sec. 866. Training in acquisition of commercial items.*
- Sec. 867. Notice of cost-free Federal procurement technical assistance in connection with registration of small business concerns on procurement websites of the Department of Defense.*
- Sec. 868. Comptroller General report on contractor business system requirements.*
- Sec. 869. Standard guidelines for evaluation of requirements for services contracts.*
- Sec. 870. Temporary limitation on aggregate annual amount available for contract services.*

### **TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT**

#### *Subtitle A—Organization and Management of the Department of Defense Generally*

- Sec. 901. Responsibility of the Chief Information Officer of the Department of Defense for risk management activities regarding supply chain for information technology systems.*
- Sec. 902. Repeal of Office of Corrosion Policy and Oversight.*
- Sec. 903. Designation of corrosion control and prevention executives for the military departments.*
- Sec. 904. Maintaining civilian workforce capabilities to sustain readiness, the all volunteer force, and operational effectiveness.*

#### *Subtitle B—Designation of the Navy and Marine Corps*

- Sec. 911. Redesignation of the Department of the Navy as the Department of the Navy and Marine Corps.*
- Sec. 912. Conforming amendments to title 10, United States Code.*
- Sec. 913. Other provisions of law and other references.*
- Sec. 914. Effective date.*

#### *Subtitle C—Other Matters*

- Sec. 921. Transition of the Office of the Secretary of Defense to reflect establishment of positions of Under Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering, Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment, and Chief Management Officer.*

- Sec. 922. Extension of deadlines for reporting and briefing requirements for Commission on the National Defense Strategy for the United States.*  
*Sec. 923. Briefing on force management level policy.*

## TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Subtitle A—Financial Matters

- Sec. 1001. General transfer authority.*  
*Sec. 1002. Preparation of consolidated corrective action plan and implementation of centralized reporting system.*  
*Sec. 1003. Additional requirements relating to Department of Defense audits.*

### Subtitle B—Naval Vessels and Shipyards

- Sec. 1011. National Defense Sealift Fund.*  
*Sec. 1012. National Defense Sealift Fund: construction of national icebreaker vessels.*  
*Sec. 1013. Use of National Sea-Based Deterrence Fund for multiyear procurement of certain critical components.*  
*Sec. 1014. Restrictions on the overhaul and repair of vessels in foreign shipyards.*  
*Sec. 1015. Availability of funds for retirement or inactivation of Ticonderoga-class cruisers or dock landing ships.*  
*Sec. 1016. Policy of the United States on minimum number of battle force ships.*

### Subtitle C—Counterterrorism

- Sec. 1021. Termination of requirement to submit annual budget justification display for Department of Defense combating terrorism program.*  
*Sec. 1022. Prohibition on use of funds for transfer or release of individuals detained at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba to the United States.*  
*Sec. 1023. Prohibition on use of funds to construct or modify facilities in the United States to house detainees transferred from United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.*  
*Sec. 1024. Prohibition on use of funds for transfer or release of individuals detained at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, to certain countries.*  
*Sec. 1025. Biannual report on support of special operations to combat terrorism.*

### Subtitle D—Miscellaneous Authorities and Limitations

- Sec. 1031. Limitation on expenditure of funds for emergency and extraordinary expenses for intelligence and counter-intelligence activities and representation allowances.*  
*Sec. 1032. Modifications to humanitarian demining assistance authorities.*  
*Sec. 1033. Prohibition on charge of certain tariffs on aircraft traveling through channel routes.*  
*Sec. 1034. Limitation on divestment of U-2 or RQ-4 aircraft.*  
*Sec. 1035. Prohibition on use of funds for retirement of legacy maritime mine countermeasures platforms.*  
*Sec. 1036. Restriction on use of certain funds pending solicitation of bids for Western Pacific dry dock.*  
*Sec. 1037. National Guard flyovers of public events.*  
*Sec. 1038. Transfer of funds to World War I Centennial Commission.*  
*Sec. 1039. Rule of construction regarding use of Department of Defense funding of a border wall.*

*Subtitle E—Studies and Reports*

- Sec. 1051. Elimination of reporting requirements terminated after November 25, 2017, pursuant to section 1080 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016.*
- Sec. 1052. Report on Department of Defense arctic capability and resource gaps.*
- Sec. 1053. Review and assessment of Department of Defense personnel recovery and nonconventional assisted recovery mechanisms.*
- Sec. 1054. Mine warfare readiness inspection plan and report.*
- Sec. 1055. Report on civilian casualties from Department of Defense strikes.*
- Sec. 1056. Reports on infrastructure and capabilities of Lajes Field, Portugal.*
- Sec. 1057. Report on Joint Pacific Alaska Range Complex modernization.*

*Subtitle F—Other Matters*

- Sec. 1061. Technical, conforming, and clerical amendments.*
- Sec. 1062. Workforce issues for relocation of Marines to Guam.*
- Sec. 1063. Protection of Second Amendment Rights of Military Families.*
- Sec. 1064. Transfer of surplus firearms to corporation for the promotion of rifle practice and firearms safety.*
- Sec. 1065. National Guard accessibility to Department of Defense issued unmanned aircraft.*
- Sec. 1066. Sense of Congress regarding aircraft carriers.*
- Sec. 1067. Notice to Congress of terms of Department of Defense settlement agreements.*
- Sec. 1068. Sense of Congress recognizing the United States Navy Seabees.*
- Sec. 1069. Recognition of the United States Special Operations Command.*
- Sec. 1070. Sense of Congress regarding World War I.*
- Sec. 1071. Findings and sense of Congress regarding the National Guard Youth Challenge Program.*
- Sec. 1072. Sense of Congress regarding National Purple Heart Recognition Day.*

**TITLE XI—CIVILIAN PERSONNEL MATTERS**

- Sec. 1101. Extension of direct hire authority for domestic Defense Industrial Base Facilities and Major Range and Test Facilities Base.*
- Sec. 1102. Extension of authority to provide voluntary separation incentive pay for civilian employees of the Department of Defense.*
- Sec. 1103. Additional Department of Defense science and technology reinvention laboratories.*
- Sec. 1104. One year extension of authority to waive annual limitation on premium pay and aggregate limitation on pay for Federal civilian employees working overseas.*
- Sec. 1105. Appointment of retired members of the armed forces to positions in or under the Department of Defense.*
- Sec. 1106. Direct hire authority for financial management experts in the Department of Defense workforce.*
- Sec. 1107. Extension of authority for temporary personnel flexibilities for domestic defense industrial base facilities and Major Range and Test Facilities Base civilian personnel.*
- Sec. 1108. One-year extension of temporary authority to grant allowances, benefits, and gratuities to civilian personnel on official duty in a combat zone.*

## TITLE XII—MATTERS RELATING TO FOREIGN NATIONS

*Subtitle A—Assistance and Training*

- Sec. 1201. One-year extension of logistical support for coalition forces supporting certain United States military operations.*
- Sec. 1202. Modification to Special Defense Acquisition Fund.*
- Sec. 1203. Modification to ministry of defense advisor authority.*
- Sec. 1204. Modification of authority to build capacity of foreign security forces.*
- Sec. 1205. Extension and modification of authority on training for Eastern European national military forces in the course of multilateral exercises.*
- Sec. 1206. Extension of participation in and support of the Inter-American Defense College.*

*Subtitle B—Matters Relating to Afghanistan and Pakistan*

- Sec. 1211. Extension of authority to transfer defense articles and provide defense services to the military and security forces of Afghanistan.*
- Sec. 1212. Report on United States strategy in Afghanistan.*
- Sec. 1213. Extension and modification of authority for reimbursement of certain coalition nations for support provided to United States military operations.*

*Subtitle C—Matters Relating to Syria, Iraq, and Iran*

- Sec. 1221. Report on United States strategy in Syria.*
- Sec. 1222. Extension and modification of authority to provide assistance to counter the Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant.*
- Sec. 1223. Extension and modification of authority to support operations and activities of the Office of Security Cooperation in Iraq.*
- Sec. 1224. Sense of Congress on threats posed by the Government of Iran.*

*Subtitle D—Matters Relating to the Russian Federation*

- Sec. 1231. Extension of limitation on military cooperation between the United States and the Russian Federation.*
- Sec. 1232. Prohibition on availability of funds relating to sovereignty of the Russian Federation over Crimea.*
- Sec. 1233. Statement of policy on the Russian Federation.*
- Sec. 1234. Modification and extension of Ukraine Security Assistance Initiative.*
- Sec. 1235. Limitation on availability of funds relating to implementation of the Open Skies Treaty.*
- Sec. 1236. Sense of Congress on importance of nuclear capabilities of NATO.*
- Sec. 1237. Sense of Congress on support for Georgia.*
- Sec. 1238. Sense of Congress on support for Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.*

*Subtitle E—Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces (INF) Treaty Preservation Act of 2017*

- Sec. 1241. Short title.*
- Sec. 1242. Findings.*
- Sec. 1243. Compliance enforcement regarding Russian violations of the INF Treaty.*
- Sec. 1244. Development of INF range ground-launched missile system.*

- Sec. 1245. Notification requirement related to Russian Federation development of noncompliant systems and United States actions regarding material breach of INF Treaty by the Russian Federation.*
- Sec. 1246. Limitation on availability of funds to extend the implementation of the New START Treaty.*
- Sec. 1247. Review of RS-26 ballistic missile.*
- Sec. 1248. Definitions.*

*Subtitle F—Fostering Unity Against Russian Aggression Act of 2017*

- Sec. 1251. Short title.*
- Sec. 1252. Findings and sense of Congress.*
- Sec. 1253. Strategy to counter threats by the Russian Federation.*
- Sec. 1254. Strategy to increase conventional precision strike weapon stockpiles in the United States European Command's areas of responsibility.*
- Sec. 1255. Plan to counter the military capabilities of the Russian Federation.*
- Sec. 1256. Plan to increase cyber and information operations, deterrence, and defense.*
- Sec. 1257. Sense of Congress on enhancing maritime capabilities.*
- Sec. 1258. Plan to reduce the risks of miscalculation and unintended consequences that could precipitate a nuclear war.*
- Sec. 1259. Definitions.*

*Subtitle G—Matters Relating to the Indo-Asia-Pacific Region*

- Sec. 1261. Sense of Congress on the Indo-Asia-Pacific region.*
- Sec. 1262. Report on strategy to prioritize United States defense interests in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region.*
- Sec. 1263. Assessment of United States force posture and basing needs in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region.*
- Sec. 1264. Extended deterrence commitment to the Asia-Pacific region.*
- Sec. 1265. Authorization of appropriations to meet United States financial obligations under Compact of Free Association with Palau.*
- Sec. 1266. Sense of Congress reaffirming security commitments to the Governments of Japan and South Korea and trilateral cooperation between the United States, Japan, and South Korea.*
- Sec. 1267. Sense of Congress on freedom of navigation operations in the South China Sea.*
- Sec. 1268. Sense of Congress on strengthening the defense of Taiwan.*
- Sec. 1269. Sense of Congress on the Association of Southeast Asian Nations.*
- Sec. 1270. Sense of Congress on reaffirming the importance of the United States-Australia defense alliance.*

*Subtitle H—Other Matters*

- Sec. 1271. NATO Cooperative Cyber Defense Center of Excellence.*
- Sec. 1272. NATO Strategic Communications Center of Excellence.*
- Sec. 1273. Security and stability strategy for Somalia.*
- Sec. 1274. Assessment of Global Theater Security Cooperation Management Information System.*
- Sec. 1275. Future years plan for the European Deterrence Initiative.*
- Sec. 1276. Extension of authority to enter into agreements with participating countries in the American, British, Canadian, and Australian Armies' Program.*
- Sec. 1277. Security strategy for Yemen.*

*Sec. 1278. Limitation on transfer of excess defense articles that are high mobility multi-purpose wheeled vehicles.*

*Sec. 1279. Department of Defense program to protect United States students against foreign agents.*

*Sec. 1280. Extension of United States-Israel anti-tunnel cooperation authority.*

*Sec. 1281. Anticorruption strategy.*

### ***TITLE XIII—COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION***

*Sec. 1301. Specification of cooperative threat reduction funds.*

*Sec. 1302. Funding allocations.*

### ***TITLE XIV—OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS***

#### ***Subtitle A—Military Programs***

*Sec. 1401. Working capital funds.*

*Sec. 1402. Chemical agents and munitions destruction, defense.*

*Sec. 1403. Drug interdiction and counter-drug activities defense-wide.*

*Sec. 1404. Defense Inspector General.*

*Sec. 1405. Defense Health Program.*

*Sec. 1406. National Defense Sealift Fund.*

#### ***Subtitle B—Other Matters***

*Sec. 1411. Authority for transfer of funds to joint Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund for Captain James A. Lovell Health Care Center, Illinois.*

*Sec. 1412. Authorization of appropriations for Armed Forces Retirement Home.*

### ***TITLE XV—AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS***

#### ***Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations***

*Sec. 1501. Purpose and treatment of certain authorizations of appropriations.*

*Sec. 1502. Procurement.*

*Sec. 1503. Research, development, test, and evaluation.*

*Sec. 1504. Operation and maintenance.*

*Sec. 1505. Military personnel.*

*Sec. 1506. Working capital funds.*

*Sec. 1507. Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide.*

*Sec. 1508. Defense Inspector General.*

*Sec. 1509. Defense Health program.*

#### ***Subtitle B—Financial Matters***

*Sec. 1511. Treatment as additional authorizations.*

*Sec. 1512. Special transfer authority.*

#### ***Subtitle C—Limitations, Reports, and Other Matters***

*Sec. 1521. Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.*

*Sec. 1522. Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund.*

*TITLE XVI—STRATEGIC PROGRAMS, CYBER, AND INTELLIGENCE  
MATTERS*

*Subtitle A—Management and Organization of Space Programs*

- Sec. 1601. Establishment of Space Corps in the Department of the Air Force.*  
*Sec. 1602. Establishment of subordinate unified command of the United States Strategic Command.*

*Subtitle B—Space Activities*

- Sec. 1611. Codification, extension, and modification of limitation on construction on United States territory of satellite positioning ground monitoring stations of foreign governments.*  
*Sec. 1612. Foreign commercial satellite services: cybersecurity threats and launches.*  
*Sec. 1613. Extension of pilot program on commercial weather data.*  
*Sec. 1614. Conditional transfer of acquisition and funding authority of certain weather missions to National Reconnaissance Office.*  
*Sec. 1615. Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle modernization and sustainment of assured access to space.*  
*Sec. 1616. Commercial satellite communications pathfinder program.*  
*Sec. 1617. Demonstration of backup and complementary positioning, navigation, and timing capabilities of Global Positioning System.*  
*Sec. 1618. Enhancement of positioning, navigation, and timing capacity.*  
*Sec. 1619. Establishment of Space Flag training event.*  
*Sec. 1620. Report on operational and contingency plans for loss or degradation of space capabilities.*  
*Sec. 1621. Limitation on availability of funding for Joint Space Operations Center mission system.*  
*Sec. 1622. Limitation on availability of funds relating to advanced extremely high frequency program.*

*Subtitle C—Defense Intelligence and Intelligence-Related Activities*

- Sec. 1631. Security clearances for facilities of certain contractors.*  
*Sec. 1632. Extension of authority to engage in certain commercial activities.*  
*Sec. 1633. Submission of audits of commercial activity funds.*  
*Sec. 1634. Clarification of annual briefing on the intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance requirements of the combatant commands.*  
*Sec. 1635. Review of support provided by Defense intelligence elements to acquisition activities of the Department.*  
*Sec. 1636. Limitation on availability of funds for certain offensive counterintelligence activities.*  
*Sec. 1637. Prohibition on availability of funds for certain relocation activities for NATO intelligence fusion center.*  
*Sec. 1638. Establishment of chairman's controlled activity within Joint Staff for intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance.*  
*Sec. 1639. Sense of Congress and report on geospatial commercial activities for basic and applied research and development.*  
*Sec. 1640. Department of Defense Counterintelligence polygraph program.*  
*Sec. 1641. Security clearance for dual-nationals.*  
*Sec. 1642. Suspension or revocation of security clearances based on unlawful or inappropriate contacts with representatives of a foreign government.*



*Subtitle D—Cyberspace-Related Matters*

- Sec. 1651. Notification requirements for sensitive military cyber operations and cyber weapons.*
- Sec. 1652. Modification to quarterly cyber operations briefings.*
- Sec. 1653. Cyber Scholarship Program.*
- Sec. 1654. Plan to increase cyber and information operations, deterrence, and defense.*
- Sec. 1655. Report on termination of dual-hat arrangement for Commander of the United States Cyber Command.*

*Subtitle E—Nuclear Forces*

- Sec. 1661. Notifications regarding dual-capable F-35A aircraft.*
- Sec. 1662. Oversight of delayed acquisition programs by Council on Oversight of the National Leadership Command, Control, and Communications System.*
- Sec. 1663. Establishment of Nuclear Command and Control Intelligence Fusion Center.*
- Sec. 1664. Security of nuclear command, control, and communications system from commercial dependencies.*
- Sec. 1665. Oversight of aerial-layer programs by Council on Oversight of the National Leadership Command, Control, and Communications System.*
- Sec. 1666. Security classification guide for programs relating to nuclear command, control, and communications and nuclear deterrence.*
- Sec. 1667. Evaluation and enhanced security of supply chain for nuclear command, control, and communications and continuity of government programs.*
- Sec. 1668. Limitation on pursuit of certain command and control concept.*
- Sec. 1669. Procurement authority for certain parts of intercontinental ballistic missile fuzes.*
- Sec. 1670. Sense of Congress on importance of independent nuclear deterrent of United Kingdom.*
- Sec. 1671. Prohibition on availability of funds for mobile variant of ground-based strategic deterrent missile.*
- Sec. 1672. Report on impacts of nuclear proliferation.*

*Subtitle F—Missile Defense Programs*

- Sec. 1681. Administration of missile defense and defeat programs.*
- Sec. 1682. Preservation of the ballistic missile defense capacity of the Army.*
- Sec. 1683. Modernization of Army lower tier air and missile defense sensor.*
- Sec. 1684. Enhancement of operational test and evaluation of ballistic missile defense system.*
- Sec. 1685. Defense of Hawaii from North Korean ballistic missile attack.*
- Sec. 1686. Aegis Ashore anti-air warfare capability.*
- Sec. 1687. Iron Dome short-range rocket defense system, Israeli cooperative missile defense program codevelopment and coproduction, and Arrow 3 testing.*
- Sec. 1688. Review of proposed ground-based midcourse defense system contract.*
- Sec. 1689. Sense of Congress and plan for development of space-based sensor layer for ballistic missile defense.*
- Sec. 1690. Sense of Congress and plan for development of space-based ballistic missile intercept layer.*

- Sec. 1691. Limitation on availability of funds for ground-based midcourse defense element of the ballistic missile defense system.*
- Sec. 1692. Conventional prompt global strike weapons system.*
- Sec. 1693. Determination of location of continental United States interceptor site.*

*Subtitle G—Other Matters*

- Sec. 1695. Protection of certain facilities and assets from unmanned aircraft.*
- Sec. 1696. Use of commercial items in Distributed Common Ground Systems.*
- Sec. 1697. Independent assessment of costs relating to ammonium perchlorate.*
- Sec. 1698. Limitation and business case analysis regarding ammonium perchlorate.*
- Sec. 1699. Industrial base for large solid rocket motors and related technologies.*
- Sec. 1699A. Pilot program on enhancing information sharing for security of supply chain.*
- Sec. 1699B. Commission to Assess the Threat to the United States From Electromagnetic Pulse Attacks and Events.*
- Sec. 1699C. Pilot program on electromagnetic spectrum mapping.*

**TITLE XVII—MATTERS RELATING TO SMALL BUSINESS  
PROCUREMENT**

*Subtitle A—Improving Transparency and Clarity for Small Businesses*

- Sec. 1701. Improving reporting on small business goals.*
- Sec. 1702. Uniformity in procurement terminology.*
- Sec. 1703. Responsibilities of commercial market representatives.*
- Sec. 1704. Responsibilities of Business Opportunity Specialists.*

*Subtitle B—Women’s Business Programs*

- Sec. 1711. Office of Women’s Business Ownership.*
- Sec. 1712. Women’s Business Center Program.*
- Sec. 1713. Matching requirements under Women’s Business Center Program.*

*Subtitle C—SCORE Program*

- Sec. 1721. SCORE reauthorization.*
- Sec. 1722. SCORE program.*
- Sec. 1723. Online component.*
- Sec. 1724. Study and report on the future role of the SCORE program.*
- Sec. 1725. Technical and conforming amendments.*

*Subtitle D—Small Business Development Centers Improvements*

- Sec. 1731. Use of authorized entrepreneurial development programs.*
- Sec. 1732. Marketing of services.*
- Sec. 1733. Data collection.*
- Sec. 1734. Fees from private partnerships and cosponsorships.*
- Sec. 1735. Equity for small business development centers.*
- Sec. 1736. Confidentiality requirements.*
- Sec. 1737. Limitation on award of grants to small business development centers.*

*Subtitle E—Miscellaneous*

- Sec. 1741. Modification of past performance pilot program to include consideration of past performance with allies of the United States.*

*DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS*

- Sec. 2001. Short title.*
- Sec. 2002. Expiration of authorizations and amounts required to be specified by law.*
- Sec. 2003. Effective date.*

*TITLE XXI—ARMY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION*

- Sec. 2101. Authorized Army construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2102. Family housing.*
- Sec. 2103. Improvements to military family housing units.*
- Sec. 2104. Authorization of appropriations, Army.*
- Sec. 2105. Modification of authority to carry out certain Fiscal Year 2014 project.*
- Sec. 2106. Modification of authority to carry out certain Fiscal Year 2015 project.*
- Sec. 2107. Extension of authorization of certain Fiscal Year 2014 project.*
- Sec. 2108. Extension of authorizations of certain Fiscal Year 2015 projects.*
- Sec. 2109. Additional authority to carry out certain Fiscal Year 2000, 2005, 2006, and 2007 projects.*

*TITLE XXII—NAVY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION*

- Sec. 2201. Authorized Navy construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2202. Family housing.*
- Sec. 2203. Improvements to military family housing units.*
- Sec. 2204. Authorization of appropriations, Navy.*
- Sec. 2205. Extension of authorizations for certain Fiscal Year 2014 projects.*
- Sec. 2206. Extension of authorizations of certain Fiscal Year 2015 projects.*

*TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE MILITARY CONSTRUCTION*

- Sec. 2301. Authorized Air Force construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2302. Family housing.*
- Sec. 2303. Improvements to military family housing units.*
- Sec. 2304. Authorization of appropriations, Air Force.*
- Sec. 2305. Modification of authority to carry out certain Fiscal Year 2017 projects.*
- Sec. 2306. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2015 projects.*

*TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE AGENCIES MILITARY CONSTRUCTION*

- Sec. 2401. Authorized Defense Agencies construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2402. Authorized energy resiliency and conservation projects.*
- Sec. 2403. Authorization of appropriations, Defense Agencies.*
- Sec. 2404. Modification of authority to carry out certain Fiscal Year 2017 project.*
- Sec. 2405. Extension of authorizations of certain Fiscal Year 2014 projects.*
- Sec. 2406. Extension of authorizations of certain Fiscal Year 2015 projects.*

*TITLE XXV—INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS*

*Subtitle A—North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program*

- Sec. 2501. Authorized NATO construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2502. Authorization of appropriations, NATO.*

*Subtitle B—Host Country In-Kind Contributions**Sec. 2511. Republic of Korea funded construction projects.**Sec. 2512. Modification of authority to carry out certain Fiscal Year 2017 projects.**TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES**Subtitle A—Project Authorizations and Authorizations of Appropriations**Sec. 2601. Authorized Army National Guard construction and land acquisition projects.**Sec. 2602. Authorized Army Reserve construction and land acquisition projects.**Sec. 2603. Authorized Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve construction and land acquisition projects.**Sec. 2604. Authorized Air National Guard construction and land acquisition projects.**Sec. 2605. Authorized Air Force Reserve construction and land acquisition projects.**Sec. 2606. Authorization of appropriations, National Guard and Reserve.**Subtitle B—Other Matters**Sec. 2611. Modification of authority to carry out certain Fiscal Year 2015 project.**Sec. 2612. Extension of authorizations of certain Fiscal Year 2014 projects.**Sec. 2613. Extension of authorizations of certain Fiscal Year 2015 projects.**TITLE XXVII—BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACTIVITIES**Sec. 2701. Authorization of appropriations for base realignment and closure activities funded through Department of Defense base closure account.**Sec. 2702. Prohibition on conducting additional base realignment and closure (BRAC) round.**TITLE XXVIII—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PROVISIONS**Subtitle A—Military Construction Program and Military Family Housing**Sec. 2801. Elimination of written notice requirement for military construction activities and reliance on electronic submission of notifications and reports.**Sec. 2802. Modification of thresholds applicable to unspecified minor construction projects.**Sec. 2803. Extension of temporary, limited authority to use operation and maintenance funds for construction projects outside the United States.**Sec. 2804. Use of operation and maintenance funds for military construction projects to replace facilities damaged or destroyed by natural disasters or terrorism incidents.**Subtitle B—Real Property and Facilities Administration**Sec. 2811. Elimination of written notice requirement for military real property transactions and reliance on electronic submission of notifications and reports.**Sec. 2812. Clarification of applicability of fair market value consideration in grants of easements on military lands for rights-of-way.*

- Sec. 2813. Criteria for exchanges of property at military installations.*
- Sec. 2814. Prohibiting use of updated assessment of public schools on Department of Defense installations to supersede funding of certain projects.*
- Sec. 2815. Requirements for window fall prevention devices in military family housing.*
- Sec. 2816. Authorizing reimbursement of States for costs of suppressing wildfires caused by Department of Defense activities on State lands; restoration of lands of other Federal agencies for damage caused by Department of Defense vehicle mishaps.*
- Sec. 2817. Prohibiting collection of additional amounts from members living in units under Military Housing Privatization Initiative.*

*Subtitle C—Land Conveyances*

- Sec. 2821. Land exchange, Naval Industrial Reserve Ordnance Plant, Sunnyvale, California.*
- Sec. 2822. Land conveyance, Naval Ship Repair Facility, Guam.*
- Sec. 2823. Lease of real property to the United States Naval Academy Alumni Association and Naval Academy Foundation at United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland.*
- Sec. 2824. Land Conveyance, Natick Soldier Systems Center, Massachusetts.*
- Sec. 2825. Imposition of additional conditions on land conveyance, Castner Range, Fort Bliss, Texas.*
- Sec. 2826. Land conveyance, Wasatch-Cache National Forest, Rich County, Utah.*
- Sec. 2827. Land conveyance, former missile alert facility known as Quebec-01, Laramie County, Wyoming.*

*Subtitle D—Military Land Withdrawals*

- Sec. 2831. Indefinite duration of certain military land withdrawals and reservations and improved management of withdrawn and reserved lands.*
- Sec. 2832. Temporary segregation from public land laws of property subject to proposed military land withdrawal; temporary use permits and transfers of small parcels of land between Departments of Interior and military departments; more efficient surveying of lands.*

*Subtitle E—Military Memorials, Monuments, and Museums*

- Sec. 2841. Modification of prohibition on transfer of veterans memorial objects to foreign governments without specific authorization in law.*
- Sec. 2842. Recognition of the National Museum of World War II Aviation.*
- Sec. 2843. Principal office of Aviation Hall of Fame.*

*Subtitle F—Shiloh National Military Park*

- Sec. 2851. Short title.*
- Sec. 2852. Definitions.*
- Sec. 2853. Areas to be added to Shiloh National Military Park.*
- Sec. 2854. Establishment of affiliated area.*
- Sec. 2855. Private Property Protection.*

*Subtitle G—Other Matters*

- Sec. 2861. Modification of Department of Defense guidance on use of airfield pavement markings.*

*Sec. 2862. Authority of Chief Operating Officer of Armed Forces Retirement Home to acquire and lease property.*

**TITLE XXIX—OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

*Sec. 2901. Authorized Army construction and land acquisition projects.*  
*Sec. 2902. Authorized Navy construction and land acquisition project.*  
*Sec. 2903. Authorized Air Force construction and land acquisition projects.*  
*Sec. 2904. Authorized Defense Agencies construction and land acquisition project.*  
*Sec. 2905. Authorization of appropriations.*  
*Sec. 2906. Extension of authorization of certain Fiscal Year 2015 projects.*

**DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS**

**TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS**

*Subtitle A—National Security Programs Authorizations*

*Sec. 3101. National Nuclear Security Administration.*  
*Sec. 3102. Defense environmental cleanup.*  
*Sec. 3103. Other defense activities.*  
*Sec. 3104. Nuclear energy.*

*Subtitle B—Program Authorizations, Restrictions, and Limitations*

*Sec. 3111. Nuclear security enterprise infrastructure recapitalization and repair.*  
*Sec. 3112. Incorporation of integrated surety architecture in transportation.*  
*Sec. 3113. Cost estimates for life extension program and major alteration projects.*  
*Sec. 3114. Budget requests and certification regarding nuclear weapons dismantlement.*  
*Sec. 3115. Improved information relating to defense nuclear nonproliferation research and development program.*  
*Sec. 3116. Research and development of advanced naval reactor fuel based on low-enriched uranium.*  
*Sec. 3117. Prohibition on availability of funds for programs in Russian Federation.*  
*Sec. 3118. National Nuclear Security Administration pay and performance system.*  
*Sec. 3119. Disposition of weapons-usable plutonium.*  
*Sec. 3120. Modification of minor construction threshold for plant projects.*  
*Sec. 3121. Design competition.*  
*Sec. 3122. Department of Energy Counterintelligence polygraph program.*  
*Sec. 3123. Security clearance for dual-nationals employed by National Nuclear Security Agency.*

*Subtitle C—Plans and Reports*

*Sec. 3131. Modification of certain reporting requirements.*  
*Sec. 3132. Assessment of management and operating contracts of national security laboratories.*  
*Sec. 3133. Evaluation of classification of certain defense nuclear waste.*  
*Sec. 3134. Report on Critical Decision–1 on Material Staging Facility project.*  
*Sec. 3135. Modification to stockpile stewardship, management, and responsiveness plan.*

- Sec. 3136. Improved reporting for anti-smuggling radiation detection systems.*
- Sec. 3137. Annual selected acquisition reports on certain hardware relating to defense nuclear nonproliferation.*
- Sec. 3138. Assessment of design trade options of W80-4 warhead.*

*TITLE XXXII—DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD*

- Sec. 3201. Authorization.*

*TITLE XXXIV—NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES*

- Sec. 3401. Authorization of appropriations.*

*TITLE XXXV—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION*

- Sec. 3501. Authorization of the Maritime Administration.*
- Sec. 3502. Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946.*
- Sec. 3503. Maritime Security Fleet Program; restriction on operation for new entrants.*
- Sec. 3504. Codification of sections relating to acquisition, charter, and requisition of vessels.*
- Sec. 3505. Assistance for small shipyards.*
- Sec. 3506. Report on sexual assault victim recovery in the Coast Guard.*
- Sec. 3507. Centers of excellence.*

*DIVISION D—FUNDING TABLES*

- Sec. 4001. Authorization of amounts in funding tables.*

*TITLE XLI—PROCUREMENT*

- Sec. 4101. Procurement.*
- Sec. 4102. Procurement for overseas contingency operations.*
- Sec. 4103. Procurement for overseas contingency operations for base requirements.*

*TITLE XLII—RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION*

- Sec. 4201. Research, development, test, and evaluation.*
- Sec. 4202. Research, development, test, and evaluation for overseas contingency operations.*
- Sec. 4203. Research, development, test, and evaluation for overseas contingency operations for base requirements.*

*TITLE XLIII—OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE*

- Sec. 4301. Operation and maintenance.*
- Sec. 4302. Operation and maintenance for overseas contingency operations.*
- Sec. 4303. Operation and maintenance for overseas contingency operations for base requirements.*

*TITLE XLIV—MILITARY PERSONNEL*

- Sec. 4401. Military personnel.*
- Sec. 4402. Military personnel for overseas contingency operations.*
- Sec. 4403. Military personnel for overseas contingency operations for base requirements.*

## TITLE XLV—OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

*Sec. 4501. Other authorizations.*

*Sec. 4502. Other authorizations for overseas contingency operations.*

## TITLE XLVI—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

*Sec. 4601. Military construction.*

*Sec. 4602. Military construction for overseas contingency operations.*

## TITLE XLVII—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS

*Sec. 4701. Department of Energy national security programs.*

1 **SEC. 3. CONGRESSIONAL DEFENSE COMMITTEES.**

2       *In this Act, the term “congressional defense commit-*  
 3 *tees” has the meaning given that term in section 101(a)(16)*  
 4 *of title 10, United States Code.*

5       ***DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF***  
 6       ***DEFENSE AUTHORIZATIONS***  
 7       ***TITLE I—PROCUREMENT***  
 8       ***Subtitle A—Authorization Of***  
 9       ***Appropriations***

10 **SEC. 101. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

11       *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
 12 *cal year 2018 for procurement for the Army, the Navy and*  
 13 *the Marine Corps, the Air Force, and Defense-wide activi-*  
 14 *ties, as specified in the funding table in section 4101.*



***Subtitle B—Army Programs***

***SEC. 111. REPORT ON ACCELERATION OF INCREMENT 2 OF  
THE WARFIGHTER INFORMATION NETWORK-  
TACTICAL.***

*(a) REPORT.—Not later than January 30, 2018, the Secretary of the Army shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report on options for the acceleration of the procurement and fielding of Increment 2 of the Warfighter Information Network-Tactical program of the Army (referred to in this section as “WIN-T Increment 2”).*

*(b) ELEMENTS.—The report under subsection (a) shall include the following:*

*(1) An estimate of the level of funding required to procure a sufficient quantity of WIN-T Increment 2 components to field thirty Brigade Combat Teams or equivalent units in the period beginning with fiscal year 2018 and ending with fiscal year 2022.*

*(2) A plan for fielding WIN-T Increment 2 to all Armored Brigade Combat Teams of the Army and associated combat vehicles, including the Armored Multipurpose Vehicle.*

*(3) A plan for integrating WIN-T Increment 2 on the Stryker combat vehicles fielded to Stryker Brigade Combat Teams of the Army.*

1           (4) *A list of potential upgrades to WIN-T Incre-*  
 2           *ment 2 that may improve program capabilities, in-*  
 3           *cluding size, weight, and complexity, and the impact*  
 4           *of these improvements on the cost of the program.*

5           (5) *Options for fielding an Expeditionary Com-*  
 6           *mand Post capability that effectively integrates WIN-*  
 7           *T Increment 2 and command post infrastructure.*

8           (6) *A detailed plan for upgrading the existing*  
 9           *WIN-T Increment 1 system to the latest WIN-T Incre-*  
 10          *ment 2 configuration that includes—*

11                   (A) *an estimate of the level of funding re-*  
 12                   *quired to implement the plan; and*

13                   (B) *the effect of the plan on the fielding of*  
 14                   *mobile mission command to the reserve compo-*  
 15                   *nents of the Army.*

16           (7) *Any other matters the Secretary determines*  
 17           *to be appropriate.*

## 18           ***Subtitle C—Navy Programs***

### 19   ***SEC. 121. AIRCRAFT CARRIERS.***

20           (a) *SENSE OF CONGRESS ON INCREASE IN NUMBER*  
 21   *OF OPERATIONAL AIRCRAFT CARRIERS.—*

22                   (1) *FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:*

23                           (A) *Aircraft carriers are an essential ele-*  
 24                           *ment of the Navy's core missions of forward pres-*  
 25                           *ence, sea control, ensuring safe sea lanes, and*

1        *power projection, and provide the flexibility and*  
2        *versatility necessary for the execution of a wide*  
3        *range of additional missions.*

4                *(B) Forward airpower is integral to the se-*  
5        *curity and joint forces operations of the United*  
6        *States. Carriers play a central role in delivering*  
7        *forward airpower from sovereign territory of the*  
8        *United States in both permissive and nonpermis-*  
9        *sive environments.*

10               *(C) Aircraft carriers provide the Nation the*  
11        *ability to rapidly and decisively respond to na-*  
12        *tional threats, to conduct worldwide, on-station*  
13        *diplomacy, and to deter threats to allies, part-*  
14        *ners, and friends of the United States.*

15               *(D) Since the end of the cold war, aircraft*  
16        *carrier deployments have increased while the air-*  
17        *craft carrier force structure has declined.*

18               *(E) Due to the increased array of complex*  
19        *threats across the globe, the Navy's aircraft car-*  
20        *riers are operating at maximum capacity, in-*  
21        *creasing deployment lengths and decreasing*  
22        *maintenance periods in order to meet oper-*  
23        *ational requirements.*

24               *(F) To meet global peacetime and wartime*  
25        *requirements, the Navy has indicated a require-*

1        *ment to maintain two aircraft carriers deployed*  
2        *overseas and to have three additional aircraft*  
3        *carriers capable of deploying within 90 days.*  
4        *However, the Navy has indicated that the exist-*  
5        *ing aircraft carrier force structure cannot sup-*  
6        *port these military requirements.*

7                *(G) Despite the requirement to maintain an*  
8        *aircraft carrier strike group in both the United*  
9        *States Central Command and the United States*  
10       *Pacific Command, the Navy has been unable to*  
11       *generate sufficient capacity to support combat-*  
12       *ant commanders and has developed significant*  
13       *carrier gaps in these critical areas.*

14               *(H) The continued use of a diminished air-*  
15       *craft carrier force structure has resulted in exten-*  
16       *sive maintenance availabilities which typically*  
17       *exceed program costs and increase time in ship-*  
18       *yards. These expansive maintenance availabil-*  
19       *ities exacerbate existing carrier gaps.*

20               *(I) Because of maintenance overhaul exten-*  
21       *sions, the Navy is truncating basic aircraft car-*  
22       *rier training to expedite the deployment of avail-*  
23       *able aircraft carriers. Limiting aircraft carrier*  
24       *training decreases operational capabilities and*  
25       *increases risks to sailors.*

1           *(J) Despite the objections of the Navy, the*  
2           *Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,*  
3           *Technology, and Logistics directed the Navy on*  
4           *August 7, 2015, to perform shock trials on the*  
5           *U.S.S. Gerald R. Ford (CVN-78). The Assistant*  
6           *Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Oper-*  
7           *ations, Plans and Strategy indicated that this*  
8           *action could delay the introduction of the U.S.S.*  
9           *Gerald R. Ford (CVN-78) to the fleet by up to*  
10          *two years, exacerbating existing carrier gaps.*

11          *(K) The Navy has adopted a two-phase ac-*  
12          *quisition strategy for the U.S.S. John F. Ken-*  
13          *neddy (CVN-79), an action that will delay the in-*  
14          *troduction of this aircraft carrier by up to two*  
15          *years, exacerbating existing carrier gaps.*

16          *(L) Developing an alternative design to the*  
17          *Ford class aircraft carrier is not cost beneficial.*  
18          *A smaller design is projected to incur significant*  
19          *design and engineering cost while significantly*  
20          *reducing magazine size, carrier air wing size,*  
21          *sortie rate, and on-station effectiveness among*  
22          *other vital factors as compared to the Ford class.*  
23          *Furthermore, a new design will delay the intro-*  
24          *duction of future aircraft carriers, exacerbating*

1        *existing carrier gaps and threatening the na-*  
2        *tional security of the United States.*

3                *(M) The 2016 Navy Force Structure Assess-*  
4        *ment states “A minimum of 12 aircraft carriers*  
5        *are required to meet the increased warfighting*  
6        *response requirements of the Defense Planning*  
7        *Guidance Defeat/Deny force sizing direction.”*  
8        *Furthermore, a new National Defense Strategy is*  
9        *being prepared that will assess the defeat/deny*  
10       *force sizing direction and may increase the force*  
11       *structure associated with aircraft carriers.*

12        *(2) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of*  
13       *Congress that—*

14                *(A) the United States should expedite deliv-*  
15       *ery of 12 aircraft carriers;*

16                *(B) an aircraft carrier should be authorized*  
17       *every three years;*

18                *(C) shock trials should be conducted on the*  
19       *U.S.S. John F. Kennedy (CVN-79), as initially*  
20       *proposed by the Navy;*

21                *(D) construction for the U.S.S. John F.*  
22       *Kennedy (CVN-79) should be accomplished in a*  
23       *single phase; and*

1                   (E) the United States should continue the  
 2                   Ford class design for the aircraft carrier des-  
 3                   ignated CVN-81.

4           (b) *INCREASE IN NUMBER OF OPERATIONAL AIRCRAFT*  
 5 *CARRIERS.*—

6                   (1) *INCREASE.*—Section 5062(b) of title 10,  
 7                   United States Code, is amended by striking “11 oper-  
 8                   ational aircraft carriers” and inserting “12 oper-  
 9                   ational aircraft carriers”.

10                  (2) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The amendment made by  
 11                  paragraph (1) shall take effect on September 30,  
 12                  2023.

13           (c) *SHOCK TRIALS FOR CVN-78.*—Section 128 of the  
 14           National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016  
 15           (Public Law 114-92; 129 Stat. 751) is amended—

16                   (1) by striking subsections (a) and (b); and

17                   (2) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as  
 18                   subsections (a) and (b), respectively.

19           (d) *PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR AIRCRAFT CAR-*  
 20 *RIER PROGRAMS.*—

21                   (1) *PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY IN SUPPORT OF*  
 22 *CONSTRUCTION OF FORD CLASS AIRCRAFT CAR-*  
 23 *RIERS.*—

24                   (A) *AUTHORITY FOR ECONOMIC ORDER*  
 25                   *QUANTITY.*—The Secretary of the Navy may pro-

1        *cure materiel and equipment in support of the*  
2        *construction of the Ford class aircraft carriers*  
3        *designated CVN-81 and CVN-82 in economic*  
4        *order quantities when cost savings are achiev-*  
5        *able.*

6                *(B) LIABILITY.—Any contract entered into*  
7        *under subparagraph (A) shall provide that any*  
8        *obligation of the United States to make a pay-*  
9        *ment under the contract is subject to the avail-*  
10       *ability of appropriations for that purpose, and*  
11       *that total liability to the Government for termi-*  
12       *nation of any contract entered into shall be lim-*  
13       *ited to the total amount of funding obligated at*  
14       *time of termination.*

15                *(2) REFUELING AND COMPLEX OVERHAUL OF*  
16        *NIMITZ CLASS AIRCRAFT CARRIERS.—*

17                *(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the*  
18        *Navy may carry out the nuclear refueling and*  
19        *complex overhaul of each of the following Nimitz*  
20        *class aircraft carriers:*

21                        *(i) U.S.S. John C. Stennis (CVN-74).*

22                        *(ii) U.S.S. Harry S. Truman (CVN-*  
23                        *75).*

24                        *(iii) U.S.S. Ronald Reagan (CVN-76).*



1                   (iv) *U.S.S. George H.W. Bush (CVN-*  
 2                   77).

3                   (B) *USE OF INCREMENTAL FUNDING.—With*  
 4                   *respect to any contract entered into under sub-*  
 5                   *paragraph (A) for the nuclear refueling and*  
 6                   *complex overhaul of a Nimitz class aircraft car-*  
 7                   *rier, the Secretary may use incremental funding*  
 8                   *for a period not to exceed six years after advance*  
 9                   *procurement funds for such nuclear refueling*  
 10                  *and complex overhaul effort are first obligated.*

11                  (C) *CONDITION FOR OUT-YEAR CONTRACT*  
 12                  *PAYMENTS.—Any contract entered into under*  
 13                  *subparagraph (A) shall provide that any obliga-*  
 14                  *tion of the United States to make a payment*  
 15                  *under the contract for a fiscal year after fiscal*  
 16                  *year 2018 is subject to the availability of appro-*  
 17                  *priations for that purpose for that later fiscal*  
 18                  *year.*

19 **SEC. 122. PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR ICEBREAKER**  
 20 **VESSELS.**

21                  (a) *AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Department in*  
 22                  *which the Coast Guard is operating may enter into a con-*  
 23                  *tract or other agreement with the Secretary of the Navy*  
 24                  *under which the Navy shall act as general agent for the*  
 25                  *Department in which the Coast Guard is operating for the*

1 *purpose of entering into a contract on behalf of such De-*  
 2 *partment, beginning with the fiscal year 2018 program*  
 3 *year, for the procurement of the following:*

4 (1) *Not more than three heavy icebreaker vessels.*

5 (2) *Not more than three medium icebreaker ves-*  
 6 *sels.*

7 (b) *CONDITION FOR OUT-YEAR CONTRACT PAY-*  
 8 *MENTS.—A contract entered into under subsection (a) shall*  
 9 *provide that any obligation of the United States to make*  
 10 *a payment under the contract for a fiscal year after fiscal*  
 11 *year 2018 is subject to the availability of appropriations*  
 12 *for that purpose for such later fiscal year.*

13 (c) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

14 (1) *HEAVY ICEBREAKER VESSEL.—The term*  
 15 *“heavy icebreaker vessel” means a vessel that is*  
 16 *able—*

17 (A) *to break through nonridged ice that is*  
 18 *not less than six feet thick at a speed of three*  
 19 *knots;*

20 (B) *to break through ridged ice that is not*  
 21 *less than 21 feet thick; and*

22 (C) *to operate continuously for 80 days*  
 23 *without replenishment.*

1           (2) *MEDIUM ICEBREAKER VESSEL*.—*The term*  
 2           *“medium icebreaker vessel” means a vessel that is*  
 3           *able—*

4                     (A) *to break through nonridged ice that is*  
 5                     *not less than four and one-half feet thick at a*  
 6                     *speed of three knots; and*

7                     (B) *to operate continuously for 80 days*  
 8                     *without replenishment.*

9   **SEC. 123. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
 10                   **PROCUREMENT OF ICEBREAKER VESSELS.**

11           (a) *LIMITATION*.—*Except as provided in subsection*  
 12           *(b), none of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this*  
 13           *Act or otherwise made available for the Department of De-*  
 14           *fense for fiscal year 2018 may be obligated or expended for*  
 15           *the procurement of an icebreaker vessel.*

16           (b) *EXCEPTION*.—*Notwithstanding the limitation in*  
 17           *subsection (a), the Secretary of the Navy may use funds*  
 18           *described in such subsection to act as general agent for the*  
 19           *Department in which the Coast Guard is operating pursu-*  
 20           *ant to a contract or other agreement entered into under sec-*  
 21           *tion 122.*

22   **SEC. 124. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR VIR-**  
 23                   **GINIA CLASS SUBMARINE PROGRAM.**

24           (a) *AUTHORITY FOR MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT*.—  
 25           *Subject to section 2306b of title 10, United States Code, the*

1 *Secretary of the Navy may enter into one or more multiyear*  
2 *contracts, beginning with the fiscal year 2019 program*  
3 *year, for the procurement of up to 13 Virginia class sub-*  
4 *marines at a rate of not more than 3 submarines per year*  
5 *during the covered period.*

6 (b) *BASELINE ESTIMATE.—Before entering into any*  
7 *contract for the procurement of a Virginia class submarine*  
8 *under subsection (a), the Secretary of Navy shall determine*  
9 *a baseline estimate for the submarine in accordance with*  
10 *section 2435 of title 10, United States Code.*

11 (c) *LIMITATION.—The Secretary of the Navy may not*  
12 *enter into a contract for the procurement of a Virginia class*  
13 *submarine under subsection (a) if the contract would in-*  
14 *crease the cost of the submarine by more than 10 percent*  
15 *above the baseline estimate for the submarine determined*  
16 *under subsection (b).*

17 (d) *AUTHORITY FOR ADVANCE PROCUREMENT.—The*  
18 *Secretary may enter into one or more contracts, beginning*  
19 *in fiscal year 2018, for advance procurement—*

20 (1) *associated with the vessels for which author-*  
21 *ization to enter into a multiyear procurement con-*  
22 *tract is provided under subsection (a); and*

23 (2) *for other equipment and subsystems associ-*  
24 *ated with the Virginia class submarine program.*

1       (e) *CONDITION FOR OUT-YEAR CONTRACT PAY-*  
 2 *MENTS.*—A contract entered into under subsection (a) shall  
 3 provide that any obligation of the United States to make  
 4 a payment under the contract for a fiscal year after fiscal  
 5 year 2018 is subject to the availability of appropriations  
 6 or funds for that purpose for such later fiscal year.

7       (f) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section:

8           (1) *COVERED PERIOD.*—The term “covered pe-  
 9 riod” means the 5-year period beginning with the fis-  
 10 cal year 2019 program year and ending with the fis-  
 11 cal year 2023 program year.

12          (2) *VIRGINIA CLASS SUBMARINE.*—The term  
 13 “Virginia class submarine” means a block V config-  
 14 ured Virginia class submarine.

15 **SEC. 125. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**  
 16 **ARLEIGH BURKE CLASS DESTROYERS AND AS-**  
 17 **SOCIATED SYSTEMS.**

18       (a) *AUTHORITY FOR MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT.*—  
 19 Subject to section 2306b of title 10, United States Code, the  
 20 Secretary of the Navy may enter into one or more multiyear  
 21 contracts, beginning with the fiscal year 2018 program  
 22 year, for the procurement of—

23           (1) up to 15 Arleigh Burke class Flight III guid-  
 24 ed missile destroyers at a rate of not more than three

1        *such destroyers per year during the covered period;*  
2        *and*

3            *(2) the Aegis weapon systems, AN/SPY-6(v) air*  
4        *and missile defense radar systems, MK 41 vertical*  
5        *launching systems, and commercial broadband sat-*  
6        *ellite systems associated with such vessels.*

7        *(b) BASELINE ESTIMATE.—Before entering into any*  
8        *contract for the procurement of an Arleigh Burke class de-*  
9        *stroyer under subsection (a), the Secretary of Navy shall*  
10       *determine a baseline estimate for the destroyer in accord-*  
11       *ance with section 2435 of title 10, United States Code.*

12       *(c) LIMITATION.—The Secretary of the Navy may not*  
13       *enter into a contract for the procurement of a Arleigh Burke*  
14       *class destroyer or any major subprogram under subsection*  
15       *(a) if the contract would increase the cost of the destroyer*  
16       *by more than 10 percent above the baseline estimate for the*  
17       *destroyer determined under subsection (b).*

18       *(d) AUTHORITY FOR ADVANCE PROCUREMENT.—The*  
19       *Secretary may enter into one or more contracts, beginning*  
20       *in fiscal year 2018, for advance procurement associated*  
21       *with the vessels and systems for which authorization to*  
22       *enter into a multiyear procurement contract is provided*  
23       *under subsection (a).*

24       *(e) CONDITION FOR OUT-YEAR CONTRACT PAY-*  
25       *MENTS.—A contract entered into under subsection (a) shall*

1 *provide that any obligation of the United States to make*  
 2 *a payment under the contract for a fiscal year after fiscal*  
 3 *year 2018 is subject to the availability of appropriations*  
 4 *or funds for that purpose for such later fiscal year.*

5 (f) *COVERED PERIOD DEFINED.—The term “covered*  
 6 *period” means the 5-year period beginning with the fiscal*  
 7 *year 2018 program year and ending with the fiscal year*  
 8 *2022 program year.*

9 **SEC. 126. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
 10 **ARLEIGH BURKE CLASS DESTROYER.**

11 (a) *LIMITATION.—None of the funds authorized to be*  
 12 *appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for*  
 13 *fiscal year 2017 for procurement, that are unobligated as*  
 14 *of the date of the enactment of this Act, may be obligated*  
 15 *or expended to procure an Arleigh Burke class destroyer*  
 16 *(DDG–51) unless not fewer than two covered destroyers in-*  
 17 *clude an AN/SPY–6(V) air and missile defense radar sys-*  
 18 *tem.*

19 (b) *WAIVER.—The Secretary of the Navy may waive*  
 20 *the limitation in subsection (a) if the Secretary determines*  
 21 *that the cost or schedule risk associated with the integration*  
 22 *of the AN/SPY–6(V) air and missile defense radar is unac-*  
 23 *ceptable or incongruous with a business case that relies on*  
 24 *stable design, technology maturity, and realistic cost and*  
 25 *schedule estimates.*

1       (c) *COVERED DESTROYER DEFINED.*—*In this section,*  
 2 *the term “covered destroyer” means an Arleigh Burke class*  
 3 *destroyer (DDG–51) for which funds were authorized to be*  
 4 *appropriated by the National Defense Authorization Act for*  
 5 *Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92) or the National De-*  
 6 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law*  
 7 *114–328).*

8       **SEC. 127. EXTENSIONS OF AUTHORITIES RELATING TO CON-**  
 9                               **STRUCTION OF CERTAIN VESSELS.**

10       (a) *EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO USE INCREMENTAL*  
 11 *FUNDING FOR LHA REPLACEMENT.*—*Section 122(a) of the*  
 12 *National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year 2017*  
 13 *(114–328; 130 Stat. 2030) is amended by striking “for fis-*  
 14 *cal years 2017 and 2018” and inserting “for fiscal years*  
 15 *2017, 2018, and 2019”.*

16       (b) *EXTENSION OF FORD CLASS AIRCRAFT CARRIER*  
 17 *CONSTRUCTION AUTHORITY.*—*Section 121(a) of the John*  
 18 *Warner National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
 19 *2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2104), as most re-*  
 20 *cently amended by section 121 of the National Defense Au-*  
 21 *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–239;*  
 22 *126 Stat. 1654), is amended by striking “five fiscal years”*  
 23 *and inserting “seven fiscal years”.*



1 **SEC. 128. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR V-22**  
2 **OSPREY AIRCRAFT.**

3 (a) *AUTHORITY FOR MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT.*—  
4 *Subject to section 2306b of title 10, United States Code (ex-*  
5 *cept as provided in subsection (b)), the Secretary of the*  
6 *Navy may enter into one or more multiyear contracts, be-*  
7 *ginning with the 2018 program year, for the procurement*  
8 *of the following:*

9 (1) *V-22 Osprey aircraft.*

10 (2) *Common configuration-readiness and mod-*  
11 *ernization upgrades for V-22 Osprey aircraft.*

12 (b) *CONTRACT PERIOD.*—*Notwithstanding section*  
13 *2306b(k) of title 10, United States Code, the period covered*  
14 *by a contract entered into on a multiyear basis under the*  
15 *authority of subsection (a) may exceed five years, but may*  
16 *not exceed seven years.*

17 (c) *CONDITION FOR OUT-YEAR CONTRACT PAY-*  
18 *MENTS.*—*A contract entered into under subsection (a) shall*  
19 *provide that any obligation of the United States to make*  
20 *a payment under the contract for a fiscal year after fiscal*  
21 *year 2018 is subject to the availability of appropriations*  
22 *or funds for that purpose for such later fiscal year.*

1       ***Subtitle D—Air Force Programs***

2       ***SEC. 131. STREAMLINING ACQUISITION OF INTERCONTI-***  
3                   ***NENTAL BALLISTIC MISSILE SECURITY CAPA-***  
4                   ***BILITY.***

5           *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:*

6                   *(1) On September 25, 2014, then Secretary of the*  
7                   *Air Force, Deborah Lee James, submitted a report to*  
8                   *Congress on the replacement strategy of the Air Force*  
9                   *for the UH–1N helicopter, which included the fol-*  
10                  *lowing information:*

11                           *(A) On the age of the airframe: “The UH–*  
12                           *1N is a versatile utility helicopter that was ac-*  
13                           *cepted into service from 1968-1969.”.*

14                           *(B) On the ability to meet requirements:*  
15                           *“The entire fleet supports five general homeland*  
16                           *security missions. . .The ability of the UH–1N*  
17                           *to accomplish these missions was evaluated in*  
18                           *2006, and the aircraft was found to be ‘not effec-*  
19                           *tive.’ The shortcomings of the UH–1N were de-*  
20                           *rived from specific mission requirements for car-*  
21                           *rying capacity, airspeed, unrefueled endurance,*  
22                           *mission range, force protection for the floor, spe-*  
23                           *cific protection for all aircrew and passengers,*  
24                           *survivability, and materiel availability.”.*

1           (C) *Regarding previous efforts to acquire a*  
2           *replacement aircraft, the report identified efforts*  
3           *that date back to 2006, including—*

4                     (i) *an initial analysis of alternatives*  
5                     *by Air Force Space Command in 2006;*

6                     (ii) *the common vertical lift support*  
7                     *platform program, which was cancelled in*  
8                     *2013;*

9                     (iii) *two RAND corporation studies*  
10                    *funded in 2013; and*

11                    (iv) *the then-current proposal of the*  
12                    *Air Force to procure modified Army UH–*  
13                    *60 helicopters.*

14           (2) *On February 24, 2016, at a hearing before*  
15           *the Committee on Armed Services of the House of*  
16           *Representatives, in response to concerns related to lift,*  
17           *capacity, and hover time of the UH–1N, then Com-*  
18           *mander of the United States Strategic Command, Ad-*  
19           *miral Cecil Haney stated: “Congressman, absolutely,*  
20           *in terms of thinking very crisply associated with*  
21           *what we need to do to improve security of our missile*  
22           *fields. . . the attributes you listed are the attributes*  
23           *that concern me in terms of the capability, not just*  
24           *now, but into the future.”.*

1           (3) *On March 2, 2016, at a hearing before the*  
2           *Committee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-*  
3           *resentatives, the Commander of Air Force Global*  
4           *Strike Command, General Robin Rand stated: “We*  
5           *will not meet the emergency security response with*  
6           *the present helicopter.”.*

7           (4) *On April 4, 2017, at a hearing before the*  
8           *Committee on Armed Services of the Senate, the Com-*  
9           *mander of the United States Strategic Command,*  
10          *General John E. Hyten stated: “Of all the things in*  
11          *my portfolio, I can’t even describe how upset I get*  
12          *about the helicopter replacement program. It’s a heli-*  
13          *copter, for gosh sakes. We ought to be able to go out*  
14          *and buy a helicopter and put it in the hands of the*  
15          *people that need it. And we should be able to do that*  
16          *quickly. We’ve been building combat helicopters for a*  
17          *long time in this country. I don’t understand why the*  
18          *heck it is so hard to buy a helicopter.”.*

19          (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
20          *that, based on the findings under subsection (a), the Sec-*  
21          *retary of Defense should have the authority to expedite the*  
22          *procurement of a replacement aircraft for the UH–1N heli-*  
23          *copter.*

1       (c) *WAIVER AND CONTRACT AUTHORITY.*—Subject to  
2       subsection (d), in procuring a replacement aircraft for the  
3       UH–1N helicopter, the Secretary of Defense may—

4               (1) *waive any provision of law requiring the use*  
5       *of competitive procedures for the procurement; and*

6               (2) *enter into a contract for the procurement on*  
7       *a sole-source basis.*

8       (d) *NOTICE AND CERTIFICATION.*—Not later than 15  
9       days before exercising the authority under subsection (c),  
10       the Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
11       mittees, in writing—

12               (1) *notice of the intent of the Secretary to exer-*  
13       *cise such authority; and*

14               (2) *a certification that—*

15                       (A) *the Secretary has reviewed—*

16                               (i) *the threshold requirements for the*  
17                               UH–1N replacement aircraft program; and

18                               (ii) *any delays that may have occurred*  
19                               *while the Air Force pursued strategies for*  
20                               *the procurement of such aircraft on an other*  
21                               *than sole-source basis; and*

22                       (B) *after conducting such review, the Sec-*  
23       *retary has determined that entering into a con-*  
24       *tract on a sole-source basis under subsection*  
25       (i) —

1                   (i) is in the national security interests  
2                   of the United States; and

3                   (ii) is necessary to ensure that a UH-  
4                   1N replacement aircraft enters service by  
5                   not later than September 30, 2020.

6 **SEC. 132. LIMITATION ON SELECTION OF SINGLE CON-**  
7 **TRACTOR FOR C-130H AVIONICS MODERNIZA-**  
8 **TION PROGRAM INCREMENT 2.**

9           (a) *LIMITATION.*—The Secretary of the Air Force may  
10 not select only a single prime contractor to carry out incre-  
11 ment 2 of the C-130H avionics modernization program  
12 until the Secretary submits to the congressional defense  
13 committees a written certification that, in selecting such a  
14 single prime contractor—

15               (1) the Secretary will ensure, to the extent prac-  
16 ticable, that commercially available off-the-shelf items  
17 are used under the program, including technology so-  
18 lutions and nondevelopmental items; and

19               (2) excessively restrictive military specification  
20 standards will not be used to restrict or eliminate full  
21 and open competition in the selection process.

22           (b) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section, the terms “commer-  
23 cially available off-the-shelf item”, “full and open competi-  
24 tion”, and “nondevelopmental item” have the meanings  
25 given the terms in chapter 1 of title 41, United States Code.

1 **SEC. 133. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR EC-**  
2 **130H COMPASS CALL RECAPITALIZATION**  
3 **PROGRAM.**

4 (a) *LIMITATION.*—None of the funds authorized to be  
5 appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for  
6 any fiscal year for the EC-130H Compass Call recapital-  
7 ization program of the Air Force may be obligated or ex-  
8 pended until a period of 30 days has elapsed following the  
9 date on which the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-  
10 tion, Technology, and Logistics submits to the congressional  
11 defense committees the certification described in subsection  
12 (b).

13 (b) *CERTIFICATION.*—The certification described in  
14 this subsection is a written statement certifying that—

15 (1) an independent review of the acquisition  
16 process for the EC-130H Compass Call recapitaliza-  
17 tion program of the Air Force has been conducted;  
18 and

19 (2) as a result of such review, it has been deter-  
20 mined that the acquisition process for such program  
21 complies with all applicable laws, guidelines, and best  
22 practices.

23 **SEC. 134. COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS OF UPGRADES TO MQ-9**  
24 **REAPER AIRCRAFT.**

25 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Defense, in con-  
26 sultation with the Secretary of the Air Force, shall conduct

1 *an analysis that compares the costs and benefits of the fol-*  
 2 *lowing:*

3           (1) *Upgrading fielded MQ–9 Reaper aircraft to*  
 4 *a Block 5 configuration.*

5           (2) *Proceeding with the procurement of MQ–9B*  
 6 *aircraft instead of upgrading fielded MQ–9 Reaper*  
 7 *aircraft to a Block 5 configuration.*

8           (b) *REPORT REQUIRED.—*

9           (1) *IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after*  
 10 *the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of*  
 11 *Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-*  
 12 *mittees a report that includes the results of the cost-*  
 13 *benefit analysis conducted under subsection (a).*

14           (2) *FORM OF REPORT.—The report required by*  
 15 *paragraph (1) shall be submitted in unclassified form,*  
 16 *but may include a classified annex.*

17           ***Subtitle E—Defense-wide, Joint,***  
 18           ***and Multiservice Matters***

19           ***SEC. 141. AUTHORITY FOR PROCUREMENT OF ECONOMIC***  
 20           ***ORDER QUANTITIES FOR THE F–35 AIRCRAFT***  
 21           ***PROGRAM.***

22           (a) *AUTHORITY FOR PROCUREMENT OF ECONOMIC*  
 23 *ORDER QUANTITIES.—Subject to subsection (c), the Sec-*  
 24 *retary of Defense may enter into one or more contracts, be-*  
 25 *ginning with the fiscal year 2018 program year, for the*



1 *procurement of economic order quantities of the material*  
2 *and equipment described in subsection (b).*

3 (b) *MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT DESCRIBED.—The*  
4 *material and equipment described in this subsection is ma-*  
5 *terial and equipment—*

6 (1) *that has completed formal hardware quali-*  
7 *fication testing for the F–35 aircraft program; and*

8 (2) *is to be used in procurement contracts to be*  
9 *awarded under the F–35 aircraft program in fiscal*  
10 *years 2019 and 2020.*

11 (c) *LIMITATIONS.—*

12 (1) *MAXIMUM AMOUNT.—Of the funds authorized*  
13 *to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made*  
14 *available for the Department of Defense for fiscal year*  
15 *2018 or any fiscal year thereafter for the F–35 air-*  
16 *craft program, not more than \$661,000,000 may be*  
17 *obligated or expended to enter into contracts under*  
18 *subsection (a).*

19 (2) *CERTIFICATION.—The Secretary of Defense*  
20 *may not enter into a contract under subsection (a)*  
21 *until a period of 15 days has elapsed following the*  
22 *date on which the Secretary submits to the congres-*  
23 *sional defense committees a written certification that*  
24 *the contract to be entered into under such subsection*  
25 *meets the following conditions:*

1           (A) *The contract will result in significant*  
2           *cost savings as compared to the total anticipated*  
3           *costs of procuring the property through contracts*  
4           *that are not for economic order quantities.*

5           (B) *The estimates of the cost of the contract*  
6           *and the anticipated cost savings resulting from*  
7           *the contract are realistic.*

8           (C) *The minimum need for the property*  
9           *that is to be procured under the contract is ex-*  
10          *pected to remain substantially unchanged during*  
11          *the contract period.*

12          (D) *There is a reasonable expectation that,*  
13          *throughout the contract period, the head of the*  
14          *relevant military department or defense agency*  
15          *will request funding for the contract at the level*  
16          *required to avoid contract cancellation.*

17          (E) *The design of the property that is to be*  
18          *procured under the contract is expected to re-*  
19          *main substantially unchanged and the technical*  
20          *risks associated with such design are not exces-*  
21          *sive.*

22          (F) *Entering into the contract will promote*  
23          *the national security interests of the United*  
24          *States.*

1                   (G) *The contract satisfies the conditions de-*  
 2                   *scribed in subparagraphs (C) through (F) of sec-*  
 3                   *tion 2306b(i)(3) of title 10, United States Code.*

4 **SEC. 142. LIMITATION ON DEMILITARIZATION OF CERTAIN**  
 5 **CLUSTER MUNITIONS.**

6           (a) *LIMITATION.*—*Except as provided in subsection*  
 7 *(c), the Secretary of Defense may not demilitarize any clus-*  
 8 *ter munitions until the date on which the Secretary of De-*  
 9 *fense submits to the congressional defense committees the*  
 10 *certification described in subsection (b).*

11          (b) *CERTIFICATION.*—*The certification described in*  
 12 *this subsection is a written certification that the Depart-*  
 13 *ment of Defense has an inventory of covered munitions that*  
 14 *meets not less than 75 percent of the operational require-*  
 15 *ments of the Department with respect to cluster munitions*  
 16 *across the full range of military operational environments.*

17          (c) *EXCEPTION FOR SAFETY.*—*The limitation under*  
 18 *subsection (a) shall not apply to the demilitarization of*  
 19 *cluster munitions that the Secretary determines—*

20                   (1) *are unserviceable as a result of an inspection,*  
 21                   *test, field incident, or other significant failure to meet*  
 22                   *performance or logistics requirements; or*

23                   (2) *are unsafe or could pose a safety risk if not*  
 24                   *demilitarized or destroyed.*

25          (d) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

(1) *CLUSTER MUNITION.*—The term “cluster munition” means a munition that is composed of a non-reusable canister or delivery body that contains multiple, conventional submunitions, without regard to the mode by which the munition is delivered. The term does not include—

(A) nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons;

(B) obscurants;

(C) pyrotechnics;

(D) non-lethal systems;

(E) non-explosive kinetic effect submunitions;

(F) electronic effects; or

(G) landmines.

(2) *COVERED MUNITIONS.*—The term “covered munitions” means cluster munitions containing submunitions that, after arming, do not result in more than 1 percent unexploded ordnance (as that term is defined in section 101(e)(5) of title 10, United States Code) across the range of intended operational environments.

(3) *DEMILITARIZE.*—The term “demilitarize”, when used with respect to a cluster munition or components of a cluster munition—

1           (A) means to destroy the military offensive  
2           or defensive advantages inherent in the munition  
3           or its components; and

4           (B) includes any mutilation, scrapping,  
5           melting, burning, or alteration that prevents the  
6           use of the munition or its components for the  
7           military purposes for which the munition or its  
8           components was designed or for a lethal purpose.

9   **SEC. 143. REINSTATEMENT OF REQUIREMENT TO PRE-**  
10           **SERVE CERTAIN C-5 AIRCRAFT.**

11       Section 141 of the National Defense Authorization Act  
12   for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112-239; 126 Stat.  
13   1659), as amended by section 132 of the National Defense  
14   Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-  
15   328), is amended by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
16   lowing:

17       “(d) *PRESERVATION OF CERTAIN RETIRED C-5 AIR-*  
18   *CRAFT.*—The Secretary of the Air Force shall preserve each  
19   C-5 aircraft that is retired by the Secretary during a pe-  
20   riod in which the total inventory of strategic airlift aircraft  
21   of the Secretary is less than 301, such that the retired air-  
22   craft—

23           “(1) is stored in flyable condition;

24           “(2) can be returned to service; and

1           “(3) is not used to supply parts to other aircraft  
 2           unless specifically authorized by the Secretary of De-  
 3           fense upon a request by the Secretary of the Air  
 4           Force.”.

5   **SEC. 144. REQUIREMENT THAT CERTAIN AIRCRAFT AND UN-**  
 6                           **MANNED AERIAL VEHICLES USE SPECIFIED**  
 7                           **STANDARD DATA LINK.**

8           *Section 157 of the National Defense Authorization Act*  
 9           *for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–239; 126 Stat. 1667)*  
 10          *is amended—*

11                   (1) *by amending subsection (b) to read as fol-*  
 12                   *lows:*

13           “(b) *SOLICITATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense*  
 14           *shall—*

15                   “(1) *ensure that any solicitation issued for a*  
 16                   *Common Data Link described in subsection (a), re-*  
 17                   *gardless of whether the solicitation is issued by a*  
 18                   *military department or a contractor with respect to*  
 19                   *a subcontract—*

20                           “(A) *conforms to a Department of Defense*  
 21                           *specification standard, including interfaces and*  
 22                           *waveforms, existing as of the date of the solicita-*  
 23                           *tion; and*

24                           “(B) *does not include any proprietary or*  
 25                           *undocumented waveforms or control interfaces or*

1           *data interfaces as a requirement or criterion for*  
 2           *evaluation; and*

3           “(2) *notify the congressional defense committees*  
 4           *not later than 15 days after issuing a solicitation for*  
 5           *a Common Data Link to be sunset (CDL-TBS) wave-*  
 6           *form.”; and*

7           (2) *in subsection (c), in the matter preceding*  
 8           *paragraph (1)—*

9                   (A) *by striking “Under Secretary of Defense*  
 10           *for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics” and*  
 11           *inserting “Deputy Secretary of Defense”;*

12                   (B) *by striking “Under Secretary” and in-*  
 13           *serting “Deputy Secretary of Defense” ; and*

14                   (C) *by inserting “before October 1, 2023”*  
 15           *after “committees”.*

16 ***TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOP-***  
 17 ***MENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-***  
 18 ***TION***

19 ***Subtitle A—Authorization Of***  
 20 ***Appropriations***

21 ***SEC. 201. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.***

22           *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
 23 *cal year 2018 for the use of the Department of Defense for*  
 24 *research, development, test, and evaluation, as specified in*  
 25 *the funding table in section 4201.*

1 ***Subtitle B—Program Requirements,***  
 2 ***Restrictions, And Limitations***

3 ***SEC. 211. COST CONTROLS FOR PRESIDENTIAL AIRCRAFT***  
 4 ***RECAPITALIZATION PROGRAM.***

5 (a) *FIXED CAPABILITY REQUIREMENTS.*—*Except as*  
 6 *provided in subsection (b), the capability requirements for*  
 7 *aircraft procured under the presidential aircraft recapital-*  
 8 *ization program of the Air Force (referred to in this section*  
 9 *as the “PAR Program”) shall be the capability require-*  
 10 *ments identified in version 7.0 of the system requirement*  
 11 *document for the PAR Program dated December 14, 2016.*

12 (b) *ADJUSTMENTS.*—*The Secretary of the Air Force*  
 13 *may adjust the capability requirements described in sub-*  
 14 *section (a) only if the Secretary submits to the congressional*  
 15 *defense committees a written determination that such ad-*  
 16 *justment is necessary—*

17 (1) *to resolve an ambiguity relating to the capa-*  
 18 *bility requirement;*

19 (2) *to address a problem with the administration*  
 20 *of the capability requirement;*

21 (3) *to lower the development cost or life-cycle cost*  
 22 *of the PAR program;*

23 (4) *to comply with a change in international,*  
 24 *Federal, State, or local law or regulation that takes*  
 25 *effect after September 30, 2017;*



1           (5) *to address a safety issue; or*

2           (6) *subject to subsection (c), to address an emerg-*  
 3       *ing threat or vulnerability.*

4       (c) *LIMITATION ON ADJUSTMENT FOR EMERGING*  
 5       *THREAT OR VULNERABILITY.*—*The Secretary of the Air*  
 6       *Force may use the authority under paragraph (6) of sub-*  
 7       *section (b) to adjust the requirements described in sub-*  
 8       *section (a) only if the Secretary and the Chief of Staff of*  
 9       *the Air Force, on a nondelegable basis—*

10           (1) *jointly determine that such adjustment is*  
 11       *necessary and in the interests of the national security*  
 12       *of the United States; and*

13           (2) *submit to the congressional defense commit-*  
 14       *tees notice of such joint determination.*

15       (d) *FORM OF CONTRACTS.*—

16           (1) *REQUIREMENT FOR FIXED-PRICE TYPE CON-*  
 17       *TRACTS.*—*Of the total amount of funds obligated or*  
 18       *expended for contracts for engineering and manufac-*  
 19       *turing development under the PAR program, not less*  
 20       *than 50 percent shall be for fixed-price type contracts.*

21           (2) *OTHER CONTRACT TYPES.*—*Except as pro-*  
 22       *vided in paragraph (1), a contract other than a fixed-*  
 23       *price type contract may be entered into under the*  
 24       *PAR Program only if the service acquisition executive*

1       *of the Air Force, on a nondelegable basis, approves the*  
2       *contract.*

3       *(e) QUARTERLY BRIEFINGS.—*

4               *(1) IN GENERAL.—Beginning not later than Oc-*  
5       *tober 1, 2017, and on a quarterly basis thereafter*  
6       *through October 1, 2022, the Secretary of the Air*  
7       *Force shall provide to the Committee on Armed Serv-*  
8       *ices of the House of Representatives a briefing on the*  
9       *efforts of the Secretary to control costs under the PAR*  
10       *Program.*

11               *(2) ELEMENTS.—Each briefing under paragraph*  
12       *(1) shall include, with respect to the PAR Program,*  
13       *the following:*

14                       *(A) An overview of the program schedule.*

15                       *(B) A description of each contract awarded*  
16       *under the program, including a description of*  
17       *the type of contract and the status of the con-*  
18       *tract.*

19                       *(C) An assessment of the status of the pro-*  
20       *gram with respect to—*

21                               *(i) modification;*

22                               *(ii) testing;*

23                               *(iii) delivery; and*

24                               *(iv) sustainment.*

1       (f) *SERVICE ACQUISITION EXECUTIVE DEFINED.*—In  
 2       this section, the term “service acquisition executive” has the  
 3       meaning given that term in section 101(a)(10) of title 10,  
 4       United States Code.

5       **SEC. 212. CAPITAL INVESTMENT AUTHORITY.**

6       Section 2208(k)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 7       amended by striking “\$250,000” and inserting “\$500,000”.

8       **SEC. 213. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO AWARD PRIZES**  
 9               **FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY ACHIEVE-**  
 10              **MENTS.**

11       Section 2374a of title 10, United States Code, is  
 12       amended—

13           (1) in subsection (a), by striking “to award cash  
 14       prizes” and inserting “to award prizes, which may be  
 15       cash prizes or nonmonetary prizes,”;

16           (2) in subsection (b), by striking “cash prizes”  
 17       and inserting “prizes”;

18           (3) in subsection (c)—

19               (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “cash  
 20       prize of” and inserting “prize valued at”; and

21               (B) by adding at the end the following:

22       “(3) No prize competition may result in the award of  
 23       a nonmonetary prize valued at more than \$10,000 without  
 24       the approval of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-  
 25       tion, Technology, and Logistics.”;

1           (4) in subsection (e)—

2                   (A) by inserting “or nonmonetary items”  
3           after “accept funds”; and

4                   (B) by striking “and from State and local  
5           governments,” and inserting “from State and  
6           local governments, and from other nongovern-  
7           mental sources,”; and

8           (5) by striking subsection (f).

9   **SEC. 214. CRITICAL TECHNOLOGIES FOR COLUMBIA CLASS**

10                   **SUBMARINE.**

11           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—For purposes of sections 2366b and  
12   2448b(a)(2) of title 10, United States Code, the components  
13   identified in subsection (b) are deemed to be critical tech-  
14   nologies for the Columbia class ballistic missile submarine  
15   construction program.

16           (b) *CRITICAL TECHNOLOGIES.*—The components iden-  
17   tified in this subsection are—

18                   (1) the coordinated stern for the Columbia class  
19   ballistic missile submarine;

20                   (2) the electric drive system for the submarine;  
21   and

22                   (3) the nuclear reactor for the submarine.

23   **SEC. 215. JOINT HYPERSONICS TRANSITION OFFICE.**

24           (a) *REDESIGNATION.*—The joint technology office on  
25   hypersonics in the Office of the Secretary of Defense is re-

1 *designated as the “Joint Hypersonics Transition Office”.*  
 2 *Any reference in a law (other than this section), map, regu-*  
 3 *lation, document, paper, or other record of the United*  
 4 *States to the joint technology office on hypersonics shall be*  
 5 *deemed to be a reference to the Joint Hypersonics Transi-*  
 6 *tion Office.*

7       **(b) HYPERSONICS DEVELOPMENT.**—*Section 218 of the*  
 8 *John Warner National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*  
 9 *Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 10 U.S.C. 2358 note), as*  
 10 *amended by section 1079(f) of the National Defense Author-*  
 11 *ization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–192; 129*  
 12 *Stat. 999), is amended—*

13               *(1) in the heading of subsection (a), by striking*  
 14               *“JOINT TECHNOLOGY OFFICE ON HYPERSONICS” and*  
 15               *inserting “JOINT HYPERSONICS TRANSITION OF-*  
 16               *FICE”;*

17               *(2) in subsection (a)—*

18                       *(A) in the first sentence, by striking “joint*  
 19                       *technology office on hypersonics” and inserting*  
 20                       *“Joint Hypersonics Transition Office (in this*  
 21                       *section referred to as the ‘Office’); and*

22                       *(B) in the second sentence, by striking “of-*  
 23                       *fice” and inserting “Office”;*

1           (3) *in subsection (b), by striking “joint tech-*  
2           *nology office established under subsection (a)” and in-*  
3           *serting “Office”; and*

4           (4) *by amending subsection (c) to read as fol-*  
5           *lows:*

6           “(c) *RESPONSIBILITIES.—In carrying out the program*  
7           *required by subsection (b), the Office shall do the following:*

8                 “(1) *Coordinate and integrate current and future*  
9                 *research, development, test, and evaluation programs*  
10                *and system demonstration programs of the Depart-*  
11                *ment of Defense on hypersonics.*

12               “(2) *Undertake appropriate actions to ensure—*

13                         “(A) *close and continuous integration of the*  
14                         *programs on hypersonics of the military depart-*  
15                         *ments and the Defense Agencies with the pro-*  
16                         *grams on hypersonics across the Federal Govern-*  
17                         *ment; and*

18                         “(B) *that both foundational research and*  
19                         *developmental testing resources are adequate and*  
20                         *well funded, and that facilities are made avail-*  
21                         *able in a timely manner to support hypersonics*  
22                         *research, demonstration programs, and system*  
23                         *development.*

1           “(3) Approve demonstration programs on  
2           hypersonic systems to speed the maturation and de-  
3           ployment of the systems to the warfighter,.

4           “(4) Ensure that any demonstration program on  
5           hypersonic systems that is carried out in any year  
6           after its approval under paragraph (3) is carried out  
7           only if certified under subsection (e) as being con-  
8           sistent with the roadmap under subsection (d).

9           “(5) Develop a well-defined path for hypersonic  
10          technologies to transition to operational capabilities  
11          for the warfighter.”;

12          (5) in subsection (d)(1), by striking “joint tech-  
13          nology office established under subsection (a)” and in-  
14          serting “Office”; and

15          (6) in subsection (e)—

16                (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “joint  
17                technology office established under subsection  
18                (a)” and inserting “Office”; and

19                (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “joint  
20                technology office” and inserting “Office”.

21 **SEC. 216. HYPERSONIC AIRBREATHING WEAPONS CAPABILI-**  
22 **TIES.**

23          (a) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Defense may  
24          transfer oversight and management of the Hypersonic  
25          Airbreathing Weapons Concept from the Defense Advanced

1 *Research Projects Agency to a responsible entity of the Air*  
2 *Force. The Secretary of the Air Force, acting through the*  
3 *head of the Air Force Research Laboratory, shall continue—*

4 *(1) to develop a reusable hypersonics test bed to*  
5 *further probe the high speed flight corridor and to fa-*  
6 *cilitate the testing and development of hypersonic*  
7 *airbreathing weapon systems;*

8 *(2) to explore emerging concepts and technologies*  
9 *for reusable hypersonics weapons systems beyond cur-*  
10 *rent hypersonics programs, focused on experimental*  
11 *flight test capabilities; and*

12 *(3) to develop defensive technologies and counter-*  
13 *measures against potential and identified hypersonic*  
14 *threats.*

15 *(b) HYPERSONIC AIRBREATHING WEAPON SYSTEM*  
16 *DEFINED.—In this section, the term “hypersonic*  
17 *airbreathing weapon system” means a missile or platform*  
18 *with military utility that operates at speeds near or beyond*  
19 *approximately five times the speed of sound, and that is*  
20 *propelled through the atmosphere with an engine that burns*  
21 *fuel with oxygen from the atmosphere that is collected in*  
22 *an inlet.*



1 **SEC. 217. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR MQ–**  
2 **25 UNMANNED AIR SYSTEM.**

3 (a) *LIMITATION.*—Of the funds authorized to be appro-  
4 priated by this Act or otherwise made available for fiscal  
5 year 2018 for research, development, test, and evaluation,  
6 Navy, for the MQ–25 unmanned air system, not more than  
7 75 percent may be obligated or expended until a period of  
8 60 days has elapsed following the date on which the certifi-  
9 cation and report under subsection (b) have been submitted  
10 to the congressional defense committees.

11 (b) *CERTIFICATION AND REPORT.*—

12 (1) *CERTIFICATION.*—The Secretary of the Navy  
13 shall submit to the congressional defense committees a  
14 written certification that—

15 (A) the MQ–25 unmanned air system is re-  
16 quired to fill a validated capability gap of the  
17 Department of the Navy;

18 (B) the Chief of Naval Operations has re-  
19 viewed and approved the initial capability docu-  
20 ment and the capability development document  
21 relating to such system; and

22 (C) the initial capability document and the  
23 capability development document have been pro-  
24 vided to the congressional defense committees.

25 (2) *REPORT.*—The Assistant Secretary of the  
26 Navy for Research, Development, and Acquisition

1       *shall submit to the congressional defense committees a*  
2       *report that includes—*

3               *(A) an identification of threshold and objec-*  
4               *tive key performance parameters for the MQ-25*  
5               *unmanned air system;*

6               *(B) a certification that the threshold and*  
7               *objective key performance parameters for such*  
8               *system have been established and are achievable;*  
9               *and*

10              *(C) a description of the requirements of*  
11              *such system with respect to—*

12                      *(i) fuel transfer;*

13                      *(ii) equipment for intelligence, surveil-*  
14                      *lance, and reconnaissance;*

15                      *(iii) equipment for electronic attack*  
16                      *and electronic protection;*

17                      *(iv) communications equipment;*

18                      *(v) weapons payload;*

19                      *(vi) range;*

20                      *(vii) mission endurance for unrefueled*  
21                      *and aerial refueled operations;*

22                      *(viii) affordability;*

23                      *(ix) survivability; and*

1                    *(x) interoperability with other Navy*  
2                    *and joint-service unmanned aerial systems*  
3                    *and mission control stations.*

4    **SEC. 218. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
5                    **CONTRACT WRITING SYSTEMS.**

6            *(a) LIMITATION.—Of the funds specified in subsection*  
7    *(c), not more than 75 percent may be obligated or expended*  
8    *until the date on which the Secretary of Defense submits*  
9    *to the congressional defense committees the assessment re-*  
10 *quired under subsection (b).*

11          *(b) ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary of De-*  
12 *fense, in coordination with the Secretaries of the military*  
13 *departments, shall submit to the congressional defense com-*  
14 *mittees a written assessment of the requirements for each*  
15 *contract writing information technology system of the De-*  
16 *partment of Defense and the military departments. Such*  
17 *assessment shall include the following:*

18                  *(1) Analysis of the requirements for each such*  
19                  *contract writing system, including identification of*  
20                  *common requirements and any requirements unique*  
21                  *to each military department.*

22                  *(2) Identification of legacy systems that provide*  
23                  *data to, or receive data from, such contract writing*  
24                  *systems.*

1           (3) *Projected timelines showing when each con-*  
2           *tract writing system is expected to become fully oper-*  
3           *ationally capable and when each legacy system is ex-*  
4           *pected to terminate, based on budget projections in-*  
5           *cluded in the most recent future-years defense pro-*  
6           *gram submitted to Congress under section 221 of title*  
7           *10, United States Code.*

8           (4) *Assessment of how a shared services model*  
9           *might be applied to replace specific contract writing*  
10          *systems, including analysis of the business process re-*  
11          *engineering necessary to move to a shared services*  
12          *model and how shared services can be integrated into*  
13          *the business enterprise architecture of the Depart-*  
14          *ment.*

15          (5) *Identification of available shared services for*  
16          *contract writing systems, such as those offered by the*  
17          *General Services Administration or by other sources,*  
18          *that might provide viable alternatives to current con-*  
19          *tract writing systems.*

20          (6) *Identification of any gaps in the capabilities*  
21          *of available shared services for contract writing sys-*  
22          *tems, and recommendations for addressing such gaps.*

23          (7) *Identification of any policy, legal, or statu-*  
24          *tory constraints that would have to be addressed in*

1        *order to move to a share services model for contract*  
2        *writing systems.*

3        *(c) FUNDS SPECIFIED.—The funds specified in this*  
4        *subsection are the following—*

5                *(1) Funds authorized to be appropriated by this*  
6        *Act or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2018*  
7        *for research, development, test, and evaluation for*  
8        *each system described in subsection (d).*

9                *(2) Funds authorized to be appropriated by this*  
10       *Act or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2018*  
11       *for procurement for each system described in sub-*  
12       *section (d).*

13       *(d) SYSTEMS DESCRIBED.—The systems described in*  
14       *this subsection are the following:*

15                *(1) The Contract Writing System of the Army.*

16                *(2) The Electronic Procurement System of the*  
17       *Navy.*

18                *(3) The Automated Contract Preparation System*  
19       *of the Air Force.*

20                *(4) The Contract Writing and Administration*  
21       *System of the Defense Contract Management Agency.*

22                *(5) The Standard Procurement System of the*  
23       *Defense Logistics Agency.*

**TITLE III—OPERATION AND  
MAINTENANCE**

**Subtitle A—Authorization of  
Appropriations**

**SEC. 301. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

*Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018 for the use of the Armed Forces and other activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for expenses, not otherwise provided for, for operation and maintenance, as specified in the funding table in section 4301.*

**Subtitle B—Energy and  
Environment**

**SEC. 311. CODIFICATION OF AND IMPROVEMENTS TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CLEARINGHOUSE TO COORDINATE DEPARTMENT REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR CERTAIN PROJECTS THAT MAY HAVE ADVERSE IMPACT ON MILITARY OPERATIONS AND READINESS.**

*(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF MILITARY AVIATION, RANGE, AND INSTALLATION ASSURANCE PROGRAM OFFICE.—*

*(1) CODIFICATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING LAW.—Chapter 7 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 183 the following new section:*

1 **“§ 183a. Military Aviation, Range, and Installation**  
2 **Assurance Program Office for review of**  
3 **mission obstructions**

4 “(a) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—(1) *The Secretary of Defense*  
5 *shall establish a Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
6 *Assurance Program Office.*

7 “(2) *The Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
8 *Assurance Program Office shall be—*

9 “(A) *organized under the authority, direction,*  
10 *and control of an Assistant Secretary of Defense des-*  
11 *ignated by the Secretary; and*

12 “(B) *assigned such personnel and resources as*  
13 *the Secretary considers appropriate to carry out this*  
14 *section.*

15 “(b) *FUNCTIONS.*—(1)(A) *The Military Aviation,*  
16 *Range, and Installation Assurance Program Office shall*  
17 *serve as a clearinghouse to coordinate Department of De-*  
18 *fense review of applications for energy projects filed with*  
19 *the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to section 44718*  
20 *of title 49 and received by the Department of Defense from*  
21 *the Secretary of Transportation.*

22 “(B) *To facilitate the review of an application for an*  
23 *energy project submitted pursuant to such section, the Mili-*  
24 *tary Aviation, Range, and Installation Assurance Program*  
25 *Office shall accelerate the development, in coordination with*

1 *other departments and agencies of the Federal Government,*  
2 *of—*

3           “(i) *an integrated review process to ensure time-*  
4       *ly notification and consideration of any application*  
5       *that may have an adverse impact on military oper-*  
6       *ations and readiness; and*

7           “(ii) *planning tools necessary to determine the*  
8       *acceptability to the Department of Defense of the en-*  
9       *ergy project proposal included in the application.*

10       “(2) *The Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
11 *Assurance Program Office shall establish procedures for the*  
12 *Department of Defense for the coordinated consideration of*  
13 *and response to a request for a review received from another*  
14 *Federal agency, a State government, an Indian tribal gov-*  
15 *ernment, a local government, a landowner, or the developer*  
16 *of an energy project, including guidance to personnel at*  
17 *each military installation in the United States on how to*  
18 *initiate such procedures and ensure a coordinated Depart-*  
19 *ment response.*

20       “(3) *The Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
21 *Assurance Program Office shall consult with affected mili-*  
22 *tary installations for the review and consideration of pro-*  
23 *posed energy projects.*

24       “(4) *The Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
25 *Assurance Program Office shall develop procedures for con-*



1 ducting early outreach to parties carrying out energy  
 2 projects that could have an adverse impact on military op-  
 3 erations and readiness and to clearly communicate to such  
 4 parties actions being taken by the Department under this  
 5 section.

6 “(5) *The Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
 7 *Assurance Program Office shall perform such other func-*  
 8 *tions as the Secretary of Defense assigns.*

9 “(c) *REVIEW OF PROPOSED ACTIONS.—(1) Not later*  
 10 *than 30 days after receiving from the Secretary of Trans-*  
 11 *portation a proper application for an energy project under*  
 12 *section 44718 of title 49 that may have an adverse impact*  
 13 *on military operations and readiness, the Military Avia-*  
 14 *tion, Range, and Installation Assurance Program Office*  
 15 *shall conduct a preliminary review of such application.*  
 16 *Such review shall—*

17 “(A) *assess the likely scope, duration, and level*  
 18 *of risk of any adverse impact of such energy project*  
 19 *on military operations and readiness; and*

20 “(B) *identify any feasible and affordable actions*  
 21 *that could be taken by the Department, the developer*  
 22 *of such energy project, or others to mitigate such ad-*  
 23 *verse impact and to minimize risks to national secu-*  
 24 *rity while allowing such energy project to proceed*  
 25 *with development.*

1       “(2) *If the Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
2 *Assurance Program Office determines under paragraph (1)*  
3 *that an energy project will have an adverse impact on mili-*  
4 *tary operations and readiness, the Military Aviation,*  
5 *Range, and Installation Assurance Program Office, with*  
6 *the approval of the Secretary of Defense, shall issue to the*  
7 *applicant a notice of presumed risk that describes the con-*  
8 *cerns identified by the Department in the preliminary re-*  
9 *view and requests a discussion of possible mitigation ac-*  
10 *tions.*

11       “(d) *COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW.—(1) The Secretary of*  
12 *Defense shall develop a comprehensive strategy for address-*  
13 *ing the military impacts of projects filed with the Secretary*  
14 *of Transportation pursuant to section 44718 of title 49.*

15       “(2) *In developing the strategy required by paragraph*  
16 *(1), the Secretary of Defense shall—*

17               “(A) *assess the magnitude of interference posed*  
18 *by projects filed with the Secretary of Transportation*  
19 *pursuant to section 44718 of title 49;*

20               “(B) *identify geographic areas in which projects*  
21 *filed, or which may be filed in the future, with the*  
22 *Secretary of Transportation pursuant to section*  
23 *44718 of title 49, could have an adverse impact on*  
24 *military operations and readiness, including military*  
25 *training routes, and categorize the risk of adverse im-*

1        *pact in each geographic area for the purpose of in-*  
2        *forming preliminary reviews under subsection (c)(1),*  
3        *early outreach efforts under subsection (b)(4), and on-*  
4        *line dissemination efforts under paragraph (3);*

5                *“(C) develop procedures to periodically review*  
6        *and modify geographic areas identified under sub-*  
7        *paragraph (B) and to solicit and identify additional*  
8        *geographic areas as appropriate; and*

9                *“(D) specifically identify feasible and affordable*  
10       *long-term actions that may be taken to mitigate ad-*  
11       *verse impacts of projects filed, or which may be filed*  
12       *in the future, with the Secretary of Transportation*  
13       *pursuant to section 44718 of title 49, on military op-*  
14       *erations and readiness, including—*

15                *“(i) investment priorities of the Department*  
16       *of Defense with respect to research and develop-*  
17       *ment;*

18                *“(ii) modifications to military operations to*  
19       *accommodate applications for such projects;*

20                *“(iii) recommended upgrades or modifica-*  
21       *tions to existing systems or procedures by the*  
22       *Department of Defense;*

23                *“(iv) acquisition of new systems by the De-*  
24       *partment and other departments and agencies of*

1           *the Federal Government and timelines for field-*  
2           *ing such new systems; and*

3           “(v) *modifications to the projects for which*  
4           *such applications are filed, including changes in*  
5           *size, location, or technology.*

6           “(3) *The Military Aviation, Range, and Installation*  
7           *Assurance Program Office shall make available online ac-*  
8           *cess to data reflecting geographic areas identified under*  
9           *subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) and reviewed and*  
10          *modified under subparagraph (C) of such paragraph.*

11          “(e) *DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DETERMINATION OF*  
12          *UNACCEPTABLE RISK.—(1) The Secretary of Defense may*  
13          *not object to an energy project filed with the Secretary of*  
14          *Transportation pursuant to section 44718 of title 49 unless*  
15          *the Secretary of Defense determines, after giving full consid-*  
16          *eration to mitigation actions identified pursuant to this*  
17          *section, that the project would result in an unacceptable risk*  
18          *to the national security of the United States. Such a deter-*  
19          *mination shall constitute a finding pursuant to section*  
20          *44718(f) of title 49.*

21          “(2) *Not later than 30 days after making a determina-*  
22          *tion under paragraph (1), the Secretary of Defense shall*  
23          *submit to the congressional defense committees, the Com-*  
24          *mittee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House*  
25          *of Representatives, and the Committee on Commerce,*

1 *Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report on such*  
 2 *determination and the basis for such determination. Such*  
 3 *report shall include an explanation of the basis of the deter-*  
 4 *mination, a discussion of the mitigation options considered,*  
 5 *and an explanation of why, in the case of a determination*  
 6 *of unacceptable risk, the mitigation options were not fea-*  
 7 *sible or did not resolve the conflict. The Secretary of Defense*  
 8 *may provide public notice through the Federal Register of*  
 9 *the determination.*

10       “(3) *The Secretary of Defense may only delegate the*  
 11 *responsibility for making a determination under paragraph*  
 12 *(1) to the Deputy Secretary of Defense, an Under Secretary*  
 13 *of Defense, or a Principal Deputy Under Secretary of De-*  
 14 *fense.*

15       “(f) *AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT CONTRIBUTIONS OF*  
 16 *FUNDS.—The Secretary of Defense is authorized to request*  
 17 *and accept a voluntary contribution of funds from an ap-*  
 18 *plicant for a project filed with the Secretary of Transpor-*  
 19 *tation pursuant to section 44718 of title 49. Amounts so*  
 20 *accepted shall remain available until expended for the pur-*  
 21 *pose of offsetting the cost of measures undertaken by the Sec-*  
 22 *retary of Defense to mitigate adverse impacts of such a*  
 23 *project on military operations and readiness or to conduct*  
 24 *studies of potential measures to mitigate such impacts.*

1       “(g) *EFFECT OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE HAZARD*  
2 *ASSESSMENT.*—An action taken pursuant to this section  
3 shall not be considered to be a substitute for any assessment  
4 or determination required of the Secretary of Transpor-  
5 tation under section 44718 of title 49.

6       “(h) *SAVINGS CLAUSE.*—Nothing in this section shall  
7 be construed to affect or limit the application of, or any  
8 obligation to comply with, any environmental law, includ-  
9 ing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42  
10 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).

11       “(i) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section:

12               “(1) The term ‘adverse impact on military oper-  
13 ations and readiness’ means any adverse impact upon  
14 military operations and readiness, including flight  
15 operations, research, development, testing, and evalua-  
16 tion, and training, that is demonstrable and is likely  
17 to impair or degrade the ability of the armed forces  
18 to perform their warfighting missions.

19               “(2) The term ‘energy project’ means a project  
20 that provides for the generation or transmission of  
21 electrical energy.

22               “(3) The term ‘landowner’ means a person that  
23 owns a fee interest in real property on which a pro-  
24 posed energy project is planned to be located.

1           “(4) The term ‘military installation’ has the  
2           meaning given that term in section 2801(c)(4) of this  
3           title.

4           “(5) The term ‘military readiness’ includes any  
5           training or operation that could be related to combat  
6           readiness, including testing and evaluation activities.

7           “(6) The term ‘military training route’ means a  
8           training route developed as part of the Military  
9           Training Route Program, carried out jointly by the  
10          Federal Aviation Administration and the Secretary of  
11          Defense, for use by the armed forces for the purpose  
12          of conducting low-altitude, high-speed military train-  
13          ing.

14          “(7) The term ‘unacceptable risk to the national  
15          security of the United States’ means the construction,  
16          alteration, establishment, or expansion, or the pro-  
17          posed construction, alteration, establishment, or ex-  
18          pansion, of a structure or sanitary landfill that  
19          would—

20                 “(A) endanger safety in air commerce, re-  
21                 lated to the activities of the Department of De-  
22                 fense;

23                 “(B) interfere with the efficient use and  
24                 preservation of the navigable airspace and of  
25                 airport traffic capacity at public-use airports,

related to the activities of the Department of Defense; or

“(C) impair or degrade the capability of the Department of Defense to conduct training, research, development, testing, evaluation, and operations or to maintain military readiness.”.

(2) CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(A) REPEAL OF EXISTING PROVISION.—Section 358 of the Ike Skelton National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011 (Public Law 111–383; 49 U.S.C. 44718 note) is repealed.

(B) REFERENCE TO DEFINITIONS.—Section 44718(g) of title 49, United States Code, is amended by striking “211.3 of title 32, Code of Federal Regulations, as in effect on January 6, 2014” both places it appears and inserting “183a(i) of title 10”.

(C) TABLE OF SECTIONS AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at the beginning of chapter 7 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 183 the following new item:

“183a. Military Aviation, Range, and Installation Assurance Program Office for review of mission obstructions.”.

(3) DEADLINE FOR INITIAL IDENTIFICATION OF GEOGRAPHIC AREAS.—The initial identification of ge-



1        *ographic areas under subsection (d)(2)(B) of section*  
2        *183a of title 10, United States Code, as added by*  
3        *paragraph (1), shall be completed not later than 180*  
4        *days after the date of the enactment of this Act.*

5            (4) *APPLICABILITY OF EXISTING RULES AND*  
6        *REGULATIONS.—Notwithstanding the amendments*  
7        *made by paragraphs (1) and (2), any rule or regula-*  
8        *tion promulgated to carry out section 358 of the Ike*  
9        *Skelton National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*  
10       *Year 2011 (Public Law 111–383; 49 U.S.C. 44718*  
11       *note) that is in effect on the day before the date of the*  
12       *enactment of this Act shall continue in effect and*  
13       *apply to the extent such rule or regulation is con-*  
14       *sistent with the authority under section 183a of title*  
15       *10, United States Code, as added by paragraph (1),*  
16       *until such rule or regulation is otherwise amended or*  
17       *repealed.*

18        (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT REGARDING CRITICAL*  
19       *MILITARY-USE AIRSPACE AREAS.—Section 44718 of title*  
20       *49, United States Code, as amended by subsection*  
21       *(a)(2)(B), is further amended—*

22            (1) *by redesignating subsection (g) as subsection*  
23        *(h); and*

24            (2) *by inserting after subsection (f) the following*  
25        *new subsection:*

1       “(g) *SPECIAL RULE FOR IDENTIFIED GEOGRAPHIC*  
2 *AREAS.*—*In the case of a proposed structure to be located*  
3 *within a geographic area identified under subsection*  
4 *(d)(2)(B) of section 183a of title 10, the Secretary of Trans-*  
5 *portation may not issue a determination until the Sec-*  
6 *retary of Defense issues a determination under subsection*  
7 *(e) of such section as to whether or not the proposed struc-*  
8 *ture represents an unacceptable risk to the national security*  
9 *of the United States (as defined in subsection (i)(7) of such*  
10 *section).*”.

11 **SEC. 312. ENERGY PERFORMANCE GOALS AND MASTER**  
12 **PLAN.**

13       *Section 2911(c) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
14 *amended—*

15               *(1) in paragraph (1), by inserting before the pe-*  
16 *riod at the end the following: “, the future demand for*  
17 *energy, and the requirements for the use of energy”;*

18               *(2) in paragraph (2), by striking “reduce the fu-*  
19 *ture demand and the requirements for the use of en-*  
20 *ergy” and inserting “enhance energy resilience to en-*  
21 *sure the Department of Defense has the ability to pre-*  
22 *pare for and recover from energy disruptions that af-*  
23 *fect mission assurance on military installations”;* and

24               *(3) by adding at the end the following new para-*  
25 *graph:*

1           “(13) Opportunities to leverage financing pro-  
 2           vided by a non-Department entity to address installa-  
 3           tion energy needs.”.

4 **SEC. 313. PAYMENT TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
 5 **AGENCY OF STIPULATED PENALTY IN CON-**  
 6 **NECTION WITH UMATILLA CHEMICAL DEPOT,**  
 7 **OREGON.**

8           (a) *AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER FUNDS.*—

9           (1) *TRANSFER AMOUNT.*—The Secretary of the  
 10          Army may transfer an amount of not more than  
 11          \$125,000 to the Hazardous Substance Superfund es-  
 12          tablished under subchapter A of chapter 98 of the In-  
 13          ternal Revenue Code of 1986. Any such transfer shall  
 14          be made without regard to section 2215 of title 10,  
 15          United States Code.

16          (2) *SOURCE OF FUNDS.*—Any transfer under  
 17          subsection (a) shall be made using funds authorized  
 18          to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made  
 19          available for fiscal year 2018 for Base Realignment  
 20          and Closure, Army.

21          (b) *PURPOSE OF TRANSFER.*—A transfer under sub-  
 22          section (a) shall be for the purpose of satisfying a stipulated  
 23          penalty assessed by the Environmental Protection Agency  
 24          in the settlement agreement approved by the Army on July  
 25          14, 2016, against the Umatilla Chemical Depot, Oregon

1 *under the Federal Facility Agreement between the Army*  
 2 *and the Environmental Protection Agency dated September*  
 3 *19, 1989.*

4 *(c) ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT.—If the Secretary of the*  
 5 *Army makes a transfer under subsection (a), the Adminis-*  
 6 *trator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall accept*  
 7 *the amount transferred as payment in full of the penalty*  
 8 *referred to in subsection (b).*

9 **SEC. 314. PAYMENT TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
 10 **AGENCY OF STIPULATED PENALTY IN CON-**  
 11 **NECTION WITH LONGHORN ARMY AMMUNI-**  
 12 **TION PLANT, TEXAS.**

13 *(a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER FUNDS.—*

14 *(1) TRANSFER AMOUNT.—The Secretary of the*  
 15 *Army may transfer an amount of not more than*  
 16 *\$1,185,000 to the Hazardous Substance Superfund es-*  
 17 *tablished under subchapter A of chapter 98 of the In-*  
 18 *ternal Revenue Code of 1986. Any such transfer shall*  
 19 *be made without regard to section 2215 of title 10,*  
 20 *United States Code.*

21 *(2) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—Any transfer under*  
 22 *subsection (a) shall be made using funds authorized*  
 23 *to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made*  
 24 *available for fiscal year 2018 for Environmental Res-*  
 25 *toration, Army.*

1       (b) *PURPOSE OF TRANSFER.*—A transfer under sub-  
 2   section (a) shall be for the purpose of satisfying a stipulated  
 3   penalty assessed by the Environmental Protection Agency  
 4   on April 5, 2013, against Longhorn Army Ammunition  
 5   Plant, Texas, under the Federal Facility Agreement for  
 6   Longhorn Army Ammunition Plant, which was entered  
 7   into between the Army and the Environmental Protection  
 8   Agency in 1991.

9       (c) *ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT.*—If the Secretary of the  
 10   Army makes a transfer under subsection (a), the Adminis-  
 11   trator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall accept  
 12   the amount transferred as payment in full of the penalty  
 13   referred to in subsection (b).

14   **SEC. 315. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CLEANUP AND RE-**  
 15                   **MOVAL OF PETROLEUM, OIL, AND LUBRICANT**  
 16                   **ASSOCIATED WITH THE PRINZ EUGEN.**

17       Amounts authorized to be appropriated for the Depart-  
 18   ment of Defense may be used for all necessary expenses for  
 19   the removal and cleanup of petroleum, oil, and lubricants  
 20   associated with the heavy cruiser Prinz Eugen, which was  
 21   transferred from the United States to the Republic of the  
 22   Marshall Islands in 1986.

***Subtitle C—Logistics and  
Sustainment***

**SEC. 321. REAUTHORIZATION OF MULTI-TRADES DEM-  
ONSTRATION PROJECT.**

*Section 338 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 10 U.S.C. 5013 note), as most recently amended by section 321 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–239; 126 Stat. 1694) is amended—*

*(1) in subsection (d), by striking “2018” and inserting “2023”; and*

*(2) in subsection (e), by striking “2019” and inserting “2024”.*

**SEC. 322. GUIDANCE REGARDING USE OF ORGANIC INDUSTRIAL BASE.**

*The Secretary of the Army shall maintain the arsenals with sufficient workloads to ensure affordability and technical competence in all critical capability areas by establishing, not later than 90 days after the enactment of this Act, clear, step-by-step, prescriptive guidance on the process for conducting make-or-buy analyses, including the use of the organic industrial base.*

## ***Subtitle D—Reports***

### ***SEC. 331. QUARTERLY REPORTS ON PERSONNEL AND UNIT READINESS.***

*(a) MODIFICATION AND IMPROVEMENT.—Section 482 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

*(1) in subsection (a)—*

*(A) by striking “Each report” and inserting “The reports for the first and third quarters of a calendar year”; and*

*(B) by adding at the end the following new sentence: “The reports for the second and fourth quarters of a calendar year shall contain the information required by subsection (j).”;*

*(2) in subsection (b)—*

*(A) in the subsection heading, by striking “AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS”;*

*(B) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking “Each report” and inserting “A report for the second or fourth quarter of a calendar year”;*

*(C) in paragraph (1), by inserting “and” after the semicolon;*

*(D) by striking paragraph (2); and*

*(E) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2);*

1           (3) in subsection (d)(1), by striking “Each re-  
 2           port” and inserting “A report for the second or fourth  
 3           quarter of a calendar year”;

4           (4) in subsection (e), by striking “Each report”  
 5           and inserting “A report for the second or fourth quar-  
 6           ter of a calendar year”;

7           (5) in subsection (f)(1), by striking “Each re-  
 8           port” and inserting “A report for the second or fourth  
 9           quarter of a calendar year”;

10          (6) in subsection (g)(1), by striking “Each re-  
 11          port” and inserting “A report for the second or fourth  
 12          quarter of a calendar year”; and

13          (7) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
 14          section:

15          “(j) *REMEDIAL ACTIONS*.—A report for the first or  
 16          third quarter of a calendar year shall include—

17               “(1) a description of the mitigation plans of the  
 18               Secretary to address readiness shortfalls and oper-  
 19               ational deficiencies identified in the report submitted  
 20               for the preceding calendar quarter; and

21               “(2) for each such shortfall or deficiency, a  
 22               timeline for resolution, the cost necessary for such res-  
 23               olution, the mitigation strategy the Department will  
 24               employ until the resolution is in place, and any legis-  
 25               lative remedies required.”.



1       (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—Section 117 of title  
2 10, United States Code, is amended—

3           (1) in subsection (d)—

4               (A) in the subsection heading, by striking  
5           “QUARTERLY” and inserting “SEMI-ANNUAL”;  
6           and

7               (B) in paragraph (1)(A), by striking “quar-  
8           terly” and inserting “semi-annual”; and

9           (2) in subsection (e), by striking “each quarter”  
10       and inserting “semi-annually”.

11 **SEC. 332. BIENNIAL REPORT ON CORE DEPOT-LEVEL MAIN-**  
12 **TENANCE AND REPAIR CAPABILITY.**

13       Section 2464(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
14 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
15 graphs:

16           “(4) Any workload shortfalls at any work break-  
17       down structure category designated as a lower-level  
18       category pursuant to Department of Defense Instruc-  
19       tion 4151.20, or any successor instruction.

20           “(5) A description of any workload executed at  
21       a category designated as a first-level category pursu-  
22       ant to such Instruction, or any successor instruction,  
23       that could be used to mitigate shortfalls in similar  
24       categories.

1           “(6) *A description of any progress made on im-*  
 2           *plementing mitigation plans developed pursuant to*  
 3           *paragraph (3).*

4           “(7) *A description of core capability require-*  
 5           *ments and corresponding workloads at the first level*  
 6           *category.*

7           “(8) *In the case of any shortfall that is identi-*  
 8           *fied, a description of the shortfall and an identifica-*  
 9           *tion of the subcategory of the work breakdown struc-*  
 10          *ture in which the shortfall occurred.*

11          “(9) *In the case of any work breakdown structure*  
 12          *category designated as a special interest item or other*  
 13          *pursuant to such Instruction, or any successor in-*  
 14          *struction, an explanation for such designation.*

15          “(10) *Whether the core depot-level maintenance*  
 16          *and repair capability requirements described in the*  
 17          *report submitted under this subsection for the pre-*  
 18          *ceding fiscal year have been executed.”.*

19   **SEC. 333. ANNUAL REPORT ON PERSONNEL, TRAINING, AND**  
 20                   **EQUIPMENT NEEDS OF NON-FEDERALIZED**  
 21                   **NATIONAL GUARD.**

22          (a) *ANNUAL REPORT REQUIRED.*—Section 10504 of  
 23          *title 10, United States Code, as amended by section 1051,*  
 24          *is further amended—*

25                  (1) *in subsection (a)—*

1           (A) in the subsection heading, by striking  
2           “REPORT.—” and inserting “REPORT ON STATE  
3           OF THE NATIONAL GUARD.—(1)”; and

4           (B) by striking “The report’” and insert-  
5           ing the following:

6           “(2) The annual report required by paragraph (1)”;  
7           and

8           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
9           section:

10          “(b) ANNUAL REPORT ON NON-FEDERALIZED SERVICE  
11          NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, TRAINING, AND EQUIPMENT  
12          REQUIREMENTS.—(1) Not later than January 31 of each  
13          of calendar years 2018 through 2022, the Chief of the Na-  
14          tional Guard Bureau shall submit to the recipients de-  
15          scribed in paragraph (3) a report that identifies the per-  
16          sonnel, training, and equipment required by the non-fed-  
17          eralized National Guard—

18               “(A) to support civilian authorities in connec-  
19               tion with natural and man-made disasters during the  
20               covered period; and

21               “(B) to carry out prevention, protection, mitiga-  
22               tion, response, and recovery activities relating to such  
23               disasters during the covered period.

24          “(2) In preparing each report under paragraph (1),  
25          the Chief of the National Guard Bureau shall—

1           “(A) consult with the chief executive of each  
2       State, the Council of Governors, and other appro-  
3       priate civilian authorities;

4           “(B) collect and validate information from each  
5       State relating to the personnel, training, and equip-  
6       ment requirements described in paragraph (1);

7           “(C) set forth separately the personnel, training,  
8       and equipment requirements for—

9           “(i) each of the emergency support functions  
10       of the National Response Framework; and

11           “(ii) each of the Federal Emergency Man-  
12       agement Agency regions;

13           “(D) assess core civilian capability gaps relating  
14       to natural and man-made disasters, as identified by  
15       States in submissions to the Department of Homeland  
16       Security; and

17           “(E) take into account threat and hazard identi-  
18       fications and risk assessments of the Department of  
19       Defense, the Department of Homeland Security, and  
20       the States.

21           “(3) The annual report required by paragraph (1)  
22       shall be submitted to the following officials:

23           “(A) The congressional defense committees, the  
24       Committee on Homeland Security of the House of

1        *Representatives, and the Committee on Homeland Se-*  
 2        *curity and Governmental Affairs of the Senate.*

3                “(B) *The Secretary of Defense.*

4                “(C) *The Secretary of Homeland Security.*

5                “(D) *The Council of Governors.*

6                “(E) *The Secretary of the Army.*

7                “(F) *The Secretary of the Air Force.*

8                “(G) *The Commander of the United States*  
 9        *Northern Command.*

10               “(H) *The Commander of the United States Pa-*  
 11        *cific Command.*

12               “(I) *The Commander of the United States Cyber*  
 13        *Command.*

14               “(4) *In this subsection, the term ‘covered period’ means*  
 15        *the fiscal year beginning after the date on which a report*  
 16        *is submitted under paragraph (1).’.*

17               (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.*—

18               (1) *SECTION HEADING.*—*The heading of such sec-*  
 19        *tion is amended to read as follows:*

20        **“§ 10504. Chief of National Guard Bureau: annual re-**  
 21                **ports”.**

22               (2) *TABLE OF CONTENTS.*—*The table of sections*  
 23        *at the beginning of chapter 1011 of title 10, United*  
 24        *States Code, is amended by striking the item relating*  
 25        *to section 10504 and inserting the following:*

“10504. Chief of National Guard Bureau: annual reports.”.

1 **SEC. 334. ANNUAL REPORT ON MILITARY WORKING DOGS**  
2 **USED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

3 (a) *CAPACITY.*—*The Secretary of Defense, acting*  
4 *through the Executive Agent for Military Working Dogs*  
5 *(hereinafter in this section referred to as the “Executive*  
6 *Agent”), shall—*

7 (1) *identify the number of military working dogs*  
8 *required to fulfill the various missions of the Depart-*  
9 *ment of Defense for which such dogs are used, includ-*  
10 *ing force protection, facility and check point security,*  
11 *and explosives and drug detection;*

12 (2) *take such steps as are practicable to ensure*  
13 *an adequate number of military working dog teams*  
14 *are available to meet and sustain the mission require-*  
15 *ments identified in paragraph (1);*

16 (3) *ensure that the Department’s needs and per-*  
17 *formance standards with respect to military working*  
18 *dogs are readily available to dog breeders and train-*  
19 *ers; and*

20 (4) *coordinate with other Federal, State, and*  
21 *local agencies, nonprofit organizations, universities,*  
22 *and private sector entities, as appropriate, to increase*  
23 *the training capacity for military working dog teams.*

24 (b) *MILITARY WORKING DOG PROCUREMENT.*—*The*  
25 *Secretary, acting through the Executive Agent, shall work*  
26 *to ensure that military working dogs are procured as effi-*

1 *ciently as possible and at the best value to the Government,*  
2 *while maintaining the necessary level of quality and en-*  
3 *couraging increased domestic breeding.*

4 *(c) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after*  
5 *the date of the enactment of the National Defense Authoriza-*  
6 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 2018, and annually thereafter until*  
7 *September 30, 2021, the Secretary, acting through the Exec-*  
8 *utive Agent, shall submit to the congressional defense com-*  
9 *mittees a report on the procurement and retirement of mili-*  
10 *tary working dogs for the fiscal year preceding the fiscal*  
11 *year during which the report is submitted. Each report*  
12 *under this subsection shall include the following for the fis-*  
13 *cal year covered by the report:*

14 *(1) The number of military working dogs pro-*  
15 *cured, by source, by each military department or De-*  
16 *fense Agency.*

17 *(2) The cost of procuring military working dogs*  
18 *incurred by each military department or Defense*  
19 *Agency.*

20 *(3) The number of domestically bred and sourced*  
21 *military working dogs procured by each military de-*  
22 *partment or Defense Agency, including a list of ven-*  
23 *dors, their location, cost, and the quantity of dogs*  
24 *procured from each vendor.*

1           (4) *The number of non-domestically bred mili-*  
2           *tary working dogs procured from non-domestic*  
3           *sources by each military department or Defense Agen-*  
4           *cy, including a list of vendors, their location, cost,*  
5           *and the quantity of dogs procured from each vendor.*

6           (5) *The cost of procuring pre-trained and green*  
7           *dogs for force protection, facility and checkpoint secu-*  
8           *rity, and improvised explosive device, other explosives,*  
9           *and drug detection.*

10          (6) *An analysis of the procurement practices of*  
11          *each military department or Defense Agency that*  
12          *limit market access for domestic canine vendors and*  
13          *breeders.*

14          (7) *The total cost of procuring domestically bred*  
15          *military working dogs versus the total cost of pro-*  
16          *curing dogs from non-domestic sources.*

17          (8) *The total number of domestically bred dogs*  
18          *and the number of dogs from foreign sources procured*  
19          *by each military department or Defense Agency and*  
20          *the number and percentage of those dogs that are ulti-*  
21          *mately deployed for their intended use.*

22          (9) *An explanation for any significant difference*  
23          *in the cost of procuring military working dogs from*  
24          *different sources.*



1           (10) *An estimate of the number of military*  
 2           *working dogs expected to retire annually and an iden-*  
 3           *tification of the primary cause of the retirement of*  
 4           *such dogs.*

5           (11) *An identification of the final disposition of*  
 6           *military working dogs no longer in service.*

7           (d) *MILITARY WORKING DOG DEFINED.*—*For purposes*  
 8           *of this section, the term “military working dog” means a*  
 9           *dog used in any official military capacity, as defined by*  
 10          *the Secretary of Defense.*

11       **SEC. 335. ANNUAL BRIEFINGS ON ARMY EXPLOSIVE ORD-**  
 12                               **NANCE DISPOSAL.**

13          *Not later than 60 days after the last day of each of*  
 14          *fiscal years 2018 through 2021, the Secretary of the Army*  
 15          *shall provide to the Committees on Armed Services of the*  
 16          *Senate and House of Representatives briefings on the ac-*  
 17          *tions the Army has taken to address the following:*

18               (1) *Programmed funding and manpower to es-*  
 19               *tablish and implement the explosive ordnance disposal*  
 20               *(hereinafter referred to as “EOD”) assistant com-*  
 21               *mandant position in the Army Ordnance School.*

22               (2) *EOD personnel talent management, includ-*  
 23               *ing command opportunities and promotion within the*  
 24               *Army logistics cohort, and career broadening opportu-*  
 25               *nities, including participation in joint, interagency,*

1       *and multinational EOD commissioned officer and*  
 2       *non-commissioned officer positions.*

3               *(3) How the EOD career path ensures and*  
 4       *maintains technical proficiency for EOD-qualified*  
 5       *personnel.*

6               *(4) Efforts to improve EOD proponentcy and ad-*  
 7       *vocacy across the Army, including activities of the*  
 8       *EOD Board of Advisors.*

9               *(5) Efforts to enhance synchronization of EOD*  
 10       *with other Army missions and functions and retain*  
 11       *critical interdependencies.*

12               *(6) Annual funding programmed through the fu-*  
 13       *ture-years defense program and executed during the*  
 14       *preceding fiscal year for EOD requirements including*  
 15       *personnel, training, and equipment.*

16       **SEC. 336. REPORT ON EFFECTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE ON**  
 17               **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

18       *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

19               *(1) Secretary of Defense James Mattis has stated:*  
 20       *“It is appropriate for the Combatant Commands to*  
 21       *incorporate drivers of instability that impact the se-*  
 22       *curity environment in their areas into their plan-*  
 23       *ning.”.*

24               *(2) Secretary of Defense James Mattis has stated:*  
 25       *“I agree that the effects of a changing climate — such*

1       *as increased maritime access to the Arctic, rising sea*  
2       *levels, desertification, among others — impact our se-*  
3       *curity situation.”.*

4               *(3) Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Joseph*  
5       *Dunford has stated: “It’s a question, once again, of*  
6       *being forward deployed, forward engaged, and be in*  
7       *a position to respond to the kinds of natural disasters*  
8       *that I think we see as a second or third order effect*  
9       *of climate change.”.*

10              *(4) Former Secretary of Defense Robert Gates*  
11       *has stated: “Over the next 20 years and more, certain*  
12       *pressures-population, energy, climate, economic, envi-*  
13       *ronmental-could combine with rapid cultural, social,*  
14       *and technological change to produce new sources of*  
15       *deprivation, rage, and instability.”.*

16              *(5) Former Chief of Staff of the U.S. Army Gor-*  
17       *don Sullivan has stated: “Climate change is a na-*  
18       *tional security issue. We found that climate insta-*  
19       *bility will lead to instability in geopolitics and im-*  
20       *portant American military operations around the*  
21       *world.”.*

22              *(6) The Office of the Director of National Intel-*  
23       *ligence (ODNI) has stated: “Many countries will en-*  
24       *counter climate-induced disruptions—such as weath-*  
25       *er-related disasters, drought, famine, or damage to in-*

1     *frastructure—that stress their capacity to respond,*  
2     *cope with, or adapt. Climate-related impacts will also*  
3     *contribute to increased migration, which can be par-*  
4     *ticularly disruptive if, for example, demand for food*  
5     *and shelter outstrips the resources available to assist*  
6     *those in need.”.*

7             *(7) The Government Accountability Office (GAO)*  
8     *has stated: “DOD links changes in precipitation pat-*  
9     *terns with potential climate change impacts such as*  
10    *changes in the number of consecutive days of high or*  
11    *low precipitation as well as increases in the extent*  
12    *and duration of droughts, with an associated increase*  
13    *in the risk of wildfire. . . this may result in mission*  
14    *vulnerabilities such as reduced live-fire training due*  
15    *to drought and increased wildfire risk.”.*

16            *(8) A three-foot rise in sea levels will threaten*  
17    *the operations of more than 128 United States mili-*  
18    *tary sites, and it is possible that many of these at-*  
19    *risk bases could be submerged in the coming years.*

20            *(9) As global temperatures rise, droughts and*  
21    *famines can lead to more failed states, which are*  
22    *breeding grounds of extremist and terrorist organiza-*  
23    *tions.*

24            *(10) In the Marshall Islands, an Air Force radar*  
25    *installation built on an atoll at a cost of*

1       \$1,000,000,000 is projected to be underwater within  
2       two decades.

3           (11) In the western United States, drought has  
4       amplified the threat of wildfires, and floods have  
5       damaged roads, runways, and buildings on military  
6       bases.

7           (12) In the Arctic, the combination of melting  
8       sea ice, thawing permafrost, and sea-level rise is erod-  
9       ing shorelines, which is damaging radar and commu-  
10      nication installations, runways, seawalls, and train-  
11      ing areas.

12          (13) In the Yukon Training Area, units con-  
13      ducting artillery training accidentally started a wild-  
14      fire despite observing the necessary practices during  
15      red flag warning conditions.

16      (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—It is the sense of Congress  
17      that—

18           (1) climate change is a direct threat to the na-  
19      tional security of the United States and is impacting  
20      stability in areas of the world both where the United  
21      States Armed Forces are operating today, and where  
22      strategic implications for future conflict exist;

23           (2) there are complexities in quantifying the cost  
24      of climate change on mission resiliency, but the De-  
25      partment of Defense must ensure that it is prepared

1       to conduct operations both today and in the future  
2       and that it is prepared to address the effects of a  
3       changing climate on threat assessments, resources,  
4       and readiness; and

5               (3) military installations must be able to effec-  
6       tively prepare to mitigate climate damage in their  
7       master planning and infrastructure planning and de-  
8       sign, so that they might best consider the weather and  
9       natural resources most pertinent to them.

10      (c) *REPORT.*—

11              (1) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—Not later than one  
12      year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
13      Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees  
14      on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of  
15      Representatives a report on vulnerabilities to military  
16      installations and combatant commander requirements  
17      resulting from climate change over the next 20 years.

18              (2) *ELEMENTS.*—The report on vulnerabilities to  
19      military installations and combatant commander re-  
20      quirements required by paragraph (1) shall include  
21      the following:

22                      (A) A list of the ten most vulnerable mili-  
23                      tary installations within each service based on  
24                      the effects of rising sea tides, increased flooding,  
25                      drought, desertification, wildfires, thawing per-

1            *mafrost, and any other categories the Secretary*  
 2            *determines necessary.*

3            *(B) An overview of mitigations that may be*  
 4            *necessary to ensure the continued operational vi-*  
 5            *ability and to increase the resiliency of the iden-*  
 6            *tified vulnerable military installations and the*  
 7            *cost of such mitigations.*

8            *(C) A discussion of the climate-change re-*  
 9            *lated effects on the Department, including the in-*  
 10           *crease in the frequency of humanitarian assist-*  
 11           *ance and disaster relief missions and the theater*  
 12           *campaign plans, contingency plans, and global*  
 13           *posture of the combatant commanders.*

14           *(D) An overview of mitigations that may be*  
 15           *necessary to ensure mission resiliency and the*  
 16           *cost of such mitigations.*

17           *(3) FORM.—The report required subparagraph*  
 18           *(1) shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may*  
 19           *contain a classified annex.*

## 20            ***Subtitle E—Other Matters***

### 21           ***SEC. 341. EXPLOSIVE SAFETY BOARD.***

22           *(a) MODIFICATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF AMMUNI-*  
 23           *TION STORAGE BOARD.—Section 172 of title 10, United*  
 24           *States Code, is amended—*

1           (1) *by striking “Secretaries of the military de-*  
2           *partments” and inserting “Secretary of Defense”;*

3           (2) *by inserting “that includes members” after*  
4           *“joint board”;*

5           (3) *by striking “selected by them” and inserting*  
6           *“selected by the Secretaries of the military depart-*  
7           *ments,”;*

8           (4) *by inserting “military” before “officers”;*

9           (5) *by inserting “designated as the chair and*  
10          *voting members of the board for each military depart-*  
11          *ment” after “officers”;*

12          (6) *by inserting “and other” before “civilian offi-*  
13          *cers”;*

14          (7) *by striking “or both” and inserting “as nec-*  
15          *essary”; and*

16          (8) *by striking “keep informed on stored” and*  
17          *inserting “provide oversight on storage and transpor-*  
18          *tation of”.*

19          (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—*

20           (1) *SECTION HEADING.—The heading of section*  
21          *172 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by*  
22          *striking “**Ammunition storage**” and inserting*  
23          *“**Explosive safety**”.*

24           (2) *TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The table of sections*  
25          *at the beginning of chapter 7 of such title is amended*



1 *by striking the item relating to section 172 and in-*  
 2 *serting the following new item:*

*“172. Explosive safety board.”.*

3 **SEC. 342. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SUPPORT FOR MILI-**  
 4 **TARY SERVICE MEMORIALS AND MUSEUMS**  
 5 **THAT HIGHLIGHT THE ROLE OF WOMEN IN**  
 6 **THE ARMED FORCES.**

7 *The Secretary of Defense may provide financial sup-*  
 8 *port for the acquisition, installation, and maintenance of*  
 9 *exhibits, facilities, historical displays, and programs at*  
 10 *military service memorials and museums that highlight the*  
 11 *role of women in the Armed Forces. The Secretary may*  
 12 *enter into a contract with a nonprofit organization for the*  
 13 *purpose of performing such acquisition, installation, and*  
 14 *maintenance.*

15 **SEC. 343. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR AD-**  
 16 **VANCED SKILLS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE**  
 17 **SYSTEM OF THE NAVY.**

18 *(a) LIMITATION.—None of the funds authorized to be*  
 19 *appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for*  
 20 *fiscal year 2018 for the Department of Defense may be obli-*  
 21 *gated or expended for the enhancement of the advanced*  
 22 *skills management software system of the Navy until a pe-*  
 23 *riod of 60 days has elapsed following the date on which*  
 24 *Secretary of the Navy makes the submission required under*  
 25 *subsection (b)(3).*

1       (b) *BRIEFING AND CERTIFICATION.*—*The Secretary of*  
 2 *the Navy shall—*

3           (1) *provide to the Committee on Armed Services*  
 4 *of the House of Representatives a briefing on any en-*  
 5 *hancements that are needed for the advanced skills*  
 6 *management software system of the Navy;*

7           (2) *after providing the briefing under paragraph*  
 8 *(1), issue a request for information for such enhance-*  
 9 *ments in accordance with part 15.2 of the Federal Ac-*  
 10 *quisition Regulation; and*

11          (3) *submit to the Committee on Armed Services*  
 12 *of the House of Representatives—*

13           (A) *the results of the request for information*  
 14 *issued under paragraph (2); and*

15           (B) *a written certification that—*

16           (i) *as part of the request for informa-*  
 17 *tion, the Secretary solicited information on*  
 18 *commercially available off-the-shelf software*  
 19 *solutions that may be used to enhance the*  
 20 *advanced skills management software sys-*  
 21 *tem of the Navy; and*

22           (ii) *the Secretary has considered using*  
 23 *such solutions.*

24       (c) *ADVANCED SKILLS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYS-*  
 25 *TEM DEFINED.*—*In this section, the term “advanced skills*

1 *management software system” means a software applica-*  
2 *tion designed to—*

3 *(1) identify job task requirements for Navy per-*  
4 *sonnel;*

5 *(2) assist in determining the proficiencies of such*  
6 *personnel;*

7 *(3) document qualifications and certifications of*  
8 *such personnel; and*

9 *(4) track the technical training completed by*  
10 *Navy aviation maintenance personnel.*

11 **SEC. 344. COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS OF UNIFORM SPECI-**  
12 **FICATIONS FOR AFGHAN MILITARY OR SECU-**  
13 **RITY FORCES.**

14 *Beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act,*  
15 *whenever the Secretary of Defense enters into a contract for*  
16 *the provision of uniforms for Afghan military or security*  
17 *forces, the Secretary shall require, as a condition of the con-*  
18 *tract, that the contract include a requirement that the con-*  
19 *tractor conduct a cost-benefit analysis of the uniform speci-*  
20 *fication for the Afghan military or security forces uniform.*  
21 *Such analysis shall determine—*

22 *(1) whether there is a more effective alternative*  
23 *uniform specification, considering both operational*  
24 *environment and cost, available to the Afghan mili-*  
25 *tary or security forces;*

1           (2) *the efficacy of the existing pattern compared*  
 2           *to other alternatives (both proprietary and non-pro-*  
 3           *prietary patterns); and*

4           (3) *the costs and feasibility of transitioning the*  
 5           *uniforms of the Afghan military or security forces to*  
 6           *a pattern owned by the United States, using existing*  
 7           *excess inventory where available, and acquiring the*  
 8           *rights to the Spec4ce Forest pattern.*

9           ***TITLE IV—MILITARY PERSONNEL***  
 10           ***AUTHORIZATIONS***

11           ***Subtitle A—Active Forces***

12           ***SEC. 401. END STRENGTHS FOR ACTIVE FORCES.***

13           *The Armed Forces are authorized strengths for active*  
 14           *duty personnel as of September 30, 2018, as follows:*

15                     (1) *The Army, 486,000.*

16                     (2) *The Navy, 327,900.*

17                     (3) *The Marine Corps, 185,000.*

18                     (4) *The Air Force, 325,100.*

19           ***SEC. 402. REVISIONS IN PERMANENT ACTIVE DUTY END***  
 20           ***STRENGTH MINIMUM LEVELS.***

21           *Section 691(b) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
 22           *amended by striking paragraphs (1) through (4) and insert-*  
 23           *ing the following new paragraphs:*

24                     “(1) *For the Army, 486,000.*

25                     “(2) *For the Navy, 327,900.*

1           “(3) *For the Marine Corps, 185,000.*

2           “(4) *For the Air Force, 325,100.*”.

3           ***Subtitle B—Reserve Forces***

4   ***SEC. 411. END STRENGTHS FOR SELECTED RESERVE.***

5           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Armed Forces are authorized*  
6 *strengths for Selected Reserve personnel of the reserve com-*  
7 *ponents as of September 30, 2018, as follows:*

8           (1) *The Army National Guard of the United*  
9 *States, 347,000.*

10          (2) *The Army Reserve, 202,000.*

11          (3) *The Navy Reserve, 59,000.*

12          (4) *The Marine Corps Reserve, 38,500.*

13          (5) *The Air National Guard of the United*  
14 *States, 106,600.*

15          (6) *The Air Force Reserve, 69,800.*

16          (7) *The Coast Guard Reserve, 7,000.*

17          (b) *END STRENGTH REDUCTIONS.*—*The end strengths*  
18 *prescribed by subsection (a) for the Selected Reserve of any*  
19 *reserve component shall be proportionately reduced by—*

20           (1) *the total authorized strength of units orga-*  
21 *nized to serve as units of the Selected Reserve of such*  
22 *component which are on active duty (other than for*  
23 *training) at the end of the fiscal year; and*

24           (2) *the total number of individual members not*  
25 *in units organized to serve as units of the Selected*

1       *Reserve of such component who are on active duty*  
 2       *(other than for training or for unsatisfactory partici-*  
 3       *pation in training) without their consent at the end*  
 4       *of the fiscal year.*

5       (c) *END STRENGTH INCREASES.*—*Whenever units or*  
 6       *individual members of the Selected Reserve for any reserve*  
 7       *component are released from active duty during any fiscal*  
 8       *year, the end strength prescribed for such fiscal year for*  
 9       *the Selected Reserve of such reserve component shall be in-*  
 10       *creased proportionately by the total authorized strengths of*  
 11       *such units and by the total number of such individual mem-*  
 12       *bers.*

13       **SEC. 412. END STRENGTHS FOR RESERVES ON ACTIVE**  
 14       **DUTY IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.**

15       *Within the end strengths prescribed in section 411(a),*  
 16       *the reserve components of the Armed Forces are authorized,*  
 17       *as of September 30, 2018, the following number of Reserves*  
 18       *to be serving on full-time active duty or full-time duty, in*  
 19       *the case of members of the National Guard, for the purpose*  
 20       *of organizing, administering, recruiting, instructing, or*  
 21       *training the reserve components:*

22               (1) *The Army National Guard of the United*  
 23               *States, 30,155.*

24               (2) *The Army Reserve, 16,261.*

25               (3) *The Navy Reserve, 10,101.*

1           (4) *The Marine Corps Reserve*, 2,261.

2           (5) *The Air National Guard of the United*  
3       *States*, 16,260.

4           (6) *The Air Force Reserve*, 3,588.

5   **SEC. 413. END STRENGTHS FOR MILITARY TECHNICIANS**  
6                   **(DUAL STATUS).**

7       (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*The authorized number of military*  
8       *technicians (dual status) as of September 30, 2018, for the*  
9       *reserve components of the Army and the Air Force (notwith-*  
10      *standing section 129 of title 10, United States Code) shall*  
11      *be the following:*

12           (1) *For the Army National Guard of the United*  
13      *States*, 25,507.

14           (2) *For the Army Reserve*, 7,427.

15           (3) *For the Air National Guard of the United*  
16      *States*, 21,893.

17           (4) *For the Air Force Reserve*, 10,160.

18       (b) *VARIANCE.*—*Notwithstanding section 115 of title*  
19      *10, United States Code, the end strength prescribed by sub-*  
20      *section (a) for a reserve component specified in that sub-*  
21      *section may be increased—*

22           (1) *by 3 percent, upon determination by the Sec-*  
23      *retary of Defense that such action is in the national*  
24      *interest; and*

1           (2) *by 2 percent, upon determination by the Sec-*  
 2           *retary of the military department concerned that such*  
 3           *action would enhance manning and readiness in es-*  
 4           *sential units or in critical specialties or ratings.*

5   **SEC. 414. FISCAL YEAR 2018 LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF**  
 6           **NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS.**

7           (a) *LIMITATIONS.—*

8           (1) *NATIONAL GUARD.—Within the limitation*  
 9           *provided in section 10217(c)(2) of title 10, United*  
 10          *States Code, the number of non-dual status techni-*  
 11          *cians employed by the National Guard as of Sep-*  
 12          *tember 30, 2018, may not exceed the following:*

13                (A) *For the Army National Guard of the*  
 14                *United States, 1,600.*

15                (B) *For the Air National Guard of the*  
 16                *United States, 350.*

17           (2) *ARMY RESERVE.—The number of non-dual*  
 18           *status technicians employed by the Army Reserve as*  
 19           *of September 30, 2018, may not exceed 420.*

20           (3) *AIR FORCE RESERVE.—The number of non-*  
 21           *dual status technicians employed by the Air Force*  
 22           *Reserve as of September 30, 2018, may not exceed 90.*

23           (b) *NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS DEFINED.—In*  
 24           *this section, the term “non-dual status technician” has the*



1 *meaning given that term in section 10217(a) of title 10,*  
 2 *United States Code.*

3 **SEC. 415. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RESERVE PERSONNEL AU-**  
 4 **THORIZED TO BE ON ACTIVE DUTY FOR**  
 5 **OPERATIONAL SUPPORT.**

6 *During fiscal year 2018, the maximum number of*  
 7 *members of the reserve components of the Armed Forces who*  
 8 *may be serving at any time on full-time operational sup-*  
 9 *port duty under section 115(b) of title 10, United States*  
 10 *Code, is the following:*

11 *(1) The Army National Guard of the United*  
 12 *States, 17,000.*

13 *(2) The Army Reserve, 13,000.*

14 *(3) The Navy Reserve, 6,200.*

15 *(4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 3,000.*

16 *(5) The Air National Guard of the United*  
 17 *States, 16,000.*

18 *(6) The Air Force Reserve, 14,000.*

19 ***Subtitle C—Authorization of***  
 20 ***Appropriations***

21 **SEC. 421. MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

22 *(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are*  
 23 *hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018*  
 24 *for the use of the Armed Forces and other activities and*  
 25 *agencies of the Department of Defense for expenses, not oth-*

erwise provided for, for military personnel, as specified in the funding table in section 4401.

(b) **CONSTRUCTION OF AUTHORIZATION.**—The authorization of appropriations in subsection (a) supersedes any other authorization of appropriations (definite or indefinite) for such purpose for fiscal year 2018.

## **TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL POLICY**

### **Subtitle A—Regular and Reserve Component Management**

#### **SEC. 501. MODIFICATION OF REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO CONVERSION OF CERTAIN MILITARY TECHNI- CIAN (DUAL STATUS) POSITIONS TO CIVILIAN POSITIONS.**

(a) **REVISED REDUCTION AND DEADLINE.**—Section 1053(a)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92; 10 U.S.C. 10216 note), as amended by section 1084(a)(1) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2421), is further amended—

(1) by striking “October 1, 2017” and inserting “October 1, 2018”; and

(2) by striking “20 percent” and inserting “10 percent”.

1       (b) *REPORTING REQUIREMENT.*—Not later than  
 2   *March 1, 2018, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the*  
 3   *Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House*  
 4   *of Representatives a report containing such recommenda-*  
 5   *tions as the Secretary considers appropriate for revising*  
 6   *section 709 of title 32, United States Code, regarding the*  
 7   *employment, use, and status of military technicians in the*  
 8   *National Guard. The Secretary shall prepare the rec-*  
 9   *ommendations in consultation with the Secretary of the*  
 10   *Army, the Secretary of the Air Force, and the Chief of the*  
 11   *National Guard Bureau.*

12   **SEC. 502. PILOT PROGRAM ON USE OF RETIRED SENIOR EN-**  
 13                   **LISTED MEMBERS OF THE ARMY NATIONAL**  
 14                   **GUARD AS ARMY NATIONAL GUARD RECRUIT-**  
 15                   **ERS.**

16       (a) *PILOT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.*—The Secretary of  
 17   *the Army may carry out a pilot program for the Army Na-*  
 18   *tional Guard under which retired senior enlisted members*  
 19   *of the Army National Guard would serve as contract re-*  
 20   *cruiters for the Army National Guard.*

21       (b) *OBJECTIVES OF PILOT PROGRAM.*—The Secretary  
 22   *of the Army shall design any pilot program conducted*  
 23   *under this section to determine the following:*

24               (1) *The feasibility and effectiveness of hiring re-*  
 25       *tired senior enlisted members of the Army National*

1       *Guard who have retired within the previous two years*  
2       *to serve as recruiters.*

3               *(2) The merits of hiring such retired senior en-*  
4       *listed members as contractors or as employees of the*  
5       *Department of Defense.*

6               *(3) The best method of providing a competitive*  
7       *compensation package for such retired senior enlisted*  
8       *members.*

9               *(4) The merits of requiring such retired senior*  
10       *enlisted members to wear a military uniform while*  
11       *performing recruiting duties under the pilot program.*

12       *(c) CONSULTATION.—In developing a pilot program*  
13       *under this section, the Secretary of the Army shall consult*  
14       *with the operators of a previous pilot program carried out*  
15       *by the Army involving the use of contract recruiters.*

16       *(d) COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION.—The Secretary*  
17       *of the Army may commence a pilot program under this sec-*  
18       *tion on or after January 1, 2018, and all activities under*  
19       *such a pilot program shall terminate no later than Decem-*  
20       *ber 31, 2022.*

21       *(e) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—If a pilot program is*  
22       *conducted under this section, the Secretary of the Army*  
23       *shall submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the*  
24       *House of Representatives and the Senate a report con-*  
25       *taining an evaluation of the success of the pilot program,*

1 *including the determinations described in subsection (b).*  
 2 *The report shall be submitted not later than January 1,*  
 3 *2020.*

4 **SEC. 503. EQUAL TREATMENT OF ORDERS TO SERVE ON AC-**  
 5 **TIVE DUTY UNDER SECTION 12304A AND**  
 6 **12304B OF TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE.**

7 (a) *ELIGIBILITY OF RESERVE COMPONENT MEMBERS*  
 8 *FOR PRE-MOBILIZATION HEALTH CARE.*—Section  
 9 1074(d)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
 10 striking “in support of a contingency operation under” and  
 11 inserting “under section 12304b of this title or”.

12 (b) *ELIGIBILITY OF RESERVE COMPONENT MEMBERS*  
 13 *FOR TRANSITIONAL HEALTH CARE.*—Section  
 14 1145(a)(2)(B) of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
 15 by striking “in support of a contingency operation” and  
 16 inserting “under section 12304b of this title or a provision  
 17 of law referred to in section 101(a)(13)(B) of this title”.

18 **SEC. 504. DIRECT EMPLOYMENT PILOT PROGRAM FOR MEM-**  
 19 **BERS OF THE NATIONAL GUARD AND RE-**  
 20 **SERVE.**

21 (a) *PROGRAM AUTHORITY.*—The Secretary of Defense  
 22 may carry out a pilot program to enhance the efforts of  
 23 the Department of Defense to provide job placement assist-  
 24 ance and related employment services directly to members  
 25 in the National Guard and Reserves.

1       (b) *ADMINISTRATION.*—*The pilot program shall be of-*  
2 *fered to, and administered by, the adjutants general ap-*  
3 *pointed under section 314 of title 32, United States Code.*

4       (c) *COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT.*—*As a condition on*  
5 *the provision of funds under this section to a State to sup-*  
6 *port the operation of the pilot program in the State, the*  
7 *State must agree to contribute an amount, derived from*  
8 *non-Federal sources, equal to at least 30 percent of the funds*  
9 *provided by the Secretary of Defense under this section.*

10       (d) *DIRECT EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM MODEL.*—*The*  
11 *pilot program should follow a job placement program model*  
12 *that focuses on working one-on-one with a member of a re-*  
13 *serve component to cost-effectively provide job placement*  
14 *services, including services such as identifying unemployed*  
15 *and under employed members, job matching services, re-*  
16 *sume editing, interview preparation, and post-employment*  
17 *follow up. Development of the pilot program should be in-*  
18 *formed by State direct employment programs for members*  
19 *of the reserve components, such as the programs conducted*  
20 *in California and South Carolina.*

21       (e) *EVALUATION.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall de-*  
22 *velop outcome measurements to evaluate the success of the*  
23 *pilot program.*

24       (f) *REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.*—

1           (1) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—Not later than Janu-  
2       ary 31, 2022, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to  
3       the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
4       the House of Representatives a report describing the  
5       results of the pilot program. The Secretary shall pre-  
6       pare the report in coordination with the Chief of the  
7       National Guard Bureau.

8           (2) *ELEMENTS OF REPORT.*—A report under  
9       paragraph (1) shall include the following:

10           (A) A description and assessment of the ef-  
11       fectiveness and achievements of the pilot pro-  
12       gram, including the number of members of the  
13       reserve components hired and the cost-per-place-  
14       ment of participating members.

15           (B) An assessment of the impact of the pilot  
16       program and increased reserve component em-  
17       ployment levels on the readiness of members of  
18       the reserve components.

19           (C) Any other matters considered appro-  
20       priate by the Secretary.

21       (g) *DURATION OF AUTHORITY.*—

22           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—The authority to carry out the  
23       pilot program expires September 30, 2020.

24           (2) *EXTENSION.*—Upon the expiration of the au-  
25       thority under paragraph (1), the Secretary of Defense

1        *may extend the pilot program for not more than two*  
2        *additional fiscal years.*

3        ***Subtitle B—General Service Au-***  
4        ***thorities and Correction of Mili-***  
5        ***tary Records***

6        ***SEC. 511. CONSIDERATION OF ADDITIONAL MEDICAL EVI-***  
7                                ***DENCE BY BOARDS FOR THE CORRECTION OF***  
8                                ***MILITARY RECORDS AND LIBERAL CONSIDER-***  
9                                ***ATION OF EVIDENCE RELATING TO POST-***  
10                              ***TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER OR TRAU-***  
11                              ***MATIC BRAIN INJURY.***

12        *(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1552 of title 10, United*  
13        *States Code, is amended—*

14                *(1) by redesignating subsections (h) and (i) as*  
15        *subsections (i) and (j), respectively; and*

16                *(2) by inserting after subsection (g) the following*  
17        *new subsection (h):*

18        *“(h)(1) This subsection applies to a former member of*  
19        *the armed forces whose claim under this section for review*  
20        *of a discharge or dismissal is based in whole or in part*  
21        *on matters relating to post-traumatic stress disorder or*  
22        *traumatic brain injury as supporting rationale, or as jus-*  
23        *tification for priority consideration, and whose post-trau-*  
24        *matic stress disorder or traumatic brain injury is related*



1 *to combat or military sexual trauma, as determined by the*  
 2 *Secretary concerned.*

3 “(2) *In the case of a claimant described in paragraph*  
 4 *(1), a board established under subsection (a)(1) shall—*

5 “(A) *review medical evidence of the Secretary of*  
 6 *Veterans Affairs or a civilian health care provider*  
 7 *that is presented by the claimant; and*

8 “(B) *review the claim with liberal consideration*  
 9 *to the claimant that post-traumatic stress disorder or*  
 10 *traumatic brain injury potentially contributed to the*  
 11 *circumstances resulting in the discharge or dismissal*  
 12 *or to the original characterization of the claimant’s*  
 13 *discharge or dismissal.”.*

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—*Section*  
 15 *1553(d)(3)(A)(ii) of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*  
 16 *ed by striking “discharge of a lesser characterization” and*  
 17 *inserting “discharge or dismissal or to the original charac-*  
 18 *terization of the member’s discharge or dismissal”.*

19 **SEC. 512. PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION RELATED**  
 20 **TO DISPOSITION OF CLAIMS REGARDING DIS-**  
 21 **CHARGE OR RELEASE OF MEMBERS OF THE**  
 22 **ARMED FORCES WHEN THE CLAIMS INVOLVE**  
 23 **SEXUAL ASSAULT.**

24 (a) **BOARDS FOR THE CORRECTION OF MILITARY**  
 25 **RECORDS.**—*Subsection (i) of section 1552, United States*

1 Code, as redesignated by section 511, is amended by adding  
 2 at the end the following new paragraph:

3 “(4) The number and disposition of claims de-  
 4 cided during the calendar quarter preceding the cal-  
 5 endar quarter in which such information is made  
 6 available in which sexual assault is alleged to have  
 7 contributed, whether in whole or in part, to the origi-  
 8 nal characterization of the discharge or release of the  
 9 claimant.”.

10 (b) *DISCHARGE REVIEW BOARDS*.—Section 1553(f) of  
 11 title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
 12 end the following new paragraph:

13 “(4) The number and disposition of claims de-  
 14 cided during the calendar quarter preceding the cal-  
 15 endar quarter in which such information is made  
 16 available in which sexual assault is alleged to have  
 17 contributed, whether in whole or in part, to the origi-  
 18 nal characterization of the discharge or release of the  
 19 claimant.”.

20 **SEC. 513. PILOT PROGRAM ON USE OF VIDEO TELECONFER-**  
 21 **ENCING TECHNOLOGY BY BOARDS FOR THE**  
 22 **CORRECTION OF MILITARY RECORDS AND**  
 23 **DISCHARGE REVIEW BOARDS.**

24 (a) *PILOT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED*.—The Secretary of  
 25 Defense may carry out a pilot program under which boards

1 *for the correction of military records established under sec-*  
2 *tion 1552 of title 10, United States Code, and discharge*  
3 *review boards established under section 1553 of such title*  
4 *are authorized to utilize video teleconferencing technology*  
5 *in the performance of their duties.*

6       (b) *PURPOSE.*—*The purpose of the pilot program is*  
7 *to evaluate the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of utilizing*  
8 *video teleconferencing technology to allow persons who raise*  
9 *a claim before a board for the correction of military records,*  
10 *persons who request a review by a discharge review board,*  
11 *and witnesses who present evidence to such a board to ap-*  
12 *pear before such a board without being physically present.*

13       (c) *IMPLEMENTATION.*—*As part of the pilot program,*  
14 *the Secretary of Defense shall make funds available to de-*  
15 *velop the capabilities of boards for the correction of military*  
16 *records and discharge review boards to effectively use video*  
17 *teleconferencing technology.*

18       (d) *NO EXPANSION OF ELIGIBILITY.*—*Nothing in the*  
19 *pilot program is intended to alter the eligibility criteria*  
20 *of persons who may raise a claim before a board for the*  
21 *correction of military records, request a review by a dis-*  
22 *charge review board, or present evidence to such a board.*

23       (e) *TERMINATION.*—*The authority of the Secretary of*  
24 *Defense to carry out the pilot program shall terminate on*  
25 *December 31, 2020.*

1 **SEC. 514. INCLUSION OF SPECIFIC EMAIL ADDRESS BLOCK**  
2 **ON CERTIFICATE OF RELEASE OR DISCHARGE**  
3 **FROM ACTIVE DUTY (DD FORM 214).**

4 (a) *MODIFICATION REQUIRED.*—The Secretary of De-  
5 fense shall modify the Certificate of Release or Discharge  
6 from Active Duty (DD Form 214) to include a specific block  
7 explicitly identified as the location in which a member of  
8 the Armed Forces may provide one or more email addresses  
9 by which the member may be contacted after discharge or  
10 release from active duty in the Armed Forces.

11 (b) *DEADLINE FOR MODIFICATION.*—The Secretary of  
12 Defense shall release a revised Certificate of Release or Dis-  
13 charge from Active Duty (DD Form 214), modified as re-  
14 quired by subsection (a), not later than one year after the  
15 date of the enactment of this Act.

16 **SEC. 515. PROVISION OF INFORMATION ON NATURALIZA-**  
17 **TION THROUGH MILITARY SERVICE.**

18 The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that members of  
19 the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps who are  
20 aliens lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent  
21 residence are informed of the availability of naturalization  
22 through service in the Armed Forces under section 328 of  
23 the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1439) and  
24 the process by which to pursue naturalization. The Sec-  
25 retary shall ensure that resources are available to assist

1 *qualified members of the Armed Forces to navigate the ap-*  
 2 *plication and naturalization process.*

3 ***Subtitle C—Military Justice and***  
 4 ***Other Legal Issues***

5 ***SEC. 521. CLARIFYING AMENDMENTS RELATED TO THE UNI-***  
 6 ***FORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE REFORM***  
 7 ***BY THE MILITARY JUSTICE ACT OF 2016.***

8 *(a) ENFORCEMENT OF RIGHTS OF VICTIMS OF OF-*  
 9 *FENSES UNDER UCMJ.—Section 806b(e)(3) of title 10,*  
 10 *United States Code (article 6b(e)(3) of the Uniform Code*  
 11 *of Military Justice), is amended—*

12 *(1) by inserting “(A)” after “(3)”;*

13 *(2) by striking “President, and, to the extent*  
 14 *practicable, shall have priority over all other pro-*  
 15 *ceedings before the court.” and inserting the following;*  
 16 *“President, subject to section 830a of this title (article*  
 17 *30a).”; and*

18 *(3) by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
 19 *paragraphs:*

20 *“(B) To the extent practicable, a petition for a writ*  
 21 *of mandamus described in this subsection shall have pri-*  
 22 *ority over all other proceedings before the Court of Criminal*  
 23 *Appeals.*

24 *“(C) Review of any decision by the Court of Criminal*  
 25 *Appeals on a petition for a writ of mandamus described*

1 *in this subsection shall have priority in the Court of Ap-*  
 2 *peals for the Armed Forces, as determined under the rules*  
 3 *of the Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces.”.*

4       **(b) REVIEW OF CERTAIN MATTERS BEFORE REFER-**  
 5 **RAL OF CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS.**—Subsection (a)(1)  
 6 *of section 830a of title 10, United States Code (article 30a*  
 7 *of the Uniform Code of Military Justice), as added by sec-*  
 8 *tion 5202 of the Military Justice Act of 2016 (division E*  
 9 *of Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2904), is amended by*  
 10 *adding at the end the following new subparagraph:*

11               **“(D) Pre-referral matters under subsection (c) or**  
 12               **(e) of section 806b of this title (article 6b).”.**

13       **(c) DEFENSE COUNSEL ASSISTANCE IN POST-TRIAL**  
 14 **MATTERS FOR ACCUSED CONVICTED BY COURT-MARTIAL.**—  
 15 *Section 838(c)(2) of title 10, United States Code (article*  
 16 *38(c)(2) of the Uniform Code of Military Justice), is*  
 17 *amended by striking “section 860 of this title (article 60)”*  
 18 *and inserting “section 860, 860a, or 860b of this title (arti-*  
 19 *cle 60, 60a, or 60b)”.*

20       **(d) LIMITATION ON ACCEPTANCE OF PLEA AGREE-**  
 21 **MENTS.**—Subsection (b) of section 853a of title 10, United  
 22 *States Code (article 53a of the Uniform Code of Military*  
 23 *Justice), as added by section 5237 of the Military Justice*  
 24 *Act of 2016 (division E of Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat.*  
 25 *2917), is amended—*

1           (1) in paragraph (2), by striking “or” after the  
2           semicolon;

3           (2) in paragraph (3), by striking the period and  
4           inserting a semicolon; and

5           (3) by adding at the end the following new para-  
6           graphs:

7           “(4) is prohibited by law; or

8           “(5) is contrary to, or is inconsistent with, a  
9           regulation prescribed by the President with respect to  
10          terms, conditions, or other aspects of plea agree-  
11          ments.”.

12          (e) *APPLICABILITY OF STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES*  
13 *TO SENTENCE APPEAL BY THE UNITED STATES.*—Sub-  
14 *section (d)(1) of section 856 of title 10, United States Code*  
15 *(article 56 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice), as*  
16 *added by section 5301 of the Military Justice Act of 2016*  
17 *(division E of Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2919), is*  
18 *amended—*

19           (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),  
20           by inserting after “concerned,” the following: “and  
21           consistent with standards and procedures set forth in  
22           regulations prescribed by the President,”; and

23           (2) in subparagraph (B), by inserting before the  
24           period at the end the following: “, as determined in

1       *accordance with standards and procedures prescribed*  
 2       *by the President”.*

3       (f) *SENTENCE OF REDUCTION IN ENLISTED GRADE.*—

4           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Subsection (a) of section 858a  
 5       *of title 10, United States Code (article 58a of the*  
 6       *Uniform Code of Military Justice), as amended by*  
 7       *section 5303(1) of the Military Justice Act of 2016*  
 8       *(division E of Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2923),*  
 9       *is further amended in the matter after paragraph (3)*  
 10       *by striking “, effective on the date” and inserting the*  
 11       *following: “, if such a reduction is authorized by reg-*  
 12       *ulation prescribed by the President. The reduction in*  
 13       *pay grade shall take effect on the date”.*

14           (2) *SECTION HEADING.*—The heading of section  
 15       858a of title 10, United States Code (article 58a of  
 16       the Uniform Code of Military Justice), is amended to  
 17       read as follows:

18       **“§858a. Art 58a. Sentences: reduction in enlisted**  
 19       **grade”.**

20           (3) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sec-  
 21       tions at the beginning of subchapter VIII of chapter  
 22       47 of title 10, United States Code (the Uniform Code  
 23       of Military Justice) is amended by striking the item  
 24       relating to section 858a (article 58a) and inserting  
 25       the following new item:

“858a. 58a. Sentences: reduction in enlisted grade.”.



1       (g) *CONVENING AUTHORITY AUTHORITIES*.—Section  
 2   858b(b) of title 10, United States Code (article 58b(b) of  
 3   the Uniform Code of Military Justice), is amended in the  
 4   first sentence by striking “section 860 of this title (article  
 5   60)” and inserting “section 860a or 860b of this title (arti-  
 6   cle 60a or 60b)”.

7       (h) *APPEAL BY THE UNITED STATE*.—Section 862(b)  
 8   of title 10, United States Code (article 62(b) of the Uniform  
 9   Code of Military Justice), is amended by striking “, not-  
 10   withstanding section 866(c) of this title (article 66(c))”.

11       (i) *REHEARING AND SENTENCING*.—Subsection (b) of  
 12   section 863 of title 10, United States Code (article 63 of  
 13   the Uniform Code of Military Justice), as added by section  
 14   5327 of the Military Justice Act of 2016 (division E of Pub-  
 15   lic Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2929), is amended by inserting  
 16   before the period at the end the following: “, subject to such  
 17   limitations as the President may prescribe by regulation”.

18       (j) *COURTS OF CRIMINAL APPEALS*.—Section 866 of  
 19   title 10, United States Code (article 66 of the Uniform Code  
 20   of Military Justice), as amended by section 5330 of the  
 21   Military Justice Act of 2016 (division E of Public Law  
 22   114–328; 130 Stat. 2932), is further amended—

23               (1) in subsection (e)(2)(C), by inserting after  
 24       “required” the following: “by regulation prescribed by  
 25       the President or”; and

1           (2) in subsection (f)(3), by adding at the end the  
2           following new sentence: “If the Court of Appeals for  
3           the Armed Forces determines that additional pro-  
4           ceedings are warranted, the Court of Criminal Ap-  
5           peals shall order a hearing or other proceeding in ac-  
6           cordance with the direction of the Court of Appeals  
7           for the Armed Forces.”.

8           (k) *MILITARY JUSTICE REVIEW PANEL*.—Subsection  
9           (f) of section 946 of title 10, United States Code (article  
10          146 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice), as added by  
11          section 5521 of the Military Justice Act of 2016 (division  
12          E of Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2962), is amended—

13           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “fiscal year  
14          2020” in the first sentence and inserting “fiscal year  
15          2021”;

16           (2) in paragraph (2), by striking the sentence be-  
17          ginning “Not later than” and inserting the following  
18          new sentence: “The analysis under this paragraph  
19          shall be included in the assessment required by para-  
20          graph (1).”; and

21           (3) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the  
22          following new paragraph (5):

23           “(5) *REPORTS*.—With respect to each review and  
24          assessment under this subsection, the Panel shall sub-  
25          mit a report to the Committees on Armed Services of

1       *the Senate and the House of Representatives. Each re-*  
 2       *port—*

3               “(A) shall set forth the results of the review  
 4               and assessment concerned, including the findings  
 5               and recommendations of the Panel; and

6               “(B) shall be submitted not later than De-  
 7               cember 31 of the calendar year in which the re-  
 8               view and assessment is concluded.”.

9       *(l) TRANSITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR DEPENDENTS*  
 10       *OF MEMBERS SEPARATED FOR DEPENDENT ABUSE.—Sec-*  
 11       *tion 1059(e) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

12               (1) in paragraph (1)(A)(ii), by striking “the ap-  
 13               proval of” and all that follows through “as ap-  
 14               proved,” and inserting “entry of judgment under sec-  
 15               tion 860c of this title (article 60c of the Uniform Code  
 16               of Military Justice) if the sentence”; and

17               (2) in paragraph (3)(A), by striking “by a  
 18               court-martial” the second place it appears and all  
 19               that follows through “include any such punishment,”  
 20               and inserting “for a dependent-abuse offense and the  
 21               conviction is disapproved or is otherwise not part of  
 22               the judgment under section 860c of this title (article  
 23               60c of the Uniform Code of Military Justice) or the  
 24               punishment is disapproved or is otherwise not part of  
 25               the judgment under such section (article),”.

1       (m) *BENEFITS FOR DEPENDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS*  
 2 *OF ABUSE BY MEMBERS LOSING RIGHT TO RETIRED*  
 3 *PAY.*—Section 1408(h)(10)(A) of title 10, United States  
 4 Code, is amended by striking “the approval” and all that  
 5 follows through the end of the subparagraph and inserting  
 6 “entry of judgment under section 860c of this title (article  
 7 60c of the Uniform Code of Military Justice).”.

8       (n) *TREATMENT OF CERTAIN OFFENSES PENDING*  
 9 *EXECUTION OF MILITARY JUSTICE ACT OF 2016 AMEND-*  
 10 *MENTS.*—

11           (1) *CHILD ABUSE OFFENSES.*—With respect to  
 12 offenses committed before the date designated by the  
 13 President under section 5542(a) of the Military Jus-  
 14 tice Act of 2016 (division E of Public Law 114–328;  
 15 130 Stat. 2967), subsection (b)(2)(B) of section 843 of  
 16 title 10, United States Code (article 43 of the Uni-  
 17 form Code of Military Justice), shall be applied as in  
 18 effect on December 22, 2016.

19           (2) *FRAUDULENT ENLISTMENT OR APPOINTMENT*  
 20 *OFFENSES.*—With respect to the period beginning on  
 21 December 23, 2016, and ending on the day before the  
 22 date designated by the President under section  
 23 5542(a) of the Military Justice Act of 2016 (division  
 24 E of Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2967), in the ap-  
 25 plication of subsection (h) of section 843 of title 10,

1        *United States Code (article 43 of the Uniform Code*  
 2        *of Military Justice), as added by section 5225(b) of*  
 3        *that Act (130 Stat. 2909), the reference in such sub-*  
 4        *section (h) to section 904a(1) of title 10, United*  
 5        *States Code (article 104a(1) of the Uniform Code of*  
 6        *Military Justice), shall be deemed to be a reference to*  
 7        *section 883(1) of title 10, United States Code (article*  
 8        *83(1) of the Uniform Code of Military Justice).*

9        *(o) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this*  
 10       *section shall take effect immediately after the amendments*  
 11       *made by the Military Justice Act of 2016 (division E of*  
 12       *Public Law 114–328) take effect as provided for in section*  
 13       *5542 of that Act (130 Stat. 2967).*

14       **SEC. 522. MINIMUM CONFINEMENT PERIOD REQUIRED FOR**  
 15                                **CONVICTION OF CERTAIN SEX-RELATED OF-**  
 16                                **FENSES COMMITTED BY MEMBERS OF THE**  
 17                                **ARMED FORCES.**

18        *(a) MANDATORY PUNISHMENTS.—Section 856(b)(1) of*  
 19        *title 10, United States Code (article 56(b)(1) of the Uniform*  
 20        *Code of Military Justice), as amended by section 5301 of*  
 21        *the Military Justice Act of 2016 (division E of Public Law*  
 22        *114–328; 130 Stat. 2919), is further amended by striking*  
 23        *“shall include dismissal or dishonorable discharge, as appli-*  
 24        *cable.” and inserting the following: “shall include, at a*  
 25        *minimum—*

1           “(A) *dismissal or dishonorable discharge, as ap-*  
2           *plicable; and*

3           “(B) *confinement for two years.*”.

4           (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*The amendment made by sub-*  
5           *section (a) shall take effect immediately after the amend-*  
6           *ments made by the Military Justice Act of 2016 (division*  
7           *E of Public Law 114–328) take effect as provided for in*  
8           *section 5542 of that Act (130 Stat. 2967).*

9           **SEC. 523. PROHIBITION ON WRONGFUL BROADCAST OR DIS-**  
10           **TRIBUTION OF INTIMATE VISUAL IMAGES.**

11           (a) *PROHIBITION.*—*Subchapter X of chapter 47 of title*  
12           *10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-*  
13           *tion 917 (article 117 of the Uniform Code of Military Jus-*  
14           *tice) the following new section (article):*

15           **“§917a. Art. 117a. Wrongful broadcast or distribution**  
16           **of intimate visual images**

17           “(a) *PROHIBITION.*—*Any person subject to this chap-*  
18           *ter who—*

19           “(1) *knowingly and wrongfully broadcasts or*  
20           *distributes an intimate visual image of a private area*  
21           *of another person who—*

22           “(A) *is at least 18 years of age at the time*  
23           *the intimate visual image was created;*

1           “(B) is identifiable from the image itself or  
2           from information displayed in connection with  
3           the image; and

4           “(C) does not explicitly consent to the  
5           broadcast or distribution of the intimate visual  
6           image;

7           “(2) knows or reasonably should have known  
8           that the intimate visual image was made under cir-  
9           cumstances in which the person depicted in the inti-  
10          mate visual image retained a reasonable expectation  
11          of privacy regarding any broadcast or distribution of  
12          the intimate visual image; and

13          “(3) knows or reasonably should have known  
14          that the broadcast or distribution of the intimate vis-  
15          ual image is likely—

16          “(A) to cause harm, harassment, intimidat-  
17          ion, emotional distress, or financial loss for the  
18          person depicted in the intimate visual image; or

19          “(B) to harm substantially the depicted per-  
20          son with respect to that person’s health, safety,  
21          business, calling, career, financial condition, rep-  
22          utation, or personal relationships;

23          is guilty of wrongful distribution of intimate visual images  
24          and shall be punished as a court-martial may direct.

25          “(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section (article):

1           “(1) *BROADCAST.*—The term ‘broadcast’ means  
2           to electronically transmit a visual image with the in-  
3           tent that it be viewed by a person or persons.

4           “(2) *DISTRIBUTE.*—The term ‘distribute’ means  
5           to deliver to the actual or constructive possession of  
6           another person, including transmission by mail or  
7           electronic means.

8           “(3) *INTIMATE VISUAL IMAGE.*—The term ‘inti-  
9           mate visual image’ means a photograph, video, film,  
10          or recording made by any means that depicts a pri-  
11          vate area of a person.

12          “(4) *PRIVATE AREA.*—The term ‘private area’  
13          means the naked or underwear-clad genitalia, anus,  
14          buttocks, or female areola or nipple.

15          “(5) *REASONABLE EXPECTATION OF PRIVACY.*—  
16          The term ‘reasonable expectation of privacy’ refers to  
17          circumstances in which a reasonable person would be-  
18          lieve that an intimate visual image of a private area  
19          of the person would not be broadcast or distributed to  
20          another person.”.

21          (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at  
22          the beginning of subchapter X of chapter 47 of title 10,  
23          United States Code (the Uniform Code of Military Justice),  
24          is amended by inserting after the item relating to section  
25          917 (article 117) the following new item:

“917a. 117a. Wrongful broadcast or distribution of intimate visual images.”.



1 **SEC. 524. INFORMATION FOR THE SPECIAL VICTIMS' COUN-**  
 2 **SEL OR VICTIMS' LEGAL COUNSEL.**

3 *Section 1044e(b)(6) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
 4 *amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:*  
 5 *“If there is a military prosecution of the alleged sex-related*  
 6 *offense, the Special Victims' Counsel or Victims' Legal*  
 7 *Counsel shall be entitled to a copy of all case information*  
 8 *and documentation that is in the possession of the pros-*  
 9 *ecutor, relevant to such military prosecution, and not privi-*  
 10 *leged.”*

11 **SEC. 525. SPECIAL VICTIMS' COUNSEL TRAINING REGARD-**  
 12 **ING THE UNIQUE CHALLENGES OFTEN FACED**  
 13 **BY MALE VICTIMS OF SEXUAL ASSAULT.**

14 *The baseline Special Victims' Counsel training estab-*  
 15 *lished under section 1044e(d)(2) of title 10, United States*  
 16 *Code, shall include training for Special Victims' Counsel*  
 17 *to recognize and deal with the unique challenges often faced*  
 18 *by male victims of sexual assault.*

19 **SEC. 526. GARNISHMENT TO SATISFY JUDGMENT REN-**  
 20 **DERED FOR PHYSICALLY, SEXUALLY, OR EMO-**  
 21 **TIONALLY ABUSING A CHILD.**

22 *(a) GARNISHMENT AUTHORITY.—Section 1408 of title*  
 23 *10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
 24 *the following new subsection:*

25 *“(l) GARNISHMENT TO SATISFY A JUDGMENT REN-*  
 26 *DERED FOR PHYSICALLY, SEXUALLY, OR EMOTIONALLY*

1 *ABUSING A CHILD.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), any pay-*  
2 *ment of retired pay that would otherwise be made to a mem-*  
3 *ber shall be paid (in whole or in part) by the Secretary*  
4 *concerned to another person if and to the extent expressly*  
5 *provided for in the terms of a child abuse garnishment*  
6 *order.*

7       “(2) *A court order providing for the payment of child*  
8 *support or alimony or, with respect to a division of prop-*  
9 *erty, specifically providing for the payment of an amount*  
10 *of the disposable retired pay from a member to the spouse*  
11 *or a former spouse of the member, shall be given priority*  
12 *over a child abuse garnishment order. However, the limita-*  
13 *tions on the amount of disposable retired pay available for*  
14 *payments set forth in paragraphs (1) and (4)(B) of sub-*  
15 *section (e) do not apply to a child abuse garnishment order.*

16       “(3) *In this section, the term ‘court order’ includes a*  
17 *child abuse garnishment order.*

18       “(4) *In this subsection, the term ‘child abuse garnish-*  
19 *ment order’ means a final decree issued by a court that—*

20               “(A) *is issued in accordance with the laws of the*  
21 *jurisdiction of that court; and*

22               “(B) *provides in the nature of garnishment for*  
23 *the enforcement of a judgment rendered against the*  
24 *member for physically, sexually, or emotionally abus-*  
25 *ing a child.*

1       “(5) *For purposes of this subsection, a judgment ren-*  
2 *dered for physically, sexually, or emotionally abusing a*  
3 *child is any legal claim perfected through a final enforceable*  
4 *judgment, which claim is based in whole or in part upon*  
5 *the physical, sexual, or emotional abuse of an individual*  
6 *under 18 years of age, whether or not that abuse is accom-*  
7 *panied by other actionable wrongdoing, such as sexual ex-*  
8 *ploitation or gross negligence.*

9       “(6) *If the Secretary concerned is served with more*  
10 *than one court order with respect to the retired pay of a*  
11 *member, the disposable retired pay of the member shall be*  
12 *available to satisfy such court orders on a first-come, first-*  
13 *served basis, with any such process being satisfied out of*  
14 *such moneys as remain after the satisfaction of all such*  
15 *processes which have been previously served.*

16       “(7) *The Secretary concerned shall not be required to*  
17 *vary normal pay and disbursement cycles for retired pay*  
18 *in order to comply with a child abuse garnishment order.”.*

19       **(b) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENT.**—*Subsection (l) of*  
20 *section 1408 of title 10, United States Code, as added by*  
21 *subsection (a), shall apply with respect to a court order re-*  
22 *ceived by the Secretary concerned on or after the date of*  
23 *the enactment of this Act, regardless of the date of the court*  
24 *order.*

1 **SEC. 527. INCLUSION OF INFORMATION IN ANNUAL SAPRO**  
2 **REPORTS REGARDING MILITARY SEXUAL**  
3 **HARASSMENT AND INCIDENTS INVOLVING**  
4 **NONCONSENSUAL DISTRIBUTION OF PRI-**  
5 **VATE SEXUAL IMAGES.**

6 (a) *ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.*—Sec-  
7 *tion 1631(b) of the Ike Skelton National Defense Authoriza-*  
8 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 2011 (Public Law 111–383; 10*  
9 *U.S.C. 1561 note) is amended by adding at the end the fol-*  
10 *lowing new paragraphs:*

11 “(13) *Information and data collected on official*  
12 *and unofficial reports of sexual harassment involving*  
13 *members of the Armed Forces during the year covered*  
14 *by the report, as follows:*

15 “(A) *The number of substantiated and un-*  
16 *substantiated reports.*

17 “(B) *A synopsis of each substantiated re-*  
18 *port.*

19 “(C) *The action taken in the case of each*  
20 *substantiated report, including the type of dis-*  
21 *ciplinary or administrative sanction imposed, if*  
22 *any, such as—*

23 “(i) *conviction and sentence by court-*  
24 *martial;*

25 “(ii) *imposition of non-judicial pun-*  
26 *ishment under section 815 of title 10,*

1                   *United States Code (article 15 of the Uni-*  
2                   *form Code of Military Justice); or*

3                   “(iii) *administrative separation or*  
4                   *other type of administrative action imposed.*

5                   “(14) *Information and data collected during the*  
6                   *year covered by the report on each reported incident*  
7                   *involving the nonconsensual distribution by a person*  
8                   *subject to chapter 47 of title 10, United States Code*  
9                   *(the Uniform Code of Military Justice) of a private*  
10                  *sexual image of another person, including the fol-*  
11                  *lowing:*

12                  “(A) *The number of substantiated and un-*  
13                  *substantiated reports.*

14                  “(B) *A synopsis of each substantiated re-*  
15                  *port.*

16                  “(C) *The action taken in the case of each*  
17                  *substantiated report, including the type of dis-*  
18                  *ciplinary or administrative sanction imposed, if*  
19                  *any, such as—*

20                         “(i) *conviction and sentence by court-*  
21                         *martial;*

22                         “(ii) *imposition of non-judicial pun-*  
23                         *ishment under section 815 of title 10,*  
24                         *United States Code (article 15 of the Uni-*  
25                         *form Code of Military Justice); or*

1                   “(iii) administrative separation or  
 2                   other type of administrative action im-  
 3                   posed.”.

4           (b) *APPLICATION OF AMENDMENT.*—The amendment  
 5 made by this section shall take effect on the date of the en-  
 6 actment of this Act and apply beginning with the reports  
 7 required to be submitted by March 1, 2018, under section  
 8 1631 of the Ike Skelton National Defense Authorization Act  
 9 for Fiscal Year 2011 (Public Law 111–383; 10 U.S.C. 1561  
 10 note).

11 **SEC. 528. INCLUSION OF INFORMATION IN ANNUAL SAPRO**  
 12 **REPORTS REGARDING SEXUAL ASSAULTS**  
 13 **COMMITTED BY A MEMBER OF THE ARMED**  
 14 **FORCES AGAINST THE MEMBER’S SPOUSE OR**  
 15 **OTHER FAMILY MEMBER.**

16           *Beginning with the reports required to be submitted*  
 17 *by March 1, 2018, under section 1631 of the Ike Skelton*  
 18 *National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011*  
 19 *(Public Law 111–383; 10 U.S.C. 1561 note), information*  
 20 *regarding a sexual assault committed by a member of the*  
 21 *Armed Forces against the spouse or intimate partner of the*  
 22 *member or another dependent of the member shall be in-*  
 23 *cluded in such reports in addition to the annual Family*  
 24 *Advocacy Program report. The information shall be pro-*  
 25 *vided in such reports in the same manner as information*

1 *is provided with respect to other official and unofficial re-*  
 2 *ports of sexual assault.*

3 **SEC. 529. NOTIFICATION OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
 4 **FORCES UNDERGOING CERTAIN ADMINISTRA-**  
 5 **TIVE SEPARATIONS OF POTENTIAL ELIGI-**  
 6 **BILITY FOR VETERANS BENEFITS.**

7 (a) *NOTIFICATION REQUIRED.*—A member of the  
 8 *Armed Forces* who receives an administrative separation or  
 9 *mandatory discharge under conditions other than honorable*  
 10 *shall be provided written notification that the member may*  
 11 *petition the Veterans Benefits Administration of the De-*  
 12 *partment of Veterans Affairs to receive, despite the charac-*  
 13 *terization of the member's service, certain benefits under the*  
 14 *laws administered by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.*

15 (b) *DEADLINE FOR NOTIFICATION.*—Notification  
 16 *under subsection (a) shall be provided to a member de-*  
 17 *scribed in such subsection in conjunction with the member's*  
 18 *notification of the administrative separation or mandatory*  
 19 *discharge or as soon thereafter as practicable.*

20 **SEC. 530. CONSISTENT ACCESS TO SPECIAL VICTIMS' COUN-**  
 21 **SEL FOR FORMER DEPENDENTS OF MEMBERS**  
 22 **OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

23 *Not later than one year after the date of the enactment*  
 24 *of this Act, the Secretary of the Navy shall revise Navy pol-*  
 25 *icy regarding the eligibility of former dependents of mem-*

1 *bers of the Armed Forces to representation by a Victims’*  
 2 *Legal Counsel so that Navy policy is consistent with Army*  
 3 *and Air Force policy regarding Special Victims’ Counsel,*  
 4 *which provides that a former dependent is eligible for such*  
 5 *representation if, while entitled to legal assistance, the de-*  
 6 *pendent was the victim of an alleged sex-related offense by*  
 7 *a member of the Armed Forces.*

8 ***Subtitle D—Member Education,***  
 9 ***Training, Resilience, and Tran-***  
 10 ***sition***

11 ***SEC. 541. PROHIBITION ON RELEASE OF MILITARY SERVICE***  
 12 ***ACADEMY GRADUATES TO PARTICIPATE IN***  
 13 ***PROFESSIONAL ATHLETICS.***

14 *(a) UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.—Section*  
 15 *4348(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-*  
 16 *ing at the end the following new paragraph:*

17 *“(5) That the cadet will not seek release from the*  
 18 *commissioned service obligation of the cadet to pursue*  
 19 *a career as a professional athlete and understands*  
 20 *that the appointment alternative described in para-*  
 21 *graph (3) will not be used to allow the cadet to pur-*  
 22 *sue such a career.”.*

23 *(b) UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.—Section*  
 24 *6959(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-*  
 25 *ing at the end the following new paragraph:*



1           “(5) *That the midshipman will not seek release*  
2           *from the commissioned service obligation of the mid-*  
3           *shipman to pursue a career as a professional athlete*  
4           *and understands that the appointment alternative de-*  
5           *scribed in paragraph (3) will not be used to allow the*  
6           *midshipman to pursue such a career.”.*

7           (c) *UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY.—Section*  
8           *9348(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-*  
9           *ing at the end the following new paragraph:*

10           “(5) *That the cadet will not seek release from the*  
11           *commissioned service obligation of the cadet to pursue*  
12           *a career as a professional athlete and understands*  
13           *that the appointment alternative described in para-*  
14           *graph (2) will not be used to allow the cadet to pur-*  
15           *sue such a career.”.*

16           (d) *APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS.—The Secretaries*  
17           *of the military departments shall promptly revise the cadet*  
18           *and midshipman service agreements under sections 4348,*  
19           *6959, and 9348 of title 10, United States Code, to reflect*  
20           *the amendments made by this section. The revised agree-*  
21           *ment shall apply to cadets and midshipmen who are attend-*  
22           *ing the United States Military Academy, the United States*  
23           *Naval Academy, or the United States Air Force Academy*  
24           *on the date of the enactment of this Act and to persons who*

1 *begin attendance at such military service academies on or*  
2 *after that date.*

3 **SEC. 542. ROTC CYBER INSTITUTES AT THE SENIOR MILI-**  
4 **TARY COLLEGES.**

5 (a) *PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.*—*The Secretary of De-*  
6 *fense may carry out a program to establish a Reserve Offi-*  
7 *cers' Training Corps Cyber Institute (referred to in this Act*  
8 *as an "ROTC Cyber Institute") at each of the senior mili-*  
9 *tary colleges for purposes of accelerating the development*  
10 *of foundational expertise in critical cyber operational skills*  
11 *for future military and civilian leaders of the Armed Forces*  
12 *and Department of Defense including such leaders of the*  
13 *reserve components.*

14 (b) *ELEMENTS.*—*Each ROTC Cyber Institute estab-*  
15 *lished under the program authorized by subsection (a) shall*  
16 *include the following:*

17 (1) *Programs to provide future military and ci-*  
18 *vilian leaders of the Armed Forces or the Department*  
19 *of Defense, as the case may be, who possess cyber*  
20 *operational expertise from beginning through ad-*  
21 *vanced skill levels. Such programs shall include in-*  
22 *struction and practical experiences that lead to recog-*  
23 *nized certifications in the cyber field.*

1           (2) *Programs of targeted strategic foreign lan-*  
2           *guage proficiency training for such future leaders*  
3           *that—*

4                     (A) *are designed to significantly enhance*  
5                     *critical cyber operational capabilities; and*

6                     (B) *are tailored to current and anticipated*  
7                     *readiness requirements.*

8           (3) *Programs related to mathematical founda-*  
9           *tions of cryptography and courses in cryptographic*  
10          *theory and practice designed to complement and rein-*  
11          *force cyber education along with the strategic lan-*  
12          *guage programs critical to cyber operations.*

13          (4) *Programs designed to develop early interest*  
14          *and cyber talent through summer programs for ele-*  
15          *mentary school and secondary school students and*  
16          *dual enrollment opportunities for cyber, strategic lan-*  
17          *guage, and cryptography related courses.*

18          (5) *Training and education programs to expand*  
19          *the pool of qualified cyber instructors necessary to*  
20          *support cyber education in regional school systems.*

21          (c) *PARTNERSHIPS WITH DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE*  
22          *AND THE ARMED FORCES.—Any ROTC Cyber Institute es-*  
23          *tablished under the program authorized by subsection (a)*  
24          *may enter into a partnership with one or more components*  
25          *of the Armed Forces, active or reserve, or any agency of*

1 *the Department of Defense to facilitate the development of*  
 2 *critical cyber skills for students who may pursue a military*  
 3 *career.*

4 (d) *PARTNERSHIPS WITH OTHER SCHOOLS.—Any*  
 5 *ROTC Cyber Institute established under the program au-*  
 6 *thorized by subsection (a) may enter into a partnership*  
 7 *with one or more local educational agencies to facilitate the*  
 8 *development of critical cyber skills under the program*  
 9 *among students attending the elementary schools and sec-*  
 10 *ondary schools of such agencies who may pursue a military*  
 11 *career.*

12 (e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

13 (1) *ESEA TERMS.—The terms “elementary*  
 14 *school”, “secondary school”, and “local educational*  
 15 *agency” have the meanings given the terms in section*  
 16 *8101 of the Elementary and Secondary Education*  
 17 *Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).*

18 (2) *SENIOR MILITARY COLLEGES.—The term*  
 19 *“senior military colleges” means the senior military*  
 20 *colleges described in section 2111a(f) of title 10,*  
 21 *United States Code.*

22 **SEC. 543. LIEUTENANT HENRY OSSIAN FLIPPER LEADER-**  
 23 **SHIP SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.**

24 (a) *AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Army shall*  
 25 *carry out a program to be known as the “Lieutenant Henry*

1 *Ossian Flipper Leadership Scholarship Program” under*  
 2 *which the Secretary may provide financial assistance, in*  
 3 *accordance with this section, to a person—*

4           (1) *who is pursuing a recognized postsecondary*  
 5 *credential at a minority-serving institution; and*

6           (2) *who enters into an agreement with the Sec-*  
 7 *retary as described in subsection (b).*

8       (b) *SERVICE AGREEMENT FOR SCHOLARSHIP RECIPI-*  
 9 *ENTS.—*

10           (1) *IN GENERAL.—To receive financial assist-*  
 11 *ance under this section—*

12                   (A) *a member of the Army shall enter into*  
 13 *an agreement to serve on active duty in the*  
 14 *Army for the period of obligated service deter-*  
 15 *mined under paragraph (2); and*

16                   (B) *a person who is not a member of the*  
 17 *Army shall enter into an agreement to enlist or*  
 18 *accept a commission in the Army and to serve*  
 19 *on active duty in Army for the period of obli-*  
 20 *gated service determined under paragraph (2).*

21           (2) *PERIOD OF OBLIGATED SERVICE.—The pe-*  
 22 *riod of obligated service for a recipient of financial*  
 23 *assistance under this section shall be the period deter-*  
 24 *mined by the Secretary of Army as being appropriate*  
 25 *to obtain adequate service in exchange for the finan-*

1        *cial assistance. The period of service required of a re-*  
2        *recipient shall be not less than the period equal to three-*  
3        *fourths of the total period of pursuit of a credential*  
4        *for which the Secretary agrees to provide the recipient*  
5        *with financial assistance under this section. The pe-*  
6        *riod of obligated service is in addition to any other*  
7        *period for which the recipient is obligated to serve on*  
8        *active duty.*

9                (3) *TERMS OF AGREEMENT.—An agreement en-*  
10        *tered into under this section by a person pursuing a*  
11        *recognized postsecondary credential shall include the*  
12        *following terms:*

13                (A) *SERVICE START DATE.—The period of*  
14        *obligated service will begin on a date after the*  
15        *award of the credential, as determined by the*  
16        *Secretary of the Army.*

17                (B) *ACADEMIC PROGRESS.—The person will*  
18        *maintain satisfactory academic progress, as de-*  
19        *termined by the Secretary, and that failure to*  
20        *maintain such progress constitutes grounds for*  
21        *termination of the financial assistance for the*  
22        *person under this section.*

23                (C) *OTHER TERMS.—Any other terms and*  
24        *conditions that the Secretary determines to be*  
25        *appropriate for carrying out this section.*

1       (c) *AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.*—*The amount of the fi-*  
2 *nancial assistance provided for a person under this section*  
3 *shall be the amount determined by the Secretary of the*  
4 *Army as being necessary to pay the person’s cost of attend-*  
5 *ance at the minority-serving institution.*

6       (d) *USE OF ASSISTANCE FOR SUPPORT OF INTERN-*  
7 *SHIPS.*—*The financial assistance for a person under this*  
8 *section may also be provided to support internship activi-*  
9 *ties of the person at the Department of Defense in periods*  
10 *between the academic years leading to the credential for*  
11 *which assistance is provided the person under this section.*

12       (e) *REPAYMENT FOR PERIOD OF UNSERVED OBLI-*  
13 *GATED SERVICE.*—*A member of the Army who does not*  
14 *complete the period of active duty specified in the service*  
15 *agreement under subsection (b) shall be subject to the repay-*  
16 *ment provisions of section 303a(e) of title 37.*

17       (f) *REPORT.*—*Not later than one year after the date*  
18 *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Army shall*  
19 *submit to the congressional defense committees a report that*  
20 *includes—*

21               (1) *an assessment of the progress of the Secretary*  
22 *in carrying out the scholarship program under this*  
23 *section;*

1           (2) *the number of scholarships that the Secretary*  
 2           *intends to award in the academic year beginning*  
 3           *after the date of the submission of the report; and*

4           (3) *a description of the Secretary’s efforts to pro-*  
 5           *mote the scholarship program at minority-serving in-*  
 6           *stitutions.*

7           (g) *DEFINITIONS.—In this Act:*

8           (1) *COST OF ATTENDANCE.—The term “cost of*  
 9           *attendance” has the meaning given the term in sec-*  
 10           *tion 472 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20*  
 11           *U.S.C. 1087l).*

12           (2) *MINORITY-SERVING INSTITUTION.—The term*  
 13           *“minority-serving institution” means an institution*  
 14           *of higher education described in section 371(a) of the*  
 15           *Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1067q(a)).*

16           (3) *RECOGNIZED POSTSECONDARY CREDEN-*  
 17           *TIAL.—The term “recognized postsecondary creden-*  
 18           *tial” has the meaning given the term in section 3 of*  
 19           *the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29*  
 20           *U.S.C. 3102).*



1 ***Subtitle E—Defense Dependents’***  
 2 ***Education and Military Family***  
 3 ***Readiness Matters***

4 ***SEC. 551. CONTINUATION OF AUTHORITY TO ASSIST LOCAL***  
 5 ***EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES THAT BENEFIT DE-***  
 6 ***PENDENTS OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED***  
 7 ***FORCES AND DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CI-***  
 8 ***VILIAN EMPLOYEES.***

9 *(a) ASSISTANCE TO SCHOOLS WITH SIGNIFICANT*  
 10 *NUMBERS OF MILITARY DEPENDENT STUDENTS.—Of the*  
 11 *amount authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018*  
 12 *by section 301 and available for operation and maintenance*  
 13 *for Defense-wide activities as specified in the funding table*  
 14 *in division D, \$30,000,000 shall be available only for the*  
 15 *purpose of providing assistance to local educational agen-*  
 16 *cies under subsection (a) of section 572 of the National De-*  
 17 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (Public Law*  
 18 *109–163; 20 U.S.C. 7703b).*

19 *(b) LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY DEFINED.—In this*  
 20 *section, the term “local educational agency” has the mean-*  
 21 *ing given that term in section 7013(9) of the Elementary*  
 22 *and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7713(9)).*

1 **SEC. 552. EDUCATION FOR DEPENDENTS OF CERTAIN RE-**  
2 **TIRED MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

3 *Section 2164(a) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
4 *amended—*

5 *(1) in paragraph (1)—*

6 *(A) by inserting “, dependents of retirees,”*  
7 *after “dependents of members of the armed*  
8 *forces”; and*

9 *(B) by inserting “and the dependents of*  
10 *such retirees” after “such members of the armed*  
11 *forces”; and*

12 *(2) by adding at the end the following new para-*  
13 *graph:*

14 *“(4) For purposes of this subsection, the term ‘retiree’*  
15 *means a member or former member of the armed forces, not*  
16 *including a member or former member of the Coast Guard,*  
17 *who is entitled to retired or retainer pay under this title,*  
18 *or who, but for age, would be eligible for retired or retainer*  
19 *pay under chapter 1223 of this title.”.*

1 **SEC. 553. CODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT FAM-**  
 2 **ILY SUPPORT PROGRAMS FOR IMMEDIATE**  
 3 **FAMILY MEMBERS OF MEMBERS OF THE**  
 4 **ARMED FORCES ASSIGNED TO SPECIAL OPER-**  
 5 **ATIONS FORCES.**

6 (a) *CODIFICATION OF EXISTING AUTHORITY.*—Chapter  
 7 *ter 88 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by insert-*  
 8 *ing after section 1788 a new section 1788a consisting of—*

9 (1) *a heading as follows:*

10 **“§ 1788a. Family support programs: immediate family**  
 11 **members of members of special operations**  
 12 **forces”;** and

13 (2) *a text consisting of subsections (a), (b), (d),*  
 14 *and (e) of section 554 of the National Defense Author-*  
 15 *ization Act for Fiscal Year 2014 (Public Law 113–*  
 16 *66; 10 U.S.C. 1788 note), redesignated as subsections*  
 17 *(a), (b), (c), and (d), respectively.*

18 (b) *FUNDING.*—Subsection (c) of section 1788a of title  
 19 *10, United States Code, as added and redesignated by sub-*  
 20 *section (a) of this section, is amended by striking “speci-*  
 21 *fied” and all that follows through the end of the subsection*  
 22 *and inserting “, from funds available for Major Force Pro-*  
 23 *gram 11, to carry out family support programs under this*  
 24 *section.”.*

25 (c) *ELIMINATION OF PILOT PROGRAM REFERENCES*  
 26 *AND OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—Section 1788a

1 *of title 10, United States Code, as added by subsection (a)*  
 2 *of this section, is further amended—*

3 *(1) by striking “Armed Forces” each place it ap-*  
 4 *pears and inserting “armed forces”;*

5 *(2) by striking “pilot” each place it appears;*

6 *(3) in subsection (a)—*

7 *(A) in the subsection heading, by striking*  
 8 *“PILOT”; and*

9 *(B) by striking “up to three” and all that*  
 10 *follows through “providing” and inserting “pro-*  
 11 *grams to provide”; and*

12 *(4) in subsection (d), as redesignated by sub-*  
 13 *section (a) of this section—*

14 *(A) in paragraph (2), by striking “title 10,*  
 15 *United States Code” and inserting “this title”;*  
 16 *and*

17 *(B) in paragraph (3), by striking “such*  
 18 *title” and inserting “this title”.*

19 *(d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at*  
 20 *the beginning of subchapter I of chapter 88 of title 10,*  
 21 *United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item*  
 22 *relating to section 1788 the following new item:*

*“1788a. Family support programs: immediate family members of members of spe-*  
*cial operations forces.”.*

1       (e) *CONFORMING REPEAL.*—Section 554 of the Na-  
 2       tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014 (Pub-  
 3       lic Law 113–66; 10 U.S.C. 1788 note) is repealed.

4       **SEC. 554. REIMBURSEMENT FOR STATE LICENSURE AND**  
 5                       **CERTIFICATION COSTS OF A SPOUSE OF A**  
 6                       **MEMBER OF THE ARMED FORCES ARISING**  
 7                       **FROM RELOCATION TO ANOTHER STATE.**

8       (a) *REIMBURSEMENT AUTHORIZED.*—Section 476 of  
 9       title 37, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
 10      end the following new subsection:

11       “(p)(1) *The Secretary concerned may reimburse a*  
 12      *member of the armed forces for qualified relicensing costs*  
 13      *of the spouse of the member when—*

14               “(A) *the member is reassigned, either as a per-*  
 15      *manent change of station or permanent change of as-*  
 16      *signment, from a duty station in one State to a duty*  
 17      *station in another State; and*

18               “(B) *the movement of the member’s dependents is*  
 19      *authorized at the expense of the United States under*  
 20      *this section as part of the reassignment.*

21       “(2) *Reimbursement provided to a member under this*  
 22      *subsection may not exceed \$500 in connection with each re-*  
 23      *assignment described in paragraph (1).*

1       “(3) *In this subsection, the term ‘qualified relicensing*  
 2 *costs’ means costs, including exam and registration fees,*  
 3 *that—*

4               “(A) *are imposed by the State of the new duty*  
 5 *station to secure a license or certification to engage*  
 6 *in the same profession that the spouse of the member*  
 7 *engaged in while in the State of the original duty sta-*  
 8 *tion; and*

9               “(B) *are paid or incurred by the member or*  
 10 *spouse to secure the license or certification from the*  
 11 *State of the new duty station after the date on which*  
 12 *the orders directing the reassignment described in*  
 13 *paragraph (1) are issued.”.*

14       (b) *DEVELOPMENT OF RECOMMENDATIONS TO EXPE-*  
 15 *DITE LICENSE PORTABILITY FOR MILITARY SPOUSES.—*

16               (1) *CONSULTATION WITH STATES.—The Sec-*  
 17 *retary of Defense, and the Secretary of Homeland Se-*  
 18 *curity with respect to the Coast Guard, shall consult*  
 19 *with States—*

20               (A) *to identify barriers to the portability*  
 21 *between States of a license, certification, or other*  
 22 *grant of permission held by the spouse of a mem-*  
 23 *ber of the Armed Forces to engage in an occupa-*  
 24 *tion when the spouse moves between States as*

1        *part of a permanent change of station or perma-*  
2        *nent change of assignment of the member; and*

3                *(B) to develop recommendations for the Fed-*  
4        *eral Government and the States, together or sep-*  
5        *arately, to expedite the portability of such li-*  
6        *censes, certifications, and other grants of permis-*  
7        *sion for military spouses.*

8                *(2) SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting*  
9        *the consultation and preparing the recommendations*  
10       *under paragraph (1), the Secretaries shall consider*  
11       *the feasibility of—*

12                *(A) States accepting licenses, certifications,*  
13        *and other grants of permission described in*  
14        *paragraph (1) issued by another State and in*  
15        *good standing in that State;*

16                *(B) the issuance of a temporary license*  
17        *pending completion of State-specific require-*  
18        *ments; and*

19                *(C) the establishment of an expedited review*  
20        *process for military spouses.*

21                *(3) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than March*  
22        *15, 2018, the Secretaries shall submit to the appro-*  
23        *priate congressional committees and the States a re-*  
24        *port containing the recommendations developed under*  
25        *this subsection.*

(4) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.*—*In this subsection, the term “appropriate congressional committees” means the congressional defense committees, the Committee on Homeland Security and Government Affairs of the Senate, and the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Representatives.*

## ***Subtitle F—Decorations and Awards***

### ***SEC. 561. REPLACEMENT OF MILITARY DECORATIONS AT THE REQUEST OF RELATIVES OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.***

*Subsection (a) of section 1135 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

*“(a) REPLACEMENT.—(1) The Secretary concerned shall replace, on a one-time basis, a military decoration upon the request of—*

*“(A) the recipient of the military decoration;*

*“(B) the immediate next of kin of a deceased recipient of a military decoration; or*

*“(C) a relative of a deceased recipient of a military decoration who is related within the second or third degree of consanguinity to the deceased recipient.*



1       “(2) *The replacement of a military decoration under*  
 2 *subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1) shall be provided*  
 3 *without charge. The replacement of a military decoration*  
 4 *under subparagraph (C) of such paragraph shall be pro-*  
 5 *vided at no cost to the Department of Defense.*

6       “(3) *The authority provided by this subsection is in*  
 7 *addition to any other authority available to the Secretary*  
 8 *concerned to replace a military decoration.”.*

9       **SEC. 562. CONGRESSIONAL DEFENSE SERVICE MEDAL.**

10       (a) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—Chapter 57 of title 10, United  
 11 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following  
 12 new section:

13       **“§ 1136. Congressional Defense Service Medal**

14       “(a) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—The Secretary of Defense shall  
 15 award, at the behest of and on behalf of Congress, a Congres-  
 16 sional Defense Service Medal to a group or other entity to  
 17 recognize, subject to subsection (c)(1), the exemplary service  
 18 or significant achievement of the group or other entity in  
 19 furtherance of the defense and national security of the  
 20 United States.

21       “(b) *DESIGN AND CONTENT.*—A Congressional Defense  
 22 Service Medal shall be a gold medal of appropriate design,  
 23 with suitable emblems, devices, and inscriptions. The Sec-  
 24 retary of Defense may design a Congressional Defense Serv-  
 25 ice Medal to recognize the specific group or other entity and

1 *the service or achievement for which the Congressional De-*  
2 *fense Service Medal is being awarded.*

3 “(c) *ELIGIBILITY LIMITATIONS.*—

4 “(1) *NATURE OF SERVICE OR ACHIEVEMENT.*—  
5 *For a group or other entity to be eligible for the*  
6 *award of a Congressional Defense Service Medal, the*  
7 *service or achievement to be recognized must—*

8 “(A) *be in the field of endeavor of the group*  
9 *or other entity; and*

10 “(B) *represent either a lengthy period of*  
11 *continuous superior service or achievement or a*  
12 *single act of service or achievement so significant*  
13 *that the group or other entity is recognized and*  
14 *acclaimed by others in the same field of endeavor,*  
15 *as evidenced by the recipient having received*  
16 *the highest honors in the field.*

17 “(2) *EFFECT OF OTHER FEDERAL RECOGNI-*  
18 *TION.*—*A group or other entity may not receive a*  
19 *Congressional Defense Service Medal in recognition of*  
20 *service or achievement for which the group or other*  
21 *entity received a medal from the United States pre-*  
22 *viously for the same or substantially the same service*  
23 *or achievement.*

1           “(3) *PROHIBITION ON AWARD TO AN INDIVIDUAL.—A Congressional Defense Service Medal*  
 2           *may not be awarded to a single individual.*

4           “(d) *TIME LIMITATIONS.—A Congressional Defense*  
 5           *Service Medal may not be awarded to a group or entity—*

6           *“(1) until at least five years after the conclusion*  
 7           *of the exemplary service or significant achievement*  
 8           *for which the Congressional Defense Service Medal is*  
 9           *being awarded; and*

10           *“(2) unless the award is made within 25 years*  
 11           *after the conclusion of the exemplary service or sig-*  
 12           *nificant achievement for which the Congressional De-*  
 13           *fense Service Medal is being awarded.*

14           “(e) *DUPLICATE MEDALS.—The Secretary of Defense*  
 15           *may arrange for the striking and sale of duplicates in*  
 16           *bronze of a Congressional Defense Service Medal, at a price*  
 17           *sufficient to cover the cost thereof, including labor, mate-*  
 18           *rials, dies, use of machinery, and overhead expenses, and*  
 19           *the cost of the gold Congressional Defense Service Medal.”.*

20           “(b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at*  
 21           *the beginning of chapter 57 of title 10, United States Code,*  
 22           *is amended by adding at the end the following new item:*

*“1136. Congressional Defense Service Medal.”.*

1 **SEC. 563. LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORITY TO REVOKE CER-**  
2 **TAIN MILITARY DECORATIONS AWARDED TO**  
3 **MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

4 (a) ARMY.—

5 (1) LIMITATIONS.—Chapter 357 of title 10,  
6 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
7 the following new section:

8 **“§3757. Military decorations: limitations on revoca-**  
9 **tion**

10 “(a) LIMITATIONS.—Except as provided in subsection  
11 (b), the President or the Secretary of the Army may not  
12 authorize the revocation of a military decoration after the  
13 actual award of the military decoration to a member of the  
14 armed forces under the jurisdiction of the Secretary.

15 “(b) EXCEPTIONS.—(1) Subsection (a) does not apply  
16 to the revocation of a military decoration if the revocation  
17 is ordered on account of —

18 “(A) the acquisition of new or additional infor-  
19 mation that calls into question the service for which  
20 the member was awarded the military decoration; or

21 “(B) the conviction of the member for a serious  
22 violent felony.

23 “(2) In applying the exception described in paragraph  
24 (1)(B), the President and the Secretary of the Army shall  
25 take into account, as an extenuating factor, whether the

1 member has been diagnosed with Traumatic Brain Injury  
 2 (TBI) or Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD).

3 “(c) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

4 “(1) The term ‘military decoration’ means the  
 5 distinguished-service cross, distinguished-service  
 6 medal, silver star, distinguished flying cross, or Sol-  
 7 dier’s Medal. The term does not include the medal of  
 8 honor.

9 “(2) The term ‘serious violent felony’ has the  
 10 meaning given that term in section 3559(c)(2)(F) of  
 11 title 18.”.

12 (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sec-*  
 13 *tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by*  
 14 *adding at the end the following new item:*

*“3757. Military decorations: limitations on revocation.”.*

15 (b) *NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.*—

16 (1) *LIMITATIONS.*—*Chapter 567 of title 10,*  
 17 *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
 18 *the following new section:*

19 **“§ 6259. Military decorations: limitations on revoca-**  
 20 **tion**

21 “(a) *LIMITATIONS.*—*Except as provided in subsection*  
 22 *(b), the President or the Secretary of the Navy may not*  
 23 *authorize the revocation of a military decoration after the*  
 24 *actual award of the military decoration to a member of the*  
 25 *armed forces under the jurisdiction of the Secretary.*

1       “(b) *EXCEPTIONS.*—(1) *Subsection (a) does not apply*  
 2 *to the revocation of a military decoration if the revocation*  
 3 *is ordered on account of—*

4               “(A) *the acquisition of new or additional infor-*  
 5 *mation that calls into question the service for which*  
 6 *the member was awarded the military decoration; or*

7               “(B) *the conviction of the member for a serious*  
 8 *violent felony.*

9       “(2) *In applying the exception described in paragraph*  
 10 *(1)(B), the President and the Secretary of the Navy shall*  
 11 *take into account, as an extenuating factor, whether the*  
 12 *member has been diagnosed with Traumatic Brain Injury*  
 13 *(TBI) or Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD).*

14       “(c) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

15               “(1) *The term ‘military decoration’ means the*  
 16 *Navy cross, distinguished-service medal, silver star*  
 17 *medal, distinguished flying cross, or Navy and Ma-*  
 18 *rine Corps Medal. The term does not include the*  
 19 *medal of honor.*

20               “(2) *The term ‘serious violent felony’ has the*  
 21 *meaning given that term in section 3559(c)(2)(F) of*  
 22 *title 18.”.*

23       “(2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sec-*  
 24 *tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by*  
 25 *adding at the end the following new item:*

“6259. *Military decorations: limitations on revocation.*”.

1       (c) *AIR FORCE*.—

2               (1) *LIMITATIONS*.—Chapter 857 of title 10,  
3       *United States Code*, is amended by adding at the end  
4       *the following new section*:

5       **“§8757. Military decorations: limitations on revoca-**  
6                       **tion**

7               “(a) *LIMITATIONS*.—Except as provided in subsection  
8       (b), the President or the Secretary of the Air Force may  
9       not authorize the revocation of a military decoration after  
10      the actual award of the military decoration to a member  
11      of the armed forces under the jurisdiction of the Secretary.

12              “(b) *EXCEPTIONS*.—(1) Subsection (a) does not apply  
13      to the revocation of a military decoration if the revocation  
14      is ordered on account of—

15               “(A) the acquisition of new or additional infor-  
16      mation that calls into question the service for which  
17      the member was awarded the military decoration; or

18               “(B) the conviction of the member for a serious  
19      violent felony.

20              “(2) In applying the exception described in paragraph  
21      (1)(B), the President and the Secretary of the Air Force  
22      shall take into account, as an extenuating factor, whether  
23      the member has been diagnosed with Traumatic Brain In-  
24      jury (TBI) or Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD).

25              “(c) *DEFINITIONS*.—In this section:

1           “(1) *The term ‘military decoration’ means the*  
 2           *Air Force cross, distinguished-service medal, silver*  
 3           *star, distinguished flying cross, or Airman’s Medal.*  
 4           *The term does not include the medal of honor.*

5           “(2) *The term ‘serious violent felony’ has the*  
 6           *meaning given that term in section 3559(c)(2)(F) of*  
 7           *title 18.’.*

8           (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 9           *tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by*  
 10          *adding at the end the following new item:*

*“8757. Military decorations: limitations on revocation.”.*

## 11    ***Subtitle G—Miscellaneous Reports*** 12           ***and Other Matters***

### 13    ***SEC. 571. EXPANSION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE INSTI-*** 14           ***TUTE OF TECHNOLOGY ENROLLMENT AU-*** 15           ***THORITY TO INCLUDE CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES*** 16           ***OF THE HOMELAND SECURITY INDUSTRY.***

17          (a) *DEFINITION.—Subsection (b) of section 9314a of*  
 18          *title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

19          “(b) *COVERED PRIVATE SECTOR EMPLOYEE DE-*  
 20          *FINED.—(1) In this section, the term ‘covered private sector*  
 21          *employee’ means—*

22                “(A) *an individual employed by a private firm*  
 23                *that is engaged in providing to the Department of De-*  
 24                *fense significant and substantial defense-related sys-*  
 25                *tems, products, or services; or*



1           “(B) an individual employed by a private firm  
 2           in one of the critical infrastructure sectors identified  
 3           in Presidential Policy Directive 21 (Critical Infra-  
 4           structure Security and Resilience).

5           “(2) A covered private sector employee admitted for  
 6           instruction at the United States Air Force Institute of Tech-  
 7           nology remains eligible for such instruction only so long  
 8           as the person remains employed by the same firm.”.

9           (b) *USE OF DEFINED TERM.*—Section 9314a of title  
 10          10, *United States Code*, is amended—

11                 (1) in subsection (a)—

12                         (A) in paragraph (1)—

13                                 (i) by striking “defense industry em-  
 14                                 ployees described in subsection (b)” and in-  
 15                                 serting “a covered private sector employee”;  
 16                                 and

17                                 (ii) by striking “Any such defense in-  
 18                                 dustry employee” and inserting “A covered  
 19                                 private sector employee”; and

20                         (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “defense  
 21                         industry employees” and inserting “covered pri-  
 22                         vate sector employees”; and

23                         (C) in paragraph (3), by striking “defense  
 24                         industry employee” both places it appears and  
 25                         inserting “covered private sector employee”;

1           (2) *in subsection (c)—*

2                   (A) *by striking “Defense industry employ-*  
 3                   *ees” and inserting “A covered private sector em-*  
 4                   *ployee”; and*

5                   (B) *by striking “defense industry employ-*  
 6                   *ees” and inserting “covered private sector em-*  
 7                   *ployees”;*

8           (3) *in subsection (d)(1), by striking “defense in-*  
 9           *dustry employees” and inserting “a covered private*  
 10           *sector employee”; and*

11           (4) *in subsection (f), by striking “defense indus-*  
 12           *try employees” and inserting “covered private sector*  
 13           *employees”.*

14       (c) *OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section*  
 15       *9314a of title 10, United States Code, is further amended—*

16           (1) *in subsection (a)(1), by striking “a defense*  
 17           *focused” and inserting “a defense-focused or homeland*  
 18           *security-focused”; and*

19           (2) *in subsection (d)—*

20                   (A) *in paragraph (1), by inserting “or*  
 21                   *homeland security” after “and defense”; and*

22                   (B) *in paragraph (2), by inserting before*  
 23                   *the period at the end the following: “or the De-*  
 24                   *partment of Homeland Security, as applicable”.*

25       (d) *CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—*

1           (1) *SECTION HEADING.*—*The heading of section*  
 2           *9314a of title 10, United States Code, is amended to*  
 3           *read as follows:*

4    **“§9314a. United States Air Force Institute of Tech-**  
 5                 **nology: admission of certain private sector**  
 6                 **civilians”.**

7           (2) *TABLE OF SECTIONS.*—*The table of sections*  
 8           *at the beginning of chapter 901 of title 10, United*  
 9           *States Code, is amended by striking the item relating*  
 10          *to section 9314a and inserting the following new*  
 11          *item:*

*“9314a. United States Air Force Institute of Technology: admission of certain private sector civilians.”.*

12   **SEC. 572. SERVICEMEMBERS’ GROUP LIFE INSURANCE.**

13          *Section 1967(f)(4) of title 38, United States Code, is*  
 14          *amended by striking the second sentence.*

15   **SEC. 573. VOTER REGISTRATION.**

16          *Section 705 of the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act (50*  
 17          *U.S.C. 4025(a)), is amended by adding at the end the fol-*  
 18          *lowing new subsection:*

19          **“(c) REGISTRATION.**—

20                 **“(1) IN GENERAL.**—*For the purposes of voting in*  
 21                 *any election for Federal office (as defined in section*  
 22                 *301 of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971*  
 23                 *(52 U.S.C. 30101)) or State or local office, a service-*  
 24                 *member who registers to vote in a State in which the*

1     *servicemember is present in compliance with military*  
2     *orders for a permanent change of station shall not,*  
3     *solely by reason of that registration—*

4             *“(A) be deemed to have acquired a residence*  
5             *or domicile in that State;*

6             *“(B) be deemed to have become a resident in*  
7             *or a resident of that State; or*

8             *“(C) be deemed to have lost a residence or*  
9             *domicile in any other State, without regard to*  
10            *whether or not the person intends to return to*  
11            *that State.*

12            *“(2) NOTIFICATION BY THE SERVICEMEMBER.—*  
13     *A servicemember who elects to register to vote in the*  
14     *State in which the servicemember is present in com-*  
15     *pliance with military orders for a permanent change*  
16     *of station shall notify the Service Voting Action Offi-*  
17     *cer of the military department concerned not later*  
18     *than 10 days after such registration.*

19            *“(3) NOTIFICATION BY THE SERVICE VOTING AC-*  
20     *TION OFFICER.—A Service Voting Action Officer who*  
21     *receives a notification under paragraph (2) shall no-*  
22     *tify the chief State election official of the State in*  
23     *which the servicemember resides or is domiciled of*  
24     *such registration not later than 10 days after such*  
25     *registration.”.*

1 **SEC. 574. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING SECTION 504**  
 2 **OF TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE, ON EX-**  
 3 **ISTING AUTHORITY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF**  
 4 **DEFENSE TO ENLIST INDIVIDUALS, NOT OTH-**  
 5 **ERWISE ELIGIBLE FOR ENLISTMENT, WHOSE**  
 6 **ENLISTMENT IS VITAL TO THE NATIONAL IN-**  
 7 **TEREST.**

8 *It is the sense of Congress that a statute currently ex-*  
 9 *ists, specifically paragraph (2) of subsection (b) of section*  
 10 *504 of title 10, United States Code, which states that “the*  
 11 *Secretary concerned may authorize the enlistment of a per-*  
 12 *son not described in paragraph (1) [of that subsection] if*  
 13 *the Secretary determines that such enlistment is vital to*  
 14 *the national interest”.*

15 **TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND**  
 16 **OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**  
 17 **Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances**

18 **SEC. 601. ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT OF BASIC MONTHLY PAY.**

19 *The adjustment in the rates of monthly basic pay re-*  
 20 *quired by subsection (a) of section 1009 of title 37, United*  
 21 *States Code, to be made on January 1, 2018, shall take*  
 22 *effect, notwithstanding any determination made by the*  
 23 *President under subsection (e) of such section with respect*  
 24 *to an alternative pay adjustment to be made on such date.*

1 **SEC. 602. LIMITATION ON BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING**  
 2 **MODIFICATION AUTHORITY FOR MEMBERS**  
 3 **OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES RESIDING IN**  
 4 **MILITARY HOUSING PRIVATIZATION INITIA-**  
 5 **TIVE HOUSING.**

6 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Paragraph (3) of section 403(b) of  
 7 title 37, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
 8 end the following new subparagraph:

9 “(C) The Secretary of Defense may not reduce the rate  
 10 of basic allowance for housing in effect on December 31,  
 11 2017, for a member of a uniformed service who resides in  
 12 a housing unit acquired or constructed under the alter-  
 13 native authority of subchapter IV of chapter 169 of title  
 14 10 (known as the Military Housing Privatization Initia-  
 15 tive) until January 1, 2019.”.

16 (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—Subparagraph (B) of  
 17 such paragraph is amended in clause (iv) by striking  
 18 “Four” and inserting “Subject to subparagraph (C), four”.

19 (c) *GAO REVIEW.*—Not later than March 1, 2018, the  
 20 Comptroller General of the United States shall submit to  
 21 the Committees on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
 22 resentatives and the Senate a review of the following:

23 (1) *An analysis of the impact of reductions in*  
 24 *the rate of the basic allowance for housing under sec-*  
 25 *tion 403 of title 37, United States Code, on the long-*

1 *term viability of the Military Housing Privatization*  
2 *Initiative (MHPI).*

3 (2) *An analysis of projected revenue for the*  
4 *MHPI, considering projected reductions in such basic*  
5 *allowance for housing, which compares projected rev-*  
6 *enue under the assumption that members of the*  
7 *armed forces will make out-of-pocket payments in ad-*  
8 *dition to rent and under the assumption that mem-*  
9 *bers will not make such out-of-pocket payments.*

10 (3) *An analysis of the extent to which the De-*  
11 *partment of Defense has relied and continues to rely*  
12 *on the assumption that members of the armed forces*  
13 *who live in housing units acquired or constructed*  
14 *under the MHPI will make out-of-pocket payments in*  
15 *addition to basic rent in order to offset reductions in*  
16 *such basic housing allowance.*

17 (4) *An analysis of the future military construc-*  
18 *tion costs that will be necessary to offset reduced rein-*  
19 *vestment account distributions as a result of reduc-*  
20 *tions in such basic housing allowance, consistent with*  
21 *the requirement included in project ground leases*  
22 *under the MHPI that all assets will be in like-new*  
23 *condition at the end of the lease.*

24 (5) *The impact on maintenance of housing units*  
25 *acquired or constructed under the MHPI because of*

1        *the reductions in revenue for the MHPI that will re-*  
 2        *sult from reductions in such basic housing allowance.*

3            *(6) The impacts of the costs described in para-*  
 4        *graph (4) and the reduction in revenue described in*  
 5        *paragraph (5) on occupancy and revenue generated*  
 6        *by occupancy under the MHPI, and the impact of*  
 7        *changes in occupancy and associated revenue on the*  
 8        *costs described in paragraph (4) and the reduction in*  
 9        *revenue described in paragraph (5).*

10          *(7) The process for establishing the criteria for*  
 11        *and the execution of market surveys used to establish*  
 12        *the rates of such basic housing allowance.*

13    **SEC. 603. HOUSING TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS**  
 14                    **OF THE ARMED FORCES, AND THEIR SPOUSES**  
 15                    **AND OTHER DEPENDENTS, UNDERGOING A**  
 16                    **PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION WITHIN**  
 17                    **THE UNITED STATES.**

18        *(a) HOUSING TREATMENT.—*

19            *(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 7 of title 37, United*  
 20        *States Code, is amended by inserting after section 403*  
 21        *the following new section:*



1 **“§ 403a. Housing treatment for certain members of the**  
2 **Armed Forces, and their spouses and**  
3 **other dependents, undergoing a perma-**  
4 **nent change of station within the United**  
5 **States**

6 “(a) *HOUSING TREATMENT FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS*  
7 *WHO HAVE A SPOUSE OR OTHER DEPENDENTS.*—

8 “(1) *HOUSING TREATMENT REGULATIONS.*—*The*  
9 *Secretary of Defense shall prescribe regulations that*  
10 *permit a member of the armed forces described in*  
11 *paragraph (2) who is undergoing a permanent change*  
12 *of station within the United States to request the*  
13 *housing treatment described in subsection (b) during*  
14 *the covered relocation period of the member.*

15 “(2) *ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.*—*A member described*  
16 *in this paragraph is any member who—*

17 “(A) *has a spouse who is gainfully em-*  
18 *ployed or enrolled in a degree, certificate or li-*  
19 *cense granting program at the beginning of the*  
20 *covered relocation period;*

21 “(B) *has one or more dependents attending*  
22 *an elementary or secondary school at the begin-*  
23 *ning of the covered relocation period;*

24 “(C) *has one or more dependents enrolled in*  
25 *the Exceptional Family Member Program; or*

1           “(D) is caring for an immediate family  
2           member with a chronic or long-term illness at  
3           the beginning of the covered relocation period.

4           “(b) *HOUSING TREATMENT.*—

5           “(1) *CONTINUATION OF HOUSING FOR THE*  
6           *SPOUSE AND OTHER DEPENDENTS.*—If a spouse or  
7           other dependent of a member whose request under sub-  
8           section (a) is approved resides in Government-owned  
9           or Government-leased housing at the beginning of the  
10          covered relocation period, the spouse or other depend-  
11          ent may continue to reside in such housing during a  
12          period determined in accordance with the regulations  
13          prescribed pursuant to this section.

14          “(2) *EARLY HOUSING ELIGIBILITY.*—If a spouse  
15          or other dependent of a member whose request under  
16          subsection (a) is approved is eligible to reside in Gov-  
17          ernment-owned or Government-leased housing fol-  
18          lowing the member’s permanent change of station  
19          within the United States, the spouse or other depend-  
20          ent may commence residing in such housing at any  
21          time during the covered relocation period.

22          “(3) *TEMPORARY USE OF GOVERNMENT-OWNED*  
23          *OR GOVERNMENT-LEASED HOUSING INTENDED FOR*  
24          *MEMBERS WITHOUT A SPOUSE OR DEPENDENT.*—If a  
25          spouse or other dependent of a member relocates at a

1       *time different from the member in accordance with a*  
2       *request approved under subsection (a), the member*  
3       *may be assigned to Government-owned or Govern-*  
4       *ment-leased housing intended for the permanent hous-*  
5       *ing of members without a spouse or dependent until*  
6       *the member's detachment date or the spouse or other*  
7       *dependent's arrival date, but only if such Govern-*  
8       *ment-owned or Government-leased housing is avail-*  
9       *able without displacing a member without a spouse or*  
10       *dependent at such housing.*

11               “(4) *EQUITABLE BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUS-*  
12       *ING.—If a spouse or other dependent of a member re-*  
13       *locates at a time different from the member in accord-*  
14       *ance with a request approved under subsection (a),*  
15       *the amount of basic allowance for housing payable*  
16       *may be based on whichever of the following areas the*  
17       *Secretary concerned determines to be the most equi-*  
18       *table:*

19                       “(A) *The area of the duty station to which*  
20       *the member is reassigned.*

21                       “(B) *The area in which the spouse or other*  
22       *dependent resides, but only if the spouse or other*  
23       *dependent resides in that area when the member*  
24       *departs for the duty station to which the member*  
25       *is reassigned, and only for the period during*

1           *which the spouse or other dependent resides in*  
 2           *that area.*

3           “(C) *The area of the former duty station of*  
 4           *the member, but only if that area is different*  
 5           *from the area in which the spouse or other de-*  
 6           *pendent resides.*

7           “(c) *RULE OF CONSTRUCTION RELATED TO CERTAIN*  
 8           *BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING PAYMENTS.—Nothing in*  
 9           *this section shall be construed to limit the payment or the*  
 10          *amount of basic allowance for housing payable under sec-*  
 11          *tion 403(d)(3)(A) of this title to a member whose request*  
 12          *under subsection (a) is approved.*

13          “(d) *HOUSING TREATMENT EDUCATION.—The regula-*  
 14          *tions prescribed pursuant to this section shall ensure the*  
 15          *relocation assistance programs under section 1056 of title*  
 16          *10 include, as part of the assistance normally provided*  
 17          *under such section, education about the housing treatment*  
 18          *available under this section.*

19          “(e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

20                 “(1) *COVERED RELOCATION PERIOD.—(A) Sub-*  
 21                 *ject to subparagraph (B), the term ‘covered relocation*  
 22                 *period’, when used with respect to a permanent*  
 23                 *change of station of a member of the armed forces,*  
 24                 *means the period that—*

1                   “(i) begins 180 days before the date of the  
2                   permanent change of station; and

3                   “(ii) ends 180 days after the date of the per-  
4                   manent change of station.

5                   “(B) The regulations prescribed pursuant to this  
6                   section may provide for a lengthening of the covered  
7                   relocation period of a member for purposes of this sec-  
8                   tion.

9                   “(2) *DEPENDENT*.—The term ‘dependent’ has the  
10                  meaning given that term in section 401 of this title.

11                  “(3) *PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION*.—The  
12                  term ‘permanent change of station’ means a perma-  
13                  nent change of station described in section 452(b)(2)  
14                  of this title.”.

15                  (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT*.—The table of sec-  
16                  tions at the beginning of chapter 7 such title is  
17                  amended by inserting after the item relating to sec-  
18                  tion 403 the following new item:

“403a. Housing treatment for certain members of the armed forces, and their  
spouses and other dependents, undergoing a permanent change  
of station within the United States.”.

19                  (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE*.—The amendments made by this  
20                  section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this  
21                  Act, and shall apply with respect to permanent changes of  
22                  station of members of the Armed Forces that occur on or  
23                  after October 1 of the fiscal year that begins after such date  
24                  of enactment.

1 **SEC. 604. PER DIEM ALLOWANCE POLICIES.**

2 (a) *POLICY AND REGULATIONS.*—

3 (1) *EXISTING POLICY AND REGULATIONS.*—*The*  
4 *Secretary of each military department may not im-*  
5 *plement the policy in the memorandum dated October*  
6 *1, 2014, titled “UTD/CTS for MAP 118-13/CAP 118-*  
7 *13 – Flat Rate Per Diem for Long Term TDY”, re-*  
8 *garding per diem allowances, or any regulations pre-*  
9 *scribed pursuant to such memorandum, on or after*  
10 *the date of the enactment of this Act.*

11 (2) *FUTURE POLICY AND REGULATIONS.*—(A)  
12 *The Secretary of each military department concerned*  
13 *may not implement a new policy regarding per diem*  
14 *allowances under section 474 of title 37, United*  
15 *States Code, until after the Secretary of Defense issues*  
16 *the report under subsection (b).*

17 (B) *The Secretary of the military department*  
18 *concerned shall notify the appropriate congressional*  
19 *committees not less than 30 days before implementing*  
20 *a new policy regarding per diem allowances under*  
21 *section 474 of title 37, United States Code.*

22 (b) *REPORT.*—*Not later than 180 days after the date*  
23 *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall*  
24 *issue a report to the appropriate congressional committees*  
25 *regarding options to reduce travel costs incurred by the De-*

1 *partment of Defense, including the adoption of practices*  
 2 *used by private entities.*

3 *(c) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—In*  
 4 *this section, the term “appropriate congressional commit-*  
 5 *tees” means the congressional defense committees, the Com-*  
 6 *mittee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of*  
 7 *the Senate, and the Committee on Oversight and Govern-*  
 8 *ment Reform of the House of Representatives.*

9 ***Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special***  
 10 ***and Incentive Pays***

11 ***SEC. 611. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUS AND***  
 12 ***SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR RESERVE***  
 13 ***FORCES.***

14 *The following sections of title 37, United States Code,*  
 15 *are amended by striking “December 31, 2017” and insert-*  
 16 *ing “December 31, 2018”:*

17 *(1) Section 308b(g), relating to Selected Reserve*  
 18 *reenlistment bonus.*

19 *(2) Section 308c(i), relating to Selected Reserve*  
 20 *affiliation or enlistment bonus.*

21 *(3) Section 308d(c), relating to special pay for*  
 22 *enlisted members assigned to certain high-priority*  
 23 *units.*

24 *(4) Section 308g(f)(2), relating to Ready Reserve*  
 25 *enlistment bonus for persons without prior service.*

1           (5) *Section 308h(e), relating to Ready Reserve*  
 2           *enlistment and reenlistment bonus for persons with*  
 3           *prior service.*

4           (6) *Section 308i(f), relating to Selected Reserve*  
 5           *enlistment and reenlistment bonus for persons with*  
 6           *prior service.*

7           (7) *Section 478a(e), relating to reimbursement of*  
 8           *travel expenses for inactive-duty training outside of*  
 9           *normal commuting distance.*

10          (8) *Section 910(g), relating to income replace-*  
 11          *ment payments for reserve component members expe-*  
 12          *riencing extended and frequent mobilization for active*  
 13          *duty service.*

14 **SEC. 612. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUS AND**  
 15                   **SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR HEALTH**  
 16                   **CARE PROFESSIONALS.**

17          (a) *TITLE 10 AUTHORITIES.*—*The following sections*  
 18          *of title 10, United States Code, are amended by striking*  
 19          *“December 31, 2017” and inserting “December 31, 2018”:*

20           (1) *Section 2130a(a)(1), relating to nurse officer*  
 21           *candidate accession program.*

22           (2) *Section 16302(d), relating to repayment of*  
 23           *education loans for certain health professionals who*  
 24           *serve in the Selected Reserve.*



1       (b) *TITLE 37 AUTHORITIES.*—*The following sections of*  
2 *title 37, United States Code, are amended by striking “De-*  
3 *cember 31, 2017” and inserting “December 31, 2018”:*

4           (1) *Section 302c-1(f), relating to accession and*  
5 *retention bonuses for psychologists.*

6           (2) *Section 302d(a)(1), relating to accession*  
7 *bonus for registered nurses.*

8           (3) *Section 302e(a)(1), relating to incentive spe-*  
9 *cial pay for nurse anesthetists.*

10          (4) *Section 302g(e), relating to special pay for*  
11 *Selected Reserve health professionals in critically*  
12 *short wartime specialties.*

13          (5) *Section 302h(a)(1), relating to accession*  
14 *bonus for dental officers.*

15          (6) *Section 302j(a), relating to accession bonus*  
16 *for pharmacy officers.*

17          (7) *Section 302k(f), relating to accession bonus*  
18 *for medical officers in critically short wartime spe-*  
19 *cialties.*

20          (8) *Section 302l(g), relating to accession bonus*  
21 *for dental specialist officers in critically short war-*  
22 *time specialties.*

1 **SEC. 613. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF SPECIAL PAY AND**  
 2 **BONUS AUTHORITIES FOR NUCLEAR OFFI-**  
 3 **CERS.**

4 *The following sections of title 37, United States Code,*  
 5 *are amended by striking “December 31, 2017” and insert-*  
 6 *ing “December 31, 2018”:*

7 (1) *Section 312(f), relating to special pay for*  
 8 *nuclear-qualified officers extending period of active*  
 9 *service.*

10 (2) *Section 312b(c), relating to nuclear career*  
 11 *accession bonus.*

12 (3) *Section 312c(d), relating to nuclear career*  
 13 *annual incentive bonus.*

14 **SEC. 614. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**  
 15 **ING TO TITLE 37 CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL**  
 16 **PAY, INCENTIVE PAY, AND BONUS AUTHORI-**  
 17 **TIES.**

18 *The following sections of title 37, United States Code,*  
 19 *are amended by striking “December 31, 2017” and insert-*  
 20 *ing “December 31, 2018”:*

21 (1) *Section 331(h), relating to general bonus au-*  
 22 *thority for enlisted members.*

23 (2) *Section 332(g), relating to general bonus au-*  
 24 *thority for officers.*

25 (3) *Section 333(i), relating to special bonus and*  
 26 *incentive pay authorities for nuclear officers.*

1           (4) *Section 334(i), relating to special aviation*  
 2           *incentive pay and bonus authorities for officers.*

3           (5) *Section 335(k), relating to special bonus and*  
 4           *incentive pay authorities for officers in health profes-*  
 5           *sions.*

6           (6) *Section 336(g), relating to contracting bonus*  
 7           *for cadets and midshipmen enrolled in the Senior Re-*  
 8           *serve Officers' Training Corps.*

9           (7) *Section 351(h), relating to hazardous duty*  
 10          *pay.*

11          (8) *Section 352(g), relating to assignment pay or*  
 12          *special duty pay.*

13          (9) *Section 353(i), relating to skill incentive pay*  
 14          *or proficiency bonus.*

15          (10) *Section 355(h), relating to retention incen-*  
 16          *tives for members qualified in critical military skills*  
 17          *or assigned to high priority units.*

18 **SEC. 615. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**  
 19 **ING TO PAYMENT OF OTHER TITLE 37 BO-**  
 20 **NUSES AND SPECIAL PAYS.**

21          *The following sections of title 37, United States Code,*  
 22          *are amended by striking “December 31, 2017” and insert-*  
 23          *ing “December 31, 2018”:*

24               (1) *Section 301b(a), relating to aviation officer*  
 25               *retention bonus.*

1           (2) *Section 307a(g), relating to assignment in-*  
2           *centive pay.*

3           (3) *Section 308(g), relating to reenlistment*  
4           *bonus for active members.*

5           (4) *Section 309(e), relating to enlistment bonus.*

6           (5) *Section 316a(g), relating to incentive pay for*  
7           *members of precommissioning programs pursuing for-*  
8           *eign language proficiency.*

9           (6) *Section 324(g), relating to accession bonus*  
10          *for new officers in critical skills.*

11          (7) *Section 326(g), relating to incentive bonus*  
12          *for conversion to military occupational specialty to*  
13          *ease personnel shortage.*

14          (8) *Section 327(h), relating to incentive bonus*  
15          *for transfer between Armed Forces.*

16          (9) *Section 330(f), relating to accession bonus for*  
17          *officer candidates.*

18 **SEC. 616. REIMBURSEMENT FOR STATE LICENSURE AND**  
19                                   **CERTIFICATION COSTS OF A MEMBER OF THE**  
20                                   **ARMED FORCES ARISING FROM SEPARATION**  
21                                   **FROM THE ARMED FORCES.**

22          (a) *REIMBURSEMENT AUTHORIZED.*—*Section 1143 of*  
23          *title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the*  
24          *end the following new subsection:*

1       “(f) *REIMBURSEMENT FOR STATE LICENSURE AND*  
 2 *CERTIFICATION COSTS.*—(1) *The Secretary concerned may*  
 3 *reimburse a member of the armed forces who separates from*  
 4 *the armed forces for qualified relicensing costs of the mem-*  
 5 *ber.*

6       “(2) *Reimbursement provided to a member under this*  
 7 *subsection may not exceed \$500.*

8       “(3) *In this subsection, the term ‘qualified relicensing*  
 9 *costs’ means costs, including exam and registration fees,*  
 10 *that—*

11               “(A) *are imposed by the State in which the*  
 12 *member resides after separation from the armed forces*  
 13 *to secure a license or certification to engage in a pro-*  
 14 *fession; and*

15               “(B) *are paid or incurred by the member to se-*  
 16 *cure the license or certification from the State in*  
 17 *which the member resides after separation from the*  
 18 *armed forces.”.*

19       “(b) *DEVELOPMENT OF RECOMMENDATIONS TO EXPE-*  
 20 *DITE LICENSE PORTABILITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED*  
 21 *FORCES.*—

22               “(1) *CONSULTATION WITH STATES.*—*The Sec-*  
 23 *retary of Defense, and the Secretary of Homeland Se-*  
 24 *curity with respect to the Coast Guard, shall consult*  
 25 *with States—*

1           (A) to identify barriers to the portability  
2           between States of a license, certification, or other  
3           grant of permission held by a member of the  
4           Armed Forces to engage in an occupation when  
5           the member separates from the Armed Forces;  
6           and

7           (B) to develop recommendations for the Fed-  
8           eral Government and the States, together or sep-  
9           arately, to expedite the portability of such li-  
10          censes, certifications, and other grants of permis-  
11          sion for separated members of the Armed Forces.

12          (2) *SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS.*—In conducting  
13          the consultation and preparing the recommendations  
14          under paragraph (1), the Secretaries shall consider  
15          the feasibility of—

16               (A) States accepting licenses, certifications,  
17               and other grants of permission described in  
18               paragraph (1) issued by another State and in  
19               good standing in that State;

20               (B) the issuance of a temporary license  
21               pending completion of State-specific require-  
22               ments; and

23               (C) the establishment of an expedited review  
24               process for separated members of the Armed  
25               Forces.

1           (3) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—Not later than March  
 2       15, 2018, the Secretaries shall submit to the appro-  
 3       priate congressional committees and the States a re-  
 4       port containing the recommendations developed under  
 5       this subsection.

6           (4) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-*  
 7       *TEES.*—In this subsection, the term “appropriate con-  
 8       gressional committees” means the congressional de-  
 9       fense committees, the Committee on Homeland Secu-  
 10      rity and Government Affairs of the Senate, and the  
 11      Committee on Oversight and Government Reform of  
 12      the House of Representatives.

13 **SEC. 617. INCREASE IN MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF AVIATION**  
 14                   **BONUS FOR 12-MONTH PERIOD OF OBLI-**  
 15                   **GATED SERVICE.**

16       Section 334(c)(1)(B) of title 37, United States Code,  
 17       is amended by striking “\$35,000” and inserting “\$50,000”.

18 **SEC. 618. TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS RELAT-**  
 19                   **ING TO 2008 CONSOLIDATION OF CERTAIN**  
 20                   **SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES.**

21       (a) *REPAYMENT PROVISIONS.*—

22           (1) *TITLE 10.*—Section 510(i), subsections (a)(3)  
 23       and (c) of section 2005, paragraphs (1) and (2) of  
 24       section 2007(e), section 2105, section 2123(e)(1)(C),  
 25       section 2128(c), section 2130a(d), section 2171(g), sec-

1        *tion 2173(g)(2), paragraphs (1) and (2) of section*  
 2        *2200a(e), section 4348(f), section 6959(f), section*  
 3        *9348(f), subsections (a)(2) and (b) of section 16135,*  
 4        *section 16203(a)(1)(B), section 16301(h), section*  
 5        *16303(d), and the matter preceding subparagraph (A)*  
 6        *of paragraph (1) and the matter preceding subpara-*  
 7        *graph (A) of paragraph (2) of section 16401(f) of title*  
 8        *10, United States Code, are each amended by insert-*  
 9        *ing “or 373” before “of title 37”.*

10            (2) *TITLE 14.—Section 182(g) of title 14, United*  
 11        *States Code, is amended by inserting “or 373” before*  
 12        *“of title 37”.*

13            (b) *OFFICERS APPOINTED PURSUANT TO AN AGREE-*  
 14        *MENT UNDER SECTION 329 OF TITLE 37.—Section 641 of*  
 15        *title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking para-*  
 16        *graph (6).*

17            (c) *REENLISTMENT LEAVE.—The matter preceding*  
 18        *paragraph (1) of section 703(b) of title 10, United States*  
 19        *Code, is amended by inserting “or paragraph (1) or (3)*  
 20        *of section 351(a)” after “section 310(a)(2)”.*

21            (d) *REST AND RECUPERATION ABSENCE: QUALIFIED*  
 22        *MEMBERS EXTENDING DUTY AT A DESIGNATED LOCATION*  
 23        *OVERSEAS.—The matter following paragraph (4) of section*  
 24        *705(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by insert-*  
 25        *ing “or 352” after “section 314”.*



1       (e) *REST AND RECUPERATION ABSENCE: CERTAIN*  
 2 *MEMBERS UNDERGOING EXTENDED DEPLOYMENT TO A*  
 3 *COMBAT ZONE.*—Section 705a(b)(1)(B) of title 10, United  
 4 States Code, is amended by inserting or “352(a)” after “sec-  
 5 tion 305”.

6       (f) *MILITARY PAY AND ALLOWANCES CONTINUANCE*  
 7 *WHILE IN A MISSING STATUS.*—Section 552(a)(2) of title  
 8 37, United States Code, is amended by inserting “or para-  
 9 graph (2) of section 351(a)” after “section 301”.

10       (g) *MILITARY PAY AND ALLOWANCES.*—Section 907(d)  
 11 of title 37, United States Code, is amended—

12               (1) in paragraph (1)—

13                       (A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “or  
 14 351” after “section 301”;

15                       (B) in subparagraph (B), by inserting “or  
 16 352” after “section 301c”;

17                       (C) in subparagraph (C), by inserting “or  
 18 353(a)” after “section 304”;

19                       (D) in subparagraph (D), by inserting “or  
 20 352” after “section 305”;

21                       (E) in subparagraph (E), by inserting “or  
 22 352” after “section 305a”;

23                       (F) in subparagraph (F), by inserting “or  
 24 352” after “section 305b”;

1                   (G) in subparagraph (G), by inserting “or  
2                   352” after “section 307a”;

3                   (H) in subparagraph (I), by inserting “or  
4                   352” after “section 314”;

5                   (I) in subparagraph (J), by striking “316”  
6                   and inserting “353(b)”; and

7                   (J) in subparagraph (K), by striking “323”  
8                   and inserting “355”; and

9                   (2) in paragraph (2)—

10                  (A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “or  
11                  352” after “section 307”;

12                  (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “308”  
13                  and inserting “331”;

14                  (C) in subparagraph (C), by striking “309”  
15                  and inserting “331”; and

16                  (D) in subparagraph (D), by inserting “or  
17                  353” after “section 320”.

18           (h) *PAY AND ALLOWANCES*.—Section 208(a)(2) of the  
19 *Public Health Service Act* (42 U.S.C. 210(a)(2)) is amended  
20 by inserting “or 373” after “303a(b)”.

1     ***Subtitle C—Disability Pay, Retired***  
2             ***Pay, and Survivor Benefits***

3     ***SEC. 621. FINDINGS AND SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING***  
4                     ***THE SPECIAL SURVIVOR INDEMNITY ALLOW-***  
5                     ***ANCE.***

6             ***(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:***

7                     ***(1) Dependency and indemnity compensation***  
8                     ***administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs***  
9                     ***provides financial support to the surviving spouses,***  
10                    ***children, and dependent parents of deceased veterans.***

11                   ***(2) The survivor benefit plan administered by***  
12                    ***the Department of Defense provides an inflation-ad-***  
13                    ***justed annuity to the eligible survivors of certain de-***  
14                    ***ceased military personnel.***

15                   ***(3) The amount of compensation a surviving***  
16                    ***spouse may receive under the survivor benefit plan is***  
17                    ***offset on a dollar-for-dollar basis by any amount of***  
18                    ***dependency and indemnity compensation the sur-***  
19                    ***viving spouse receives.***

20             ***(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress***  
21             ***that—***

22                    ***(1) the special survivor indemnity allowance was***  
23                    ***created to assist surviving spouses and begin to repay***  
24                    ***the offset described in subsection (a)(3); and***

1           (2) *such offset should be repealed as soon as pos-*  
 2       *sible.*

3           ***Subtitle D—Other Matters***

4       ***SEC. 631. LAND CONVEYANCE AUTHORITY, ARMY AND AIR***  
 5                       ***FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICE PROPERTY, DAL-***  
 6                       ***LAS, TEXAS.***

7           (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—*The Army and Air*  
 8       *Force Exchange Service may convey, by sale, exchange, or*  
 9       *a combination thereof, all right, title, and interest of the*  
 10      *United States in and to a parcel of real property, including*  
 11      *improvements thereon, that is located at 8901 Autobahn*  
 12      *Drive in Dallas, Texas, and was purchased using non-*  
 13      *appropriated funds of the Army and Air Force Exchange*  
 14      *Service.*

15          (b) *CONSIDERATION.*—

16               (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Consideration for the real*  
 17      *property conveyed under subsection (a) shall be at*  
 18      *least equal to the fair market value of the property,*  
 19      *as determined by the Army and Air Force Exchange*  
 20      *Service.*

21               (2) *TREATMENT OF CASH CONSIDERATION.*—*Any*  
 22      *cash consideration received from the conveyance of the*  
 23      *property under subsection (a) may be retained by the*  
 24      *Army and Air Force Exchange Service since the*  
 25      *property was acquired using nonappropriated funds.*

1       (c) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*  
2 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*  
3 *under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-*  
4 *factory to the Army and Air Force Exchange Service. The*  
5 *recipient of the property shall be required to cover the cost*  
6 *of the survey.*

7       (d) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Army*  
8 *and Air Force Exchange Service may require such addi-*  
9 *tional terms and conditions in connection with the convey-*  
10 *ance under subsection (a) as the Army and Air Force Ex-*  
11 *change Service considers appropriate to protect the interests*  
12 *of the United States.*

13 **SEC. 632. ADVISORY BOARDS REGARDING MILITARY COM-**  
14 **MISSARIES AND EXCHANGES.**

15       *The Secretary of Defense shall direct each commanding*  
16 *officer of a military base on which there is a military com-*  
17 *missary or exchange to establish an advisory board, com-*  
18 *prised of representatives of military or veterans service or-*  
19 *ganizations, to advise the commanding officer regarding the*  
20 *interests of patrons and beneficiaries of military com-*  
21 *missaries and exchanges.*

1           **TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE**  
 2                   **PROVISIONS**  
 3       **Subtitle A—TRICARE and Other**  
 4                   **Health Care Benefits**

5   **SEC. 701. PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR MEMBERS OF A RE-**  
 6                   **SERVE COMPONENT WHO ARE SEPARATING**  
 7                   **FROM THE ARMED FORCES.**

8       *Section 1145 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*  
 9   *ed—*

10           (1) *by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as*  
 11       *subsections (e) and (f), respectively; and*

12           (2) *by inserting after subsection (c) the following*  
 13       *new subsection (d):*

14       “(d) *PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS FOR CERTAIN MEM-*  
 15   *BERS OF A RESERVE COMPONENT.—(1) The Secretary con-*  
 16   *cerned shall provide a physical examination pursuant to*  
 17   *subsection (a)(5) to each member of a reserve component*  
 18   *who—*

19           “(A) *during the two-year period before the date*  
 20       *on which the member is scheduled to be separated*  
 21       *from the armed force served on active duty in support*  
 22       *of a contingency operation for a period of more than*  
 23       *30 days;*

24           “(B) *will not otherwise receive such an examina-*  
 25       *tion under such subsection; and*

1           “(C) elects to receive such a physical examina-  
2           tion.

3           “(2) The Secretary concerned shall—

4           “(A) provide the physical examination under  
5           paragraph (1) to a member during the 90-day period  
6           before the date on which the member is scheduled to  
7           be separated from the armed forces; and

8           “(B) issue orders to such a member to receive  
9           such physical examination.

10          “(3) A member may not be entitled to health care bene-  
11       fits pursuant to subsection (a), (b), or (c) solely by reason  
12       of being provided a physical examination under paragraph  
13       (1).

14          “(4) In providing to a member a physical examination  
15       under paragraph (1), the Secretary concerned shall provide  
16       to the member a record of the physical examination.”.

17       **SEC. 702. MENTAL HEALTH EXAMINATIONS BEFORE MEM-**  
18       **BERS SEPARATE FROM THE ARMED FORCES.**

19       (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 1145(a)(5)(A) of title 10,  
20       United States Code, is amended by inserting “and a mental  
21       health examination conducted pursuant to section 1074n of  
22       this title” after “a physical examination”.

23       (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—Section 1074n(a) of  
24       such title is amended by inserting “(and before separation

1 *from active duty pursuant to section 1145(a)(5)(A) of this*  
 2 *title)” after “each calendar year”.*

3 **SEC. 703. PROVISION OF HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY**  
 4 **FOR CERTAIN MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
 5 **FORCES.**

6 *(a) HBOT TREATMENT.—*

7 *(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 55 of title 10, United*  
 8 *States Code, is amended by inserting after section*  
 9 *1074n the following new section:*

10 **“§ 1074o. Provision of hyperbaric oxygen therapy for**  
 11 **certain members**

12 *“(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may furnish*  
 13 *hyperbaric oxygen therapy available at a military medical*  
 14 *treatment facility to a covered member if such therapy is*  
 15 *prescribed by a physician to treat post-traumatic stress dis-*  
 16 *order or traumatic brain injury.*

17 *“(b) COVERED MEMBER DEFINED.—In this section,*  
 18 *the term ‘covered member’ means a member of the armed*  
 19 *forces who is—*

20 *“(1) serving on active duty; and*

21 *“(2) diagnosed with post-traumatic stress dis-*  
 22 *order or traumatic brain injury.”.*

23 *(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 24 *tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by*



1       *inserting after the item relating to section 1074n the*  
 2       *following new item:*

*“1074o. Provision of hyperbaric oxygen therapy for certain members.”.*

3       (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*The amendments made by sub-*  
 4       *section (a) shall take effect 90 days after the date of the*  
 5       *enactment of this Act.*

## 6                   ***Subtitle B—Health Care*** 7                   ***Administration***

### 8       ***SEC. 711. CLARIFICATION OF ROLES OF COMMANDERS OF*** 9                   ***MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES*** 10                  ***AND SURGEONS GENERAL.***

11       (a) *ROLE OF COMMANDERS.*—*Section 1073c(a)(2) of*  
 12       *title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

13               (1) *by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B)*  
 14       *as subparagraphs (B) and (C), respectively; and*

15               (2) *by inserting before subparagraph (B) the fol-*  
 16       *lowing new subparagraph (A):*

17               *“(A) the operation of such facility;”.*

18       (b) *ROLE OF SURGEONS GENERAL.*—

19               (1) *SURGEON GENERAL OF THE ARMY.*—*Section*  
 20       *3036(f) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by*  
 21       *adding at the end the following new paragraph:*

22               *“(4)(A) The Surgeon General is responsible—*

23               *“(i) for the medical readiness provided by the*  
 24       *military medical treatment facilities of the Army;*  
 25       *and*

1           “(ii) for maintaining a ready medical force of  
2       the Army.

3           “(B) In carrying out subparagraph (A), the Surgeon  
4       General shall provide operational oversight of readiness  
5       matters of the military medical treatment facilities of the  
6       Army.”.

7           (2) *SURGEON GENERAL OF THE NAVY.*—Section  
8       5137(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
9       by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

10       “(4)(A) The Surgeon General is responsible—

11           “(i) for the medical readiness provided by the  
12       military medical treatment facilities of the Navy; and

13           “(ii) for maintaining a ready medical force of  
14       the Navy.

15       “(B) In carrying out subparagraph (A), the Surgeon  
16       General shall provide operational oversight of readiness  
17       matters of the military medical treatment facilities of the  
18       Navy.”.

19           (3) *SURGEON GENERAL OF THE AIR FORCE.*—  
20       Section 8036(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
21       amended by adding at the end the following new  
22       paragraph:

23       “(4)(A) The Surgeon General is responsible—

1           “(i) for the medical readiness provided by the  
2           military medical treatment facilities of the Air Force;  
3           and

4           “(ii) for maintaining a ready medical force of  
5           the Air Force.

6           “(B) In carrying out subparagraph (A), the Surgeon  
7           General shall provide operational oversight of readiness  
8           matters of the military medical treatment facilities of the  
9           Air Force.”.

10   **SEC. 712. MAINTENANCE OF INPATIENT CAPABILITIES OF**  
11                           **MILITARY MEDICAL TREATMENT FACILITIES**  
12                           **LOCATED OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.**

13           *In carrying out section 1073d of title 10, United States*  
14           *Code, the Secretary of Defense shall ensure that each mili-*  
15           *tary medical treatment facility located outside the United*  
16           *States maintains, at a minimum, the inpatient capabilities*  
17           *of such facility as of September 30, 2016.*

18   **SEC. 713. REGULAR UPDATE OF PRESCRIPTION DRUG PRIC-**  
19                           **ING STANDARD UNDER TRICARE RETAIL**  
20                           **PHARMACY PROGRAM.**

21           *Section 1074g(d) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
22           *amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:*

23           “(3) With respect to the TRICARE retail pharmacy  
24           program described in subsection (a)(2)(E)(ii), the Secretary  
25           shall ensure that a contract entered into with a TRICARE

1 *pharmacy program contractor includes requirements de-*  
 2 *scribed in section 1860D–12(b)(6) of the Social Security Act*  
 3 *(42 U.S.C. 1395w–112(b)(6)) to ensure the provision of in-*  
 4 *formation regarding the pricing standard for prescription*  
 5 *drugs.”.*

6 **SEC. 714. RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR PODIATRISTS.**

7       (a) *REQUIREMENT.*—*In addition to any other quali-*  
 8 *fication required by law or regulation, the Secretary of De-*  
 9 *fense shall ensure that to serve as a podiatrist in the Armed*  
 10 *Forces, an individual must have successfully completed a*  
 11 *three-year podiatric medicine and surgical residency.*

12       (b) *APPLICATION.*—*Subsection (a) shall apply with re-*  
 13 *spect to an individual who is commissioned as an officer*  
 14 *in the Armed Forces on or after the date that is one year*  
 15 *after the date of the enactment of this Act.*

16                   ***Subtitle C—Other Matters***

17 **SEC. 721. ONE YEAR EXTENSION OF PILOT PROGRAM FOR**  
 18 **PRESCRIPTION DRUG ACQUISITION COST**  
 19 **PARITY IN THE TRICARE PHARMACY BENE-**  
 20 **FITS PROGRAM.**

21       Section 743(d) of the National Defense Authorization  
 22 Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is amend-  
 23 ed—

24               (1) by striking “October 1, 2017” and inserting  
 25 “October 1, 2018”; and

1           (2) by striking “September 30, 2018” and insert-  
2           ing “September 30, 2019”.

3   **SEC. 722. PILOT PROGRAM ON HEALTH CARE ASSISTANCE**  
4           **SYSTEM.**

5           (a) *PILOT PROGRAM.*—The Secretary of Defense shall  
6   carry out a pilot program to provide a health care assist-  
7   ance service to certain covered beneficiaries enrolled in  
8   TRICARE Prime or TRICARE Select to improve the health  
9   outcomes and patient experience for covered beneficiaries  
10   with complex medical conditions.

11          (b) *ELEMENTS.*—The pilot program under subsection  
12   (a) may include the following elements:

13           (1) *Assisting families with complex medical con-*  
14   ditions to understand and use the health benefits  
15   under the TRICARE program.

16           (2) *Supporting such families in accessing and*  
17   navigating the health care delivery system.

18           (3) *Providing such families with information to*  
19   allow the families to make informed decisions with  
20   health care providers.

21           (4) *Improving the health outcomes for such fami-*  
22   lies.

23          (c) *DURATION.*—The Secretary shall carry out the  
24   pilot program for an amount of time determined appro-

1 priate by the Secretary during the five-year period begin-  
2 ning January 1, 2018.

3 (d) *REPORT*.—Not later than January 1, 2021, the  
4 Secretary shall submit to the Committees on Armed Services  
5 of the House of Representatives and the Senate a report con-  
6 taining an evaluation of the success of the pilot program  
7 under subsection (a), including an analysis of the imple-  
8 mentation of the elements under subsection (b).

9 (e) *DEFINITIONS*.—In this section, the terms “covered  
10 beneficiary”, “TRICARE Prime”, “TRICARE program”,  
11 and “TRICARE Select” have the meaning given those terms  
12 in section 1072 of title 10, United States Code.

13 **SEC. 723. RESEARCH OF CHRONIC TRAUMATIC**  
14 **ENCEPHALOPATHY.**

15 Of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this Act  
16 or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2018 for ad-  
17 vanced development for research, development, test, and  
18 evaluation for the Defense Health Program, not more than  
19 \$25,000,000 may be used to award grants to medical re-  
20 searchers and universities to support research into early de-  
21 tection of chronic traumatic encephalopathy.

1 **SEC. 724. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON ELIGIBILITY OF VICTIMS**  
2 **OF ACTS OF TERROR FOR EVALUATION AND**  
3 **TREATMENT AT MILITARY TREATMENT FA-**  
4 **CILITIES.**

5 *Section 717 of the National Defense Authorization Act*  
6 *for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is amended by*  
7 *striking subsection (d) and inserting the following new sub-*  
8 *sections:*

9 “(d) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
10 *that the civilians covered by this section include United*  
11 *States victims of domestic and international terrorism.*

12 “(e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

13 “(1) *The term ‘act of terror’ means an act of do-*  
14 *mestic terrorism or international terrorism, as those*  
15 *terms are defined in section 2331 of title 18, United*  
16 *States Code.*

17 “(2) *The term ‘covered beneficiary’ has the*  
18 *meaning given that term in section 1072 of title 10,*  
19 *United States Code.*

20 “(3) *The term ‘victim’, with respect to an act of*  
21 *terror, means an individual who suffered physical in-*  
22 *jury as a direct result of the act of terror.”.*

1 **TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POL-**  
 2 **ICY, ACQUISITION MANAGE-**  
 3 **MENT, AND RELATED MAT-**  
 4 **TERS**

5 **Subtitle A—Defense Acquisition**  
 6 **Streamlining and Transparency**

7 **PART I—ACQUISITION SYSTEM STREAMLINING**

8 **SEC. 801. PROCUREMENT THROUGH ONLINE MARKET-**  
 9 **PLACES.**

10 (a) *ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.*—The Adminis-  
 11 trator of General Services shall establish a program to pro-  
 12 cure commercial products through online marketplaces for  
 13 purposes of expediting procurement and ensuring reason-  
 14 able pricing of commercial products. The Administrator  
 15 shall carry out the program in accordance with this section,  
 16 through more than one contract with more than one online  
 17 marketplace provider, and shall design the program to en-  
 18 able Government-wide use of such marketplaces.

19 (b) *USE OF PROGRAM BY SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.*—  
 20 The Secretary of Defense shall purchase, as appropriate,  
 21 commercial products for the Department of Defense using  
 22 the program established pursuant to subsection (a).

23 (c) *CRITERIA FOR ONLINE MARKETPLACES.*—The Ad-  
 24 ministrator shall ensure that an online marketplace used  
 25 under the program established pursuant to subsection (a)—



1           (1) is used widely in the private sector, includ-  
2           ing in business-to-business e-commerce;

3           (2) provides dynamic selection, in which sup-  
4           pliers and products may be frequently updated, and  
5           dynamic pricing, in which product prices may be fre-  
6           quently updated;

7           (3) enables offers from multiple suppliers on the  
8           same or similar products to be sorted or filtered based  
9           on product and shipping price, delivery date, and re-  
10          views of suppliers or products;

11          (4) does not feature or prioritize a product of a  
12          supplier based on any compensation or fee paid to the  
13          online marketplace by the supplier that is exclusively  
14          for such featuring or prioritization on the online  
15          marketplace;

16          (5) provides the capability for procurement over-  
17          sight controls, including spending limits, order ap-  
18          proval, and order tracking;

19          (6) provides consolidated invoicing, payment,  
20          and customer service functions for all transactions;

21          (7) satisfies requirements for supplier and prod-  
22          uct screening in subsection (d); and

23          (8) collects information necessary to fulfill the  
24          information requirements in subsection (h).

1       (d) *SUPPLIER AND PRODUCT SCREENING.*—*The Ad-*  
2 *ministrators shall—*

3           (1) *provide or ensure electronic availability to*  
4 *an online marketplace provider awarded a contract*  
5 *pursuant to subsection (a), no less frequently than the*  
6 *first day of each month—*

7           (A) *the list of suspended and debarred con-*  
8 *tractors contained in the System of Award Man-*  
9 *agement maintained by the General Services Ad-*  
10 *ministration, or any successor system;*

11          (B) *a list of suppliers, by product, that cer-*  
12 *tify compliance with the requirements of section*  
13 *2533a or 2533b of title 10, United States Code;*

14          (C) *a list of suppliers, by product, that*  
15 *comply with the requirements of, or are subject*  
16 *to an exception under, chapter 83 of title 41,*  
17 *United States Code;*

18          (D) *a list of suppliers, by product, with re-*  
19 *spect to which the President has issued a waiver*  
20 *under section 301 of the Trade Agreements Act*  
21 *of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2511);*

22          (E) *a list of products, by supplier, that are*  
23 *suitable for the Federal Government to procure*  
24 *pursuant to section 2410n of title 10, United*

1           *States Code, or section 8503 of title 41, United*  
2           *States Code; and*

3                     *(F) a list of suppliers, by product, that are*  
4           *small business concerns;*

5           *(2) conduct reviews of suppliers to establish the*  
6           *lists required under paragraph (1);*

7           *(3) ensure that an online marketplace used*  
8           *under the program established pursuant to subsection*  
9           *(a) provides the ability to search suppliers and prod-*  
10          *ucts and identify such suppliers and products as au-*  
11          *thorized or not authorized for purchase during the*  
12          *procurement and order approval process based on the*  
13          *most recent lists provided pursuant to paragraph (1).*

14          *(e) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PROVISIONS OF LAW.—*

15          *(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a procure-*  
16          *ment of a product made through an online marketplace*  
17          *under the program established pursuant to subsection (a)—*

18                     *(A) is deemed to satisfy requirements for full and*  
19          *open competition pursuant to section 2304 of title 10,*  
20          *United States Code, and section 3301 of title 41,*  
21          *United States Code, if there are offers from two or*  
22          *more suppliers of such a product or similar product*  
23          *with substantially the same physical, functional, or*  
24          *performance characteristics on the online market-*  
25          *place; and*

1           (B) is deemed to be an award of a prime con-  
2       tract for purposes of the goals established under sec-  
3       tion 15(g) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.  
4       644(g)), if the purchase is from a supplier that is a  
5       small business concern.

6       (2) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as  
7       limiting the authority of a department or agency to restrict  
8       competition to small business concerns.

9       (f) *REQUIREMENT TO USE STANDARD TERMS AND*  
10      *CONDITIONS OF ONLINE MARKETPLACES.*—Notwith-  
11      standing any other provision of law, a procurement of a  
12      product through a commercial online marketplace used  
13      under the program established pursuant to subsection (a)  
14      shall be made under the standard terms and conditions of  
15      the marketplace relating to purchasing on the marketplace,  
16      and the Administrator shall not require an online market-  
17      place to modify its standard terms and conditions as a con-  
18      dition of receiving a contract pursuant to subsection (a).

19      (g) *PROCEDURES FOR AWARD OF CONTRACT.*—Not-  
20      withstanding section 2304 of title 10, United States Code,  
21      or any other provision of law, the award of a contract to  
22      an online marketplace provider pursuant to subsection (a)  
23      may be made without the use of full and open competition.

24      (h) *ORDER INFORMATION.*—

1           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Administrator shall re-*  
2           *quire each online marketplace provider awarded a*  
3           *contract pursuant to subsection (a) to provide to the*  
4           *General Services Administration, not less frequently*  
5           *than the first day of each month, the ability to elec-*  
6           *tronically access the following information with re-*  
7           *spect to each product ordered during the preceding*  
8           *month:*

9                     *(A) The product name and description.*

10                    *(B) The date and time of the order.*

11                    *(C) The product price.*

12                    *(D) The person or entity within the depart-*  
13           *ment or agency that purchased the product and,*  
14           *if appropriate, the official who authorized the*  
15           *purchase.*

16                    *(E) The delivery address specified in the*  
17           *order for the product.*

18                    *(F) The number of suppliers that offered the*  
19           *same product or a similar product with substan-*  
20           *tially the same physical, functional, or perform-*  
21           *ance characteristics on the same date and time*  
22           *that the product was ordered.*

23           (2) *DATA SYSTEM.*—*The Administrator shall en-*  
24           *sure that order information listed in paragraph (1)*  
25           *is entered into the Federal Procurement Data System*

1       *described in section 1122 of title 41, United States*  
2       *Code.*

3       *(i) LIMITATION ON INFORMATION DISCLOSURE.—In*  
4       *any contract awarded to an online marketplace provider*  
5       *pursuant to subsection (a), the Administrator shall require*  
6       *that the provider agree not to sell or otherwise make avail-*  
7       *able to any third party any of the information listed in*  
8       *subsection (h)(1) in a manner that identifies the Federal*  
9       *Government, or any of its departments or agencies, as the*  
10       *purchaser, except with written consent of the Adminis-*  
11       *trator.*

12       *(j) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW OF SMALL BUSI-*  
13       *NESS PARTICIPATION.—*

14               *(1) REPORT REQUIREMENT.—Not later than*  
15       *three years after a contract with an online market-*  
16       *place provider is awarded pursuant to subsection (a),*  
17       *the Comptroller General of the United States shall*  
18       *submit to the committees listed in paragraph (2) a re-*  
19       *port on small business participation in the program*  
20       *established pursuant to subsection (a). The report*  
21       *shall include—*

22                       *(A) the number of small business concerns*  
23                       *that have registered or that have sold goods with*  
24                       *at least one online marketplace provider;*

25                       *(B) trends in small business participation;*

1           (C) the effect, if any, of the program on the  
2           ability of agencies to meet goals established  
3           under section 15(g) of the Small Business Act  
4           (15 U.S.C. 644(g)); and

5           (D) a discussion of the limitations, if any,  
6           to small business participation in the program.

7           (2) COMMITTEES.—The committees listed in this  
8           paragraph are the following:

9           (A) The Committees on Armed Services of  
10          the Senate and House of Representatives.

11          (B) The Committee on Homeland Security  
12          and Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the  
13          Committee on Oversight and Government Reform  
14          of the House of Representatives.

15          (C) The Committee on Small Business and  
16          Entrepreneurship of the Senate and the Com-  
17          mittee on Small Business of the House of Rep-  
18          resentatives.

19          (k) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

20               (1) ONLINE MARKETPLACE PROVIDER.—The term  
21               “online marketplace provider” means a commercial,  
22               non-Government entity providing an online portal for  
23               the purchase of commercial products aggregated, dis-  
24               tributed, sold, or manufactured by such entity. The  
25               term does not include an online portal managed by

1        *the Government for, or predominantly for use by,*  
 2        *Government agencies.*

3            (2) *COMMERCIAL PRODUCT.*—*The term “commer-*  
 4        *cial product” means a commercially available off-the-*  
 5        *shelf item, as defined in section 104 of title 41,*  
 6        *United States Code, except the term does not include*  
 7        *services.*

8            (3) *SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN.*—*The term*  
 9        *“small business concern” has the meaning given such*  
 10       *term under section 3 of the Small Business Act (15*  
 11       *U.S.C. 632).*

12    **SEC. 802. PERFORMANCE OF INCURRED COST AUDITS.**

13        (a) *PERFORMANCE OF INCURRED COST AUDITS.*—  
 14        *Chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, is amended*  
 15        *by inserting after section 2313a the following new section:*

16    **“§2313b. Performance of incurred cost audits**

17        *“(a) COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS OF RISK AND*  
 18        *MATERIALITY.*—*For purposes of performing an incurred*  
 19        *cost audit of costs associated with a contract of the Depart-*  
 20        *ment of Defense, the Secretary of Defense shall comply with*  
 21        *commercially accepted standards of risk and materiality.*

22        *“(b) SELECTION OF AUDITING ENTITY TO PERFORM*  
 23        *INCURRED COST AUDITS.*—*(1) For an incurred cost audit*  
 24        *of a contract of the Department of Defense, the Defense Con-*  
 25        *tract Management Agency or a contract administration of-*



1 *office of a military department shall have the authority to*  
2 *select the Defense Contract Audit Agency or a qualified pri-*  
3 *vate auditor to perform an incurred cost audit, based upon*  
4 *guidelines that—*

5           “(A) *are issued by an audit planning committee*  
6           *that is comprised of one representative from each of*  
7           *the office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acqui-*  
8           *sition and Sustainment, the Defense Contract Man-*  
9           *agement Agency, a contract administration office of a*  
10           *military department, and the Defense Contract Audit*  
11           *Agency;*

12           “(B) *ensure that, after September 1, 2020, not*  
13           *less than 25 percent of incurred costs on flexibly*  
14           *priced contracts are audited by qualified private*  
15           *auditors; and*

16           “(C) *ensure that multi-year auditing is con-*  
17           *ducted only to address outstanding incurred cost au-*  
18           *dits for which a qualified incurred cost submission*  
19           *was submitted to the Defense Contract Audit Agency*  
20           *more than 12 months before the date of the enactment*  
21           *of this section.*

22           “(2)(A) *Not later than September 1, 2020, the Sec-*  
23           *retary of Defense shall award an indefinite delivery-indefi-*  
24           *nite quantity task order contract to two or more qualified*

1 *private auditors to perform incurred cost audits of costs as-*  
2 *sociated with contracts of the Department of Defense.*

3       “(B) *The Defense Contract Management Agency, a*  
4 *contract administration office of a military department, or*  
5 *an authorized entity outside the Department of the Defense*  
6 *may issue a task order to perform an incurred cost audit*  
7 *to a qualified private auditor under a task order contract*  
8 *awarded under subparagraph (A). Such task order may be*  
9 *issued only to a qualified private auditor that certifies that*  
10 *the qualified private auditor possesses the necessary inde-*  
11 *pendence to perform such an audit.*

12       “(C) *The Defense Contract Audit Agency may not con-*  
13 *duct further audit or review of an incurred cost audit per-*  
14 *formed by a qualified private auditor pursuant to this sec-*  
15 *tion, unless requested to do so as part of conducting contract*  
16 *quality assurance functions in accordance with the Federal*  
17 *Acquisition Regulation.*

18       “(3)(A) *Effective September 1, 2022, the Defense Con-*  
19 *tract Audit Agency may issue unqualified audit findings*  
20 *for an incurred cost audit only if the Defense Contract*  
21 *Audit Agency is peer reviewed by a commercial auditor and*  
22 *passes such peer review. Such peer review shall be conducted*  
23 *in accordance with the peer review requirements of the gen-*  
24 *erally accepted government auditing standards of the*  
25 *Comptroller General of the United States and shall be*

1 *deemed to meet the requirements of the Defense Contract*  
2 *Audit Agency for a peer review under such standards.*

3       “(B) *The peer review referred to in subparagraph (A)*  
4 *shall occur not less frequently than once every three years.*

5       “(C) *Not later than September 1, 2019, the Secretary*  
6 *of Defense shall provide to the Committee on Armed Serv-*  
7 *ices of the House of Representatives an update on the proc-*  
8 *ess of securing a commercial auditor to perform the peer*  
9 *review referred to in subparagraph (A).*

10       “(4) *The Secretary of Defense shall consider the results*  
11 *of an incurred cost audit performed under this section with-*  
12 *out regard to whether the Defense Contract Audit Agency*  
13 *or a qualified private auditor performed the audit.*

14       “(5) *The contracting officer for a contract that is the*  
15 *subject of an incurred cost audit shall have the sole discre-*  
16 *tion to accept or reject an audit finding on direct costs of*  
17 *the contract.*

18       “(c) *MATERIALITY STANDARDS FOR INCURRED COST*  
19 *AUDITS.—(1) Not later than September 1, 2020, and except*  
20 *as provided in paragraph (2), the minimum materiality*  
21 *standard used by an auditor shall—*

22               “(A) *for a incurred cost audit of costs in an*  
23               *amount less than or equal to \$100,000, be 4 per-*  
24               *cent of such costs;*

1           “(B) for a incurred cost audit of costs in an  
2           amount greater than \$100,000 but less than  
3           \$500,000, be \$2,000 plus 2 percent of such costs;

4           “(C) for a incurred cost audit of costs in an  
5           amount greater than \$500,000 but less than  
6           \$1,000,000, be \$5,000 plus 1 percent of such  
7           costs;

8           “(D) for a incurred cost audit of costs in an  
9           amount greater than \$1,000,000 but less than  
10          \$5,000,000, be \$8,000 plus 0.9 percent of such  
11          costs;

12          “(E) for a incurred cost audit of costs in an  
13          amount greater than \$5,000,000 but less than  
14          \$10,000,000, be \$13,000 plus 0.8 percent of such  
15          costs;

16          “(F) for a incurred cost audit of costs in an  
17          amount greater than \$10,000,000 but less than  
18          \$50,000,000, be \$23,000 plus 0.7 percent of such  
19          costs;

20          “(G) for a incurred cost audit of costs in an  
21          amount greater than \$50,000,000 but less than  
22          \$100,000,000, be \$73,000 plus 0.6 percent of such  
23          costs;

24          “(H) for a incurred cost audit of costs in  
25          an amount greater than \$100,000,000 but less

1           *than \$500,000,000, be \$153,000 plus 0.52 per-*  
2           *cent of such costs; and*

3           *“(I) for a incurred cost audit of costs in an*  
4           *amount greater than \$500,000,000, be \$503,000*  
5           *plus 0.45 percent of such costs.*

6           *“(2) An auditor that performs an incurred cost audit*  
7           *under this section may use a materiality standard of a less-*  
8           *er amount than the materiality standard described under*  
9           *paragraph (1) with respect to a particular qualified in-*  
10          *curred cost submission from a contractor based on an as-*  
11          *essment of risk presented by such qualified incurred cost*  
12          *submission. The risk shall be assessed by the auditor in ac-*  
13          *cordance with generally accepted government auditing*  
14          *standards and guidance issued by the Secretary of Defense.*

15          *“(3) Not later than March 1, 2019, the Comptroller*  
16          *General of the United States shall submit to the congres-*  
17          *sional defense committees a report on practices for assessing*  
18          *risk and materiality in auditing, which shall include—*

19                *“(A) a summary of commercially accepted stand-*  
20                *ards of risk and materiality and Government stand-*  
21                *ards for risk and materiality as related to incurred*  
22                *cost audits;*

23                *“(B) examples of how commercial auditing firms*  
24                *apply such standards in developing methodologies for*  
25                *conducting incurred cost audits; and*

1           “(C) recommendations, if appropriate, to modify  
2       the minimum materiality standards under paragraph  
3       (1) to be consistent with commercially accepted stand-  
4       ards of risk and materiality.

5       “(4) Not later than September 1, 2019, and every 5  
6       years thereafter, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to  
7       the congressional defense committees a report on commer-  
8       cially accepted standards of risk and materiality as related  
9       to incurred cost audits. The report may contain rec-  
10      ommendations to modify the materiality standards under  
11      paragraph (1) to be consistent with such commercially ac-  
12      cepted standards of risk and materiality.

13       “(d) *TIMELINESS OF INCURRED COST AUDITS.*—(1)  
14      The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that all incurred cost  
15      audits performed pursuant to subsection (b) are performed  
16      in a timely manner.

17       “(2) The Secretary of Defense shall notify a contractor  
18      within 60 days after receipt of an incurred cost submission  
19      from the contractor whether the submission is a qualified  
20      incurred cost submission.

21       “(3) With respect to qualified incurred cost submis-  
22      sions received on or after the date of the enactment of this  
23      section, audit findings shall be issued for an incurred cost  
24      audit not later than one year after the date of receipt of  
25      such qualified incurred cost submission.

1       “(4) *If audit findings are not issued within one year*  
2 *after the date of receipt of a qualified incurred cost submis-*  
3 *sion, such qualified incurred cost submission shall be con-*  
4 *sidered accepted in its entirety unless the Secretary of De-*  
5 *fense can demonstrate that the contractor unreasonably*  
6 *withheld information necessary to perform the incurred cost*  
7 *audit.*

8       “(e) *REVIEW OF AUDIT PERFORMANCE.—Not later*  
9 *than April 1, 2025, the Comptroller General of the United*  
10 *States shall provide a report to the congressional defense*  
11 *committees that evaluates for the period beginning on Sep-*  
12 *tember 1, 2020, and ending on August 31, 2023—*

13               “(1) *the timeliness, individual cost, and quality*  
14 *of incurred cost audits, set forth separately by in-*  
15 *curring cost audits performed by the Defense Contract*  
16 *Audit Agency and by qualified private auditors;*

17               “(2) *the cost to contractors of the Department of*  
18 *Defense for incurred cost audits, set forth separately*  
19 *by incurred cost audits performed by the Defense Con-*  
20 *tract Audit Agency and by qualified private auditors;*

21               “(3) *the effect, if any, on other types of audits*  
22 *conducted by the Defense Contract Audit Agency that*  
23 *results from incurred cost audits conducted by quali-*  
24 *fied private auditors; and*

1           “(4) *the capability and capacity of commercial*  
2           *auditors to conduct incurred cost audits for the De-*  
3           *partment of Defense.*

4           “(f) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

5           “(1) *The term ‘commercial auditor’ means a pri-*  
6           *vate entity engaged in the business of performing au-*  
7           *dits.*

8           “(2) *The term ‘flexibly priced contract’ means—*

9                   “(A) *a cost-type contract, fixed-price incen-*  
10                  *tive fee contract, or price-redeterminable con-*  
11                  *tract, or a task order issued under an indefinite*  
12                  *delivery-indefinite quantity task order contract,*  
13                  *for which final payment is based on actual costs*  
14                  *incurred; or*

15                  “(B) *the materials portion of a time-and-*  
16                  *materials contract or labor-hour contract of the*  
17                  *Department of Defense.*

18           “(3) *The term ‘incurred cost audit’ means an*  
19           *audit of charges to the Government by a contractor*  
20           *under a flexibly priced contract.*

21           “(4) *The term ‘materiality standard’ means a*  
22           *dollar amount of misstatements, including omissions,*  
23           *contained in an incurred cost audit that would be*  
24           *material if the misstatements, individually or in the*  
25           *aggregate, could reasonably be expected to influence*



1       *the economic decisions of the Government made on the*  
 2       *basis of the incurred cost audit.*

3               “(5) *The term ‘qualified incurred cost submis-*  
 4       *sion’ means a submission by a contractor of costs in-*  
 5       *curring under a flexibly priced contract that has been*  
 6       *qualified by the Department of Defense as sufficient*  
 7       *to conduct an incurred cost audit.*

8               “(6) *The term ‘qualified private auditor’ means*  
 9       *a commercial auditor—*

10               “(A) *that performs audits in accordance*  
 11       *with generally accepted government auditing*  
 12       *standards of the Comptroller General of the*  
 13       *United States; and*

14               “(B) *that has received a passing peer review*  
 15       *rating, as defined under the generally accepted*  
 16       *government auditing standards.”.*

17       (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at*  
 18       *the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting after*  
 19       *the item relating to section 2313a the following new item:*

      “2313b. *Performance of incurred cost audits.*”.

20       **SEC. 803. MODIFICATIONS TO COST OR PRICING DATA AND**  
 21               **REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

22       (a) *MODIFICATIONS TO SUBMISSIONS OF COST OR*  
 23       *PRICING DATA.—*

24               (1) *TITLE 10.—Subsection (a) of section 2306a of*  
 25       *title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

1           (A) by striking “December 5, 1990” each  
2           place it appears and inserting “June 30, 2018”;

3           (B) by striking “December 5, 1991” each  
4           place it appears and inserting “July 1, 2018”;

5           (C) by striking “\$100,000” each place it ap-  
6           pears and inserting “\$750,000”;

7           (D) in paragraph (1)—

8                 (i) in subparagraphs (A)(i), (B)(i),  
9                 (C)(i), (C)(ii), and (D)(i), by striking  
10                “\$500,000” and inserting “\$2,500,000”;  
11                and

12               (ii) in subparagraph (B)(ii), by strik-  
13               ing “\$500,000” and inserting “\$750,000”;

14           (E) in paragraph (6), by striking “Decem-  
15           ber 5, 1990” and inserting “June 30, 2018”; and

16           (F) in paragraph (7), by striking “to the  
17           amount” and all that follows through “higher  
18           multiple of \$50,000.” and inserting “in accord-  
19           ance with section 1908 of title 41.”.

20           (2) *TITLE 41.*—Section 3502 of title 41, *United*  
21           *States Code*, is amended—

22                 (A) in subsection (a)—

23                         (i) by striking “October 13, 1994” each  
24                         place it appears and inserting “June 30,  
25                         2018”;

1                   (ii) by striking “\$100,000” each place  
2                   it appears and inserting “\$750,000”;

3                   (iii) in paragraphs (1)(A), (2)(A),  
4                   (3)(A), (3)(B), and (4)(A), by striking  
5                   “\$500,000” and inserting “\$2,500,000”;  
6                   and

7                   (iv) in paragraph (2)(B), by striking  
8                   “\$500,000” and inserting “\$750,000”;

9                   (B) in subsection (f), by striking “October  
10                  13, 1994” and inserting “June 30, 2018”; and

11                  (C) in subsection (g), by striking “to the  
12                  amount” and all that follows through “higher  
13                  multiple of \$50,000.” and inserting “in accord-  
14                  ance with section 1908.”.

15           (b) *MODIFICATION TO AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE SUB-*  
16 *MISSION.*—Paragraph (1) of section 2306a(d) of title 10,  
17 *United States Code*, is amended by striking “the con-  
18 *tracting officer shall require submission of*” and all the fol-  
19 *lows through “to the extent necessary”* and inserting “the  
20 *offeror shall be required to submit to the contracting officer*  
21 *data other than certified cost or pricing data (if requested*  
22 *by the contracting officer), to the extent necessary”.*

23           (c) *COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW OF MODIFICA-*  
24 *TIONS TO COST OR PRICING DATA SUBMISSION REQUIRE-*  
25 *MENTS.*—Not later than March 1, 2022, the Comptroller

1 *General of the United States shall submit to the congres-*  
 2 *sional defense committees a report on the implementation*  
 3 *and effect of the amendments made by subsections (a) and*  
 4 *(b).*

5 *(d) REQUIREMENTS FOR DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT*  
 6 *AGENCY REPORT.—*

7 *(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2313a of title 10,*  
 8 *United States Code, is amended—*

9 *(A) in subsection (a)(2)—*

10 *(i) in subparagraph (A)—*

11 *(I) by inserting “and dollar*  
 12 *value” after “number”; and*

13 *(II) by inserting “, set forth sepa-*  
 14 *rately by type of audit” after “pend-*  
 15 *ing”;*

16 *(ii) in subparagraph (C), by inserting*  
 17 *“, both from the date of receipt of a quali-*  
 18 *fied incurred cost submission and from the*  
 19 *date the audit begins” after “audit”;*

20 *(iii) by amending subparagraph (D) to*  
 21 *read as follows:*

22 *“(D) the sustained questioned costs, set forth*  
 23 *separately by type of audit, both as a total value*  
 24 *and as a percentage of the total questioned costs*  
 25 *for the audit;”;*

1                   (iv) by striking subparagraph (E); and

2                   (v) by inserting after subparagraph

3                   (D) the following new subparagraphs:

4                   “(E) the total number and dollar value of  
5                   incurred cost audits completed, and the method  
6                   by which such incurred cost audits were com-  
7                   pleted;

8                   “(F) the aggregate cost of performing au-  
9                   dits, set forth separately by type of audit;

10                  “(G) the ratio of sustained questioned costs  
11                  to the aggregate costs of performing audits, set  
12                  forth separately by type of audit; and

13                  “(H) the total number and dollar value of  
14                  audits that are pending for a period longer than  
15                  one year as of the end of the fiscal year covered  
16                  by the report, and the fiscal year in which the  
17                  qualified submission was received, set forth sepa-  
18                  rately by type of audit;”; and

19                  (B) by adding at the end the following new  
20                  subsection:

21                  “(d) DEFINITIONS.—

22                   “(1) The terms ‘incurred cost audit’ and ‘quali-  
23                   fied incurred cost submission’ have the meaning given  
24                   those terms in section 2313b of this title.

1           “(2) *The term ‘sustained questioned costs’ means*  
2           *questioned costs that were recovered by the Federal*  
3           *Government as a result of contract negotiations re-*  
4           *lated to such questioned costs.’.*”

5           (2) *EXEMPTION TO REPORT TERMINATION RE-*  
6           *QUIREMENTS.—Section 1080 of the National Defense*  
7           *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law*  
8           *114–92; 129 Stat. 1000; 10 U.S.C. 111 note), as*  
9           *amended by section 1061(j) of the National Defense*  
10          *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law*  
11          *114–328), does not apply to the report required to be*  
12          *submitted to Congress under section 2313a of title 10,*  
13          *United States Code.*

14          (e) *ADJUSTMENT TO VALUE OF COVERED CONTRACTS*  
15          *FOR REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO ALLOWABLE COSTS.—*  
16          *Subparagraph (B) of section 2324(l)(1) of title 10, United*  
17          *States Code, is amended by striking “to the equivalent” and*  
18          *all that follows through “higher multiple of \$50,000.” and*  
19          *inserting “in accordance with section 1908 of title 41.”.*

1 **PART II—EARLY INVESTMENTS IN ACQUISITION**

2 **PROGRAMS**

3 **SEC. 811. REQUIREMENT TO EMPHASIZE RELIABILITY AND**

4 **MAINTAINABILITY IN WEAPON SYSTEM DE-**

5 **SIGN.**

6 (a) *SUSTAINMENT FACTORS IN WEAPON SYSTEM DE-*

7 *SIGN.—*

8 (1) *IN GENERAL.—Chapter 144 of title 10,*

9 *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*

10 *the following new section:*

11 **“§2442. Sustainment factors in weapon system design**

12 “(a) *IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall en-*

13 *sure that the defense acquisition system gives ample empha-*

14 *sis to sustainment factors, particularly those factors that*

15 *are affected principally by the design of a weapon system,*

16 *in the development of a weapon system.*

17 “(b) *REQUIREMENTS PROCESS.—The Secretary shall*

18 *ensure that reliability and maintainability are included in*

19 *the performance attributes of the key performance param-*

20 *eter on sustainment during the development of capabilities*

21 *requirements.*

22 “(c) *SOLICITATION AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS.—*

23 “(1) *REQUIREMENT.—The program manager of*

24 *a weapon system shall include in the solicitation for*

25 *and terms of a covered contract for the weapon system*

26 *clearly defined and measurable requirements for engi-*

1        *neering activities and design specifications for reli-*  
2        *ability and maintainability.*

3                “(2) *EXCEPTION.—If the program manager de-*  
4        *termines that engineering activities and design speci-*  
5        *fications for reliability or maintainability should not*  
6        *be a requirement in a covered contract, the program*  
7        *manager shall document in writing the justification*  
8        *for the decision.*

9                “(3) *SOURCE SELECTION CRITERIA.—The Sec-*  
10       *retary shall ensure that sustainment factors, includ-*  
11       *ing reliability and maintainability, are given ample*  
12       *emphasis in the process for source selection. The Sec-*  
13       *retary shall encourage the use of objective reliability*  
14       *and maintainability criteria in the evaluation of*  
15       *competitive proposals.*

16               “(d) *CONTRACT PERFORMANCE.—*

17               “(1) *IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure*  
18       *that the Department of Defense uses best practices for*  
19       *responding to the positive or negative performance of*  
20       *a contractor in meeting the sustainment requirements*  
21       *of a covered contract for a weapon system. The Sec-*  
22       *retary shall encourage the use of incentive fees author-*  
23       *ized in paragraph (2) in all covered contracts for*  
24       *weapons systems. The Secretary shall take the nec-*  
25       *essary actions to enable program offices to execute the*



1       *recovery options required for each covered contract*  
2       *under paragraph (3).*

3               “(2) *AUTHORITY FOR INCENTIVE FEES.—The*  
4       *Secretary of Defense is authorized to pay an incentive*  
5       *fee to a contractor that exceeds the design specifica-*  
6       *tion requirements for reliability or maintainability*  
7       *for a covered contract. In exercising the authority*  
8       *provided in this paragraph, the Secretary may pro-*  
9       *vide in the terms of the contract for the payment of*  
10       *an incentive fee to a contractor not later than the*  
11       *date of acceptance of the last item under the contract.*

12               “(3) *RECOVERY OPTIONS.—(A) Any covered con-*  
13       *tract for a weapon system shall include terms for*  
14       *amounts to be paid by the contractor to the Govern-*  
15       *ment for failure to meet the design specification re-*  
16       *quirements for reliability and maintainability of the*  
17       *contract by the date of acceptance of the last item*  
18       *under the contract. Terms for such amounts shall be*  
19       *included in the solicitation for the contract. Such*  
20       *terms shall include provisions providing that—*

21                       “(i) *the contractor, at no or minimal cost to*  
22       *the Government as determined by the Secretary*  
23       *and included in the contract, identifies the cause*  
24       *of the failure in the system design, develops an*  
25       *engineering change, and, in the case of a produc-*

1           tion contract, modifies all end items to be deliv-  
2           ered or already delivered under the contract; or

3           “(ii) the contractor provides the Govern-  
4           ment—

5                   “(I) a refund in the amount required  
6                   to identify the cause of the failure in the  
7                   system design, develop an engineering  
8                   change, and modify all end items delivered  
9                   under the contract; and

10                   “(II) associated technical data required  
11                   to make the necessary modifications.

12           “(B) The Secretary may waive the requirement  
13           in subparagraph (A) with respect to a covered con-  
14           tract if the Secretary determines that such require-  
15           ment is not in the national security interests of the  
16           United States.

17           “(4) MEASUREMENT OF RELIABILITY AND MAIN-  
18           TAINABILITY.—In carrying out paragraphs (2) and  
19           (3), the program manager shall base determinations  
20           of a contractor’s performance on reliability and  
21           maintainability data collected during developmental  
22           testing and operational testing.

23           “(e) COVERED CONTRACT DEFINED.—In this section,  
24           the term ‘covered contract’, with respect to a weapon system,  
25           means a contract—

1           “(1) for the engineering and manufacturing de-  
2           velopment of a weapon system; or

3           “(2) for the production of a weapon system.”.

4           (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sec-  
5           tions at the beginning of subchapter I of such chapter  
6           is amended by adding at the end the following new  
7           item:

          “2442. Sustainment factors in weapon system design.”.

8           (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE FOR CERTAIN PROVISIONS.*—  
9           Subsections (c) and (d) of section 2442 of title 10, United  
10          States Code, as added by subsection (a), shall apply with  
11          respect to any covered contract (as defined in that section)  
12          for which the contract solicitation is issued on or after the  
13          date occurring one year after the date of the enactment of  
14          this Act.

15          (c) *INVESTMENT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.*—

16               (1) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Defense shall  
17          establish an investment program for funding engi-  
18          neering changes to the design of a weapon system in  
19          the engineering and manufacturing development  
20          phase or in the production phase of an acquisition  
21          program to improve reliability or maintainability of  
22          the weapon system and reduce projected operating  
23          and support costs. The program may be funded from  
24          the Defense Modernization Account authorized in sec-  
25          tion 2216 of title 10, United States Code. A program

1     *manager may apply for available funds by presenting*  
2     *a business case analysis of the anticipated return on*  
3     *investment of such funds.*

4           (2) *BRIEFING REQUIRED.*—*Not later than 180*  
5     *days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the*  
6     *Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Secre-*  
7     *taries of the military departments, shall provide a*  
8     *briefing to the Committees on Armed Services in the*  
9     *Senate and the House of Representatives on an imple-*  
10    *mentation plan for the program authorized under*  
11    *paragraph (1). The implementation plan shall set*  
12    *forth the process by which program managers apply*  
13    *for available funds, including information on the val-*  
14    *idation of business case analyses and the evaluation*  
15    *of applications. The briefing shall also include the re-*  
16    *sults of a review of past or existing programs to im-*  
17    *prove reliability and maintainability and reduce op-*  
18    *erating and support costs of weapon systems, an as-*  
19    *essment of best practices and lessons learned from*  
20    *these programs, and an assessment of the opportuni-*  
21    *ties for consolidation of existing similar programs.*

1 **SEC. 812. LICENSING OF APPROPRIATE INTELLECTUAL**  
 2 **PROPERTY TO SUPPORT MAJOR WEAPON SYS-**  
 3 **TEMS.**

4 (a) *NEGOTIATION OF PRICE FOR TECHNICAL DATA*  
 5 *BEFORE DEVELOPMENT OR PRODUCTION OF MAJOR WEAP-*  
 6 *ON SYSTEM.—*

7 (1) *REQUIREMENT.—Chapter 144 of title 10,*  
 8 *United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-*  
 9 *tion 2438 the following new section:*

10 **“§ 2439. Negotiation of price for technical data before**  
 11 **development or production of major weap-**  
 12 **on systems**

13 *“The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that the Depart-*  
 14 *ment of Defense, before selecting a contractor for the engi-*  
 15 *neering and manufacturing development of a major weapon*  
 16 *system, or for the production of a major weapon system,*  
 17 *negotiates a price for technical data to be delivered under*  
 18 *a contract for such development or production.”.*

19 (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 20 *tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by*  
 21 *inserting after the item relating to section 2438 the*  
 22 *following new item:*

*“2439. Negotiation of price for technical data before development or production  
 of major weapon systems.”.*

23 (3) *EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 2439 of title 10,*  
 24 *United States Code, as added by paragraph (1), shall*

1       *apply with respect to any contract for engineering*  
2       *and manufacturing development of a major weapon*  
3       *system, or for the production of a major weapon sys-*  
4       *tem, for which the contract solicitation is issued on*  
5       *or after the date occurring one year after the date of*  
6       *the enactment of this Act.*

7       ***(b) WRITTEN DETERMINATION FOR MILESTONE B AP-***  
8       ***PROVAL.—***

9               ***(1) IN GENERAL.—****Subsection (a)(3) of section*  
10       *2366b of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

11               ***(A)*** *by striking “and” at the end of sub-*  
12       *paragraph (M); and*

13               ***(B)*** *by inserting after subparagraph (N) the*  
14       *following new subparagraph:*

15               ***“(O) appropriate actions have been taken to***  
16       *negotiate and enter into a contract or contract*  
17       *options for the technical data required to support*  
18       *the program; and”.*

19               ***(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—****Section 2366b(a)(3)(O)*  
20       *of title 10, United States Code, as added by para-*  
21       *graph (1), shall apply with respect to any major de-*  
22       *fense acquisition program receiving Milestone B ap-*  
23       *proval on or after the date occurring one year after*  
24       *the date of the enactment of this Act.*

1       (c) *PREFERENCE FOR NEGOTIATION OF CUSTOMIZED*  
 2 *LICENSE AGREEMENTS.*—Section 2320 of title 10, United  
 3 States Code, is amended—

4               (1) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g) as  
 5 subsections (g) and (h), respectively; and

6               (2) by inserting after subsection (e) the following  
 7 new subsection (f):

8       “(f) *PREFERENCE FOR SPECIALLY NEGOTIATED LI-*  
 9 *CENSES.*—The Secretary of Defense shall, to the maximum  
 10 extent practicable, negotiate and enter into a contract with  
 11 a contractor for a specially negotiated license for technical  
 12 data to support the product support strategy of a major  
 13 weapon system or subsystem of a major weapon system. In  
 14 performing the assessment and developing the cor-  
 15 responding strategy required under subsection (e) for such  
 16 a system or subsystem, a program manager shall consider  
 17 the use of specially negotiated licenses to acquire customized  
 18 technical data appropriate for the particular elements of  
 19 the product support strategy.”.

20 **SEC. 813. MANAGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MAT-**  
 21 **TERS WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
 22 **FENSE.**

23       (a) *MANAGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.*—

1           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Chapter 137 of title 10,  
2       *United States Code*, is amended by inserting after sec-  
3       tion 2321 the following new section:

4       **“§ 2322. *Management of intellectual property matters***  
5                 ***within the Department of Defense***

6       “(a) *OFFICE AND DIRECTOR OF INTELLECTUAL PROP-*  
7       *ERTY.*—(1) *There is an Office of Intellectual Property with-*  
8       *in the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-*  
9       *tion and Sustainment.*

10       “(2) *The Office shall be headed by a Director of Intel-*  
11       *lectual Property, who shall have the qualifications described*  
12       *in paragraph (3). The Director is responsible in the Depart-*  
13       *ment of Defense to the Under Secretary of Defense for Ac-*  
14       *quisition and Sustainment for policy and oversight of the*  
15       *acquisition and licensing of intellectual property within the*  
16       *Department of Defense. The Director shall report directly*  
17       *to the Under Secretary.*

18       “(3) *In order to qualify to be assigned to the position*  
19       *of Director, an individual shall—*

20               “(A) *have management expertise in, and profes-*  
21       *sional experience with, intellectual property matters,*  
22       *including an understanding of intellectual property*  
23       *law, regulations, and policies, especially with respect*  
24       *to regulations and policies of the Federal Government*  
25       *and the Department of Defense for acquiring or li-*



1        *censing intellectual property, and best practices for*  
2        *negotiating and executing business arrangements with*  
3        *industry for the acquisition or licensing of intellectual*  
4        *property;*

5            *“(B) have an understanding of Department of*  
6        *Defense weapon system acquisition; and*

7            *“(C) have an understanding of the commercial*  
8        *marketplace; commercial industry operations, includ-*  
9        *ing supply chain operations; business strategies; and*  
10       *private investment in research and development.*

11        *“(4) The Secretary of Defense shall designate the posi-*  
12       *tion of Director as a critical acquisition position under sec-*  
13       *tion 1733(b)(1)(C) of this title.*

14        *“(b) DUTIES.—(1) The Director of Intellectual Prop-*  
15       *erty (in this section referred to as the ‘Director’) shall over-*  
16       *see and coordinate efforts throughout the Department of De-*  
17       *fense to acquire or license intellectual property within the*  
18       *Department of Defense. The duties under this paragraph*  
19       *shall include the duties specified in paragraphs (2) through*  
20       *(8).*

21        *“(2) The Director shall develop and recommend any*  
22       *policy guidance on the acquisition or licensing of intellec-*  
23       *tual property to be issued by the Secretary of Defense.*

1       “(3) *The Director shall provide oversight and coordi-*  
2 *nation of the efforts within the Department of Defense to*  
3 *acquire or license intellectual property—*

4               “(A) *to ensure that program managers are aware*  
5 *of the rights afforded the Federal Government and*  
6 *contractors in intellectual property and that program*  
7 *managers fully consider and use all available tech-*  
8 *niques and best practices for acquiring or licensing*  
9 *intellectual property early in the acquisition process;*

10              “(B) *to enable consistency across the military de-*  
11 *partments and the Department of Defense in strate-*  
12 *gies for obtaining intellectual property and commu-*  
13 *nicating with industry; and*

14              “(C) *to raise awareness within the acquisition,*  
15 *science and technology, and logistics communities*  
16 *within the Department of intellectual property issues.*

17       “(4) *The Director shall assist program managers in*  
18 *developing customized intellectual property strategies for*  
19 *each weapon system based on, at a minimum, the unique*  
20 *characteristics of the weapon system and its components,*  
21 *the product support strategy for the weapon system, the or-*  
22 *ganic industrial base strategy of the military department*  
23 *concerned, and the commercial market.*

24       “(5) *The Director shall develop resources, including*  
25 *guidelines on intellectual property matters and, as appro-*

1 *priate, templates for specially negotiated licenses, and make*  
 2 *them available to the acquisition workforce.*

3       “(6) *The Director shall establish, maintain, supervise,*  
 4 *and assign to program offices the cadre of intellectual prop-*  
 5 *erty experts established under subsection (c).*

6       “(7) *The Director, in coordination with the Defense*  
 7 *Acquisition University and in consultation with industry,*  
 8 *shall—*

9               “(A) *develop a career path, including develop-*  
 10 *ment opportunities, talent management programs,*  
 11 *and training, for the cadre of intellectual property ex-*  
 12 *perts established under subsection (c); and*

13               “(B) *develop, update, and coordinate intellectual*  
 14 *property training provided to the acquisition work-*  
 15 *force.*

16       “(8) *The Director shall foster communications with in-*  
 17 *dustry and serve as a central point of contact within the*  
 18 *Department of Defense for communications with contractors*  
 19 *on intellectual property matters. The Director may interact*  
 20 *directly with industry, trade associations, other Govern-*  
 21 *ment agencies, academic research and educational institu-*  
 22 *tions, and scientific organizations engaged in intellectual*  
 23 *property matters.*

24       “(c) *CADRE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY EX-*  
 25 *PERTS.—(1) The Director shall establish within the Office*

1 *of Intellectual Property a cadre of personnel who are experts*  
2 *in intellectual property matters. The purpose of the cadre*  
3 *is to ensure a consistent, strategic, and highly knowledge-*  
4 *able approach to acquiring or licensing intellectual prop-*  
5 *erty by providing expert advice, assistance, and resources*  
6 *to the acquisition workforce on intellectual property mat-*  
7 *ters, including acquiring or licensing intellectual property.*

8       “(2) *The cadre of experts shall be assigned to a weap-*  
9 *ons system program office or an acquisition command with-*  
10 *in a military department to advise, assist, and provide re-*  
11 *sources to a program manager or program executive officer*  
12 *on intellectual property matters at various stages of the life*  
13 *cycle of a weapon system. In performing such duties, the*  
14 *experts shall—*

15               “(A) *interpret and provide counsel on laws, reg-*  
16 *ulations, and policies relating to intellectual property;*

17               “(B) *advise and assist in the development of an*  
18 *acquisition strategy, product support strategy, and*  
19 *intellectual property strategy for a weapon system;*

20               “(C) *conduct or assist with financial analysis*  
21 *and valuation of intellectual property;*

22               “(D) *assist in the drafting of a contract sollicita-*  
23 *tion or contract;*

24               “(E) *interact with or assist in interactions with*  
25 *contractors, including communications and negotia-*

1        *tions with contractors on contract solicitations and*  
2        *contract awards; and*

3            *“(F) conduct or assist with mediation if tech-*  
4        *nical data delivered pursuant to a contract is incom-*  
5        *plete or does not comply with the terms of the con-*  
6        *tract.*

7        *“(3)(A) In order to achieve the purpose set forth in*  
8        *paragraph (1), the Director shall ensure the cadre has the*  
9        *appropriate number of staff and such staff possesses the nec-*  
10       *essary skills, knowledge, and experience to carry out the du-*  
11       *ties under paragraph (2), including in relevant areas of*  
12       *law, contracting, acquisition, logistics, engineering, finan-*  
13       *cial analysis, and valuation. The Director may use existing*  
14       *authorities to staff the cadre, including those in subpara-*  
15       *graphs (B), (C), (D), and (F).*

16       *“(B) Civilian personnel from within the Office of the*  
17       *Secretary of Defense, Joint Staff, military departments, De-*  
18       *fense Agencies, and combatant commands may be assigned*  
19       *to serve as members of the cadre, upon request of the Direc-*  
20       *tor.*

21       *“(C) The Director may use the authorities for highly*  
22       *qualified experts under section 9903 of title 5, to hire ex-*  
23       *perts as members of the cadre who are skilled professionals*  
24       *in intellectual property and related matters.*

1       “(D) *The Director may enter into a contract with a*  
 2       *private-sector entity for specialized expertise to support the*  
 3       *cadre. Such entity may be considered a covered Government*  
 4       *support contractor, as defined in section 2320 of this title.*

5       “(E) *In establishing the cadre, the Director shall give*  
 6       *preference to civilian employees of the Department of De-*  
 7       *fense, rather than members of the armed forces, to maintain*  
 8       *continuity in the cadre.*

9       “(F) *The Director is authorized to use funding from*  
 10       *the Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund for*  
 11       *the purpose of recruitment, training, and retention of the*  
 12       *cadre, including paying salaries of newly hired members*  
 13       *of the cadre for up to three years.*

14       “(G) *Members of the cadre shall report to the Direc-*  
 15       *tor.”.*

16               (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 17       *tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by*  
 18       *adding at the end the following new item:*

*“2322. Management of intellectual property matters within the Department of De-*  
*fense.”.*

19       (b) *PLACEMENT IN THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY*  
 20       *OF DEFENSE.—Subsection 131(b)(8) of title 10, United*  
 21       *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following*  
 22       *new subparagraph:*

1                   “(J) *The Director of the Office of Intellec-*  
 2                   *tual Property assigned pursuant to section*  
 3                   *2322(a) of this title.*”.

4           (c) *ADDITIONAL ACQUISITION POSITION.*—Subsection  
 5   1721(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-  
 6   ing at the end the following new paragraph:

7                   “(12) *Intellectual property.*”.

8           (d) *REVIEW OF ACQUISITION WORKFORCE TRAIN-*  
 9   *ING.*—Not later than one year after the date of the enact-  
 10   ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall revise the  
 11   education and training programs provided to the acquisi-  
 12   tion workforce under chapter 87 of title 10, United States  
 13   Code—

14                   (1) *to ensure the acquisition workforce maintains*  
 15                   *a basic familiarity with the fundamental aspects of*  
 16                   *the acquisition and licensing of intellectual property;*  
 17                   *and*

18                   (2) *to establish and maintain advanced expertise*  
 19                   *in the acquisition and licensing of intellectual prop-*  
 20                   *erty to staff the cadre of intellectual property experts*  
 21                   *required under section 2322 of title 10, United States*  
 22                   *Code, as added by subsection (a).*

23   **SEC. 814. IMPROVEMENT OF PLANNING FOR ACQUISITION**  
 24                   **OF SERVICES.**

25           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—

1           (1) *IMPROVEMENT OF PLANNING FOR ACQUISITION OF SERVICES.*—Chapter 137 of title 10, United  
2           States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
3           2328 the following new section:  
4

5   **“§ 2329. Procurement of services: data analysis and**  
6           **requirements validation**

7           “(a) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Defense shall en-  
8           sure that—

9           “(1) *appropriate and sufficiently detailed data*  
10          *are collected and analyzed to support the validation*  
11          *of requirements for services contracts and inform the*  
12          *planning, programming, budgeting, and execution*  
13          *process of the Department of Defense;*

14          “(2) *requirements for services contracts are eval-*  
15          *uated appropriately and in a timely manner to in-*  
16          *form decisions regarding the procurement of services;*  
17          *and*

18          “(3) *decisions regarding the procurement of serv-*  
19          *ices consider available resources and total force man-*  
20          *agement policies and procedures.*

21          “(b) *SPECIFICATION OF AMOUNTS REQUESTED IN*  
22          *BUDGET.*—Effective October 1, 2022, the Secretary of De-  
23          fense shall annually submit to Congress information on  
24          services contracts that clearly and separately identifies the  
25          amount requested for each category of services to be pro-



1 *cured for each Defense Agency, Department of Defense Field*  
2 *Activity, command, or military installation. Such informa-*  
3 *tion shall—*

4           “(1) *be submitted at or about the time of the*  
5 *budget submission by the President under section*  
6 *1105(a) of title 31;*

7           “(2) *cover the fiscal year covered by such budget*  
8 *submission by the President;*

9           “(3) *be consistent with total amounts of esti-*  
10 *mated expenditures and proposed appropriations nec-*  
11 *essary to support the programs, projects, and activi-*  
12 *ties of the Department of Defense included in such*  
13 *budget submission by the President for that fiscal*  
14 *year; and*

15           “(4) *be organized using a common enterprise*  
16 *data structure developed under section 2222 of this*  
17 *title.*

18           “(c) *DATA ANALYSIS.—(1) Each Secretary of a mili-*  
19 *tary department shall regularly analyze past spending pat-*  
20 *terns and anticipated future requirements with respect to*  
21 *the procurement of services within such military depart-*  
22 *ment.*

23           “(2)(A) *The Secretary of Defense shall regularly ana-*  
24 *lyze past spending patterns and anticipated future require-*  
25 *ments with respect to the procurement of services—*

1           “(i) within each Defense Agency and Depart-  
2           ment of Defense Field Activity; and

3           “(ii) across military departments, Defense Agen-  
4           cies, and Department of Defense Field Activities.

5           “(B) The Secretaries of the military departments shall  
6           make data on services contracts available to the Secretary  
7           of Defense for purposes of conducting the analysis required  
8           under subparagraph (A).

9           “(3) The analyses conducted under this subsection  
10          shall—

11           “(A) identify contracts for similar services that  
12           are procured for three or more consecutive years at  
13           each Defense Agency, Department of Defense Field Ac-  
14           tivity, command, or military installation;

15           “(B) evaluate patterns in the procurement of  
16           services, to the extent practicable, at each Defense  
17           Agency, Department of Defense Field Activity, com-  
18           mand, or military installation and by category of  
19           services procured;

20           “(C) be used to validate requirements for services  
21           contracts entered into after the date of the enactment  
22           of this subsection; and

23           “(D) be used to inform decisions on the award  
24           of and funding for such services contracts.

1       “(d) *REQUIREMENTS EVALUATION.—Each Services*  
2 *Requirements Review Board shall evaluate each require-*  
3 *ment for a services contract, taking into consideration total*  
4 *force management policies and procedures, available re-*  
5 *sources, the analyses conducted under subsection (c), and*  
6 *contracting efficacy and efficiency. An evaluation of a serv-*  
7 *ices contract for compliance with contracting policies and*  
8 *procedures may not be considered to be an evaluation of*  
9 *a requirement for such services contract.*

10       “(e) *TIMELY PLANNING TO AVOID BRIDGE CON-*  
11 *TRACTS.—(1) Effective October 1, 2018, the Secretary of De-*  
12 *fense shall ensure that a requirements owner shall, to the*  
13 *extent practicable, plan appropriately before the date of*  
14 *need of a service at a Defense Agency, Department of De-*  
15 *fense Field Activity, command, or military installation to*  
16 *avoid the use of a bridge contract to provide for continu-*  
17 *ation of a service to be performed through a services con-*  
18 *tract. Such planning shall include allowing time for a re-*  
19 *quirement to be validated, a services contract to be entered*  
20 *into, and funding for the services contract to be secured.*

21       “(2)(A) *Upon the first use, due to inadequate planning*  
22 *(as determined by the Secretary of Defense), of a bridge con-*  
23 *tract to provide for continuation of a service to be per-*  
24 *formed through a services contract, the requirements owner,*

1 *along with the contracting officer or a designee of the con-*  
2 *tracting officer for the contract, shall—*

3           “(i) *for a services contract in an amount less*  
4 *than \$10,000,000, provide an update on the status of*  
5 *the bridge contract (including the rationale for using*  
6 *the bridge contract) to the commander or the senior*  
7 *civilian official of the Defense Agency concerned, De-*  
8 *partment of Defense Field Activity concerned, com-*  
9 *mand concerned, or military installation concerned,*  
10 *as applicable; or*

11           “(ii) *for a services contract in an amount equal*  
12 *to or greater than \$10,000,000, provide an update on*  
13 *the status of the bridge contract (including the ration-*  
14 *ale for using the bridge contract) to the service acqui-*  
15 *sition executive for the military department con-*  
16 *cerned, the head of the Defense Agency concerned, the*  
17 *combatant commander concerned, or the Under Sec-*  
18 *retary of Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment, as*  
19 *applicable.*

20           “(B) *Upon the second use, due to inadequate planning*  
21 *(as determined by the Secretary of Defense), of a bridge con-*  
22 *tract to provide for continuation of a service to be per-*  
23 *formed through a services contract in an amount less than*  
24 *\$10,000,000, the commander or senior civilian official re-*  
25 *ferred to in subparagraph (A)(i) shall provide notification*

1 *of such second use to the Vice Chief of Staff of the armed*  
2 *force concerned and the service acquisition executive of the*  
3 *military department concerned, the head of the Defense*  
4 *Agency concerned, the combatant commander concerned, or*  
5 *the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and*  
6 *Sustainment, as applicable.*

7 “(f) *EXCEPTION.—Except with respect to the analyses*  
8 *required under subsection (c), this section shall not apply*  
9 *to—*

10 “(1) *services contracts in support of contingency*  
11 *operations, humanitarian assistance, disaster relief,*  
12 *or national security emergencies; or*

13 “(2) *services contracts entered into pursuant to*  
14 *an international agreement.*

15 “(g) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

16 “(1) *The term ‘bridge contact’ means—*

17 “(A) *an extension to an existing contract*  
18 *beyond the period of performance to avoid a*  
19 *lapse in service caused by a delay in awarding*  
20 *a subsequent contract; or*

21 “(B) *a new short-term contract awarded on*  
22 *a sole-source basis to avoid a lapse in service*  
23 *caused by a delay in awarding a subsequent con-*  
24 *tract.*

1           “(2) The term ‘requirements owner’ means a  
 2           member of the armed forces (other than the Coast  
 3           Guard) or a civilian employee of the Department of  
 4           Defense responsible for a requirement for a service to  
 5           be performed through a services contract.

6           “(3) The term ‘Services Requirements Review  
 7           Board’ has the meaning given in Department of De-  
 8           fense Instruction 5000.74, titled ‘Defense Acquisition  
 9           of Services’ and dated January 5, 2016, or a suc-  
 10          cessor instruction.”

11          (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sec-  
 12          tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by  
 13          inserting after the item relating to section 2328 the  
 14          following new item:

“2329. Procurement of services: data analysis and requirements validation.”.

15          (b) *CONFORMING REPEAL.*—Effective October 1,  
 16          2022—

17               (1) section 235 of title 10, United States Code,  
 18               is repealed; and

19               (2) the table of sections at the beginning of chap-  
 20               ter 9 of such title is amended by striking the item re-  
 21               lating to section 235.

22 **SEC. 815. IMPROVEMENTS TO TEST AND EVALUATION**  
 23 **PROCESSES AND TOOLS.**

24          (a) *DEVELOPMENTAL TEST PLAN SUFFICIENCY AS-*  
 25          *SESSMENTS.*—

1           (1) *ADDITION TO MILESTONE B BRIEF SUMMARY*  
2       *REPORT.—Section 2366b(c)(1) of title 10, United*  
3       *States Code, is amended—*

4                     *(A) by redesignating subparagraph (G) as*  
5                     *subparagraph (H); and*

6                     *(B) by inserting after subparagraph (F) the*  
7                     *following new subparagraph (G):*

8                     *“(G) An assessment of the sufficiency of de-*  
9                     *velopmental test and evaluation plans, including*  
10                    *the use of automated data analytics or modeling*  
11                    *and simulation tools.”.*

12           (2) *ADDITION TO MILESTONE C BRIEF SUMMARY*  
13       *REPORT.—Section 2366c(a) of such title is amended*  
14       *by inserting after paragraph (3) the following new*  
15       *paragraph:*

16                     *“(4) An assessment of the sufficiency of the devel-*  
17                     *opmental test and evaluation completed, including the*  
18                     *use of automated data analytics or modeling and sim-*  
19                     *ulation tools.”.*

20           (3) *RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONDUCTING ASSESS-*  
21       *MENTS.—For purposes of the sufficiency assessments*  
22       *required by section 2366b(c)(1) and section*  
23       *2366c(a)(4) of such title, as added by paragraphs (1)*  
24       *and (2), with respect to a major defense acquisition*  
25       *program—*

1           (A) if the milestone decision authority for  
2           the program is the service acquisition executive  
3           of the military department that is managing the  
4           program, the sufficiency assessment shall be con-  
5           ducted by the senior official within the military  
6           department with responsibility for developmental  
7           testing; and

8           (B) if the milestone decision authority for  
9           the program is the Under Secretary of Defense  
10          for Acquisition and Sustainment, the sufficiency  
11          assessment shall be conducted by the senior De-  
12          partment of Defense official with responsibility  
13          for developmental testing.

14          (4) *GUIDANCE REQUIRED.*—Within one year  
15          after the date of the enactment of this Act, the senior  
16          Department of Defense official with responsibility for  
17          developmental testing shall develop guidance for the  
18          sufficiency assessments required by section  
19          2366b(c)(1) and section 2366c(a)(4) of title 10,  
20          United States Code, as added by paragraphs (1) and  
21          (2). At a minimum, the guidance shall require—

22               (A) for the sufficiency assessment required  
23               by section 2366b(c)(1) of such title, that the as-  
24               sessment address the sufficiency of—



1                   (i) the developmental test and evalua-  
2                   tion plan;

3                   (ii) the developmental test and evalua-  
4                   tion schedule, including a comparison to  
5                   historic analogous systems;

6                   (iii) the developmental test and evalua-  
7                   tion resources (facilities, personnel, test as-  
8                   sets, data analytics tools, and modeling and  
9                   simulation capabilities);

10                  (iv) the risks of developmental test and  
11                  production concurrency; and

12                  (v) the developmental test criteria for  
13                  entering the production phase; and

14                  (B) for the sufficiency assessment required  
15                  by section 2366c(a)(4) of such title, that the as-  
16                  sessment address—

17                   (i) the sufficiency of the developmental  
18                   test and evaluation completed;

19                   (ii) the sufficiency of the plans and re-  
20                   sources available for remaining develop-  
21                   mental test and evaluation;

22                   (iii) the risks identified during devel-  
23                   opmental testing to the production and de-  
24                   ployment phase;

1                   (iv) the sufficiency of the plans and re-  
2                   sources for remaining developmental test  
3                   and evaluation; and

4                   (v) the readiness of the system to per-  
5                   form scheduled initial operational test and  
6                   evaluation.

7           (b) *EVALUATION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE NEED*  
8 *FOR CENTRALIZED TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENTAL TEST AND*  
9 *EVALUATION.*—

10           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall*  
11 *evaluate the strategy of the Department of Defense for*  
12 *developing and expanding the use of tools designed to*  
13 *facilitate the cost effectiveness and efficiency of devel-*  
14 *opmental testing, including automated test methods*  
15 *and tools, modeling and simulation tools, and big*  
16 *data analytics technologies. The evaluation shall in-*  
17 *clude a determination of the appropriate role of the*  
18 *senior Department of Defense official with responsi-*  
19 *bility for developmental testing in developing enter-*  
20 *prise level strategies related to such types of testing*  
21 *tools.*

22           (2) *BRIEFING REQUIRED.*—*Not later than one*  
23 *year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the*  
24 *Secretary shall provide a briefing to the Committee*  
25 *on Armed Services of the House of Representatives on*

1       *the results of the evaluation required by paragraph*  
2       *(1).*

3               **PART III—ACQUISITION WORKFORCE**

4                       **IMPROVEMENTS**

5   **SEC. 821. ENHANCEMENTS TO THE CIVILIAN PROGRAM**  
6                       **MANAGEMENT WORKFORCE.**

7       *(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM MANAGER DEVEL-*  
8   *OPMENT PROGRAM.—*

9               *(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense, in*  
10       *consultation with the Secretaries of the military de-*  
11       *partments, shall implement a program manager de-*  
12       *velopment program to provide for the professional de-*  
13       *velopment of high-potential, experienced civilian per-*  
14       *sonnel. Personnel shall be competitively selected for*  
15       *the program based on their potential to become a pro-*  
16       *gram manager of a major defense acquisition pro-*  
17       *gram, as defined in section 2430 of title 10, United*  
18       *States Code. The program shall be administered and*  
19       *overseen by the Secretary of each military depart-*  
20       *ment, acting through the service acquisition executive*  
21       *for the department concerned.*

22               *(2) PLAN REQUIRED.—Not later than one year*  
23       *after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-*  
24       *retary of Defense shall provide to the Committees on*  
25       *Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Rep-*

1        *representatives a comprehensive plan to implement the*  
2        *program established under paragraph (1). In devel-*  
3        *oping the plan, the Secretary of Defense shall seek the*  
4        *input of relevant external parties, including profes-*  
5        *sional associations, other government entities, and in-*  
6        *dustry. The plan shall include the following elements:*

7                *(A) An assessment of the minimum level of*  
8                *subject matter experience, education, years of ex-*  
9                *perience, certifications, and other qualifications*  
10               *required to be selected into the program, set forth*  
11               *separately for current Department of Defense*  
12               *employees and for personnel hired into the pro-*  
13               *gram from outside the Department of Defense.*

14               *(B) A description of hiring flexibilities to be*  
15               *used to recruit qualified personnel from outside*  
16               *the Department of Defense.*

17               *(C) A description of the extent to which mo-*  
18               *bility agreements will be required to be signed by*  
19               *personnel selected for the program during their*  
20               *participation in the program and after their*  
21               *completion of the program. The use of mobility*  
22               *agreements shall be applied to help maximize the*  
23               *flexibility of the Department of Defense in as-*  
24               *signing personnel, while not inhibiting the par-*  
25               *ticipation of the most capable candidates.*

1           (D) A description of the tenure obligation  
2           required of personnel selected for the program.

3           (E) A plan for training during the course  
4           of the program, including training in leadership,  
5           program management, engineering, finance and  
6           budgeting, market research, business acumen,  
7           contracting, supplier management, requirement  
8           setting and tradeoffs, intellectual property mat-  
9           ters, and software.

10          (F) A description of career paths to be fol-  
11          lowed by personnel in the program in order to  
12          ensure that personnel in the program gain exper-  
13          tise in the program management functional ca-  
14          reer field competencies identified by the Depart-  
15          ment in existing guidance and the topics listed  
16          in subparagraph (E), including—

17               (i) a determination of the types of ad-  
18               vanced educational degrees that enhance  
19               program management skills and the mecha-  
20               nisms available to the Department of De-  
21               fense to facilitate the attainment of those de-  
22               grees by personnel in the program;

23               (ii) a determination of required assign-  
24               ments to positions within acquisition pro-

grams, including position type and acquisition category of the program office;

(iii) a determination of required or encouraged rotations to career broadening positions outside of acquisition programs; and

(iv) a determination of how the program will ensure the opportunity for a required rotation to industry of at least six months to develop an understanding of industry motivation and business acumen, such as by developing an industry exchange program for civilian program managers, similar to the Corporate Fellows Program of the Secretary of Defense.

(G) A general description of the number of personnel anticipated to be selected into the program, how frequently selections will occur, how long personnel selected into the program will participate in the program, and how personnel will be placed into an assignment at the completion of the program.

(H) A description of benefits that will be offered under the program using existing human capital flexibilities to retain qualified employees, such as student loan repayments.

1           (I) *An assessment of personnel flexibilities*  
2           *needed to allow the military departments and*  
3           *the Defense Agencies to reassign or remove pro-*  
4           *gram managers that do not perform effectively.*

5           (J) *A description of how the program will*  
6           *be administered and overseen by the Secretaries*  
7           *of each military department, acting through the*  
8           *service acquisition executive for the department*  
9           *concerned.*

10          (K) *A description of how the program will*  
11          *be integrated with existing program manager de-*  
12          *velopment efforts at each military department.*

13          (3) *USE OF DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE*  
14          *DEVELOPMENT FUND.—Amounts in the Department*  
15          *of Defense Acquisition Workforce Development Fund*  
16          *(established under section 1705 of title 10, United*  
17          *States Code) may be used to pay the base salary of*  
18          *personnel in the program established under para-*  
19          *graph (1) during the period of time such personnel*  
20          *are temporarily assigned to a developmental rotation*  
21          *or training program anticipated to last at least six*  
22          *months.*

23          (4) *IMPLEMENTATION.—The program established*  
24          *under paragraph (1) shall be implemented not later*  
25          *than September 30, 2019.*

1       (b) *INDEPENDENT STUDY OF INCENTIVES FOR PRO-*  
2 *GRAM MANAGERS.*—

3           (1) *REQUIREMENT FOR STUDY.*—*Not later than*  
4 *30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act,*  
5 *the Secretary of Defense shall enter into a contract*  
6 *with an independent research entity described in*  
7 *paragraph (2) to carry out a comprehensive study of*  
8 *incentives for Department of Defense civilian and*  
9 *military program managers for major defense acqui-*  
10 *sition programs, including—*

11           (A) *additional pay options for program*  
12 *managers to provide incentives to senior civilian*  
13 *employees and military officers to accept and re-*  
14 *main in program manager roles;*

15           (B) *a financial incentive structure to re-*  
16 *ward program managers for delivering capabili-*  
17 *ties on budget and on time; and*

18           (C) *a comparison between financial and*  
19 *non-financial incentive structures for program*  
20 *managers in the Department of Defense and an*  
21 *appropriate comparison group of private indus-*  
22 *try companies.*

23           (2) *INDEPENDENT RESEARCH ENTITY.*—*The enti-*  
24 *ty described in this subsection is an independent re-*  
25 *search entity that is a not-for-profit entity or a feder-*



1 *ally funded research and development center with ap-*  
2 *propriate expertise and analytical capability.*

3 *(3) REPORTS.—*

4 *(A) TO SECRETARY.—Not later than nine*  
5 *months after the date of the enactment of this*  
6 *Act, the independent research entity shall pro-*  
7 *vide to the Secretary a report containing—*

8 *(i) the results of the study required by*  
9 *paragraph (1); and*

10 *(ii) such recommendations to improve*  
11 *the financial incentive structure of program*  
12 *managers for major defense acquisition pro-*  
13 *grams as the independent research entity*  
14 *considers to be appropriate.*

15 *(B) TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 30 days*  
16 *after receipt of the report under subparagraph*  
17 *(A), the Secretary of Defense shall submit such*  
18 *report, together with any additional views or*  
19 *recommendations of the Secretary, to the congres-*  
20 *sional defense committees.*

21 **SEC. 822. IMPROVEMENTS TO THE HIRING AND TRAINING**  
22 **OF THE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE.**

23 *(a) USE OF FUNDS FROM THE DEFENSE ACQUISITION*  
24 *WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND TO PAY SALARIES OF*  
25 *PERSONNEL TO MANAGE THE FUND.—*

1           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Subsection 1705(e) of title 10,*  
2       *United States Code, is amended—*

3                 *(A) in paragraph (1)—*

4                         *(i) by inserting “(A)” before “Subject*  
5                         *to the provisions of this subsection”; and*

6                         *(ii) by adding at the end the following*  
7                         *new subparagraph:*

8                         *“(B) Amounts in the Fund also may be used to*  
9                         *pay salaries of personnel at the Office of the Secretary*  
10                         *of Defense, military departments, and Defense Agen-*  
11                         *cies to manage the Fund.”; and*

12                 *(B) in paragraph (3)—*

13                         *(i) by striking “and” at the end of sub-*  
14                         *paragraph (C);*

15                         *(ii) by striking the period and insert-*  
16                         *ing “; and” at the end of subparagraph (D);*  
17                         *and*

18                         *(iii) by adding at the end the following*  
19                         *new subparagraph:*

20                         *“(E) describing the amount from the Fund*  
21                         *that may be used to pay salaries of personnel at*  
22                         *the Office of the Secretary of Defense, military*  
23                         *departments, and Defense Agencies to manage*  
24                         *the Fund and the circumstances under which*  
25                         *such amounts may be used for such purpose.”.*

1           (2) *GUIDANCE.*—Not later than 180 days after  
2           the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
3           Defense shall issue, and submit to the congressional  
4           defense committees, the policy guidance required by  
5           subparagraph (E) of section 1705(e)(3) of title 10,  
6           United States Code, as added by paragraph (1).

7           (b) *COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW OF EFFECTIVE-*  
8           *NESS OF HIRING AND RETENTION FLEXIBILITIES FOR AC-*  
9           *QUISITION WORKFORCE PERSONNEL.*—

10           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than June 30, 2019,  
11           the Comptroller General of the United States shall  
12           submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
13           port on the effectiveness of hiring and retention flexi-  
14           bilities for the acquisition workforce.

15           (2) *ELEMENTS.*—The report under this sub-  
16           section shall include the following:

17                   (A) A determination of the extent to which  
18                   the Department of Defense experiences challenges  
19                   with recruitment and retention of the acquisition  
20                   workforce, such as post-employment restrictions.

21                   (B) A description of the hiring and reten-  
22                   tion flexibilities available to the Department to  
23                   fill civilian acquisition positions and the extent  
24                   to which the Department has used the flexibili-

1            *ties available to it to target critical or under-*  
2            *staffed career fields.*

3            *(C) A determination of the extent to which*  
4            *the Department has the necessary data on its use*  
5            *of hiring and retention flexibilities for the civil-*  
6            *ian acquisition workforce to strategically man-*  
7            *age the use of such flexibilities.*

8            *(D) An identification of the factors that af-*  
9            *fect the use of hiring and retention flexibilities*  
10           *for the civilian acquisition workforce.*

11           *(E) Recommendations for any necessary*  
12           *changes to the hiring and retention flexibilities*  
13           *available to the Department to fill civilian ac-*  
14           *quisition positions.*

15           *(F) A description of the flexibilities avail-*  
16           *able to the Department to remove underper-*  
17           *forming members of the acquisition workforce*  
18           *and the extent to which any such flexibilities are*  
19           *used.*

20           *(c) ASSESSMENT AND REPORT REQUIRED ON BUSI-*  
21           *NESS-RELATED TRAINING FOR THE ACQUISITION WORK-*  
22           *FORCE.—*

23           *(1) ASSESSMENT.—The Under Secretary of De-*  
24           *fense for Acquisition and Sustainment shall conduct*  
25           *an assessment of the following:*

1           (A) *The effectiveness of industry certifi-*  
2           *cations and other industry training programs,*  
3           *including fellowships, available to defense acqui-*  
4           *sition workforce personnel.*

5           (B) *Gaps in knowledge of industry oper-*  
6           *ations, industry motivation, and business acu-*  
7           *men in the acquisition workforce.*

8           (2) *REPORT.*—*Not later than December 31, 2018,*  
9           *the Under Secretary shall submit to the Committees*  
10          *on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of*  
11          *Representatives a report containing the results of the*  
12          *assessment conducted under this subsection.*

13          (3) *ELEMENTS.*—*The assessment and report*  
14          *under paragraphs (1) and (2) shall address the fol-*  
15          *lowing:*

16               (A) *Current sources of training and career*  
17               *development opportunities, industry rotations,*  
18               *and other career development opportunities re-*  
19               *lated to knowledge of industry operations, indus-*  
20               *try motivation, and business acumen for each ac-*  
21               *quisition position, as designated under section*  
22               *1721 of title 10, United States Code.*

23               (B) *Gaps in training, industry rotations,*  
24               *and other career development opportunities re-*  
25               *lated to knowledge of industry operations, indus-*

1           *try motivation, and business acumen for each*  
 2           *such acquisition position.*

3           *(C) Plans to address those gaps for each*  
 4           *such acquisition position.*

5           *(D) Consideration of the role industry-*  
 6           *taught classes and classes taught at educational*  
 7           *institutions outside of the Defense Acquisition*  
 8           *University could play in addressing gaps.*

9           *(d) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW OF ACQUISITION*  
 10          *TRAINING FOR NON-ACQUISITION WORKFORCE PER-*  
 11          *SONNEL.—*

12           *(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than June 30, 2019,*  
 13          *the Comptroller General of the United States shall*  
 14          *submit to the congressional defense committees a re-*  
 15          *port on acquisition-related training for personnel*  
 16          *working on acquisitions but not considered to be part*  
 17          *of the acquisition workforce (as defined in section*  
 18          *101(18) of title 10, United States Code) (hereafter in*  
 19          *this subsection referred to as “non-acquisition work-*  
 20          *force personnel”).*

21           *(2) ELEMENTS.—The report shall address the fol-*  
 22          *lowing:*

23           *(A) The extent to which non-acquisition*  
 24          *workforce personnel play a significant role in de-*  
 25          *fining requirements, conducting market research,*

1        *participating in source selection and contract*  
2        *negotiation efforts, and overseeing contract per-*  
3        *formance.*

4                *(B) The extent to which the Department is*  
5        *able to identify and track non-acquisition work-*  
6        *force personnel performing the roles identified in*  
7        *subparagraph (A).*

8                *(C) The extent to which non-acquisition*  
9        *workforce personnel are taking acquisition train-*  
10       *ing.*

11               *(D) The extent to which the Defense Acqui-*  
12       *sition Workforce Development Fund has been*  
13       *used to provide acquisition training to non-ac-*  
14       *quisition workforce personnel.*

15               *(E) A description of sources of funding*  
16       *other than the Fund that are available to and*  
17       *used by the Department to provide non-acquisi-*  
18       *tion workforce personnel with acquisition train-*  
19       *ing.*

20               *(F) The extent to which additional acquisi-*  
21       *tion training is needed for non-acquisition work-*  
22       *force personnel, including the types of training*  
23       *needed, the positions that need the training, and*  
24       *any challenges to delivering necessary additional*  
25       *training.*

1       (e) *BRIEFING ON IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DEFENSE*  
2 *CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY WORKFORCE.*—

3           (1) *BRIEFING REQUIRED.*—*Not later than 180*  
4 *days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the*  
5 *Director of the Defense Contract Audit Agency, in*  
6 *consultation with the Under Secretary of Defense*  
7 *(Comptroller), shall provide a briefing to the Commit-*  
8 *tees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House*  
9 *of Representatives.*

10          (2) *ELEMENTS.*—*The briefing required by para-*  
11 *graph (1) shall address the following:*

12           (A) *The current education, certifications,*  
13 *and qualifications of the Defense Contract Audit*  
14 *Agency workforce, by supervisory and non-super-*  
15 *visory levels and type of position.*

16           (B) *Shortfalls (if any) in education, quali-*  
17 *fication, or training in the Defense Contract*  
18 *Audit Agency workforce, by supervisory and*  
19 *non-supervisory levels and type of position, and*  
20 *the reasons for those shortfalls.*

21           (C) *The link (if any) between Defense Con-*  
22 *tract Audit Agency workforce skill and experi-*  
23 *ence gaps and the Agency's backlog of audits.*

24           (D) *The link (if any) between the effective-*  
25 *ness of Defense Contract Audit Agency regional*



1           *directors and their education, certifications, and*  
 2           *qualifications.*

3           *(E) The number of Defense Contract Audit*  
 4           *Agency auditors who have relevant private sector*  
 5           *experience, including from industry exchanges*  
 6           *while at the Defense Contract Audit Agency and*  
 7           *from prior employment experiences, and the per-*  
 8           *spective of the Defense Contract Audit Agency on*  
 9           *the benefits of those experiences.*

10           *(F) Ongoing efforts and future plans by the*  
 11           *Defense Contract Audit Agency to improve the*  
 12           *professionalization of its audit workforce, includ-*  
 13           *ing changes in hiring, training, required certifi-*  
 14           *cations or qualifications, compensation structure,*  
 15           *and increased opportunities for industry ex-*  
 16           *changes or rotations.*

17   **SEC. 823. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATIONS TO ACQUISI-**  
 18           **TION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.**

19           *(a) EXTENSION.—Section 1762(g) of title 10, United*  
 20           *States Code, is amended by striking “December 31, 2020”*  
 21           *and inserting “December 31, 2023”.*

22           *(b) IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY FOR IMPROVEMENTS*  
 23           *IN ACQUISITION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—*

24           *(1) STRATEGY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of De-*  
 25           *fense shall develop an implementation strategy to ad-*

1        *dress areas for improvement in the demonstration*  
2        *project required by section 1762 of title 10, United*  
3        *States Code, as identified in the second assessment of*  
4        *such demonstration project required by section*  
5        *1762(e) of such title.*

6                (2) *ELEMENTS.—The strategy shall include the*  
7        *following elements:*

8                        (A) *Actions that have been or will be taken*  
9                        *to assess whether the flexibility to set starting*  
10                       *salaries at different levels is being used appro-*  
11                       *priately by supervisors and managers to compete*  
12                       *effectively for highly skilled and motivated em-*  
13                       *ployees.*

14                       (B) *Actions that have been or will be taken*  
15                       *to assess reasons for any disparities in career*  
16                       *outcomes across race and gender for employees in*  
17                       *the demonstration project.*

18                       (C) *Actions that have been or will be taken*  
19                       *to strengthen the link between employee contribu-*  
20                       *tion and compensation for employees in the dem-*  
21                       *onstration project.*

22                       (D) *Actions that have been or will be taken*  
23                       *to enhance the transparency of the pay system*  
24                       *for employees in the demonstration project.*

1           (E) A time frame and individual respon-  
 2           sible for each action identified under subpara-  
 3           graphs (A) through (D).

4           (3) *BRIEFING REQUIRED.*—Not later than one  
 5           year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
 6           Secretary of Defense shall provide a briefing to the  
 7           Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
 8           House of Representatives and the Committee on Over-  
 9           sight and Government Reform of the House of Rep-  
 10          resentatives on the implementation strategy required  
 11          by paragraph (1).

12 **SEC. 824. ACQUISITION POSITIONS IN THE OFFICES OF THE**  
 13                   **SECRETARIES OF THE MILITARY DEPART-**  
 14                   **MENTS.**

15          (a) *OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY MAX-*  
 16          *IMUM NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.*—Section 3014(f) of title  
 17          10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
 18          the following new paragraph:

19               “(6) The limitation in paragraph (1) may be exceeded  
 20          if a civilian employee is assigned on permanent duty in  
 21          the Office of the Secretary of the Army or on the Army Staff  
 22          and—

23                   “(A) the employee was employed immediately  
 24          preceding that assignment either—

1           “(i) in a position within the Office of the  
2           Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
3           Technology, and Logistics that had responsibility  
4           for oversight of acquisition programs or processes  
5           prior to February 1, 2018, and that was deter-  
6           mined to be no longer needed as a result of sec-  
7           tion 901 of the National Defense Authorization  
8           Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328;  
9           130 Stat. 2339) and the amendments made by  
10          that section; or

11          “(ii) in a Joint Staff position that sup-  
12          ported the Joint Requirements Oversight Council  
13          prior to December 23, 2016, and that was deter-  
14          mined to be no longer needed as a result of sec-  
15          tion 925 of the National Defense Authorization  
16          Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328;  
17          130 Stat. 2359) and the amendments made by  
18          that section; and

19          “(B) the position described in subparagraph (A)  
20          is not filled by the Office of the Under Secretary of  
21          Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment or the Joint  
22          Staff after the employee’s permanent duty assign-  
23          ment.”.

24          (b) OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY MAX-  
25          IMUM NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.—Section 5014(f) of title

1 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
2 the following new paragraph:

3 “(6) The limitation in paragraph (1) may be exceeded  
4 if a civilian employee is assigned on permanent duty in  
5 the Department of the Navy or assigned or detailed to per-  
6 manent duty in the Office of the Secretary of the Navy,  
7 the Office of Chief of Naval Operations, or the Head-  
8 quarters, Marine Corps, and—

9 “(A) the employee was employed immediately  
10 preceding that assignment either—

11 “(i) in a position within the Office of the  
12 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
13 Technology, and Logistics that had responsibility  
14 for oversight of acquisition programs or processes  
15 prior to February 1, 2018, and that was deter-  
16 mined to be no longer needed as a result of sec-  
17 tion 901 of the National Defense Authorization  
18 Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328;  
19 130 Stat. 2339) and the amendments made by  
20 that section; or

21 “(ii) in a Joint Staff position that sup-  
22 ported the Joint Requirements Oversight Council  
23 prior to December 23, 2016, and that was deter-  
24 mined to be no longer needed as a result of sec-  
25 tion 925 of the National Defense Authorization

1           *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328;*  
2           *130 Stat. 2359) and the amendments made by*  
3           *that section; and*

4           “(B) the position described in subparagraph (A)  
5           *is not filled by the Office of the Under Secretary of*  
6           *Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment or the Joint*  
7           *Staff after the employee’s permanent duty assign-*  
8           *ment.”.*

9           (c) OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE  
10          MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.—Section 8014(f) of  
11          *title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the*  
12          *end the following new paragraph:*

13               “(6) The limitation in paragraph (1) may be exceeded  
14               *if a civilian employee is assigned on permanent duty in*  
15               *the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force or on the Air*  
16               *Staff and—*

17               “(A) the employee was employed immediately  
18               *preceding that assignment either—*

19                       “(i) in a position within the Office of the  
20                       *Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,*  
21                       *Technology, and Logistics that had responsibility*  
22                       *for oversight of acquisition programs or processes*  
23                       *prior to February 1, 2018, and that was deter-*  
24                       *mined to be no longer needed as a result of sec-*  
25                       *tion 901 of the National Defense Authorization*

1       *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328;*  
 2       *130 Stat. 2339) and the amendments made by*  
 3       *that section; or*

4               *“(ii) in a Joint Staff position that sup-*  
 5       *ported the Joint Requirements Oversight Council*  
 6       *prior to December 23, 2016, and that was deter-*  
 7       *mined to be no longer needed as a result of sec-*  
 8       *tion 925 of the National Defense Authorization*  
 9       *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328;*  
 10       *130 Stat. 2359) and the amendments made by*  
 11       *that section; and*

12               *“(B) the position described in subparagraph (A)*  
 13       *is not filled by the Office of the Under Secretary of*  
 14       *Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment or the Joint*  
 15       *Staff after the employee’s permanent duty assign-*  
 16       *ment.”.*

17       **PART IV—TRANSPARENCY IMPROVEMENTS**

18       **SEC. 831. TRANSPARENCY OF DEFENSE BUSINESS SYSTEM**

19               **DATA.**

20               *(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMON ENTERPRISE DATA*  
 21       *STRUCTURES.—Section 2222 of title 10, United States*  
 22       *Code, is amended—*

23               *(1) in subsection (d), by adding at the end the*  
 24       *following new paragraph:*

1           “(7) *Policy requiring that any data contained in*  
2           *a defense business system is an asset of the Depart-*  
3           *ment of Defense, and that such data should be made*  
4           *readily available to members of the Office of the Sec-*  
5           *retary of Defense, the Joint Staff, and the military*  
6           *departments (except as otherwise provided by law or*  
7           *regulation).*”;

8           (2) *in subsection (e), by adding at the end the*  
9           *following new paragraph:*

10           “(5) *COMMON ENTERPRISE DATA STRUC-*  
11           *TURES.—(A) The defense business enterprise architec-*  
12           *ture shall include one or more common enterprise*  
13           *data structures which can be used to code data that*  
14           *are automatically extracted from the relevant defense*  
15           *business systems to facilitate Department of Defense-*  
16           *wide analysis and management of such data.*

17           “(B) *The Deputy Chief Management Officer*  
18           *shall—*

19           “(i) *in consultation with the Defense Busi-*  
20           *ness Council established under subsection (f), de-*  
21           *velop one or more common enterprise data struc-*  
22           *tures and an associated data governance process;*  
23           *and*



1           “(ii) have primary decision-making author-  
2           ity with respect to the development of any such  
3           common enterprise data structure.

4           “(C) *The Director of Cost Assessment and Pro-*  
5           *gram Evaluation shall—*

6           “(i) in consultation with the Defense Busi-  
7           ness Council established under subsection (f),  
8           document and maintain any common enterprise  
9           data structure developed under subparagraph  
10          (B);

11          “(ii) extract data from defense business sys-  
12          tems using the appropriate common data enter-  
13          prise structure on a specified schedule;

14          “(iii) provide access to such data to the Of-  
15          fice of the Secretary of Defense, the Joint Staff,  
16          and the military departments (except as other-  
17          wise provided by law or regulation) on a speci-  
18          fied schedule developed in consultation with the  
19          Defense Business Council established under sub-  
20          section (f); and

21          “(iv) have primary decision-making author-  
22          ity with respect to the maintenance of any such  
23          common enterprise data structure.

1           “(D) Common enterprise data structures shall be  
2       established and maintained for the following types of  
3       data of the Department of Defense:

4           “(i) An accounting of expenditures of the  
5       Department of Defense, set forth separately for  
6       each type of expenditure.

7           “(ii) Data from the future-years defense  
8       program established under section 221 and budg-  
9       et data.

10          “(iii) Acquisition cost data and earned  
11       value management data.

12          “(iv) Operating and support costs for weap-  
13       on systems, including data on maintenance pro-  
14       cedures conducted on each major weapon system  
15       (as defined in section 2379 of this title).

16          “(v) Data on contracts and task orders of  
17       the Department of Defense, including goods and  
18       services acquired under such contracts or task or-  
19       ders and associated obligations and expenditures.

20          “(E) The Secretary of Defense, the Chairman of  
21       the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Secretaries of the mili-  
22       tary departments, the Commanders of the combatant  
23       commands, the heads of the Defense Agencies, the  
24       heads of the Department of Defense Field Activities,  
25       and the heads of all other organizations of the De-

1        *partment of Defense shall provide access to the rel-*  
 2        *evant defense business system of such department,*  
 3        *combatant command, Defense Agency, Field Activity,*  
 4        *or organization, as applicable, and data extracted*  
 5        *from such system, for purposes of automatically*  
 6        *populating data sets coded with common enterprise*  
 7        *data structures.”;*

8                *(3) in subsection (f)(2), by adding at the end the*  
 9        *following new clause:*

10                        *“(iv) The Director of Cost Assessment*  
 11                        *and Program Evaluation with respect to*  
 12                        *common enterprise data structures.”; and*

13                *(4) in subsection (i), by adding at the end the*  
 14        *following new paragraphs:*

15                        *“(10) COMMON ENTERPRISE DATA STRUC-*  
 16                        *TURE.—The term ‘common enterprise data structure’*  
 17                        *means a mapping and organization of data from de-*  
 18                        *fense business systems into a common data set.*

19                        *“(11) DATA GOVERNANCE PROCESS.—The term*  
 20                        *‘data governance process’ means a system to manage*  
 21                        *the timely Department of Defense-wide sharing of*  
 22                        *data described under paragraph (5)(A).”.*

23                *(b) ADDITIONAL DUTIES OF THE DIRECTOR OF COST*  
 24        *ASSESSMENT AND PROGRAM EVALUATION.—Section*

1 139a(d) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-  
 2 ing at the end the following new paragraph:

3 “(9) Maintenance of common enterprise data  
 4 structures established pursuant to section 2222 of this  
 5 title, including establishing and maintaining access  
 6 to any data contained in a defense business system  
 7 (as defined in such section) and used in a common  
 8 enterprise data structure, as determined appropriate  
 9 by the Secretary of Defense or the Director of Cost As-  
 10 sessment and Program Evaluation.”.

11 (c) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR COMMON ENTERPRISE  
 12 DATA STRUCTURES.—

13 (1) PLAN REQUIRED.—Not later than six months  
 14 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Deputy  
 15 Chief Management Officer and the Director of Cost  
 16 Assessment and Program Evaluation shall jointly de-  
 17 velop a plan to implement the requirements of sub-  
 18 section (a).

19 (2) ELEMENTS.—At a minimum, the implemen-  
 20 tation plan required by paragraph (1) shall include  
 21 the following elements:

22 (A) The major tasks required to implement  
 23 the requirements of subsection (a) and the rec-  
 24 ommended time frames for each task.

1           (B) *The estimated resources required to*  
 2           *complete each major task identified pursuant to*  
 3           *subparagraph (A).*

4           (C) *Any challenges associated with each*  
 5           *major task identified pursuant to subparagraph*  
 6           *(A) and related steps to mitigate such challenge.*

7           (D) *A description of how data security*  
 8           *issues will be appropriately addressed in the im-*  
 9           *plementation of the requirements of subsection*  
 10          *(a).*

11          (3) *SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Upon comple-*  
 12          *tion of the plan required under paragraph (1), the*  
 13          *Deputy Chief Management Officer and the Director of*  
 14          *Cost Assessment and Program Evaluation shall sub-*  
 15          *mit such plan to the congressional defense committees.*

16 **SEC. 832. MAJOR DEFENSE ACQUISITION PROGRAMS: DIS-**  
 17 **PLAY OF BUDGET INFORMATION.**

18          (a) *IN GENERAL.—Chapter 144 of title 10, United*  
 19          *States Code, is amended by inserting after section 2433a*  
 20          *the following new section:*

21 **“§2434. Major defense acquisition programs: display**  
 22 **of budget information**

23          “(a) *IN GENERAL.—In the defense budget materials for*  
 24          *fiscal year 2020 and each subsequent fiscal year, the Sec-*  
 25          *retary of Defense shall ensure that the funding requirements*

1 *listed in subsection (b) are displayed separately for major*  
 2 *defense acquisition programs, as defined in section 2340 of*  
 3 *title 10, United States Code.*

4 “(b) *REQUIREMENTS FOR BUDGET DISPLAY.*—*The*  
 5 *budget justification display for a fiscal year shall include*  
 6 *the funding requirement for each major defense acquisition*  
 7 *program, including all sources of appropriations—*

8 “(1) *for developmental test and evaluation;*

9 “(2) *for operational test and evaluation;*

10 “(3) *for the purchase of cost data from contrac-*  
 11 *tors; and*

12 “(4) *for the purchase or license of technical data.*

13 “(c) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section, the terms ‘budget’*  
 14 *and ‘defense budget materials’ have the meaning given those*  
 15 *terms in section 234 of this title.”.*

16 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sections at*  
 17 *the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting after*  
 18 *the item relating to section 2433a following new item:*

“2434. *Major defense acquisition programs: display of budget information.*”.

19 **SEC. 833. ENHANCEMENTS TO TRANSPARENCY IN TEST AND**  
 20 **EVALUATION PROCESSES AND DATA.**

21 (a) *ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO DES-*  
 22 *IGNATION OF A MAJOR DEFENSE ACQUISITION PROGRAM.*—  
 23 *Section 139 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

1           (1) in subsection (a)(2)(B), by inserting before  
2       the period at the end the following: “and in accord-  
3       ance with subsection (l).”;

4           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
5       section:

6       “(l) For purposes of subsection (a)(2)(B), before desig-  
7       nating a program that is not a major defense acquisition  
8       program for the purposes of section 2430 of this title as  
9       a major defense acquisition program for the purposes of this  
10      section, the Director shall provide in writing to the Under  
11      Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Sustainment, and  
12      the test and evaluation executive of the military department  
13      or departments executing the program, the specific cir-  
14      cumstances of the program that led to the designation deci-  
15      sion.”; and

16           (3) by adding at the end of subsection (h)(4) the  
17      following: “The report shall also include a brief state-  
18      ment of the rationale for placing on the oversight list  
19      of the Director each program that is not a major de-  
20      fense acquisition program for the purposes of section  
21      2430 of this title but has been designated as a major  
22      defense acquisition program for the purposes of this  
23      section.”.

24       (b) CONSIDERATION OF LEGACY ITEMS OR COMPO-  
25      NENTS IN OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION RE-

1 *PORTS.—Section 2399(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code,*  
2 *is amended—*

3           (1) *by striking “and” at the end of subpara-*  
4 *graph (A)(ii);*

5           (2) *by redesignating subparagraph (B) as sub-*  
6 *paragraph (C); and*

7           (3) *by inserting after subparagraph (A) the fol-*  
8 *lowing new subparagraph:*

9           “(B) *a description of the performance of the*  
10 *items or components tested in relation to comparable*  
11 *legacy items or components, if such items or compo-*  
12 *nents exist and relevant data are available without*  
13 *requiring additional testing; and”.*

14       (c) *OPPORTUNITY FOR MILITARY DEPARTMENT COM-*  
15 *MENTS ON ANNUAL REPORT ON OPERATIONAL TEST AND*  
16 *EVALUATION.—Section 139(h) of title 10, United States*  
17 *Code, is amended—*

18           (1) *by redesignating paragraph (5) as para-*  
19 *graph (6), and in that paragraph by striking “and*  
20 *the Secretaries of the military departments”; and*

21           (2) *by inserting after paragraph (4) the fol-*  
22 *lowing new paragraph (5):*

23           “(5) *Within 45 days after the submission of an*  
24 *annual report by the Director to Congress, the Secre-*  
25 *taries of the military departments may each submit*



1       *a report to the congressional defense committees ad-*  
2       *dress any concerns related to information included*  
3       *in the annual report, or providing updated or addi-*  
4       *tional information as appropriate.”.*

5       (d) *GUIDELINES FOR COLLECTION OF COST DATA ON*  
6       *TEST AND EVALUATION.—*

7               (1) *IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year after*  
8       *the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director of*  
9       *Operational Test and Evaluation and the senior De-*  
10       *partment of Defense official with responsibility for de-*  
11       *velopmental testing shall jointly develop policies, pro-*  
12       *cedures, guidance, and a collection method to ensure*  
13       *that consistent, high quality data are collected on the*  
14       *full range of estimated and actual developmental, live*  
15       *fire, and operational testing costs for major defense*  
16       *acquisition programs. Data on estimated and actual*  
17       *developmental, live fire, and operational testing costs*  
18       *shall be maintained in an electronic database main-*  
19       *tained by the Director for Cost Assessment and Pro-*  
20       *gram Evaluation.*

21               (2) *CONCURRENCE AND COORDINATION.—In car-*  
22       *rying out paragraph (1), the Director of Operational*  
23       *Test and Evaluation and the senior Department of*  
24       *Defense official with responsibility for developmental*  
25       *testing shall obtain the concurrence of the Director for*

1       *Cost Assessment and Program Evaluation and shall*  
2       *coordinate with the Director of the Test Resource*  
3       *Management Center and the Secretaries of the mili-*  
4       *tary departments.*

5               (3) *MAJOR DEFENSE ACQUISITION PROGRAM DE-*  
6       *FINED.—In this section, the term “major defense ac-*  
7       *quisition program” has the meaning provided in sec-*  
8       *tion 2430 of title 10, United States Code.*

9       (e) *REPORT ON ENTERPRISE APPROACH TO TEST AND*  
10      *EVALUATION KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT.—*

11              (1) *REPORT REQUIRED.—Within one year after*  
12      *the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director of*  
13      *the Test Resource Management Center and the senior*  
14      *Department of Defense official with responsibility for*  
15      *developmental testing shall provide to the congres-*  
16      *sional defense committees a report on the development*  
17      *of an approach for managing test and evaluation*  
18      *knowledge across the entire Department of Defense.*

19              (2) *ELEMENTS.—The report required by para-*  
20      *graph (1) shall include the following elements:*

21                      (A) *The detailed concepts, requirements,*  
22                      *technologies, methodologies, and architecture nec-*  
23                      *essary for an enterprise approach to knowledge*  
24                      *management for test and evaluation, including*

1           *data, data analysis tools, and modeling and sim-*  
 2           *ulation capabilities.*

3           *(B) Resources needed to develop and adopt*  
 4           *an enterprise approach to knowledge manage-*  
 5           *ment for test and evaluation.*

6           *(C) Roles and responsibilities of various De-*  
 7           *partment of Defense entities to develop and*  
 8           *adopt an enterprise approach to knowledge man-*  
 9           *agement for test and evaluation.*

10          *(D) Time frames required to develop and*  
 11          *adopt an enterprise approach to knowledge man-*  
 12          *agement for test and evaluation.*

13          *(E) A description of pilot studies ongoing at*  
 14          *the time of the date of the enactment of this Act*  
 15          *or previously conducted related to developing an*  
 16          *enterprise approach to test and evaluation*  
 17          *knowledge management, including results of the*  
 18          *pilot studies (if available) and lessons learned.*

19   ***Subtitle B—Streamlining of Defense***  
 20   ***Acquisition Statutes and Regu-***  
 21   ***lations***

22   ***SEC. 841. MODIFICATIONS TO THE ADVISORY PANEL ON***  
 23           ***STREAMLINING AND CODIFYING ACQUI-***  
 24           ***SITION REGULATIONS.***

25          *(a) EXTENSION OF DATE FOR FINAL REPORT.—*

1           (1) *TRANSMITTAL OF PANEL FINAL REPORT.*—  
 2           *Subsection (e)(1) of section 809 of the National De-*  
 3           *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public*  
 4           *Law 114–92; 129 Stat. 889), as amended by section*  
 5           *863(d) of the National Defense Authorization Act for*  
 6           *Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat.*  
 7           *2303), is amended—*

8                     (A) *by striking “Not later than two years*  
 9                     *after the date on which the Secretary of Defense*  
 10                    *establishes the advisory panel” and inserting*  
 11                    *“Not later than January 15, 2019”; and*

12                    (B) *by striking “the Secretary” and insert-*  
 13                    *ing “the Secretary of Defense and the congres-*  
 14                    *sional defense committees”.*

15           (2) *SECRETARY OF DEFENSE ACTION ON FINAL*  
 16           *REPORT.*—*Subsection (e)(4) of such section is amend-*  
 17           *ed—*

18                     (A) *by striking “Not later than 30 days”*  
 19                     *and inserting “Not later than 60 days”; and*

20                    (B) *by striking “the final report, together*  
 21                    *with such comments as the Secretary determines*  
 22                    *appropriate,” and inserting “such comments as*  
 23                    *the Secretary determines appropriate”.*

24           (b) *TERMINATION OF PANEL.*—*Such section is further*  
 25           *amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:*

1       “(g) *TERMINATION OF PANEL.*—The advisory panel  
 2 shall terminate 180 days after the date on which the final  
 3 report of the panel is transmitted pursuant to subsection  
 4 (e)(1) or on such later date as may be specified by the Sec-  
 5 retary of Defense.”.

6 **SEC. 842. EXTENSION OF MAXIMUM DURATION OF FUEL**  
 7 **STORAGE CONTRACTS.**

8       (a) *EXTENSION.*—Section 2922(b) of title 10, United  
 9 States Code, is amended by striking “20 years” and insert-  
 10 ing “30 years”.

11       (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The amendment made by sub-  
 12 section (a) shall apply with respect to contracts entered into  
 13 on or after the date of the enactment of this Act and may  
 14 be applied to a contract entered into before that date if the  
 15 total contract period under the contract (including options)  
 16 has not expired as of the date of any extension of such con-  
 17 tract period by reason of such amendment.

18 **SEC. 843. EXCEPTION FOR BUSINESS OPERATIONS FROM**  
 19 **REQUIREMENT TO ACCEPT \$1 COINS.**

20       Paragraph (1) of section 5112(p) of title 31, United  
 21 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following  
 22 new flush sentence:

23       “This paragraph does not apply with respect to busi-  
 24 ness operations conducted by any entity under a con-  
 25 tract with an agency or instrumentality of the United

1       *States, including any nonappropriated fund instru-*  
 2       *mentality established under title 10, United States*  
 3       *Code.”.*

4   **SEC. 844. REPEAL OF EXPIRED PILOT PROGRAM.**

5       *Section 807(c) of Public Law 104–106 (10 U.S.C.*  
 6       *2401a note) is repealed.*

7   ***Subtitle C—Amendments to General***  
 8       ***Contracting Authorities, Proce-***  
 9       ***dures, and Limitations***

10   **SEC. 851. LIMITATION ON UNILATERAL DEFINITIZATION.**

11       *(a) LIMITATION.—Section 2326 of title 10, United*  
 12       *States Code, is amended—*

13               *(1) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), (e), (f),*  
 14               *(g), (h), and (i) as subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), (h),*  
 15               *(i), and (j) respectively; and*

16               *(2) by inserting after subsection (b) the following*  
 17       *new subsection (c):*

18       *“(c) LIMITATION ON UNILATERAL DEFINITIZATION BY*  
 19       *CONTRACTING OFFICER.—With respect to any undefinitized*  
 20       *contractual action with a value greater than*  
 21       *\$1,000,000,000, if agreement is not reached on contractual*  
 22       *terms, specifications, and price within the period or by the*  
 23       *date provided in subsection (b)(1), the contracting officer*  
 24       *may not unilaterally definitize those terms, specifications,*  
 25       *or price over the objection of the contractor until—*

1           “(1) the head of the agency approves the  
2           definitization in writing;

3           “(2) the contracting officer provides a copy of the  
4           written approval to the contractor; and

5           “(3) a period of 30 calendar days has elapsed  
6           after the written approval is provided to the con-  
7           tractor.”.

8           (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—Section 2326(b)(3) of  
9           such title is amended by striking “subsection (g)” and in-  
10          serting “subsection (h)”.

11          (c) *CONFORMING REGULATIONS.*—Not later than 120  
12          days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
13          retary of Defense shall revise the Department of Defense  
14          Supplement to the Federal Acquisition Regulation to imple-  
15          ment section 2326 of title 10, United States Code, as  
16          amended by this section.

17       **SEC. 852. CODIFICATION OF REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING**  
18                       **TO ASSESSMENT, MANAGEMENT, AND CON-**  
19                       **TROL OF OPERATING AND SUPPORT COSTS**  
20                       **FOR MAJOR WEAPON SYSTEMS.**

21          (a) *CODIFICATION AND AMENDMENT.*—

22               (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Chapter 137 of title 10,  
23               United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-  
24               tion 2337 the following new section:

1   **“§ 2337a. Assessment, management, and control of op-**  
2                   **erating and support costs for major weap-**  
3                   **on systems**

4           “(a) *GUIDANCE REQUIRED.*—*The Secretary of Defense*  
5   *shall issue and maintain guidance on actions to be taken*  
6   *to assess, manage, and control Department of Defense costs*  
7   *for the operation and support of major weapon systems.*

8           “(b) *ELEMENTS.*—*The guidance required by subsection*  
9   *(a) shall, at a minimum—*

10           “(1) *be issued in conjunction with the com-*  
11   *prehensive guidance on life-cycle management and the*  
12   *development and implementation of product support*  
13   *strategies for major weapon systems required by sec-*  
14   *tion 2337 of this title;*

15           “(2) *require the military departments to retain*  
16   *each estimate of operating and support costs that is*  
17   *developed at any time during the life cycle of a major*  
18   *weapon system, together with supporting documenta-*  
19   *tion used to develop the estimate;*

20           “(3) *require the military departments to update*  
21   *estimates of operating and support costs periodically*  
22   *throughout the life cycle of a major weapon system,*  
23   *to determine whether preliminary information and*  
24   *assumptions remain relevant and accurate, and iden-*  
25   *tify and record reasons for variances;*



1           “(4) establish policies and procedures for the col-  
2           lection, organization, maintenance, and availability  
3           of standardized data on operating and support costs  
4           for major weapon systems in accordance with section  
5           2222 of this title;

6           “(5) establish standard requirements for the col-  
7           lection and reporting of data on operating and sup-  
8           port costs for major weapon systems by contractors  
9           performing weapon system sustainment functions in  
10          an appropriate format, and develop contract clauses  
11          to ensure that contractors comply with such require-  
12          ments;

13          “(6) require the military departments—

14               “(A) to collect and retain data from oper-  
15               ational and developmental testing and evalua-  
16               tion on the reliability and maintainability of  
17               major weapon systems; and

18               “(B) to use such data to inform system de-  
19               sign decisions, provide insight into sustainment  
20               costs, and inform estimates of operating and  
21               support costs for such systems;

22          “(7) require the military departments to ensure  
23          that sustainment factors are fully considered at key  
24          life cycle management decision points and that ap-  
25          propriate measures are taken to reduce operating and

1       *support costs by influencing system design early in*  
2       *development, developing sound sustainment strategies,*  
3       *and addressing key drivers of costs;*

4               “(8) *require the military departments to conduct*  
5       *an independent logistics assessment of each major*  
6       *weapon system prior to key acquisition decision*  
7       *points (including milestone decisions) to identify fea-*  
8       *tures that are likely to drive future operating and*  
9       *support costs, changes to system design that could re-*  
10       *duce such costs, and effective strategies for managing*  
11       *such costs;*

12               “(9) *include—*

13                       “(A) *reliability metrics for major weapon*  
14       *systems; and*

15                       “(B) *requirements on the use of metrics*  
16       *under subparagraph (A) as triggers—*

17                               “(i) *to conduct further investigation*  
18                               *and analysis into drivers of those metrics;*  
19                               *and*

20                               “(ii) *to develop strategies for improv-*  
21                               *ing reliability, availability, and maintain-*  
22                               *ability of such systems at an affordable cost;*  
23                               *and*

24               “(10) *require the military departments to con-*  
25       *duct periodic reviews of operating and support costs*

1       *of major weapon systems after such systems achieve*  
2       *initial operational capability to identify and address*  
3       *factors resulting in growth in operating and support*  
4       *costs and adapt support strategies to reduce such*  
5       *costs.*

6       “(c) *RETENTION OF DATA ON OPERATING AND SUP-*  
7       *PORT COSTS.—*

8               “(1) *IN GENERAL.—The Director of Cost Assess-*  
9       *ment and Program Evaluation shall be responsible*  
10       *for developing and maintaining a database on oper-*  
11       *ating and support estimates, supporting documenta-*  
12       *tion, and actual operating and support costs for*  
13       *major weapon systems.*

14               “(2) *SUPPORT.—The Secretary of Defense shall*  
15       *ensure that the Director, in carrying out such respon-*  
16       *sibility—*

17                       “(A) *promptly receives the results of all cost*  
18       *estimates and cost analyses conducted by the*  
19       *military departments with regard to operating*  
20       *and support costs of major weapon systems;*

21                       “(B) *has timely access to any records and*  
22       *data of the military departments (including clas-*  
23       *sified and proprietary information) that the Di-*  
24       *rector considers necessary to carry out such re-*  
25       *sponsibility; and*

1                   “(C) *with the concurrence of the Under Sec-*  
 2                   *retary of Defense for Acquisition and*  
 3                   *Sustainment, may direct the military depart-*  
 4                   *ments to collect and retain information nec-*  
 5                   *essary to support the database.*

6                   “(d) *MAJOR WEAPON SYSTEM DEFINED.—In this sec-*  
 7                   *tion, the term ‘major weapon system’ has the meaning given*  
 8                   *that term in section 2379(f) of title 10, United States*  
 9                   *Code.”.*

10                   (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 11                   *tions at the beginning of chapter 137 of such title is*  
 12                   *amended by adding after the item relating to section*  
 13                   *2337 the following new item:*

                  “2337a. *Assessment, management, and control of operating and support costs for*  
                   *major weapon systems.”.*

14                   (b) *REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED SECTION.—*

15                   (1) *REPEAL.—Section 832 of the National De-*  
 16                   *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2012 (Public*  
 17                   *Law 112–81; 10 U.S.C. 2430 note) is repealed.*

18                   (2) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 2441(c)*  
 19                   *of title 10, United States Code, is amended by strik-*  
 20                   *ing “section 2337 of this title” and all that follows*  
 21                   *through the period and inserting “sections 2337 and*  
 22                   *2337a of this title.”.*

1 **SEC. 853. USE OF PROGRAM INCOME BY ELIGIBLE ENTITIES**  
2 **THAT CARRY OUT PROCUREMENT TECHNICAL**  
3 **ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.**

4 *Section 2414 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*  
5 *ed—*

6 *(1) in the section heading, by striking “LIMITA-*  
7 *TION” and inserting “FUNDING”; and*

8 *(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
9 *section:*

10 *“(d) USE OF PROGRAM INCOME.—*

11 *“(1) An eligible entity that earned income in a*  
12 *specified fiscal year from activities carried out pursu-*  
13 *ant to a procurement technical assistance program*  
14 *funded under this chapter may expend an amount of*  
15 *such income not to exceed 25 percent of the cost of*  
16 *furnishing procurement technical assistance in such*  
17 *specified fiscal year, during the fiscal year following*  
18 *the specified fiscal year, to carry out a procurement*  
19 *technical assistance program funded under this chap-*  
20 *ter.*

21 *“(2) An eligible entity that does not enter into*  
22 *a cooperative agreement with the Secretary for a fis-*  
23 *cal year—*

24 *“(A) shall notify the Secretary of the*  
25 *amount of any income the eligible entity carried*  
26 *over from the previous fiscal year; and*

1           “(B) may retain an amount of such income  
2           equal to 10 percent of the value of assistance fur-  
3           nished by the Secretary under this section during  
4           the previous fiscal year.

5           “(3) In determining the value of assistance fur-  
6           nished by the Secretary under this section for any fis-  
7           cal year, the Secretary shall account for the amount  
8           of any income the eligible entity carried over from the  
9           previous fiscal year.”.

10 **SEC. 854. AMENDMENT TO SUSTAINMENT REVIEWS.**

11       Section 2441(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
12 amended by adding at the end the following: “The Secretary  
13 concerned shall make the memorandum and supporting doc-  
14 umentation for each sustainment review available to the  
15 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and  
16 Sustainment within 30 days after the review is completed.”.

17 **SEC. 855. CLARIFICATION TO OTHER TRANSACTION AU-**  
18 **THORITY.**

19       (a) **CLARIFICATION TO REQUIREMENT FOR WRITTEN**  
20 **DETERMINATIONS FOR PROTOTYPE PROJECTS.**—Section  
21 2371b(a)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
22 striking “for a prototype project” each place such term ap-  
23 pears and inserting “for a transaction (for a prototype  
24 project)”.

1       (b) *CLARIFICATION OF INCLUSION OF SMALL BUSI-*  
 2 *NESSES PARTICIPATING IN SBIR OR STTR.*—Section  
 3 *2371b(d)(1)(B) of title 10, United States Code, is amended*  
 4 *by inserting “(including small businesses participating in*  
 5 *a program described under section 9 of the Small Business*  
 6 *Act (15 U.S.C. 638))” after “small businesses”.*

7 **SEC. 856. CLARIFYING THE USE OF LOWEST PRICE TECH-**  
 8 **NICALLY ACCEPTABLE SOURCE SELECTION**  
 9 **PROCESS.**

10       *Section 813 of the National Defense Authorization Act*  
 11 *for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2270;*  
 12 *10 U.S.C. 2305 note) is amended—*

13               *(1) in subsection (b)—*

14                       *(A) in paragraph (5), by striking “and” at*  
 15 *the end;*

16                       *(B) in paragraph (6), by striking the period*  
 17 *at the end and inserting a semicolon; and*

18                       *(C) by adding at the end the following new*  
 19 *paragraphs:*

20                       *“(7) the Department of Defense would realize*  
 21 *minimal or no additional innovation or future tech-*  
 22 *nological advantage; and*

23                       *“(8) with respect to a contract for procurement*  
 24 *of goods, the goods procured are predominately ex-*

1        *pendable in nature, nontechnical, or have a short life*  
 2        *expectancy or short shelf life.”; and*

3                *(2) in subsection (c)—*

4                        *(A) in paragraph (2), by striking “or” at*  
 5        *the end;*

6                        *(B) in paragraph (3), by striking the period*  
 7        *at the end and inserting “; or”; and*

8                        *(C) by adding at the end the following new*  
 9        *paragraph:*

10                *“(4) electronic test and measurement equipment*  
 11        *for which calibration or repair costs are expected to*  
 12        *substantially affect full life-cycle costs.”.*

13    **SEC. 857. AMENDMENT TO NONTRADITIONAL AND SMALL**  
 14                        **CONTRACTOR INNOVATION PROTOTYPING**  
 15                        **PROGRAM.**

16        *Section 884(d) of the National Defense Authorization*  
 17        *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat.*  
 18        *2318; 10 U.S.C.2301 note) is amended—*

19                *(1) by redesignating paragraph (9) as para-*  
 20        *graph (10); and*

21                *(2) by inserting after paragraph (8) the fol-*  
 22        *lowing new paragraph (9):*

23                *“(9) Unmanned ground logistics and unmanned air*  
 24        *logistics capabilities enhancement.”.*



1 **SEC. 858. MODIFICATION TO ANNUAL MEETING REQUIRE-**  
2 **MENT OF CONFIGURATION STEERING**  
3 **BOARDS.**

4 *Section 814(c)(4) of the Duncan Hunter National De-*  
5 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law*  
6 *110–417; 122 Stat. 4529; 10 U.S.C. 2430 note) is amended*  
7 *by striking “year.” and inserting “year, unless the senior*  
8 *acquisition executive of the military department concerned*  
9 *determines in writing that there have been no changes to*  
10 *the program requirements of a major defense acquisition*  
11 *program during the preceding year.”.*

12 **SEC. 859. CHANGE TO DEFINITION OF SUBCONTRACT IN**  
13 **CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.**

14 *Section 1906(c)(1) of title 41, United States Code, is*  
15 *amended by adding at the end the following: “The term does*  
16 *not include agreements entered into by a contractor for the*  
17 *supply of commodities that are intended for use in the per-*  
18 *formance of multiple contracts with the Government and*  
19 *other parties and are not identifiable to any particular con-*  
20 *tract.”.*

21 **SEC. 860. AMENDMENT RELATING TO APPLICABILITY OF IN-**  
22 **FLATION ADJUSTMENTS.**

23 *Subsection 1908(d) of title 41, United States Code, is*  
24 *amended by inserting before the period at the end the fol-*  
25 *lowing: “, and shall apply, in the case of the procurement*  
26 *of property or services by contract, to a contract, and any*

1 subcontract at any tier under the contract, in effect on that  
 2 date without regard to the date of award of the contract  
 3 or subcontract.”.

## 4 ***Subtitle D—Other Matters***

### 5 ***SEC. 861. EXEMPTION FROM DESIGN-BUILD SELECTION*** 6 ***PROCEDURES.***

7 Subsection (d) of section 2305a of title 10, United  
 8 States Code, is amended by striking the second and third  
 9 sentences and inserting the following: “If the contract value  
 10 exceeds \$4,000,000, the maximum number specified in the  
 11 solicitation shall not exceed 5 unless—

12 “(1) the solicitation is issued pursuant to a in-  
 13 definite delivery-indefinite quantity contract for de-  
 14 sign-build construction; or

15 “(2)(A) the head of the contracting activity, dele-  
 16 gable to a level no lower than the senior contracting  
 17 official within the contracting activity, approves the  
 18 contracting officer’s justification with respect to an  
 19 individual solicitation that a number greater than 5  
 20 is in the Federal Government’s interest; and

21 “(B) the contracting officer shall provide written  
 22 documentation of how a maximum number exceeding  
 23 5 is consistent with the purposes and objectives of the  
 24 two-phase selection procedures.”.

1 **SEC. 862. REQUIREMENT THAT CERTAIN SHIP COMPO-**  
 2 **NENTS BE MANUFACTURED IN THE NA-**  
 3 **TIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL**  
 4 **BASE.**

5 (a) *ADDITIONAL PROCUREMENT LIMITATION.*—Section  
 6 2534(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-  
 7 ing at the end the following new paragraph:

8 “(6) *COMPONENTS FOR AUXILIARY SHIPS.*—Sub-  
 9 ject to subsection (k), the following components:

10 “(A) *Auxiliary equipment, including*  
 11 *pumps, for all shipboard services.*

12 “(B) *Propulsion system components, includ-*  
 13 *ing engines, reduction gears, and propellers.*

14 “(C) *Shipboard cranes.*

15 “(D) *Spreaders for shipboard cranes.*”.

16 (b) *IMPLEMENTATION.*—Such section is further amend-  
 17 ed by adding at the end the following new subsection:

18 “(k) *IMPLEMENTATION OF AUXILIARY SHIP COMPO-*  
 19 *NENT LIMITATION.*—Subsection (a)(6) applies only with re-  
 20 spect to contracts awarded by the Secretary of a military  
 21 department for new construction of an auxiliary ship after  
 22 the date of the enactment of the National Defense Authoriza-  
 23 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2018 using funds available for Na-  
 24 tional Defense Sealift Fund programs or Shipbuilding and  
 25 Conversion, Navy.”.

1 **SEC. 863. PROCUREMENT OF AVIATION CRITICAL SAFETY**  
 2 **ITEMS.**

3 *Section 814(a) of the National Defense Authorization*  
 4 *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat.*  
 5 *2271; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note) is amended—*

6 *(1) in paragraph (1)—*

7 *(A) by inserting “or an aviation critical*  
 8 *safety item (as defined in section 2319(g) of this*  
 9 *title)” after “personal protective equipment”;*  
 10 *and*

11 *(B) by inserting “equipment or” after “fail-*  
 12 *ure of the”; and*

13 *(2) in paragraph (2), by inserting “or item”*  
 14 *after “equipment”.*

15 **SEC. 864. MILESTONES AND TIMELINES FOR CONTRACTS**  
 16 **FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES.**

17 *(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF STANDARD TIMELINES FOR*  
 18 *FOREIGN MILITARY SALES.—The Secretary of Defense shall*  
 19 *establish specific milestones and standard timelines to*  
 20 *achieve such milestones for a foreign military sale (as au-*  
 21 *thorized under chapter 2 of the Arms Export Control Act*  
 22 *(22 U.S.C. 2761 et seq.)), including milestones and*  
 23 *timelines for actions that occur after a letter of offer and*  
 24 *acceptance (as described in chapter 5 of the Security Assist-*  
 25 *ance Management Manual of the Defense Security Coopera-*

1 tion Agency) for such foreign military sale is completed.

2 Such milestones and timelines—

3 (1) may vary depending on the complexity of the  
4 foreign military sale; and

5 (2) shall cover the period beginning on the date  
6 of receipt of a complete letter of request (as described  
7 in such chapter 5) from a foreign country and ending  
8 on the date of the final delivery of a defense article  
9 or defense service sold through the foreign military  
10 sale.

11 (b) SUBMISSIONS TO CONGRESS.—

12 (1) QUARTERLY NOTIFICATION.—During the pe-  
13 riod beginning on the date of the enactment of this  
14 Act and ending on December 31, 2021, the Secretary  
15 shall submit to the congressional defense committees,  
16 the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of  
17 Representatives, and the Committee on Foreign Rela-  
18 tions of the Senate, on a quarterly basis, a report that  
19 includes a list of each foreign military sale with a  
20 value greater than or equal to the dollar threshold for  
21 congressional notification under section 36 of the  
22 Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2776)—

23 (A) for which the final delivery of a defense  
24 article or defense service has not been completed;  
25 and

1           (B) that failed to meet a standard timeline  
2           to achieve a milestone as established under sub-  
3           section (a).

4           (2) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—Not later than November  
5           1, 2019, and annually thereafter until December 31,  
6           2021, the Secretary shall submit to the committees de-  
7           scribed in paragraph (1) a report that summarizes—

8                 (A) the number, set forth separately by dol-  
9                 lar value and milestone, of foreign military sales  
10                that met the standard timeline to achieve a mile-  
11                stone established under subsection (a) during the  
12                preceding fiscal year; and

13               (B) the number, set forth separately by dol-  
14                lar value, milestone, and case development ex-  
15                tenuating factor, of foreign military sales that  
16                failed to meet the standard timeline to achieve a  
17                milestone established under subsection (a).

18       (c) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section:

19               (1) *DEFENSE ARTICLE; DEFENSE SERVICE.*—The  
20               terms “defense article” and “defense service” have the  
21               meanings given those terms, respectively, in section  
22               47 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2794).

23               (2) *CASE DEVELOPMENT EXTENUATING FAC-*  
24               *TOR.*—The term “case development extenuating fac-

25               tor” means a reason from a list of reasons developed

1        *by the Secretary (such as a change in requirements,*  
2        *delay in performance, or failure to receive funding)*  
3        *for the failure of a foreign military sale to meet a*  
4        *standard timeline to achieve a milestone established*  
5        *under subsection (a).*

6    **SEC. 865. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR CERTAIN CON-**  
7                    **TRACTS FOR AUDIT SERVICES.**

8        *(a) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—If the Under Sec-*  
9        *retary of Defense (Comptroller) makes a written finding*  
10       *that a delay in performance of a covered contract while a*  
11       *protest is pending would hinder the annual preparation of*  
12       *audited financial statements for the Department of Defense,*  
13       *and the head of the procuring activity responsible for the*  
14       *award of the covered contract does not authorize the award*  
15       *of the contract (pursuant to section 3553(c)(2) of title 31,*  
16       *United States Code) or the performance of the contract*  
17       *(pursuant to section 3553(d)(3)(C) of such title), the Sec-*  
18       *retary of Defense shall—*

19                *(1) notify the congressional defense committees*  
20        *within 10 days after such finding is made; and*

21                *(2) describe any steps the Department of Defense*  
22        *plans to take to mitigate any hindrance identified in*  
23        *such finding to the annual preparation of audited fi-*  
24        *nancial statements for the Department.*

1       (b) *COVERED CONTRACT DEFINED.*—*In this section,*  
 2 *the term “covered contract” means a contract for services*  
 3 *to perform an audit to comply with the requirements of sec-*  
 4 *tion 3515 of title 31, United States Code.*

5 **SEC. 866. TRAINING IN ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL**  
 6 **ITEMS.**

7       (a) *TRAINING.*—*Not later than 180 days after the date*  
 8 *of the enactment of this Act, the President of the Defense*  
 9 *Acquisition University shall establish a comprehensive*  
 10 *training program on the acquisition of commercial items,*  
 11 *including part 12 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.*  
 12 *The curriculum shall include, at a minimum, the following:*

13           (1) *The reasons for and appropriate uses of part*  
 14 *12 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, including*  
 15 *the preference for the acquisition of commercial items*  
 16 *under section 2377 of title 10, United States Code.*

17           (2) *The definition of a commercial item, includ-*  
 18 *ing the interpretation of the phrase “of a type”.*

19           (3) *Price analysis and negotiations.*

20           (4) *Market research and analysis.*

21           (5) *Independent cost estimates.*

22           (6) *Parametric estimating methods.*

23           (7) *Value analysis.*



1           (8) *Other topics on the acquisition of commercial*  
 2           *items necessary to ensure a well-educated acquisition*  
 3           *workforce.*

4           (b) *STUDENT ENROLLMENT.*—*The President of the De-*  
 5           *fense Acquisition University shall set goals for student en-*  
 6           *rollment for the training program established under sub-*  
 7           *section (a).*

8   **SEC. 867. NOTICE OF COST-FREE FEDERAL PROCUREMENT**  
 9                           **TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN CONNECTION**  
 10                          **WITH REGISTRATION OF SMALL BUSINESS**  
 11                          **CONCERNS ON PROCUREMENT WEBSITES OF**  
 12                          **THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

13          (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall es-*  
 14          *tablish procedures to ensure that any notice or direct com-*  
 15          *munication regarding the registration of a small business*  
 16          *concern on a website maintained by the Department of De-*  
 17          *fense relating to contracting opportunities contains infor-*  
 18          *mation about cost-free Federal procurement technical assist-*  
 19          *ance services that are available through a procurement tech-*  
 20          *nical assistance program established under chapter 142 of*  
 21          *title 10, United States Code.*

22          (b) *SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN DEFINED.*—*The term*  
 23          *“small business concern” has the meaning given such term*  
 24          *under section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632).*

1 **SEC. 868. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON CON-**  
 2 **TRACTOR BUSINESS SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.**

3 *Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of*  
 4 *this Act, the Comptroller General of the United States shall*  
 5 *submit to the congressional defense committees a report on*  
 6 *the feasibility and effects of an increase to the percentage*  
 7 *of total gross revenue included in the definition of the term*  
 8 *“covered contractor” in section 893(g)(2) of the Ike Skelton*  
 9 *National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011*  
 10 *(Public Law 111–383; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note). Such report*  
 11 *shall include—*

12 *(1) an assessment of the effects of the amendment*  
 13 *to such definition made by subsection (c) of section*  
 14 *893 of the National Defense Authorization Act for*  
 15 *Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328); and*

16 *(2) the feasibility and effects of a subsequent in-*  
 17 *crease to the percentage of total gross revenue included*  
 18 *in such definition.*

19 **SEC. 869. STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR EVALUATION OF RE-**  
 20 **QUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES CONTRACTS.**

21 *(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall en-*  
 22 *courage the use of standard guidelines within the Depart-*  
 23 *ment of Defense for the evaluation of requirements for serv-*  
 24 *ices contracts. Such guidelines shall be available to the*  
 25 *Services Requirements Review Boards (established under*  
 26 *Department of Defense Instruction 5000.74, titled “Defense*

1 *Acquisition of Services” and dated January 5, 2016, or a*  
 2 *successor instruction) within each Defense Agency, each De-*  
 3 *partment of Defense Field Activity, and each military de-*  
 4 *partment for the purpose of standardizing the requirements*  
 5 *evaluation required under section 2329 of title 10, United*  
 6 *States Code, as added by this Act. Such guidelines may pro-*  
 7 *vide policy guidance or tools, including a comprehensive*  
 8 *checklist of total force management policies and procedures*  
 9 *that is modeled after the checklist used by the Army, to aid*  
 10 *uniform decision-making during the requirements evalua-*  
 11 *tion process.*

12 (b) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section—*

13 (1) *the terms “Defense Agency”, “Department of*  
 14 *Defense Field Activity”, and “military department”*  
 15 *have the meanings given those terms in section 101 of*  
 16 *title 10, United States Code; and*

17 (2) *the term “total force management policies*  
 18 *and procedures” means the policies and procedures es-*  
 19 *tablished under section 129a of such title.*

20 **SEC. 870. TEMPORARY LIMITATION ON AGGREGATE AN-**  
 21 **NUAL AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR CONTRACT**  
 22 **SERVICES.**

23 (a) *LIMITATION.—Except as provided in subsection*  
 24 *(b), the total amount obligated by the Department of De-*  
 25 *fense for contract services in fiscal year 2018 may not ex-*

1 *ceed the total amount requested for the Department for con-*  
2 *tract services in the budget of the President for fiscal year*  
3 *2010 (as submitted to Congress pursuant to section 1105(a)*  
4 *of title 31, United States Code) adjusted for net transfers*  
5 *from funding for overseas contingency operations.*

6 *(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

7 *(1) CONTRACT SERVICES.—The term “contract*  
8 *services” has the meaning given that term in section*  
9 *235 of title 10, United States Code, except that the*  
10 *term does not include services that are funded out of*  
11 *amounts available for overseas contingency oper-*  
12 *ations.*

13 *(2) TRANSFERS FROM FUNDING FOR OVERSEAS*  
14 *CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS.—The term “transfers*  
15 *from funding for overseas contingency operations”*  
16 *means amounts funded out of amounts available for*  
17 *overseas contingency operations in fiscal year 2010*  
18 *that are funded out of amounts other than amounts*  
19 *so available in fiscal year 2018.*

1 ***TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DE-***  
2 ***FENSE ORGANIZATION AND***  
3 ***MANAGEMENT***

4 ***Subtitle A—Organization and Man-***  
5 ***agement of the Department of***  
6 ***Defense Generally***

7 ***SEC. 901. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION***  
8 ***OFFICER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE***  
9 ***FOR RISK MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES REGARD-***  
10 ***ING SUPPLY CHAIN FOR INFORMATION TECH-***  
11 ***NOLOGY SYSTEMS.***

12 *Section 142(b)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
13 *amended—*

14 *(1) in subparagraph (H), by striking “and” at*  
15 *the end;*

16 *(2) in subparagraph (I), by striking the period*  
17 *at the end and inserting a semicolon; and*

18 *(3) by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
19 *paragraph:*

20 *“(J) has the responsibilities for policy, oversight,*  
21 *guidance, and coordination for risk management ac-*  
22 *tivities for the Department regarding the supply*  
23 *chain for information technology systems.”.*

1 **SEC. 902. REPEAL OF OFFICE OF CORROSION POLICY AND**  
2 **OVERSIGHT.**

3 (a) *REPEAL.*—Section 2228 of title 10, United States  
4 Code, is repealed.

5 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at  
6 the beginning of chapter 131 of title 10, United States Code,  
7 is amended by striking the item relating to section 2228.

8 **SEC. 903. DESIGNATION OF CORROSION CONTROL AND**  
9 **PREVENTION EXECUTIVES FOR THE MILI-**  
10 **TARY DEPARTMENTS.**

11 (a) *DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.*—

12 (1) *DESIGNATION.*—Chapter 303 of title 10,  
13 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
14 the following new section:

15 **“§ 3025. Corrosion control and prevention executive**

16 **“(a) DESIGNATION.**—(1) *There is a corrosion control*  
17 *and prevention executive in the Department of the Army.*  
18 *The Assistant Secretary of the Army for Acquisition, Tech-*  
19 *nology, and Logistics shall designate the corrosion control*  
20 *and prevention executive.*

21 **“(2) In addition to the duties assigned under sub-**  
22 **section (c), the principal responsibility of the civilian em-**  
23 **ployee designated as the corrosion control and prevention**  
24 **executive shall be coordinating Department of the Army cor-**  
25 **rosion control and prevention program activities (including**  
26 **budget programming) with the Department and the Office**

1 *of the Secretary of Defense, the program executive officers*  
2 *of the Department, and relevant major subordinate com-*  
3 *mands of the Department.*

4 “(3) *The corrosion control and prevention executive*  
5 *shall be a civilian employee of the Department in the grade*  
6 *GS-15 or higher of the General Schedule.*

7 “(b) *QUALIFICATIONS.—In order to qualify for des-*  
8 *ignation as the corrosion control and prevention executive*  
9 *in the Department of the Army, an individual shall, at a*  
10 *minimum—*

11 “(1) *have a working knowledge of corrosion pre-*  
12 *vention and control;*

13 “(2) *have strong program management and com-*  
14 *munication skills; and*

15 “(3) *understand the acquisition, research and de-*  
16 *velopment, test and evaluation, and sustainment poli-*  
17 *cies and procedures across the Department, including*  
18 *sustainment of infrastructure.*

19 “(c) *DUTIES.—(1) The corrosion control and preven-*  
20 *tion executive in the Department of the Army shall ensure*  
21 *that corrosion control and prevention is maintained in the*  
22 *Department’s policy and guidance for management of each*  
23 *of the following:*

24 “(A) *System acquisition and production, includ-*  
25 *ing design and maintenance.*

1           “(B) *Research, development, test, and evaluation*  
2           *programs and activities.*

3           “(C) *Equipment standardization programs, in-*  
4           *cluding international standardization agreements.*

5           “(D) *Logistics research and development initia-*  
6           *tives.*

7           “(E) *Logistics support analysis as it relates to*  
8           *integrated logistic support in the materiel acquisition*  
9           *process.*

10          “(F) *Military infrastructure design, construc-*  
11          *tion, and maintenance.*

12          “(2) *The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
13          *the Department shall be responsible for identifying the*  
14          *funding levels necessary to accomplish the items specified*  
15          *in paragraph (1).*

16          “(3) *In cooperation with the appropriate staff of the*  
17          *Department, the corrosion control and prevention executive*  
18          *in the Department shall, develop, support, and provide the*  
19          *rationale for resources—*

20                 “(A) *to initiate and sustain an effective corro-*  
21                 *sion control and prevention program in the Depart-*  
22                 *ment;*

23                 “(B) *to evaluate the program’s effectiveness; and*

24                 “(C) *to ensure that corrosion control and preven-*  
25                 *tion requirements for materiel are reflected in budg-*



1        *eting and policies of the Department for the formula-*  
 2        *tion, management, and evaluation of personnel and*  
 3        *programs for the entire Department, including the*  
 4        *Army Reserve and the Army National Guard.*

5        *“(4) The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
 6        *the Department shall submit an annual report, not later*  
 7        *than December 31 of each year, to the Secretary of the Army*  
 8        *and the Secretary of Defense containing recommendations*  
 9        *pertaining to the corrosion control and prevention program*  
 10       *of the Department, including corrosion-related funding lev-*  
 11       *els to carry out all of the duties of the executive under this*  
 12       *section.*

13       *“(5) The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
 14       *the Department may not be assigned other duties that may*  
 15       *interfere with the duties specified in this subsection and the*  
 16       *principal responsibility assigned under subsection (a)(2).”.*

17        (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 18        *tions at the beginning of chapter 303 of title 10,*  
 19        *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
 20        *the following new item:*

*“3025. Corrosion control and prevention executive.”.*

21        (b) *DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY.—*

22        (1) *DESIGNATION.—Chapter 503 of title 10,*  
 23        *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
 24        *the following new section:*

1 **“§ 5029. Corrosion control and prevention executive**

2       “(a) *DESIGNATION.*—(1) *There is a corrosion control*  
3 *and prevention executive in the Department of the Navy.*  
4 *The Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Research, Develop-*  
5 *ment, and Acquisition shall designate the corrosion control*  
6 *and prevention executive.*

7       “(2) *In addition to the duties assigned under sub-*  
8 *section (c), the principal responsibility of the civilian em-*  
9 *ployee designated as the corrosion control and prevention*  
10 *executive shall be coordinating Department of the Navy cor-*  
11 *rosion control and prevention program activities (including*  
12 *budget programming) with the Department and the Office*  
13 *of the Secretary of Defense, the program executive officers*  
14 *of the Department, and relevant major subordinate com-*  
15 *mands of the Department.*

16       “(3) *The corrosion control and prevention executive*  
17 *shall be a civilian employee of the Department in the grade*  
18 *GS-15 or higher of the General Schedule.*

19       “(b) *QUALIFICATIONS.*—*In order to qualify for des-*  
20 *ignation as the corrosion control and prevention executive*  
21 *in the Department of the Navy, an individual shall, at a*  
22 *minimum—*

23               “(1) *have a working knowledge of corrosion pre-*  
24 *vention and control;*

25               “(2) *have strong program management and com-*  
26 *munication skills; and*

1           “(3) *understand the acquisition, research and de-*  
2           *velopment, test and evaluation, and sustainment poli-*  
3           *cies and procedures across the Department, including*  
4           *sustainment of infrastructure.*

5           “(c) *DUTIES.—(1) The corrosion control and preven-*  
6           *tion executive in the Department of the Navy shall ensure*  
7           *that corrosion control and prevention is maintained in the*  
8           *Department’s policy and guidance for management of each*  
9           *of the following:*

10           “(A) *System acquisition and production, includ-*  
11           *ing design and maintenance.*

12           “(B) *Research, development, test, and evaluation*  
13           *programs and activities.*

14           “(C) *Equipment standardization programs, in-*  
15           *cluding international standardization agreements.*

16           “(D) *Logistics research and development initia-*  
17           *tives.*

18           “(E) *Logistics support analysis as it relates to*  
19           *integrated logistic support in the materiel acquisition*  
20           *process.*

21           “(F) *Military infrastructure design, construc-*  
22           *tion, and maintenance.*

23           “(2) *The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
24           *the Department shall be responsible for identifying the*

1 *funding levels necessary to accomplish the items specified*  
2 *in paragraph (1).*

3       “(3) *In cooperation with the appropriate staff of the*  
4 *Department, the corrosion control and prevention executive*  
5 *in the Department shall, develop, support, and provide the*  
6 *rationale for resources—*

7               “(A) *to initiate and sustain an effective corro-*  
8 *sion control and prevention program in the Depart-*  
9 *ment;*

10              “(B) *to evaluate the program’s effectiveness; and*

11              “(C) *to ensure that corrosion control and preven-*  
12 *tion requirements for materiel are reflected in budg-*  
13 *eting and policies of the Department for the formula-*  
14 *tion, management, and evaluation of personnel and*  
15 *programs for the entire Department, including the*  
16 *Navy Reserve and the Marine Corps Reserve.*

17       “(4) *The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
18 *the Department shall submit an annual report, not later*  
19 *than December 31 of each year, to the Secretary of the Navy*  
20 *and the Secretary of Defense containing recommendations*  
21 *pertaining to the corrosion control and prevention program*  
22 *of the Department, including corrosion-related funding lev-*  
23 *els to carry out all of the duties of the executive under this*  
24 *section.*

1       “(5) *The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
 2 *the Department may not be assigned other duties that may*  
 3 *interfere with the duties specified in this subsection and the*  
 4 *principal responsibility assigned under subsection (a)(2).”.*

5           (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 6 *tions at the beginning of chapter 503 of title 10,*  
 7 *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
 8 *the following new item:*

*“5029. Corrosion control and prevention executive.”.*

9           (c) *DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE.—*

10           (1) *DESIGNATION.—Chapter 803 of title 10,*  
 11 *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
 12 *the following new section:*

13   **“§ 8025. Corrosion control and prevention executive**

14       “(a) *DESIGNATION.—(1) There is a corrosion control*  
 15 *and prevention executive in the Department of the Air*  
 16 *Force. The Assistant Secretary of the Air Force for Acquisi-*  
 17 *tion, Technology, and Logistics shall designate the corrosion*  
 18 *control and prevention executive.*

19       “(2) *In addition to the duties assigned under sub-*  
 20 *section (c), the principal responsibility of the civilian em-*  
 21 *ployee designated as the corrosion control and prevention*  
 22 *executive shall be coordinating Department of the Air Force*  
 23 *corrosion control and prevention program activities (in-*  
 24 *cluding budget programming) with the Department and the*  
 25 *Office of the Secretary of Defense, the program executive*

1 *officers of the Department, and relevant major subordinate*  
2 *commands of the Department.*

3       “(3) *The corrosion control and prevention executive*  
4 *shall be a civilian employee of the Department in the grade*  
5 *GS-15 or higher of the General Schedule.*

6       “(b) *QUALIFICATIONS.—In order to qualify for des-*  
7 *ignation as the corrosion control and prevention executive*  
8 *in the Department of the Air Force, an individual shall,*  
9 *at a minimum—*

10               “(1) *have a working knowledge of corrosion pre-*  
11 *vention and control;*

12               “(2) *have strong program management and com-*  
13 *munication skills; and*

14               “(3) *understand the acquisition, research and de-*  
15 *velopment, test and evaluation, and sustainment poli-*  
16 *cies and procedures across the Department, including*  
17 *sustainment of infrastructure.*

18       “(c) *DUTIES.—(1) The corrosion control and preven-*  
19 *tion executive in the Department of the Air Force shall en-*  
20 *sure that corrosion control and prevention is maintained*  
21 *in the Department’s policy and guidance for management*  
22 *of each of the following:*

23               “(A) *System acquisition and production, includ-*  
24 *ing design and maintenance.*

1           “(B) *Research, development, test, and evaluation*  
2           *programs and activities.*

3           “(C) *Equipment standardization programs, in-*  
4           *cluding international standardization agreements.*

5           “(D) *Logistics research and development initia-*  
6           *tives.*

7           “(E) *Logistics support analysis as it relates to*  
8           *integrated logistic support in the materiel acquisition*  
9           *process.*

10          “(F) *Military infrastructure design, construc-*  
11          *tion, and maintenance.*

12          “(2) *The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
13          *the Department shall be responsible for identifying the*  
14          *funding levels necessary to accomplish the items specified*  
15          *in paragraph (1).*

16          “(3) *In cooperation with the appropriate staff of the*  
17          *Department, the corrosion control and prevention executive*  
18          *in the Department shall, develop, support, and provide the*  
19          *rationale for resources—*

20                 “(A) *to initiate and sustain an effective corro-*  
21                 *sion control and prevention program in the Depart-*  
22                 *ment;*

23                 “(B) *to evaluate the program’s effectiveness; and*

24                 “(C) *to ensure that corrosion control and preven-*  
25                 *tion requirements for materiel are reflected in budg-*

1        *eting and policies of the Department for the formula-*  
 2        *tion, management, and evaluation of personnel and*  
 3        *programs for the entire Department, including the*  
 4        *Air Force Reserve and the Air National Guard.*

5        *“(4) The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
 6        *the Department shall submit an annual report, not later*  
 7        *than December 31 of each year, to the Secretary of the Air*  
 8        *Force and the Secretary of Defense containing recommenda-*  
 9        *tions pertaining to the corrosion control and prevention*  
 10       *program of the Department, including corrosion-related*  
 11       *funding levels to carry out all of the duties of the executive*  
 12       *under this section.*

13       *“(5) The corrosion control and prevention executive in*  
 14       *the Department may not be assigned other duties that may*  
 15       *interfere with the duties specified in this subsection and the*  
 16       *principal responsibility assigned under subsection (a)(2).”.*

17        (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 18        *tions at the beginning of chapter 803 of title 10,*  
 19        *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
 20        *the following new item:*

*“8025. Corrosion control and prevention executive.”.*

21        (d) *REPEAL OF REPLACED PROVISION.—Effective 90*  
 22        *days after the date of the enactment of this Act, section 903*  
 23        *of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act*  
 24        *for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–117; 10 U.S.C. 2228*  
 25        *note) is repealed.*



1       (e) *DEADLINE FOR DESIGNATION.*—Corrosion control  
 2   and prevention executives who satisfy the qualifications  
 3   specified in subsection (b) of sections 3025, 5029, and 8025  
 4   of title 10, United States Code, as added by this section,  
 5   shall be designated not later than 90 days after the date  
 6   of the enactment of this Act.

7   **SEC. 904. MAINTAINING CIVILIAN WORKFORCE CAPABILI-**  
 8                   **TIES TO SUSTAIN READINESS, THE ALL VOL-**  
 9                   **UNTEER FORCE, AND OPERATIONAL EFFEC-**  
 10                  **TIVENESS.**

11       Section 912(a)(2) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
 12   tion Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is  
 13   amended by adding at the end the following new subpara-  
 14   graphs:

15               “(D) The minimum civilian end strength  
 16       specified in section 691 of title 10, United States  
 17       Code, needed to support the national military  
 18       strategy.

19               “(E) A civilian operating force structure  
 20       sized for operational effectiveness, that is  
 21       manned, equipped and trained to support de-  
 22       ployment time and rotation ratios sized to sus-  
 23       tain the readiness and needed retention levels for  
 24       the regular and reserve components according to  
 25       the judgment of the Joint Chiefs of Staff in ful-

1       *fillment of their responsibilities under sections*  
2       *151, 3033, 5033, 8033 and 5044 of title 10,*  
3       *United States Code.*

4               “(F) *The development of civilian workforce*  
5       *levels to ensure that every proposal to change*  
6       *military force structure is accompanied with the*  
7       *associated civilian force structure changes needed*  
8       *to support that military force structure.*

9               “(G) *The hiring authorities and other ac-*  
10       *tions that the Secretary of Defense or the Sec-*  
11       *retary of the military department will take to*  
12       *eliminate any gaps between desired programmed*  
13       *civilian workforce levels and the existing size of*  
14       *the civilian workforce by mission and functional*  
15       *area.*

16               “(H) *A civilian workforce plan that is con-*  
17       *sistent with the total force management require-*  
18       *ments of sections 129 and 129a of title 10,*  
19       *United States Code.”.*

1 ***Subtitle B—Designation of the Navy***  
2 ***and Marine Corps***

3 ***SEC. 911. REDESIGNATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE***  
4 ***NAVY AS THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY***  
5 ***AND MARINE CORPS.***

6 *(a) REDESIGNATION OF MILITARY DEPARTMENT.—*  
7 *The military department designated as the Department of*  
8 *the Navy is redesignated as the Department of the Navy*  
9 *and Marine Corps.*

10 *(b) REDESIGNATION OF SECRETARY AND OTHER*  
11 *STATUTORY OFFICES.—*

12 *(1) SECRETARY.—The position of the Secretary*  
13 *of the Navy is redesignated as the Secretary of the*  
14 *Navy and Marine Corps.*

15 *(2) OTHER STATUTORY OFFICES.—The positions*  
16 *of the Under Secretary of the Navy, the four Assistant*  
17 *Secretaries of the Navy, and the General Counsel of*  
18 *the Department of the Navy are redesignated as the*  
19 *Under Secretary of the Navy and Marine Corps, the*  
20 *Assistant Secretaries of the Navy and Marine Corps,*  
21 *and the General Counsel of the Department of the*  
22 *Navy and Marine Corps, respectively.*

1 **SEC. 912. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 10, UNITED**  
2 **STATES CODE.**

3 (a) *DEFINITION OF “MILITARY DEPARTMENT”.*—  
4 *Paragraph (8) of section 101(a) of title 10, United States*  
5 *Code, is amended to read as follows:*

6 “(8) *The term ‘military department’ means the*  
7 *Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy*  
8 *and Marine Corps, and the Department of the Air*  
9 *Force.’.*”

10 (b) *ORGANIZATION OF DEPARTMENT.*—*The text of sec-*  
11 *tion 5011 of such title is amended to read as follows: “The*  
12 *Department of the Navy and Marine Corps is separately*  
13 *organized under the Secretary of the Navy and Marine*  
14 *Corps.’.*”

15 (c) *POSITION OF SECRETARY.*—*Section 5013(a)(1) of*  
16 *such title is amended by striking “There is a Secretary of*  
17 *the Navy” and inserting “There is a Secretary of the Navy*  
18 *and Marine Corps”.*

19 (d) *CHAPTER HEADINGS.*—

20 (1) *The heading of chapter 503 of such title is*  
21 *amended to read as follows:*

22 **“CHAPTER 503—DEPARTMENT OF THE**  
23 **NAVY AND MARINE CORPS”.**

24 (2) *The heading of chapter 507 of such title is*  
25 *amended to read as follows:*

1 **“CHAPTER 507—COMPOSITION OF THE DE-**  
2 **PARTMENT OF THE NAVY AND MARINE**  
3 **CORPS”.**

4 *(e) OTHER AMENDMENTS.—*

5 *(1) Title 10, United States Code, is amended by*  
6 *striking “Department of the Navy” and “Secretary of*  
7 *the Navy” each place they appear other than as speci-*  
8 *fied in subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) (including in*  
9 *section headings, subsection captions, tables of chap-*  
10 *ters, and tables of sections) and inserting “Depart-*  
11 *ment of the Navy and Marine Corps” and “Secretary*  
12 *of the Navy and Marine Corps”, respectively, in each*  
13 *case with the matter inserted to be in the same type-*  
14 *face and typestyle as the matter stricken.*

15 *(2)(A) Sections 5013(f), 5014(b)(2), 5016(a),*  
16 *5017(2), 5032(a), and 5042(a) of such title are*  
17 *amended by striking “Assistant Secretaries of the*  
18 *Navy” and inserting “Assistant Secretaries of the*  
19 *Navy and Marine Corps”.*

20 *(B) The heading of section 5016 of such title,*  
21 *and the item relating to such section in the table of*  
22 *sections at the beginning of chapter 503 of such title,*  
23 *are each amended by inserting “and Marine Corps”*  
24 *after “of the Navy”, with the matter inserted in each*

1        *case to be in the same typeface and typestyle as the*  
2        *matter amended.*

3    **SEC. 913. OTHER PROVISIONS OF LAW AND OTHER REF-**  
4        **ERENCES.**

5        (a) *TITLE 37, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 37,*  
6        *United States Code, is amended by striking “Department*  
7        *of the Navy” and “Secretary of the Navy” each place they*  
8        *appear and inserting “Department of the Navy and Marine*  
9        *Corps” and “Secretary of the Navy and Marine Corps”,*  
10       *respectively.*

11       (b) *OTHER REFERENCES.—Any reference in any law*  
12       *other than in title 10 or title 37, United States Code, or*  
13       *in any regulation, document, record, or other paper of the*  
14       *United States, to the Department of the Navy shall be con-*  
15       *sidered to be a reference to the Department of the Navy and*  
16       *Marine Corps. Any such reference to an office specified in*  
17       *section 911(b) shall be considered to be a reference to that*  
18       *office as redesignated by that section.*

19    **SEC. 914. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

20       *This subtitle and the amendments made by this sub-*  
21       *title shall take effect on the first day of the first month be-*  
22       *ginning more than 60 days after the date of the enactment*  
23       *of this Act.*

## ***Subtitle C—Other Matters***

***SEC. 921. TRANSITION OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
OF DEFENSE TO REFLECT ESTABLISHMENT  
OF POSITIONS OF UNDER SECRETARY OF DE-  
FENSE FOR RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING,  
UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE FOR ACQUI-  
SITION AND SUSTAINMENT, AND CHIEF MAN-  
AGEMENT OFFICER.***

*(a) REFERENCES TO POSITIONS PENDING EXECUTION  
OF AMENDMENTS.—Until February 1, 2018, any reference  
in this Act, or an amendment made by this Act—*

*(1) to the position of Under Secretary of Defense  
for Research and Engineering, to be established by the  
amendment made by section 901(a) of the National  
Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Pub-  
lic Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2339), shall be deemed to  
be a reference to the Under Secretary of Defense for  
Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics under section  
133 of title 10, United States Code;*

*(2) to the position of Under Secretary of Defense  
for Acquisition and Sustainment, to be established by  
the amendment made by section 901(b) of the Na-  
tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017  
(Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2340), shall be  
deemed to be a reference to the Under Secretary of De-*

1 *fense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics under*  
 2 *section 133 of title 10, United States Code; and*

3 *(3) to the position of Chief Management Officer*  
 4 *of the Department of Defense, to be established by sec-*  
 5 *tion 901(c) of the National Defense Authorization Act*  
 6 *for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat.*  
 7 *2341; 10 U.S.C. 131 note), shall be deemed to be a*  
 8 *reference to the Deputy Secretary of Defense under*  
 9 *section 132 of title 10, United States Code.*

10 *(b) SERVICE OF INCUMBENTS.—*

11 *(1) PRINCIPAL DEPUTY UNDER SECRETARY OF*  
 12 *DEFENSE FOR ACQUISITION, TECHNOLOGY, AND LO-*  
 13 *GISTICS.—The individual serving as Principal Dep-*  
 14 *uty Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Tech-*  
 15 *nology, and Logistics under section 137a(c)(1) of title*  
 16 *10, United States Code, as of February 1, 2018, may*  
 17 *continue to serve as Under Secretary of Defense for*  
 18 *Acquisition and Sustainment commencing as of that*  
 19 *date, without further appointment under section 133b*  
 20 *of such title, as added by section 901(b) of the Na-*  
 21 *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017*  
 22 *(Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2340).*

23 *(2) DEPUTY CHIEF MANAGEMENT OFFICER.—The*  
 24 *individual serving as Deputy Chief Management Offi-*  
 25 *cer of the Department of Defense under section 132a*



1       of title 10, United States Code, as of February 1,  
 2       2018, may continue to serve as Chief Management Of-  
 3       ficer commencing as of that date, without further ap-  
 4       pointment under section 901(c) of the National De-  
 5       fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public  
 6       Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2341; 10 U.S.C. 131 note).

7       **SEC. 922. EXTENSION OF DEADLINES FOR REPORTING AND**  
 8                               **BRIEFING REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMISSION**  
 9                               **ON THE NATIONAL DEFENSE STRATEGY FOR**  
 10                              **THE UNITED STATES.**

11       Section 942(e) of the National Defense Authorization  
 12       Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat.  
 13       2368) is amended—

14               (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “December 1,  
 15       2017” and inserting “January 31, 2018”; and

16               (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “June 1, 2017”  
 17       and inserting “September 1, 2017”.

18       **SEC. 923. BRIEFING ON FORCE MANAGEMENT LEVEL POL-**  
 19                               **ICY.**

20       (a) *FINDINGS; SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—

21               (1) *FINDINGS.*—Congress finds the following:

22                       (A) The force management level policy that  
 23       previously restricted the total number of mem-  
 24       bers of the Armed Forces of the United States de-

1           *ployed to Afghanistan increased the cost of oper-*  
 2           *ations in Afghanistan.*

3           *(B) The restriction meant that the Depart-*  
 4           *ment of Defense had to substitute available mili-*  
 5           *tary personnel for costlier contract support.*

6           *(2) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of*  
 7           *Congress that the Department of Defense should dis-*  
 8           *courage the practice of substituting contractor per-*  
 9           *sonnel for available members of the Armed Forces*  
 10          *when a unit deploys overseas and should revise this*  
 11          *practice as it pertains to unit deployment to Afghani-*  
 12          *stan.*

13          *(b) BRIEFING.—Not later than March 31, 2018, the*  
 14          *Secretary of Defense shall provide to the congressional de-*  
 15          *fense committees a briefing detailing—*

16                 *(1) the steps that the Secretary is taking to re-*  
 17                 *visе deployment guidelines to ensure that readiness,*  
 18                 *unit cohesion, and maintenance are prioritized; and*

19                 *(2) the plan of the Secretary to establish a policy*  
 20                 *that will avoid to the extent practicable these costly*  
 21                 *practices in the future.*

22         ***TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS***  
 23                 ***Subtitle A—Financial Matters***

24         ***SEC. 1001. GENERAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.***

25                 *(a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—*

1           (1) *AUTHORITY.*—Upon determination by the  
2       *Secretary of Defense* that such action is necessary in  
3       *the national interest*, the *Secretary* may transfer  
4       *amounts of authorizations made available to the De-*  
5       *partment of Defense in this division for fiscal year*  
6       *2018 between any such authorizations for that fiscal*  
7       *year (or any subdivisions thereof). Amounts of au-*  
8       *thorizations so transferred shall be merged with and*  
9       *be available for the same purposes as the authoriza-*  
10      *tion to which transferred.*

11          (2) *LIMITATION.*—Except as provided in para-  
12      *graph (3)*, the total amount of authorizations that the  
13      *Secretary may transfer under the authority of this*  
14      *section may not exceed \$5,000,000,000.*

15          (3) *EXCEPTION FOR TRANSFERS BETWEEN MILI-*  
16      *TARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS.*—A transfer of  
17      *funds between military personnel authorizations*  
18      *under title IV shall not be counted toward the dollar*  
19      *limitation in paragraph (2).*

20          (b) *LIMITATIONS.*—The authority provided by sub-  
21      *section (a) to transfer authorizations—*

22              (1) *may only be used to provide authority for*  
23      *items that have a higher priority than the items from*  
24      *which authority is transferred; and*

1           (2) *may not be used to provide authority for an*  
 2           *item that has been denied authorization by Congress.*

3           (c) *EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A trans-*  
 4           *fer made from one account to another under the authority*  
 5           *of this section shall be deemed to increase the amount au-*  
 6           *thorized for the account to which the amount is transferred*  
 7           *by an amount equal to the amount transferred.*

8           (d) *NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall*  
 9           *promptly notify Congress of each transfer made under sub-*  
 10          *section (a).*

11   **SEC. 1002. PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED CORRECTIVE**  
 12                           **ACTION PLAN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF**  
 13                           **CENTRALIZED REPORTING SYSTEM.**

14          (a) *ESTABLISHMENT.—In accordance with the rec-*  
 15          *ommendations included in the Government Accountability*  
 16          *Office report numbered GAO-17-85 and entitled “DOD Fi-*  
 17          *nancial Management: Significant Efforts Still Needed for*  
 18          *Remediating Audit Readiness Deficiencies”, the Under Sec-*  
 19          *retary of Defense (Comptroller) of the Department of De-*  
 20          *fense shall—*

21               (1) *on a bimonthly basis, prepare a consolidated*  
 22               *corrective action plan management summary on the*  
 23               *status of all corrective actions plans related to critical*  
 24               *capabilities for the military services and for the serv-*  
 25               *ice providers and other defense organizations; and*

1           (2) *develop and implement a centralized moni-*  
 2           *toring and reporting process that captures and main-*  
 3           *tains up-to-date information, including the standard*  
 4           *data elements recommended in the implementation*  
 5           *guide for Office of Management and Budget Circular*  
 6           *A-123, for all corrective action plans and findings*  
 7           *and recommendations Department-wide that pertain*  
 8           *to critical capabilities.*

9           (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*Subsection (a) shall take effect*  
 10          *on October 1, 2017.*

11          **SEC. 1003. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO DE-**  
 12                                   **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE AUDITS.**

13           (a) *FINANCIAL IMPROVEMENT AUDIT READINESS*  
 14          *PLAN.*—*Section 1003(a)(2)(A)(ii) of the National Defense*  
 15          *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–*  
 16          *84; 10 U.S.C. 2222 note) is amended by striking “are vali-*  
 17          *dated as ready for audit by not later than September 30,*  
 18          *2017” and inserting “go under full financial statement*  
 19          *audit beginning September 30, 2017, and that the depart-*  
 20          *ment leadership make every effort to reach an unmodified*  
 21          *opinion as soon as possible”.*

22           (b) *AUDIT OF FISCAL YEAR 2018 FINANCIAL STATE-*  
 23          *MENTS.*—*Section 1003(a) of the National Defense Author-*  
 24          *ization Act for Fiscal Year 2014 (Public Law 113–66; 10*  
 25          *U.S.C. 2222 note) is amended by striking “are validated*

1 *as ready for audit by not later than” and inserting “go*  
 2 *under full financial statement audit beginning”.*

3       ***Subtitle B—Naval Vessels and***  
 4                   ***Shipyards***

5       ***SEC. 1011. NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND.***

6           *(a) FUND PURPOSES; DEPOSITS.—Section 2218 of*  
 7 *title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

8                   *(1) in subsection (c)—*

9                           *(A) in paragraph (1)—*

10                                   *(i) by striking subparagraph (D); and*

11                                   *(ii) by redesignating subparagraph (E)*

12                                   *as subparagraph (D);*

13                           *(B) in paragraph (3), by striking “or (D)”;*

14                   *and*

15                   *(2) in subsection (d)—*

16                           *(A) in paragraph (1)—*

17                                   *(i) in subparagraph (B), by inserting*

18                                   *“and” after the semicolon;*

19                                   *(ii) in subparagraph (C), by striking*

20                                   *“; and” and inserting a period; and*

21                                   *(iii) by striking subparagraph (D);*

22                           *(B) by striking paragraph (2);*

23                           *(C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as*

24                   *paragraph (2); and*

1                   (D) by adding at the end the following new  
2                   paragraph (3):

3                   “(3) Any other funds made available to the De-  
4                   partment of Defense to carry out any of the purposes  
5                   described in subsection (c).”.

6                   (b) *AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE USED VESSELS.*—Sub-  
7                   section (f) of such section is amended by adding at the end  
8                   the following new paragraph:

9                   “(3)(A) Notwithstanding the limitations under sub-  
10                  section (c)(1)(E) and paragraph (1), the Secretary of De-  
11                  fense may, as part of a program to recapitalize the Ready  
12                  Reserve Force component of the national defense reserve fleet  
13                  and the Military Sealift Command surge fleet, purchase  
14                  any used vessel, regardless of where such vessel was con-  
15                  structed if such vessel—

16                  “(i) participated in the Maritime Security Fleet;  
17                  and

18                  “(ii) is available for purchase at a reasonable  
19                  cost, as determined by the Secretary.

20                  “(B) If the Secretary determines that no used vessel  
21                  meeting the requirements under clauses (i) and (ii) of sub-  
22                  paragraph (A) is available, the Secretary may purchase a  
23                  used vessel comparable to a vessel described in clause (i)  
24                  of subparagraph (A), regardless of the source of the vessel  
25                  or where the vessel was constructed, if such vessel is avail-

1 *able for purchase at a reasonable cost, as determined by*  
2 *the Secretary.*

3       “(C) *The Secretary may not use the authority under*  
4 *this paragraph to purchase more than five additional for-*  
5 *eign constructed ships. Any such ships may not be pur-*  
6 *chased at a rate that exceeds one vessel constructed outside*  
7 *the United States for every new Department of Defense sea-*  
8 *lift vessel authorized by law to be constructed.*

9       “(D) *Prior to the purchase of any vessel that was not*  
10 *constructed in the United States, the Secretary, in consulta-*  
11 *tion with the Maritime Administrator, shall certify that*  
12 *there is no vessel available for purchase at a reasonable*  
13 *price that—*

14               “(i) *was constructed in the United States; and*

15               “(ii) *is suitable for use by the United States for*  
16 *national defense or military purposes in a time of*  
17 *war or national emergency.”.*

18       (c) *DEFINITION OF MARITIME SECURITY FLEET.—*  
19 *Subsection (k) of such section is amended by adding at the*  
20 *end the following new paragraph:*

21               “(5) *The term ‘Maritime Security Fleet’ means*  
22 *the fleet established under section 53102(a) of title*  
23 *46.”.*



1       (d) *TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.*—*Such section is further*  
 2 *amended by striking “(50 U.S.C. App. 1744)” each place*  
 3 *it appears and inserting “(50 U.S.C. 4405)”.*

4 **SEC. 1012. NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND: CONSTRU-**  
 5 **CTION OF NATIONAL ICEBREAKER VESSELS.**

6       Section 2218 of title 10, United States Code, as amend-  
 7 ed by section 2211, is further amended—

8           (1) in subsection (c)(1), by adding at the end the  
 9 following new subparagraph:

10           “(E) Construction (including design of vessels),  
 11 purchase, alteration, and conversion of national ice-  
 12 breaker vessels.”; and

13           (2) in subsection (d)(1),

14           (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and”  
 15 and the end;

16           (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking the  
 17 period and inserting “; and”; and

18           (C) by adding at the end the following new  
 19 subparagraph:

20           “(D) construction (including design of vessels),  
 21 purchase, alteration, and conversion of national ice-  
 22 breaker vessels.”.

1 **SEC. 1013. USE OF NATIONAL SEA-BASED DETERRENCE**  
2 **FUND FOR MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT OF**  
3 **CERTAIN CRITICAL COMPONENTS.**

4 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Subsection (i) of section 2218a of  
5 title 10, United States Code, is amended—

6 (1) by striking “the common missile compart-  
7 ment” each place it appears and inserting “critical  
8 components”; and

9 (2) in paragraph (1), by striking “critical parts,  
10 components, systems, and subsystems” and inserting  
11 “critical components”.

12 (b) *DEFINITION OF CRITICAL COMPONENT.*—Sub-  
13 section (k) of such section is amended by adding at the end  
14 the following new paragraph:

15 “(3) The term ‘critical component’ means any—

16 “(A) any item that is high volume or high  
17 value; or

18 “(B) any common missile compartment  
19 component, shipyard manufactured component,  
20 valve, torpedo tube, or Government furnished  
21 equipment, including propulsors and strategic  
22 weapons system launchers.”.

23 (c) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The subsection heading  
24 for subsection (i) of such section is amended by striking “OF  
25 THE COMMON MISSILE COMPARTMENT”.

1 **SEC. 1014. RESTRICTIONS ON THE OVERHAUL AND REPAIR**  
2 **OF VESSELS IN FOREIGN SHIPYARDS.**

3 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 7310(b)(1) of title 10,  
4 *United States Code*, is amended—

5 (1) by striking “*In the case*” and inserting “(A)  
6 *Except as provided in subparagraph (B), in the*  
7 *case*”;

8 (2) by striking “*during the 15-month*” and all  
9 *that follows through “United States)”*;

10 (3) by inserting before the period at the end the  
11 *following: “, other than in the case of voyage repairs”*;  
12 *and*

13 (4) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
14 *paragraph:*

15 “(B) *The Secretary of the Navy may waive the appli-*  
16 *cation of subparagraph (A) to a contract award if the Sec-*  
17 *retary determines that the waiver is essential to the na-*  
18 *tional security interests of the United States.*”.

19 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*The amendments made by sub-*  
20 *section (a) shall take effect on the later of the following*  
21 *dates:*

22 (1) *The date of the enactment of the National*  
23 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019.*

24 (2) *October 1, 2018.*

1 **SEC. 1015. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR RETIREMENT OR**  
2 **INACTIVATION OF TICONDEROGA-CLASS**  
3 **CRUISERS OR DOCK LANDING SHIPS.**

4 *None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this*  
5 *Act or otherwise made available for the Department of De-*  
6 *fense for fiscal year 2018 may be obligated or expended—*

7 *(1) to retire, prepare to retire, or inactivate a*  
8 *cruiser or dock landing ship; or*

9 *(2) to place more than six cruisers and one dock*  
10 *landing ship in the modernization program under*  
11 *section 1026(a)(2) of the Carl Levin and Howard P.*  
12 *“Buck” McKeon National Defense Authorization Act*  
13 *for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law 113–291; 128 Stat.*  
14 *3490).*

15 **SEC. 1016. POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES ON MINIMUM**  
16 **NUMBER OF BATTLE FORCE SHIPS.**

17 *It shall be the policy of the United States to have avail-*  
18 *able, as soon as practicable, not fewer than 355 battle force*  
19 *ships, with funding subject to the annual authorization of*  
20 *appropriation and the annual appropriation of funds.*

1       ***Subtitle C—Counterterrorism***

2       ***SEC. 1021. TERMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO SUBMIT AN-***  
3                   ***NUAL BUDGET JUSTIFICATION DISPLAY FOR***  
4                   ***DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COMBATING TER-***  
5                   ***RORISM PROGRAM.***

6       *Section 229 of title 10, United States Code, is amended*  
7       *by adding at the end the following new subsection:*

8           “(e) *TERMINATION.*—*The requirement to submit a*  
9       *budget justification display under this section shall termi-*  
10       *nate on December 31, 2020.”.*

11       ***SEC. 1022. PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR TRANSFER***  
12                   ***OR RELEASE OF INDIVIDUALS DETAINED AT***  
13                   ***UNITED STATES NAVAL STATION, GUANTA-***  
14                   ***NAMO BAY, CUBA TO THE UNITED STATES.***

15       *No amounts authorized to be appropriated or otherwise*  
16       *made available for the Department of Defense may be used*  
17       *during the period beginning on the date of the enactment*  
18       *of this Act and ending on December 31, 2018, to transfer,*  
19       *release, or assist in the transfer or release to or within the*  
20       *United States, its territories, or possessions of Khalid*  
21       *Sheikh Mohammed or any other detainee who—*

22           *(1) is not a United States citizen or a member*  
23       *of the Armed Forces of the United States; and*

1           (2) *is or was held on or after January 20, 2009,*  
2           *at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay,*  
3           *Cuba, by the Department of Defense.*

4 **SEC. 1023. PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS TO CONSTRUCT**  
5                       **OR MODIFY FACILITIES IN THE UNITED**  
6                       **STATES TO HOUSE DETAINEES TRANS-**  
7                       **FERRED FROM UNITED STATES NAVAL STA-**  
8                       **TION, GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA.**

9           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—No amounts authorized to be ap-  
10          *propriated or otherwise made available for the Department*  
11          *of Defense may be used during the period beginning on the*  
12          *date of the enactment of this Act and ending on December*  
13          *31, 2018, to construct or modify any facility in the United*  
14          *States, its territories, or possessions to house any individual*  
15          *detained at Guantanamo for the purposes of detention or*  
16          *imprisonment in the custody or under the control of the*  
17          *Department of Defense.*

18          (b) *EXCEPTION.*—The prohibition in subsection (a)  
19          *shall not apply to any modification of facilities at United*  
20          *States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.*

21          (c) *INDIVIDUAL DETAINED AT GUANTANAMO DE-*  
22          *FINED.*—In this section, the term “individual detained at  
23          *Guantanamo” has the meaning given that term in section*  
24          *1034(f)(2) of the National Defense Authorization Act for*

1 *Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat. 971; 10*  
2 *U.S.C. 801 note).*

3 **SEC. 1024. PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR TRANSFER**  
4 **OR RELEASE OF INDIVIDUALS DETAINED AT**  
5 **UNITED STATES NAVAL STATION, GUANTA-**  
6 **NAMO BAY, CUBA, TO CERTAIN COUNTRIES.**

7 *No amounts authorized to be appropriated or otherwise*  
8 *made available for the Department of Defense may be used*  
9 *during the period beginning on the date of the enactment*  
10 *of this Act and ending on December 31, 2018, to transfer,*  
11 *release, or assist in the transfer or release of any individual*  
12 *detained in the custody or under the control of the Depart-*  
13 *ment of Defense at United States Naval Station, Guanta-*  
14 *namo Bay, Cuba, to the custody or control of any country,*  
15 *or any entity within such country, as follows:*

16 (1) *Libya.*

17 (2) *Somalia.*

18 (3) *Syria.*

19 (4) *Yemen.*

20 **SEC. 1025. BIENNIAL REPORT ON SUPPORT OF SPECIAL OP-**  
21 **ERATIONS TO COMBAT TERRORISM.**

22 *Section 127e(g) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
23 *amended—*

1           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “March 1” and  
 2           inserting “120 days after the last day of a fiscal  
 3           year”; and

4           (2) in paragraph (2) by striking “September 1”  
 5           and inserting “six months after the date of the sub-  
 6           mittal of the report most recently submitted under  
 7           paragraph (1)”.

8                     ***Subtitle D—Miscellaneous***  
 9                     ***Authorities and Limitations***

10   ***SEC. 1031. LIMITATION ON EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR***  
 11                     ***EMERGENCY AND EXTRAORDINARY EX-***  
 12                     ***PENSES FOR INTELLIGENCE AND COUNTER-***  
 13                     ***INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES AND REPRESENTATION***  
 14                     ***ALLOWANCES.***

15           (a) *RECURRING EXPENSES.*—The first sentence of sub-  
 16           section (a) of section 127 of title 10, United States Code,  
 17           is amended by inserting before the period at the end the  
 18           following: “, and is not a recurring expense”.

19           (b) *LIMITATION.*—Subsection (c) of such section is  
 20           amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

21           “(4) Funds may not be obligated or expended in an  
 22           amount in excess of \$25,000 under the authority of sub-  
 23           section (a) or (b) for intelligence or counter-intelligence ac-  
 24           tivities or representation allowances until the Secretary of  
 25           Defense has notified the congressional defense committees



1 *and the congressional intelligence committees of the intent*  
 2 *to obligate or expend the funds, and—*

3           “(A) *in the case of an obligation or expenditure*  
 4           *in excess of \$100,000, 15 days have elapsed since the*  
 5           *date of the notification; or*

6           “(B) *in the case of an obligation or expenditure*  
 7           *in excess of \$25,000, but not in excess of \$100,000,*  
 8           *five days have elapsed since the date of the notifica-*  
 9           *tion.”.*

10       (c) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—*Subsection (d) of such section*  
 11 *is amended—*

12           (1) *by striking “to the congressional defense com-*  
 13           *mittees” and all that follows through the period at the*  
 14           *end and inserting an em dash; and*

15           (2) *by adding at the end the following new para-*  
 16           *graphs:*

17           “(1) *to the congressional defense committees a re-*  
 18           *port on all expenditures during the preceding fiscal*  
 19           *year under subsections (a) and (b); and*

20           “(2) *to the congressional intelligence committees*  
 21           *a report on expenditures relating to intelligence and*  
 22           *counter-intelligence during the preceding fiscal year*  
 23           *under subsections (a) and (b).”.*

24       (d) *DEFINITION.*—*Such section is further amended by*  
 25 *adding at the end the following new subsection:*

1       “(e) *DEFINITION OF CONGRESSIONAL INTELLIGENCE*  
 2 *COMMITTEES.*—*In this section, the term ‘congressional in-*  
 3 *telligence committees’ means the Permanent Select Com-*  
 4 *mittee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives and*  
 5 *the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.’’.*

6 **SEC. 1032. MODIFICATIONS TO HUMANITARIAN DEMINING**  
 7 **ASSISTANCE AUTHORITIES.**

8       (a) *MODIFICATION TO THE ROLE OF ARMED FORCES*  
 9 *IN PROVIDING HUMANITARIAN DEMINING ASSISTANCE.*—  
 10 *Subsection (a)(3) of section 407 of title 10, United States*  
 11 *Code, is amended—*

12               (1) *in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),*  
 13       *by striking “or stockpiled conventional munitions as-*  
 14       *sistance”; and*

15               (2) *in subparagraph (A)—*

16                       (A) *by inserting “, unexploded explosive*  
 17       *ordnance,” after “landmines”; and*

18                       (B) *by striking “, or stockpiled conventional*  
 19       *munitions, as applicable”.*

20       (b) *MODIFICATION TO DEFINITION OF HUMANITARIAN*  
 21 *DEMINING ASSISTANCE.*—*Subsection (e)(1) of such section*  
 22 *is amended—*

23               (1) *by inserting “, unexploded explosive ord-*  
 24       *nance,” after “landmines” in each place it appears;*  
 25       *and*

1           (2) by striking “, and the disposal” and all that  
2           follows and inserting a period.

3           (c) *MODIFICATION TO DEFINITION OF STOCKPILED*  
4 *CONVENTIONAL MUNITIONS ASSISTANCE.*—Subsection  
5 (e)(2) of such section is amended, in the second sentence,  
6 by striking “, the detection and clearance of landmines and  
7 other explosive remnants of war,”.

8 **SEC. 1033. PROHIBITION ON CHARGE OF CERTAIN TARIFFS**  
9                               **ON AIRCRAFT TRAVELING THROUGH CHAN-**  
10                              **NEL ROUTES.**

11          (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Chapter 157 of title 10, United  
12 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following  
13 new section:

14 **“§ 2652. Prohibition on charge of certain tariffs on**  
15                               **aircraft traveling through channel routes**

16          “The United States Transportation Command may  
17 not charge a tariff by reason of the use by a military service  
18 of an aircraft of that military service on a route designated  
19 by the United States Transportation Command as a chan-  
20 nel route.”.

21          (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at  
22 the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the  
23 end the following new item:

“2652. Prohibition on charge of certain tariffs on aircraft traveling through chan-  
nel routes”.

1 **SEC. 1034. LIMITATION ON DIVESTMENT OF U-2 OR RQ-4**  
2 **AIRCRAFT.**

3 (a) *LIMITATION.*—

4 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Except as provided in para-*  
5 *graph (2), none of the funds authorized to be appro-*  
6 *priated by this Act or otherwise made available for*  
7 *the Department of Defense for any fiscal year before*  
8 *fiscal year 2024 may be obligated or expended to pre-*  
9 *pare to divest, divest, place in storage, or place in a*  
10 *status awaiting further disposition of the possessing*  
11 *commander any U-2 or RQ-4 aircraft of the Depart-*  
12 *ment of Defense.*

13 (2) *EXCEPTION.*—*Paragraph (1) shall not apply*  
14 *to an individual U-2 or RQ-4 aircraft that the Sec-*  
15 *retary of the Air Force determines, on a case-by-case*  
16 *basis, to be non-returnable to flying service due to*  
17 *any mishap, other damage, or being uneconomical to*  
18 *repair.*

19 (b) *CONFORMING REPEAL.*—*Section 133 of the Na-*  
20 *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2012 (Pub-*  
21 *lic Law 112–81) is hereby repealed.*

1 **SEC. 1035. PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR RETIRE-**  
2 **MENT OF LEGACY MARITIME MINE COUNTER-**  
3 **MEASURES PLATFORMS.**

4 (a) *PROHIBITION.*—*Except as provided in subsection*  
5 *(b), the Secretary of the Navy may not obligate or expend*  
6 *funds to—*

7 (1) *) retire, prepare to retire, transfer, or place*  
8 *in storage any AVENGER-class mine counter-*  
9 *measures ship or associated equipment;*

10 (2) *retire, prepare to retire, transfer, or place in*  
11 *storage any SEA DRAGON (MH–53) helicopter or*  
12 *associated equipment;*

13 (3) *make any reductions to manning levels with*  
14 *respect to any AVENGER-class mine countermeasures*  
15 *ship; or*

16 (4) *make any reductions to manning levels with*  
17 *respect to any SEA DRAGON (MH–53) helicopter*  
18 *squadron or detachment.*

19 (b) *WAIVER.*—*The Secretary of the Navy may waive*  
20 *the prohibition under subsection (a) if the Secretary cer-*  
21 *tifies to the congressional defense committees that the Sec-*  
22 *retary has—*

23 (1) *identified a replacement capability and the*  
24 *necessary quantity of such systems to meet all com-*  
25 *batant commander mine countermeasures operational*  
26 *requirements that are currently being met by any*

1 *AVENGER-class ship or SEA DRAGON helicopter to*  
2 *be retired, transferred, or placed in storage;*

3 *(2) achieved initial operational capability of all*  
4 *systems described in paragraph (1); and*

5 *(3) deployed a sufficient quantity of systems de-*  
6 *scribed in paragraph (1) that have achieved initial*  
7 *operational capability to continue to meet or exceed*  
8 *all combatant commander mine countermeasures*  
9 *operational requirements currently being met by the*  
10 *AVENGER-class ships and SEA DRAGON heli-*  
11 *copters to be retired, transferred, or placed in storage.*

12 **SEC. 1036. RESTRICTION ON USE OF CERTAIN FUNDS PEND-**  
13 **ING SOLICITATION OF BIDS FOR WESTERN**  
14 **PACIFIC DRY DOCK.**

15 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

16 *(1) Following closure of the Department of the*  
17 *Navy ship repair facility in Guam in 1997 following*  
18 *the Base Realignment and Closure round of 1995, op-*  
19 *eration of the facility was turned over to a private*  
20 *company.*

21 *(2) While streamlining operations, resulting in*  
22 *savings to the Navy of approximately \$38,000,000*  
23 *each year, the company was able to maintain the*  
24 *depot-level capabilities of the facility with dry-dock-*

1        *ing capability that had existed in Apra Harbor since*  
2        *World War II.*

3            (3) *From 1997 to 2012, the private operator suc-*  
4        *cessfully performed 28 major overhauls with dry-*  
5        *dockings of Navy, Military Sealift Command, and*  
6        *Coast Guard vessels, 27 mid-term availabilities, as*  
7        *well as the emergency dry-docking of USS San Fran-*  
8        *cisco (SSN-711) after the nuclear powered submarine*  
9        *collided with a seamount off the coast of Guam in*  
10       *2005.*

11           (4) *While the privately owned dry-dock, Machin-*  
12        *ist, was undergoing upgrades and refurbishment in*  
13        *2013, the Navy announced that it would split the*  
14        *long-standing depot-level capability in Guam into*  
15        *two pieces, awarding an initial contract for pier-side*  
16        *ship repair, to be followed by a contract for dry-dock*  
17        *ship repair.*

18           (5) *At this time, the Committee on Armed Serv-*  
19        *ices of the House of Representatives, including the*  
20        *Delegate from Guam, as well as the Governor of*  
21        *Guam, objected to this plan, and a conditional agree-*  
22        *ment was made wherein the Navy committed to re-*  
23        *storing dry-docking capabilities expeditiously fol-*  
24        *lowing issuance of the pier-side contract.*

1           (6) *Despite repeated requests from the Committee*  
2           *on Armed Services of the House of Representatives,*  
3           *the Delegate from Guam, and the Governor of Guam*  
4           *over the past four years, the Secretary of the Navy*  
5           *has failed to issue the dry-dock contract.*

6           (7) *The Navy conducted a business case analysis*  
7           *to assess options for a dry-docking capability in*  
8           *Guam in 2014 and agreed to provide a copy of the*  
9           *report to Congress upon completion. The draft busi-*  
10          *ness case analysis was provided to the Committee on*  
11          *Armed Services of the House of Representatives on*  
12          *March 3, 2016, but a final document was not pro-*  
13          *duced.*

14          (8) *The draft business case analysis evaluated*  
15          *200 potential options for restoring a dry-docking ca-*  
16          *pability in Guam, recommending seven potential*  
17          *courses of action, with estimated costs ranging from*  
18          *\$324,000,000 to \$398,000,000 over a 50-year life*  
19          *cycle. The business case analysis concluded that any*  
20          *of these options are significant savings when com-*  
21          *pared with the cost of not having a dry-docking capa-*  
22          *bility in Guam, which exceeds \$700,000,000 over a*  
23          *50-year period.*

24          (9) *The Navy has removed machinery and equip-*  
25          *ment needed to perform major overhauls from the*



1     *former ship repair facility, and shifted ship repair*  
2     *work previously performed in Guam to various for-*  
3     *foreign locations in the Western Pacific. The total cost*  
4     *of Navy ship repair contracts in Guam have gone*  
5     *from \$45,00,000 in 2010 to \$16,000,000 in 2016.*

6             *(10) As a result of Navy actions over the past*  
7     *five years, the number of skilled workers engaged in*  
8     *ship repair in Guam has been reduced from a com-*  
9     *bined total of approximately 550 at three ship-repair*  
10    *companies in Guam to the current level of 150. Due*  
11    *to this degraded workforce and equipment capabili-*  
12    *ties, the Navy is now forced to rely almost exclusively*  
13    *on foreign ship repair instead at a time when the*  
14    *Committee believes tensions and threats of crisis in*  
15    *the Western Pacific can put access to foreign ship-*  
16    *yards at risk.*

17            *(11) Navy leadership has long acknowledged the*  
18    *importance of a depot-level, dry-docking capability in*  
19    *Guam, as evidenced by the following:*

20            *(A) “Robust depot-level ship repair capa-*  
21    *bility in Guam is a matter of strategic impor-*  
22    *tance and remains an operational necessity be-*  
23    *cause ships of the 7th Fleet have high operational*  
24    *tempo and experience vast distances between re-*  
25    *pair facilities.” (Letter from the Commander of*

1        *the Pacific Fleet to the Governor of Guam, dated*  
2        *February 15, 2013).*

3            (B) “We must maintain a viable ship  
4        *maintenance capability in Guam to include dry-*  
5        *docking in support of operations and contin-*  
6        *gency plans (OPLANs and CONPLANs) and the*  
7        *U.S. Navy rebalance to the Pacific. Guam is a*  
8        *strategic in-theater location for depot-level ship*  
9        *maintenance on sovereign U.S. territory. This is*  
10       *a significant factor given that commercial dry*  
11       *docks available in foreign countries considered*  
12       *friendly to the United States may become un-*  
13       *available to SEVENTH Fleet ships in time of*  
14       *crisis or war. Availability of CPF ships would*  
15       *be stressed if assets are required to dry dock in*  
16       *CONUS due to the non-availability of a secure*  
17       *dry docking capability in the Western Pacific.*  
18       *Dry-docking in Guam is a critical component of*  
19       *depot-level ship repair. The capability must be*  
20       *maintained and regularly exercised so that a ca-*  
21       *pability and expertise are available to support*  
22       *ships of the SEVENTH Fleet in peace and war.”*  
23       *(Letter from the Commander of the Pacific Fleet*  
24       *to the Chief of Naval Operations, dated February*  
25       *7, 2014).*

1           (C) On February 24, 2016, in testimony be-  
2 fore the Committee on Armed Services of the  
3 House of Representatives, Admiral Harry Har-  
4 ris, Commander of the United States Pacific  
5 Command, affirmed that he continues to view ro-  
6 bust ship repair capabilities as a matter of stra-  
7 tegic importance and an operational priority for  
8 United States Pacific Fleet.

9           (12) The Navy currently has four fast-attack nu-  
10 clear submarines homeported in Guam.

11           (13) The Navy homeports submarine squadrons  
12 at seven locations in the United States, each of which  
13 has a dry-docking capability, with the exception of  
14 Guam.

15           (14) The Committee on Armed Services of the  
16 House of Representatives believes that dry-docking ca-  
17 pability in Guam is a strategic requirement and a  
18 cost-effective means of ensuring the Forward Deployed  
19 Fleet has depot-level repair capabilities at a United  
20 States port in the Western Pacific.

21           (15) Amounts were authorized to be appro-  
22 priated in the National Defense Authorization Act for  
23 Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) and appro-  
24 priated in the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017  
25 (Public Law 115–31) for funds be applied to char-

1        *tering a dry dock to meet fleet maintenance require-*  
 2        *ments in the Western Pacific.*

3        *(b) LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.—Not more than*  
 4        *75 percent of the funds authorized to be appropriated or*  
 5        *otherwise made available for the Office of the Secretary of*  
 6        *the Navy may be obligated or expended until the Secretary*  
 7        *submits to Congress notice that a request for proposals has*  
 8        *been issued to solicit bids for the chartering of a dry dock*  
 9        *in the Western Pacific that satisfies the minimum require-*  
 10       *ments for heavy ship depot-level repair.*

11       **SEC. 1037. NATIONAL GUARD FLYOVERS OF PUBLIC**  
 12       **EVENTS.**

13       *(a) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It shall be the policy of*  
 14       *the Department of Defense that flyovers of public events in*  
 15       *support of community relations activities may only be*  
 16       *flown as part of an approved training mission at no addi-*  
 17       *tional expense to the Federal Government.*

18       *(b) NATIONAL GUARD FLYOVER APPROVAL PROC-*  
 19       *ESS.—The Adjutant General of a State or territory in*  
 20       *which an Army National Guard or Air National Guard*  
 21       *unit is based will be the approval authority for all Air Na-*  
 22       *tional Guard and Army National Guard flyovers in that*  
 23       *State or territory, including any request for a flyover in*  
 24       *any civilian domain at a nonaviation related event.*

25       *(c) FLYOVER RECORD MAINTENANCE; REPORT.—*

1           (1) *RECORD MAINTENANCE.*—*The Secretary of*  
2           *Defense shall keep and maintain records of flyover re-*  
3           *quests and approvals in a publicly accessible database*  
4           *that is updated annually.*

5           (2) *GAO REPORT.*—*Not later than one year after*  
6           *the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller*  
7           *General of the United States shall submit to the Com-*  
8           *mittee on Armed Services of the House of Representa-*  
9           *tives and the Committee on Armed Services of the*  
10          *Senate a report on flyovers and the process whereby*  
11          *flyover requests are made and evaluated, including—*

12                   (A) *whether there is any cost to taxpayers*  
13                   *associated with flyovers;*

14                   (B) *whether there is any appreciable public*  
15                   *relations or recruitment value that comes from*  
16                   *flyovers; and*

17                   (C) *the impact flyovers have to aviator*  
18                   *training and readiness.*

19          (d) *FLYOVER DEFINED.*—*In this section, the term “fly-*  
20          *over” means aviation support—*

21                   (1) *in which a straight and level flight limited*  
22                   *to one pass by a single military aircraft, or by a sin-*  
23                   *gle formation of four or fewer military aircraft of the*  
24                   *same type, from the same military department over*

(2) that does not involve aerobatics or demonstrations; and

8 SEC. 1038. TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO WORLD WAR I CENTEN-  
9 NIAL COMMISSION.

(b) *DESIGNATED ACCOUNT.*—Funds transferred pursuant to subsection (a) shall be maintained in a specially designated account and may not be obligated or expended for the designation, establishment, or enhancement of a memorial or commemorative work by the World War I Centennial Commission.

1       (c) *COVERED FUNDS.*—*The funds transferrable by the*  
 2 *Secretary pursuant to subsection (a) shall be derived from*  
 3 *amounts authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018*  
 4 *for Civil Military Programs as provided in section 4301*  
 5 *of this Act.*

6       (d) *TREATMENT AS GIFT.*—*Any amounts transferred*  
 7 *to the World War I Centennial Commission pursuant to*  
 8 *subsection (a) shall be treated as a gift to the Commission*  
 9 *for purposes of sections 6(g) and 7(f) of the World War I*  
 10 *Centennial Commission Act.*

11       (e) *LIMITATION.*—*The total amount provided by the*  
 12 *Secretary pursuant to subsection (a) shall not exceed*  
 13 *\$5,000,000.*

14       (f) *WORLD WAR I CENTENNIAL COMMISSION DE-*  
 15 *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “World War I Centennial*  
 16 *Commission” means the Commission established by section*  
 17 *4 of the World War I Centennial Commission Act.*

18 **SEC. 1039. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDING USE OF**  
 19 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FUNDING OF A**  
 20 **BORDER WALL.**

21       *None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this*  
 22 *Act or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2018 for the*  
 23 *Department of Defense may be used to plan, develop, or*  
 24 *construct any barriers, including walls or fences, along the*  
 25 *international border of the United States.*

1     ***Subtitle E—Studies and Reports***

2     ***SEC. 1051. ELIMINATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS***  
3                 ***TERMINATED AFTER NOVEMBER 25, 2017,***  
4                 ***PURSUANT TO SECTION 1080 OF THE NA-***  
5                 ***TIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR***  
6                 ***FISCAL YEAR 2016.***

7             *(a) TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 10,*  
8     *United States Code, is amended as follows:*

9                 *(1) SECTION 113 REPORTS.—*

10                 *(A) RESERVE FORCES POLICY BOARD RE-*  
11     *PORT.—Section 113(c) is amended—*

12                     *(i) by striking paragraph (2);*

13                     *(ii) by striking “(1)” after “(c)”; and*

14                     *(iii) by redesignating subparagraphs*  
15                     *(A), (B), and (C) as paragraphs (1), (2),*  
16                     *and (3), respectively.*

17                 *(B) TOTAL FORCE MANAGEMENT REPORT.—*

18     *Section 113 is amended by striking subsection*  
19     *(l).*

20                 *(2) ANNUAL DEFENSE MANPOWER REQUIRE-*  
21     *MENTS REPORT.—*

22                 *(A) ELIMINATION.—Section 115a is re-*  
23     *pealed.*



1                   (B) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of*  
2                   *sections at the beginning of chapter 2 is amended*  
3                   *by striking the item relating to section 115a.*

4                   (3) *INFORMATION ON PROCUREMENT OF CON-*  
5                   *TRACT SERVICES.*—

6                   (A) *ELIMINATION.*—*Section 235 is repealed.*

7                   (B) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of*  
8                   *sections at the beginning of chapter 9 is amended*  
9                   *by striking the item relating to section 235.*

10                  (4) *DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL SECURITY REPORT.*—  
11                  *Section 428 is amended by striking subsection (f).*

12                  (5) *MILITARY MUSICAL UNITS GIFT REPORT.*—  
13                  *Section 974(d) is amended by striking paragraph (3).*

14                  (6) *HEALTH PROTECTION QUALITY REPORT.*—  
15                  *Section 1073b is amended—*

16                         (A) *by striking subsection (a); and*

17                         (B) *by redesignating subsections (b) and (c)*  
18                         *as subsections (a) and (b), respectively.*

19                  (7) *MASTER PLANS FOR REDUCTIONS IN CIVILIAN*  
20                  *POSITIONS.*—

21                         (A) *IN GENERAL.*—*Section 1597 is amend-*  
22                         *ed—*

23                                 (i) *by striking subsection (c);*

1                   (ii) by striking subsections (d), (e),  
 2                   and (f) as subsections (c), (d), and (e), re-  
 3                   spectively; and

4                   (iii) in subsection (c), as redesignated,  
 5                   by striking “or a master plan prepared  
 6                   under subsection (c)”.

7                   (B) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section  
 8                   129a(d) is amended—

9                   (i) by striking paragraphs (1) and (2);  
 10                  and

11                  (ii) by redesignating paragraphs (3)  
 12                  and (4) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respec-  
 13                  tively.

14                  (8) ACQUISITION WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT  
 15                  FUND REPORT.—Section 1705 is amended—

16                  (A) in subsection (e)(1), by striking “sub-  
 17                  section (h)(2)” and inserting “subsection (g)(2)”;

18                  (B) by striking subsection (f); and

19                  (C) by redesignating subsections (g) and (h)  
 20                  as subsections (f) and (g), respectively.

21                  (9) ACQUISITION CORPS REPORT.—Section 1722b  
 22                  is amended by striking subsection (c).

23                  (10) MILITARY FAMILY READINESS REPORT.—  
 24                  Section 1781b is amended by striking subsection (d).

1           (11) *PROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION RE-*  
2 *PORT.*—

3           (A) *ELIMINATION.*—*Section 2157 is re-*  
4 *pealed.*

5           (B) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of*  
6 *sections at the beginning of chapter 107 is*  
7 *amended by striking the item relating to section*  
8 *2157.*

9           (12) *STARBASE PROGRAM REPORT.*—*Section*  
10 *2193b is amended—*

11           (A) *by striking subsection (g); and*

12           (B) *by redesignating subsection (h) as sub-*  
13 *section (g).*

14           (13) *DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CONFERENCES*  
15 *FEE-COLLECTION REPORT.*—*Section 2262 is amended*  
16 *by striking subsection (d).*

17           (14) *UNITED STATES CONTRIBUTIONS TO NATO*  
18 *COMMON-FUNDED BUDGETS REPORT.*—*Section 2263 is*  
19 *amended—*

20           (A) *by striking subsection (b); and*

21           (B) *by redesignating subsection (c) as sub-*  
22 *section (b).*

23           (15) *FOREIGN COUNTER-SPACE PROGRAMS RE-*  
24 *PORT.*—

1                   (A) *ELIMINATION.*—Section 2277 is re-  
2                   pealed.

3                   (B) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of  
4                   sections at the beginning of chapter 135 is  
5                   amended by striking the item relating to section  
6                   2277.

7                   (16) *USE OF MULTIYEAR CONTRACTS REPORT.*—  
8                   Section 2306b(l)(4) is amended by striking “Not later  
9                   than” and all that follows through the colon and in-  
10                  serting the following: “Each report required by para-  
11                  graph (5) with respect to a contract (or contract ex-  
12                  tension) shall contain the following:”.

13                  (17) *BURDEN SHARING CONTRIBUTIONS RE-*  
14                  *PORT.*—Section 2350j is amended by striking sub-  
15                  section (f).

16                  (18) *CONTRACT PROHIBITION WAIVER REPORT.*—  
17                  Section 2410i(c) is amended by striking the second  
18                  sentence.

19                  (19) *STRATEGIC SOURCING PLAN OF ACTION RE-*  
20                  *PORT.*—Subsection (a) of section 2475 is amended to  
21                  read as follows:

22                  “(a) *STRATEGIC SOURCING PLAN OF ACTION DE-*  
23                  *FINED.*—In this section, the term ‘Strategic Sourcing Plan  
24                  of Action’ means a Strategic Sourcing Plan of Action for  
25                  the Department of Defense (as identified in the Department

1 *of Defense Interim Guidance dated February 29, 2000, or*  
 2 *any successor Department of Defense guidance or directive)*  
 3 *in effect for a fiscal year.”.*

4 (20) *TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL BASE POLICY*  
 5 *GUIDANCE REPORT.—Section 2506 is amended—*

6 (A) *by striking subsection (b); and*

7 (B) *in subsection (a), by striking “Such*  
 8 *guidance” and inserting the following:*

9 “(b) *PURPOSE OF GUIDANCE.—The guidance pre-*  
 10 *scribed pursuant to subsection (a)”.*

11 (21) *FOREIGN-CONTROLLED CONTRACTORS RE-*  
 12 *PORT.—Section 2537 is amended—*

13 (A) *by striking subsection (b); and*

14 (B) *by redesignating subsection (c).*

15 (22) *SUPPORT FOR SPORTING EVENTS RE-*  
 16 *PORT.—Section 2564 is amended—*

17 (A) *by striking subsection (e); and*

18 (B) *by redesignating subsections (f) and (g)*  
 19 *as subsections (e) and (f), respectively.*

20 (23) *GENERAL AND FLAG OFFICER QUARTERS*  
 21 *REPORT.—Section 2831 is amended by striking sub-*  
 22 *section (e).*

23 (24) *MILITARY INSTALLATIONS VULNERABILITY*  
 24 *ASSESSMENT REPORTS.—Section 2859 is amended—*

25 (A) *by striking subsection (c); and*

1                   (B) by designating subsection (d) as sub-  
2                   section (c).

3                   (25) *INDUSTRIAL FACILITY INVESTMENT PRO-*  
4                   *GRAM CONSTRUCTION REPORT.*—Section 2861 is  
5                   amended by striking subsection (d).

6                   (26) *STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR*  
7                   *WATER CONSERVATION AT MILITARY INSTALLA-*  
8                   *TIONS.*—Section 2866(b) is amended by striking  
9                   paragraph (3).

10                  (27) *ACQUISITION OR CONSTRUCTION OF MILI-*  
11                  *TARY UNACCOMPANIED HOUSING PILOT PROJECTS RE-*  
12                  *PORT.*—Section 2881a is amended by striking sub-  
13                  section (e).

14                  (28) *STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FROM*  
15                  *ENERGY COST SAVINGS.*—Section 2912 is amended by  
16                  striking subsection (d).

17                  (29) *ARMY TRAINING REPORT.*—

18                         (A) *ELIMINATION.*—Section 4316 is re-  
19                         pealed.

20                         (B) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of  
21                         sections at the beginning of chapter 401 is  
22                         amended by striking the item relating to section  
23                         4316.

24                         (30) *STATE OF THE ARMY RESERVE REPORT.*—  
25                         Section 3038(f) is amended—

1 (A) by striking “(1)” before “The”; and

2 (B) by striking paragraph (2).

3 (31) STATE OF THE MARINE CORPS RESERVE RE-  
4 PORT.—Section 5144(d) is amended—

5 (A) by striking “(1)” before “The”; and

6 (B) by striking paragraph (2).

7 (32) STATE OF THE AIR FORCE RESERVE RE-  
8 PORT.—Section 8038(f) is amended—

9 (A) by striking “(1)” before “The”; and

10 (B) by striking paragraph (2).

11 (b) TITLE 32, UNITED STATES CODE.—Section 509 of  
12 title 32, United States Code, relating to an annual report  
13 on the National Guard Youth Challenge Program, is  
14 amended—

15 (1) by striking subsection (k); and

16 (2) by redesignating subsections (l) and (m) as  
17 subsections (k) and (l).

18 (c) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT,  
19 1985.—Section 1003 of the Department of Defense Author-  
20 ization Act, 1985 (Public Law 98–525; 22 U.S.C. 1928  
21 note), relating to an annual report on allied contributions  
22 to the common defense, is amended by striking subsections  
23 (c) and (d).

24 (d) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT, FISCAL  
25 YEAR 1989.—Section 1009 of the National Defense Author-

1 ization Act, Fiscal Year 1989 (Public Law 100–456; 22  
 2 U.S.C. 1928 note), relating to an annual report on the offi-  
 3 cial development assistance program of Japan, is amended  
 4 by striking subsection (b).

5 (e) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR  
 6 FISCAL YEAR 1991.—Section 1518 of the Defense Author-  
 7 ization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public Law 101–510; 24  
 8 U.S.C. 418), relating to reports on the results of inspection  
 9 of Armed Forces Retirement Homes, is amended—

10 (1) in subsection (c)(1), by striking “Congress  
 11 and”; and

12 (2) in subsection (e)—

13 (A) by striking paragraph (2);

14 (B) by striking “(1)” before “Not later”;

15 and

16 (C) by redesignating subparagraphs (A)  
 17 and (B) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively.

18 (f) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR  
 19 FISCAL YEARS 1992 AND 1993.—Section 1046 of the Na-  
 20 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1992 and  
 21 1993 (Public Law 102–190; 22 U.S.C. 1928 note), relating  
 22 to an annual report on defense cost-sharing, is amended by  
 23 striking subsections (e) and (f).

24 (g) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR  
 25 FISCAL YEAR 1994.—Section 1603 of the National Defense



1 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (Public Law 103–*  
 2 *160; 22 U.S.C. 2751 note), relating to an annual report*  
 3 *on counterproliferation policy and programs of the United*  
 4 *States, is amended by striking subsection (d).*

5 (h) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 6 *FISCAL YEAR 1995.—Section 533 of the National Defense*  
 7 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (Public Law 103–*  
 8 *337; 10 U.S.C. 113 note), relating to an annual report on*  
 9 *personnel readiness factors by race and gender, is repealed.*

10 (i) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 11 *FISCAL YEAR 2000.—Section 366 of the National Defense*  
 12 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Public Law 106–*  
 13 *65; 10 U.S.C. 113 note), relating to an annual report on*  
 14 *spare parts, logistics, and sustainment standards, is*  
 15 *amended by striking subsection (f).*

16 (j) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 17 *FISCAL YEAR 2002.—The National Defense Authorization*  
 18 *Act for Fiscal Year 2002 (Public Law 107–107) is amended*  
 19 *as follows:*

20 (1) *ARMY WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE SYS-*  
 21 *TEM REPORT.—Section 346 (115 Stat. 1062) is*  
 22 *amended—*

23 (A) *by striking subsections (b) and (c); and*  
 24 (B) *by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-*  
 25 *section (b).*

1           (2) *RELIABILITY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS RE-*  
 2       *PORT.—Section 1008(d) (10 U.S.C. 113 note) is*  
 3       *amended—*

4                     (A) *by striking “(1)” before “On each”; and*  
 5                     (B) *by striking paragraph (2).*

6       (k) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 7       *FISCAL YEAR 2003.—Section 817 of the Bob Stump Na-*  
 8       *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (Pub-*  
 9       *lic Law 107–314; 10 U.S.C. 2306a note), relating to an*  
 10      *annual report on commercial item and exceptional case ex-*  
 11      *ceptions and waivers, is amended—*

12                    (1) *by striking subsection (d); and*

13                    (2) *by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection*  
 14      *(d).*

15       (l) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 16       *FISCAL YEAR 2004.—Section 1022 of the National Defense*  
 17       *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–*  
 18       *136), relating to an annual report on support to law en-*  
 19       *forcement agencies conducting counter-terrorism activities,*  
 20       *is amended—*

21                    (1) *by striking subsection (c); and*

22                    (2) *by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as*  
 23      *subsections (c) and (d).*

1       (m) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
2 *2006.—The National Defense Authorization Act for 2006*  
3 *(Public Law 109–163) is amended as follows:*

4           (1) *NOTIFICATION OF ADJUSTMENT IN LIMITA-*  
5 *TION AMOUNT FOR NEXT-GENERATION DESTROYER*  
6 *PROGRAM.—Section 123 (119 Stat. 3156) is amend-*  
7 *ed—*

8                   (A) *by striking subsection (d); and*

9                   (B) *by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-*  
10 *section (d).*

11          (2) *CERTIFICATION OF BUDGETS FOR JOINT TAC-*  
12 *TICAL RADIO SYSTEM REPORT.—Section 218(c) (119*  
13 *Stat. 3171) is amended by striking paragraph (3).*

14          (3) *DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COSTS TO CARRY*  
15 *OUT UNITED NATIONS RESOLUTIONS REPORT.—Sec-*  
16 *tion 1224 (10 U.S.C. 113 note) is repealed.*

17       (n) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
18 *FISCAL YEAR 2007.—Section 357(b) of the John Warner*  
19 *National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007*  
20 *(Public Law 109–364; 22 U.S.C. 4865 note), relating to an*  
21 *annual report on Department of Defense overseas personnel*  
22 *subject to chief of mission authority, is amended by striking*  
23 *“shall submit to the congressional defense committees” and*  
24 *inserting “shall prepare”.*

1       (o) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
2 *FISCAL YEAR 2008.*—*The National Defense Authorization*  
3 *Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181) is amended*  
4 *as follows:*

5           (1) *ARMY INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES COOPERATIVE*  
6 *ACTIVITIES REPORT.*—*Section 328 (10 U.S.C. 4544*  
7 *note) is amended by striking subsection (b).*

8           (2) *ARMY PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT REPORT.*—  
9 *Section 330 (122 Stat. 68) is amended by striking*  
10 *subsection (e).*

11       (p) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
12 *FISCAL YEAR 2009.*—*The Duncan Hunter National Defense*  
13 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–*  
14 *417) is amended as follows:*

15           (1) *SUPPORT FOR NON-CONVENTIONAL ASSISTED*  
16 *RECOVERY ACTIVITIES REPORT.*—*Section 943 (122*  
17 *Stat. 4578) is amended—*

18                   (A) *by striking subsection (e); and*

19                   (B) *by redesignating subsections (f), (g),*  
20 *and (h) as subsections (e), (f), and (g), respec-*  
21 *tively.*

22           (2) *REIMBURSEMENT OF NAVY MESS EXPENSES*  
23 *REPORT.*—*Section 1014 (122 Stat. 4585) is amended*  
24 *by striking subsection (c).*

1           (3) *ELECTROMAGNETIC PULSE ATTACK RE-*  
2           *PORT.—Section 1048 (122 Stat. 4603) is repealed.*

3           (q) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
4           *FISCAL YEAR 2010.—Section 121 of the National Defense*  
5           *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–*  
6           *84; 123 Stat. 2211), relating to an annual report on the*  
7           *Littoral Combat Ship Program, is amended by striking*  
8           *subsection (e).*

9           (r) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
10          *FISCAL YEAR 2011.—The Ike Skelton National Defense Au-*  
11          *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011 (Public Law 111–383)*  
12          *is amended as follows:*

13               (1) *NAVY AIRBORNE SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE,*  
14               *SURVEILLANCE, AND RECONNAISSANCE CAPABILITIES*  
15               *REPORT.—Section 112(b) (124 Stat. 4153) is amend-*  
16               *ed—*

17                       (A) *by striking paragraph (3); and*

18                       (B) *by redesignating paragraph (4) as*  
19               *paragraph (3).*

20               (2) *INCLUSION OF TECHNOLOGY PROTECTION*  
21               *FEATURES DURING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF*  
22               *DEFENSE SYSTEMS REPORT.—Section 243 (10 U.S.C.*  
23               *2358 note) is amended—*

24                       (A) *by striking subsection (c); and*

1                   (B) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e)  
2                   as subsections (c) and (d), respectively.

3                   (3) *ACQUISITION OF MILITARY PURPOSE NON-*  
4                   *DEVELOPMENTAL ITEMS REPORT.*—Section 866 (10  
5                   *U.S.C. 2302 note*) is amended—

6                   (A) by striking subsection (d); and

7                   (B) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
8                   section (d).

9                   (4) *NUCLEAR TRIAD REPORT.*—Section 1054 (10  
10                  *U.S.C. 113 note*) is repealed.

11                  (s) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
12                  *FISCAL YEAR 2012.*—*The National Defense Authorization*  
13                  *Act for Fiscal Year 2012 (Public Law 112–81)* is amended  
14                  as follows:

15                  (1) *PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND*  
16                  *APPOINTMENT PROCEDURES REPORT.*—Section 1102  
17                  (5 *U.S.C. 9902 note*) is amended by striking sub-  
18                  section (b).

19                  (2) *GLOBAL SECURITY CONTINGENCY FUND RE-*  
20                  *PORT.*—Section 1207 (22 *U.S.C. 2151 note*) is  
21                  amended—

22                  (A) by striking subsection (n); and

23                  (B) by redesignating subsections (o) and (p)  
24                  as subsections (n) and (o).

1           (3) *DATA SERVERS AND CENTERS COST SAVINGS*  
 2       *REPORT.—Section 2867 (10 U.S.C. 2223a note) is*  
 3       *amended by striking subsection (d).*

4       (t) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 5       *FISCAL YEAR 2013.—The National Defense Authorization*  
 6       *Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–239) is amended*  
 7       *as follows:*

8           (1) *F–22A RAPTOR MODERNIZATION PROGRAM*  
 9       *REPORT.—Section 144 (126 Stat. 1663) is amended*  
 10       *by striking subsection (c).*

11          (2) *TRICARE MAIL-ORDER PHARMACY PROGRAM*  
 12       *REPORT.—Section 716 (10 U.S.C. 1074g note) is*  
 13       *amended—*

14               (A) *by striking subsection (e); and*

15               (B) *by redesignating subsections (f) and (g)*  
 16       *as subsections (e) and (f).*

17          (3) *WARRIORS IN TRANSITION PROGRAMS RE-*  
 18       *PORT.—Section 738 (10 U.S.C. 1071 note) is amend-*  
 19       *ed—*

20               (A) *by striking subsection (e); and*

21               (B) *by redesignating subsection (f) as sub-*  
 22       *section (e).*

23          (4) *USE OF INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENTS RE-*  
 24       *PORT.—Section 865 (126 Stat. 1861) is repealed.*

1           (5) *COUNTER SPACE TECHNOLOGY REPORT.*—  
2       *Section 917 (126 Stat. 1878) is repealed.*

3           (6) *IMAGERY INTELLIGENCE AND GEOSPATIAL IN-*  
4       *FORMATION SUPPORT REPORT.*—*Section 921 (126*  
5       *Stat. 1878) is amended by striking subsection (c).*

6           (7) *COMPUTER NETWORK OPERATIONS COORDI-*  
7       *NATION REPORT.*—*Section 1079 (10 U.S.C. 221 note)*  
8       *is amended by striking subsection (c).*

9           (8) *UPDATES OF ACTIVITIES OF OFFICE OF SE-*  
10       *CURITY COOPERATION IN IRAQ REPORT.*—*Section*  
11       *1211 (126 Stat. 1983) is amended by striking para-*  
12       *graph (3).*

13          (9) *UNITED STATES PARTICIPATION IN THE*  
14       *ATARES PROGRAM REPORT.*—*Section 1276 (10 U.S.C.*  
15       *2350c note) is amended—*

16                       *(A) by striking subsections (e) and (f); and*  
17                       *(B) by redesignating subsection (g) as sub-*  
18       *section (e).*

19       (u) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
20       *FISCAL YEAR 2014.*—*The National Defense Authorization*  
21       *Act for Fiscal Year 2014 (Public Law 113–66) is amended*  
22       *as follows:*

23           (1) *MODERNIZING PERSONNEL SECURITY STRAT-*  
24       *EGY METRICS REPORT.*—*Section 907(c)(3) (10 U.S.C.*  
25       *1564 note) is amended—*



1                   (A) by striking “(A) METRICS REQUIRED.—  
2                   In” and inserting “In”; and

3                   (B) by striking subparagraph (B).

4                   (2) DEFENSE CLANDESTINE SERVICE REPORT.—  
5                   Section 923 (10 U.S.C. prec. 421 note) is amended—

6                   (A) by striking subsection (b); and

7                   (B) by redesignating subsections (c), (d),  
8                   and (e) as subsection (b), (c), and (d), respec-  
9                   tively.

10                  (3) INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS RELATING TO  
11                  DOD REPORT.—Section 1249 (127 Stat. 925) is re-  
12                  pealed.

13                  (4) SMALL BUSINESS GROWTH REPORT.—Section  
14                  1611 (127 Stat. 946) is amended by striking sub-  
15                  section (d).

16                  (v) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR  
17                  FISCAL YEAR 2015.—The Carl Levin and Howard P.  
18                  “Buck” McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for  
19                  Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law 113–291) is amended as fol-  
20                  lows:

21                   (1) ASSIGNMENT OF PRIVATE SECTOR PER-  
22                   SONNEL TO DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS  
23                   AGENCY REPORT.—Section 232 (10 U.S.C. 2358 note)  
24                   is amended—

25                   (A) by striking subsection (e); and

1                   (B) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g)  
2                   as subsections (e) and (f), respectively.

3                   (2) *GOVERNMENT LODGING PROGRAM REPORT.*—  
4                   Section 914 (5 U.S.C. 5911 note) is amended by  
5                   striking subsection (d).

6                   (3) *DOD RESPONSE TO COMPROMISES OF CLAS-*  
7                   *SIFIED INFORMATION REPORT.*—Section 1052 (128  
8                   Stat. 3497) is repealed.

9                   (4) *PERSONNEL PROTECTION AND PERSONNEL*  
10                  *SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT LOAN REPORT.*—Section  
11                  1207 (10 U.S.C. 2342 note) is amended—

12                         (A) by striking subsection (d); and

13                         (B) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
14                         section (d).

15                   (5) *DOD ASSISTANCE TO COUNTER ISIS RE-*  
16                   *PORT.*—Section 1236 (128 Stat. 3558) is amended by  
17                   striking subsection (d).

18                   (6) *COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM*  
19                   *USE OF CONTRIBUTIONS REPORT.*—Section 1325 (50  
20                   U.S.C. 3715) is amended—

21                         (A) by striking subsection (e); and

22                         (B) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g)  
23                         as subsections (e) and (f), respectively.

1           (7) *COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM*  
 2           *FACILITIES CERTIFICATION REPORT.—Section 1341*  
 3           *(50 U.S.C. 3741) is repealed.*

4           (8) *COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAM*  
 5           *PROJECT CATEGORY REPORT.—Section 1342 (50*  
 6           *U.S.C. 3742) is repealed.*

7           (9) *STATEMENT ON ALLOCATION OF FUNDS FOR*  
 8           *SPACE SECURITY AND DEFENSE PROGRAM.—Section*  
 9           *1607 (128 Stat. 3625) is amended—*

10                   (A) *by striking “(a) ALLOCATION OF*  
 11                   *FUNDS.—”;*

12                   (B) *by striking subsections (b), (c), and (d);*  
 13                   *and*

14                   (C) *by adding at the end the following new*  
 15                   *sentence: “This requirement shall terminate on*  
 16                   *December 19, 2019.”.*

17           (w) *PRESERVATION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONAL RE-*  
 18           *PORTS.—Effective as of December 23, 2016, and as if in-*  
 19           *cluded therein as enacted, section 1061(c) of the National*  
 20           *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public*  
 21           *Law 114–328) is amended as follows:*

22                   (1) *GENERAL DEFENSE REPORTS.—Paragraph*  
 23                   (1) *is amended by striking “113(i)” and inserting*  
 24                   *“113(c), (e), and (i)”.*

1           (2) *ANNUAL OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE RE-*  
2           *PORT.—Paragraph (2) is amended by inserting after*  
3           *“Section” the following: “116 and section”.*

4           (3) *SELECTED ACQUISITION REPORTS.—Para-*  
5           *graph (44) is amended by inserting after “Section”*  
6           *the following: “2432 and section”.*

7           (4) *NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU REPORT.—By in-*  
8           *serting after paragraph (63) the following new para-*  
9           *graph:*

10           *“(64) Section 10504(b).”.*

11           (x) *PRESERVATION OF VETTED SYRIAN OPPOSITION*  
12           *REPORT.—Effective as of December 23, 2016, and as if in-*  
13           *cluded therein as enacted, section 1061(d) of the National*  
14           *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public*  
15           *Law 114–328) is amended by adding at the end the fol-*  
16           *lowing new paragraph:*

17           *“(18) Section 1209(d) (127 Stat. 3542).”.*

18           (y) *EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as provided in sub-*  
19           *sections (w) and (x), the amendments made by this section*  
20           *shall take effect on the later of—*

21           (1) *the date of the enactment of this Act; or*

22           (2) *November 25, 2017.*

1 **SEC. 1052. REPORT ON DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ARCTIC**  
2 **CAPABILITY AND RESOURCE GAPS.**

3 (a) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—Not later than 90 days after  
4 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of De-  
5 fense shall submit to the congressional defense committees  
6 a report regarding necessary steps the Department of De-  
7 fense is undertaking to resolve arctic security capability  
8 and resource gaps.

9 (b) *ELEMENTS.*—The report under subsection (a) shall  
10 include an analysis of each of the following:

11 (1) *The infrastructure needed to ensure national*  
12 *security in the arctic region.*

13 (2) *Any shortfalls in observation, remote sensing*  
14 *capabilities, ice prediction, and weather forecasting.*

15 (3) *Any shortfalls of the Department in naviga-*  
16 *tional aids.*

17 (4) *Any additional, necessary high-latitude elec-*  
18 *tronic and communications infrastructure require-*  
19 *ments.*

20 (5) *Any gaps in intelligence, surveillance, and*  
21 *reconnaissance coverage and recommendations for ad-*  
22 *ditional intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance*  
23 *capabilities*

24 (6) *Any shortfalls in personnel recovery capabili-*  
25 *ties.*

1           (7) *Any additional capabilities the Secretary de-*  
 2           *termines should be incorporated into future Navy sur-*  
 3           *face combatants.*

4           (c) *FORM OF REPORT.*—*The report under subsection*  
 5           *(a) shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include*  
 6           *a classified annex.*

7   **SEC. 1053. REVIEW AND ASSESSMENT OF DEPARTMENT OF**  
 8                           **DEFENSE PERSONNEL RECOVERY AND NON-**  
 9                           **CONVENTIONAL ASSISTED RECOVERY MECH-**  
 10                          **ANISMS.**

11          (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than March 1, 2018, the*  
 12          *Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional de-*  
 13          *fense committees a review and assessment of personnel re-*  
 14          *covery and nonconventional assisted recovery programs, au-*  
 15          *thorities, and policies.*

16          (b) *ELEMENTS.*—*The assessment required under sub-*  
 17          *section (a) shall include each of the following elements:*

18               (1) *An overall strategy defining personnel recov-*  
 19               *ery and nonconventional assisted recovery programs*  
 20               *and activities, including how such programs and ac-*  
 21               *tivities support the requirements of the geographic*  
 22               *combatant commanders.*

23               (2) *A comprehensive review and assessment of*  
 24               *statutory authorities, policies, and interagency co-*  
 25               *ordination mechanisms, including limitations and*

1       *shortfalls, for personnel recovery and nonconventional*  
2       *assisted recovery programs and activities.*

3           (3) *A comprehensive description of current and*  
4       *anticipated future personnel recovery and nonconven-*  
5       *tional assisted recovery requirements across the future*  
6       *years defense program, as validated by the Joint*  
7       *Staff.*

8           (4) *An overview of validated current and ex-*  
9       *pected future force structure requirements necessary to*  
10       *meet near-, mid-, and long-term personnel recovery*  
11       *and nonconventional assisted recovery programs and*  
12       *activities of the geographic combatant commanders.*

13           (5) *Any other matters the Secretary considers*  
14       *appropriate.*

15       (c) *FORM OF ASSESSMENT.*—*The assessment required*  
16       *under subsection (a) shall be submitted in unclassified form,*  
17       *but may include a classified annex.*

18       (d) *COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW.*—*Not later than*  
19       *90 days after the date on which the assessment required*  
20       *under subsection (a) is submitted, the Comptroller General*  
21       *of the United States shall submit to the congressional de-*  
22       *fense committees a review of such assessment.*

1 **SEC. 1054. MINE WARFARE READINESS INSPECTION PLAN**  
2 **AND REPORT.**

3 (a) *INSPECTION PLAN.*—Not later than one year after  
4 the date of the enactment of this subsection, the Chief of  
5 Naval Operations, in consultation with the Combatant  
6 Commanders, shall submit a plan for inspections of each  
7 unit and organization tasked with delivering operational  
8 capability, missions and mission essential tasks, functions,  
9 supporting roles, organization, manning, training, and ma-  
10 teriel for naval mine warfare. At a minimum, inspected  
11 units and organizations shall include those required in the  
12 Joint Strategic Capabilities Plan and those assigned in the  
13 Forces For Unified Commands document or have the poten-  
14 tial to support, by deployment or otherwise, a directed Op-  
15 eration Plan, Concept Plan, contingency operation, home-  
16 land security operation, or Defense Support of Civil Au-  
17 thorities requirements for naval offensive or defensive mine  
18 warfare.

19 (b) *CRITERIA.*—This inspection plan shall propose  
20 methods to analytically assess, evaluate, improve and as-  
21 sure mission readiness of each unit or organization with  
22 required operational capabilities for naval mine warfare.  
23 Inspection shall include—

24 (1) an assessment or verification of material con-  
25 dition;



1           (2) *unit wide training and personnel readiness*  
 2           *as measured by established tasks, conditions and*  
 3           *standards that demonstrate the unit readiness to per-*  
 4           *form their wartime or homeland defense mission;*

5           (3) *force through unit level training;*

6           (4) *readiness to support multi-echelon, joint serv-*  
 7           *ice mine warfare operations as part of an offensive,*  
 8           *defensive mining or mine countermeasures task;*

9           (5) *readiness to support combatant commander*  
 10          *campaign plans, operational plan, concept plan, or*  
 11          *the Joint Strategic Capabilities Plan;*

12          (6) *required operational capability;*

13          (7) *inspection and reinspection process; and*

14          (8) *inspection periodicity.*

15          (c) *APPLICABILITY.—The inspection requirements*  
 16          *under this subsection apply to the following units and orga-*  
 17          *nizations:*

18               (1) *Surface MCM vessels or vessels performing*  
 19               *MCM tasks.*

20               (2) *Airborne MCM squadrons.*

21               (3) *Mobile mine assembly groups and mobile*  
 22               *mine assembly units.*

23               (4) *Fleet patrol squadrons with mine laying ca-*  
 24               *pabilities.*

1           (5) *LCS and LCS MCM mission modules upon*  
2       *reaching IOC.*

3           (6) *Mine countermeasures squadrons.*

4           (7) *Units exercising command and control over*  
5       *MIW forces.*

6           (8) *MCM operational support ships.*

7           (9) *Attack and guided missile submarines with*  
8       *mine laying capabilities.*

9           (10) *Magnetic and acoustic silencing facilities.*

10          (11) *EOD MCM or VSW Companies and Pla-*  
11       *toons.*

12          (12) *SEAL (ESG / CSG) USMC units with*  
13       *VSW capability.*

14       (d) *CERTIFICATION.—The Chief of Naval Operations*  
15       *shall submit to the Secretary of Defense, the Combatant*  
16       *Commanders, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and*  
17       *to Congress a report on the program under this subsection.*  
18       *The report shall contain a classified section which addresses*  
19       *capability and capacity to meet JSCP, OPLAN,*  
20       *CONPLAN and contingency requirements and unclassified*  
21       *section with general summary and readiness trends.*

22       (e) *CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 1090 of the Na-*  
23       *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Pub-*  
24       *lic Law 114–92) is repealed.*

1 **SEC. 1055. REPORT ON CIVILIAN CASUALTIES FROM DE-**  
2 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE STRIKES.**

3       (a) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—For each calendar year, the  
4 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional de-  
5 fense committees a report on strikes carried out by the De-  
6 partment of Defense against terrorist targets located outside  
7 Government-designated areas of active hostilities and  
8 against enemy combatants located inside Government-des-  
9 ignated areas of active hostilities during the period begin-  
10 ning on January 1 and ending on December 31 of the year  
11 covered by the report. Such report shall include each of the  
12 following, for the period covered by the report:

13               (1) *The number of such strikes carried out in—*

14                       (A) *locations outside Government-designated*  
15 *areas of active hostilities; and*

16                       (B) *locations inside Government-designated*  
17 *areas of active hostilities.*

18               (2) *An assessment of the combatant and non-*  
19 *combatant deaths resulting from those strikes, includ-*  
20 *ing the number of such deaths—*

21                       (A) *occurring outside of Government-des-*  
22 *ignated areas of active hostilities; and*

23                       (B) *occurring within Government-des-*  
24 *ignated areas of active hostilities, with the num-*  
25 *ber of such deaths displayed to indicate the Gov-*  
26 *ernment-designated country or location within*

1           *the Government-designated country where such*  
2           *deaths occurred.*

3           *(3) To the extent feasible and appropriate, the*  
4           *general reasons for any discrepancies between post-*  
5           *strike assessments from the Department of Defense*  
6           *and credible reporting from nongovernmental organi-*  
7           *zations regarding non-combatant deaths resulting*  
8           *from such strikes.*

9           *(4) A description of steps taken by the Depart-*  
10          *ment of Defense to mitigate harm to civilians in con-*  
11          *ducting such strikes.*

12          *(5) Definitions of the terms “combatant” and*  
13          *“noncombatant” as used in the report.*

14          *(6) The monthly tabulations collected by the De-*  
15          *partment of Defense of combatant and non-combatant*  
16          *casualties occurring inside of areas of active hos-*  
17          *tilities, and any revisions to previously reported tab-*  
18          *ulations.*

19          *(7) A specification of the countries where strikes*  
20          *occurred, or locations within countries where strikes*  
21          *occurred—*

22                 *(A) designated as areas of active hostilities;*  
23                 *and*

24                 *(B) not designated as areas of active hos-*  
25                 *tilities.*

1       (b) *DEADLINE FOR REPORTS.*—*The reports required*  
 2 *by subsection (a) shall be submitted as follows:*

3           (1) *The report for 2018 shall be submitted not*  
 4 *later than December 31, 2018.*

5           (2) *The report for 2019, and for each subsequent*  
 6 *year, shall be submitted by not later than March 1 of*  
 7 *the year following the year covered by the report.*

8       (c) *REVIEW OF REPORTING.*—*In preparing a report*  
 9 *under this section, the Secretary of Defense shall review rel-*  
 10 *evant and credible post-strike all-source reporting, includ-*  
 11 *ing such information from nongovernmental sources.*

12       (d) *FORM OF REPORT.*—*The reports required under*  
 13 *subsection (a) shall be submitted in unclassified form, but*  
 14 *may include a classified annex.*

15       (e) *PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.*—*The Secretary of Defense*  
 16 *shall make the unclassified form of the reports publicly*  
 17 *available.*

18 **SEC. 1056. REPORTS ON INFRASTRUCTURE AND CAPABILI-**

19 **TIES OF LAJES FIELD, PORTUGAL.**

20       (a) *FINDINGS.*—*Congress makes the following findings:*

21           (1) *Lajes Field, Portugal, is an enabler of*  
 22 *United States operations in Europe, Africa, and the*  
 23 *Atlantic.*

24           (2) *Lajes field has capabilities and infrastruc-*  
 25 *ture that reflect significant long-term investments by*

1        *the United States, including a 10,000 foot runway,*  
2        *housing for more than 650 personnel and their fami-*  
3        *lies, a power plant and water facilities, significant*  
4        *communication capability, and an award-winning*  
5        *medical clinic.*

6            *(3) Lajes Field provides a strategic location to*  
7        *monitor the activities of foreign powers in the Atlan-*  
8        *tic and Mediterranean, including Russia's increased*  
9        *naval presence and China's efforts to establish a mili-*  
10       *tary presence in the Atlantic.*

11           *(4) The Department of Defense has not fully uti-*  
12        *lized the infrastructure at Lajes Field.*

13        *(b) INFRASTRUCTURE AND CAPABILITIES REPORT.—*  
14       *Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of*  
15       *this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Com-*  
16       *mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Rep-*  
17       *resentatives a report on the infrastructure and capabilities*  
18       *of Lajes Field, Portugal. Such report shall include each of*  
19       *the following:*

20            *(1) An assessment of the communications infra-*  
21        *structure at Lajes Field, including the estimated cost*  
22        *to—*

23            *(A) upgrade the existing infrastructure to*  
24        *add additional bandwidth of 56 giga-bits-per-sec-*  
25        *ond; and*

1                   (B) connect the existing infrastructure to  
2                   any currently planned additional undersea ca-  
3                   bles to increase the available bandwidth by at  
4                   least 56 giga-bits-per-second.

5                   (2) A justification for the current status of Lajes  
6                   Field as an unaccompanied tour location and an as-  
7                   sessment of the estimated costs of converting assign-  
8                   ments at Lajes Field to an accompanied tour loca-  
9                   tion.

10                  (3) An assessment of the estimated cost of allow-  
11                  ing members of the Armed Forces of the United States  
12                  to occupy the on-base housing owned by the United  
13                  States.

14                  (4) An update to the Housing Requirements and  
15                  Market Analysis for Lajes Field to assess the housing  
16                  availability for a base population of up to 2000 mili-  
17                  tary and civilian personnel.

18                  (5) The cost to establish Lajes Field as a location  
19                  for air-to-air training or anti-submarine warfare  
20                  missions, including the costs of any necessary infra-  
21                  structure upgrades, as well as any potential oper-  
22                  ational benefits.

23                  (c) *FUEL STORAGE SYSTEM REPORT*.—Not later than  
24                  one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
25                  Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on

1 *Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives*  
 2 *a report on the environmental impact of fuel storage sys-*  
 3 *tems at Lajes Field, Portugal. Such report shall include an*  
 4 *impact assessment of the soil contamination from Depart-*  
 5 *ment of Defense fuel storage systems at Lajes Field, includ-*  
 6 *ing an assessment of the causes of the leak of the Cabrito*  
 7 *Pipeline.*

8 **SEC. 1057. REPORT ON JOINT PACIFIC ALASKA RANGE COM-**  
 9 **PLEX MODERNIZATION.**

10 (a) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—Not later than 120 days  
 11 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
 12 of the Air Force shall submit to the congressional defense  
 13 committees a report regarding proposed improvements to  
 14 the Joint Pacific Alaska Range Complex.

15 (b) *ELEMENTS.*—The report under subsection (a) shall  
 16 include the following:

17 (1) *An analysis of existing JPARC infrastruc-*  
 18 *ture.*

19 (2) *A summary of improvements to the range in-*  
 20 *frastructure the Secretary determines are necessary—*

21 (A) *for fifth generation fighters to train at*  
 22 *maximum potential; and*

23 (B) *to provide a realistic air warfare envi-*  
 24 *ronment versus a near-peer adversary for—*



- 1                   (i) *four squadrons of fifth generation*  
 2                   *fighters;*  
 3                   (ii) *annual Red Flag-Alaska exercises;*  
 4                   *and*  
 5                   (iii) *biannual Operation Northern*  
 6                   *Edge exercises.*

7                   ***Subtitle F—Other Matters***

8   ***SEC. 1061. TECHNICAL, CONFORMING, AND CLERICAL***  
 9                   ***AMENDMENTS.***

10           (a) *TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 10,*  
 11 *United States Code, is amended as follows:*

12                   (1) *Section 113(j)(1) is amended by striking “the*  
 13 *Committee on” the first place it appears and all that*  
 14 *follows through “of Representatives” and inserting*  
 15 *“congressional defense committees”.*

16                   (2) *Section 115(i)(9) is amended by striking*  
 17 *“section 1203(b) of the Cooperative Threat Reduction*  
 18 *Act of 1993 (22 U.S.C. 5952(b))” and inserting “sec-*  
 19 *tion 1321(a) of the Department of Defense Coopera-*  
 20 *tive Threat Reduction Act (50 U.S.C. 3711(a))”.*

21                   (3) *Section 122a(a) is amended by striking “act-*  
 22 *ing through the Office of the Assistant Secretary of*  
 23 *Defense for Public Affairs” and inserting “acting*  
 24 *through the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for*  
 25 *Public Affairs”.*

1           (4) Section 127(c)(1) is amended by striking  
2           *“the Committee on”* the first place it appears and all  
3           that follows through *“of Representatives”* and insert-  
4           ing *“congressional defense committees”*.

5           (5) Section 129a is amended—

6                 (A) in subsection (b), by striking *“(as iden-*  
7                 *tified pursuant to section 118b of this title)”*;  
8                 and

9                 (B) in subsection (d)—

10                         (i) by striking paragraph (1); and

11                         (ii) by redesignating paragraphs (2),  
12                         (3), and (4) as paragraphs (1), (2), and (3),  
13                         respectively.

14           (6) Section 130f(b)(1) is amended by adding a  
15           period at the end.

16           (7) Section 139b(c)(2) is amended by inserting a  
17           period at the end of subparagraph (K).

18           (8) Section 153(a) is amended by inserting a  
19           colon after *“the following”* in the matter preceding  
20           paragraph (1).

21           (9) Section 162(a)(4) is amended by striking the  
22           comma after *“command of”*.

23           (10) Section 164(a)(1)(B) is amended by strik-  
24           ing *“section 664(f)”* and inserting *“section 664(d)”*.

1           (11) *Section 166(c) is amended by striking “sec-*  
2           *tion 2011” and inserting “section 322”.*

3           (12) *Section 167b(e)(2)(A)(iii)(II) is amended by*  
4           *striking “Fiscal Year 2014” and inserting “Fiscal*  
5           *Year 2016”.*

6           (13) *Section 171a is amended—*

7                   (A) *in subsection (f), by striking “(4))” and*  
8                   *inserting “(4))”;* and

9                   (B) *in subsection (i)(3), by striking “section*  
10                  *2366(e)” and inserting “sections 2366(e) and*  
11                  *2366a(d)”.*

12           (14) *Section 179(f)(3)(B)(iii) is amended by*  
13           *striking “Joints” and inserting “Joint”.*

14           (15) *Section 181(b)(1) is amended by striking*  
15           *“section 118” and inserting “section 113(g)”.*

16           (16) *Section 222(b) is amended by striking*  
17           *“both” through the period at the end and inserting*  
18           *“major force programs.”.*

19           (17) *Section 342(j)(2) is amended by striking the*  
20           *second period at the end.*

21           (18) *Section 347(a)(1)(A) is amended by insert-*  
22           *ing “section” in clauses (i) and (iii) after “Academy*  
23           *under”.*

24           (19) *Section 494(b)(2)(B) is amended by striking*  
25           *“of title 10” and inserting “of this title”.*

1           (20) Section 661(c) is amended by striking “sec-  
2           tion 664(f)” in paragraphs (1)(B)(i) and (3)(A) and  
3           inserting “section 664(d)”.

4           (21) Section 801 (article 1 of the Uniform Code  
5           of Military Justice) is amended in the matter pre-  
6           ceding paragraph (1) by striking “chapter:” and in-  
7           serting “chapter (the Uniform Code of Military Jus-  
8           tice):”.

9           (22) Section 806b(b) (article 6b(b) of the Uni-  
10          form Code of Military Justice) is amended by striking  
11          “(the Uniform Code of Military Justice)”.

12          (23) Section 1073c(a)(1)(E) is amended by strik-  
13          ing “miliary” and inserting “military”.

14          (24) Section 1074g(a)(9) is amended by moving  
15          subparagraphs (B) and (C) two ems to the left.

16          (25) Section 1451 is amended in subsections (a)  
17          and (b) by striking “section 1450(a)(4)” each place it  
18          appears and inserting “section 1450(a)(5)”.

19          (26) Section 1452(c) is amended in paragraphs  
20          (1) and (3) by striking “section 1450(a)(4)” both  
21          places it appears and inserting “section 1450(a)(5)”.

22          (27) Section 1552(h) is amended by striking  
23          “calender” each place it appears and inserting “cal-  
24         endar”.

1           (28) *Section 1553(f) is amended by striking*  
2           *“calender” each place it appears and inserting “cal-*  
3           *endar”.*

4           (29) *Section 2264(b)(3) is amended by striking*  
5           *“the date of the” and all the follows through “2015”*  
6           *and inserting “December 19, 2014”.*

7           (30) *Section 2330a is amended—*

8                 (A) *in subsection (d)(1)(C), by striking*  
9                 *“management,;” and inserting “management,;”*  
10                *and*

11               (B) *in subsection (h)—*

12                   (i) *in paragraph (1), by inserting*  
13                   *“PERFORMANCE-BASED.—” after “(1)”;*

14                   (ii) *by designating the four paragraphs*  
15                   *after paragraph (4) as paragraphs (5), (6),*  
16                   *(7), and (8), respectively;*

17                   (iii) *in paragraph (5), as redesignated,*  
18                   *by inserting “SERVICE ACQUISITION PORT-*  
19                   *FOLIO GROUPS.—” after “(5)”;* *and*

20                   (iv) *in paragraph (6), as redesignated,*  
21                   *by inserting “STAFF AUGMENTATION CON-*  
22                   *TRACTS.—” after “(6)”.*

23           (31) *Section 2334(a)(6)(B) is amended by add-*  
24           *ing a semicolon at the end.*

1           (32) *Section 2335 is amended by striking “(2*  
 2           *U.S.C. 431 et seq.)” in subsections (c)(1) and (d)(3)*  
 3           *and inserting “(52 U.S.C. 30101 et seq.)”.*

4           (33) *The table of sections at the beginning of*  
 5           *chapter 139 is amended by inserting at period at the*  
 6           *end of the items relating to sections 2372 and 2372a.*

7           (34) *Section 2364(a)(6) is amended by striking*  
 8           *“conveys” and inserting “convey”.*

9           (35) *Section 2411(1)(D) is amended by striking*  
 10          *“(Public Law 93–638; 25 U.S.C. 450b(l))” and in-*  
 11          *serting “(25 U.S.C. 5304(1))”.*

12          (36) *The item relating to section 2431b in the*  
 13          *table of sections at the beginning of chapter 144 is*  
 14          *amended to read as follows:*

*“2431b. Risk management and mitigation in major defense acquisition programs  
and major systems.”.*

15          (37) *Section 2430 is amended by striking “sub-*  
 16          *section (a)(2)” in subsections (b) and (c) and insert-*  
 17          *ing “subsection (a)(1)(B)”.*

18          (38) *Section 2431a(d) is amended by inserting*  
 19          *“(1)” after “REVIEW.—”.*

20          (39) *Section 2446b(e) is amended—*

21                 *(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),*  
 22                 *by striking “in writing that—” and inserting*  
 23                 *“in writing—”; and*

1           (B) in paragraph (1), by inserting “, that”  
2           after “open system approach”.

3           (40) Section 2548(e) is amended—

4           (A) by striking “REQUIREMENTS” and all  
5           that follows through “by the Secretary” and in-  
6           serting “REQUIREMENT.—The annual report  
7           prepared by the Secretary”;

8           (B) by striking “system; and” and inserting  
9           “system.”; and

10          (C) by striking paragraph (2).

11          (41) The table of sections at the beginning of  
12          chapter 152 is amended by inserting a period at the  
13          end of the item relating to section 2567.

14          (42) Section 2564 is amended—

15          (A) in subsection (b)(3), by striking “section  
16          377” and inserting “section 277”; and

17          (B) in subsection (f), by striking “sections  
18          375 and 376” and inserting “sections 275 and  
19          276”.

20          (43) Section 2576a(b) is amended by striking  
21          “and” at the end of paragraph (4).

22          (44) Section 2612(a) is amended by striking  
23          “section 2166(f)(4)” and inserting “section  
24          343(f)(4)”.

1           (45) *Section 2662(f)(1)(D) is amended by strik-*  
2           *ing “section 334” and inserting “section 254”.*

3           (46) *Section 2667(e) is amended—*

4                 (A) *in paragraph (1)(E), by striking “mili-*  
5                 *tary museum described in section 489(a) of this*  
6                 *title” and inserting “military museum”;*

7                 (B) *in paragraph (4), by striking “before*  
8                 *January 1, 2005, shall be deposited into the ac-*  
9                 *count” and inserting “shall be deposited into the*  
10                *Department of Defense Base Closure Account”;*  
11                *and*

12                (C) *by striking paragraph (5).*

13           (47) *Section 2667(k) is amended by striking*  
14           *“section 9101” and inserting “section 8101”.*

15           (48) *Section 2674(f)(2) is amended by adding at*  
16           *the end the following new sentence: “The term in-*  
17           *cludes the Raven Rock Mountain Complex.”.*

18           (49) *Section 2925(b)(1) is amended by striking*  
19           *“section 138c” and inserting “section 2926(b)”.*

20           (50) *Chapter 449 is amended—*

21                 (A) *by striking the second section 4781; and*

22                 (B) *in the table of sections, by striking the*  
23                 *item relating to the second section 4781.*



1           (51) *Section 7235(e)(1) is amended by striking*  
 2           *“24 months after the date of the enactment of this sec-*  
 3           *tion” and inserting “November 25, 2017,”.*

4           (52) *The item relating to section 9517 in the*  
 5           *table of sections at the beginning of chapter 931 is*  
 6           *amended by making the first letter of the third word*  
 7           *lower case.*

8           (b) *AMENDMENTS RELATED TO REPEAL OF PENDING*  
 9           *AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH UNDER SECRETARY OF DE-*  
 10          *FENSE FOR BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION.—*

11           (1) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT*  
 12          *FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015.—Effective as of December 23,*  
 13          *2016, section 901 of the Carl Levin and Howard P.*  
 14          *“Buck” McKeon National Defense Authorization Act*  
 15          *for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law 113–291; 128 Stat.*  
 16          *3462), as amended by section 901(d) of the National*  
 17          *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Pub-*  
 18          *lic Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2342), is further amend-*  
 19          *ed—*

20                   (A) *by striking subsection (j);*

21                   (B) *in subsection (l)(1), by striking sub-*  
 22                   *paragraph (A);*

23                   (C) *in subsection (m), by striking para-*  
 24                   *graphs (1) and (2); and*

1                   (D) in subsection (n), by striking para-  
2                   graph (1).

3                   (2) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT  
4                   FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016.—Effective as of November 25,  
5                   2015, subsection (f) of section 883 of the National De-  
6                   fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public  
7                   Law 114–92), as added by section 1081(c)(5) of the  
8                   National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
9                   2017 (Public Law 114–328), is amended by striking  
10                  paragraph (1).

11                  (c) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS RELATED TO UNIFORM  
12                  CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE REFORM.—

13                  (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 47 of title 10, United  
14                  States Code (the Uniform Code of Military Justice),  
15                  as amended by the Military Justice Act of 2016 (divi-  
16                  sion E of Public Law 114–328), is further amended  
17                  as follows:

18                         (A) Subsection (a)(4) of section 839 (article  
19                         39), as added by section 5222(1) of the Military  
20                         Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2909), is amended  
21                         by striking “in non-capital cases unless the ac-  
22                         cused requests sentencing by members under sec-  
23                         tion 825 of this title (article 25)” and inserting  
24                         “under section 853(b)(1) of this title (article  
25                         53(b)(1))”.

1           (B) Subsection (i) of section 843 (article  
2           43), as added by section 5225(c) of the Military  
3           Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2909), is amended  
4           by striking “DNA EVIDENCE.—” and inserting  
5           “DNA EVIDENCE.—”.

6           (C) Section 848(c)(1) (article 48(c)(1)), as  
7           amended by section 5230 of the Military Justice  
8           Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2913), is further amended  
9           by striking “section 866(g) of this title (article  
10          66(g))” and inserting “section 866(h) of this title  
11          (article 66(h))”.

12          (D) Section 853(b)(1)(B) (article  
13          53(b)(1)(B)), as amended by section 5236 of the  
14          Military Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2937), is  
15          further amended by striking “in a trial”.

16          (E) Subsection (d) of section 853a (article  
17          53a), as added by section 5237 of the Military  
18          Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2917), is amended  
19          by striking “military judge” the second place it  
20          appears and inserting “court-martial”.

21          (F) Section 864(a) (article 64(a)), as  
22          amended by section 5328(a) of the Military Jus-  
23          tice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2929), is further  
24          amended by striking “(a) (a) IN GENERAL.—”  
25          and inserting “(a) IN GENERAL.—”.

1           (G) Subsection (b)(1) of section 865 (article  
2           65), as added by section 5329 of the Military  
3           Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2930), is amended  
4           by striking “section 866(b)(2) of this title (article  
5           66(b)(2))” and inserting “section 866(b)(3) of  
6           this title (article 66(b)(3))”.

7           (H) Subsection (f)(3) of section 866 (article  
8           66), as added by section 5330 of the Military  
9           Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2932), is amended  
10          by inserting after “Court” the first place it ap-  
11          pears the following: “of Criminal Appeals”.

12          (I) Section 869(c)(1)(A) (article  
13          69(c)(1)(A)), as amended by section 5333 of the  
14          Military Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2935), is  
15          further amended by inserting a comma after “in  
16          part”.

17          (J) Section 882(b) (article 82(b)), as  
18          amended by section 5403 of the Military Justice  
19          Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2939), is further amended  
20          by striking “section 99” and inserting “section  
21          899”.

22          (K) Section 919a(b) (article 119a(b)), as  
23          amended by section 5401(13)(B) of the Military  
24          Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2939), is further  
25          amended—

1                   (i) by striking “928a, 926, and 928”  
2                   and inserting “926, 928, and 928a”; and  
3                   (ii) by striking “128a 126, and 128”  
4                   and inserting “126, 128, and 128a”.

5                   (L) Section 920(g)(2) (article 120(g)(2)), as  
6                   amended by section 5430(b) of the Military Jus-  
7                   tice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2949), is further  
8                   amended in the first sentence by striking “brest”  
9                   and inserting “breast”.

10                  (M) Section 928(b)(2) (article 128(b)(2)), as  
11                  amended by section 5441 of the Military Justice  
12                  Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2954), is further amended  
13                  by striking the comma after “substantial bodily  
14                  harm”.

15                  (N) Subsection (b)(2) of section 932 (article  
16                  132), as added by section 5450 of the Military  
17                  Justice Act of 2016 (130 Stat. 2957), is amended  
18                  by striking “section 1034(h)” and inserting “sec-  
19                  tion 1034(j)”.

20                  (O) Section 937 (article 137), as amended  
21                  by section 5503 of the Military Justice Act of  
22                  2016 (130 Stat. 2960), is further amended by  
23                  striking “(the Uniform Code of Military Jus-  
24                  tice)” each place it appears as follows:

1                   (i) *In subsection (a)(1), in the matter*  
 2                   *preceding subparagraph (A).*

3                   (ii) *In subsection (b), in the matter*  
 4                   *preceding subparagraph (A).*

5                   (iii) *In subsection (d), in the matter*  
 6                   *preceding paragraph (1).*

7                   (2) *CROSS-REFERENCES TO STALKING.—Title 10,*  
 8                   *United States Code, is amended as follows:*

9                   (A) *Section 673(a) is amended—*

10                   (i) *by striking “920a, or 920c” and in-*  
 11                   *serting “920c, or 930”; and*

12                   (ii) *by striking “120a, or 120c” and*  
 13                   *inserting “120c, or 130”.*

14                   (B) *Section 674(a) is amended—*

15                   (i) *by striking “920a, 920b, 920c, or*  
 16                   *925” and inserting “920b, 920c, 125, or*  
 17                   *930”; and*

18                   (ii) *by striking “120a, 120b, 120c, or*  
 19                   *125” and inserting “120b, 120c, 125, or*  
 20                   *130”.*

21                   (C) *Section 1034(c)(2)(A) is amended by*  
 22                   *striking “sections 920 through 920c of this title*  
 23                   *(articles 120 through 120c of the Uniform Code*  
 24                   *of Military Justice)” and inserting “section 920,*  
 25                   *920b, 920c, or 930 of this title (article 120, 120b,*

1           *120c, or 130 of the Uniform Code of Military*  
2           *Justice)*”.

3           *(D) Section 1044e(g)(1) is amended—*

4                     *(i) by striking “920a, 920b, 920c, or*  
5                     *925” and inserting “920b, 920c, 125, or*  
6                     *930”; and*

7                     *(ii) by striking “120a, 120b, 120c, or*  
8                     *125” and inserting “120b, 120c, 125, or*  
9                     *130”.*

10           *(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made*  
11           *by this subsection shall take effect immediately after*  
12           *the amendments made by the Military Justice Act of*  
13           *2016 (division E of Public Law 114–328) take effect*  
14           *as provided for in section 5542 of that Act (130 Stat.*  
15           *2967).*

16           *(d) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
17           *FISCAL YEAR 2017.—Effective as of December 23, 2016,*  
18           *and as if included therein as enacted, the National Defense*  
19           *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–*  
20           *328) is amended as follows:*

21                     *(1) Section 217(a)(2) (130 Stat. 2051) is amend-*  
22                     *ed by striking “section 821b” and inserting “section*  
23                     *821(b)”.*

1           (2) *Section 233 (10 U.S.C. 2358 note; 130 Stat.*  
2           *2061) is amended in subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1), by*  
3           *striking “secretaries” and inserting “Secretaries”.*

4           (3) *Section 728(b)(1) (130 Stat. 2234) is amend-*  
5           *ed by inserting “(c)” after “Section 1073b”.*

6           (4) *Section 805(a)(2) (130 Stat. 2255) is amend-*  
7           *ed by striking “The table of chapters for title 10,*  
8           *United States Code, is” and inserting “The tables of*  
9           *chapters at the beginning of subtitle A, and at the be-*  
10          *ginning of part IV of subtitle A, of title 10, United*  
11          *States Code, are”.*

12          (5) *The matter to be inserted by section*  
13          *824(d)(1)(B) (130 Stat. 2279) is amended—*

14                 (A) *by striking “(3)” and inserting “(4)”;*  
15                 *and*

16                 (B) *by striking “(4)” and inserting “(5)”.*

17          (6) *Section 833(b)(2)(C) (130 Stat. 2284) is*  
18          *amended—*

19                 (A) *in clause (ii), by striking “Section*  
20                 *2330a(j) of title 10, United States Code,” and*  
21                 *inserting “Section 2330a(h) of title 10, United*  
22                 *States Code, as redesignated by section 812(d),”;*  
23                 *and*



1           (B) in clause (iii), in the matter proposed  
2           to be inserted, by striking “section 2330a(j)” and  
3           inserting “section 2330a(h)”.

4           (7) Section 865(b)(2) (130 Stat. 2305) is amend-  
5           ed by striking “section 2330a(g)(5)” and inserting  
6           “section 2330a(h)(6)”.

7           (8) Section 893(c) (130 Stat. 2324) is amended  
8           by inserting “paragraph (2) of” after “is further  
9           amended in”.

10          (9) Section 902(b) (130 Stat. 2344) is amended  
11          by striking “Section 151(b)(5)” and inserting “Sec-  
12          tion 131(b)(5)”.

13          (10) Section 921(c) (130 Stat. 2351) is amended  
14          by inserting after “The text of” the following: “sub-  
15          section (a) (after the subsection heading)”.

16          (11) Section 1061(c)(23) (130 Stat. 2400) is  
17          amended by striking “488(c)” and inserting “488”.

18          (12) Section 1061(i) (130 Stat. 2404) is amend-  
19          ed—

20               (A) in paragraph (23), by striking “2010  
21               (Public Law 110–417)” and inserting “2009  
22               (Public Law 110–417; 10 U.S.C. prec. 701  
23               note)”; and

24               (B) in paragraph (24), by striking “2010”  
25               and inserting “2009”.

1           (13) Section 1064(b) (130 Stat. 2409) is amend-  
2       ed by striking “Public Law 113–239” and inserting  
3       “Public Law 112–239”.

4           (14) Section 1253(b) (130 Stat. 2532) is amend-  
5       ed by striking “this subchapter” both places it ap-  
6       pears and inserting “this subtitle”.

7           (15) Section 2811(c) (130 Stat. 2716) is amend-  
8       ed by striking “, and the provisions of law amended  
9       by subsections (a) and (b) of that section shall be re-  
10      stored as if such section had not been enacted into  
11      law”.

12          (16) Section 2829E(a) (130 Stat. 2733) is  
13      amended by striking paragraph (3).

14          (17) Section 5225(f) (130 Stat. 2910) is amend-  
15      ed by striking “this subsection” and inserting “this  
16      section”.

17          (18) The table of sections to be inserted by sec-  
18      tion 5452 (130 Stat. 2958) is amended—

19               (A) by striking “Art.” each place it ap-  
20      pears, except the first place it appears;

21               (B) in the item relating to section 887a, by  
22      striking “Resistance” and inserting “Resistance”;

23               (C) in the item relating to section 908, by  
24      striking “of the United States–Loss” and insert-  
25      ing “of United States–Loss,”;

1                   (D) in the item relating to section 909, by  
 2                   striking “of the” and inserting “of”; and

3                   (E) in the item relating to section 909a, by  
 4                   striking the second period at the end.

5                   (19) The matters to be inserted by section 5541  
 6                   (130 Stat. 2965) is amended—

7                   (A) by striking “Art.” each place it ap-  
 8                   pears;

9                   (B) by striking “825.” and inserting  
 10                  “825a.”; and

11                  (C) by striking “830.” and inserting  
 12                  “830a.”.

13                  (e) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR  
 14 FISCAL YEAR 2016.—Effective as of November 25, 2015,  
 15 and as if included therein as enacted, section 574 of the  
 16 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016  
 17 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat. 831) is amended by striking  
 18 “1785 note” both places it appears and inserting “1788  
 19 note”.

20                  (f) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR  
 21 FISCAL YEAR 2015.—Effective as of December 19, 2014,  
 22 and as if included therein as enacted, section 1044(a)(2)(A)  
 23 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
 24 2015 (Public Law 113–291; 128 Stat. 3493) is amended  
 25 by striking “October 28” and inserting “September 30”.

1       (g) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 2 *FISCAL YEAR 2011.*—*Effective as of January 7, 2011, and*  
 3 *as if included therein as enacted, section 896(b) of the Ike*  
 4 *Skelton National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
 5 *2011 (Public Law 111–398; 124 Stat. 4315) is amended—*

6               (1) *in paragraph (1), by striking “Chapter” and*  
 7 *inserting “Subchapter II of chapter”; and*

8               (2) *in paragraph (2), by striking “chapter” and*  
 9 *inserting “subchapter”.*

10       (h) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 11 *FISCAL YEAR 2009.*—*Section 943(d)(1) of the Duncan*  
 12 *Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
 13 *2009 (Public Law 110–417), as amended by section*  
 14 *1205(c)(2) of Public Law 112–81 (125 Stat. 1623), is fur-*  
 15 *ther amended by striking the second period at the end of*  
 16 *the first sentence.*

17       (i) *NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR*  
 18 *FISCAL YEAR 2004.*—*Section 1022(e) of the National De-*  
 19 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law*  
 20 *108–136; 10 U.S.C. 271 note) is amended by striking “sec-*  
 21 *tion 1004(j)” and all that follows through the end of the*  
 22 *subsection and inserting “section 284(i) of title 10, United*  
 23 *States Code”.*

24       (j) *COORDINATION WITH OTHER AMENDMENTS MADE*  
 25 *BY THIS ACT.*—*For purposes of applying amendments*

1 *made by provisions of this Act other than this section, the*  
 2 *amendments made by this section shall be treated as having*  
 3 *been enacted immediately before any such amendments by*  
 4 *other provisions of this Act.*

5 **SEC. 1062. WORKFORCE ISSUES FOR RELOCATION OF MA-**  
 6 **RINES TO GUAM.**

7 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6(b) of the Joint Resolution*  
 8 *entitled “A Joint Resolution to approve the ‘Covenant To*  
 9 *Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Is-*  
 10 *lands in Political Union With the United States of Amer-*  
 11 *ica’, and for other purposes”, approved March 24, 1976 (48*  
 12 *U.S.C. 1806(b)) is amended to read as follows:*

13 *“(b) NUMERICAL LIMITATIONS FOR NONIMMIGRANT*  
 14 *WORKERS.—An alien, if otherwise qualified, may seek ad-*  
 15 *mission to Guam or to the Commonwealth during the tran-*  
 16 *sition program as a nonimmigrant worker under section*  
 17 *101(a)(15)(H) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8*  
 18 *U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(H)) without counting against the nu-*  
 19 *merical limitations set forth in section 214(g) of such Act*  
 20 *(8 U.S.C. 1184(g)). An alien, if otherwise qualified, may,*  
 21 *before October 1, 2020, be admitted under section*  
 22 *101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(b) of such Act for a period of up to 3*  
 23 *years (which may be extended by the Secretary of Home-*  
 24 *land Security before October 1, 2020, for an additional pe-*  
 25 *riod or periods not to exceed 3 years each) to perform serv-*

1 ices or labor on Guam pursuant to any agreement entered  
 2 into by a prime contractor or subcontractor calling for serv-  
 3 ices or labor required for performance of the contract or  
 4 subcontract in direct support of all military-funded con-  
 5 struction, repairs, renovation, and facilities services, or to  
 6 perform services or labor on Guam as a health-care worker,  
 7 notwithstanding the requirement of such section that the  
 8 service or labor be temporary. This subsection does not  
 9 apply to any employment to be performed outside of Guam  
 10 or the Commonwealth.”.

11 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The amendment made by sub-  
 12 section (a) shall take effect on the date that is 120 days  
 13 after the date of the enactment of this Act.

14 **SEC. 1063. PROTECTION OF SECOND AMENDMENT RIGHTS**  
 15 **OF MILITARY FAMILIES.**

16 (a) *SHORT TITLE.*—This section may be cited as the  
 17 “Protect Our Military Families’ 2nd Amendment Rights  
 18 Act”.

19 (b) *RESIDENCY OF SPOUSES OF MEMBERS OF THE*  
 20 *ARMED FORCES TO BE DETERMINED ON THE SAME BASIS*  
 21 *AS THE RESIDENCY OF SUCH MEMBERS FOR PURPOSES OF*  
 22 *FEDERAL FIREARMS LAWS.*—Section 921(b) of title 18,  
 23 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

24 “(b) For purposes of this chapter:

1           “(1) *A member of the Armed Forces on active*  
 2           *duty and the spouse of such a member are residents*  
 3           *of the State in which the permanent duty station of*  
 4           *the member is located.*

5           “(2) *The spouse of such a member may satisfy*  
 6           *the identification document requirements of this chap-*  
 7           *ter by presenting—*

8                     “(A) *the military identification card issued*  
 9                     *to the spouse; and*

10                    “(B) *the official Permanent Change of Sta-*  
 11                    *tion Orders annotating the spouse as being au-*  
 12                    *thorized for collocation, or an official letter from*  
 13                    *the commanding officer of the member verifying*  
 14                    *that the member and the spouse are collocated at*  
 15                    *the permanent duty station of the member.”.*

16           (c) *EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by sub-*  
 17           *section (b) shall apply to conduct engaged in after the 6-*  
 18           *month period that begins with the date of the enactment*  
 19           *of this Act.*

20           **SEC. 1064. TRANSFER OF SURPLUS FIREARMS TO CORPORA-**  
 21                               **TION FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRAC-**  
 22                               **TICE AND FIREARMS SAFETY.**

23           (a) *IN GENERAL.—Section 40728(h) of title 36, United*  
 24           *States Code, is amended—*

1           (1) *by striking “(1) Subject to paragraph (2),*  
 2           *the Secretary may transfer” and inserting “The Sec-*  
 3           *retary shall transfer”;*

4           (2) *by striking “The Secretary shall determine a*  
 5           *reasonable schedule for the transfer of such surplus*  
 6           *pistols.”; and*

7           (3) *by striking paragraph (2).*

8           (b) *TERMINATION OF PILOT PROGRAM.—Section 1087*  
 9           *of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
 10          *2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat. 1012) is amended by*  
 11          *striking subsections (b) and (c).*

12          **SEC. 1065. NATIONAL GUARD ACCESSIBILITY TO DEPART-**  
 13                               **MENT OF DEFENSE ISSUED UNMANNED AIR-**  
 14                               **CRAFT.**

15          (a) *REVIEW REQUIRED.—Not later than one year after*  
 16          *the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of De-*  
 17          *fense, in coordination with the Chief of the National Guard*  
 18          *Bureau, the Commander of United States Northern Com-*  
 19          *mand, and the Commander of United States Pacific Com-*  
 20          *mand, shall conduct an efficiency and effectiveness review*  
 21          *of the governance structure, coordination processes, docu-*  
 22          *mentation, and timing and deadline requirements stipu-*  
 23          *lated in Department of Defense Policy Memorandum 15-*  
 24          *002, entitled “Guidance for the Domestic Use of Unmanned*  
 25          *Aircraft Systems” and dated February 17, 2015. In con-*



1 *ducting the review, the Secretary shall take into account*  
2 *information and data points provided by State governors*  
3 *and State adjutant generals in assessing the efficiency and*  
4 *effectiveness of accessing Department of Defense issued un-*  
5 *manned aircraft systems for State and National Guard op-*  
6 *erations.*

7       (b) *SUBMITTAL TO CONGRESS.*—Not later than 30  
8 *days after the completion of the review required by sub-*  
9 *section (a), the Secretary shall submit the review to the*  
10 *Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of*  
11 *Representatives.*

12 **SEC. 1066. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING AIRCRAFT**  
13 **CARRIERS.**

14       (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings:

15           (1) *Naval aviation was born in the United*  
16 *States when Eugene Ely launched from the deck of a*  
17 *United States Navy ship on November 14, 1910, in*  
18 *a Curtiss Model D.*

19           (2) *In 1915, Cpt. Henry C. Mustin made the*  
20 *first catapult launch and first take off in a ship un-*  
21 *derway in a Curtiss Model AB-2, beginning a century*  
22 *of technological advancements that have led to today's*  
23 *Electromagnetic Aircraft Launch System which has*  
24 *replaced the steam pistons with powerful magnets to*  
25 *launch jet aircraft.*

1           (3) *In 1924, Lt. Dixie Kiefer made the first*  
2           *night catapult launch in a Vought UO-1 in San*  
3           *Diego harbor, leading to today's aircraft carriers*  
4           *being a floating city at sea with a 24-hour airport.*

5           (4) *The first nuclear-powered aircraft carrier,*  
6           *USS Enterprise (CVN 65), was commissioned in*  
7           *1961, ushering in a new era of the world's most domi-*  
8           *nant and capable warships.*

9           (5) *In 2013, the first of the next generation of*  
10          *aircraft carriers, Gerald R. Ford, was christened,*  
11          *marking a continuation of the innovative naval avia-*  
12          *tion spirit, technological advancement, and war fight-*  
13          *ing capabilities of aircraft carriers.*

14          (6) *In 2013, aircraft carrier USS George Wash-*  
15          *ington (CVN 73) provided humanitarian assistance,*  
16          *medical supplies, food, and water to the victims in*  
17          *the Philippines of Super Typhoon Haiyan, once*  
18          *again demonstrating versatility of the aircraft carrier*  
19          *for combat, diplomatic and humanitarian operations.*

20          (7) *For over 70 years, aircraft carriers have been*  
21          *employed in every major and many smaller conflicts,*  
22          *including World War II, Korea, Vietnam, Grenada,*  
23          *Lebanon, Libya, Operation Desert Storm, Afghani-*  
24          *stan, Iraq, and the fight against terrorism.*

1           (8) *The United States Navy's aircraft carriers*  
2           *are a cornerstone of the Nation's ability to project its*  
3           *power and strength.*

4           (9) *When aircraft carriers sail the globe they are*  
5           *a statement of national purpose and a symbol of the*  
6           *Nation's industrial strength, competitive edge, and*  
7           *economic prosperity.*

8           (10) *Aircraft carriers are 4.5 acres of sovereign*  
9           *United States territory enabling the Nation to reduce*  
10          *its dependency on other nations while it pursues its*  
11          *national security interests.*

12          (11) *Aircraft carriers enable the United States*  
13          *Armed Forces to carry out operations from inter-*  
14          *national waters, avoiding the complications of secur-*  
15          *ing fly-over rights and land-base rights from other*  
16          *nations.*

17          (12) *Aircraft carriers are a modern, very mobile*  
18          *United States military base complete with airfield,*  
19          *hospital, and communications systems from which the*  
20          *United States can strike at its enemies.*

21          (13) *Over 90 percent of world trade is moved by*  
22          *sea, including much of the world's gas and oil supply,*  
23          *and aircraft carriers and their strike forces are con-*  
24          *stantly on patrol in vital regions of the world to keep*

1       *shipping lanes open and protect the interests of the*  
2       *United States and its allies.*

3               *(14) There are more than 2,450 companies in 48*  
4       *States and over 364 congressional districts, and more*  
5       *than 13,100 shipbuilders who proudly contribute to*  
6       *the construction and maintenance of these complex*  
7       *and technologically advanced ships.*

8               *(15) Thousands of members of the United States*  
9       *Armed Forces have served the Nation aboard aircraft*  
10       *carriers in war, peace, and times of crisis.*

11               *(16) When crisis occurs the first question that*  
12       *comes to everyone's lips is "Where is the nearest car-*  
13       *rier?"*.

14       *(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
15       *that—*

16               *(1) United States aircraft carriers are the pre-*  
17       *eminent power projection platform and have served*  
18       *the Nation's interests in times of war and in times*  
19       *of peace, adapting to the immediate and ever-chang-*  
20       *ing nature of the world for over 90 years;*

21               *(2) aircraft carrier contributions and heritage*  
22       *should be celebrated; and*

23               *(3) the people of the United States should be en-*  
24       *couraged to celebrate the history of aircraft carriers*  
25       *in the United States and to always remember the*

1        *vital role these vessels play in defending the Nation's*  
2        *freedom.*

3        **SEC. 1067. NOTICE TO CONGRESS OF TERMS OF DEPART-**  
4                                **MENT OF DEFENSE SETTLEMENT AGREE-**  
5                                **MENTS.**

6        (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
7        *sion of law or any court order, at the request of the Chair-*  
8        *man of the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate or*  
9        *the House of Representatives or the Chairman of the Com-*  
10       *mittee on Appropriations of the Senate or the House of Rep-*  
11       *resentatives, the Secretary of Defense shall make available*  
12       *(in an appropriate manner with respect to classified infor-*  
13       *mation, if necessary) to such chairman a settlement agree-*  
14       *ment (including a consent decree) in any civil action in-*  
15       *volving the Department of Defense, a military department,*  
16       *or a Defense Agency, if, in the opinion of the Secretary,*  
17       *in consultation with the Attorney General, the terms of the*  
18       *settlement agreement affect the congressional authorization*  
19       *or appropriations process with respect to the Department*  
20       *of Defense.*

21       (b) *CONSULTATION REQUIREMENT.*—Before making a  
22       *request under subsection (a)—*

23                        (1) *the Chairman of the Committee on Armed*  
24       *Services or the Committee on Appropriations of the*

1       *Senate shall consult with the Chairman of the Com-*  
2       *mittee on the Judiciary of the Senate; and*

3               *(2) the Chairman of the Committee on Armed*  
4       *Services or the Committee on Appropriations of the*  
5       *House of Representatives shall consult with the Chair-*  
6       *man of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House*  
7       *of Representatives.*

8       **SEC. 1068. SENSE OF CONGRESS RECOGNIZING THE UNITED**  
9               **STATES NAVY SEABEES.**

10       *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

11               *(1) On March 5, 1942, Navy Construction Bat-*  
12       *talion personnel were officially named Seabees by the*  
13       *Navy Department.*

14               *(2) The purpose of the Navy Seabees is to build,*  
15       *maintain, and support base infrastructure in remote*  
16       *locations for the Navy and Marine Corps, while si-*  
17       *multaneously being capable of engaging in combat op-*  
18       *erations.*

19               *(3) The Navy Seabees dual-role is exemplified by*  
20       *the Seabee motto Construimus, Batuimus: We Build,*  
21       *We Fight.*

22               *(4) Throughout their history, the Navy Seabees*  
23       *have answered the call of duty to protect the United*  
24       *States and its democratic values both in times of war*  
25       *and peace.*

(7) *The Navy Seabees exhibit honor, personal courage, and commitment as they sacrifice their personal comfort to keep the United States safe from threats.*

(b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—Congress recognizes the United States Navy Seabees and the Navy personnel who comprise the construction force for the Navy and the Marine Corps as critical elements in deterring conflict, overcoming aggression, and rebuilding democratic institutions.

23 **SEC. 1069. RECOGNITION OF THE UNITED STATES SPECIAL**  
24 **OPERATIONS COMMAND.**

•HR 2810 RH

1           (1) *On April 16, 1987, Congress required the es-*  
2           *tablishment of a Special Operations Command, which*  
3           *was to be an elite fighting force drawn from all of the*  
4           *branches of the Armed Forces.*

5           (2) *As a headquarters organization, USSOCOM*  
6           *comprises four service-component commands, con-*  
7           *sisting of the United States Army Special Operations*  
8           *Command, United States Naval Special Warfare*  
9           *Command, United States Marine Corps Forces Spe-*  
10          *cial Operations Command, and United States Air*  
11          *Force Special Operations Command, and includes*  
12          *various sub-unified commands.*

13          (3) *Each service-component command has sub-*  
14          *component commands consisting of—*

15                 (A) *Army Special Forces (Green Berets),*  
16                 *Rangers, Special Operations Aviation, Civil Af-*  
17                 *airs, Military Information Support Operations;*

18                 (B) *Navy SEALS and Special Warfare*  
19                 *Combatant-Craft Crewmen;*

20                 (C) *Air Force Commandos and Special Tac-*  
21                 *tics Airmen;*

22                 (D) *Marine Raiders; and*

23                 (E) *other Joint Special Operations Forces;*

24          (4) *USSOCOM protects and defends the United*  
25          *States in a variety of ways, including direct action,*



1       *special reconnaissance, unconventional warfare, for-*  
2       *foreign internal defense, civil affairs operations, counter-*  
3       *terrorism, military information support operations,*  
4       *counter-proliferation of weapons of mass destruction,*  
5       *security force assistance, counterinsurgency, hostage*  
6       *rescue and recovery, foreign humanitarian assistance,*  
7       *and other missions as assigned.*

8               *(5) USSOCOM has an unequalled ability to ana-*  
9       *lyze and respond to terrorist threats and USSOCOM*  
10       *has led many successful missions globally.*

11              *(6) Many USSOCOM missions are classified, so*  
12       *the American people may never know the details and*  
13       *extent of the bravery of Special Operations Forces,*  
14       *but a sample of missions provide a glimpse into the*  
15       *bravery and talents of these members of the Armed*  
16       *Forces:*

17                   *(A) On May 2, 2011, Osama bin Laden was*  
18       *killed in a special operations mission in Paki-*  
19       *stan, for which the outstanding men and women*  
20       *in America's intelligence and Armed Forces, es-*  
21       *pecially those from SOCOM, remained focused*  
22       *on bringing Osama bin Laden to justice, and on*  
23       *May 2, 2011, justice was done.*

24                   *(B) On April 12, 2009, the Maersk Alabama*  
25       *was rescued unharmed in a special operations*

1 mission in the Indian Ocean, after a five-day  
2 standoff between the United States Navy and So-  
3 malian pirates.

4 (C) On April 1, 2003, Jessica Lynch, a  
5 United States Army clerk taken prisoner for  
6 nine days in Iraq, was rescued by Special Oper-  
7 ations Forces during a night raid in the hospital  
8 where she was being held.

9 (D) On December 13, 2003, in Operation  
10 Red Dawn, Special Operations Forces captured  
11 deposed Iraqi president Saddam Hussein, who  
12 was hiding in a spider hole.

13 (E) On January 17, 1991, as Operation  
14 Desert Storm began, Special Operations Forces  
15 slipped hundreds of miles into Iraq to identify  
16 Iraqi Scud missiles as targets for American  
17 fighter jets.

18 (F) On December 20, 1989, in Operation  
19 Just Cause and Operation Nifty Package, Spe-  
20 cial Operations Forces ventured into Panama to  
21 bring its then President Manuel Noriega to jus-  
22 tice for drug-trafficking.

23 (7) Approximately 70,000 Regular component,  
24 National Guard, and reserve component personnel  
25 from all four services and Department of Defense ci-

1        *vilians are assigned to USSOCOM headquarters in*  
 2        *Tampa, its four service-component commands, and*  
 3        *eight sub-unified commands.*

4            (8) *The heroism, skill, and patriotism of*  
 5        *USSOCOM personnel and their families are without*  
 6        *parallel.*

7            (9) *The responsibilities of USSOCOM are grow-*  
 8        *ing and its mission is now and will continue to be*  
 9        *central to the defense of the United States in future*  
 10       *decades.*

11           (10) *The sacrifices of many, the service of all,*  
 12        *and the talents of the Special Operations Forces are*  
 13        *cause for confidence and optimism.*

14        (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
 15        *that the soldiers, sailors, airmen, Marines, and civilians*  
 16        *who, together with their family members, comprise the*  
 17        *United States Special Operations Forces community should*  
 18        *be honored for their service and commitment to keeping the*  
 19        *United States safe.*

20        **SEC. 1070. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING WORLD WAR I.**

21        (a) *FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

22            (1) *The United States declared war against Ger-*  
 23        *many on April 6, 1917, to redress wrongs, including*  
 24        *Germany's resumption of unrestricted submarine*

1        *warfare, violation of United States neutrality, and*  
2        *denial of freedom of the seas to nonbelligerent nations.*

3            *(2) The United States associated itself with the*  
4        *allied powers of the United Kingdom and its Com-*  
5        *monwealth, France and its colonies, Russia, Italy,*  
6        *and Japan to defeat the German Empire*

7            *(3) The United States Army, consisting of the*  
8        *Regular Army, National Guard, and Reserve Corps,*  
9        *with the addition of volunteers and the draftees of the*  
10       *National Army, underwent a transformation from a*  
11       *frontier constabulary and coastal defense force to a*  
12       *modern land warfare force.*

13           *(4) Early 20th century military and techno-*  
14       *logical advances resulted in the incorporation of*  
15       *motor transport, aviation, anti-aircraft artillery,*  
16       *tanks, chemical weapons, aircraft carriers, sub-*  
17       *marines and anti-submarine warfare, sonar, under-*  
18       *water mines, and other innovations into the military*  
19       *arsenal of the United States.*

20           *(5) The need to quickly build a military strength*  
21       *of four million soldiers and half a million sailors re-*  
22       *quired the mobilization of the human resources of the*  
23       *United States, during which members of diverse eth-*  
24       *nic groups, races, and creeds, both native-born and*  
25       *immigrant, forged a new American identity.*

1           (6) *The United States Army maintained its de-*  
2       *fense of American seacoasts, southern border, and*  
3       *overseas possessions, while the Army American Expe-*  
4       *ditionary Forces deployed “Over There” for combat*  
5       *operations in Europe starting in June 1917.*

6           (7) *By the end of World War I, almost two mil-*  
7       *lion members of the Army served overseas in the*  
8       *American Expeditionary Forces; Whereas, during*  
9       *World War I, the United States Navy increased in*  
10      *strength from approximately 69,000 officers and sail-*  
11      *ors and 342 vessels to more than 533,000 officers and*  
12      *sailors and 774 vessels.*

13          (8) *The Navy operated in the Atlantic and Pa-*  
14      *cific Oceans, and the North and Mediterranean Seas*  
15      *in cooperation with allied navies.*

16          (9) *The Navy began the fight against the Ger-*  
17      *man U-boat menace by dispatching destroyers, which*  
18      *eventually totaled 70 in number, and 169 other vessels*  
19      *to counter the submarine threat.*

20          (10) *Navy vessels escorted troop transports car-*  
21      *rying 1,250,000 passengers and escorted supply trans-*  
22      *ports carrying 27 percent of all cargo shipped to Eu-*  
23      *rope.*

24          (11) *The Navy deployed five batteries of large-*  
25      *caliber battleship guns mounted on railroad trains to*

1       *France for service as long-range artillery for the*  
2       *Army;.*

3               *(12) The United States Coast Guard transferred*  
4       *to the operational control of the Navy, and augmented*  
5       *that service with approximately 5,000 officers and*  
6       *sailors, 47 vessels of all types, and 279 shore stations;.*

7               *(13) The United States Marine Corps, with an*  
8       *eventual wartime strength of 75,000 officers and men,*  
9       *detached two regiments and a machine gun battalion*  
10       *to constitute an infantry brigade integrated into the*  
11       *Army's 2d Division for service in France;.*

12               *(14) On July 4, 1917, Colonel Charles E. Stan-*  
13       *ton, one of the officers on the staff of General John*  
14       *Pershing, commander of the American Expeditionary*  
15       *Forces in Europe, famously announced America's*  
16       *commitment to the fight when Colonel Stanton pro-*  
17       *claimed upon his arrival in France, "Lafayette, we*  
18       *are here!"*.

19               *(15) Whereas the American Expeditionary*  
20       *Forces formed three field armies, nine corps and*  
21       *forty-three divisions, plus various units of the Serv-*  
22       *ices of Supply.*

23               *(16) The American Expeditionary Forces suf-*  
24       *fered 244,000 casualties in fighting in thirteen named*  
25       *campaigns in World War I;.*

1           (17) *Participation in World War I resulted in*  
2           *the completion of a period of reform and profes-*  
3           *sionalism that transformed the Armed Forces from a*  
4           *small dispersed organization to a modern industri-*  
5           *alized fighting force capable of global reach and influ-*  
6           *ence.*

7           (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—Congress—*

8           (1) *honors the memory of the fallen heroes who*  
9           *wore the uniform of the United States Armed Forces*  
10          *during World War I;*

11          (2) *commends the United States Armed Forces*  
12          *for preserving and protecting the interests of the*  
13          *United States during World War I;*

14          (3) *commends the brave members of the United*  
15          *States Armed Forces for their efforts in “making the*  
16          *world safe for democracy,” and preserving the found-*  
17          *ing principles of the United States at home and*  
18          *abroad during World War I;*

19          (4) *commends the brave members of the United*  
20          *States Armed Forces for preserving and protecting the*  
21          *sea lanes of commerce and communications during*  
22          *World War I that ensured the continued prosperity of*  
23          *the United States;*

24          (5) *celebrates and congratulates the United*  
25          *States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and*

1 *Coast Guard during the commemoration of the cen-*  
2 *tennial of World War I for a job well done; and*

3 *(6) calls on all people of the United States to*  
4 *join in the commemoration of the centennial of World*  
5 *War I in events throughout the United States and*  
6 *overseas.*

7 **SEC. 1071. FINDINGS AND SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARD-**  
8 **ING THE NATIONAL GUARD YOUTH CHAL-**  
9 **LENCE PROGRAM.**

10 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:*

11 *(1) Fewer than 30 percent of youth in the United*  
12 *States qualify for military service, either because of*  
13 *poor physical health, a criminal record, or lack of a*  
14 *high school degree.*

15 *(2) The National Guard Youth Challenge Pro-*  
16 *gram provides the Department of Defense an oppor-*  
17 *tunity to work with State and local governments to*  
18 *engage with the youth of the nation, providing mili-*  
19 *tary-based training, the opportunity to earn a high*  
20 *school degree, and high physical fitness standards.*

21 *(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
22 *that it is critical to allocate the necessary resources to the*  
23 *National Guard Youth Challenge Program of the Depart-*  
24 *ment of Defense as it plays a critical role in preparing the*  
25 *next generation of qualified youth for military service.*



1 **SEC. 1072. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING NATIONAL**  
2 **PURPLE HEART RECOGNITION DAY.**

3 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress finds the following:

4 (1) *On August 7, 1782, during the Revolutionary*  
5 *War, General George Washington established what is*  
6 *now known as the Purple Heart medal when he*  
7 *issued an order establishing the Badge of Military*  
8 *Merit.*

9 (2) *The Badge of Military Merit was designed in*  
10 *the shape of a heart in purple cloth or silk.*

11 (3) *While the award of the Badge of Military*  
12 *Merit ceased with the end of the Revolutionary War,*  
13 *the Purple Heart medal was authorized in 1932 as*  
14 *the official successor decoration to the Badge of Mili-*  
15 *tary Merit.*

16 (4) *The Purple Heart medal is the oldest United*  
17 *States military decoration in present use.*

18 (5) *The Purple Heart medal is awarded in the*  
19 *name of the President of the United States to recog-*  
20 *nize members of the Armed Forces who are killed or*  
21 *wounded in action against an enemy of the United*  
22 *States or are killed or wounded while held as pris-*  
23 *oners of war.*

24 (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—Congress—

25 (1) *supports the goals and ideals of National*  
26 *Purple Heart Recognition Day; and*

1           (2) encourages all people of the United States—

2                   (A) to learn about the history of the Purple

3           Heart medal;

4                   (B) to honor recipients of the Purple Heart

5           medal; and

6                   (C) to conduct appropriate ceremonies, ac-

7           tivities, and programs to demonstrate support

8           for people who have been awarded the Purple

9           Heart medal.

10   ***TITLE XI—CIVILIAN PERSONNEL***  
 11                   ***MATTERS***

12   ***SEC. 1101. EXTENSION OF DIRECT HIRE AUTHORITY FOR***  
 13                   ***DOMESTIC DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL BASE FA-***  
 14                   ***CILITIES AND MAJOR RANGE AND TEST FA-***  
 15                   ***CILITIES BASE.***

16           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Subsection (a) of section 1125 of  
 17   *subtitle B of title XI of the National Defense Authorization*  
 18   *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is amended*  
 19   *by striking “During fiscal years 2017 and 2018,” and in-*  
 20   *serting “During each of fiscal years 2017 through 2021,”.*

21           (b) *BRIEFING.*—Not later than 90 days after the end  
 22   *of each of fiscal years 2018 through 2021, the Secretary of*  
 23   *Defense shall provide a briefing to the Committee on Armed*  
 24   *Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee*

1 *on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Rep-*  
 2 *resentatives including—*

3           (1) *a description of the effect of such section 1125*  
 4           *(as amended by subsection (a)) on the management of*  
 5           *the Department of Defense civilian workforce during*  
 6           *the most recently ended fiscal year; and*

7           (2) *the number of employees—*

8                   (A) *hired under such section during such*  
 9                   *fiscal year; and*

10                   (B) *expected to be hired under such section*  
 11                   *during the fiscal year in which the briefing is*  
 12                   *provided.*

13 **SEC. 1102. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE VOL-**  
 14 **UNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE PAY FOR CI-**  
 15 **VILIAN EMPLOYEES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF**  
 16 **DEFENSE.**

17           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 1107 of subtitle A of title  
 18 *XI of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*  
 19 *Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is amended by striking*  
 20 *“September 30, 2018” and inserting “September 30, 2021”.*

21           (b) *BRIEFING.*—Not later than 90 days after the end  
 22 *of each of fiscal years 2018 through 2021, the Secretary of*  
 23 *Defense shall provide a briefing to the Committee on Armed*  
 24 *Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee*

1 *on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Rep-*  
 2 *resentatives including—*

3 *(1) a description of the effect of such section 1107*  
 4 *(as amended by subsection (a)) on the management of*  
 5 *the Department of Defense civilian workforce during*  
 6 *the most recently ended fiscal year;*

7 *(2) the number of employees offered voluntary*  
 8 *separation incentive payments during such fiscal year*  
 9 *by operation of such section; and*

10 *(3) the number of such employees that accepted*  
 11 *such payments.*

12 **SEC. 1103. ADDITIONAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
 13 **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY REINVENTION**  
 14 **LABORATORIES.**

15 *Section 1105(a) of the National Defense Authorization*  
 16 *Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat.*  
 17 *2487; 10 U.S.C. 2358 note) is amended by adding at the*  
 18 *end the following:*

19 *“(20) The Naval Medical Research Center.*

20 *“(21) The Joint Warfighting Analysis Center.”.*

1 **SEC. 1104. ONE YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO WAIVE**  
 2 **ANNUAL LIMITATION ON PREMIUM PAY AND**  
 3 **AGGREGATE LIMITATION ON PAY FOR FED-**  
 4 **ERAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES WORKING OVER-**  
 5 **SEAS.**

6 *Subsection (a) of section 1101 of the Duncan Hunter*  
 7 *National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009*  
 8 *(Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4615), as most recently*  
 9 *amended by section 1137 of the National Defense Authoriza-*  
 10 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130*  
 11 *Stat. 2460), is amended by striking “through 2017” and*  
 12 *inserting “through 2018”.*

13 **SEC. 1105. APPOINTMENT OF RETIRED MEMBERS OF THE**  
 14 **ARMED FORCES TO POSITIONS IN OR UNDER**  
 15 **THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

16 *(a) IN GENERAL.—During fiscal years 2017 through*  
 17 *2021, in addition to the authority provided under para-*  
 18 *graphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) of section 3326 of title*  
 19 *5, United States Code, and consistent with the requirements*  
 20 *of such section, a retired member of the armed forces may*  
 21 *be appointed under such subsection if—*

22 *(1) the Department of Defense has been granted*  
 23 *direct hire authority to fill the position;*

24 *(2) the appointment is to fill an emergency ap-*  
 25 *pointment for which the Secretary concerned deter-*  
 26 *mines competitive appointment is not appropriate or*

1        *reasonable due to the need to fill the emergency need*  
2        *as quickly as possible; or*

3            *(3) the appointment is for a highly qualified ex-*  
4        *pert under section 9903 of such title.*

5        *(b) BRIEFING.—Not later than 90 days after the end*  
6        *of each of fiscal years 2017 through 2021, the Secretary of*  
7        *Defense shall provide a briefing to the Committee on Armed*  
8        *Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee*  
9        *on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Rep-*  
10       *resentatives including—*

11            *(1) with respect to the waiver process under sec-*  
12        *tion 3326(b)(1) of title 5, United States Code—*

13            *(A) the number of individuals appointed*  
14        *during the most recently ended fiscal year under*  
15        *such process; and*

16            *(B) the Department of Defense’s plan on the*  
17        *use of such process during the fiscal year in*  
18        *which the report is submitted;*

19            *(2) the number of individuals—*

20            *(A) appointed under the authority provided*  
21        *by subsection (a) during the most recently ended*  
22        *fiscal year; and*

23            *(B) expected to be appointed under such*  
24        *subsection during the fiscal year in which the*  
25        *briefing is provided; and*

1           (3) *the impact of subsection (a) on the manage-*  
 2           *ment of the Department civilian workforce during the*  
 3           *most recently ended fiscal year.*

4   **SEC. 1106. DIRECT HIRE AUTHORITY FOR FINANCIAL MAN-**  
 5                   **AGEMENT EXPERTS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF**  
 6                   **DEFENSE WORKFORCE.**

7           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 1110 of the National De-  
 8   *fense Authorization Act for 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is*  
 9   *amended—*

10           (1) *in subsection (a), by striking “the Defense*  
 11           *Agencies or the applicable military Department” and*  
 12           *inserting “a Department of Defense component”;*

13           (2) *in subsection (b)(1), by striking “the Defense*  
 14           *Agencies” and inserting “each Department of Defense*  
 15           *component listed in subsection (f)(2) other than the*  
 16           *Department of the Army, the Department of the*  
 17           *Navy, and the Department of the Air Force”;*

18           (3) *in subsection (d)—*

19                   (A) *by striking “any Defense Agency or*  
 20                   *military department” and inserting “any De-*  
 21                   *partment of Defense component”; and*

22                   (B) *by striking “such Defense Agency or*  
 23                   *military department” and inserting “such De-*  
 24                   *partment of Defense component”; and*

1           (4) *by striking subsection (f) and inserting the*  
2           *following:*

3           “(f) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

4                 “(1) *EMPLOYEE.—The term ‘employee’ has the*  
5                 *meaning given that term in section 2105 of title 5,*  
6                 *United States Code.*

7                 “(2) *DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COMPONENT.—*  
8                 *The term ‘Department of Defense component’ means*  
9                 *the following:*

10                         “(A) *A Defense Agency.*

11                         “(B) *The Office of the Chairman of the*  
12                         *Joint Chiefs of Staff.*

13                         “(C) *The Joint Staff.*

14                         “(D) *A combatant command.*

15                         “(E) *The Office of the Inspector General of*  
16                         *the Department of Defense.*

17                         “(F) *A Field Activity of the Department of*  
18                         *Defense.*

19                         “(G) *The Department of the Army.*

20                         “(H) *The Department of the Navy.*

21                         “(I) *The Department of the Air Force.*

22                         “(J) *Any organizational entity within the*  
23                         *Department of Defense that is not described in*  
24                         *subparagraphs (A) through (I).”.*



1       (b) *BRIEFING*.—Not later than 90 days after the end  
 2 of each of fiscal years 2017 through 2021, the Secretary of  
 3 Defense shall provide a briefing to the Committee on Armed  
 4 Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
 5 on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Rep-  
 6 resentatives including—

7           (1) a description of the effect of section 1110 of  
 8 subtitle A of title XI of the National Defense Author-  
 9 ization Act, 2017 (Public Law 114–328), as amended  
 10 by subsection (a), on the management of the Depart-  
 11 ment of Defense civilian workforce during the most  
 12 recently ended fiscal year; and

13           (2) the number of employees—

14               (A) hired under such section during such  
 15 fiscal year; and

16               (B) expected to be hired under such section  
 17 during the fiscal year in which the briefing is  
 18 provided.

19 **SEC. 1107. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR TEMPORARY**  
 20 **PERSONNEL FLEXIBILITIES FOR DOMESTIC**  
 21 **DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL BASE FACILITIES AND**  
 22 **MAJOR RANGE AND TEST FACILITIES BASE**  
 23 **CIVILIAN PERSONNEL.**

24       (a) *IN GENERAL*.—Subsection (a) of section 1132 of  
 25 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year

1 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2457) is amended  
 2 by striking “and 2018” and inserting “through 2021”.

3 (b) BRIEFING.—Not later than 90 days after the end  
 4 of each of fiscal years 2017 through 2021, the Secretary of  
 5 Defense shall provide a briefing to the Committee on Armed  
 6 Services of the House of Representatives and the Committee  
 7 on Oversight and Government Reform of the House of Rep-  
 8 resentatives including—

9 (1) a description of the effect of such section 1132  
 10 (as amended by subsection (a)) on the management of  
 11 civilian personnel at domestic defense industrial base  
 12 facilities and Major Range and Test Facilities Base  
 13 during the most recently ended fiscal year; and

14 (2) the number of employees—

15 (A) hired under such section during such  
 16 fiscal year; and

17 (B) expected to be hired under such section  
 18 during the fiscal year in which the briefing is  
 19 provided.

20 **SEC. 1108. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY AUTHOR-**  
 21 **ITY TO GRANT ALLOWANCES, BENEFITS, AND**  
 22 **GRATUITIES TO CIVILIAN PERSONNEL ON OF-**  
 23 **FICIAL DUTY IN A COMBAT ZONE.**

24 Paragraph (2) of section 1603(a) of the Emergency  
 25 Supplemental Appropriations Act for Defense, the Global

1 *War on Terror, and Hurricane Recovery, 2006 (Public Law*  
 2 *109–234; 120 Stat. 443), as added by section 1102 of the*  
 3 *Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for*  
 4 *Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4616)*  
 5 *and as most recently amended by section 1133 of the Na-*  
 6 *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Pub-*  
 7 *lic Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2459), is further amended by*  
 8 *striking “2018” and inserting “2019”.*

9 ***TITLE XII—MATTERS RELATING***  
 10 ***TO FOREIGN NATIONS***  
 11 ***Subtitle A—Assistance and***  
 12 ***Training***

13 ***SEC. 1201. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF LOGISTICAL SUPPORT***  
 14 ***FOR COALITION FORCES SUPPORTING CER-***  
 15 ***TAIN UNITED STATES MILITARY OPERATIONS.***

16 *Section 1234 of the National Defense Authorization*  
 17 *Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat.*  
 18 *394), as most recently amended by section 1201 of the Na-*  
 19 *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Pub-*  
 20 *lic Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2473), is further amended—*

21 *(1) in subsection (a), by striking “fiscal year*  
 22 *2017” and inserting “fiscal year 2018”;*

23 *(2) in subsection (d), by striking “during the pe-*  
 24 *riod beginning on October 1, 2016, and ending on De-*  
 25 *cember 31, 2017” and inserting “during the period*

1       *beginning on October 1, 2017, and ending on Decem-*  
2       *ber 31, 2018”; and*

3               *(3) in subsection (e)(1), by striking “December*  
4       *31, 2017” and inserting “December 31, 2018”.*

5   **SEC. 1202. MODIFICATION TO SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUI-**  
6               **TION FUND.**

7       *(a) IN GENERAL.—Effective as of October 1, 2017,*  
8       *paragraph (1) of section 114(c) of title 10, United States*  
9       *Code, is amended by striking “\$2,500,000,000” and insert-*  
10       *ing “\$2,000,000,000”.*

11       *(b) INCREASE IN SIZE OF FUND.—Such section is fur-*  
12       *ther amended—*

13               *(1) in paragraph (1), by striking “The size” and*  
14       *inserting “Except as provided in paragraph (3), the*  
15       *size”; and*

16               *(2) in paragraph (3), by striking “Of the*  
17       *amount available in the Special Defense Acquisition*  
18       *Fund in any fiscal year after fiscal year 2016,*  
19       *\$500,000,000” and inserting “The size of the Special*  
20       *Defense Acquisition Fund in any fiscal year after fis-*  
21       *cal year 2017 may exceed the dollar amount limita-*  
22       *tion described in paragraph (1) by an amount not to*  
23       *exceed \$500,000,000 and such excess amount”.*

1 **SEC. 1203. MODIFICATION TO MINISTRY OF DEFENSE ADVI-**  
 2 **SOR AUTHORITY.**

3 (a) *MINISTRY OF DEFENSE ADVISOR AUTHORITY.*—  
 4 *Subsection (a) of section 332 of title 10, United States Code,*  
 5 *is amended by inserting “and members of the armed forces”*  
 6 *after “civilian employees of the Department of Defense”.*

7 (b) *TRAINING OF PERSONNEL OF FOREIGN MIN-*  
 8 *ISTRIES WITH SECURITY MISSIONS.*—*Subsection (b) of*  
 9 *such section is amended—*

10 (1) *in paragraph (1), by inserting “to assign ci-*  
 11 *vilian employees of the Department of Defense and*  
 12 *members of the armed forces as advisors or trainers”*  
 13 *after “carry out a program”; and*

14 (2) *in paragraph (2)(B)—*

15 (A) *by striking “employees” in each place it*  
 16 *appears and inserting “advisors or trainers”;*  
 17 *and*

18 (B) *by striking “each assigned employee’s*  
 19 *activities” and inserting “the activities of each*  
 20 *assigned advisor or trainer”.*

21 (c) *CONGRESSIONAL NOTICE.*—*Subsection (c) of such*  
 22 *section is amended—*

23 (1) *in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by*  
 24 *inserting “or a member of the armed forces” after “a*  
 25 *civilian employee of the Department of Defense”;*

1           (2) in paragraph (1), by striking “employee as  
 2           an advisor” and inserting “advisor or trainer”; and  
 3           (3) in paragraph (3), by striking “employee”  
 4           and inserting “advisor or trainer”.

5   **SEC. 1204. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO BUILD CAPAC-**  
 6           **ITY OF FOREIGN SECURITY FORCES.**

7           Subsection (c) of section 333 of title 10, United States  
 8   Code, is amended—

9           (1) in paragraph (2), by adding at the end the  
 10          following:

11                   “(C) Institutional capacity building to or-  
 12                   ganize, administer, employ, manage, maintain,  
 13                   sustain, or oversee national security forces.”;

14           (2) in paragraph (3), by inserting “or the De-  
 15          partment of State” after “Department of Defense”;

16           (3) in paragraph (4)—

17                   (A) in the heading, by striking “INSTITU-  
 18                   TIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING” and inserting “RE-  
 19                   SPECT FOR CIVILIAN CONTROL OF THE MILI-  
 20                   TARY”;

21                   (B) in the first sentence, by striking “that  
 22                   the Department is already undertaking, or will  
 23                   undertake as part of the program” and all that  
 24                   follows and inserting “that the Department of  
 25                   Defense or another department or agency is al-

1       *ready undertaking, or will undertake as part of*  
2       *the security sector assistance provided to the for-*  
3       *ign country concerned, a program to enhance*  
4       *the capacity of such foreign country to exercise*  
5       *responsible civilian control of the national secu-*  
6       *rity forces of such foreign country.”; and*

7               *(C) by striking the second sentence; and*

8       *(4) by adding at the end the following:*

9       “(5) *INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING.—In*  
10       *order to meet the requirement in paragraph (2)(C)*  
11       *with respect to a particular foreign country under a*  
12       *program under subsection (a), the Secretary shall cer-*  
13       *tify, prior to the initiation of the program, that the*  
14       *Department of Defense or another department or*  
15       *agency is already undertaking, or will undertake as*  
16       *part of the security sector assistance provided to the*  
17       *foreign country concerned, a program of institutional*  
18       *capacity building with appropriate institutions of*  
19       *such foreign country to enhance the capacity of such*  
20       *foreign country to organize, administer, employ,*  
21       *manage, maintain, sustain, or oversee the national se-*  
22       *curity forces of such foreign country.”.*

1 **SEC. 1205. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY**  
 2 **ON TRAINING FOR EASTERN EUROPEAN NA-**  
 3 **TIONAL MILITARY FORCES IN THE COURSE**  
 4 **OF MULTILATERAL EXERCISES.**

5 (a) *ONE-YEAR EXTENSION.*—Subsection (h) of section  
 6 1251 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
 7 Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat. 1070; 10 U.S.C.  
 8 2282 note), as amended by section 1233 of the National De-  
 9 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law  
 10 114–328; 130 Stat. 2489), is further amended—

11 (1) by striking “September 30, 2018” and insert-  
 12 ing “December 31, 2019”; and

13 (2) by striking “fiscal years 2016 through 2018”  
 14 and inserting “for the period beginning on October 1,  
 15 2015, and ending on December 31, 2019”.

16 (b) *REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF INCRE-*  
 17 *MENTAL EXPENSES.*—Subsection (d) of such section, as so  
 18 amended, is further amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 19 lowing:

20 “(4) *REGULATIONS.*—

21 “(A) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of De-  
 22 fense shall prescribe regulations for payment of  
 23 incremental expenses under subsection (a). Not  
 24 later than 120 days after the date of the enact-  
 25 ment of this paragraph, the Secretary shall sub-  
 26 mit the regulations to the Committee on Armed



1       *Services of the Senate and the Committee on*  
2       *Armed Services of the House of Representatives.*

3               “(B) *PROCEDURES TO BE INCLUDED.—The*  
4       *regulations required under subparagraph (A)*  
5       *shall include the following:*

6               “(i) *Procedures to limit the payment of*  
7       *incremental expenses to developing countries*  
8       *determined pursuant to subsection (c) to be*  
9       *eligible for the provision of training under*  
10       *subsection (a), except in the case of excep-*  
11       *tional circumstances as specified in the reg-*  
12       *ulations.*

13              “(ii) *Procedures to require reimburse-*  
14       *ment of incremental expenses from non-de-*  
15       *veloping countries determined pursuant to*  
16       *subsection (c) to be eligible for the provision*  
17       *of training under subsection (a), except in*  
18       *the case of exceptional circumstances as*  
19       *specified in the regulations.*

20              “(C) *DEVELOPING COUNTRY DEFINED.—In*  
21       *this paragraph, the term ‘developing country’*  
22       *has the meaning given such term in section*  
23       *301(4) of title 10, United States Code.”.*

24       (c) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—*  
25       *Such section, as so amended, is further amended—*

1           (1) in subsection (e), by striking “that” and in-  
2       serting “than”;

3           (2) in subsection (f), by striking “section 2282”  
4       and inserting “chapter 16”; and

5           (3) in subsection (g), by striking “means” and  
6       all that follows and inserting “has the meaning given  
7       such term in section 301(5) of title 10, United States  
8       Code.”.

9       **SEC. 1206. EXTENSION OF PARTICIPATION IN AND SUPPORT**  
10           **OF THE INTER-AMERICAN DEFENSE COLLEGE.**

11       Subsection (c) of section 1243 of the National Defense  
12       Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–  
13       328; 130 Stat. 2516; 10 U.S.C. 1050 note) is amended—

14           (1) in the heading, by striking “FISCAL YEAR  
15       2017” and inserting “FISCAL YEARS 2017 AND  
16       2018”; and

17           (2) by striking “fiscal year 2017” and inserting  
18       “fiscal years 2017 and 2018”.

***Subtitle B—Matters Relating to  
Afghanistan and Pakistan***

***SEC. 1211. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER DE-  
FENSE ARTICLES AND PROVIDE DEFENSE  
SERVICES TO THE MILITARY AND SECURITY  
FORCES OF AFGHANISTAN.***

*(a) EXTENSION OF EXPIRATION.—Subsection (h) of section 1222 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–239; 126 Stat. 1992), as most recently amended by section 1213 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2478), is further amended by striking “December 31, 2017” and inserting “December 31, 2018”.*

*(b) EXCESS DEFENSE ARTICLES.—Subsection (i)(2) of such section, as so amended, is further amended by striking “December 31, 2017,” in each place it appears and inserting “December 31, 2018”.*

***SEC. 1212. REPORT ON UNITED STATES STRATEGY IN AFGHANISTAN.***

*(a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than February 15, 2018, the Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of State, shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report that describes the United States strategy in Afghanistan.*

1       (b) *MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.*—*The report required*  
2 *by subsection (a) shall include the following:*

3           (1) *A description of United States assumptions,*  
4 *security interests, and corresponding objectives in Af-*  
5 *ghanistan.*

6           (2) *A description of how current military efforts*  
7 *align to such objectives and, given current or pro-*  
8 *jected progress, a realistic prognosis for a timeline*  
9 *necessary to achieve such objectives.*

10          (3) *An explanation of the conditions necessary*  
11 *for the Afghan National Defense and Security Forces*  
12 *to become self-sufficient.*

13          (4) *A description of the projected long-term and*  
14 *sustainable United States role in Afghanistan.*

15          (5) *A description of the threat of harm to United*  
16 *States forces in Afghanistan and a justification based*  
17 *on the threat to United States interests.*

18       (c) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
19 *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
20 *sional committees” means—*

21           (1) *the congressional defense committees; and*

22           (2) *the Committee on Foreign Relations of the*  
23 *Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the*  
24 *House of Representatives.*

1 **SEC. 1213. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY**  
2 **FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF CERTAIN COALI-**  
3 **TION NATIONS FOR SUPPORT PROVIDED TO**  
4 **UNITED STATES MILITARY OPERATIONS.**

5 (a) *EXTENSION.*—

6 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Subsection (a) of section 1233  
7 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
8 Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 393), as  
9 most recently amended by section 1218(a) of the Na-  
10 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017  
11 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2482), is further  
12 amended—

13 (A) by striking “October 1, 2016” and in-  
14 serting “October 1, 2017”; and

15 (B) by striking “December 31, 2017” and  
16 inserting “December 31, 2018”.

17 (2) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—

18 (A) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than December  
19 31, 2018, the Secretary of Defense shall submit  
20 to the appropriate congressional committees a re-  
21 port on the expenditure of funds under the au-  
22 thority in subsection (a)(2) of section 1233 of the  
23 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
24 Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 393),  
25 including a description of the following:

1                   (i) *The purpose for which such funds*  
2                   *were expended.*

3                   (ii) *Each organization on whose behalf*  
4                   *such funds were expended, including the*  
5                   *amount expended on such organization and*  
6                   *the number of members of such organization*  
7                   *supported by such amount.*

8                   (iii) *Any limitation imposed on the ex-*  
9                   *penditure of funds under such subsection,*  
10                  *including on any recipient of funds or any*  
11                  *use of funds expended.*

12                  (B) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-*  
13                  *TEES DEFINED.—In this paragraph, the term*  
14                  *“appropriate congressional committees” means—*

15                       (i) *the congressional defense commit-*  
16                       *tees; and*

17                       (ii) *the Committee on Foreign Affairs*  
18                       *of the House of Representatives and the*  
19                       *Committee on Foreign Relations of the Sen-*  
20                       *ate.*

21                  (b) *NOTICE REQUIREMENT.—Section 1232(b)(6) of the*  
22                  *National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008*  
23                  *(Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 393), as most recently*  
24                  *amended by section 1218(e) of the National Defense Author-*  
25                  *ization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130*

1 *Stat. 2484), is further amended by striking “December 31,*  
 2 *2017” and inserting “December 31, 2018”.*

3       (c) *LIMITATION ON REIMBURSEMENT PENDING CER-*  
 4 *TIFICATION.—Section 1227(d)(1) of the National Defense*  
 5 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–*  
 6 *239; 126 Stat. 2001), as most recently amended by section*  
 7 *1218(f) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*  
 8 *Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2484), is further*  
 9 *amended by striking “December 31, 2017” and inserting*  
 10 *“December 31, 2018”.*

11       (d) *ADDITIONAL LIMITATIONS ON REIMBURSEMENT.—*

12               (1) *EXTENSION OF LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNTS.—*

13       *Subsection (d)(1) of section 1233 of the National De-*  
 14 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public*  
 15 *Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 393), as most recently*  
 16 *amended by section 1218(c) of the National Defense*  
 17 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law*  
 18 *114–328; 130 Stat. 2483), is further amended—*

19               (A) *in the first sentence, by striking*

20               “\$1,100,000,000”                       *and inserting*

21               “\$1,000,000,000”;

22               (B) *in the second sentence, by striking*

23               “\$900,000,000” *and inserting “\$800,000,000”;*

1           (C) by striking “October 1, 2016” in each  
 2           place it appears and inserting “October 1,  
 3           2017”; and

4           (D) by striking “December 31, 2017” in  
 5           each place it appears and inserting “December  
 6           31, 2018”.

7           (2) *EXTENSION OF LIMITATION ON AMOUNTS ELI-*  
 8           *GIBLE FOR WAIVER.*—Subsection (g) of section 1218  
 9           of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
 10          Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2484) is  
 11          amended—

12           (A) by striking “October 1, 2016” and in-  
 13           serting “October 1, 2017”; and

14           (B) by striking “December 31, 2017” and  
 15           inserting “December 31, 2018”.

16           ***Subtitle C—Matters Relating to***  
 17           ***Syria, Iraq, and Iran***

18          ***SEC. 1221. REPORT ON UNITED STATES STRATEGY IN***  
 19           ***SYRIA.***

20           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than February 1, 2018,  
 21          the Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary  
 22          of State, shall submit to the appropriate congressional com-  
 23          mittees a report that describes the strategy of the United  
 24          States in Syria.



1       (b) *MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.*—*The report required*  
2 *by subsection (a) shall include each of the following:*

3           (1) *A description of the key security and geo-*  
4 *political interests, objectives, and long-term goals in*  
5 *Syria for the United States and indicators for the ef-*  
6 *fectiveness of efforts to achieve such objectives and*  
7 *goals.*

8           (2) *A description of United States assumptions*  
9 *regarding the current intelligence picture, the roles*  
10 *and ambitions of other countries, and the interests of*  
11 *relevant Syrian groups with respect to such objectives.*

12          (3) *A description of how current military and*  
13 *diplomatic efforts in Syria align with such objectives,*  
14 *and a realistic projection of the timeline necessary to*  
15 *achieve such objectives.*

16          (4) *The resources required to achieve such objec-*  
17 *tives.*

18          (5) *An analysis of the threats posed to United*  
19 *States interests by Russian and Iranian influences in*  
20 *Syria, as well as the threats posed to such interests*  
21 *by the Islamic State of Iraq and the Levant, Al*  
22 *Qaeda, Hezbollah, and other violent extremist organi-*  
23 *zations in Syria.*

1           (6) *A description of long-term and sustainable*  
 2           *United States involvement in Syria and the conclu-*  
 3           *sion of the current United States effort in Syria.*

4           (7) *A description of the coordination between the*  
 5           *Department of Defense and the Department of State*  
 6           *regarding the transition from military operations to*  
 7           *stabilization programming, including a description of*  
 8           *how local governance and civil society will be restored*  
 9           *in areas secured through United States military oper-*  
 10          *ations in Syria.*

11          (8) *A description of the threat of harm to United*  
 12          *States forces in Syria and a justification based on the*  
 13          *threat to United States interests.*

14          (c) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
 15          *FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
 16          *sional committees” means—*

17               (1) *the congressional defense committees; and*

18               (2) *the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the*  
 19               *House of Representatives and the Committee on For-*  
 20               *eign Relations of the Senate.*

21          **SEC. 1222. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY**  
 22                               **TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO COUNTER THE**  
 23                               **ISLAMIC STATE OF IRAQ AND THE LEVANT.**

24          (a) *AUTHORITY.—Subsection (a) of section 1236 of the*  
 25          *Carl Levin and Howard P. “Buck” McKeon National De-*

1 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law*  
2 *113–291; 128 Stat. 3559), as most recently amended by sec-*  
3 *tion 1222 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-*  
4 *cal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2485), is*  
5 *further amended by striking “December 31, 2018” and in-*  
6 *serting “December 31, 2019”.*

7       (b) *QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT.—Subsection (d)*  
8 *of such section is further amended—*

9           (1) *in the first sentence of the matter preceding*  
10 *paragraph (1), by adding at the end before the period*  
11 *the following: “, which shall be provided in unclassi-*  
12 *fied form with a classified annex if necessary”; and*

13           (2) *by adding at the end the following:*

14           “(12) *An assessment of—*

15                   “(A) *security in liberated areas in Iraq;*

16                   “(B) *the extent to which security forces*  
17 *trained and equipped, directly or indirectly,*  
18 *through the Office of Security Cooperation in*  
19 *Iraq (OSC-I) are prepared to provide post-con-*  
20 *flict stabilization and security in such liberated*  
21 *areas; and*

22                   “(C) *the effectiveness of security forces in*  
23 *the post-conflict environment and an identifica-*  
24 *tion of which such forces will provide post-con-*

1           *flict stabilization and security in such liberated*  
 2           *areas.”.*

3           (c) *FUNDING.*—*Subsection (g) of such section is further*  
 4 *amended—*

5           (1) *by striking “National Defense Authorization*  
 6 *Act for Fiscal Year 2017” and inserting “National*  
 7 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018”;*

8           (2) *by striking “fiscal year 2017” and inserting*  
 9 *“fiscal year 2018”; and*

10          (3) *by striking “\$630,000,000” and inserting*  
 11 *“\$1,269,000,000”.*

12          (d) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—*Recognizing the important*  
 13 *role of the Iraqi Christian militias within the military*  
 14 *campaign against ISIL in Iraq, and the specific threat to*  
 15 *the Christian population in Iraq, it is the sense of Congress*  
 16 *that the United States should provide arms, training, and*  
 17 *appropriate equipment to vetted elements of the Nineveh*  
 18 *Plain Council.*

19 **SEC. 1223. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY**  
 20 **TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS AND ACTIVITIES**  
 21 **OF THE OFFICE OF SECURITY COOPERATION**  
 22 **IN IRAQ.**

23          (a) *EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.*—*Subsection (f)(1) of*  
 24 *section 1215 of the National Defense Authorization Act for*  
 25 *Fiscal Year 2012 (Public Law 112–81; 125 Stat. 1631; 10*

1 *U.S.C. 113 note), as most recently amended by section 1223*  
2 *of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
3 *2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2486), is further*  
4 *amended by striking “fiscal year 2017” and inserting “fis-*  
5 *cal year 2018”.*

6 (b) *LIMITATION ON AMOUNT.—Subsection (c) of such*  
7 *section is amended—*

8 (1) *by striking “fiscal year 2017” and inserting*  
9 *“fiscal year 2018” ; and*

10 (2) *by striking “\$70,000,000” and inserting*  
11 *“\$42,000,000”.*

12 (c) *SOURCE OF FUNDS.—Subsection (d) of such section*  
13 *is amended by striking “fiscal year 2017” and inserting*  
14 *“fiscal year 2018”.*

15 **SEC. 1224. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON THREATS POSED BY**  
16 **THE GOVERNMENT OF IRAN.**

17 (a) *FINDING.—Congress expressed concerns over state-*  
18 *sponsored threats posed by Iran and over Iran’s integration*  
19 *of conventional warfare, cyber and information operations,*  
20 *intelligence operations, and other activities to undermine*  
21 *United States national security interests.*

22 (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
23 *that—*

24 (1) *the United States should counter the malign*  
25 *activities of the Government of Iran;*

1           (2) *the United States should maintain a capable*  
 2           *military presence in the Arabian Gulf region to deter,*  
 3           *and, if necessary, respond to Iranian aggression;*

4           (3) *the United States should strengthen ballistic*  
 5           *missile defense capabilities;*

6           (4) *the United States should ensure freedom of*  
 7           *navigation at the Bab al Mandab strait and the*  
 8           *Strait of Hormuz; and*

9           (5) *the United States should counter Iranian ef-*  
 10          *forts to illicitly proliferate weapons, including cruise*  
 11          *and ballistic missiles.*

12       ***Subtitle D—Matters Relating to the***  
 13       ***Russian Federation***

14       ***SEC. 1231. EXTENSION OF LIMITATION ON MILITARY CO-***  
 15       ***OPERATION BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES***  
 16       ***AND THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION.***

17       *Section 1232(a) of the National Defense Authorization*  
 18       *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat.*  
 19       *2488) is amended by striking “fiscal year 2017” and insert-*  
 20       *ing “fiscal year 2018”.*

21       ***SEC. 1232. PROHIBITION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS RE-***  
 22       ***LATING TO SOVEREIGNTY OF THE RUSSIAN***  
 23       ***FEDERATION OVER CRIMEA.***

24       (a) *PROHIBITION.*—*None of the funds authorized to be*  
 25       *appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for*

1 *fiscal year 2018 for the Department of Defense may be obli-*  
2 *gated or expended to implement any activity that recognizes*  
3 *the sovereignty of the Russian Federation over Crimea.*

4 (b) *WAIVER.—The Secretary of Defense, with the con-*  
5 *currence of the Secretary of State, may waive the restriction*  
6 *on the obligation or expenditure of funds required by sub-*  
7 *section (a) if the Secretary—*

8 (1) *determines that to do so is in the national*  
9 *security interest of the United States; and*

10 (2) *submits a notification of the waiver, at the*  
11 *time the waiver is invoked, to the Committee on*  
12 *Armed Services and the Committee on Foreign Affairs*  
13 *of the House of Representatives and the Committee on*  
14 *Armed Services and the Committee on Foreign Rela-*  
15 *tions of the Senate.*

16 **SEC. 1233. STATEMENT OF POLICY ON THE RUSSIAN FED-**  
17 **ERATION.**

18 (a) *FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

19 (1) *The Russian Federation, under the leader-*  
20 *ship of President Vladimir Putin, continues to dem-*  
21 *onstrate its malign activities to expand its sphere of*  
22 *influence and undermine international norms and in-*  
23 *stitutions both regionally and globally, including*  
24 *through the following activities:*

1           (A) *An assessment of the United States in-*  
2 *telligence community stated “. . .Russian Presi-*  
3 *dent Vladimir Putin ordered an influence cam-*  
4 *paign in 2016 aimed at the U.S. presidential*  
5 *election”, presented in the intelligence commu-*  
6 *nity’s January 6, 2017, declassified report, “As-*  
7 *sessing Russian Activities and Intentions in Re-*  
8 *cent U.S. Elections”.*

9           (B) *The Russian Federation has interfered*  
10 *in the April 2017 election and runoff election in*  
11 *May 2017 of the French Presidential elections.*  
12 *As confirmed by Admiral Mike Rogers, Director*  
13 *of the National Security Agency, at a Senate*  
14 *Committee on Armed Services hearing on May 9,*  
15 *2017, “If you look at the French elections . . .*  
16 *we had become aware of Russian activity.”*

17           (C) *The Russian Federation has threatened*  
18 *stability in their sphere of influence. As stated*  
19 *by General Curtis M. Scaparrotti, Commander*  
20 *of the United States European Command, in tes-*  
21 *timony at a House Committee on Armed Serv-*  
22 *ices hearing on March 28, 2017, “In the east, a*  
23 *resurgent Russia has turned from partner to an-*  
24 *tagonist. Countries along Russia’s periphery, es-*  
25 *pecially Ukraine and Georgia, are under threat*



1       *from Moscow's malign influence and military*  
2       *aggression."*

3               *(D) The Russian Federation has occupied*  
4       *and attempted to annex Crimea from Ukraine.*

5               *(E) The Russian Federation has employed*  
6       *hybrid warfare tactics, including cyber warfare,*  
7       *electronic warfare, and information warfare to*  
8       *gain influence. This includes the use of hybrid*  
9       *tactics in assisting combined Russian-separatist*  
10       *forces in eastern Ukraine and, in 2008, the Rus-*  
11       *sian incursion in Georgia.*

12               *(F) Military intervention in the civil war*  
13       *in Syria.*

14               *(2) Both the Secretary of Defense, James Mattis,*  
15       *and the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Gen-*  
16       *eral Joseph Dunford, highlight the Russian Federa-*  
17       *tion as the number one geo-strategic threat to the*  
18       *United States.*

19               *(3) The Government of the Russian Federation*  
20       *continues its decades' long modernization of its con-*  
21       *ventional military force with the buildup of large*  
22       *numbers of professionalized forces on Russia's borders*  
23       *with Europe, re-establishing military presence in the*  
24       *Arctic, investment in its nuclear triad, advanced*  
25       *weapons systems, fighter jets, and naval vessels.*

1           (4) *In June 2016, the Center for Strategic and*  
2           *International Studies released its report, “Evaluating*  
3           *U.S. Army Force Posture in Europe: Phase II”,*  
4           *which included the recommendation that an Armed*  
5           *Brigade Combat Team and a combat aviation brigade*  
6           *should be permanently assigned to Europe. The report*  
7           *also recommends additional prepositioned equipment*  
8           *in Western Europe.*

9           (5) *In January 2016, the National Commission*  
10          *on the Future of the Army released its findings and*  
11          *recommendations, which included Recommendation*  
12          *14, calling for permanently stationing an Armored*  
13          *Brigade Combat Team Forward in Europe and Rec-*  
14          *ommendation 15 calling for the conversion of Army*  
15          *Europe Aviation Headquarters to a warfighting mis-*  
16          *sion command.*

17          (6) *In the National Defense Authorization Act*  
18          *for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law 113–291), the Na-*  
19          *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016*  
20          *(Public Law 114–92), and the National Defense Au-*  
21          *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law*  
22          *114–328), Congress authorized approximately*  
23          *\$5,200,000 for the European Reassurance Initiative,*  
24          *now the European Deterrence Initiative, to reassure*

1 *partners and allies and begin building a credible de-*  
2 *terrence to the Russian Federation through—*

3 *(A) large increases in conventional re-*  
4 *sources, including additional rotational deploy-*  
5 *ments of United States troops and*  
6 *prepositioning of equipment into Europe; and*

7 *(B) increased funding for unconventional*  
8 *warfare resources, including cyber and special*  
9 *operations forces, and for intelligence and indi-*  
10 *cators and warnings.*

11 *(b) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—*

12 *(1) IN GENERAL.—It is the policy of the United*  
13 *States to develop, implement, and sustain credible de-*  
14 *terrence against aggression by the Government of the*  
15 *Russian Federation, in order to enhance regional and*  
16 *global security and stability.*

17 *(2) CONDUCT OF POLICY.—The policy described*  
18 *in paragraph (1) shall, among other things, be car-*  
19 *ried out through a comprehensive defense strategy and*  
20 *guidance to outline and resource the necessary defense*  
21 *capabilities in the European theater. Such policy*  
22 *shall include the following:*

23 *(A) Increased United States presence in Eu-*  
24 *rope through additional permanently stationed*  
25 *forces.*

1                   (B) Continued United States presence in  
2                   Europe through additional rotational forces.

3                   (C) Increased United States prepositioned  
4                   military equipment to include logistics enablers  
5                   and a division headquarters.

6                   (D) Sufficient and necessary infrastructure  
7                   additions and improvements throughout the Eu-  
8                   ropean theater.

9                   (E) Increased investment and priority to  
10                  counter unconventional methods of warfare, in-  
11                  cluding sufficient cyber warfare resources, infor-  
12                  mation operations resources, and intelligence re-  
13                  sources.

14                  (F) Effective security cooperation resources  
15                  and opportunities with partners and allies, in-  
16                  cluding NATO member countries.

17 **SEC. 1234. MODIFICATION AND EXTENSION OF UKRAINE SE-**  
18 **CURITY ASSISTANCE INITIATIVE.**

19                  Section 1250 of the National Defense Authorization  
20                  Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat.  
21                  1068), as amended by section 1237 of the National Defense  
22                  Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–  
23                  328; 130 Stat. 2494), is further amended—

24                  (1) in subsection (c)—

1           (A) in paragraph (1), by striking  
 2           “\$175,000,000 of the funds available for fiscal  
 3           year 2017 pursuant to subsection (f)(2)” and in-  
 4           serting “\$75,000,000 of the funds available for  
 5           fiscal year 2018 pursuant to subsection (f)(3)”;  
 6           and

7           (B) in paragraph (3)—

8                 (i) by striking “fiscal year 2017” and  
 9                 inserting “fiscal year 2018”; and

10               (ii) by striking “\$100,000,000” and  
 11               inserting “\$50,000,000”;

12           (2) in subsection (f), by adding at the end the  
 13           following:

14               “(3) For fiscal year 2018, \$150,000,000.”; and

15           (3) in subsection (h), by striking “December 31,  
 16           2018” and inserting “December 31, 2019”.

17 **SEC. 1235. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS RELAT-**  
 18 **ING TO IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OPEN**  
 19 **SKIES TREATY.**

20           (a) *LIMITATION ON CONDUCT OF FLIGHTS.*—

21               (1) *IN GENERAL.*—None of the funds authorized  
 22           to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made  
 23           available for any fiscal year after fiscal year 2017 for  
 24           the Department of Defense for operation and mainte-  
 25           nance, Defense-wide, or operation and maintenance,

1     *Air Force, may be obligated or expended to conduct*  
2     *any flight during such fiscal year for purposes of im-*  
3     *plementing the Open Skies Treaty until the date that*  
4     *is seven days after the date on which the President*  
5     *submits to the appropriate congressional committees a*  
6     *plan described in paragraph (2) with respect to such*  
7     *fiscal year.*

8             (2) *PLAN DESCRIBED.*—*The plan described in*  
9     *this paragraph is a plan developed by the Secretary*  
10    *of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of*  
11    *State, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and*  
12    *the Director of National Intelligence, that contains a*  
13    *description of the objectives for all planned flights de-*  
14    *scribed in paragraph (1) during such fiscal year.*

15            (3) *UPDATE.*—*To the extent necessary and ap-*  
16    *propriate, the Secretary of Defense, in coordination*  
17    *with the Secretary of State, the Chairman of the*  
18    *Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the Director of National In-*  
19    *telligence, may update the plan described in para-*  
20    *graph (2) with respect to a fiscal year and submit the*  
21    *updated plan to the appropriate congressional com-*  
22    *mittees.*

23            (4) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES*  
24    *DEFINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate*  
25    *congressional committees” means—*

1                   (A) *the congressional defense committees;*  
2                   *and*

3                   (B) *the Select Committee on Intelligence*  
4                   *and Committee on Foreign Relations of the Sen-*  
5                   *ate and the Permanent Select Committee on In-*  
6                   *telligence and the Committee on Foreign Affairs*  
7                   *of the House of Representatives.*

8                   (5) *SUNSET.—The requirements of this sub-*  
9                   *section shall terminate on the date that is five years*  
10                  *after the date of the enactment of this Act.*

11                  (b) *PROHIBITION ON ACTIVITIES TO MODIFY UNITED*  
12                  *STATES AIRCRAFT.—None of the funds authorized to be ap-*  
13                  *propriated by this Act or otherwise made available for fiscal*  
14                  *year 2018 for research, development, test, and evaluation,*  
15                  *Air Force, for arms control implementation (PE 0305145F)*  
16                  *or procurement, Air Force, for digital visual imaging sys-*  
17                  *tem (BA–05, Line Item #1900) may be obligated or ex-*  
18                  *pende*~~d~~ *to carry out any activities to modify any United*  
19                  *States aircraft for purposes of implementing the Open Skies*  
20                  *Treaty.*

21                  (c) *OPEN SKIES TREATY DEFINED.—In this section,*  
22                  *the term “Open Skies Treaty” means the Treaty on Open*  
23                  *Skies, done at Helsinki March 24, 1992, and entered into*  
24                  *force January 1, 2002.*

1 **SEC. 1236. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON IMPORTANCE OF NU-**  
2 **CLEAR CAPABILITIES OF NATO.**

3 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress finds the following:

4 (1) *The Warsaw Summit Communique, issued*  
5 *on July 9, 2016, by the North Atlantic Treaty Orga-*  
6 *nization (in this section referred to as “NATO”)*  
7 *clearly defines the need for, and the importance of, the*  
8 *nuclear mission of NATO.*

9 (2) *The Warsaw Summit Communique states—*

10 (A) *with respect to the nuclear deterrence*  
11 *capability of NATO, “As a means to prevent*  
12 *conflict and war, credible deterrence and defence*  
13 *is essential. Therefore, deterrence and defence,*  
14 *based on an appropriate mix of nuclear, conven-*  
15 *tional, and missile defence capabilities, remains*  
16 *a core element of our overall strategy. . . The*  
17 *fundamental purpose of NATO’s nuclear capa-*  
18 *bility is to preserve peace, prevent coercion, and*  
19 *deter aggression. Nuclear weapons are unique.*  
20 *Any employment of nuclear weapons against*  
21 *NATO would fundamentally alter the nature of*  
22 *a conflict. The circumstances in which NATO*  
23 *might have to use nuclear weapons are extremely*  
24 *remote”;*

25 (B) *with respect to the nature of the nuclear*  
26 *deterrence posture of NATO, “NATO must con-*



1 *tinue to adapt its strategy in line with trends in*  
2 *the security environment—including with respect*  
3 *to capabilities and other measures required—to*  
4 *ensure that NATO’s overall deterrence and*  
5 *defence posture is capable of addressing potential*  
6 *adversaries’ doctrine and capabilities, and that*  
7 *it remains credible, flexible, resilient, and adapt-*  
8 *able.”; and*

9 *(C) with respect to the importance of con-*  
10 *tributions to the nuclear deterrence mission from*  
11 *across the NATO alliance, “The strategic forces*  
12 *of the Alliance, particularly those of the United*  
13 *States, are the supreme guarantee of the security*  
14 *of the Allies. The independent strategic nuclear*  
15 *forces of the United Kingdom and France have*  
16 *a deterrent role of their own and contribute to*  
17 *the overall security of the Alliance. These Allies’*  
18 *separate centres of decision-making contribute to*  
19 *deterrence by complicating the calculations of*  
20 *potential adversaries. NATO’s nuclear deterrence*  
21 *posture also relies, in part, on United States’*  
22 *nuclear weapons forward-deployed in Europe*  
23 *and on capabilities and infrastructure provided*  
24 *by Allies concerned. These Allies will ensure that*  
25 *all components of NATO’s nuclear deterrent re-*

1        *main safe, secure, and effective. That requires*  
2        *sustained leadership focus and institutional ex-*  
3        *cellence for the nuclear deterrence mission and*  
4        *planning guidance aligned with 21st century re-*  
5        *quirements. The Alliance will ensure the broadest*  
6        *possible participation of Allies concerned in their*  
7        *agreed nuclear burden-sharing arrangements.”.*

8        *(3) Secretary of Defense James Mattis, in re-*  
9        *sponse to the advance policy questions for his Senate*  
10       *confirmation hearing on January 12, 2017, stated*  
11       *that—*

12                *(A) “NATO’s nuclear deterrence posture re-*  
13                *lies in part on U.S. nuclear weapons forward-de-*  
14                *ployed in Europe and on capabilities and infra-*  
15                *structure provided by NATO allies. These capa-*  
16                *bilities include dual-capable aircraft that con-*  
17                *tribute to current burden-sharing arrangements*  
18                *within NATO. In general, we must take care to*  
19                *maintain this particular capability, and to mod-*  
20                *ernize it appropriately and in a timely fash-*  
21                *ion.”; and*

22                *(B) the role of the nuclear weapons of the*  
23                *United States is “to deter nuclear war and to*  
24                *serve as last resort weapons of self-defense. In*  
25                *this sense, U.S. nuclear weapons are funda-*

1           *mental to our nation's security and have histori-*  
2           *cally provided a deterrent against aggression*  
3           *and security assurance to U.S. allies. A robust,*  
4           *flexible, and survivable U.S. nuclear arsenal un-*  
5           *derpins the U.S. ability to deploy conventional*  
6           *forces worldwide.”.*

7           (4) On March 28, 2017, General Curtis  
8           Scaparrotti, Commander of the United States Euro-  
9           pean Command and the Supreme Allied Commander,  
10          Europe, testified to the Committee on Armed Services  
11          of the House of Representatives that “NATO and U.S.  
12          nuclear forces continue to be a vital component of our  
13          deterrence. Our modernization efforts are crucial; we  
14          must preserve a ready, credible, and safe nuclear ca-  
15          pability.”.

16          (5) The Russian Federation is currently under-  
17          going significant modernization and recapitalization  
18          of all three legs of its nuclear triad, continues to field  
19          and modernize a large variety of non-strategic nu-  
20          clear weapons, and is developing and deploying new  
21          and unique nuclear capabilities.

22          (6) Russia remains in violation of the INF Trea-  
23          ty due to the development, testing, and, most recently,  
24          the operational deployment of ground-launched cruise  
25          missiles in violation of the INF Treaty.

1           (7) *On March 28, 2017, General Paul Selva,*  
2           *Vice Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, described*  
3           *the security consequences of the deployment of such*  
4           *INF Treaty-violating missiles, testifying to the Com-*  
5           *mittee on Armed Services of the House of Representa-*  
6           *tives that “our assessment of the impact is that it*  
7           *more threatens NATO and infrastructure within the*  
8           *European continent than any other...area of the world*  
9           *that we have national interests in or alliance interests*  
10          *in.”.*

11          (8) *On March 28, 2017, General Curtis*  
12          *Scaparrotti, in testimony before the Committee on*  
13          *Armed Services of the House of Representatives, re-*  
14          *sponded to a question asking if Russia intends to re-*  
15          *turn to compliance with the INF Treaty by stating,*  
16          *“I don’t have any indication that they will at this*  
17          *time.”.*

18          (9) *Rhetoric from Russian officials has dem-*  
19          *onstrated that Moscow has sought to leverage its nu-*  
20          *clear arsenal to threaten and intimidate neighboring*  
21          *countries, including members of NATO, as was the*  
22          *case when the Russian Ambassador to Denmark stat-*  
23          *ed, “Danish warships will be targets for Russian nu-*  
24          *clear missiles” in response to Denmark’s potential co-*  
25          *operation in the NATO missile defense system.*

1       (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
2 *that—*

3           (1) *the nuclear and conventional deterrence ca-*  
4 *pabilities of NATO are of critical importance to the*  
5 *security of the United States and of the NATO alli-*  
6 *ance, and must continue to adapt to the changed se-*  
7 *curity environment in Europe;*

8           (2) *the ability of the United States to forward-*  
9 *deploy dual-capable aircraft and nuclear weapons,*  
10 *and of select members of NATO to participate in the*  
11 *nuclear deterrence mission of NATO by hosting for-*  
12 *ward-deployed nuclear weapons of the United States*  
13 *or operating dual-capable aircraft, is central to the*  
14 *credibility of the nuclear deterrence and defense pos-*  
15 *ture of NATO;*

16          (3) *the strategic forces of the United States, the*  
17 *independent nuclear forces of the United Kingdom*  
18 *and the French Republic, and the dual-capable air-*  
19 *craft operated by the United States and other mem-*  
20 *bers of NATO constitute foundational elements of the*  
21 *nuclear deterrence and defense posture of NATO;*

22          (4) *NATO should modernize its nuclear-related*  
23 *infrastructure to ensure the highest-level of safety and*  
24 *security;*

(c) *INF TREATY DEFINED.*—In this section, the term “INF Treaty” means the Treaty Between the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on the Elimination of Their Intermediate-Range and Shorter-Range Missiles, commonly referred to as the “Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces (INF) Treaty”, signed at Washington December 8, 1987, and entered into force June 1, 1988.

21 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress finds the following:

•HR 2810 RH

1 *part of the NATO-led International Security Assist-*  
2 *ance Force (ISAF) in Afghanistan and the Multi-Na-*  
3 *tional Force in Iraq.*

4 *(2) The European Deterrence Initiative builds*  
5 *the partnership capacity of Georgia so it can work*  
6 *more closely with the United States and NATO, as*  
7 *well as provide for its own defense.*

8 *(3) In addition to the European Deterrence Ini-*  
9 *tiative, Georgia's participation in the NATO initia-*  
10 *tive Partnership for Peace is paramount to interoper-*  
11 *ability with the United States and NATO, and estab-*  
12 *lishing a more peaceful environment in the region.*

13 *(4) Despite the losses suffered, as a NATO part-*  
14 *ner of ISAF, Georgia is engaged in the Resolute Sup-*  
15 *port Mission in Afghanistan with the second largest*  
16 *contingent on the ground.*

17 *(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—Congress—*

18 *(1) reaffirms United States support for Georgia's*  
19 *sovereignty and territorial integrity within its inter-*  
20 *nationally-recognized borders, and does not recognize*  
21 *the independence of the Abkhazia and South Ossetia*  
22 *regions currently occupied by the Russian Federation;*  
23 *and*

24 *(2) supports continued cooperation between the*  
25 *United States and Georgia and the efforts of the Gov-*

1        *ernment of Georgia to provide for the defense of its*  
2        *people and sovereign territory.*

3    **SEC. 1238. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON SUPPORT FOR ESTO-**  
4        **NIA, LATVIA, AND LITHUANIA.**

5        *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:*

6            *(1) The Baltic States of Estonia, Latvia, and*  
7        *Lithuania are highly valued allies of the United*  
8        *States, and they have repeatedly demonstrated their*  
9        *commitment to advancing our mutual interests as*  
10       *well as those of the NATO Alliance.*

11           *(2) Operation Atlantic Resolve is a series of exer-*  
12       *cises and coordinating efforts demonstrating the*  
13       *United States' commitment to its European partners*  
14       *and allies, including the Baltic States of Estonia,*  
15       *Latvia, and Lithuania, with the shared goal of peace*  
16       *and stability in the region. Operation Atlantic Re-*  
17       *solve strengthens communication and understanding,*  
18       *and is an important effort to deter Russian aggres-*  
19       *sion in the region.*

20           *(3) Through Operation Atlantic Resolve, the Eu-*  
21       *ropean Deterrence Initiative undertakes exercises,*  
22       *training, and rotational presence necessary to reas-*  
23       *sure and integrate our allies, including the Baltic*  
24       *States, into a common defense framework.*



1           (4) *All three Baltic States contributed to the*  
2           *NATO-led International Security Assistance Force in*  
3           *Afghanistan, sending disproportionate numbers of*  
4           *troops and operating with few caveats. The Baltic*  
5           *States continue to engage in Operation Resolute Sup-*  
6           *port in Afghanistan.*

7           (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—Congress—*

8           (1) *reaffirms its support for the principle of col-*  
9           *lective defense in Article 5 of the North Atlantic Trea-*  
10          *ty for our NATO allies, including Estonia, Latvia,*  
11          *and Lithuania;*

12          (2) *supports the sovereignty, independence, terri-*  
13          *torial integrity, and inviolability of Estonia, Latvia,*  
14          *and Lithuania as well as their internationally recog-*  
15          *nized borders, and expresses concerns over increas-*  
16          *ingly aggressive military maneuvering by the Russian*  
17          *Federation near their borders and airspace;*

18          (3) *expresses concern over and condemns subver-*  
19          *sive and destabilizing activities by the Russian Fed-*  
20          *eration within the Baltic States; and*

21          (4) *encourages the Administration to further en-*  
22          *hance defense cooperation efforts with Estonia, Lat-*  
23          *via, and Lithuania and supports the efforts of their*  
24          *Governments to provide for the defense of their people*  
25          *and sovereign territory.*

1 ***Subtitle E—Intermediate-Range Nu-***  
2 ***clear Forces (INF) Treaty Preser-***  
3 ***vation Act of 2017***

4 **SEC. 1241. SHORT TITLE.**

5 *This subtitle may be cited as the “Intermediate-Range*  
6 *Nuclear Forces (INF) Treaty Preservation Act of 2017”.*

7 **SEC. 1242. FINDINGS.**

8 *Congress makes the following findings:*

9 *(1) The 2014, 2015, and 2016 Department of*  
10 *State reports entitled, “Adherence to and Compliance*  
11 *with Arms Control, Nonproliferation, and Disar-*  
12 *mament Agreements and Commitments”, all stated*  
13 *that the United States has determined that “the Rus-*  
14 *sian Federation is in violation of its obligations*  
15 *under the INF Treaty not to possess, produce, or*  
16 *flight-test a ground-launched cruise missile (GLCM)*  
17 *with a range capability of 500 km to 5,500 km, or*  
18 *to possess or produce launchers of such missiles”.*

19 *(2) The 2016 report also noted that “the cruise*  
20 *missile developed by Russia meets the INF Treaty def-*  
21 *inition of a ground-launched cruise missile with a*  
22 *range capability of 500 km to 5,500 km, and as such,*  
23 *all missiles of that type, and all launchers of the type*  
24 *used or tested to launch such a missile, are prohibited*  
25 *under the provisions of the INF Treaty”.*

1           (3) *Potential consistency and compliance con-*  
2           *cerns regarding the INF Treaty noncompliant GLCM*  
3           *have existed since 2008, were not officially raised*  
4           *with the Russian Federation until 2013, and were not*  
5           *briefed to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization*  
6           *(NATO) until January 2014.*

7           (4) *The United States Government is aware of*  
8           *other consistency and compliance concerns regarding*  
9           *Russia actions vis-à-vis its INF Treaty obligations.*

10          (5) *Since 2013, senior United States officials, in-*  
11          *cluding the President, the Secretary of State, and the*  
12          *Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, have raised*  
13          *Russian noncompliance with the INF Treaty to their*  
14          *counterparts, but no progress has been made in bring-*  
15          *ing the Russian Federation back into compliance*  
16          *with the INF Treaty.*

17          (6) *In April 2014, General Breedlove, the Su-*  
18          *preme Allied Commander Europe, correctly stated, “A*  
19          *weapon capability that violates the INF, that is in-*  
20          *troduced into the greater European land mass, is ab-*  
21          *solutely a tool that will have to be dealt with . . . It*  
22          *can’t go unanswered.”.*

23          (7) *The Department of Defense in its September*  
24          *2013 report, Report on Conventional Prompt Global*  
25          *Strike Options if Exempt from the Restrictions of the*

1     *Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty Between*  
2     *the United States of America and the Union of Soviet*  
3     *Socialist Republics, stated that it has multiple vali-*  
4     *dated military requirement gaps due to the prohibi-*  
5     *tions imposed on the United States as a result of its*  
6     *compliance with the INF Treaty.*

7             *(8) It is not in the national security interests of*  
8     *the United States to be unilaterally legally prohibited*  
9     *from developing dual-capable ground-launched cruise*  
10    *missiles with ranges between 500 and 5,500 kilo-*  
11    *meters, while Russia makes advances in developing*  
12    *and fielding this class of weapon systems, and such*  
13    *unilateral limitation cannot be allowed to continue*  
14    *indefinitely.*

15            *(9) Admiral Harry Harris, Jr., Commander of*  
16    *the United States Pacific Command, testified before*  
17    *the Senate Armed Services Committee on April 27,*  
18    *2017, that “[W]e’re in a multi-polar world where we*  
19    *have a lot of countries who are developing these weap-*  
20    *ons, including China, that I worry about. And I*  
21    *worry about their DF-21 and DF-26 missile pro-*  
22    *grams, their anti-carrier ballistic missile programs, if*  
23    *you will. INF doesn’t address missiles launched from*  
24    *ships or airplanes, but it focuses on those land-based*  
25    *systems. I think there’s goodness in the INF treaty,*

1        *anything you can do to limit nuclear weapons writ-*  
 2        *large is generally good. But the aspects of the INF*  
 3        *Treaty that limit our ability to counter Chinese and*  
 4        *other countries' land-based missiles, I think, is prob-*  
 5        *lematic.”.*

6            *(10) A material breach of the INF Treaty by the*  
 7        *Russian Federation affords the United States the*  
 8        *right to invoke legal countermeasures which include*  
 9        *suspension of the treaty in whole or in part.*

10           *(11) Article XV of the INF Treaty provides that*  
 11        *“Each Party shall, in exercising its national sov-*  
 12        *ereignty, have the right to withdraw from this Treaty*  
 13        *if it decides that extraordinary events related to the*  
 14        *subject matter of this Treaty have jeopardized its su-*  
 15        *preme interests.”.*

16    **SEC. 1243. COMPLIANCE ENFORCEMENT REGARDING RUS-**  
 17                                    **SIAN VIOLATIONS OF THE INF TREATY.**

18           *(a) STATEMENT OF UNITED STATES POLICY.—It is the*  
 19        *policy of the United States as follows:*

20            *(1) The actions undertaken by the Russian Fed-*  
 21        *eration in violation of the INF Treaty constitute a*  
 22        *material breach of the treaty.*

23            *(2) In light of the Russian Federation's material*  
 24        *breach of the INF Treaty, the United States is legally*  
 25        *entitled to suspend the operation of the INF Treaty*

1       *in whole or in part for so long as the Russian Federa-*  
2       *tion continues to be in material breach.*

3           *(3) For so long as the Russian Federation re-*  
4       *remains in noncompliance with the INF Treaty, the*  
5       *United States should take actions to encourage the*  
6       *Russian Federation return to compliance, including*  
7       *by—*

8                   *(A) providing additional funds for the ca-*  
9       *pabilities identified in section 1243(d) of the Na-*  
10      *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
11      *2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat. 1062); and*

12                   *(B) seeking additional missile defense assets*  
13      *in the European theater to protect United States*  
14      *and NATO forces from ground-launched missile*  
15      *systems of the Russian Federation that are in*  
16      *noncompliance with the INF Treaty.*

17      ***(b) AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIA-***  
18      ***TIONS.—***

19           ***(1) IN GENERAL.—****Of the funds authorized to be*  
20      *appropriated by this Act for fiscal year 2018 for re-*  
21      *search, development, test, and evaluation, as specified*  
22      *in the funding table in division D, \$50,000,000 shall*  
23      *be made available for—*

1           (A) the development of active defenses to  
 2           counter ground-launched missile systems with  
 3           ranges between 500 and 5,500 kilometers;

4           (B) counterforce capabilities to prevent at-  
 5           tacks from these missiles; and

6           (C) countervailing strike capabilities to en-  
 7           hance the capabilities of the United States iden-  
 8           tified in section 1243(d) of the National Defense  
 9           Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public  
 10          Law 114–92; 129 Stat. 1062).

11          (2) *DEVELOPMENT*.—Of the amount authorized  
 12          to be appropriated by paragraph (1), \$25,000,000 is  
 13          authorized to be appropriated for activities under-  
 14          taken to carry out section 1244(a), including with re-  
 15          spect to research and development activities.

16 **SEC. 1244. DEVELOPMENT OF INF RANGE GROUND-**  
 17 **LAUNCHED MISSILE SYSTEM.**

18          (a) *ESTABLISHMENT OF A PROGRAM OF RECORD*.—  
 19          The Secretary of Defense shall establish a program of record  
 20          to develop a conventional road-mobile ground-launched  
 21          cruise missile system with a range of between 500 to 5,500  
 22          kilometers.

23          (b) *REPORT*.—Not later than 120 days after the date  
 24          of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall  
 25          submit to the congressional defense committees, the Com-

1 *mittee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives,*  
 2 *and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a*  
 3 *report on the cost, schedule, and feasibility to modify exist-*  
 4 *ing and planned missile systems, including the tomahawk*  
 5 *land attack cruise missile, the standard missile-3, the stand-*  
 6 *ard missile-6, and Army tactical missile system missiles for*  
 7 *ground launch with a range of between 500 and 5,500 kilo-*  
 8 *meters in order to provide any of the capabilities identified*  
 9 *in section 1243(d) of the National Defense Authorization*  
 10 *Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat.*  
 11 *1062).*

12 **SEC. 1245. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT RELATED TO RUS-**  
 13 **SIAN FEDERATION DEVELOPMENT OF NON-**  
 14 **COMPLIANT SYSTEMS AND UNITED STATES**  
 15 **ACTIONS REGARDING MATERIAL BREACH OF**  
 16 **INF TREATY BY THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION.**

17 (a) *DECLARATION OF POLICY.*—Congress declares that  
 18 because of the Russian Federation’s violations of the INF  
 19 Treaty, including the flight-test, production, and possession  
 20 of prohibited systems, its actions have defeated the object  
 21 and purpose of the INF Treaty, and thus constitute a mate-  
 22 rial breach of the INF Treaty.

23 (b) *NOTIFICATION BY DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL INTEL-*  
 24 *LIGENCE.*—



1           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Director of National In-*  
2           *telligence shall notify the appropriate congressional*  
3           *committees of any development, deployment, or test of*  
4           *a system by the Russian Federation that the Director*  
5           *determines is inconsistent with the INF Treaty.*

6           (2) *DEADLINE.*—*A notification under this sub-*  
7           *section shall be made not later than 15 days after the*  
8           *date on which the Director makes the determination*  
9           *under this subsection with respect to which the notifi-*  
10          *cation is required.*

11          (c) *REPORT BY PRESIDENT.*—*Not later than 15*  
12          *months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Presi-*  
13          *dent shall submit to the appropriate congressional commit-*  
14          *tees a report that contains a determination of the President*  
15          *of whether the Russian Federation has flight-tested, pro-*  
16          *duced, or is in possession of a ground-launched cruise mis-*  
17          *sile or ground-launched ballistic missile with a range of be-*  
18          *tween 500 and 5,500 kilometers during each of the three*  
19          *consecutive 120-day periods beginning on the date of the*  
20          *enactment of this Act.*

21          (d) *UNITED STATES ACTIONS.*—*If the determination*  
22          *of the President contained in the report required to be sub-*  
23          *mitted under subsection (c) is that the Russian Federation*  
24          *has flight-tested, produced, or is in possession of any missile*  
25          *described in subsection (c) during each of the periods de-*

1 *scribed in subsection (c), the prohibitions set forth in Article*  
 2 *VI of the INF Treaty shall no longer be binding on the*  
 3 *United States as a matter of United States law.*

4 **SEC. 1246. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS TO EX-**  
 5 **TEND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW**  
 6 **START TREATY.**

7 *None of the funds authorized to be appropriated or oth-*  
 8 *erwise made available for fiscal year 2018 for the Depart-*  
 9 *ment of Defense may be obligated or expended to extend the*  
 10 *implementation of the New START Treaty unless the Presi-*  
 11 *dent certifies to the appropriate congressional committees*  
 12 *that the Russian Federation has verifiably eliminated all*  
 13 *missiles that are in violation of or may be inconsistent with*  
 14 *the INF Treaty.*

15 **SEC. 1247. REVIEW OF RS-26 BALLISTIC MISSILE.**

16 *(a) IN GENERAL.—The President, in consultation with*  
 17 *the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, the Chair-*  
 18 *man of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the Director of Na-*  
 19 *tional Intelligence, shall conduct a review of the RS-26 bal-*  
 20 *listic missile of the Russian Federation.*

21 *(b) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 90 days after*  
 22 *the date of the enactment of this Act, the President, in con-*  
 23 *sultation with the Secretary of State, the Secretary of De-*  
 24 *fense, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the*  
 25 *Director of National Intelligence, shall submit to the appro-*

1 *priate congressional committees a report on the review con-*  
2 *ducted under subsection (a). The report shall include—*

3 *(1) a determination whether the RS–26 ballistic*  
4 *missile is covered under the New START Treaty or*  
5 *would be a violation of the INF Treaty because Rus-*  
6 *sia has flight-tested such missile to ranges covered by*  
7 *the INF Treaty in more than one warhead configura-*  
8 *tion; and*

9 *(2) if the President determines that the RS–26*  
10 *ballistic missile is covered under the New START*  
11 *Treaty, a determination whether the Russian Federa-*  
12 *tion—*

13 *(A) has agreed through the Bilateral Con-*  
14 *sultative Commission that such a system is lim-*  
15 *ited under the New START Treaty central lim-*  
16 *its; and*

17 *(B) has agreed to an exhibition of such a*  
18 *system.*

19 *(c) EFFECT OF DETERMINATION.—If the President,*  
20 *with the concurrence of the Secretary of State, the Secretary*  
21 *of Defense, the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and*  
22 *the Director of National Intelligence, determines that the*  
23 *RS–26 ballistic missile is covered under the New START*  
24 *Treaty and that the Russian Federation has not taken the*  
25 *steps described under subsection (b)(2), the United States*

1 *Government shall consider for purposes of all policies and*  
2 *decisions that the RS-26 ballistic missile of the Russian*  
3 *Federation is a violation of the INF Treaty.*

4 **SEC. 1248. DEFINITIONS.**

5 *In this subtitle:*

6 (1) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-*  
7 *TEES.—The term “appropriate congressional commit-*  
8 *tees” means—*

9 (A) *the Select Committee on Intelligence, the*  
10 *Committee on Foreign Relations, the Committee*  
11 *on Armed Services, and the Committee on Ap-*  
12 *propriations of the Senate; and*

13 (B) *the Permanent Select Committee on In-*  
14 *telligence, the Committee on Foreign Affairs, the*  
15 *Committee on Armed Services, and the Com-*  
16 *mittee on Appropriations of the House of Rep-*  
17 *resentatives.*

18 (2) *INF TREATY.—The term “INF Treaty”*  
19 *means the Treaty between the United States of Amer-*  
20 *ica and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics on*  
21 *the Elimination of Their Intermediate-Range and*  
22 *Shorter-Range Missiles, signed at Washington Decem-*  
23 *ber 8, 1987, and entered into force June 1, 1988.*

24 (3) *INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY.—The term “in-*  
25 *telligence community” has the meaning given the*

1        *term in section 3(4) of the National Security Act of*  
 2        *1947 (50 U.S.C. 3003(4)).*

3            (4) *NEW START TREATY.*—*The term “New*  
 4        *START Treaty” means the Treaty between the*  
 5        *United States of America and the Russian Federation*  
 6        *on Measures for the Further Reduction and Limita-*  
 7        *tion of Strategic Offensive Arms, signed at Prague*  
 8        *April 8, 2010, and entered into force February 5,*  
 9        *2011.*

10          (5) *OPEN SKIES TREATY.*—*The term “Open*  
 11        *Skies Treaty” means the Treaty on Open Skies, done*  
 12        *at Helsinki March 24, 1992, and entered into force*  
 13        *January 1, 2002.*

14        ***Subtitle F—Fostering Unity Against***  
 15        ***Russian Aggression Act of 2017***

16        ***SEC. 1251. SHORT TITLE.***

17            *This subtitle may be cited as the “Fostering Unity*  
 18        *Against Russian Aggression Act of 2017”.*

19        ***SEC. 1252. FINDINGS AND SENSE OF CONGRESS.***

20            (a) *FINDINGS.*—*Congress finds the following:*

21            (1) *General Curtis M. Scaparrotti, Commander*  
 22        *of the United States European Command, testified be-*  
 23        *fore the House Armed Services Committee on March*  
 24        *27, 2017, that “Today we face the most dynamic Eu-*  
 25        *ropean security environment in history.” and that*

1       *“Russia’s malign actions are supported by its diplo-*  
2       *matic, information, economic, and military initia-*  
3       *tives.”.*

4               *(2) The Russian Federation has shifted to a*  
5       *military doctrine that envisions using nuclear weap-*  
6       *ons in an attempt to end a failing regional conven-*  
7       *tional conflict. On June 25, 2015, Deputy Secretary*  
8       *of Defense Robert Work and then-Vice-Chairman of*  
9       *the Joint Chiefs of Staff Admiral James Winnefeld*  
10       *testified before the House Armed Services Committee*  
11       *that “Russian military doctrine includes what some*  
12       *have called an ‘escalate to de-escalate’ strategy—a*  
13       *strategy that purportedly seeks to deescalate a conven-*  
14       *tional conflict through coercive threats, including lim-*  
15       *ited nuclear use. We think that this label is dan-*  
16       *gerously misleading. Anyone who thinks they can con-*  
17       *trol escalation through the use of nuclear weapons is*  
18       *literally playing with fire. Escalation is escalation,*  
19       *and nuclear use would be the ultimate escalation.”.*

20               *(3) General Scaparrotti noted in his March 27,*  
21       *2017, testimony before the House Armed Services*  
22       *Committee that “Moscow’s provocative rhetoric and*  
23       *nuclear threats increase the likelihood of misunder-*  
24       *standing and miscalculation.”.*

1           (4) *The Russian Federation continues to conduct*  
2           *ongoing influence campaigns aimed at undermining*  
3           *democracies around the world. According to an assess-*  
4           *ment by the intelligence community, “Russian Presi-*  
5           *dent Vladimir Putin ordered an influence campaign*  
6           *in 2016 aimed at the U.S. presidential election”,*  
7           *which included the use of the Russian military intel-*  
8           *ligence organization. The intelligence community also*  
9           *assessed that Russia would apply lessons learned to*  
10          *future influence efforts worldwide, including against*  
11          *United States allies and their election systems.*

12          (5) *The Russian Federation continues its aggres-*  
13          *sion on its periphery. In 2008, the Russian Federa-*  
14          *tion fomented conflict in Georgia. Further, the Rus-*  
15          *sian Federation is directing combined Russian-Sepa-*  
16          *ratist units in eastern Ukraine, actively inciting vio-*  
17          *lence and prolonging the most significant conflict in*  
18          *Europe.*

19          (6) *The investment of over \$5 billion in the Eu-*  
20          *ropean Reassurance Initiative (ERI), now the Euro-*  
21          *pean Deterrence Initiative (EDI), has proven success-*  
22          *ful in significantly enhancing the ability of United*  
23          *States forces, NATO allies, and regional partners to*  
24          *deter Russian aggression. EDI has not only assured*  
25          *our European allies and partners but supported es-*

1        *sential investments in NATO’s military capacity,*  
2        *interoperability, and agility.*

3        *(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
4        *that—*

5                *(1) the risks of miscalculation in a crisis are ex-*  
6                *acerbated by the Russian Federation’s shift to a mili-*  
7                *tary doctrine of “escalate to de-escalate”, lowering the*  
8                *threshold for Russian use of nuclear weapons and*  
9                *thereby increasing the risk of using nuclear weapons,*  
10              *potentially escalating in to a massive nuclear ex-*  
11              *change;*

12              *(2) subversive and destabilizing activities by the*  
13              *Russian Federation targeting NATO allies and part-*  
14              *ners causes concern and should be condemned;*

15              *(3) European Deterrence Initiative (EDI) invest-*  
16              *ments are long-term and, as such, Congress expects*  
17              *future budgets to reflect United States commitment by*  
18              *planning for funding in the base budget, and further*  
19              *EDI should build on United States presence by in-*  
20              *creasing the United States permanent force posture;*  
21              *and*

22              *(4) credible deterrence requires steadfast coopera-*  
23              *tion and joint action with NATO allies and partners*  
24              *and other United States allies and partners in Eu-*  
25              *rope.*



1 **SEC. 1253. STRATEGY TO COUNTER THREATS BY THE RUS-**  
2 **SIAN FEDERATION.**

3 (a) *STRATEGY REQUIRED.*—The Secretary of Defense,  
4 in coordination with the Secretary of State and in consulta-  
5 tion with each of the Secretaries of the military depart-  
6 ments, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and the commanders of  
7 each of the regional and functional combatant commands,  
8 shall develop and implement a comprehensive strategy to  
9 counter threats by the Russian Federation.

10 (b) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—

11 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than 180 days after  
12 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
13 Defense shall submit to the appropriate congressional  
14 committees a report on the strategy required by sub-  
15 section (a).

16 (2) *ELEMENTS.*—The report required by this  
17 subsection shall include the following elements:

18 (A) *An evaluation of strategic objectives and*  
19 *motivations of the Russian Federation.*

20 (B) *A detailed description of Russian*  
21 *threats to the national security of the United*  
22 *States, including threats that may pose chal-*  
23 *lenges below the threshold of armed conflict.*

24 (C) *A discussion of how the strategy com-*  
25 *plements the National Defense Strategy and the*  
26 *National Military Strategy.*

1           (D) *A discussion of the ends, ways, and*  
2           *means inherent to the strategy.*

3           (E) *A discussion of the strategy’s objectives*  
4           *with respect to deterrence, escalation control, and*  
5           *conflict resolution.*

6           (F) *A description of the military activities*  
7           *across geographic regions and military functions*  
8           *and domains that are inherent to the strategy.*

9           (G) *A description of the posture, forward*  
10          *presence, and readiness requirements inherent to*  
11          *the strategy.*

12          (H) *A description of the roles of the United*  
13          *States Armed Forces in implementing the strat-*  
14          *egy, including—*

15               (i) *the role of United States nuclear*  
16               *capabilities;*

17               (ii) *the role of United States space ca-*  
18               *pabilities;*

19               (iii) *the role of United States cyber ca-*  
20               *pabilities;*

21               (iv) *the role of United States conven-*  
22               *tional ground forces;*

23               (v) *the role of United States naval*  
24               *forces;*

1                   (vi) the role of United States air forces;

2                   and

3                   (vii) the role of United States special  
4                   operations forces.

5                   (I) An assessment of the force requirements  
6                   needed to implement and sustain the strategy.

7                   (J) A description of the logistical require-  
8                   ments needed to implement and sustain the  
9                   strategy.

10                  (K) An assessment of the technological re-  
11                  search and development requirements needed to  
12                  implement and sustain the strategy.

13                  (L) An assessment of the training and exer-  
14                  cise requirements needed to implement and sus-  
15                  tain the strategy.

16                  (M) An assessment of the budgetary resource  
17                  requirements needed to implement and sustain  
18                  the strategy through December 31, 2030.

19                  (N) A discussion of how the strategy pro-  
20                  vides a framework for future planning and in-  
21                  vestments in regional defense initiatives, includ-  
22                  ing the European Deterrence Initiative.

23                  (3) FORM.—The report required by this sub-  
24                  section shall be submitted in unclassified form but  
25                  may contain a classified annex.

1 **SEC. 1254. STRATEGY TO INCREASE CONVENTIONAL PRECI-**  
2 **SION STRIKE WEAPON STOCKPILES IN THE**  
3 **UNITED STATES EUROPEAN COMMAND'S**  
4 **AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.**

5 *(a) STRATEGY REQUIRED.—*

6 *(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense, in*  
7 *coordination with the Secretary of State, shall develop*  
8 *and implement a strategy to increase conventional*  
9 *precision strike weapon stockpiles in the United*  
10 *States European Command's areas of responsibility.*

11 *(2) ELEMENTS.—The strategy required by this*  
12 *subsection shall include necessary increases in the*  
13 *quantities of such stockpiles that the Secretary deter-*  
14 *mines will enhance deterrence and warfighting capa-*  
15 *bility of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization*  
16 *forces.*

17 *(b) REPORT REQUIRED.—*

18 *(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than April 1, 2018,*  
19 *the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the appro-*  
20 *priate congressional committees a report on the strat-*  
21 *egy required by subsection (a).*

22 *(2) FORM.—The report required by this sub-*  
23 *section shall be submitted in unclassified form but*  
24 *may contain a classified annex.*

1 **SEC. 1255. PLAN TO COUNTER THE MILITARY CAPABILITIES**  
2 **OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION.**

3 (a) *PLAN REQUIRED.*—

4 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall*  
5 *develop and implement a plan to counter the military*  
6 *capabilities of the Russian Federation.*

7 (2) *ELEMENTS.*—*The plan required by this sub-*  
8 *section shall include the following:*

9 (A) *Accelerating programs to improve the*  
10 *capability of United States military forces to op-*  
11 *erate in a Global Positioning System (GPS)-de-*  
12 *nied or GPS-degraded environment.*

13 (B) *Accelerating programs of the Depart-*  
14 *ment of the Army to counter Russian unmanned*  
15 *aircraft systems, electronic warfare, and long-*  
16 *range precision strike capabilities.*

17 (C) *Countering unconventional capabilities*  
18 *and hybrid threats from the Russian Federation.*

19 (D) *Any other elements that the Secretary*  
20 *determines to be appropriate.*

21 (b) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—

22 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than April 1, 2018,*  
23 *the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the appro-*  
24 *priate congressional committees a report on the plan*  
25 *required by subsection (a).*

1           (2) *FORM.*—*The report required by this sub-*  
2           *section shall be submitted in unclassified form but*  
3           *may contain a classified annex.*

4           (c) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—*It is the sense of Congress*  
5           *that concerns persist over the growing sophistication of un-*  
6           *conventional and hybrid state-sponsored threats by the Rus-*  
7           *sian Federation as demonstrated through its advancement*  
8           *and integration of conventional warfare, economic warfare,*  
9           *cyber and information operations, intelligence operations,*  
10          *and other activities to undermine United States national*  
11          *security objectives.*

12   **SEC. 1256. PLAN TO INCREASE CYBER AND INFORMATION**  
13                   **OPERATIONS, DETERRENCE, AND DEFENSE.**

14          (a) *PLAN.*—*The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary*  
15          *of State shall jointly develop a plan to—*

16               (1) *increase inclusion of regional cyber planning*  
17               *within larger United States joint planning exercises*  
18               *in the European region;*

19               (2) *enhance joint, regional, and combined infor-*  
20               *mation operations and strategic communication strat-*  
21               *egies to counter Russian Federation information war-*  
22               *fare, malign influence, and propaganda activities;*  
23               *and*

24               (3) *identify potential areas of cybersecurity col-*  
25               *laboration and partnership capabilities with NATO*

7 **SEC. 1257. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON ENHANCING MARITIME**  
8 **CAPABILITIES.**

14 **SEC. 1258. PLAN TO REDUCE THE RISKS OF MISCALCULA-**  
15 **TION AND UNINTENDED CONSEQUENCES**  
16 **THAT COULD PRECIPITATE A NUCLEAR WAR.**

18                   (1) *the Russian Federation has adopted a dan-*  
19                   *gerous nuclear doctrine that includes a strategy of*  
20                   *“escalate to de-escalate”, which could lower the thresh-*  
21                   *old for Russian use of nuclear weapons in a regional*  
22                   *conflict; and*

•HR 2810 RH

1       (b) *PLAN REQUIRED.*—

2               (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than March 1, 2018,  
 3       the Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the  
 4       Chairman of the Joint Chief of Staff, the Commander  
 5       of the United States Strategic Command, and the  
 6       Commander of the United States European Com-  
 7       mand, shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
 8       mittees a plan that includes options to reduce the risk  
 9       of miscalculation and unintended consequences that  
 10      could precipitate a nuclear war.

11              (2) *ELEMENTS.*—The plan required under this  
 12      subsection shall include—

13                      (A) an assessment of the value of military-  
 14                      to-military dialog to reduce such risk; and

15                      (B) any other recommendations the Sec-  
 16                      retary determines to be appropriate.

17   **SEC. 1259. DEFINITIONS.**

18       *In this subtitle:*

19              (1) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-*  
 20      *TEES.*—The term “appropriate congressional commit-  
 21      tees” means—

22                      (A) the congressional defense committees;  
 23                      and



1                   (B) the Committee on Foreign Relations of  
2                   the Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs  
3                   of the House of Representatives.

4                   (2) NATO.—The term “NATO” means the North  
5                   Atlantic Treaty Organization.

6       ***Subtitle G—Matters Relating to the***  
7       ***Indo-Asia-Pacific Region***

8       ***SEC. 1261. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON THE INDO-ASIA-PA-***  
9       ***CIFIC REGION.***

10           *It is the sense of Congress that—*

11                   (1) the security, stability, and prosperity of the  
12                   Indo-Asia-Pacific region are vital to the national in-  
13                   terests of the United States;

14                   (2) the United States should maintain a mili-  
15                   tary capability in the region that is able to project  
16                   power, deter acts of aggression, and respond, if nec-  
17                   essary, to regional threats;

18                   (3) continuing efforts by the Department of De-  
19                   fense to realign forces, commit additional assets, and  
20                   increase investments to the Indo-Asia-Pacific region  
21                   are necessary to maintain a robust United States  
22                   commitment to the region;

23                   (4) the Secretary of Defense should—

24                               (A) assess the current United States force  
25                               posture in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region to ensure

1           *that the United States maintains an appropriate*  
 2           *forward presence in the region;*

3           *(B) invest in critical munitions, undersea*  
 4           *warfare capabilities, amphibious capabilities, re-*  
 5           *silient space architectures, missile defense, offen-*  
 6           *sive and defensive cyber capabilities, and other*  
 7           *capabilities conducive to operating effectively in*  
 8           *contested environments; and*

9           *(C) enhance regional force readiness through*  
 10          *joint training and exercises, considering contin-*  
 11          *gencies ranging from grey zone to high-end near-*  
 12          *peer conflict; and*

13          *(5) the United States should continue to engage*  
 14          *in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region by strengthening alli-*  
 15          *ances and partnerships, supporting regional institu-*  
 16          *tions and bodies such as the Association of Southeast*  
 17          *Asian Nations (ASEAN), building cooperative secu-*  
 18          *rity arrangements, addressing shared challenges, and*  
 19          *reinforcing the role of international law.*

20   **SEC. 1262. REPORT ON STRATEGY TO PRIORITIZE UNITED**  
 21                   **STATES DEFENSE INTERESTS IN THE INDO-**  
 22                   **ASIA-PACIFIC REGION.**

23          *(a) REQUIRED REPORT.—Not later than February 1,*  
 24          *2018, the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Sec-*  
 25          *retary of State, shall submit to the congressional defense*

1 *committees, the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Sen-*  
2 *ate, and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of*  
3 *Representatives a report that contains a strategy to*  
4 *prioritize United States defense interests in the Indo-Asia-*  
5 *Pacific region. The strategy shall address the following:*

6           (1) *The security challenges, including threats,*  
7           *emanating from the Indo-Asia-Pacific region.*

8           (2) *The primary objectives and priorities in the*  
9           *Indo-Asia-Pacific region, including—*

10                   (A) *the military missions necessary to ad-*  
11                   *dress threats on the Korean Peninsula;*

12                   (B) *the role of the Department of Defense in*  
13                   *the Indo-Asia-Pacific region regarding security*  
14                   *challenges posed by China;*

15                   (C) *the primary objectives and priorities for*  
16                   *combating terrorism in the Indo-Asia-Pacific re-*  
17                   *gion;*

18           (3) *Department of Defense plans, force posture,*  
19           *capabilities, and resources to address any gaps.*

20           (4) *The roles of allies, partners, and other coun-*  
21           *tries in achieving United States defense objectives and*  
22           *priorities.*

23           (5) *Actions the Department of Defense could*  
24           *take, in cooperation with other Federal departments*

1       or agencies, to advance United States national secu-  
2       rity interests in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region.

3           (6) Any other matters the Secretary of Defense  
4       determines to be appropriate.

5       (b) *FORM.*—The report required by subsection (a) shall  
6       be submitted in unclassified form, but may contain a classi-  
7       fied annex.

8       (c) *ANNUAL BUDGET.*—The President, acting through  
9       the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall  
10      ensure that the annual budget submitted to Congress under  
11      section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, clearly high-  
12      lights programs and projects that are being funded in the  
13      annual budget of the United States Government that relate  
14      to the strategy referred to in subsection (a).

15      (d) *REPEAL.*—Section 1251 of the Carl Levin and  
16      Howard P. “Buck” McKeon National Defense Authoriza-  
17      tion Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law 113–291; 128  
18      Stat. 3570) is hereby repealed.

19      **SEC. 1263. ASSESSMENT OF UNITED STATES FORCE POS-**  
20                           **TURE AND BASING NEEDS IN THE INDO-ASIA-**  
21                           **PACIFIC REGION.**

22      (a) *ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.*—

23           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Defense shall  
24      conduct an assessment of United States force posture  
25      and basing needs in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region.

1           (2) *ELEMENTS.*—*The assessment required under*  
2           *paragraph (1) shall include the following:*

3                   (A) *A review of military requirements based*  
4                   *on operation and contingency plans, scenarios,*  
5                   *capabilities of potential adversaries, and any as-*  
6                   *essed gaps or shortfalls of the Armed Forces.*

7                   (B) *A review of current United States mili-*  
8                   *tary force posture and deployment plans of the*  
9                   *United States Pacific Command.*

10                  (C) *An analysis of potential future realign-*  
11                  *ments of United States forces in the region, in-*  
12                  *cluding options for strengthening United States*  
13                  *presence, access, readiness, training, exercises, lo-*  
14                  *gistics, and pre-positioning.*

15                  (D) *A discussion of any factors that may*  
16                  *influence the United States posture.*

17                  (E) *Any recommended changes to the*  
18                  *United States posture in the region.*

19                  (F) *Any other matters the Secretary of De-*  
20                  *fense determines to be appropriate.*

21       (b) *REPORT.*—

22               (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than March 1, 2018,*  
23               *the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-*  
24               *sional defense committees a report that includes the*  
25               *assessment required under subsection (a).*

1           (2) *FORM.*—*The report required under para-*  
2           *graph (1) shall be submitted in unclassified form, but*  
3           *may contain a classified annex.*

4   **SEC. 1264. EXTENDED DETERRENCE COMMITMENT TO THE**  
5           **ASIA-PACIFIC REGION.**

6           (a) *FINDINGS.*—*Congress finds the following:*

7               (1) *The 2010 Nuclear Posture Review reaffirmed*  
8               *the commitment of the United States to extended de-*  
9               *terrence and continued protection of the treaty allies*  
10              *of the United States under the United States nuclear*  
11              *umbrella.*

12              (2) *The United States-Republic of Korea Deter-*  
13              *rence Strategy Committee and the United States-*  
14              *Japan Extended Deterrence Dialogue provide valu-*  
15              *able communication channels for ensuring the com-*  
16              *mitment of the United States to the policy of extended*  
17              *nuclear deterrence and allow for bilateral discussions*  
18              *on how United States capabilities can be leveraged to*  
19              *credibly deter, and if necessary, defeat, North Korean*  
20              *nuclear weapons, weapons of mass destruction, and*  
21              *missile threats and aggression.*

22              (3) *Statements by officials of the United States*  
23              *have consistently emphasized the United States com-*  
24              *mitment to providing extended deterrence and defense*

1       *across the full spectrum of military capabilities, in-*  
2       *cluding nuclear capabilities.*

3               *(4) On September 9, 2016, President Obama re-*  
4       *sponded to a North Korean nuclear test by issuing the*  
5       *following statement, “I restated to President Park*  
6       *and Prime Minister Abe the unshakable U.S. commit-*  
7       *ment to take necessary steps to defend our allies in*  
8       *the region, including through our deployment of a*  
9       *Terminal High Altitude Area Defense (THAAD) bat-*  
10       *tery to the ROK, and the commitment to extended de-*  
11       *terrence, guaranteed by the full spectrum of U.S. de-*  
12       *fense capabilities.”.*

13               *(5) On October 14, 2016, Chairman of the Joint*  
14       *Chiefs of Staff, General Joseph Dunford, “reaffirmed*  
15       *the ironclad commitment of the U.S. to defend both*  
16       *the ROK and Japan and provide extended deterrence*  
17       *guaranteed by the full spectrum of U.S. military ca-*  
18       *pabilities, including conventional, nuclear, and mis-*  
19       *sile defense capabilities”.*

20               *(6) On October 19, 2016, Secretary of Defense*  
21       *Ashton Carter, stated, “the U.S. commitment to the*  
22       *defense of South Korea is unwavering. This includes*  
23       *our commitment to provide extended deterrence, guar-*  
24       *anteed by the full spectrum of U.S. defense capabili-*  
25       *ties. Make no mistake: Any attack on America or our*

1 *allies will not only be defeated, but any use of nuclear*  
2 *weapons will be met with an overwhelming and effec-*  
3 *tive response.”.*

4 *(7) On October 19, 2016, Secretary of State John*  
5 *Kerry, during a joint press conference with the South*  
6 *Korean Foreign Minister, confirmed the United*  
7 *States would “defend South Korea through a robust*  
8 *combined defense posture and through extended deter-*  
9 *rence, including the US nuclear umbrella, conven-*  
10 *tional strike and missile defense capabilities.”.*

11 *(8) On February 3, 2017, Secretary of Defense*  
12 *James Mattis, during a visit to South Korea, stated,*  
13 *“America’s commitments to defending our allies and*  
14 *to upholding our extended deterrence guarantees re-*  
15 *main ironclad: Any attack on the United States, or*  
16 *our allies, will be defeated, and any use of nuclear*  
17 *weapons would be met with a response that would be*  
18 *effective and overwhelming.”.*

19 *(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
20 *that—*

21 *(1) the defense of the Republic of Korea and*  
22 *Japan must remain a top priority for the adminis-*  
23 *tration;*

24 *(2) the United States maintains an unwavering*  
25 *and steadfast commitment to the policy of extended*



1        *deterrence, especially with respect to South Korea and*  
2        *Japan;*

3            *(3) bilateral extended deterrence dialogues and*  
4        *discussions with South Korea and Japan are of great*  
5        *value to the United States and its partners and must*  
6        *remain a central component of these relationships;*

7            *(4) the United States must sustain and mod-*  
8        *ernize current United States nuclear capabilities to*  
9        *ensure the extended deterrence commitments of the*  
10       *United States remain credible and executable; and*

11           *(5) the timely development, production, and de-*  
12       *ployment of modern nuclear-capable aircraft are fun-*  
13       *damental to ensure that the United States remains*  
14       *able to meet extended deterrence requirements in the*  
15       *Asia-Pacific region far into the future.*

16        *(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section*  
17       *may be construed to alter the shared goal of the United*  
18       *States, South Korea, and Japan for a denuclearized Korean*  
19       *Peninsula or to change the United States nuclear posture*  
20       *in the Asia-Pacific region.*

1 **SEC. 1265. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS TO MEET**  
 2 **UNITED STATES FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS**  
 3 **UNDER COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION**  
 4 **WITH PALAU.**

5 *There is authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year*  
 6 *2018 \$123,900,000 to the Secretary of the Interior, to re-*  
 7 *main available until expended, for use in meeting the finan-*  
 8 *cial obligations of the Government of the United States*  
 9 *under the Agreement between the Government of the United*  
 10 *States of America and the Government of the Republic of*  
 11 *Palau under section 432 of the Compact of Free Association*  
 12 *with Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note; Public Law 99–658).*

13 **SEC. 1266. SENSE OF CONGRESS REAFFIRMING SECURITY**  
 14 **COMMITMENTS TO THE GOVERNMENTS OF**  
 15 **JAPAN AND SOUTH KOREA AND TRILATERAL**  
 16 **COOPERATION BETWEEN THE UNITED**  
 17 **STATES, JAPAN, AND SOUTH KOREA.**

18 *It is the sense of Congress that—*

19 *(1) the United States values its alliances with*  
 20 *the Governments of Japan and the Republic of Korea,*  
 21 *based on shared values of democracy, the rule of law,*  
 22 *free and open markets, and respect for human rights;*

23 *(2) the United States reaffirms its commitment*  
 24 *to these alliances with Japan and South Korea, which*  
 25 *are critical for the preservation of peace and stability*  
 26 *in the Asia-Pacific region and throughout the world;*

1           (3) the United States recognizes the substantial  
2       financial commitments of Japan and South Korea to  
3       the maintenance of United States forces in these coun-  
4       tries, making them among the most significant bur-  
5       den-sharing partners of the United States;

6           (4) the United States reaffirms its commitment  
7       to Article V of the Treaty of Mutual Cooperation and  
8       Security between the United States of America and  
9       Japan, which applies to the Japanese-administered  
10      Senkaku Islands;

11          (5) the United States supports continued imple-  
12      mentation and expansion of defense cooperation with  
13      Japan in accordance with the 2015 U.S.-Japan De-  
14      fense Guidelines and additional measures to strength-  
15      en this defense cooperation, including by expanding  
16      foreign military sales, establishing new cooperative  
17      technology development programs, increasing military  
18      exercises, or other actions as appropriate;

19          (6) the United States and South Korea share  
20      deep concerns that the nuclear and ballistic missile  
21      programs of North Korea and its repeated provo-  
22      cations pose great threats to peace and stability on  
23      the Korean Peninsula, and the United States recog-  
24      nizes that South Korea has made important commit-  
25      ments to the bilateral security alliance, including by

1       *hosting a Terminal High Altitude Area Defense*  
2       *(THAAD) system;*

3           *(7) the United States and South Korea should*  
4       *continue further defense cooperation, by enhancing*  
5       *mutual security based on the Mutual Defense Treaty*  
6       *between the United States and the Republic of Korea*  
7       *and investing in capabilities critical to the combined*  
8       *defense;*

9           *(8) the United States welcomes greater security*  
10       *cooperation with, and among, Japan and South*  
11       *Korea to promote mutual interests and address shared*  
12       *concerns, including the bilateral military intelligence-*  
13       *sharing pact between Japan and South Korea, signed*  
14       *on November 23, 2016, and the trilateral intelligence*  
15       *sharing agreement between the United States, Japan,*  
16       *and South Korea, signed on December 29, 2015; and*

17           *(9) recognizing that North Korea poses a threat*  
18       *to the United States, Japan, and South Korea, and*  
19       *that the security of the three countries is intertwined,*  
20       *the United States welcomes and encourages deeper tri-*  
21       *lateral defense cooperation, including through ex-*  
22       *panded exercises, training, and information sharing*  
23       *that strengthens integration.*

1 **SEC. 1267. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON FREEDOM OF NAVIGA-**  
2 **TION OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA.**

3 *It is the sense of Congress that—*

4 *(1) the United States has a national interest in*  
5 *maintaining freedom of navigation, respect for inter-*  
6 *national law, and unimpeded lawful commerce in the*  
7 *South China Sea;*

8 *(2) the United States should condemn any asser-*  
9 *tion that limits the right to freedom of navigation*  
10 *and overflight; and*

11 *(3) the United States should keep to a regular*  
12 *and routine schedule for freedom of navigation oper-*  
13 *ations in the sea and air.*

14 **SEC. 1268. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON STRENGTHENING THE**  
15 **DEFENSE OF TAIWAN.**

16 *It is the sense of Congress that—*

17 *(1) the Taiwan Relations Act (Public Law 96–*  
18 *8; 22 U.S.C. 3301 et seq.) codified the basis for com-*  
19 *mercial, cultural, and other relations between the*  
20 *United States and Taiwan, and the Six Assurances*  
21 *are an important aspect in guiding bilateral rela-*  
22 *tions;*

23 *(2) Section 3(a) of that Act states that “the*  
24 *United States will make available to Taiwan such de-*  
25 *fense articles and defense services in such quantity as*

1        *may be necessary to enable Taiwan to maintain a*  
2        *sufficient self-defense capability”;*

3            *(3) the United States, in accordance with such*  
4        *section, should make available and provide timely re-*  
5        *view of requests for defense articles and defense serv-*  
6        *ices that may be necessary for Taiwan to maintain*  
7        *a sufficient self-defense capability;*

8            *(4) Taiwan should significantly increase its de-*  
9        *fense budget to maintain a sufficient self-defense ca-*  
10       *pability;*

11           *(5) the United States should support expanded*  
12       *exchanges focused on practical training for Taiwan*  
13       *personnel by and with United States military units,*  
14       *including exchanges between services, to empower sen-*  
15       *ior military officers to identify and develop asym-*  
16       *metric and innovative capabilities that strengthen*  
17       *Taiwan’s ability to deter aggression;*

18           *(6) the United States should seek opportunities*  
19       *for expanded training and exercises with Taiwan;*

20           *(7) the United States should encourage Taiwan’s*  
21       *continued investments in asymmetric self-defense ca-*  
22       *pabilities that are mobile, survivable against threat-*  
23       *ening forces, and able to take full advantage of Tai-*  
24       *wan’s geography; and*

25           *(8) the United States should continue to—*

1           (A) support humanitarian assistance and  
 2           disaster relief exercises that increase Taiwan's  
 3           resiliency and ability to respond to and recover  
 4           from natural disasters; and

5           (B) recognize Taiwan's already valuable  
 6           military contributions to such efforts.

7   **SEC. 1269. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON THE ASSOCIATION OF**  
 8           **SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS.**

9           (a) *FINDING.*—Congress finds that 2017 is the 50th an-  
 10          niversary of the formation of the Association of Southeast  
 11          Asian Nations (ASEAN), which includes Indonesia, Malay-  
 12          sia, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Brunei, Viet-  
 13          nam, Laos, Burma, and Cambodia.

14          (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—It is the sense of Congress  
 15          that—

16               (1) the United States supports the development  
 17               of regional institutions and bodies, including the  
 18               ASEAN Regional Forum, the ASEAN Defense Min-  
 19               isters Meeting Plus, the East Asia Summit, and the  
 20               expanded ASEAN Maritime Forum, to increase re-  
 21               gional cooperation and ensure that disputes are man-  
 22               aged without intimidation, coercion, or force;

23               (2) the United States recognizes ASEAN efforts  
 24               to promote peace, stability, and prosperity in the re-  
 25               gion, including the steps taken to highlight the impor-

1        *tance of peaceful dispute resolution and the need for*  
 2        *adherence to international rules and standards.*

3            *(3) United States defense engagement with*  
 4        *ASEAN and the ASEAN Defense Ministers Meeting*  
 5        *Plus should continue to be forums to discuss shared*  
 6        *challenges in the maritime domain and the need for*  
 7        *greater information sharing among ASEAN nations;*  
 8        *and*

9            *(4) the United States welcomes continued work*  
 10       *with ASEAN and other regional partners to establish*  
 11       *more reliable and routine crisis communication mech-*  
 12       *anisms.*

13    **SEC. 1270. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON REAFFIRMING THE IM-**  
 14                            **PORTANCE OF THE UNITED STATES-AUS-**  
 15                            **TRALIA DEFENSE ALLIANCE.**

16        *It is the sense of Congress that—*

17            *(1) the United States values its alliance with the*  
 18        *Government of Australia, and the shared values and*  
 19        *interests between both countries are essential to pro-*  
 20        *moting peace, security, stability, and economic pros-*  
 21        *perity in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region;*

22            *(2) the annual rotations of United States Marine*  
 23        *Corps forces to Darwin, Australia and enhanced rota-*  
 24        *tions of United States Air Force aircraft to Australia*



1        *pave the way for even closer defense and security co-*  
 2        *operation;*

3            *(3) the Treaty Between the Government of the*  
 4        *United States of America and the Government of Aus-*  
 5        *tralia Concerning Defense Trade Cooperation, done at*  
 6        *Sydney, September 5, 2007, should continue to facili-*  
 7        *tate industry collaboration and innovation to meet*  
 8        *shared security challenges and reinforce military ties;*

9            *(4) as described by Australian Prime Minister*  
 10       *Malcolm Turnbull, North Korea is “a threat to the*  
 11       *peace of the region” and the United States and Aus-*  
 12       *tralia should continue to cooperate to defend against*  
 13       *the threat of North Korea’s nuclear and missile capa-*  
 14       *bilities; and*

15           *(5) the United States and Australia also should*  
 16       *continue to address the threat of terrorism and*  
 17       *strengthen information sharing.*

## 18            ***Subtitle H—Other Matters***

### 19        ***SEC. 1271. NATO COOPERATIVE CYBER DEFENSE CENTER*** 20            ***OF EXCELLENCE.***

21           *(a) AUTHORIZATION.—Of the amounts authorized to*  
 22       *be appropriated by this Act for fiscal year 2018 for support*  
 23       *of North Atlantic Treaty Organization (in this section re-*  
 24       *ferred to as “NATO”) operations, as specified in the fund-*  
 25       *ing tables in division D, not more than \$5,000,000 may*

1 *be obligated or expended for the purposes described in sub-*  
2 *section (b).*

3       **(b) PURPOSES.**—*The Secretary of Defense shall pro-*  
4 *vide funds for the NATO Cooperative Cyber Defense Center*  
5 *of Excellence (in this section referred to as the “Center”)*  
6 *to—*

7           *(1) enhance the capability, cooperation, and in-*  
8 *formation sharing among NATO, NATO member na-*  
9 *tions, and partners, with respect to cyber defense and*  
10 *warfare; and*

11           *(2) facilitate education, research and develop-*  
12 *ment, lessons learned and consultation in cyber de-*  
13 *fense and warfare.*

14       **(c) CERTIFICATION.**—*Not later than 180 days after the*  
15 *date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense*  
16 *shall certify to the Committees on Armed Services of the*  
17 *House of Representatives and the Senate that the Secretary*  
18 *has assigned executive agent responsibility for the Center*  
19 *to an appropriate organization within the Department of*  
20 *Defense, and detail the steps being undertaken to strengthen*  
21 *the role of the Center in fostering cyber defense and warfare*  
22 *capabilities within NATO.*

23       **(d) BRIEFING REQUIREMENT.**—*The Secretary of De-*  
24 *fense shall periodically brief the Committees on Armed*  
25 *Services of the House of Representatives and the Senate on*

1 *the efforts of the Department of Defense to strengthen the*  
2 *role of the Center in fostering cyber defense and warfare*  
3 *capabilities within NATO.*

4 **SEC. 1272. NATO STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS CENTER OF**  
5 **EXCELLENCE.**

6 (a) *AUTHORIZATION.*—*Of the amounts authorized to*  
7 *be appropriated by this Act for fiscal year 2018 for support*  
8 *of North Atlantic Treaty Organization (in this section re-*  
9 *ferred to as “NATO”) operations, as specified in the fund-*  
10 *ing tables in division D, not more than \$5,000,000 may*  
11 *be obligated or expended for the purposes described in sub-*  
12 *section (b).*

13 (b) *PURPOSES.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall pro-*  
14 *vide funds for the NATO Strategic Communications Center*  
15 *of Excellence (in this section referred to as the “Center”)*  
16 *to—*

17 (1) *enhance the capability, cooperation, and in-*  
18 *formation sharing among NATO, NATO member na-*  
19 *tions, and partners, with respect to strategic commu-*  
20 *nications and information operations; and*

21 (2) *facilitate education, research and develop-*  
22 *ment, lessons learned, and consultation in strategic*  
23 *communications and information operations.*

24 (c) *CERTIFICATION.*—*Not later than 180 days after the*  
25 *date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense*

1 *shall certify to the Committees on Armed Services of the*  
2 *House of Representatives and the Senate that the Secretary*  
3 *has assigned executive agent responsibility for the Center*  
4 *to an appropriate organization within the Department of*  
5 *Defense, and detail the steps being undertaken to strengthen*  
6 *the role of Center in fostering strategic communications and*  
7 *information operations within NATO.*

8 *(d) BRIEFING REQUIREMENT.—*

9 *(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall*  
10 *periodically brief the committees listed in paragraph*  
11 *(2) on the efforts of the Department of Defense to*  
12 *strengthen the role of the Center in fostering strategic*  
13 *communications and information operations within*  
14 *NATO.*

15 *(2) COMMITTEES.—The committees listed in this*  
16 *paragraph are the following:*

17 *(A) The Committee on Armed Services and*  
18 *the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House*  
19 *of Representatives.*

20 *(B) The Committee on Armed Services and*  
21 *the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Sen-*  
22 *ate.*

1 **SEC. 1273. SECURITY AND STABILITY STRATEGY FOR SOMA-**  
2 **LIA.**

3 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than 120 days after the  
4 date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall submit  
5 to the appropriate congressional committees a report that  
6 contains a comprehensive United States strategy to achieve  
7 long-term security and stability in Somalia and includes  
8 each of the following elements:

9 (1) *A description of United States strategic ob-*  
10 *jectives in Somalia and the benchmarks for assessing*  
11 *progress toward such objectives.*

12 (2) *An assessment of the threats posed to Soma-*  
13 *lia, the broader region, the United States, and part-*  
14 *ners of the United States, by al-Shabaab and organi-*  
15 *zations affiliated with the Islamic State of Iraq and*  
16 *the Levant in Somalia, including the origins, stra-*  
17 *tegic aims, tactical methods, funding sources, and*  
18 *leadership of each organization.*

19 (3) *A description of the key international and*  
20 *United States governance, diplomatic, development,*  
21 *military, and intelligence resources available to ad-*  
22 *dress instability in Somalia.*

23 (4) *A plan to improve coordination among, and*  
24 *effectiveness of, United States governance, diplomatic,*  
25 *development, military, and intelligence resources to*  
26 *counter the threat of al-Shabaab and organizations*

1       *affiliated with the Islamic State of Iraq and the Le-*  
2       *vant in Somalia.*

3           (5) *A description of the role the United States is*  
4       *playing or will play to address political instability*  
5       *and support long-term security and stability in So-*  
6       *malia.*

7           (6) *A description of the contributions made by*  
8       *the African Union Mission in Somalia (in this sec-*  
9       *tion referred to as “AMISOM”) to security in Soma-*  
10      *lia and an assessment of the anticipated duration of*  
11      *support provided to AMISOM by troop contributing*  
12      *countries.*

13          (7) *A plan to train the Somali National Army*  
14      *and other Somali security forces, that also includes—*

15           (A) *a description of the assistance provided*  
16      *by other countries for such training; and*

17           (B) *a description of the efforts to integrate*  
18      *regional militias into the uniformed Somali se-*  
19      *curity forces; and*

20           (C) *a description of the security assistance*  
21      *authorities under which any such training would*  
22      *be provided by the United States and the rec-*  
23      *ommendations of the Secretary to address any*  
24      *gaps under such authorities to advise, assist, or*  
25      *accompany the Somali National Army or other*

1           *Somali security forces within appropriate roles*  
2           *and responsibilities that are not fulfilled by other*  
3           *countries or by international organizations.*

4           (8) *A description of the steps the United States,*  
5           *AMISOM, and any forces trained by the United*  
6           *States are taking in Somalia to minimize civilian*  
7           *casualties and other harm to civilians.*

8           (9) *Any other matters the President considers*  
9           *appropriate.*

10          (b) *FORM.—The report required under subsection (a)*  
11         *shall be submitted in unclassified form but may include a*  
12         *classified annex.*

13          (c) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
14         *FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
15         *sional committees” means—*

16                 (1) *the Committee on Armed Services, the Com-*  
17                 *mittee on Foreign Affairs, the Committee on Appro-*  
18                 *priations, and the Permanent Select Committee on*  
19                 *Intelligence of the House of Representatives; and*

20                 (2) *the Committee on Armed Services, the Com-*  
21                 *mittee on Foreign Relations, the Committee on Ap-*  
22                 *propriations, and the Select Committee on Intel-*  
23                 *ligence of the Senate.*

1 **SEC. 1274. ASSESSMENT OF GLOBAL THEATER SECURITY**  
2 **COOPERATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION**  
3 **SYSTEM.**

4 (a) *REPORT.*—Not later than 6 months after the date  
5 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall  
6 submit to the congressional defense committees a report set-  
7 ting forth an assessment, obtained by the Secretary for pur-  
8 poses of the report, of the effectiveness of measures taken  
9 to improve the functionality of the Global Theater Security  
10 Cooperation Management Information System (in this sec-  
11 tion referred to as the “G-TSCMIS”).

12 (b) *INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT.*—

13 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—The assessment obtained for  
14 purposes of subsection (a) shall be conducted by a fed-  
15 erally funded research and development center  
16 (FFRDC), or another appropriate independent entity  
17 with expertise in security cooperation programs and  
18 activities of the Department of Defense, selected by the  
19 Secretary for purposes of the assessment.

20 (2) *USE OF PREVIOUS STUDIES.*—The entity  
21 conducting the assessment may use and incorporate  
22 information from previous studies on matters appro-  
23 priate to the assessment.

24 (c) *ELEMENTS.*—The assessment obtained for purposes  
25 of subsection (a) shall include the following:



1           (1) *An assessment of the extent to which security*  
2           *cooperation organizations are entering consistent, full,*  
3           *and accurate information into G-TSCMIS in a time-*  
4           *ly manner, and the impacts of inconsistent, incom-*  
5           *plete, inaccurate, and tardy data entry on the*  
6           *functionality of the G-TSCMIS as a tool for security*  
7           *cooperation planning, resource allocation, and pro-*  
8           *gram adjustment.*

9           (2) *An assessment of any measures taken by the*  
10          *Department of Defense to ensure the full scope of secu-*  
11          *rity cooperation activities are entered into the G-*  
12          *TSCMIS in a timely manner, including any guid-*  
13          *ance issued or resource allocation determinations.*

14          (3) *An assessment of the effectiveness of oversight*  
15          *measures to ensure the full scope of security coopera-*  
16          *tion activities are entered into the G-TSCMIS in a*  
17          *timely manner.*

18          (4) *An assessment of utilization by and*  
19          *functionality for users of the G-TSCMIS across the*  
20          *Department of Defense, including the extent of G-*  
21          *TSCMIS business process reengineering that was con-*  
22          *ducted to best align needs from the functional commu-*  
23          *nity with the capabilities of the information manage-*  
24          *ment tool.*

1           (5) *Such other matters as the Secretary considers*  
 2           *appropriate.*

3           (d) *FORM.*—*The report required under subsection (a)*  
 4           *shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include*  
 5           *a classified annex.*

6   **SEC. 1275. FUTURE YEARS PLAN FOR THE EUROPEAN DE-**  
 7                           **TERRENCE INITIATIVE.**

8           (a) *PLAN REQUIRED.*—

9                   (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than 120 days after*  
 10           *the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of*  
 11           *Defense, in consultation with the Commander of the*  
 12           *United States European Command, shall submit to*  
 13           *the congressional defense committees a future years*  
 14           *plan on activities and resources of the European De-*  
 15           *terrence Initiative (in this section referred to as the*  
 16           *“EDI”).*

17                   (2) *APPLICABILITY.*—*The plan shall apply with*  
 18           *respect fiscal year 2018 and at least the four suc-*  
 19           *ceeding fiscal years.*

20           (b) *MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.*—*The plan required*  
 21           *under subsection (a) shall include the following:*

22                   (1) *A description of the objectives of the EDI.*

23                   (2) *An assessment of resource requirements to*  
 24           *achieve the objectives of the EDI.*

1           (3) *An assessment of capabilities requirements to*  
2           *achieve the objectives of the EDI.*

3           (4) *An assessment of logistics requirements, in-*  
4           *cluding force enablers, equipment, supplies, storage,*  
5           *and maintenance requirements, to achieve the objec-*  
6           *tives of the EDI.*

7           (5) *An identification and assessment of required*  
8           *infrastructure investments to achieve the objectives of*  
9           *the EDI, including potential infrastructure invest-*  
10          *ments by host nations and new construction or mod-*  
11          *ernization of existing sites that would be funded by*  
12          *the United States.*

13          (6) *An assessment of security cooperation invest-*  
14          *ments required to achieve the objectives of the EDI.*

15          (7) *A plan to fully resource United States force*  
16          *posture and capabilities, including—*

17                (A) *details regarding the strategy to balance*  
18                *the force structure of the United States forces to*  
19                *source additional permanently stationed United*  
20                *States forces in Europe as a part of any planned*  
21                *growth in end strength and force posture;*

22                (B) *the infrastructure capacity of existing*  
23                *locations and their ability to accommodate addi-*  
24                *tional permanently stationed United States*  
25                *forces in Europe;*

1           (C) *the potential new locations for addi-*  
2           *tional permanently stationed United States*  
3           *forces in Europe, including an assessment of in-*  
4           *frastructure and military construction resources*  
5           *necessary to accommodate additional United*  
6           *States forces in Europe;*

7           (D) *a detailed timeline to achieve desired*  
8           *permanent posture requirements;*

9           (E) *a reevaluation of sites identified for di-*  
10          *vestiture but not yet divested under the Euro-*  
11          *pean Infrastructure Consolidation initiative, ac-*  
12          *counting for updated military requirements; and*

13          (F) *any changes and associated costs in-*  
14          *curring with retaining each site identified for di-*  
15          *vestiture but not yet divested under the Euro-*  
16          *pean Infrastructure Consolidation initiative, in-*  
17          *cluding possible leasing agreements, sustainment,*  
18          *and maintenance.*

19       (c) *FORM.—The plan required under subsection (a)*  
20       *shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include*  
21       *a classified annex.*

22       (d) *LIMITATIONS.—*

23           (1) *GENERAL LIMITATION.—The Secretary of De-*  
24       *fense may not take any action to divest any site iden-*  
25       *tified for divestiture but not yet divested under the*

1       *European Infrastructure Consolidation initiative*  
 2       *until the Secretary submits to the congressional de-*  
 3       *fense committees the plan required under subsection*  
 4       *(a).*

5               (2) *SITE-SPECIFIC LIMITATION.*—*In the case of a*  
 6       *proposed divestiture of a site under the European In-*  
 7       *frastructure Consolidation initiative, the Secretary of*  
 8       *Defense may not take any action to divest the site un-*  
 9       *less prior to taking such action, the Secretary certifies*  
 10       *to the congressional defense committees that no mili-*  
 11       *tary requirement for future use of the site is foresee-*  
 12       *able.*

13   **SEC. 1276. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO**  
 14               **AGREEMENTS WITH PARTICIPATING COUN-**  
 15               **TRIES IN THE AMERICAN, BRITISH, CANA-**  
 16               **DIAN, AND AUSTRALIAN ARMIES' PROGRAM.**

17       *Section 1274(g) of the National Defense Authorization*  
 18       *Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–239; 126 Stat.*  
 19       *2026; 10 U.S.C. 2350a note) is amended by striking “five*  
 20       *years” and inserting “ten years”.*

21   **SEC. 1277. SECURITY STRATEGY FOR YEMEN.**

22       (i) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—*Not later than 120 days*  
 23       *after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall*  
 24       *submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report*  
 25       *that contains a security strategy for Yemen.*

1       (b) *ELEMENTS.*—*The report required by subsection (a)*  
2 *shall include the following elements:*

3           (1) *A discussion of the strategy’s compliance*  
4 *with applicable legal authorities.*

5           (2) *A detailed description of the security envi-*  
6 *ronment.*

7           (3) *A detailed description of the threats posed by*  
8 *Al Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula and the Islamic*  
9 *State in Iraq and the Levant–Yemen Province, in-*  
10 *cluding the origins, leadership, strategic aims, tac-*  
11 *tical methods, and resources attributable to each orga-*  
12 *nization.*

13           (4) *A detailed description of the threats posed to*  
14 *freedom of navigation through the Bab al Mandab*  
15 *Strait and waters in proximity to Yemen as well as*  
16 *any United States efforts to mitigate those threats.*

17           (5) *A discussion of the ends, ways, and means*  
18 *inherent to the strategy.*

19           (6) *A discussion of the strategy’s objectives re-*  
20 *garding counterterrorism and long-term stability in*  
21 *Yemen.*

22           (7) *A plan to coordinate the United States diplo-*  
23 *matic, development, military, and intelligence re-*  
24 *sources necessary to implement the strategy.*

1           (8) *A detailed description of the roles of the*  
 2           *United States Armed Forces in implementing the*  
 3           *strategy.*

4           (c) *FORM.*—*The report required by subsection (a) shall*  
 5           *be submitted in unclassified form, but may include a classi-*  
 6           *fied annex.*

7           (d) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
 8           *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
 9           *sional committees” means—*

10           (1) *the Committee on Armed Services, the Com-*  
 11           *mittee on Foreign Relations, the Committee on Ap-*  
 12           *propriations, and the Select Committee on Intel-*  
 13           *ligence of the Senate; and*

14           (2) *the Committee on Armed Services, the Com-*  
 15           *mittee on Foreign Affairs, the Committee on Appro-*  
 16           *priations, and the Permanent Select Committee on*  
 17           *Intelligence of the House of Representatives.*

18   **SEC. 1278. LIMITATION ON TRANSFER OF EXCESS DEFENSE**

19                   **ARTICLES THAT ARE HIGH MOBILITY MULTI-**  
 20                   **PURPOSE WHEELED VEHICLES.**

21           (a) *LIMITATION.*—*The President may not transfer ex-*  
 22           *cess defense articles that are high mobility multi-purpose*  
 23           *wheeled vehicles under the authority of section 516 of the*  
 24           *Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j) to foreign*  
 25           *countries until 30 days after the date on which the Comp-*

1 troller General of the United States has submitted the report  
2 required under subsection (b) to the appropriate congressional  
3 committees.

4 (b) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—The Comptroller General of  
5 the United States shall submit to the appropriate congressional  
6 committees a report on all proposed and completed  
7 transfers of excess defense articles that are high mobility  
8 multi-purpose wheeled vehicles under the authority of section  
9 516 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.  
10 2321j) during fiscal years 2012 through 2016. Such report  
11 shall include the following:

12 (1) *An assessment of the timing, rigorousness,*  
13 *and procedures used in conducting the analysis of the*  
14 *impact of each such transfer on the national technology*  
15 *and industrial base and, particularly, the impact*  
16 *on opportunities of entities in the national technology*  
17 *and industrial base to sell new or used equipment*  
18 *to the countries to which such articles were to*  
19 *be or were transferred in accordance with section*  
20 *516(b)(1)(E) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961*  
21 *(22 U.S.C. 2321j(b)(1)(E)).*

22 (2) *Any other related matters the Comptroller*  
23 *General determines to be appropriate.*



1       (c) *WAIVER.*—*The President may waive the limitation*  
 2 *in subsection (a) with respect to a proposed transfer of ex-*  
 3 *cess defense articles if the President—*

4           (1) *determines that such transfer is in the na-*  
 5 *tional interest of the United States; and*

6           (2) *notifies the appropriate congressional com-*  
 7 *mittees of such waiver in writing not less than 30*  
 8 *days prior to such transfer.*

9       (d) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
 10 *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
 11 *sional committees” means—*

12           (1) *the congressional defense committees; and*

13           (2) *the Committee on Foreign Relations of the*  
 14 *Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the*  
 15 *House of Representatives.*

16       (e) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*This section shall take effect on*  
 17 *the date of the enactment of this Act and shall apply with*  
 18 *respect to letters of offer to transfer excess defense articles*  
 19 *that are high mobility multi-purpose wheeled vehicles issued*  
 20 *on or after such date of enactment.*

21 **SEC. 1279. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PROGRAM TO PRO-**  
 22 **TECT UNITED STATES STUDENTS AGAINST**  
 23 **FOREIGN AGENTS.**

24       (a) *PROGRAM.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall develop*  
 25 *and implement a program to prepare United States stu-*

1 dents studying abroad through Department of Defense Na-  
 2 tional Security Education Programs to recognize and pro-  
 3 tect themselves against recruitment efforts by intelligence  
 4 agents.

5 (b) *BRIEFING.*—Not later than 180 days after the date  
 6 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall  
 7 provide to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate  
 8 and the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
 9 resentatives a briefing on the program required under sub-  
 10 section (a).

11 **SEC. 1280. EXTENSION OF UNITED STATES-ISRAEL ANTI-**  
 12 **TUNNEL COOPERATION AUTHORITY.**

13 Section 1279(f) of the National Defense Authorization  
 14 Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129 Stat.  
 15 1079; 22 U.S.C. 8606 note) is amended by striking “Decem-  
 16 ber 31, 2018” and inserting “December 31, 2020”.

17 **SEC. 1281. ANTICORRUPTION STRATEGY.**

18 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than 120 days after the  
 19 United States engages in a contingency operation, the Sec-  
 20 retary of Defense, the Secretary of State, and the Adminis-  
 21 trator of the United States Agency for International Devel-  
 22 opment, in consultation with the heads of other relevant  
 23 Federal agencies, shall jointly develop a strategy to prevent  
 24 corruption in any reconstruction efforts associated with  
 25 such operation and submit such strategy to—

1           (1) *the congressional defense committees;*

2           (2) *the Committee on Foreign Relations of the*  
3       *Senate; and*

4           (3) *the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the*  
5       *House of Representatives.*

6       (b) *BENCHMARKS.—The strategy described in sub-*  
7       *section (a) shall include measurable benchmarks to be met*  
8       *as a condition for disbursement of any funds for reconstruc-*  
9       *tion efforts associated with such operation.*

10       (c) *REPORT.—For the duration of a contingency oper-*  
11       *ation for which the Secretary of Defense has submitted a*  
12       *strategy pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary shall sub-*  
13       *mit to Congress an annual report evaluating the implemen-*  
14       *tation and effectiveness of such strategy and describing any*  
15       *necessary adjustments to the strategy.*

16                   ***TITLE XIII—COOPERATIVE***  
17                   ***THREAT REDUCTION***

18       ***SEC. 1301. SPECIFICATION OF COOPERATIVE THREAT RE-***  
19                   ***DUCTION FUNDS.***

20       (a) *FISCAL YEAR 2018 COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUC-*  
21       *TION FUNDS DEFINED.—In this title, the term “fiscal year*  
22       *2018 Cooperative Threat Reduction funds” means the funds*  
23       *appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-*  
24       *tions in section 301 and made available by the funding*  
25       *table in division D for the Department of Defense Coopera-*

1 *tive Threat Reduction Program established under section*  
2 *1321 of the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Re-*  
3 *duction Act (50 U.S.C. 3711).*

4 (b) *AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Funds appropriated*  
5 *pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section*  
6 *301 and made available by the funding table in division*  
7 *D for the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduc-*  
8 *tion Program shall be available for obligation for fiscal*  
9 *years 2018, 2019, and 2020.*

10 **SEC. 1302. FUNDING ALLOCATIONS.**

11 (a) *IN GENERAL.—Of the \$324,600,000 authorized to*  
12 *be appropriated to the Department of Defense for fiscal year*  
13 *2018 in section 301 and made available by the funding*  
14 *table in division D for the Department of Defense Coopera-*  
15 *tive Threat Reduction Program established under section*  
16 *1321 of the Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Re-*  
17 *duction Act (50 U.S.C. 3711), the following amounts may*  
18 *be obligated for the purposes specified:*

19 (1) *For strategic offensive arms elimination,*  
20 *\$12,100,000.*

21 (2) *For chemical weapons destruction,*  
22 *\$5,000,000.*

23 (3) *For global nuclear security, \$17,900,000.*

24 (4) *For cooperative biological engagement,*  
25 *\$172,800,000.*

1           (5) *For proliferation prevention, \$89,800,000.*

2           (6) *For activities designated as Other Assess-*  
3           *ments/Administrative Costs, \$27,000,000.*

4           (b) *MODIFICATION TO CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS.—The*  
5           *Department of Defense Cooperative Threat Reduction Act*  
6           *(50 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.) is amended as follows:*

7           (1) *Section 1321(g)(1) (50 U.S.C. 3711(g)(1)) is*  
8           *amended by striking “45 days” and inserting “15*  
9           *days”.*

10          (2) *Section 1324 (50 U.S.C. 3714) is amended—*

11                 (A) *in subsection (a)(1)(C), by striking “45*  
12                 *days” and inserting “15 days”; and*

13                 (B) *in subsection (b)(3), by striking “45*  
14                 *days” and inserting “15 days”.*

15          (3) *Section 1335(a) (50 U.S.C. 3735(a)) is*  
16           *amended by striking “or expended”.*

17                         ***TITLE XIV—OTHER***  
18                         ***AUTHORIZATIONS***

19                         ***Subtitle A—Military Programs***

20           ***SEC. 1401. WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS.***

21           *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
22           *cal year 2018 for the use of the Armed Forces and other*  
23           *activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for*  
24           *providing capital for working capital and revolving funds,*  
25           *as specified in the funding table in section 4501.*

1 **SEC. 1402. CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUC-**  
2 **TION, DEFENSE.**

3 (a) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are*  
4 *hereby authorized to be appropriated for the Department*  
5 *of Defense for fiscal year 2018 for expenses, not otherwise*  
6 *provided for, for Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruc-*  
7 *tion, Defense, as specified in the funding table in section*  
8 *4501.*

9 (b) *USE.—Amounts authorized to be appropriated*  
10 *under subsection (a) are authorized for—*

11 (1) *the destruction of lethal chemical agents and*  
12 *munitions in accordance with section 1412 of the De-*  
13 *partment of Defense Authorization Act, 1986 (50*  
14 *U.S.C. 1521); and*

15 (2) *the destruction of chemical warfare materiel*  
16 *of the United States that is not covered by section*  
17 *1412 of such Act.*

18 **SEC. 1403. DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG AC-**  
19 **TIVITIES DEFENSE-WIDE.**

20 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the*  
21 *Department of Defense for fiscal year 2018 for expenses, not*  
22 *otherwise provided for, for Drug Interdiction and Counter-*  
23 *Drug Activities, Defense-wide, as specified in the funding*  
24 *table in section 4501.*

1 **SEC. 1404. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

2 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the*  
 3 *Department of Defense for fiscal year 2018 for expenses, not*  
 4 *otherwise provided for, for the Office of the Inspector Gen-*  
 5 *eral of the Department of Defense, as specified in the fund-*  
 6 *ing table in section 4501.*

7 **SEC. 1405. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM.**

8 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
 9 *cal year 2018 for the Defense Health Program, as specified*  
 10 *in the funding table in section 4501, for use of the Armed*  
 11 *Forces and other activities and agencies of the Department*  
 12 *of Defense in providing for the health of eligible bene-*  
 13 *ficiaries.*

14 **SEC. 1406. NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND.**

15 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
 16 *cal year 2018 for the National Defense Sealift Fund, as*  
 17 *specified in the funding table in section 4501.*

18 ***Subtitle B—Other Matters***

19 **SEC. 1411. AUTHORITY FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO JOINT**

20 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE-DEPARTMENT OF**  
 21 **VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL FACILITY DEM-**  
 22 **ONSTRATION FUND FOR CAPTAIN JAMES A.**  
 23 **LOVELL HEALTH CARE CENTER, ILLINOIS.**

24 *(a) AUTHORITY FOR TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Of the*  
 25 *funds authorized to be appropriated by section 1405 and*  
 26 *available for the Defense Health Program for operation and*

1 maintenance, \$115,500,000 may be transferred by the Sec-  
 2 retary of Defense to the Joint Department of Defense–De-  
 3 partment of Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstra-  
 4 tion Fund established by subsection (a)(1) of section 1704  
 5 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
 6 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2571). For purposes  
 7 of subsection (a)(2) of such section 1704, any funds so  
 8 transferred shall be treated as amounts authorized and ap-  
 9 propriated specifically for the purpose of such a transfer.

10 (b) *USE OF TRANSFERRED FUNDS.*—For the purposes  
 11 of subsection (b) of such section 1704, facility operations  
 12 for which funds transferred under subsection (a) may be  
 13 used are operations of the Captain James A. Lovell Federal  
 14 Health Care Center, consisting of the North Chicago Vet-  
 15 erans Affairs Medical Center, the Navy Ambulatory Care  
 16 Center, and supporting facilities designated as a combined  
 17 Federal medical facility under an operational agreement  
 18 covered by section 706 of the Duncan Hunter National De-  
 19 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law  
 20 110–417; 122 Stat. 4500).

21 **SEC. 1412. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR**  
 22 **ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME.**

23 *There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal*  
 24 *year 2018 from the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust*



1 *Fund the sum of \$64,300,000 for the operation of the Armed*  
 2 *Forces Retirement Home.*

3 ***TITLE XV—AUTHORIZATION OF***  
 4 ***ADDITIONAL APPROPRIA-***  
 5 ***TIONS FOR OVERSEAS CON-***  
 6 ***TINGENCY OPERATIONS***

7 ***Subtitle A—Authorization of***  
 8 ***Appropriations***

9 ***SEC. 1501. PURPOSE AND TREATMENT OF CERTAIN AU-***  
 10 ***THORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.***

11 *(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this subtitle is to au-*  
 12 *thorize appropriations for the Department of Defense for*  
 13 *fiscal year 2018 to provide additional funds—*

14 *(1) for overseas contingency operations being*  
 15 *carried out by the Armed Forces; and*

16 *(2) pursuant to sections 1502, 1503, 1504, and*  
 17 *1505 for expenses, not otherwise provided for, for pro-*  
 18 *curement, research, development, test, and evaluation,*  
 19 *operation and maintenance, and military personnel,*  
 20 *as specified in the funding tables in sections 4103,*  
 21 *4203, 4303, and 4403.*

22 *(b) TREATMENT OF FUNDS.—The Director of the Office*  
 23 *of Management and Budget shall apportion the funds iden-*  
 24 *tified in subsection (a)(2) to the Department of Defense*  
 25 *without restriction, limitation, or constraint on the execu-*

tion of such funds in support of base requirements, including any restriction, limitation, or constraint imposed by, or described in, the document entitled “Criteria for War/Overseas Contingency Operations Funding Requests” transmitted by the Director to the Department of Defense on September 9, 2010, or any successor or related guidance.

**SEC. 1502. PROCUREMENT.**

Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018 for procurement accounts for the Army, the Navy and the Marine Corps, the Air Force, and Defense-wide activities, as specified in—

(1) the funding table in section 4102; or

(2) the funding table in section 4103.

**SEC. 1503. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION.**

Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018 for the use of the Department of Defense for research, development, test, and evaluation, as specified in—

(1) the funding table in section 4202; or

(2) the funding table in section 4203.

**SEC. 1504. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.**

Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018 for the use of the Armed Forces and other activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for ex-

1 *penses, not otherwise provided for, for operation and main-*  
2 *tenance, as specified in—*

3 *(1) the funding table in section 4302, or*

4 *(2) the funding table in section 4303.*

5 **SEC. 1505. MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

6 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
7 *cal year 2018 for the use of the Armed Forces and other*  
8 *activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for ex-*  
9 *penses, not otherwise provided for, for military personnel,*  
10 *as specified in—*

11 *(1) the funding table in section 4402; or*

12 *(2) the funding table in section 4403..*

13 **SEC. 1506. WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS.**

14 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
15 *cal year 2018 for the use of the Armed Forces and other*  
16 *activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for*  
17 *providing capital for working capital and revolving funds,*  
18 *as specified in the funding table in section 4502.*

19 **SEC. 1507. DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG AC-**  
20 **TIVITIES, DEFENSE-WIDE.**

21 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the*  
22 *Department of Defense for fiscal year 2018 for expenses, not*  
23 *otherwise provided for, for Drug Interdiction and Counter-*  
24 *Drug Activities, Defense-wide, as specified in the funding*  
25 *table in section 4502.*

1 **SEC. 1508. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

2 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the*  
3 *Department of Defense for fiscal year 2018 for expenses, not*  
4 *otherwise provided for, for the Office of the Inspector Gen-*  
5 *eral of the Department of Defense, as specified in the fund-*  
6 *ing table in section 4502.*

7 **SEC. 1509. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM.**

8 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the*  
9 *Department of Defense for fiscal year 2018 for expenses, not*  
10 *otherwise provided for, for the Defense Health Program, as*  
11 *specified in the funding table in section 4502.*

12 ***Subtitle B—Financial Matters***

13 **SEC. 1511. TREATMENT AS ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS.**

14 *The amounts authorized to be appropriated by this*  
15 *title are in addition to amounts otherwise authorized to be*  
16 *appropriated by this Act.*

17 **SEC. 1512. SPECIAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

18 *(a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—*

19 *(1) AUTHORITY.—Upon determination by the*  
20 *Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in*  
21 *the national interest, the Secretary may transfer*  
22 *amounts of authorizations made available to the De-*  
23 *partment of Defense in this title for fiscal year 2018*  
24 *between any such authorizations for that fiscal year*  
25 *(or any subdivisions thereof).*

1           (2) *EFFECT OF TRANSFER.*—Amounts of author-  
2           izations transferred under this subsection shall be  
3           merged with and be available for the same purposes  
4           as the authorization to which transferred.

5           (3) *LIMITATIONS.*—The total amount of author-  
6           izations that the Secretary may transfer under the  
7           authority of this subsection may not exceed  
8           \$2,500,000,000.

9           (4) *EXCEPTION.*—In the case of the authoriza-  
10          tions of appropriations contained in sections 1502,  
11          1503, 1504, and 1505 that are provided for the pur-  
12          pose specified in section 1501(2), the transfer author-  
13          ity provided under section 1001, rather than the  
14          transfer authority provided by this subsection, shall  
15          apply to any transfer of amounts of such authoriza-  
16          tions.

17          (b) *TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—Transfers under this  
18          section shall be subject to the same terms and conditions  
19          as transfers under section 1001.

20          (c) *ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.*—The transfer authority  
21          provided by this section is in addition to the transfer au-  
22          thority provided under section 1001.

1     ***Subtitle C—Limitations, Reports,***  
 2                     ***and Other Matters***

3     ***SEC. 1521. AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND.***

4             *(a) CONTINUATION OF PRIOR AUTHORITIES AND NO-*  
 5     *TICE AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Funds available*  
 6     *to the Department of Defense for the Afghanistan Security*  
 7     *Forces Fund for fiscal year 2018 shall be subject to the con-*  
 8     *ditions contained in subsections (b) through (g) of section*  
 9     *1513 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*  
 10    *Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 428), as amend-*  
 11    *ed by section 1531(b) of the Ike Skelton National Defense*  
 12    *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011 (Public Law 111–*  
 13    *383; 124 Stat. 4424).*

14            *(b) EQUIPMENT DISPOSITION.—*

15                 *(1) ACCEPTANCE OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT.—Sub-*  
 16     *ject to paragraph (2), the Secretary of Defense may*  
 17     *accept equipment that is procured using amounts in*  
 18     *the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund authorized*  
 19     *under this Act and is intended for transfer to the se-*  
 20     *curity forces of Afghanistan, but is not accepted by*  
 21     *such security forces.*

22                 *(2) CONDITIONS ON ACCEPTANCE OF EQUIP-*  
 23     *MENT.—Before accepting any equipment under the*  
 24     *authority provided by paragraph (1), the Commander*  
 25     *of United States forces in Afghanistan shall make a*

1        *determination that the equipment was procured for*  
2        *the purpose of meeting requirements of the security*  
3        *forces of Afghanistan, as agreed to by both the Gov-*  
4        *ernment of Afghanistan and the United States, but is*  
5        *no longer required by such security forces or was*  
6        *damaged before transfer to such security forces.*

7            (3) *ELEMENTS OF DETERMINATION.—In making*  
8        *a determination under paragraph (2) regarding*  
9        *equipment, the Commander of United States forces in*  
10       *Afghanistan shall consider alternatives to Secretary of*  
11       *Defense acceptance of the equipment. An explanation*  
12       *of each determination, including the basis for the de-*  
13       *termination and the alternatives considered, shall be*  
14       *included in the relevant quarterly report required*  
15       *under paragraph (5).*

16           (4) *TREATMENT AS DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE*  
17       *STOCKS.—Equipment accepted under the authority*  
18       *provided by paragraph (1) may be treated as stocks*  
19       *of the Department of Defense upon notification to the*  
20       *congressional defense committees of such treatment.*

21           (5) *QUARTERLY REPORTS ON EQUIPMENT DIS-*  
22       *POSITION.—Not later than 90 days after the date of*  
23       *the enactment of this Act and every 90-day period*  
24       *thereafter during which the authority provided by*  
25       *paragraph (1) is exercised, the Secretary of Defense*

1       *shall submit to the congressional defense committees a*  
2       *report describing the equipment accepted under this*  
3       *subsection, section 1531(d) of the National Defense*  
4       *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014 (Public Law*  
5       *113–66; 127 Stat. 938; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note), section*  
6       *1532(b) of the Carl Levin and Howard P. “Buck”*  
7       *McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-*  
8       *cal Year 2015 (Public Law 113–291; 128 Stat. 3612),*  
9       *section 1531(b) of the National Defense Authorization*  
10      *Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92; 129*  
11      *Stat. 1088), and section 1521(b) of the National De-*  
12      *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public*  
13      *Law 114–328) during the period covered by the re-*  
14      *port. Each report shall include a list of all equipment*  
15      *that was accepted during the period covered by the re-*  
16      *port and treated as stocks of the Department and cop-*  
17      *ies of the determinations made under paragraph (2),*  
18      *as required by paragraph (3).*

19      *(c) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—*

20           *(1) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds available to the*  
21      *Department of Defense for the Afghan Security Forces*  
22      *Fund for fiscal year 2018, it is the goal that*  
23      *\$41,000,000 shall be used for—*



1           (A) the recruitment, integration, retention,  
2           training, and treatment of women in the Afghan  
3           National Security Forces; and

4           (B) the recruitment, training, and con-  
5           tracting of female security personnel for future  
6           elections.

7           (2) *TYPES OF PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES.*—Such  
8           programs and activities may include—

9           (A) efforts to recruit women into the Afghan  
10          National Security Forces, including the special  
11          operations forces;

12          (B) programs and activities of the Afghan  
13          Ministry of Defense Directorate of Human  
14          Rights and Gender Integration and the Afghan  
15          Ministry of Interior Office of Human Rights,  
16          Gender and Child Rights;

17          (C) development and dissemination of gen-  
18          der and human rights educational and training  
19          materials and programs within the Afghan Min-  
20          istry of Defense and the Afghan Ministry of Inte-  
21          rior;

22          (D) efforts to address harassment and vio-  
23          lence against women within the Afghan National  
24          Security Forces;

1           (E) improvements to infrastructure that ad-  
2           dress the requirements of women serving in the  
3           Afghan National Security Forces, including ap-  
4           propriate equipment for female security and po-  
5           lice forces, and transportation for policewomen  
6           to their station;

7           (F) support for Afghanistan National Police  
8           Family Response Units; and

9           (G) security provisions for high-profile fe-  
10          male police and army officers.

11       (d) ASSESSMENT OF AFGHANISTAN PROGRESS ON SE-  
12       CURITY OBJECTIVES.—

13           (1) ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.—Not later than  
14       June 1, 2018, the Secretary of Defense, in consulta-  
15       tion with the Secretary of State, shall submit to the  
16       Committee on Armed Services and the Committee on  
17       Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and  
18       the Committee on Armed Services and the Committee  
19       on Foreign Relations of the Senate an assessment de-  
20       scribing the progress of the government of the Islamic  
21       Republic of Afghanistan toward meeting shared secu-  
22       rity objectives. In conducting such assessment the Sec-  
23       retary shall consider each of the following:

24           (A) The extent to which the government of  
25       Afghanistan has taken steps toward increased ac-

1           *countability and reducing corruption within the*  
2           *Ministries of Defense and Interior.*

3           *(B) The extent to which the capability and*  
4           *capacity of the Afghan National Defense and Se-*  
5           *curity Forces have improved as a result of Af-*  
6           *ghan Security Forces Fund investment, includ-*  
7           *ing through training.*

8           *(C) The extent to which the Afghan Na-*  
9           *tional Defense and Security Forces have been*  
10          *able to increase pressure on the Taliban, al-*  
11          *Qaeda, the Haqqani network, and other terrorist*  
12          *organizations, including by re-taking territory,*  
13          *defending territory, and disrupting attacks.*

14          *(D) Whether or not the government of Af-*  
15          *ghanistan is ensuring that supplies, equipment,*  
16          *and weaponry supplied by the United States are*  
17          *appropriately distributed to security forces*  
18          *charged with fighting the Taliban and other ter-*  
19          *rorist organizations.*

20          *(E) Such other factors as the Secretaries*  
21          *consider appropriate.*

22          *(2) WITHHOLDING OF ASSISTANCE FOR INSUFFI-*  
23          *CIENT PROGRESS.—*

24                 *(A) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of De-*  
25                 *fense, in consultation with the Secretary of*

1           *State, determines pursuant to the assessment*  
2           *under paragraph (1) that the government of Af-*  
3           *ghanistan has made insufficient progress, the*  
4           *Secretary of Defense may withhold assistance for*  
5           *the Afghan National Defense and Security Forces*  
6           *until such time as the Secretary determines suffi-*  
7           *cient progress has been made.*

8           *(B) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—If the Sec-*  
9           *retary of Defense withholds assistance under sub-*  
10          *paragraph (A), the Secretary, in consultation*  
11          *with the Secretary of State, shall provide notice*  
12          *to Congress not later than 30 days after making*  
13          *the decision to withhold such assistance.*

14   **SEC. 1522. JOINT IMPROVISED-THREAT DEFEAT FUND.**

15          *(a) USE AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Subsections (b)*  
16          *and (c) of section 1514 of the John Warner National De-*  
17          *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law*  
18          *109-364; 120 Stat. 2439), as in effect before the amendments*  
19          *made by section 1503 of the Duncan Hunter National De-*  
20          *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law*  
21          *110-417; 122 Stat. 4649), shall apply to the funds made*  
22          *available for fiscal year 2018 to the Department of Defense*  
23          *for the Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund.*

24          *(b) INTERDICTION OF IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE*  
25          *PRECURSOR CHEMICALS.—*

1           (1) *AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.*—Of the funds  
2           made available to the Department of Defense for the  
3           Joint Improvised-Threat Defeat Fund for fiscal year  
4           2018, \$15,000,000 may be available to the Secretary  
5           of Defense, with the concurrence of the Secretary of  
6           State, to provide training, equipment, supplies, and  
7           services to ministries and other entities of foreign gov-  
8           ernments that the Secretary has identified as critical  
9           for countering the flow of improvised explosive device  
10          precursor chemicals.

11          (2) *PROVISION THROUGH OTHER US AGEN-*  
12          *CIES.*—If jointly agreed upon by the Secretary of De-  
13          fense and the head of another department or agency  
14          of the United States Government, the Secretary of De-  
15          fense may transfer funds available under paragraph  
16          (1) to such department or agency for the provision by  
17          such department or agency of training, equipment,  
18          supplies, and services to ministries and other entities  
19          of foreign governments as described in that para-  
20          graph.

21          (3) *NOTICE TO CONGRESS.*—None of the funds  
22          made available pursuant to paragraph (1) may be ob-  
23          ligated or expended to supply training, equipment,  
24          supplies, or services to a foreign country before the  
25          date that is 15 days after the date on which the Sec-

1        *retary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary*  
2        *of State, submits to the Committee on Armed Services*  
3        *and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate*  
4        *and the Committee on Armed Services and the Com-*  
5        *mittee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representa-*  
6        *tives a notice that contains—*

7                *(A) the foreign country for which training,*  
8                *equipment, supplies, or services are proposed to*  
9                *be supplied;*

10               *(B) a description of the training, equip-*  
11               *ment, supplies, and services to be provided using*  
12               *such funds;*

13               *(C) a detailed description of the amount of*  
14               *funds proposed to be obligated or expended to*  
15               *supply such training, equipment, supplies or*  
16               *services, including any funds proposed to be obli-*  
17               *gated or expended to support the participation of*  
18               *another department or agency of the United*  
19               *States and a description of the training, equip-*  
20               *ment, supplies, or services proposed to be sup-*  
21               *plied;*

22               *(D) an evaluation of the effectiveness of the*  
23               *efforts of the foreign country identified under*  
24               *subparagraph (A) to counter the flow of impro-*  
25               *vised explosive device precursor chemicals; and*

1                   (E) an overall plan for countering the flow  
 2                   of precursor chemicals in the foreign country  
 3                   identified under subparagraph (A).

4                   (4) *EXPIRATION.*—The authority provided by  
 5                   this subsection expires on December 31, 2018.

6       **TITLE XVI—STRATEGIC PRO-**  
 7       **GRAMS, CYBER, AND INTEL-**  
 8       **LIGENCE MATTERS**

9       **Subtitle A—Management and**  
 10      **Organization of Space Programs**

11     **SEC. 1601. ESTABLISHMENT OF SPACE CORPS IN THE DE-**  
 12                   **PARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE.**

13           (a) *CERTIFICATION.*—Not later than January 1, 2019,  
 14           the Secretary of the Air Force shall certify to the congres-  
 15           sional defense committees that the Space Corps under chap-  
 16           ter 809 of title 10, United States Code, as added by sub-  
 17           section (b), is established.

18           (b) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—

19                   (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Part I of subtitle D of title  
 20           10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
 21           end the following new chapter:

22                   **“CHAPTER 809—SPACE CORPS**

<i>“Subchapter</i>	<i>Sec.</i>
<b>“I. General Matters</b> .....	<b>8091</b>
<b>“II. Organization</b> .....	<b>8096</b>

23                   **“SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL MATTERS**

*“Sec.*

“8091. *Establishment.*

“8092. *Authorities and Responsibilities.*

“8093. *Research and development and procurement of satellites and terminals.*

“8094. *Space functions of other elements of Department of Defense.*

1 **“§ 8091. *Establishment***

2       “(a) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—Not later than January 1,  
3 2019, the Secretary of Defense shall establish in the execu-  
4 tive part of the Department of the Air Force a Space Corps.  
5 The function of the Space Corps shall be to assist the Sec-  
6 retary of the Air Force in carrying out the duties described  
7 in subsection (c).

8       “(b) *COMPOSITION.*—The Space Corps shall be com-  
9 posed of the following:

10               “(1) *The Chief of Staff of the Space Corps.*

11               “(2) *Such other offices and officials as may be*  
12 *established by law or as the Secretary of the Air*  
13 *Force, in consultation with the Chief of Staff of the*  
14 *Space Corps, may establish or designate.*

15       “(c) *DUTIES.*—Except as otherwise specifically pre-  
16 scribed by law, the Space Corps shall be organized in such  
17 manner, and the members of the Space Corps shall perform,  
18 such duties and have such titles, as the Secretary may pre-  
19 scribe. Such duties shall include—

20               “(1) *protecting the interests of the United States*  
21 *in space;*

22               “(2) *detering aggression in, from, and through*  
23 *space;*



1           “(3) *providing combat-ready space forces that*  
2           *enable the commanders of the combatant commands to*  
3           *fight and win wars;*

4           “(4) *organizing, training, and equipping space*  
5           *forces; and*

6           “(5) *conducting space operations of the Space*  
7           *Corps under the command of the Commander of the*  
8           *United States Space Command.*

9   **“§ 8092. Authorities and responsibilities**

10          “(a) *PROFESSIONAL ASSISTANCE.—The Chief of Staff*  
11          *of the Space Corps shall furnish professional assistance to*  
12          *the Secretary, the Under Secretary, and the Assistant Secre-*  
13          *taries of the Air Force.*

14          “(b) *AUTHORITIES.—Under the authority, direction,*  
15          *and control of the Secretary of the Air Force, the Chief of*  
16          *Staff of the Space Corps, shall—*

17               “(1) *subject to subsections (c) and (d) of section*  
18               *8014 of this title, prepare for such employment of the*  
19               *Space Corps, and for such recruiting, organizing,*  
20               *supplying, equipping (including research and devel-*  
21               *opment), training, servicing, mobilizing, demobi-*  
22               *lizing, administering, and maintaining of the Space*  
23               *Corps, as will assist in the execution of any power,*  
24               *duty, or function of the Secretary or the Chief of*  
25               *Staff;*

1           “(2) *investigate and report upon the efficiency of*  
2           *the Space Corps and its preparation to support mili-*  
3           *tary operations by commanders of the combatant*  
4           *commands;*

5           “(3) *prepare detailed instructions for the execu-*  
6           *tion of approved plans and supervise the execution of*  
7           *those plans and instructions;*

8           “(4) *as directed by the Secretary, coordinate the*  
9           *action of organizations of the Space Corps; and*

10          “(5) *perform such other duties, not otherwise as-*  
11          *signed by law, as may be prescribed by the Secretary.*

12          “(c) *FUNCTIONS.—To the extent practicable, the Sec-*  
13          *retary shall provide to the Space Corps the functions of the*  
14          *Department of the Air Force that may be feasibly shared*  
15          *with the Space Corps, including with respect to the United*  
16          *States Air Force Academy, recruitment, and basic training.*

17          **“§ 8093. Research and development and procurement**  
18                               ***of satellites and terminals***

19          “(a) *RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary*  
20          *of the Air Force shall serve as the primary agent of the*  
21          *Department of Defense with respect to the research, develop-*  
22          *ment, test, and evaluation of satellites and user satellite ter-*  
23          *minals used by the Air Force, the Space Corps, and the*  
24          *Defense Agencies (except as otherwise provided by section*  
25          *8094 of this title).*

1       “(b) *PROCUREMENT.*—*The Secretary shall serve as the*  
2 *primary agent of the Department of Defense with respect*  
3 *to the procurement of satellites and user satellite terminals*  
4 *used by the military departments and the Defense Agencies*  
5 *(except as otherwise provided by section 8094 of this title).*

6       “(c) *MILESTONE DECISION AUTHORITY.*—(1) *Notwith-*  
7 *standing any other provision of law, and except as provided*  
8 *in paragraph (2), the Secretary shall serve as the milestone*  
9 *decision authority (as defined in section 2366a of this title)*  
10 *for major defense acquisition programs or major subpro-*  
11 *grams relating to space.*

12       “(2) *The Secretary may not serve as the milestone deci-*  
13 *sion authority for the user satellite terminal programs of—*

14               “(A) *the military departments other than the Air*  
15 *Force and the Space Corps; and*

16               “(B) *the Defense Agencies specified in section*  
17 *8094(c)(1) of this title.*

18       “(d) *REQUIREMENTS.*—*The Chief of Staff of the Space*  
19 *Corps shall develop the requirements for the satellites and*  
20 *user satellite terminals for which the Secretary has the au-*  
21 *thority for research, development, test, and evaluation, pro-*  
22 *curement, and milestone decisions pursuant to this section.*

1   **“§ 8094. Space functions of other elements of Depart-**  
2                           **ment of Defense**

3           “(a) *MILITARY DEPARTMENTS.*—*Nothing in this chap-*  
4   *ter shall affect the authority of each Secretary concerned*  
5   *to—*

6                   “(1) *carry out the research, development, test,*  
7           *and evaluation of satellites and user satellite termi-*  
8           *nals of the military department of the Secretary con-*  
9           *cerned;*

10                   “(2) *operate such terminals; and*

11                   “(3) *develop requirements to ensure that the*  
12           *space programs of the Department of Defense support*  
13           *the mission of the Secretary concerned.*

14           “(b) *CERTAIN DEFENSE AGENCIES.*—*Nothing in this*  
15   *chapter shall affect the authority of each Director concerned*  
16   *to—*

17                   “(1) *carry out the research, development, test,*  
18           *and evaluation and procurement of satellites and user*  
19           *satellite terminals of the Defense Agency of the Direc-*  
20           *tor concerned;*

21                   “(2) *operate such terminals; and*

22                   “(3) *develop requirements to ensure that the*  
23           *space programs of the Department of Defense support*  
24           *the mission of the Director concerned.*

25           “(c) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

26                   “(1) *The term ‘Director concerned’ means—*

1           “(A) *the Director of the National Recon-*  
 2           *naissance Office, with respect to matters con-*  
 3           *cerning the National Reconnaissance Office; and*

4           “(B) *the Director of the National*  
 5           *Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, with respect to*  
 6           *matters concerning the National Geospatial-In-*  
 7           *telligence Agency.*

8           “(2) *The term ‘Secretary concerned’ means—*

9           “(A) *the Secretary of the Army, with respect*  
 10          *to matters concerning the Army; and*

11          “(B) *the Secretary of the Navy, with respect*  
 12          *to matters concerning the Navy, the Marine*  
 13          *Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating*  
 14          *as a service in the Department of the Navy.*

15          “SUBCHAPTER II—ORGANIZATION

“Sec.

“8096. *Chief of Staff of the Space Corps.*

16       **“§ 8096. Chief of Staff of the Space Corps**

17       “(a) *APPOINTMENT.—(1) There shall be a Chief of*  
 18       *Staff of the Space Corps, appointed by the President, by*  
 19       *and with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Chief*  
 20       *of Staff shall serve at the pleasure of the President.*

21       “(2) *The Chief of Staff shall be appointed for a term*  
 22       *of six years. In time of war or during a national emergency*  
 23       *declared by Congress, the Chief of Staff may be reappointed*  
 24       *for a term of not more than six years.*

1       “(3)(A) *The first Chief of Staff appointed after the date*  
2 *of the enactment of this section shall be appointed from the*  
3 *general officers of the Air Force. The President may appoint*  
4 *the incumbent Commander of the Air Force Space Com-*  
5 *mand as the first such Chief of Staff without regard to the*  
6 *requirement in paragraph (1) for the advice and consent*  
7 *of the Senate.*

8       “(B) *Each subsequent Chief of Staff shall be appointed*  
9 *from the general officers of the Space Corps.*

10       “(4) *The President may appoint an officer as Chief*  
11 *of Staff only if—*

12               “(A) *the officer has had significant experience in*  
13 *joint duty assignments; and*

14               “(B) *such experience includes at least one full*  
15 *tour of duty in a joint duty assignment (as defined*  
16 *in section 664(d) of this title) as a general officer.*

17       “(5) *The President may waive paragraph (4) in the*  
18 *case of an officer if the President determines such action*  
19 *is necessary in the national interest.*

20       “(b) *GRADE.—The Chief of Staff of the Space Corps,*  
21 *while so serving, has the grade of general without vacating*  
22 *the permanent grade of the officer.*

23       “(c) *REPORTING.—Except as otherwise prescribed by*  
24 *law and subject to section 8013(f) of this title, the Chief*  
25 *of Staff of the Space Corps performs the duties of such posi-*

1 *tion under the authority, direction, and control of the Sec-*  
2 *retary of the Air Force and is directly responsible to the*  
3 *Secretary.*

4 “(d) *DUTIES.—Subject to the authority, direction, and*  
5 *control of the Secretary of the Air Force, the Chief of Staff*  
6 *of the Space Corps shall—*

7 “(1) *preside over the Space Corps;*

8 “(2) *transmit the plans and recommendations of*  
9 *the Space Corps to the Secretary and advise the Sec-*  
10 *retary with regard to such plans and recommenda-*  
11 *tions;*

12 “(3) *after approval of the plans or recommenda-*  
13 *tions of the Space Corps by the Secretary, act as the*  
14 *agent of the Secretary in carrying them into effect;*

15 “(4) *exercise supervision, consistent with the au-*  
16 *thority assigned to commanders of unified or specified*  
17 *combatant commands under chapter 6 of this title,*  
18 *over such of the members and organizations of the*  
19 *Space Corps and the Air Force as the Secretary deter-*  
20 *mines;*

21 “(5) *perform the duties prescribed for the Chief*  
22 *of Staff by sections 171 and 2547 of this title and*  
23 *other provisions of law; and*

24 “(6) *perform such other military duties, not oth-*  
25 *erwise assigned by law, as are assigned to the Chief*

1       *of Staff by the President, the Secretary of Defense, or*  
 2       *the Secretary of the Air Force.*

3       “(e) *JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF.*—(1) *The Chief of Staff*  
 4       *of the Space Corps shall also perform the duties prescribed*  
 5       *for the Chief of Staff as a member of the Joint Chiefs of*  
 6       *Staff under section 151 of this title.*

7       “(2) *To the extent that such action does not impair*  
 8       *the independence of the Chief of Staff in the performance*  
 9       *of the duties of the Chief of Staff as a member of the Joint*  
 10       *Chiefs of Staff, the Chief of Staff shall inform the Secretary*  
 11       *regarding military advice rendered by members of the Joint*  
 12       *Chiefs of Staff on matters affecting the Department of the*  
 13       *Air Force.*

14       “(3) *Subject to the authority, direction, and control*  
 15       *of the Secretary of Defense, the Chief of Staff shall keep the*  
 16       *Secretary of the Air Force fully informed of significant*  
 17       *military operations affecting the duties and responsibilities*  
 18       *of the Secretary.”.*

19               (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.*—*The table of chap-*  
 20       *ters at the beginning of subtitle D of title 10, United*  
 21       *States Code, and at the beginning of part I of such*  
 22       *subtitle, are each amended by inserting after the item*  
 23       *relating to chapter 807 the following new item:*

**“809. Space Corps ..... 8091.”.**

24       (c) *JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF.*—*Chapter 5 of title 10,*  
 25       *United States Code, is amended as follows:*



1           (1) *In section 151(a), by adding at the end the*  
2           *following new paragraph:*

3           “(8) *The Chief of Staff of the Space Corps.*”.

4           (2) *In section 152(b)(1)(B), by striking “or the*  
5           *Commandant of the Marine Corps” and inserting*  
6           *“the Commandant of the Marine Corps, or the Chief*  
7           *of Staff of the Space Corps.”.*

8           (d) *ARMED FORCES POLICY COUNCIL.*—*Section 171 of*  
9           *title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

10           (1) *in paragraph (12), by striking “; and”;*

11           (2) *in paragraph (13), by striking the period at*  
12           *the end and inserting “; and”; and*

13           (3) *by adding at the end the following new para-*  
14           *graph:*

15           “(14) *the Chief of Staff of the Space Corps.*”.

16           (e) *CHIEF OF SERVICE.*—*Section 1406(i)(3)(A) of title*  
17           *10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end*  
18           *the following new clause:*

19                           “(vi) *Chief of Staff of the Space*  
20                           *Corps.*”.

21           (f) *ACQUISITION-RELATED FUNCTIONS OF CHIEFS OF*  
22           *THE ARMED FORCES.*—*Section 2547(a) of title 10, United*  
23           *States Code, is amended by striking “and the Commandant*  
24           *of the Marine Corps” and inserting “the Commandant of*

1 *the Marine Corps, and the Chief of Staff of the Space*  
2 *Corps”.*

3 *(g) SUCCESSORS TO DUTIES.—Section 8017 of title 10,*  
4 *United States Code, is amended by striking paragraph (4)*  
5 *and inserting the following:*

6 *“(4) The Chief of Staff of the Air Force.*

7 *“(5) The Chief of Staff of the Space Corps.”.*

8 *(h) TERMINATION OF PRINCIPAL DEPARTMENT OF DE-*  
9 *FENSE SPACE ADVISOR AND DEFENSE SPACE COUNCIL.—*  
10 *Effective on the date on which the Space Corps is estab-*  
11 *lished under section 8091 of title 10, United States Code,*  
12 *as added by subsection (a)(1)—*

13 *(1) the position, and the office of, the Principal*  
14 *Department of Defense Space Advisor (previously*  
15 *known as the Department of Defense Executive Agent*  
16 *for Space) shall be terminated;*

17 *(2) the personnel of such office shall be trans-*  
18 *ferred to the Air Force and to the Space Corps, as de-*  
19 *termined appropriate by the Secretary of Defense;*

20 *(3) any reference in Federal law, regulations,*  
21 *guidance, instructions, or other documents of the Fed-*  
22 *eral Government to the Principal Department of De-*  
23 *fense Space Advisor or the Department of Defense Ex-*  
24 *ecutive Agent for Space shall be deemed to be a ref-*

1        *erence to the Secretary of the Air Force or the Chief*  
2        *of Staff of the Space Corps, as appropriate; and*

3                *(4) the Defense Space Council shall be termi-*  
4        *nated.*

5        *(i) MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.—Nothing in this sec-*  
6        *tion, or the amendments made by this section, shall be con-*  
7        *strued to authorize or require the relocation of any facility,*  
8        *infrastructure, or military installation of the Air Force.*

9        *(j) REPORTS.—*

10                *(1) INTERIM REPORT.—Not later than March 1,*  
11        *2018, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the con-*  
12        *gressional defense committees an interim report on*  
13        *the Space Corps established under chapter 809 of title*  
14        *10, United States Code, as added by subsection (a)(1),*  
15        *that includes—*

16                        *(A) a review of the organizational and*  
17                        *management structure of the Space Corps; and*

18                        *(B) recommendations for the modification*  
19                        *and improvement of such organizational and*  
20                        *management structure.*

21                *(2) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than August 1,*  
22        *2018, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the con-*  
23        *gressional defense committees a final report on the*  
24        *Space Corps that includes—*

1           (A) an update of the review and rec-  
2           ommendations described in paragraph (1), in-  
3           cluding recommendations for any necessary revi-  
4           sions to appointments and qualifications, duties  
5           and powers, and precedent in the Department of  
6           Defense;

7           (B) recommendations for the appropriate  
8           sharing of functions between the Air Force and  
9           the Space Corps, including functions with re-  
10          spect to personnel matters and uniforms;

11          (C) a plan for implementing the rec-  
12          ommendations described in subparagraphs (A)  
13          and (B), which shall include proposed legislative  
14          and administrative actions, including con-  
15          forming and other amendments to law, that the  
16          Secretary determines to be appropriate for car-  
17          rying out such plan;

18          (D) the estimated number of general officers  
19          of the Space Corps, including an identification  
20          of the current positions of such general officers  
21          that will be transferred to the Space Corps and  
22          whether the Secretary determines it necessary for  
23          the number of general officers authorized in  
24          chapter 32 of title 10, United States Code, to be  
25          increased; and

1                   (E) any other matters that the Secretary de-  
2                   termines to be appropriate.

3   **SEC. 1602. ESTABLISHMENT OF SUBORDINATE UNIFIED**  
4                   **COMMAND OF THE UNITED STATES STRA-**  
5                   **TEGIC COMMAND.**

6           (a) *SUBORDINATE UNIFIED COMMAND.*—Not later  
7   than January 1, 2019, the Secretary of Defense shall estab-  
8   lish a subordinate unified command to be known as the  
9   United States Space Command under the United States  
10   Strategic Command.

11          (b) *COMMANDER.*—The Commander of the United  
12   States Space Command shall hold the grade of general or,  
13   in the case of an officer of the Navy, admiral while serving  
14   in that position, without vacating the permanent grade of  
15   the officer. The Commander shall be appointed to that grade  
16   by the President, by and with the advice and consent of  
17   the Senate, for service in that position.

18          (c) *COMMAND OF JOINT SPACE ACTIVITY OR MIS-*  
19   *SIONS.*—Unless otherwise directed by the President or the  
20   Secretary of Defense, the Commander of the United States  
21   Space Command shall exercise command of joint space ac-  
22   tivities or missions.

23          (d) *JOINTLY STAFFED.*—The United States Space  
24   Command shall be jointly staffed.

1           ***Subtitle B—Space Activities***

2   ***SEC. 1611. CODIFICATION, EXTENSION, AND MODIFICATION***  
3                   ***OF LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION ON***  
4                   ***UNITED STATES TERRITORY OF SATELLITE***  
5                   ***POSITIONING GROUND MONITORING STA-***  
6                   ***TIONS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.***

7           ***(a) CODIFICATION, EXTENSION, AND MODIFICATION.—***  
8   *Chapter 135 of title 10, United States Code, is amended*  
9   *by adding at the end the following new section:*

10   ***“§ 2279c. Limitation on construction on United States***  
11                   ***territory of satellite positioning ground***  
12                   ***monitoring stations of certain foreign gov-***  
13                   ***ernments.***

14           ***“(b) EXCEPTION.—The limitation in subsection (a)***  
15   *shall not apply to foreign governments that are allies of*  
16   *the United States.*

17           ***“(c) SUNSET.—The limitation in subsection (a) shall***  
18   *terminate on December 31, 2023.”.*

19           ***(b) TRANSFER OF PROVISION.—Subsection (b) of sec-***  
20   *tion 1602 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-*  
21   *cal Year 2014 (Public Law 113–66; 10 U.S.C. 2281 note)*  
22   *is—*

23                   ***(1) transferred to section 2279c of title 10,***  
24   ***United States Code, as added by subsection (a);***

1           (2) *inserted as the first subsection of such sec-*  
 2     *tion;*

3           (3) *redesignated as subsection (a); and*

4           (4) *amended—*

5                 (A) *by amending the subsection heading to*  
 6     *read as follows: “LIMITATION”; and*

7                 (B) *by striking paragraph (6).*

8     **SEC. 1612. FOREIGN COMMERCIAL SATELLITE SERVICES:**  
 9                 **CYBERSECURITY THREATS AND LAUNCHES.**

10       (a) *CYBERSECURITY RISKS.—Subsection (a) of section*  
 11     *2279 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

12                 (1) *in paragraph (1), by striking “; or” and in-*  
 13     *serting a semicolon;*

14                 (2) *in paragraph (2), by striking the period at*  
 15     *the end and inserting: “; or”; and*

16                 (3) *by adding at the end the following new para-*  
 17     *graph:*

18                     “(3) *entering into such contract would create a*  
 19     *cybersecurity risk for the Department of Defense.*”.

20       (b) *LAUNCHES.—*

21                 (1) *IN GENERAL.—Such section is amended—*

22                     (A) *by redesignating subsections (b) through*  
 23     *(e) as subsections (c) through (f), respectively;*  
 24     *and*

1                   (B) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
2                   lowing new subsection (b):

3           “(b) *LAUNCHES AND MANUFACTURERS.*—

4                   “(1) *LIMITATION.*—In addition to the prohibi-  
5                   tion in subsection (a), and except as provided in sub-  
6                   section (c), the Secretary may not enter into a con-  
7                   tract for satellite services with any entity if the Sec-  
8                   retary reasonably believes that such satellite services  
9                   will be provided using satellites that will be—

10                   “(A) *designed or manufactured in a covered*  
11                   *foreign country, or by an entity controlled in*  
12                   *whole or in part by, or acting on behalf of, the*  
13                   *government of a covered foreign country; or*

14                   “(B) *launched using a launch vehicle that is*  
15                   *designed or manufactured in a covered foreign*  
16                   *country, or that is provided by the government*  
17                   *of a covered foreign country or by an entity con-*  
18                   *trolled in whole or in part by, or acting on be-*  
19                   *half of, the government of a covered foreign coun-*  
20                   *try, regardless of the location of the launch (un-*  
21                   *less such location is in the United States).*

22                   “(2) *UNITED STATES LAUNCHES.*—The limita-  
23                   tion in paragraph (1) shall not—

24                   “(A) *apply to launches in the United States*  
25                   *using launch vehicles with engines designed or*



1           *manufactured in or provided by any entity of*  
2           *the Russian Federation; or*

3           “(B) *affect any other provision of law au-*  
4           *thorizing the use of Russian rocket engines with-*  
5           *in a United States launch vehicle.*

6           “(3) *LAUNCH VEHICLE DEFINED.—In this sub-*  
7           *section, the term ‘launch vehicle’ means a fully inte-*  
8           *grated space launch vehicle.”.*

9           (2) *EXCEPTION.—The prohibition in subsection*  
10          *(b) of section 2279 of title 10, United States Code, as*  
11          *added by paragraph (1), shall not apply with respect*  
12          *to—*

13                 (A) *a launch that occurred prior to the date*  
14                 *that is six months after the date of the enactment*  
15                 *of this Act; or*

16                 (B) *a contract or other agreement relating*  
17                 *to launch services that, prior to the date that is*  
18                 *six months after the date of the enactment of this*  
19                 *Act, was either fully paid for by the contractor*  
20                 *or covered by a legally binding commitment of*  
21                 *the contractor to pay for such services.*

22          (c) *DEFINITIONS.—Subsection (f) of section 2279 of*  
23          *title 10, United States Code, as redesignated by subsection*  
24          *(b)(1)(A), is amended to read as follows:*

25                 “(f) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

1           “(1) The term ‘covered foreign country’ means  
2           any of the following:

3                   “(A) A country described in section  
4                   1261(c)(2) of the National Defense Authorization  
5                   Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Public Law 112–239;  
6                   126 Stat. 2019).

7                   “(B) The Russian Federation.

8           “(2) The term ‘cybersecurity risk’ means threats  
9           to and vulnerabilities of information or information  
10           systems and any related consequences caused by or re-  
11           sulting from unauthorized access, use, disclosure, deg-  
12           radation, disruption, modification, or destruction of  
13           such information or information systems, including  
14           such related consequences caused by an act of ter-  
15           rorism.”.

16           (d) CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

17                   (1) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such section  
18           2279 is further amended—

19                           (A) in the section heading, by striking  
20                           “services” and inserting “**services and for-**  
21                           **eign launches**”;

22                           (B) by striking “subsection (b)” each place  
23                           it appears and inserting “subsection (c)”;

24                           (C) in subsection (a)(2), by striking  
25                           “launch or other”;

1           (D) in subsection (c), as redesignated by  
 2           subsection (b)(1), by striking “prohibition in  
 3           subsection (a)” and inserting “prohibitions in  
 4           subsection (a) and (b)”; and

5           (E) in subsection (d), as so redesignated, by  
 6           striking “prohibition under subsection (a)” and  
 7           inserting “prohibition under subsection (a) or  
 8           (b)”.

9           (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sec-  
 10          tions at the beginning of chapter 135 of title 10,  
 11          United States Code, is amended by striking the item  
 12          relating to section 2279 and inserting the following:

“2279. Foreign commercial satellite services and foreign launches.”.

13          (e) *APPLICATION.*—Except as provided by subsection  
 14          (b)(2), the amendments made by this section shall apply  
 15          with respect to contracts for satellite services awarded by  
 16          the Secretary of Defense on or after the date of the enact-  
 17          ment of this Act.

18       **SEC. 1613. EXTENSION OF PILOT PROGRAM ON COMMER-**  
 19       **CIAL WEATHER DATA.**

20          Section 1613 of the National Defense Authorization  
 21          Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is amend-  
 22          ed—

23               (1) in subsection (b), by striking “one year” and  
 24               inserting “two years”;

25               (2) in subsection (c)—

1           (A) by striking “Committees on Armed  
2           Services of the House of Representatives and the  
3           Senate” each place it appears and inserting “ap-  
4           propriate congressional committees”; and

5           (B) by adding at the end the following new  
6           paragraph:

7           “(3) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES*  
8           *DEFINED.*—*In this subsection, the term ‘appropriate*  
9           *congressional committees’ means—*

10           “(A) *the Committees on Armed Services of*  
11           *the Senate and the House of Representatives; and*

12           “(B) *the Select Committee on Intelligence of*  
13           *the Senate and the Permanent Select Committee*  
14           *on Intelligence of the House of Representatives.”.*

15   **SEC. 1614. CONDITIONAL TRANSFER OF ACQUISITION AND**  
16                           **FUNDING AUTHORITY OF CERTAIN WEATHER**  
17                           **MISSIONS TO NATIONAL RECONNAISSANCE**  
18                           **OFFICE.**

19           *Section 1614 of the National Defense Authorization*  
20   *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is amend-*  
21   *ed—*

22           (1) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection  
23           (e); and

24           (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the following  
25           new subsection (d):

1       “(d) *IMPLEMENTATION OF PLANS.*—*The Secretary of*  
 2 *the Air Force shall implement the plan developed under*  
 3 *paragraph (1) of subsection (b), and the Director of the Na-*  
 4 *tional Reconnaissance Office shall implement the plan de-*  
 5 *veloped under paragraph (2) of such subsection, unless the*  
 6 *Secretary and the Director each make a waiver under sub-*  
 7 *section (c).’’.*

8   **SEC. 1615. EVOLVED EXPENDABLE LAUNCH VEHICLE MOD-**  
 9                   **ERNIZATION AND SUSTAINMENT OF ASSURED**  
 10                  **ACCESS TO SPACE.**

11       (a) *DEVELOPMENT.*—

12               (1) *EVOLVED EXPENDABLE LAUNCH VEHICLE.*—  
 13       *Using funds described in paragraph (3), the Secretary*  
 14       *of Defense may only obligate or expend funds to carry*  
 15       *out the evolved expendable launch vehicle program*  
 16       *to—*

17               (A) *develop a domestic rocket propulsion*  
 18       *system to replace non-allied space launch en-*  
 19       *gines;*

20               (B) *develop the necessary interfaces to, or*  
 21       *integration of, such domestic rocket propulsion*  
 22       *system with an existing or new launch vehicle;*

23               (C) *develop capabilities necessary to enable*  
 24       *commercially available space launch vehicles or*  
 25       *infrastructure to meet any requirements that are*

1           *unique to national security space missions to*  
2           *meet the assured access to space requirements*  
3           *pursuant to section 2273 of title 10, United*  
4           *States Code, with respect to only—*

5                   *(i) modifications to such vehicles re-*  
6                   *quired for national security space missions,*  
7                   *including—*

8                           *(I) certification and compliance of*  
9                           *such vehicles for use in national secu-*  
10                           *rity space missions;*

11                           *(II) fairings necessary for the*  
12                           *launch of national security space pay-*  
13                           *loads to orbit; and*

14                           *(III) other upgrades to meet per-*  
15                           *formance, reliability, and orbital re-*  
16                           *quirements that cannot otherwise be*  
17                           *met through the use of commercially*  
18                           *available launch vehicles; and*

19                   *(ii) the development of infrastructure*  
20                   *unique to national security space missions,*  
21                   *such as infrastructure for the use of heavy*  
22                   *launch vehicles, including—*

23                           *(I) facilities and equipment for*  
24                           *the vertical integration of payloads;*

1                   (II) secure facilities for the proc-  
2                   essing of classified payloads; and

3                   (III) other facilities and equip-  
4                   ment, including ground systems and  
5                   expanded capabilities, unique to na-  
6                   tional security space launches and the  
7                   launch of national security payloads;

8                   (D) conduct activities to modernize and im-  
9                   prove existing certified launch vehicles, or exist-  
10                  ing launch vehicles previously contracted for use  
11                  by the Air Force, including restarting a dormant  
12                  supply chain, and infrastructure to increase the  
13                  cost effectiveness of the launch system;

14                  (E) certify new, modified, or existing  
15                  launch vehicle systems; or

16                  (F) develop, design, and integrate parts for  
17                  new launch vehicle systems to the extent such  
18                  parts are developed primarily for national secu-  
19                  rity use.

20                  (2) *PROHIBITION.*—*Except as provided in this*  
21                  *section, none of the funds described in paragraph (3)*  
22                  *shall be obligated or expended for the evolved expend-*  
23                  *able launch vehicle program, including the develop-*  
24                  *ment of new launch vehicles under such program.*

1           (3) *FUNDS DESCRIBED.*—*The funds described in*  
2           *this paragraph are the funds authorized to be appro-*  
3           *priated by this Act or otherwise made available for*  
4           *fiscal year 2018 for research, development, test, and*  
5           *evaluation, Air Force, for the evolved expendable*  
6           *launch vehicle program.*

7           (b) *OTHER AUTHORITIES.*—*Nothing in this section*  
8           *shall affect or prohibit the Secretary from procuring launch*  
9           *services of evolved expendable launch vehicle launch systems,*  
10          *including with respect to any associated operation and*  
11          *maintenance of capabilities and infrastructure relating to*  
12          *such systems.*

13          (c) *NOTIFICATION.*—*Not later than 30 days before any*  
14          *date on which the Secretary publishes a draft or final re-*  
15          *quest for proposals, or obligates funds, for the development*  
16          *under subsection (a)(1), the Secretary shall notify the con-*  
17          *gressional defense committees of such proposed draft or final*  
18          *request for proposals or proposed obligation, as the case*  
19          *may be. If such proposed draft or final request for proposals*  
20          *or proposed obligation relates to intelligence requirements,*  
21          *the Secretary shall also notify the Permanent Select Com-*  
22          *mittee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives and*  
23          *the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.*

24          (d) *ASSESSMENT.*—*Not later than 120 days after the*  
25          *date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in coordina-*



1 tion with the Director of Cost Assessment and Program  
2 Evaluation, shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
3 mittees, the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of  
4 the House of Representatives, and the Select Committee on  
5 Intelligence of the Senate a report containing an assessment  
6 of the most cost-effective method to meet the assured access  
7 to space requirements pursuant to section 2273 of title 10,  
8 United States Code, with respect to each of the following  
9 periods:

10 (1) The five-year period beginning on the date of  
11 the report.

12 (2) The 10-year period beginning on the date of  
13 the report.

14 (3) The period consisting of the full lifecycle of  
15 the evolved expendable launch vehicle program.

16 (e) *ROCKET PROPULSION SYSTEM DEFINED.*—In this  
17 section, the term “rocket propulsion system” means, with  
18 respect to the development authorized by subsection (a)(1),  
19 a main booster, first-stage rocket engine (including such an  
20 engine using kerosene or methane-based or other propellant)  
21 or motor. The term does not include a launch vehicle, an  
22 upper stage, a strap-on motor, or related infrastructure.

1 **SEC. 1616. COMMERCIAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS**  
2 **PATHFINDER PROGRAM.**

3 (a) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—*It is the Sense of Congress*  
4 *that the Secretary of the Air Force should—*

5 (1) *use the acquisition authority under the path-*  
6 *finder program to acquire, from commercial pro-*  
7 *viders, satellite bandwidth, ground services, and ad-*  
8 *vanced services; and*

9 (2) *use the transaction authority provided by*  
10 *section 2371 of title 10, United States Code, to make*  
11 *a portion of such acquisitions.*

12 (b) *REPORT.*—*Not later than March 1, 2018, the Sec-*  
13 *retary of the Air Force shall submit to the Committees on*  
14 *Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Representa-*  
15 *tives a report that includes the views and plans of the Sec-*  
16 *retary with respect to making a portion of the acquisitions*  
17 *described in subsection (a)(1) using the transaction author-*  
18 *ity provided by section 2371 of title 10, United States Code.*

19 (c) *DEFINITION.*—*In this section, the term “pathfinder*  
20 *program” means the commercial satellite communications*  
21 *programs of the Air Force designed to demonstrate the feasi-*  
22 *bility of new, alternative acquisition and procurement mod-*  
23 *els for commercial satellite communications.*

1 **SEC. 1617. DEMONSTRATION OF BACKUP AND COMPLEMEN-**  
2 **TARY POSITIONING, NAVIGATION, AND TIM-**  
3 **ING CAPABILITIES OF GLOBAL POSITIONING**  
4 **SYSTEM.**

5 (a) *PLAN.*—During fiscal year 2018, the Secretary of  
6 Defense, the Secretary of Transportation, and the Secretary  
7 of Homeland Security (referred to in this section as the  
8 “Secretaries”) shall jointly develop a plan for carrying out  
9 a backup GPS capability demonstration. The plan shall—

10 (1) *be based on the results of the study conducted*  
11 *under section 1618 of the National Defense Authoriza-*  
12 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328;*  
13 *130 Stat. 2595); and*

14 (2) *include the activities that the Secretaries de-*  
15 *termine necessary to carry out such demonstration.*

16 (b) *BRIEFING.*—Not later than 120 days after the date  
17 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretaries shall provide  
18 to the appropriate congressional committees a briefing on  
19 the plan developed under subsection (a). The briefing shall  
20 include—

21 (1) *identification of the sectors that would be ex-*  
22 *pected to participate in the backup GPS capability*  
23 *demonstration described in the plan;*

24 (2) *an estimate of the costs of implementing the*  
25 *demonstration in each sector identified in paragraph*  
26 *(1); and*

1           (3) *an explanation of the extent to which the*  
2           *demonstration may be carried out with the funds ap-*  
3           *propriated for such purpose.*

4           (c) *IMPLEMENTATION.—*

5           (1) *IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of*  
6           *appropriations and beginning not earlier than the*  
7           *day after the date on which the briefing is provided*  
8           *under subsection (b), the Secretaries shall jointly ini-*  
9           *tiate the backup GPS capability demonstration to the*  
10          *extent described under subsection (b)(3).*

11          (2) *TERMINATION.—The authority to carry out*  
12          *the backup GPS capability demonstration under*  
13          *paragraph (1) shall terminate on the date that is 18*  
14          *months after the date of the enactment of this Act.*

15          (d) *REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the date*  
16          *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretaries shall submit*  
17          *to the appropriate congressional committees a report on the*  
18          *backup GPS capability demonstration carried out under*  
19          *subsection (c) that includes—*

20               (1) *a description of the opportunities and chal-*  
21               *lenges learned from such demonstration; and*

22               (2) *a description of the next actions the Secre-*  
23               *taries determine appropriate to backup and com-*  
24               *plement the positioning, navigation, and timing ca-*  
25               *pabilities of the Global Positioning System for na-*

1        *tional security and critical infrastructure, including,*  
 2        *at a minimum, the timeline and funding required to*  
 3        *issue a request for proposals for such capabilities.*

4        *(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is*  
 5        *authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section for*  
 6        *fiscal year 2018 not more than \$10,000,000 for the Depart-*  
 7        *ment of Defense, as specified in the funding tables in divi-*  
 8        *sion D.*

9        *(f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

10            *(1) The term “appropriate congressional com-*  
 11            *mittees” means—*

12                    *(A) the congressional defense committees;*

13                    *(B) the Committee on Science, Space, and*  
 14                    *Technology, the Committee on Transportation*  
 15                    *and Infrastructure, and the Committee on*  
 16                    *Homeland Security of the House of Representa-*  
 17                    *tives; and*

18                    *(C) the Committee on Commerce, Science,*  
 19                    *and Transportation and the Committee on*  
 20                    *Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of*  
 21                    *the Senate.*

22            *(2) The term “backup GPS capability dem-*  
 23            *onstration” means a proof-of-concept demonstration*  
 24            *of capabilities to backup and complement the posi-*  
 25            *tioning, navigation, and timing capabilities of the*

1       *Global Positioning System for national security and*  
2       *critical infrastructure.*

3   **SEC. 1618. ENHANCEMENT OF POSITIONING, NAVIGATION,**  
4       **AND TIMING CAPACITY.**

5       (a) *PLAN.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall develop and*  
6       *implement a plan to increase the positioning, navigation,*  
7       *and timing capacity of the Department of Defense to pro-*  
8       *vide resilience to the positioning, navigation, and timing*  
9       *capabilities of the Department. Such plan shall—*

10           (1) *ensure that military Global Positioning Sys-*  
11       *tem user equipment terminals have the capability to*  
12       *receive signals from the Galileo satellites of the Euro-*  
13       *pean Union and the QZSS satellites of Japan, begin-*  
14       *ning with increment 2 of the acquisition of such ter-*  
15       *minals;*

16           (2) *include an assessment of the feasibility, bene-*  
17       *fits, and risks of military Global Positioning System*  
18       *user equipment terminals having the capability to re-*  
19       *ceive foreign positioning, navigation, and timing sig-*  
20       *nals (with respect to such signals described in the*  
21       *classified annex accompanying this Act), beginning*  
22       *with increment 2 of the acquisition of such terminals;*

23           (3) *include an assessment of options to use*  
24       *hosted payloads to provide redundancy for the Global*  
25       *Positioning System signal;*

1           (4) *ensure that the Secretary, with the concur-*  
2           *rence of the Secretary of State, engages with relevant*  
3           *allies of the United States to—*

4                   (A) *enable military Global Positioning Sys-*  
5                   *tem user equipment terminals to receive the posi-*  
6                   *tioning, navigation, and timing signals of such*  
7                   *allies; and*

8                   (B) *negotiate other potential agreements re-*  
9                   *lating to the enhancement of positioning, naviga-*  
10                  *tion, and timing;*

11          (5) *include any other options the Secretary of*  
12          *Defense determines appropriate; and*

13          (6) *include an evaluation by the Director of Na-*  
14          *tional Intelligence of the benefits and risks, if any, of*  
15          *using foreign positioning, navigation, and timing sig-*  
16          *nals.*

17          (b) *SUBMISSION.—Not later than 180 days after the*  
18          *date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall—*

19                  (1) *submit to the congressional defense commit-*  
20                  *tees, the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House*  
21                  *of Representatives, and the Committee on Foreign Re-*  
22                  *lations of the Senate the plan under subsection (a);*  
23                  *and*

24                  (2) *submit to the Permanent Select Committee*  
25                  *on Intelligence of the House of Representatives and*

1       *the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate the*  
2       *evaluation described in paragraph (6) of such sub-*  
3       *section.*

4   **SEC. 1619. ESTABLISHMENT OF SPACE FLAG TRAINING**  
5       **EVENT.**

6       *(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than December 31,*  
7       *2020, the Secretary of Defense shall establish an annual*  
8       *capstone training event titled “Space Flag” for space pro-*  
9       *fessionals to—*

10           *(1) develop and test doctrine, concepts of oper-*  
11           *ation, and tactics, techniques, and procedures, for—*

12                   *(A) protecting and defending assets and in-*  
13                   *terests of the United States through the spectrum*  
14                   *of space control activities;*

15                   *(B) operating in the event of degradation or*  
16                   *loss of space capabilities;*

17                   *(C) conducting space operations in a con-*  
18                   *flict that extends to space;*

19                   *(D) deterring conflict in space; and*

20                   *(E) other areas the Secretary determines*  
21                   *necessary; and*

22           *(2) inform and develop the appropriate design of*  
23           *the operational training infrastructure of the space*  
24           *domain, including with respect to appropriate and*  
25           *dedicated ranges, threat replication, test community*



1        *support, advanced space training requirements, train-*  
 2        *ing simulators, and multi-domain force packaging.*

3        *(b) TRAINING.—In establishing the Space Flag train-*  
 4        *ing event under subsection (a), the Secretary shall—*

5                *(1) model the training event on the Red Flag*  
 6        *and Cyber Flag exercises; and*

7                *(2) ensure that Space Flag includes live, virtual,*  
 8        *and constructive training and on-orbit threat replica-*  
 9        *tion, as appropriate.*

10        *(c) PLAN.—Not later than one year after the date of*  
 11        *the enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in coordination*  
 12        *with the Commander of the Air Force Space Command, the*  
 13        *Commander of the Army Space and Missile Defense Com-*  
 14        *mand, and the Commander of the Navy Space and Naval*  
 15        *Warfare Systems Command, shall submit to the congres-*  
 16        *sional defense committees a plan to establish the Space Flag*  
 17        *training under subsection (a), including a description of*  
 18        *each objective of the training.*

19        **SEC. 1620. REPORT ON OPERATIONAL AND CONTINGENCY**  
 20                **PLANS FOR LOSS OR DEGRADATION OF**  
 21                **SPACE CAPABILITIES.**

22        *(a) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date*  
 23        *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense and*  
 24        *the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, in coordination*  
 25        *with each commander of a combatant command, shall joint-*

1 *ly submit to the appropriate congressional committees a re-*  
2 *port evaluating all operational and contingency plans to*  
3 *assess the implications for mission performance in the event*  
4 *of a loss or degradation of space capabilities of the United*  
5 *States (including with respect to space control) either*  
6 *through the loss or degradation of on-orbit assets or through*  
7 *the disabling of ground components.*

8       **(b) MATTERS INCLUDED.**—*The report under subsection*  
9 *(a) shall address and describe the extent to which the oper-*  
10 *ational and contingency plans described in such sub-*  
11 *section—*

12               *(1) depend upon space capabilities to achieve*  
13 *successful execution;*

14               *(2) account for the loss or degradation of space*  
15 *capabilities;*

16               *(3) appropriately reflect intelligence concerning*  
17 *current and projected adversary counter-space capa-*  
18 *bilities and vulnerabilities of the space systems of the*  
19 *United States;*

20               *(4) include measures to mitigate any loss or deg-*  
21 *radation of space capabilities;*

22               *(5) include specific guidance for the short- and*  
23 *long-term loss or disruption of space capabilities;*

24               *(6) include specific guidance for the period in*  
25 *which there is a total loss of space capabilities before*

1        *replacement assets are able to be brought online and*  
2        *operational; and*

3            *(7) assess the extent to which adversaries rely on*  
4        *space, including the potential effects of a short or long*  
5        *term loss of, or disruption to, the space capabilities*  
6        *of such adversaries.*

7        *(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

8            *(1) The term “appropriate congressional com-*  
9        *mittees” means the following:*

10            *(A) With respect to the full report under*  
11        *subsection (a), the Committees on Armed Serv-*  
12        *ices of the House of Representatives and the Sen-*  
13        *ate.*

14            *(B) With respect to the matters in the re-*  
15        *port described in subsection (b)(3), and for any*  
16        *other matters in the report relating to the limita-*  
17        *tions, impacts, and vulnerabilities of the capa-*  
18        *bilities and systems of the intelligence commu-*  
19        *nity, the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-*  
20        *ligence of the House of Representatives and the*  
21        *Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.*

22            *(2) The term “intelligence community” has the*  
23        *meaning given that term in section 3(4) of the Na-*  
24        *tional Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3003(4)).*

1 **SEC. 1621. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDING FOR**  
2 **JOINT SPACE OPERATIONS CENTER MISSION**  
3 **SYSTEM.**

4 (a) *LIMITATION.*—Of the funds authorized to be appro-  
5 priated by this Act or otherwise made available for fiscal  
6 year 2018 for the Joint Space Operations Center mission  
7 system, not more than 75 percent may be obligated or ex-  
8 pended until the date on which the Secretary of the Air  
9 Force certifies to the congressional defense committees that  
10 the Secretary has developed the plan under subsection (b).

11 (b) *PLAN.*—The Secretary shall develop and implement  
12 a plan to operationalize existing commercial space situa-  
13 tional awareness capabilities to address warfighter require-  
14 ments, consistent with the best-in-breed concept. The Sec-  
15 retary shall commence such implementation by not later  
16 than March 30, 2018.

17 **SEC. 1622. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS RELAT-**  
18 **ING TO ADVANCED EXTREMELY HIGH FRE-**  
19 **QUENCY PROGRAM.**

20 (a) *LIMITATION.*—None of the funds authorized to be  
21 appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for  
22 fiscal year 2018 for research, development, test, and evalua-  
23 tion, Air Force, for protected tactical enterprise (PE  
24 1206760F), protected tactical service (PE 1206761F), or  
25 protected satellite communication services (PE 1206855F)  
26 for the Evolved Strategic SATCOM (EES) system, may be

1 *obligated or expended on a final request for proposals, other*  
2 *than evolution of the AEHF program of record until the*  
3 *date on which the reports required under subsection (b) are*  
4 *submitted to the congressional defense committees.*

5 *(b) ASSESSMENTS AND CERTIFICATIONS.—*

6 *(1) The Commanders of STRATCOM and*  
7 *NORTHCOM jointly certifies a protected satcom sys-*  
8 *tem other than the AEHF program of record or an*  
9 *evolution of the same will meet all applicable require-*  
10 *ments for Nuclear Command and Control and con-*  
11 *tinuity of government, and all other functions related*  
12 *to protected communications of the National Com-*  
13 *mand Authority and the Combatant Commands, to*  
14 *include operational forces in a peer-near-peer jam-*  
15 *ming environment;*

16 *(2) The Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff*  
17 *submits the validated military requirement for resil-*  
18 *ience and mission assurance, and the criteria to*  
19 *measure and evaluate the same, of each and any al-*  
20 *ternative to an evolved advanced extremely high fre-*  
21 *quency program; how each alternative affects deter-*  
22 *rence and full spectrum warfighting, warfighter re-*  
23 *quirements and relative costs, including with respect*  
24 *to ground station and user terminals; the assessed*  
25 *order of battle of adversaries; and the required capa-*

1        *bilities of the broader space security and defense en-*  
2        *terprise;*

3            *(3) The Secretary of the Air Force submits a de-*  
4        *tailed plan for the ground control system and all user*  
5        *terminals developed and acquired by the Air Force*  
6        *will be synchronized through development and deploy-*  
7        *ment to meet all applicable requirements for Nuclear*  
8        *Command and Control and continuity of government,*  
9        *and other functions related to protected communica-*  
10       *tions of the National Command Authority and the*  
11       *Combatant Commands; and*

12           *(4) The Chairmen of the Joint Chiefs of Staff*  
13        *completes an assessment concerning the impact of de-*  
14        *veloping and fielding all the waveforms and terminals*  
15        *required to utilize the proposed alternative systems to*  
16        *the AEHF program of record or an evolution of the*  
17        *same.*

18        *(c) EXCEPTION.—The limitation in paragraph (a)*  
19        *shall not apply to efforts to examine and develop technology*  
20        *insertion opportunities for the satellite communications*  
21        *programs of record.*

22        *(d) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section*  
23        *may be construed as delaying the request for proposals for*  
24        *the Enhanced Advanced Extremely High Frequency (E-*  
25        *AEHF) program.*

1     ***Subtitle C—Defense Intelligence***  
2     ***and Intelligence-Related Activities***

3     ***SEC. 1631. SECURITY CLEARANCES FOR FACILITIES OF CER-***  
4                     ***TAIN CONTRACTORS.***

5             (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Chapter 141 of title 10, United  
6     States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following  
7     new section:

8     ***“§2410s. Security clearances for facilities of certain***  
9                     ***contractors.***

10            *“If the senior management official of a contractor of*  
11     *the Department of Defense does not have a security clear-*  
12     *ance, the Secretary of Defense may grant a security clear-*  
13     *ance to a facility of such contractor only if the following*  
14     *criteria are met:*

15            *“(1) The contractor has appointed a senior offi-*  
16     *cer, director, or employee of the contractor who has a*  
17     *security clearance at the level of the security clearance*  
18     *of the facility to act as the senior management official*  
19     *of the contractor with respect to such facility.*

20            *“(2) Any senior management official, senior offi-*  
21     *cer, or director of the contractor who does not have*  
22     *such a security clearance will not have access to any*  
23     *classified information, including with respect to such*  
24     *facility.*

1           “(3) *The contractor has certified to the Secretary*  
 2           *that the senior officer, director, or employee appointed*  
 3           *under paragraph (1) has the authority to act on be-*  
 4           *half of the contractor with respect to such facility*  
 5           *independent of any senior management official, senior*  
 6           *officer, or director described in paragraph (2).*

7           “(4) *The facility meets all of the requirements to*  
 8           *be granted a security clearance other than any re-*  
 9           *quirement relating to the senior management official*  
 10          *of the contractor having an appropriate security*  
 11          *clearance.”.*

12          (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at*  
 13          *the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the*  
 14          *end the following new item:*

          “2410s. *Security clearances for facilities of certain contractors*”.

15       **SEC. 1632. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO ENGAGE IN CER-**  
 16                               **TAIN COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES.**

17          *Section 431(a) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
 18          *amended by striking “December 31, 2017” and inserting*  
 19          *“December 31, 2023”.*

20       **SEC. 1633. SUBMISSION OF AUDITS OF COMMERCIAL ACTIV-**  
 21                               **ITY FUNDS.**

22          *Section 432(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
 23          *amended—*

24               (1) *by striking “promptly”; and*



1           (2) by inserting before the period at the end the  
 2       following: “by not later than December 31 of each  
 3       year”.

4 **SEC. 1634. CLARIFICATION OF ANNUAL BRIEFING ON THE**  
 5                   **INTELLIGENCE, SURVEILLANCE, AND RECON-**  
 6                   **NAISSANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COMBAT-**  
 7                   **ANT COMMANDS.**

8       Section 1626 of the Carl Levin and Howard P. “Buck”  
 9       McKeon National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
 10      2015 (Public Law 113–291; 128 Stat. 3635) is amended—

11           (1) by inserting “(including with respect to  
 12       space-based intelligence, surveillance, and reconnais-  
 13       sance)” after “intelligence, surveillance, and recon-  
 14       naissance requirements” both places it appears; and

15           (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “critical intel-  
 16       ligence, surveillance and reconnaissance require-  
 17       ments” and inserting “critical intelligence, surveil-  
 18       lance, and reconnaissance requirements (including  
 19       with respect to space-based intelligence, surveillance,  
 20       and reconnaissance)”.

21 **SEC. 1635. REVIEW OF SUPPORT PROVIDED BY DEFENSE IN-**  
 22                   **TELLIGENCE ELEMENTS TO ACQUISITION AC-**  
 23                   **TIVITIES OF THE DEPARTMENT.**

24       (a) *REVIEW.*—The Secretary of Defense shall review  
 25      the support provided by Defense intelligence elements to the

1 *acquisition activities conducted by the Secretary, with a*  
2 *specific focus on such support—*

3 *(1) consisting of planning, prioritizing, and*  
4 *resourcing relating to developmental weapon systems;*  
5 *and*

6 *(2) for existing weapon systems throughout the*  
7 *program lifecycle of such systems.*

8 *(b) BUDGET STRUCTURE.—The Secretary shall de-*  
9 *velop a specific budget structure for a sustainable funding*  
10 *profile to ensure the support provided by Defense intel-*  
11 *ligence elements described in subsection (a). The Secretary*  
12 *shall implement such structure beginning with the defense*  
13 *budget materials for fiscal year 2020.*

14 *(c) BRIEFING.—Not later than May 1, 2018, the Sec-*  
15 *retary of Defense shall provide to the appropriate congres-*  
16 *sional committees a briefing on the results of the review*  
17 *under subsection (a) and a plan to carry out subsection*  
18 *(b).*

19 *(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

20 *(1) The term “appropriate congressional com-*  
21 *mittees” means—*

22 *(A) the congressional defense committees;*  
23 *and*

1                   (B) the Permanent Select Committee on In-  
 2                   telligence of the House of Representatives and the  
 3                   Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.

4                   (2) The term “defense budget materials” has the  
 5                   meaning given that term in section 231(f) of title 10,  
 6                   United States Code.

7                   (3) The term “Defense intelligence element”  
 8                   means any of the agencies, offices, and elements of the  
 9                   Department of Defense included within the definition  
 10                  of “intelligence community” under section 3(4) of the  
 11                  National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3003(4)).

12 **SEC. 1636. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
 13                   **CERTAIN       OFFENSIVE       COUNTERINTEL-**  
 14                   **LIGENCE ACTIVITIES.**

15                  (a) *LIMITATION ON OFFENSIVE COUNTERINTEL-*  
 16                  *LIGENCE ACTIVITIES.—*

17                   (1) *IN GENERAL.—Of the funds described in*  
 18                   *paragraph (2), not more than 75 percent may be obli-*  
 19                   *gated or expended until—*

20                   (A) the Secretary of Defense submits to the  
 21                   appropriate congressional committees the report  
 22                   under subsection (b);

23                   (B) the Director of the Defense Intelligence  
 24                   Agency submits to such committees the report  
 25                   under subsection (c); and

1                   (C) the Director and the Under Secretary of  
2                   Defense for Intelligence jointly provide to such  
3                   committees the briefing under subsection (d).

4                   (2) FUNDS DESCRIBED.—The funds described in  
5                   this paragraph are the following:

6                   (A) Funds authorized to be appropriated by  
7                   this Act or otherwise made available for fiscal  
8                   year 2018 under the General Defense Intelligence  
9                   Program for any operations and maintenance  
10                  account for offensive counterintelligence activi-  
11                  ties.

12                  (B) Funds authorized to be appropriated by  
13                  this Act or otherwise made available for fiscal  
14                  year 2018 under the Military Intelligence Pro-  
15                  gram for any operations and maintenance ac-  
16                  count for offensive counterintelligence activities.

17                  (b) REPORT ON OVERSIGHT PROCESSES.—Not later  
18                  than March 1, 2018, the Secretary of Defense shall submit  
19                  to the appropriate congressional committees a report certi-  
20                  fying that each Defense intelligence element with offensive  
21                  counterintelligence authorities has the appropriate oversight  
22                  processes necessary to ensure compliance with the regula-  
23                  tions of the Department of Defense.

24                  (c) REPORT ON CERTAIN RESOURCES.—Not later than  
25                  March 1, 2018, the Director of the Defense Intelligence

1 *Agency shall submit to the appropriate congressional com-*  
2 *mittees a report that includes an accounting of the counter-*  
3 *intelligence enterprise management resources transferred*  
4 *from the Counterintelligence Field Activity to the Defense*  
5 *Intelligence Agency that identifies such resources that are*  
6 *no longer dedicated to counterintelligence activities, as of*  
7 *the date of the report.*

8       (d) *BRIEFING ON FUNCTIONAL MANAGEMENT.*—Not  
9 *later than March 1, 2018, the Director and the Under Sec-*  
10 *retary of Defense for Intelligence shall jointly provide to*  
11 *the appropriate congressional committees a briefing on how*  
12 *the Director and the Under Secretary plan to improve the*  
13 *functional management of offensive counterintelligence ac-*  
14 *tivities.*

15       (e) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section:

16               (1) *The term “appropriate congressional com-*  
17 *mittees” means—*

18                       (A) *the congressional defense committees;*

19                       *and*

20                       (B) *the Permanent Select Committee on In-*  
21 *telligence of the House of Representatives and the*  
22 *Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.*

23               (2) *The term “Defense intelligence element”*  
24 *means any of the Department of Defense agencies, of-*  
25 *fices, and elements included within the definition of*

1       *“intelligence community” under section 3(4) of the*  
 2       *National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 3003(4)).*

3   **SEC. 1637. PROHIBITION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
 4                   **CERTAIN RELOCATION ACTIVITIES FOR NATO**  
 5                   **INTELLIGENCE FUSION CENTER.**

6       *None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this*  
 7   *Act or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2018 for op-*  
 8   *eration and maintenance may be obligated or expended for*  
 9   *the procurement of fit-out supplies and equipment to sup-*  
 10   *port the relocation of the NATO Intelligence Fusion Center*  
 11   *from Royal Air Force Molesworth, United Kingdom, to*  
 12   *Royal Air Force Croughton, United Kingdom.*

13   **SEC. 1638. ESTABLISHMENT OF CHAIRMAN’S CONTROLLED**  
 14                   **ACTIVITY WITHIN JOINT STAFF FOR INTEL-**  
 15                   **LIGENCE, SURVEILLANCE, AND RECONNAIS-**  
 16                   **SANCE.**

17       *(a) CHAIRMAN’S CONTROLLED ACTIVITY.—The Chair-*  
 18   *man of the Joint Chiefs of Staff shall—*

19           *(1) undertake the roles, missions, and respon-*  
 20       *sibilities of, and an equal or greater number of per-*  
 21       *sonnel billets than the amount of such billets pre-*  
 22       *viously prescribed for the Joint Functional Compo-*  
 23       *nent Command for Intelligence, Surveillance, and Re-*  
 24       *connaissance of United States Strategic Command;*  
 25       *and*

(2) not later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, establish an organization within the Joint Staff—

(A) that is designated as a chairman’s controlled activity;

(B) for which the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff shall serve as the joint functional manager; and

(C) which shall synchronize cross-combatant command intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance plans and develop strategies integrating all joint service-provided and allied intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance capabilities to satisfy combatant command intelligence needs for the Department of Defense.

(b) *EXECUTIVE AGENT.*—The Secretary of Defense shall designate the Secretary of the Air Force as the executive agent and sponsor for funding for the organization established under subsection (a)(2).

**SEC. 1639. SENSE OF CONGRESS AND REPORT ON  
GEOSPATIAL COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES FOR  
BASIC AND APPLIED RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.**

(a) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—It is the sense of Congress that—

1           (1) rapid technology change and a significant  
2           increase in data collection by the intelligence commu-  
3           nity has outpaced the ability of the intelligence com-  
4           munity to exploit vast quantities of intelligence data;

5           (2) the data collection capabilities of the intel-  
6           ligence community and the Department of Defense  
7           have outpaced to exploit vast quantities of data;

8           (3) furthermore, international competitors may  
9           be catching up, and in some cases leading, in key  
10          technology areas;

11          (4) many U.S. companies have talent and tech-  
12          nological capability that the Federal Government  
13          could harness; and

14          (5) these companies would be able to more effec-  
15          tively develop automation, artificial intelligence, and  
16          associated algorithms if given access to data of the  
17          National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, consistent  
18          with the protection of sources and methods.

19          (b) *REPORT*.—Not later than 30 days after the date  
20          of the enactment of this Act, the Director of the National  
21          Geospatial-Intelligence Agency shall submit to the appro-  
22          priate congressional committees a report on the authorities  
23          necessary to conduct commercial activities relating to  
24          geospatial intelligence that the Director determines nec-  
25          essary to engage in basic research, applied research, data



1 *transfers, and development projects, with respect to automa-*  
 2 *tion, artificial intelligence, and associated algorithms, in-*  
 3 *cluding how the Director would use such authorities, con-*  
 4 *sistent with applicable laws and procedures relating to the*  
 5 *protection of sources and methods.*

6 (c) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
 7 *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
 8 *sional committees” means—*

9 (1) *the Committees on Armed Services of the*  
 10 *House of Representatives and the Senate; and*

11 (2) *the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-*  
 12 *ligence of the House of Representatives and the Select*  
 13 *Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.*

14 **SEC. 1640. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COUNTERINTEL-**  
 15 **LIGENCE POLYGRAPH PROGRAM.**

16 *Section 1564a(b) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
 17 *amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:*

18 “(5) *Any person who is a United States national*  
 19 *who also has the nationality of a foreign state.*”.

20 **SEC. 1641. SECURITY CLEARANCE FOR DUAL-NATIONALS.**

21 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Chapter 80 of title 10, United*  
 22 *States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1564a*  
 23 *the following new section:*

1 **“§ 1564b. Security clearance for dual nationals**

2       “(a) *IN GENERAL.*—*In the case of an individual who*  
3 *is a United States national who also has the nationality*  
4 *of a foreign state who is appointed to or hired for a position*  
5 *designated by the Office of Personnel Management as crit-*  
6 *ical sensitive or special sensitive, the Secretary shall pro-*  
7 *vide additional review before approving a security clear-*  
8 *ance for such individual.*

9       “(b) *WAIVER.*—

10           “(1) *WAIVER AUTHORITY.*—*In the case of a per-*  
11 *son who is a United States national who also has the*  
12 *nationality of a foreign state identified under para-*  
13 *graph (2), the Secretary may waive the requirement*  
14 *under subsection (a).*

15           “(2) *FOREIGN STATES.*—*The Director of Na-*  
16 *tional Intelligence shall identify foreign states that*  
17 *permit citizens or nationals of the United States to*  
18 *serve in positions of trust equivalent to positions*  
19 *identified by the Office of Personnel Management as*  
20 *critical sensitive or special sensitive.”.*

21       “(b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sections at*  
22 *the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting after*  
23 *the item relating to section 1564a the following new item:*

“1564b. Security clearance for dual nationals of high threat foreign states.”.

1 **SEC. 1642. SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF SECURITY**  
 2 **CLEARANCES BASED ON UNLAWFUL OR INAP-**  
 3 **PROPRIATE CONTACTS WITH REPRESENTA-**  
 4 **TIVES OF A FOREIGN GOVERNMENT.**

5 *The Secretary of Defense may suspend or revoke any*  
 6 *security clearance granted by the Department of Defense if*  
 7 *the holder of that security clearance has engaged in unlaw-*  
 8 *ful or inappropriate contacts with representatives of the*  
 9 *government of a foreign country.*

10 ***Subtitle D—Cyberspace-Related***  
 11 ***Matters***

12 **SEC. 1651. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SENSITIVE**  
 13 **MILITARY CYBER OPERATIONS AND CYBER**  
 14 **WEAPONS.**

15 *(a) NOTIFICATION.—Chapter 3 of title 10, United*  
 16 *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following*  
 17 *new sections:*

18 ***“§ 130j. Notification requirements for sensitive mili-***  
 19 ***tary cyber operations***

20 *“(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection*  
 21 *(d), the Secretary of Defense shall promptly submit to the*  
 22 *congressional defense committees notice in writing of any*  
 23 *sensitive military cyber operation conducted under this title*  
 24 *no later than 48 hours following such operation.*

25 *“(b) PROCEDURES.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall*  
 26 *establish and submit to the congressional defense committees*

1 *procedures for complying with the requirements of sub-*  
2 *section (a) consistent with the national security of the*  
3 *United States and the protection of operational integrity.*  
4 *The Secretary shall promptly notify the congressional de-*  
5 *fense committees in writing of any changes to such proce-*  
6 *dures at least 14 days prior to the adoption of any such*  
7 *changes.*

8       “(2) *The congressional defense committees shall ensure*  
9 *that committee procedures designed to protect from unau-*  
10 *thorized disclosure classified information relating to na-*  
11 *tional security of the United States are sufficient to protect*  
12 *the information that is submitted to the committees pursu-*  
13 *ant to this section.*

14       “(3) *In the event of an unauthorized disclosure of a*  
15 *sensitive military cyber operation covered by this section,*  
16 *the Secretary shall ensure, to the maximum extent prac-*  
17 *ticable, that the congressional defense committees are noti-*  
18 *fied immediately of the sensitive military cyber operation*  
19 *concerned. The notification under this paragraph may be*  
20 *verbal or written, but in the event of a verbal notification*  
21 *a written notification shall be provided by not later than*  
22 *48 hours after the provision of the verbal notification.*

23       “(c) *SENSITIVE MILITARY CYBER OPERATION DE-*  
24 *FINED.—(1) In this section, the term ‘sensitive military*

1 *cyber operation’ means an action described in paragraph*  
 2 *(2) that—*

3           “(A) *is carried out by the armed forces or by a*  
 4 *foreign partner in coordination with the armed forces;*  
 5 *and*

6           “(B) *is intended to cause effects outside a geo-*  
 7 *graphic location where United States armed forces are*  
 8 *involved in hostilities (as that term is used in section*  
 9 *1543 of title 50, United States Code).*

10       “(2) *The actions described in this paragraph are the*  
 11 *following:*

12           “(A) *An offensive cyber operation.*

13           “(B) *A defensive cyber operation outside the De-*  
 14 *partment of Defense Information Networks to defeat*  
 15 *an ongoing or imminent threat.*

16       “(d) *EXCEPTIONS.—The notification requirement*  
 17 *under subsection (a) does not apply—*

18           “(1) *to a training exercise conducted with the*  
 19 *consent of all nations where the intended effects of the*  
 20 *exercise will occur; or*

21           “(2) *to a covert action (as that term is defined*  
 22 *in section 3093 of title 50, United States Code).*

23       “(e) *RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-*  
 24 *tion shall be construed to provide any new authority or to*  
 25 *alter or otherwise affect the War Powers Resolution (50*

1 *U.S.C. 1541 et seq.*), the *Authorization for Use of Military*  
2 *Force* (Public Law 107–40; 50 *U.S.C. 1541 note*), or any  
3 *requirement under the National Security Act of 1947* (50  
4 *U.S.C. 3001 et seq.*).

5 **“§ 130k. Notification requirements for cyber weapons**

6 “(a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Except as provided in subsection*  
7 *(c), the Secretary of Defense shall promptly submit to the*  
8 *congressional defense committees notice in writing of the*  
9 *following:*

10 “(1) *With respect to a cyber capability that is*  
11 *intended for use as a weapon, the results of any re-*  
12 *view of the capability for legality under international*  
13 *law pursuant to Department of Defense Directive*  
14 *5000.01 no later than 48 hours after any military de-*  
15 *partment concerned has completed such review.*

16 “(2) *The use as a weapon of any cyber capa-*  
17 *bility that has been approved for such use under*  
18 *international law by a military department no later*  
19 *than 48 hours following such use.*

20 “(b) *PROCEDURES.*—(1) *The Secretary of Defense shall*  
21 *establish and submit to the congressional defense committees*  
22 *procedures for complying with the requirements of sub-*  
23 *section (a) consistent with the national security of the*  
24 *United States and the protection of operational integrity.*  
25 *The Secretary shall promptly notify the congressional de-*

1 *fense committees in writing of any changes to such proce-*  
 2 *dures at least 14 days prior to the adoption of any such*  
 3 *changes.*

4       “(2) *The congressional defense committees shall ensure*  
 5 *that committee procedures designed to protect from unau-*  
 6 *thorized disclosure classified information relating to na-*  
 7 *tional security of the United States are sufficient to protect*  
 8 *the information that is submitted to the committees pursu-*  
 9 *ant to this section.*

10       “(3) *In the event of an unauthorized disclosure of a*  
 11 *cyber capability covered by this section, the Secretary shall*  
 12 *ensure, to the maximum extent practicable, that the congres-*  
 13 *sional defense committees are notified immediately of the*  
 14 *cyber capability concerned. The notification under this*  
 15 *paragraph may be verbal or written, but in the event of*  
 16 *a verbal notification a written notification shall be pro-*  
 17 *vided by not later than 48 hours after the provision of the*  
 18 *verbal notification.*

19       “(c) *EXCEPTIONS.—The notification requirement*  
 20 *under subsection (a) does not apply—*

21               “(1) *to a training exercise conducted with the*  
 22 *consent of all nations where the intended effects of the*  
 23 *exercise will occur; or*

24               “(2) *to a covert action (as that term is defined*  
 25 *in section 3093 of title 50, United States Code).*

1       “(d) *RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.*—Nothing in this sec-  
 2       tion shall be construed to provide any new authority or to  
 3       alter or otherwise affect the War Powers Resolution (50  
 4       U.S.C. 1541 et seq.), the Authorization for Use of Military  
 5       Force (Public Law 107–40; 50 U.S.C. 1541 note), or any  
 6       requirement under the National Security Act of 1947 (50  
 7       U.S.C. 3001 et seq.).”.

8       (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at  
 9       the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the  
 10      end the following new items:

“130j. Notification requirements for sensitive military cyber operations.  
 “130k. Notification requirements for cyber weapons.”.

11      **SEC. 1652. MODIFICATION TO QUARTERLY CYBER OPER-**  
 12                                   **ATIONS BRIEFINGS.**

13      (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 484 of title 10, United  
 14      States Code, is amended—

15                   (1) by striking “The Secretary of Defense shall  
 16                   provide to the Committees on Armed Services of the  
 17                   House of Representatives and the Senate” and insert-  
 18                   ing the following:

19                   “(a) *BRIEFINGS REQUIRED.*—The Secretary of Defense  
 20                   shall provide to the congressional defense committees”; and

21                   (2) by adding at the end the following:

22                   “(b) *ELEMENTS.*—Each briefing under subsection (a)  
 23                   shall include, with respect to the military operations in  
 24                   cyberspace described in such subsection, the following:



1           “(1) *An update, set forth separately for each geo-*  
 2           *graphic and functional command, that describes the*  
 3           *operations carried out by the command and any hos-*  
 4           *tile cyber activity directed at the command.*

5           “(2) *An overview of authorities and legal issues*  
 6           *applicable to the operations, including any relevant*  
 7           *legal limitations.*

8           “(3) *An outline of any interagency activities and*  
 9           *initiatives relating to the operations.*

10           “(4) *Any other matters the Secretary determines*  
 11           *to be appropriate.”.*

12           **(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.**—*The amendments made by sub-*  
 13           *section (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment*  
 14           *of this Act, and shall apply with respect to briefings re-*  
 15           *quired be provided under section 484 of title 10, United*  
 16           *States Code, on or after that date.*

17           **SEC. 1653. CYBER SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.**

18           **(a) NAME OF PROGRAM.**—*Section 2200 of title 10,*  
 19           *Unites States Code, is amended by adding at the end the*  
 20           *following:*

21           **“(c) NAME OF PROGRAM.**—*The programs authorized*  
 22           *under this chapter shall be known as the ‘Cyber Scholarship*  
 23           *Program’.”.*

1       (b) *MODIFICATION TO ALLOCATION OF FUNDING FOR*  
 2 *CYBER SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.*—Section 2200a(f) of title  
 3 10, *Unites States Code*, is amended—

4           (1) by inserting “(1)” before “Not less”; and  
 5           (2) by adding at the end the following new para-  
 6 graph:

7       “(2) Not less than five percent of the amount available  
 8 for financial assistance under this section for a fiscal year  
 9 shall be available for providing financial assistance for the  
 10 pursuit of an associate degree at an institution described  
 11 in paragraph (1).”.

12       (c) *CYBER DEFINITION.*—Section 2200e of title 10,  
 13 *Unites States Code*, is amended to read as follows:

14       **“§ 2200e. Definitions**

15       *“In this chapter:*

16           *“(1) The term ‘cyber’ includes the following:*

17                   *“(A) Offensive cyber operations.*

18                   *“(B) Defensive cyber operations.*

19                   *“(C) Department of Defense information*  
 20 *network operations and defense.*

21                   *“(D) Any other information technology that*  
 22 *the Secretary of Defense considers to be related*  
 23 *to the cyber activities of the Department of De-*  
 24 *fense.*

1           “(2) The term ‘institution of higher education’  
 2           has the meaning given the term in section 101 of the  
 3           Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001).

4           “(3) The term ‘Center of Academic Excellence in  
 5           Cyber Education’ means an institution of higher edu-  
 6           cation that is designated by the Director of the Na-  
 7           tional Security Agency as a Center of Academic Ex-  
 8           cellence in Cyber Education.”.

9           (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

10           (1) Chapter 112 of title 10, United States Code,  
 11           is further amended—

12           (A) in the chapter heading, by striking  
 13           “**INFORMATION SECURITY**” and insert-  
 14           ing “**CYBER**”;

15           (B) in section 2200 (as amended by sub-  
 16           section (a))—

17           (i) in subsection (a), by striking “De-  
 18           partment of Defense information assurance  
 19           requirements” and inserting “the cyber re-  
 20           quirements of the Department of Defense”;  
 21           and

22           (ii) in subsection (b)(1), by striking  
 23           “information assurance” and inserting  
 24           “cyber disciplines”;

1                   (C) in section 2200a (as amended by sub-  
2                   section (b))—

3                   (i) in subsection (a)(1), by striking  
4                   “an information assurance discipline” and  
5                   inserting “a cyber discipline”;

6                   (ii) in subsection (f)(1), by striking  
7                   “information assurance” and inserting  
8                   “cyber disciplines”; and

9                   (iii) in subsection (g)(1), by striking  
10                  “an information technology position” and  
11                  inserting “a cyber position”;

12                  (D) in section 2200b, by striking “informa-  
13                  tion assurance disciplines” and inserting “cyber  
14                  disciplines”; and

15                  (E) in section 2200c, by striking “Informa-  
16                  tion Assurance” each place it appears and in-  
17                  serting “Cyber”.

18                  (2) The table of sections at the beginning of  
19                  chapter 112 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-  
20                  ed by striking the item relating to section 2200c and  
21                  inserting the following:

“2200c. Centers of Academic Excellence in Cyber Education.”.

22                  (3) Section 7045 of title 10, United States Code,  
23                  is amended—

1           (A) by striking “Information Security  
2           Scholarship program” each place it appears and  
3           inserting “Cyber Scholarship program”; and

4           (B) in subsection (a)(2)(B), by striking “in-  
5           formation assurance” and inserting “a cyber dis-  
6           cipline”.

7           (4) Section 7904(4) of title 38, United States  
8           Code, is amended by striking “Information Assur-  
9           ance” and inserting “Cyber”.

10          (e) REDESIGNATIONS.—

11           (1) SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.—The Information  
12           Security Scholarship program under chapter 112 of  
13           title 10, United States Code, is redesignated as the  
14           “Cyber Scholarship program”. Any reference in a law  
15           (other than this section), map, regulation, document,  
16           paper, or other record of the United States to the In-  
17           formation Security Scholarship program shall be  
18           deemed to be a reference to the Cyber Scholarship  
19           Program.

20           (2) CENTERS OF ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE.—Any  
21           institution of higher education designated by the Di-  
22           rector of the National Security Agency as a Center of  
23           Academic Excellence in Information Assurance Edu-  
24           cation is redesignated as a Center of Academic Excel-  
25           lence in Cyber Education. Any reference in a law

1       *(other than this section), map, regulation, document,*  
 2       *paper, or other record of the United States to a Cen-*  
 3       *ter of Academic Excellence in Information Assurance*  
 4       *Education shall be deemed to be a reference to a Cen-*  
 5       *ter of Academic Excellence in Cyber Education.*

6       (f) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is*  
 7       *authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Defense*  
 8       *to provide financial assistance under section 2200a of title*  
 9       *10, United States Code (as amended by this section), and*  
 10       *grants under section 2200b of such title (as so amended),*  
 11       *\$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2018.*

12       **SEC. 1654. PLAN TO INCREASE CYBER AND INFORMATION**  
 13               **OPERATIONS, DETERRENCE, AND DEFENSE.**

14       (a) *FINDINGS.—Congress finds following:*

15               (1) *Cyber threats originating from the Asia-Pa-*  
 16       *cific region targeting the United States and the allies*  
 17       *of the United States have grown through the use of*  
 18       *cyber intrusions, exfiltration, and espionage by China*  
 19       *and North Korea.*

20               (2) *In February 2016, Admiral Harry Harris*  
 21       *Jr., Commander of the United States Pacific Com-*  
 22       *mand, in his testimony noted “increased cyber capac-*  
 23       *ity and nefarious activity, especially by China, North*  
 24       *Korea, and Russia underscore the growing require-*

1        *ment to evolve command, control, and operational au-*  
2        *thorities”.*

3            *(3) Admiral Harris stated “that in order to fully*  
4        *leverage the cyber domain, PACOM requires an en-*  
5        *during theater cyber capability able to provide cyber*  
6        *planning, integration, synchronization, and direction*  
7        *of cyber forces.”.*

8        *(b) PLAN.—The Secretary of Defense shall develop a*  
9        *plan to—*

10            *(1) increase inclusion of regional cyber planning*  
11        *within larger United States joint planning exercises*  
12        *in the Indo-Asia-Pacific region;*

13            *(2) enhance joint, regional, and combined infor-*  
14        *mation operations and strategic communication strat-*  
15        *egies to counter Chinese and North Korean informa-*  
16        *tion warfare, malign influence, and propaganda ac-*  
17        *tivities; and*

18            *(3) identify potential areas of cybersecurity col-*  
19        *laboration and partnership capabilities with Asian*  
20        *allies and partners of the United States.*

21        *(c) BRIEFING.—Not later than 180 days after the date*  
22        *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall*  
23        *provide to the congressional defense committees a briefing*  
24        *on the plan required under subsection (b).*

1 **SEC. 1655. REPORT ON TERMINATION OF DUAL-HAT AR-**  
2 **RANGEMENT FOR COMMANDER OF THE**  
3 **UNITED STATES CYBER COMMAND.**

4 (a) *REPORT.*—Not later than December 1, 2017, the  
5 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the appropriate con-  
6 gressional committees a report on the progress of the De-  
7 partment of Defense in meeting the requirements of section  
8 1642 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
9 Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2601).

10 (b) *ELEMENTS.*—The report under subsection (a) shall  
11 include, with respect to any decision to terminate the dual-  
12 hat arrangement as described in section 1642 of the Na-  
13 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Pub-  
14 lic Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2601), the following:

15 (1) *Metrics and milestones for meeting the condi-*  
16 *tions described in subsection (b)(2)(C) of such section*  
17 *1642.*

18 (2) *Identification of any challenges to meeting*  
19 *such conditions.*

20 (3) *Identification of entities or persons requiring*  
21 *additional resources as a result of any decision to ter-*  
22 *minate the dual-hat arrangement.*

23 (4) *Identification of any updates to statutory*  
24 *authorities needed as a result of any decision to ter-*  
25 *minate the dual-hat arrangement.*



1       (c) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
 2 *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
 3 *sional committees” means—*

- 4               (1) *the congressional defense committees;*  
 5               (2) *the Select Committee on Intelligence of the*  
 6       *Senate; and*  
 7               (3) *the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-*  
 8       *ligence of the House of Representatives.*

9               ***Subtitle E—Nuclear Forces***

10   ***SEC. 1661. NOTIFICATIONS REGARDING DUAL-CAPABLE F-***  
 11       ***35A AIRCRAFT.***

12       *Section 179(f) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
 13 *amended—*

- 14               (1) *by redesignating paragraph (6) as para-*  
 15       *graph (7); and*  
 16               (2) *by inserting after paragraph (5) the fol-*  
 17       *lowing new paragraph (6):*

18       “(6) *If a House of Congress adopts a bill authorizing*  
 19 *or appropriating funds for the Department of Defense that,*  
 20 *as determined by the Council, provides funds in an amount*  
 21 *that will result in a delay in the nuclear certification or*  
 22 *delivery of F–35A dual-capable aircraft, the Council shall*  
 23 *notify the congressional defense committees of the deter-*  
 24 *mination.”.*

1 **SEC. 1662. OVERSIGHT OF DELAYED ACQUISITION PRO-**  
 2 **GRAMS BY COUNCIL ON OVERSIGHT OF THE**  
 3 **NATIONAL LEADERSHIP COMMAND, CON-**  
 4 **TROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM.**

5 (a) *STATUS UPDATES.*—Section 171a of title 10,  
 6 *United States Code*, is amended—

7 (1) *by redesignating subsection (k) as subsection*  
 8 *(l); and*

9 (2) *by inserting after subsection (j) the following*  
 10 *new subsection (k):*

11 “(k) *STATUS OF ACQUISITION PROGRAMS.*—(1) *On a*  
 12 *quarterly basis, each program manager of a covered acqui-*  
 13 *sition program shall transmit to the co-chairs of the Coun-*  
 14 *cil, acting through the senior steering group of the Council,*  
 15 *a report that identifies—*

16 “(A) *the covered acquisition program;*

17 “(B) *the requirements of the program;*

18 “(C) *the development timeline of the program;*

19 *and*

20 “(D) *the status of the program, including wheth-*  
 21 *er the program is delayed and, if so, whether such*  
 22 *delay will result in a program schedule delay.*

23 “(2) *Not later than seven days after the end of each*  
 24 *quarter, the co-chairs of the Council shall submit to the con-*  
 25 *gressional defense committees a report that identifies, with*

1 *respect to the reports transmitted to the Council under*  
 2 *paragraph (1) for that quarter—*

3           “(A) *each covered acquisition program that is*  
 4 *delayed more than 180 days; and*

5           “(B) *any covered acquisition program that*  
 6 *should have been included in such reports but was ex-*  
 7 *cluded, and the reasons for such exclusion.*

8           “(3) *In this subsection, the term ‘covered acquisition*  
 9 *program’ means each acquisition program of the Depart-*  
 10 *ment of Defense that materially contributes to—*

11           “(A) *the nuclear command, control, and commu-*  
 12 *nications systems of the United States; or*

13           “(B) *the continuity of government systems of the*  
 14 *United States.”.*

15       (b) *INSTRUCTIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall*  
 16 *issue a Department of Defense Instruction, or revise such*  
 17 *an Instruction, to ensure that program managers carry out*  
 18 *subsection (k)(1) of section 171a of title 10, United States*  
 19 *Code, as added by subsection (a).*

20 **SEC. 1663. ESTABLISHMENT OF NUCLEAR COMMAND AND**  
 21 **CONTROL INTELLIGENCE FUSION CENTER.**

22       (a) *ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 180 days after*  
 23 *the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of De-*  
 24 *fense and the Director of National Intelligence shall jointly*  
 25 *establish an intelligence fusion center to enhance the protec-*

1 *tion of nuclear command, control, and communications*  
2 *programs, systems, and processes and continuity of govern-*  
3 *ment programs, systems, and processes.*

4 *(b) CHARTER.—In establishing the fusion center under*  
5 *subsection (a), the Secretary and the Director shall develop*  
6 *a charter for the fusion center that includes the following:*

7 *(1) To carry out the duties of the fusion center,*  
8 *a description of—*

9 *(A) the roles and responsibilities of officials*  
10 *and elements of the Federal Government, includ-*  
11 *ing a detailed description of the organizational*  
12 *relationships of such officials and the elements of*  
13 *the Federal Government that are key stake-*  
14 *holders;*

15 *(B) the organization reporting chain of the*  
16 *fusion center;*

17 *(C) the staffing of the fusion center;*

18 *(D) the processes of the fusion center; and*

19 *(E) how the fusion center integrates with*  
20 *other elements of the Federal Government;*

21 *(2) The management and administration proc-*  
22 *esses required to carry out the fusion center, including*  
23 *with respect to facilities and security authorities.*

24 *(3) Procedures to ensure that the appropriate*  
25 *number of staff of the fusion center have the security*

1        *clearance necessary to access information on the pro-*  
2        *grams, systems, and processes that relate, either whol-*  
3        *ly or substantially, to nuclear command, control, and*  
4        *communications or continuity of government, includ-*  
5        *ing with respect to both the programs, systems, and*  
6        *processes that are designated as special access pro-*  
7        *grams (as described in section 4.3 of Executive Order*  
8        *13526 (50 U.S.C. 3161 note) or any successor Execu-*  
9        *tive order) and the programs, systems, and processes*  
10       *that contain sensitive compartmented information.*

11       *(c) COORDINATION.—In establishing the fusion center*  
12       *under subsection (a), the Secretary and the Director shall*  
13       *coordinate with the elements of the Federal Government that*  
14       *the Secretary and Director determine appropriate.*

15       *(d) REPORTS.—*

16                *(1) INITIAL REPORT.—Not later than 120 days*  
17        *after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-*  
18        *retary and the Director shall jointly submit to the ap-*  
19        *propriate congressional committees a report con-*  
20        *taining—*

21                        *(A) the charter for the fusion center devel-*  
22                        *oped under subsection (b); and*

23                        *(B) a plan on the budget and staffing of the*  
24                        *fusion center.*

1           (2) *ANNUAL REPORTS.*—*At the same time as the*  
2           *President submits to Congress the annual budget re-*  
3           *quest under section 1105 of title 31, United States*  
4           *Code, for fiscal year 2019 and each fiscal year there-*  
5           *after, the Secretary and the Director shall submit to*  
6           *the appropriate congressional committees a report on*  
7           *the fusion center, including, with respect to the period*  
8           *covered by the report—*

9                     *(A) any updates to the plan on the budget*  
10                    *and staffing of the fusion center;*

11                    *(B) any updates to the charter developed*  
12                    *under subsection (b); and*

13                    *(C) a summary of the activities and accom-*  
14                    *plishments of the fusion center.*

15           (3) *SUNSET.*—*No report is required under this*  
16           *subsection after December 31, 2021.*

17           (e) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
18           *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
19           *sional committees” means—*

20                    (1) *the congressional defense committees; and*

21                    (2) *the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-*  
22                    *ligence of the House of Representatives and the Select*  
23                    *Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.*

1 **SEC. 1664. SECURITY OF NUCLEAR COMMAND, CONTROL,**  
2 **AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM FROM COM-**  
3 **MERCIAL DEPENDENCIES.**

4 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:*

5 *(1) At a hearing before the Committee on Armed*  
6 *Services of the House of Representatives on September*  
7 *30, 2015, Deputy Secretary of Defense Robert Work,*  
8 *responding to a question about the use of Huawei*  
9 *telecommunications equipment, stated, “In the Office*  
10 *of the Secretary of Defense, absolutely not. And I*  
11 *know of no other—I don’t believe we operate in the*  
12 *Pentagon, any [Huawei] systems in the Pentagon.”.*

13 *(2) At such hearing, the Commander of the*  
14 *United States Cyber Command, Admiral Mike Rog-*  
15 *ers, responding to a question about why such Huawei*  
16 *telecommunications equipment is not used, stated, “as*  
17 *we look at supply chain and we look at potential*  
18 *vulnerabilities within the system, that it is a risk we*  
19 *felt was unacceptable.”.*

20 *(3) At a hearing before the Committee on Armed*  
21 *Services of the House of Representatives on June 22,*  
22 *2016, Acting Assistant Secretary of Defense for*  
23 *Homeland Defense and Global Security Thomas*  
24 *Atkin, stated, “There are currently no Huawei or*  
25 *ZTE products on the DoD Unified Capabilities Ap-*  
26 *proved Products List (APL).”.*

1       (b) *CERTIFICATION*.—Not later than 180 days after the  
2   date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
3   shall certify to the congressional defense committees whether  
4   the Secretary uses covered telecommunications equipment or  
5   services as a substantial or essential component of any sys-  
6   tem, or as critical technology as part of any system, to  
7   carry out—

8           (1) *the nuclear deterrence mission of the Depart-*  
9       *ment of Defense, including with respect to nuclear*  
10      *command, control, and communications, integrated*  
11      *tactical warning and attack assessment, and con-*  
12      *tinuity of government; or*

13          (2) *the homeland defense mission of the Depart-*  
14      *ment, including with respect to ballistic missile de-*  
15      *fense.*

16      (c) *PROHIBITION AND MITIGATION*.—

17          (1) *PROHIBITION*.—Except as provided by para-  
18      graph (2), beginning on the date that is one year  
19      after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
20      retary of Defense may not procure or obtain, or ex-  
21      tend or renew a contract to procure or obtain, any  
22      equipment, system, or service to carry out the mis-  
23      sions described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of sub-  
24      section (b) that uses covered telecommunications  
25      equipment or services as a substantial or essential



1        *component of any system, or as critical technology as*  
2        *part of any system.*

3            (2) *WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive the pro-*  
4        *hibition in paragraph (1) on a case-by-case basis for*  
5        *a single one-year period if the Secretary—*

6            (A) *determines such waiver to be in the na-*  
7        *tional security interests of the United States;*  
8        *and*

9            (B) *certifies to the congressional committees*  
10       *that—*

11            (i) *there are sufficient mitigations in*  
12        *place to guarantee the ability of the Sec-*  
13        *retary to carry out the missions described*  
14        *in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b);*  
15        *and*

16            (ii) *the Secretary is removing the use*  
17        *of covered telecommunications equipment or*  
18        *services in carrying out such missions.*

19            (3) *DELEGATION.—The Secretary may not dele-*  
20        *gate the authority to make a waiver under paragraph*  
21        *(2) to any official other than the Deputy Secretary of*  
22        *Defense or the co-chairs of the Council on Oversight*  
23        *of the National Leadership Command, Control, and*  
24        *Communications System established by section 171a*  
25        *of title 10, United States Code.*

1       (d) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

2           (1) *The term “congressional defense committees”*  
3       *has the meaning given that term in section*  
4       *101(a)(16) of title 10, United States Code.*

5           (2) *The term “covered foreign country” means*  
6       *any of the following:*

7                   (A) *The People’s Republic of China.*

8                   (B) *The Russian Federation.*

9           (3) *The term “covered telecommunications equip-*  
10       *ment or services” means any of the following:*

11                   (A) *Telecommunications equipment pro-*  
12       *duced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE*  
13       *Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of*  
14       *such entities).*

15                   (B) *Telecommunications services provided*  
16       *by such entities or using such equipment.*

17                   (C) *Telecommunications equipment or serv-*  
18       *ices produced or provided by an entity that the*  
19       *Secretary of Defense reasonably believes to be an*  
20       *entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise con-*  
21       *nected to, the government of a covered foreign*  
22       *country.*

1 **SEC. 1665. OVERSIGHT OF AERIAL-LAYER PROGRAMS BY**  
2 **COUNCIL ON OVERSIGHT OF THE NATIONAL**  
3 **LEADERSHIP COMMAND, CONTROL, AND COM-**  
4 **MUNICATIONS SYSTEM.**

5 *Any analysis of alternatives for the Senior Leader Air-*  
6 *borne Operations Center, the executive airlift program of*  
7 *the Air Force, and the E-6B modernization program may*  
8 *not receive final approval by the Joint Requirements Over-*  
9 *sight Council, and the Director of Cost Assessment and Pro-*  
10 *gram Evaluation may not conduct any sufficiency review*  
11 *of such an analysis of alternatives, unless—*

12 *(1) the Council on Oversight of the National*  
13 *Leadership Command, Control, and Communications*  
14 *System established by section 171a of title 10, United*  
15 *States Code, determines that the alternatives for such*  
16 *programs are capable of meeting the requirements for*  
17 *senior leadership communications in support of the*  
18 *nuclear command, control, and communications mis-*  
19 *sion of the Department of Defense and the continuity*  
20 *of government mission of the Department;*

21 *(2) the Council submits to the congressional de-*  
22 *fense committees such determination; and*

23 *(3) a period of 30 days elapses following the date*  
24 *of such submission.*

1 **SEC. 1666. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION GUIDE FOR PRO-**  
2 **GRAMS RELATING TO NUCLEAR COMMAND,**  
3 **CONTROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS AND NU-**  
4 **CLEAR DETERRENCE.**

5 (a) *REQUIREMENT FOR SECURITY CLASSIFICATION*  
6 *GUIDE.*—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enact-  
7 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall require the  
8 issuance of a security classification guide for each covered  
9 program to ensure the protection of sensitive information  
10 from public disclosure.

11 (b) *REQUIREMENTS.*—Each security classification  
12 guide issued pursuant to subsection (a) shall be—

13 (1) approved by—

14 (A) the Council on Oversight of the Na-  
15 tional Leadership Command, Control, and Com-  
16 munications System with respect to covered pro-  
17 grams under paragraph (1) or (2) of subsection  
18 (c); or

19 (B) the Nuclear Weapons Council with re-  
20 spect to covered programs under paragraph (3)  
21 of such subsection; and

22 (2) issued not later than March 19, 2019, with  
23 respect to a covered program in existence as of such  
24 date.

25 (c) *COVERED PROGRAM DEFINED.*—In this section, the  
26 term “covered program” means programs of the Depart-

1 *ment of Defense in existence on or after the date of the en-*  
 2 *actment of this Act relating to any of the following:*

3 *(1) Continuity of government.*

4 *(2) Nuclear command, control, and communica-*  
 5 *tions.*

6 *(3) Nuclear deterrence.*

7 **SEC. 1667. EVALUATION AND ENHANCED SECURITY OF SUP-**  
 8 **PLY CHAIN FOR NUCLEAR COMMAND, CON-**  
 9 **TROL, AND COMMUNICATIONS AND CON-**  
 10 **TINUITY OF GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS.**

11 *(a) EVALUATIONS OF SUPPLY CHAIN*  
 12 *VULNERABILITIES.—*

13 *(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than December 31,*  
 14 *2019, and in accordance with the plan under para-*  
 15 *graph (2)(A), the Secretary of Defense shall conduct*  
 16 *evaluations of the supply chain vulnerabilities of each*  
 17 *covered program.*

18 *(2) PLAN.—*

19 *(A) DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary shall*  
 20 *develop a plan to carry out the evaluations*  
 21 *under paragraph (1).*

22 *(B) SUBMISSION.—Not later than 180 days*  
 23 *after the date of the enactment of this Act, the*  
 24 *Secretary shall submit to the congressional de-*

1           *fense committees the plan under subparagraph*  
2           *(A).*

3           (3) *WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive, on a*  
4           *case-by-case basis with respect to a weapons system,*  
5           *a program, or a system of systems, of a covered pro-*  
6           *gram, either the requirement to conduct an evaluation*  
7           *under paragraph (1) or the deadline specified in such*  
8           *paragraph if the Secretary certifies to the congres-*  
9           *sional defense committees before such date that all*  
10          *known supply chain vulnerabilities of such weapons*  
11          *system, program, or system of systems have minimal*  
12          *consequences for the capability of such weapons sys-*  
13          *tem, program, or system of systems to meet oper-*  
14          *ational requirements or otherwise satisfy mission re-*  
15          *quirements.*

16          (4) *RISK MITIGATION STRATEGIES.—In carrying*  
17          *out an evaluation under paragraph (1) with respect*  
18          *to a covered program specified in subparagraph (B)*  
19          *or (C) of subsection (c)(2), the Secretary shall develop*  
20          *strategies for mitigating the risks of supply chain*  
21          *vulnerabilities identified in the course of such evalua-*  
22          *tion.*

23          (b) *PRIORITIZATION OF CERTAIN SUPPLY CHAIN RISK*  
24          *MANAGEMENT EFFORTS.—*

1           (1) *INSTRUCTIONS.*—Not later than 180 days  
2     after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
3     retary shall issue a Department of Defense Instruc-  
4     tion, or update such an Instruction, establishing the  
5     prioritization of supply chain risk management pro-  
6     grams, including supply chain risk management  
7     threat assessment reporting, to ensure that acquisition  
8     and sustainment programs relating to covered pro-  
9     grams receive the highest priority of such supply  
10    chain risk management programs and reporting.

11           (2) *REQUIREMENTS.*—

12           (A) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—The Secretary shall  
13     establish requirements to carry out supply chain  
14     risk management threat assessment collections  
15     and analyses under acquisition and sustainment  
16     programs relating to covered programs.

17           (B) *SUBMISSION.*—Not later than 120 days  
18     after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
19     Secretary shall submit to the appropriate con-  
20     gressional committees the requirements estab-  
21     lished under subparagraph (A).

22           (c) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section:

23           (1) The term “appropriate congressional com-  
24     mittees” means—

1                   (A) the congressional defense committees;  
2                   and

3                   (B) the Permanent Select Committee on In-  
4                   telligence of the House of Representatives and the  
5                   Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.

6                   (2) The term “covered programs” means pro-  
7                   grams relating to any of the following:

8                   (A) Nuclear weapons.

9                   (B) Nuclear command, control, and commu-  
10                  nications.

11                  (C) Continuity of government.

12                  (D) Ballistic missile defense.

13 **SEC. 1668. LIMITATION ON PURSUIT OF CERTAIN COMMAND**  
14 **AND CONTROL CONCEPT.**

15           (a) *LIMITATION ON COMMAND AND CONTROL CON-*  
16 *CEPT.—The Secretary of the Air Force may not award a*  
17 *contract for engineering and manufacturing development*  
18 *for the ground-based strategic deterrent program that would*  
19 *result in a command and control concept for such program*  
20 *that consists of less than 15 fixed launch control centers*  
21 *per missile wing unless the Commander of the United States*  
22 *Strategic Command—*

23                   (1) *determines that—*

24                   (A) *the plans of the Secretary for a com-*  
25                   *mand and control concept consisting of less than*



1        *15 fixed launch control centers per missile wing*  
2        *are appropriate, meet requirements, and do not*  
3        *contain excessive risk;*

4                *(B) the risks to schedules and costs from*  
5        *such concept are minimized and manageable;*

6                *(C) the strategy and plan of the Secretary*  
7        *for addressing cyber threats for such concept are*  
8        *robust; and*

9                *(D) with respect to such concept, the Sec-*  
10       *retary has established an appropriate process for*  
11       *considering and managing trade-offs among re-*  
12       *quirements relating to survivability, long-term*  
13       *operations and sustainment costs, procurement*  
14       *costs, and military personnel needs; and*

15               *(2) submits, in writing, to the Secretary and the*  
16       *congressional defense committees such determination.*

17        *(b) INABILITY TO MAKE DETERMINATION.—If the Sec-*  
18       *retary proposes to award a contract specified in subsection*  
19       *(a) and the Commander is unable to make the determina-*  
20       *tion under such subsection, the Commander shall submit,*  
21       *in writing, to the Secretary and the congressional defense*  
22       *committees the reasons for not making such determination.*

23        *(c) NO EFFECT ON COMPETITION.—Nothing in sub-*  
24       *section (a) or (b) shall be construed to affect or prohibit*  
25       *the ability of the Secretary to use fair and open competition*

1 *procedures in soliciting, evaluating, and awarding con-*  
 2 *tracts for the ground-based strategic deterrent program.*

3 **SEC. 1669. PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR CERTAIN PARTS**  
 4 **OF INTERCONTINENTAL BALLISTIC MISSILE**  
 5 **FUZES.**

6 (a) *AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.*—Notwithstanding sec-  
 7 *tion 1502(a) of title 31, United States Code, of the amount*  
 8 *authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2018 by sec-*  
 9 *tion 101 and available for Missile Procurement, Air Force,*  
 10 *as specified in the funding table in division D, \$6,334,000*  
 11 *shall be available for the procurement of covered parts pur-*  
 12 *suant to contracts entered into under section 1645(a) of the*  
 13 *Carl Levin and Howard P. “Buck” McKeon National De-*  
 14 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (Public Law*  
 15 *113–291; 128 Stat. 3651).*

16 (b) *COVERED PARTS DEFINED.*—In this section, the  
 17 *term “covered parts” means commercially available off-the-*  
 18 *shelf items as defined in section 104 of title 41, United*  
 19 *States Code.*

20 **SEC. 1670. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON IMPORTANCE OF INDE-**  
 21 **PENDENT NUCLEAR DETERRENT OF UNITED**  
 22 **KINGDOM.**

23 *It is the sense of Congress that—*

24 (1) *nuclear deterrence is foundational to the de-*  
 25 *fense and security of the United States and the secu-*

1        *riety of the United States is enhanced by a nuclear-*  
2        *armed ally with common values and security prior-*  
3        *ities;*

4            *(2) the United States sees the nuclear deterrent*  
5        *of the United Kingdom as central to transatlantic se-*  
6        *curity and welcomes the commitment of the United*  
7        *Kingdom to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization*  
8        *(NATO) to continue to spend two percent of gross do-*  
9        *mestic product on defense;*

10           *(3) in the face of increasing threats, the presence*  
11        *of credible nuclear deterrent forces of the United*  
12        *Kingdom is essential to international stability and*  
13        *for NATO;*

14           *(4) the commitment of the United Kingdom to*  
15        *sustaining an independent nuclear deterrent, deployed*  
16        *continuously at sea, provides a vital second decision-*  
17        *making point within the deterrent capability of*  
18        *NATO, creating essential uncertainty in the mind of*  
19        *any potential adversary;*

20           *(5) the United States Navy must continue to exe-*  
21        *cute the Columbia-class submarine program on time*  
22        *and within budget to ensure that the sea-based leg of*  
23        *the nuclear triad of the United States is sustained*  
24        *and the program delivers a Common Missile Com-*  
25        *partment, the Trident II (D5) Strategic Weapon Sys-*

tem, and associated equipment and production capabilities, to support the successful development and deployment of the Dreadnought submarines of the United Kingdom;

(6) the support that the United Kingdom provides to deployments of strategic ships and aircraft of the United States at specialized facilities enables a vital part of the deterrence posture of the United States as well as mutual deterrence of adversaries and assurance to the allies and partners of the United States; and

(7) the collaboration of the United Kingdom with the United States on the military use of atomic energy ensures a peer in the technology and science of nuclear weapons and provides independent expert peer review of the nuclear programs of the United States, ensuring resilience, and cost effectiveness to the nuclear defense programs of both nations.

**SEC. 1671. PROHIBITION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR  
MOBILE VARIANT OF GROUND-BASED STRATEGIC DETERRENT MISSILE.**

(a) *PROHIBITION.*—None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for any of fiscal years 2017 through 2019 may be obligated or

1 *expended to retain the option for, or develop, a mobile vari-*  
2 *ant of the ground-based strategic deterrent missile.*

3 (b) *CONFORMING REPEAL.*—Section 1664 of the Na-  
4 *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Pub-*  
5 *lic Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2615) is repealed.*

6 **SEC. 1672. REPORT ON IMPACTS OF NUCLEAR PROLIFERA-**  
7 **TION.**

8 (a) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—*It is the sense of Congress*  
9 *that—*

10 (1) *nuclear proliferation continues to be a seri-*  
11 *ous threat to the security of the United States;*

12 (2) *it is critical for the United States to under-*  
13 *stand the impacts of nuclear proliferation and ensure*  
14 *the necessary policies and resources are in place to*  
15 *prevent the proliferation of nuclear materials and*  
16 *weapons;*

17 (3) *effectively addressing the danger of states and*  
18 *non-state actors acquiring nuclear weapons or nu-*  
19 *clear-weapons-usable material should be a clear pri-*  
20 *ority for United States national security; and*

21 (4) *Secretary of Defense James Mattis testified*  
22 *before Congress on June 12, 2017, that “nuclear non-*  
23 *proliferation has not received enough attention over*  
24 *quite a few years”.*

1       (b) *REPORT*.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
 2 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall  
 3 submit to the congressional defense committees a report con-  
 4 taining—

5           (1) a description of the impacts of nuclear pro-  
 6 liferation on the security of the United States;

7           (2) a description of how the Department of De-  
 8 fense is contributing to the current strategy to re-  
 9 spond to the threat of nuclear proliferation, and what  
 10 resources are being applied to this effort, including  
 11 whether there are any funding gaps; and

12           (3) if and how nuclear proliferation is being ad-  
 13 dressed in the Nuclear Posture Review and other per-  
 14 tinent strategy reviews.

## 15           ***Subtitle F—Missile Defense*** 16           ***Programs***

### 17   ***SEC. 1681. ADMINISTRATION OF MISSILE DEFENSE AND DE-*** 18           ***FEAT PROGRAMS.***

19       (a) *MAJOR FORCE PROGRAM*.—

20           (1) *IN GENERAL*.—Chapter 9 of title 10, United  
 21 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
 22 lowing new section:

1   **“§239a. Missile defense and defeat programs: major**  
2                   **force program and budget assessment**

3           “(a) *ESTABLISHMENT OF MAJOR FORCE PROGRAM.—*  
4   *The Secretary of Defense shall establish a unified major*  
5   *force program for missile defense and defeat programs pur-*  
6   *suant to section 222(b) of this title to prioritize missile de-*  
7   *fense and defeat programs in accordance with the require-*  
8   *ments of the Department of Defense and national security.*

9           “(b) *BUDGET ASSESSMENT.—(1) The Secretary shall*  
10   *include with the defense budget materials for each of fiscal*  
11   *years 2019 through 2023 a report on the budget for missile*  
12   *defense and defeat programs of the Department of Defense.*

13           “(2) *Each report on the budget for missile defense and*  
14   *defeat programs of the Department under paragraph (1)*  
15   *shall include the following:*

16                   “(A) *An overview of the budget, including—*

17                           “(i) *a comparison between that budget, the*  
18                   *previous budget, the most recent and prior fu-*  
19                   *ture-years defense program submitted to Con-*  
20                   *gress under section 221 of this title (such com-*  
21                   *parison shall exclude the responsibility for re-*  
22                   *search and development of the continuing im-*  
23                   *provement of such missile defense and defeat pro-*  
24                   *gram), and the amounts appropriated for such*  
25                   *missile defense and defeat programs during the*  
26                   *previous fiscal year; and*

1                   “(ii) the specific identification, as a budg-  
 2                   etary line item, for the funding under such pro-  
 3                   grams.

4                   “(B) An assessment of the budget, including sig-  
 5                   nificant changes, priorities, challenges, and risks.

6                   “(C) Any additional matters the Secretary deter-  
 7                   mines appropriate.

8                   “(3) Each report under paragraph (1) shall be sub-  
 9                   mitted in unclassified form, but may include a classified  
 10                  annex.

11                  “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

12                   “(1) The term ‘budget’, with respect to a fiscal  
 13                   year, means the budget for that fiscal year that is  
 14                   submitted to Congress by the President under section  
 15                   1105(a) of title 31.

16                   “(2) The term ‘defense budget materials’, with  
 17                   respect to a fiscal year, means the materials sub-  
 18                   mitted to Congress by the Secretary of Defense in sup-  
 19                   port of the budget for that fiscal year.

20                   “(3) The term ‘missile defense and defeat pro-  
 21                   grams’ means active and passive ballistic missile de-  
 22                   fense programs, cruise missile defense programs for  
 23                   the homeland, and missile defeat programs.”.

24                   (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 25                   tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by



1       *inserting after the item relating to section 239 the fol-*  
 2       *lowing new item:*

      “239a. *Missile defense and defeat programs: major force program and budget as-*  
               *essment.*”.

3       ***(b) TRANSITION OF BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE***  
 4       ***PROGRAMS TO MILITARY DEPARTMENTS.—***

5               ***(1) REQUIREMENT.—****Not later than the date on*  
 6       *which the budget of the President for fiscal year 2020*  
 7       *is submitted under section 1105 of title 31, United*  
 8       *States Code, the Secretary of Defense shall transfer*  
 9       *the acquisition authority and the total obligational*  
 10       *authority for each missile defense program described*  
 11       *in paragraph (2) from the Missile Defense Agency to*  
 12       *a military department.*

13               ***(2) MISSILE DEFENSE PROGRAM DESCRIBED.—****A*  
 14       *missile defense program described in this paragraph*  
 15       *is a missile defense program of the Missile Defense*  
 16       *Agency that, as of the date specified in paragraph*  
 17       *(1), has received Milestone C approval (as defined in*  
 18       *section 2366 of title 10, United States Code).*

19               ***(3) REPORT.—***

20               ***(A) IN GENERAL.—****Not later than one year*  
 21       *after the date of the enactment of this Act, the*  
 22       *Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-*  
 23       *sional defense committees a report on the plans*  
 24       *of the Department of Defense for the transition*

1        *of missile defense programs from the Missile De-*  
2        *fense Agency to the military departments pursu-*  
3        *ant to paragraph (1).*

4            (B) *SCOPE.—The report under subpara-*  
5        *graph (A) shall cover the period covered by the*  
6        *future-years defense program that is submitted*  
7        *under section 221 of title 10, United States Code,*  
8        *in the year in which such report is submitted.*

9            (C) *MATTERS INCLUDED.—The report*  
10       *under subparagraph (A) shall include the fol-*  
11       *lowing:*

12            (i) *An identification of—*

13                (I) *the missile defense programs*  
14                *planned to be transitioned from the*  
15                *Missile Defense Agency to the military*  
16                *departments; and*

17                (II) *the missile defense programs,*  
18                *if any, not planned for transition to*  
19                *the military departments.*

20            (ii) *The schedule for transition of each*  
21        *missile defense program planned to be*  
22        *transitioned to a military department, and*  
23        *an explanation of such schedule.*

24            (iii) *A description of—*

1                   (I) the status of the plans of the  
2                   Missile Defense Agency and the mili-  
3                   tary departments for the transition of  
4                   missile defense programs from that  
5                   agency to the military departments;  
6                   and

7                   (II) the status of any agreement  
8                   between the Missile Defense Agency  
9                   and one or more of the military de-  
10                  partments on the transition of any  
11                  such program from that agency to the  
12                  military departments, including any  
13                  agreement on the operational test cri-  
14                  teria that must be achieved before such  
15                  transition.

16               (iv) An identification of the element of  
17               the Department of Defense (whether the Mis-  
18               sile Defense Agency, a military department,  
19               or both) that will be responsible for funding  
20               each missile defense program to be  
21               transitioned to a military department, and  
22               at what date.

23               (v) A description of the type of funds  
24               that will be used (whether funds for re-  
25               search, development, test, and evaluation,

1                    *procurement, military construction, or oper-*  
 2                    *ation and maintenance) for each missile de-*  
 3                    *fense program to be transitioned to a mili-*  
 4                    *tary department.*

5                    *(vi) An explanation of the number of*  
 6                    *systems planned for procurement for each*  
 7                    *missile defense program to be transitioned*  
 8                    *to a military department, and the schedule*  
 9                    *for procurement of each such system.*

10                   *(vii) A description of how the Missile*  
 11                   *Defense Agency will continue the responsi-*  
 12                   *bility for the research and development of*  
 13                   *improvements to missile defense programs.*

14                   *(c) ROLE OF MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY.—*

15                   *(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 8 of title 10, United*  
 16                   *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-*  
 17                   *lowing new section:*

18                   **“§ 205. Missile Defense Agency**

19                   *“(a) TERM OF DIRECTOR.—The Director of the Missile*  
 20                   *Defense Agency shall be appointed for a six-year term.*

21                   *“(b) REPORTING.—The Missile Defense Agency shall be*  
 22                   *under the authority, direction, and control of the Under*  
 23                   *Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering.”.*

24                   *(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 25                   *tions at the beginning of subchapter II of such chap-*

1        *ter is amended by adding at the end the following*  
2        *new item:*

*“205. Missile Defense Agency.”.*

3            (3) *APPLICATION.—*

4            (A) *TERMS.—Subsection (a) of section 205*  
5        *of title 10, United States Code, as added by*  
6        *paragraph (1), shall apply the day following the*  
7        *date on which the present incumbent in the office*  
8        *of the Director of the Missile Defense Agency, as*  
9        *of the date of the enactment of this Act, ceases*  
10       *to serve as such.*

11           (B) *REPORTING.—Subsection (b) of such*  
12        *section 205 shall apply beginning on February*  
13        *1, 2018. In carrying out such subsection, the*  
14        *Missile Defense Agency shall be under the au-*  
15        *thority, direction, and control of the Under Sec-*  
16        *retary of Defense for Research and Engineering*  
17        *in the same manner as the Missile Defense Agen-*  
18        *cy was under the authority, direction, and con-*  
19        *trol of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acqui-*  
20        *sition, Technology, and Logistics pursuant to*  
21        *Department of Defense Directive 5134.09. Any*  
22        *reference in such Instruction to the Under Sec-*  
23        *retary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology,*  
24        *and Logistics shall be deemed to be a reference*  
25        *to the Under Secretary of Defense for Research*

1           *and Engineering, including with respect to the*  
2           *Under Secretary serving as the chairman of the*  
3           *Missile Defense Executive Board.*

4   **SEC. 1682. PRESERVATION OF THE BALLISTIC MISSILE DE-**  
5           **FENSE CAPACITY OF THE ARMY.**

6           (a) *LIMITATION.*—None of the funds authorized to be  
7   *appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for*  
8   *fiscal year 2018 or any fiscal year thereafter for the Army*  
9   *may be obligated or expended to demilitarize any GEM–*  
10   *T interceptor or remove any such interceptor from the oper-*  
11   *ational inventory of the Army until the date on which the*  
12   *Secretary of the Army submits to the congressional defense*  
13   *committees the evaluation conducted under subsection (b).*

14          (b) *EVALUATION.*—The Secretary and the Chief of  
15   *Staff of the Army shall jointly conduct an evaluation of*  
16   *the ability of the Army to meet warfighter requirements and*  
17   *operational needs if GEM–T interceptors are removed from*  
18   *the operational inventory of the Army. In conducting such*  
19   *evaluation, the Secretary and the Chief of Staff shall evalu-*  
20   *ate whether the Army can maintain an inventory of inter-*  
21   *ceptors necessary to retain the capability provided by*  
22   *GEM–T interceptors and to meet such operational needs by*  
23   *either—*

24                (1) *recertifying GEM–T interceptors (either with*  
25                *or without modification); or*

1           (2) *developing, testing, and fielding a new low-*  
 2           *cost interceptor that can be placed on the operational*  
 3           *inventory of the Army prior to the retirement of*  
 4           *GEM-T interceptors.*

5           (c) *EXCEPTION.—The limitation in subsection (a)*  
 6           *shall not apply to activities that the Secretary determines*  
 7           *are critical to the safety of GEM–T interceptors.*

8           (d) *GEM–T INTERCEPTOR DEFINED.—In this section,*  
 9           *the term “GEM–T interceptor” means the Patriot guidance*  
 10          *enhanced missile TBM.*

11   **SEC. 1683. MODERNIZATION OF ARMY LOWER TIER AIR AND**  
 12           **MISSILE DEFENSE SENSOR.**

13          (a) *APPROVAL OF ACQUISITION STRATEGY.—*

14               (1) *IN GENERAL.—Not later than April 15, 2018,*  
 15               *the Secretary of the Army shall issue an acquisition*  
 16               *strategy for a 360-degree lower tier air and missile*  
 17               *defense sensor that achieves initial operating capa-*  
 18               *bility by not later than January 1, 2022.*

19               (2) *REQUIREMENTS.—The acquisition strategy*  
 20               *under paragraph (1) shall—*

21                       (A) *ensure the use of competitive procedures;*

22                       (B) *clearly describe the open-architecture*  
 23                       *design to be used;*

24                       (C) *provide a comprehensive fielding plan*  
 25                       *that provides 360-degree lower tier air and mis-*

1            *sile defense sensor capability to all units of the*  
2            *Army by not later than January 1, 2026;*

3            *(D) define the operation and sustainment*  
4            *cost savings of the acquisition strategy and other*  
5            *acquisition options of the Army;*

6            *(E) identify any programmatic cost avoid-*  
7            *ance that could be achieved through co-produc-*  
8            *tion, co-development, or foreign military sales;*

9            *(F) ensure the fielding of an interim gap-*  
10           *filler capability to the highest priority forces*  
11           *(consisting of not less than three battalions) for*  
12           *imminent threats; and*

13           *(G) identify the estimated cost to field both*  
14           *the 360-degree lower tier air and missile defense*  
15           *sensor capability and the interim capability*  
16           *pursuant to subparagraph (E).*

17           *(3) LIMITATION.—If the Secretary of the Army*  
18           *does not issue the acquisition strategy under sub-*  
19           *section (a) by April 15, 2018, none of the funds au-*  
20           *thorized to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise*  
21           *made available for fiscal year 2018 for the lower tier*  
22           *air and missile defense sensor of the Army that are*  
23           *unobligated as of such date may be obligated or ex-*  
24           *pended.*

25           *(b) CONDITIONAL TRANSFER.—*



1           (1) *MDA.*—*If the Secretary of the Army does not*  
2           *issue the acquisition strategy under subsection (a) by*  
3           *April 15, 2018, the Secretary of Defense shall transfer*  
4           *from the Secretary of the Army to the Director of the*  
5           *Missile Defense Agency—*

6                     *(A) the responsibility to issue the acquisi-*  
7                     *tion strategy described in subsection (a) by not*  
8                     *later than December 15, 2018; and*

9                     *(B) beginning on the date of such approval,*  
10                    *the responsibility to implement such acquisition*  
11                    *strategy to procure a 360-degree lower tier air*  
12                    *and missile defense sensor.*

13           (2) *ARMY.*—*If the Secretary of Defense carries*  
14           *out the transfer under paragraph (1), after the 360-*  
15           *degree lower tier air and missile defense sensor*  
16           *achieves Milestone B approval (or equivalent), but be-*  
17           *fore such sensor achieves Milestone C approval (or*  
18           *equivalent), the Secretary of Defense shall transfer*  
19           *from the Director of the Missile Defense Agency to the*  
20           *Secretary of the Army the responsibility to procure*  
21           *such sensor.*

22           (c) *DEFINITIONS.*—*The terms “Milestone B approval”*  
23           *and “Milestone C approval” have the meanings given those*  
24           *terms in section 2366 of title 10, United States Code.*

1 **SEC. 1684. ENHANCEMENT OF OPERATIONAL TEST AND**  
2 **EVALUATION OF BALLISTIC MISSILE DE-**  
3 **FENSE SYSTEM.**

4 *Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment*  
5 *of this Act, the Director of the Missile Defense Agency, the*  
6 *Director of Operational Test and Evaluation, the Secretary*  
7 *of the Army, and the Secretary of the Navy shall jointly*  
8 *ensure that—*

9 *(1) the test plans of the Integrated Master Test*  
10 *Plan of the ballistic missile defense system include*  
11 *planned tests activity of the lower tier ballistic mis-*  
12 *sile defenses of the Army;*

13 *(2) such plans prioritize the integration of such*  
14 *defenses with elements of the ballistic missile defense*  
15 *system; and*

16 *(3) such plans are clearly described in such Inte-*  
17 *grated Master Test Plan.*

18 **SEC. 1685. DEFENSE OF HAWAII FROM NORTH KOREAN BAL-**  
19 **LISTIC MISSILE ATTACK.**

20 *(a) FINDINGS; SENSE OF CONGRESS.—*

21 *(1) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:*

22 *(A) The North Korean ballistic missile*  
23 *threat to the United States, including Hawaii, is*  
24 *growing rapidly.*

25 *(B) Since Kim Jong-un took power in 2012,*  
26 *North Korea has conducted 78 ballistic missile*

1        *tests, of which 61 are considered to have been*  
2        *successful.*

3            *(C) The existing ballistic missile defense*  
4        *protection for Hawaii, including the ground-*  
5        *based midcourse defense system in Alaska, and*  
6        *the sea-based x-band radar, provide limited bal-*  
7        *listic missile defense capabilities today.*

8            *(D) Through use of existing ballistic missile*  
9        *defense assets, including AN/TPY-2 radars and*  
10       *the Aegis Ashore Site located on the Pacific Mis-*  
11       *sile Range Facility, the ballistic missile defense*  
12       *of Hawaii could benefit from a near-term im-*  
13       *provement by adding a layer of defense.*

14           *(E) The proposed program of record for a*  
15       *medium range discriminating radar to be fully*  
16       *mission capable after 2023 would leave the de-*  
17       *fense of Hawaii dependent only on the ground-*  
18       *based midcourse defense system in Alaska, and*  
19       *the sea-based x-band radar until that time, while*  
20       *the threat to the United States, including Ha-*  
21       *waii, from North Korean ballistic missiles con-*  
22       *tinues to grow.*

23           *(F) The National Defense Authorization Act*  
24       *for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328) re-*  
25       *quired that the Missile Defense Agency plan to*

1        *provide additional ballistic missile defense sensor*  
2        *coverage for the defense of Hawaii and “field*  
3        *such radar or equivalent sensor by not later than*  
4        *December 31, 2021”.*

5                *(G) When asked at a hearing of the Com-*  
6        *mittee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-*  
7        *resentatives on April 26, 2017, about the threat*  
8        *to Hawaii from North Korean ballistic missiles,*  
9        *the Commander of the United States Pacific*  
10       *Command, Admiral Harry Harris, testified that*  
11       *“Kim Jong-un is clearly in a position to threat-*  
12       *en Hawaii today. . . I believe that our ballistic*  
13       *missile (defense) architecture is sufficient to pro-*  
14       *tect Hawaii today. But it can be overwhelmed”*  
15       *and “I think that we would be better served, my*  
16       *personal opinion, is that we would be better*  
17       *served with a defensive Hawaii radar and inter-*  
18       *ceptors in Hawaii. I know that is being dis-*  
19       *cussed”.*

20                *(2) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of*  
21        *Congress that Congress supports assessing the feasi-*  
22        *bility of improving the missile defense of Hawaii*  
23        *from the evolving ballistic missile threat, including*  
24        *from North Korea, through a permanent missile de-*

1        *fense sensor capability and the possible introduction*  
2        *of interim missile defense coverage.*

3        (b) *SEQUENCED APPROACH.*—*The Secretary of Defense*  
4        *shall protect the test and training operations of the Pacific*  
5        *Missile Range Facility, and assess the siting and*  
6        *functionality of a discrimination radar for homeland de-*  
7        *fense throughout the Hawaiian Islands before assessing the*  
8        *feasibility of improving the missile defense of Hawaii by*  
9        *using existing missile defense assets that could materially*  
10       *improve the defense of Hawaii.*

11       (c) *TEST.*—*The Director of the Missile Defense Agency*  
12       *shall—*

13                (1) *not later than 270 days after the date of the*  
14        *enactment of this Act, conduct a test to evaluate and*  
15        *demonstrate, if technologically feasible, the capability*  
16        *to defeat a simple intercontinental ballistic missile*  
17        *threat using the standard missile 3 block IIA missile*  
18        *interceptor; and*

19                (2) *as part of the integrated master test plan for*  
20        *the ballistic missile defense system, develop a plan to*  
21        *demonstrate a capability to defeat a complex inter-*  
22        *continental ballistic missile threat, including a com-*  
23        *plex threat posed by the intercontinental ballistic mis-*  
24        *siles of North Korea.*

1       (d) *REPORT*.—Not later than 120 days after the date  
2 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall  
3 submit to the congressional defense committees a report—

4           (1) that indicates whether demonstrating an  
5 intercontinental ballistic missile defense capability  
6 against North Korean ballistic missiles by the stand-  
7 ard missile 3 block IIA missile interceptor poses any  
8 risks to strategic stability; and

9           (2) if the Secretary determines under paragraph  
10 (1) that such demonstration poses such risks to stra-  
11 tegic stability, a description of any plan developed  
12 and implemented by the Secretary to address and  
13 mitigate such risks, as determined appropriate by the  
14 Secretary.

15 **SEC. 1686. AEGIS ASHORE ANTI-AIR WARFARE CAPABILITY.**

16       (a) *AUTHORIZATION*.—Using funds authorized to be  
17 appropriated by sections 101 and 201 of this Act or other-  
18 wise made available for fiscal year 2018 for procurement  
19 and research, development, test, and evaluation, as specified  
20 in the funding tables in division D, the Secretary of Defense  
21 shall continue the development, procurement, and deploy-  
22 ment of anti-air warfare capabilities at each Aegis Ashore  
23 site in Romania and Poland. The Secretary shall ensure  
24 the deployment of such capabilities—

1           (1) *at such sites in Romania by not later than*  
 2           *one year after the date of the enactment of this Act;*  
 3           *and*

4           (2) *at such sites in Poland by not later than one*  
 5           *year after the declaration of operational status for*  
 6           *such sites.*

7           (b) *REPROGRAMMING AND TRANSFERS.*—Any re-  
 8           programming or transfer made to carry out subsection (a)  
 9           shall be carried out in accordance with established proce-  
 10          dures for reprogramming or transfers.

11 **SEC. 1687. IRON DOME SHORT-RANGE ROCKET DEFENSE**  
 12                               **SYSTEM, ISRAELI COOPERATIVE MISSILE DE-**  
 13                               **FENSE PROGRAM CODEVELOPMENT AND CO-**  
 14                               **PRODUCTION, AND ARROW 3 TESTING.**

15          (a) *IRON DOME SHORT-RANGE ROCKET DEFENSE*  
 16          *SYSTEM.*—

17               (1) *AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.*—Of the funds au-  
 18               thorized to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise  
 19               made available for fiscal year 2018 for procurement,  
 20               Defense-wide, and available for the Missile Defense  
 21               Agency, not more than \$92,000,000 may be provided  
 22               to the Government of Israel to procure Tamir inter-  
 23               ceptors for the Iron Dome short-range rocket defense  
 24               system through coproduction of such interceptors in  
 25               the United States by industry of the United States.

1           (2) *CONDITIONS.*—

2                   (A) *AGREEMENT.*—*Funds described in*  
3 *paragraph (1) for the Iron Dome short-range*  
4 *rocket defense program shall be available subject*  
5 *to the terms and conditions in the Agreement Be-*  
6 *tween the Department of Defense of the United*  
7 *States of America and the Ministry of Defense of*  
8 *the State of Israel Concerning Iron Dome De-*  
9 *fense System Procurement, signed on March 5,*  
10 *2014, subject to an amended bilateral inter-*  
11 *national agreement for coproduction for Tamir*  
12 *interceptors. In negotiations by the Missile De-*  
13 *fense Agency and the Missile Defense Organiza-*  
14 *tion of the Government of Israel regarding such*  
15 *production, the goal of the United States is to*  
16 *maximize opportunities for coproduction of the*  
17 *Tamir interceptors described in paragraph (1)*  
18 *in the United States by industry of the United*  
19 *States.*

20                   (B) *CERTIFICATION.*—*Not later than 30*  
21 *days prior to the initial obligation of funds de-*  
22 *scribed in paragraph (1), the Director of the*  
23 *Missile Defense Agency and the Under Secretary*  
24 *of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Lo-*



1            *gistics shall jointly submit to the appropriate*  
2            *congressional committees—*

3                    *(i) a certification that the amended bi-*  
4                    *lateral international agreement specified in*  
5                    *subparagraph (A) is being implemented as*  
6                    *provided in such agreement; and*

7                    *(ii) an assessment detailing any risks*  
8                    *relating to the implementation of such*  
9                    *agreement.*

10          *(b) ISRAELI COOPERATIVE MISSILE DEFENSE PRO-*  
11 *GRAM CODEVELOPMENT AND COPRODUCTION.—*

12                    *(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), of*  
13                    *the funds authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year*  
14                    *2018 for procurement, Defense-wide, and available for*  
15                    *the Missile Defense Agency—*

16                    *(A) not more than \$221,500,000 may be*  
17                    *provided to the Government of Israel to procure*  
18                    *the David's Sling Weapon System, including for*  
19                    *coproduction of parts and components in the*  
20                    *United States by United States industry; and*

21                    *(B) not more than \$287,300,000 may be*  
22                    *provided to the Government of Israel for the*  
23                    *Arrow 3 Upper Tier Interceptor Program, in-*  
24                    *cluding for coproduction of parts and compo-*

1        *nents in the United States by United States in-*  
2        *dustry.*

3        (2) *CERTIFICATION.*—

4                (A) *CRITERIA.*—*Except as provided by*  
5        *paragraph (3), the Under Secretary of Defense*  
6        *for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics shall*  
7        *submit to the appropriate congressional commit-*  
8        *tees a certification that—*

9                (i) *the Government of Israel has dem-*  
10        *onstrated the successful completion of the*  
11        *knowledge points, technical milestones, and*  
12        *production readiness reviews required by*  
13        *the research, development, and technology*  
14        *agreements for the David’s Sling Weapon*  
15        *System and the Arrow 3 Upper Tier Devel-*  
16        *opment Program, respectively;*

17                (ii) *funds specified in subparagraphs*  
18        *(A) and (B) of paragraph (1) will be pro-*  
19        *vided on the basis of a one-for-one cash*  
20        *match made by Israel for such respective*  
21        *systems or in another matching amount*  
22        *that otherwise meets best efforts (as mutu-*  
23        *ally agreed to by the United States and*  
24        *Israel);*

1           *(iii) the United States has entered into*  
2           *a bilateral international agreement with*  
3           *Israel that establishes, with respect to the*  
4           *use of such funds—*

5                     *(I) in accordance with clause (iv),*  
6                     *the terms of coproduction of parts and*  
7                     *components of such respective systems*  
8                     *on the basis of the greatest practicable*  
9                     *coproduction of parts, components, and*  
10                    *all-up rounds (if appropriate) by*  
11                    *United States industry and minimizes*  
12                    *nonrecurring engineering and*  
13                    *facilitization expenses to the costs need-*  
14                    *ed for coproduction;*

15                    *(II) complete transparency on the*  
16                    *requirement of Israel for the number of*  
17                    *interceptors and batteries of such re-*  
18                    *spective systems that will be procured,*  
19                    *including with respect to the procure-*  
20                    *ment plans, acquisition strategy, and*  
21                    *funding profiles of Israel;*

22                    *(III) technical milestones for co-*  
23                    *production of parts and components*  
24                    *and procurement of such respective sys-*  
25                    *tems; and*

1                   (IV) joint approval processes for  
2                   third-party sales of such respective sys-  
3                   tems and the components of such re-  
4                   spective systems;

5                   (iv) the level of coproduction described  
6                   in clause (iii)(I) for the Arrow 3 Upper  
7                   Tier Interceptor Program and the David's  
8                   Sling Weapon System is not less than 50  
9                   percent; and

10                  (v) there is a separate, clear plan for  
11                  each of the David's Sling Weapon System  
12                  and the Arrow 3 Upper Tier Interceptor  
13                  Program for improving the affordability of  
14                  the respective system, and each such plan is  
15                  approved by a United States-Israeli joint  
16                  working group on cost-reduction for such re-  
17                  spective system.

18                  (B) NUMBER.—In carrying out subpara-  
19                  graph (A), the Under Secretary may submit—

20                   (i) one certification covering both the  
21                   David's Sling Weapon System and the  
22                   Arrow 3 Upper Tier Interceptor Program;  
23                   or

24                   (ii) separate certifications for each re-  
25                   spective system.

1           (C) *TIMING.*—*The Under Secretary shall*  
2           *submit to the congressional defense committees*  
3           *the certification under subparagraph (A) by not*  
4           *later than 60 days before the funds specified in*  
5           *paragraph (1) for the respective system covered*  
6           *by the certification are provided to the Govern-*  
7           *ment of Israel.*

8           (3) *WAIVER.*—*The Under Secretary may waive*  
9           *the certification required by paragraph (2) if the*  
10          *Under Secretary certifies to the appropriate congres-*  
11          *sional committees that the Under Secretary has re-*  
12          *ceived sufficient data from the Government of Israel*  
13          *to demonstrate—*

14                (A) *the funds specified in subparagraphs*  
15                (A) *and (B) of paragraph (1) are provided to*  
16                *Israel solely for funding the procurement of long-*  
17                *lead components and critical hardware in ac-*  
18                *cordance with a production plan, including a*  
19                *funding profile detailing Israeli contributions for*  
20                *production, including long-lead production, of ei-*  
21                *ther David's Sling Weapon System or the Arrow*  
22                *3 Upper Tier Interceptor Program;*

23                (B) *such long-lead components have success-*  
24                *fully completed knowledge points, technical mile-*  
25                *stones, and production readiness reviews; and*

1           (C) the long-lead procurement will be con-  
2           ducted in a manner that maximizes coproduc-  
3           tion in the United States without incurring non-  
4           recurring engineering activity or cost other than  
5           such activity or cost required for suppliers of the  
6           United States to start or restart production in  
7           the United States.

8           (4) BRIEFING.—Not later than 30 days after the  
9           date on which both plans described in paragraph  
10          (2)(A)(v) are completed, the Under Secretary shall  
11          provide to the appropriate congressional committees a  
12          joint briefing on such plans.

13          (c) LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDING FOR  
14          CERTAIN ARROW 3 TESTING.—Of the funds authorized to  
15          be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available  
16          for fiscal year 2018 for the Missile Defense Agency, not more  
17          than \$105,000,000 may be obligated or expended for—

18               (1) testing of the Arrow 3 Upper Tier Develop-  
19               ment Program that is carried out at ranges located  
20               in the United States; and

21               (2) expenses relating to such testing that the Di-  
22               rector determines to be required and appropriate.

23          (d) CROSS REFERENCE.—The amounts and purposes  
24          referred to in this section correspond to amounts specified  
25          for such purposes in the funding tables in division D.

1       (e) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
 2 *FINED.*—*In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
 3 *sional committees” means the following:*

4           (1) *The congressional defense committees.*

5           (2) *The Committee on Foreign Affairs of the*  
 6 *House of Representatives and the Committee on For-*  
 7 *ign Relations of the Senate.*

8 **SEC. 1688. REVIEW OF PROPOSED GROUND-BASED MID-**  
 9 **COURSE DEFENSE SYSTEM CONTRACT.**

10       (a) *LIMITATION ON CHANGES TO CONTRACTING*  
 11 *STRATEGY.*—*The Director of the Missile Defense Agency*  
 12 *may not change the contracting strategy for the systems in-*  
 13 *tegration, operations, and test of the ground-based mid-*  
 14 *course defense system until the date on which—*

15           (1) *the report under subsection (b)(3) is sub-*  
 16 *mitted to the congressional defense committees; and*

17           (2) *a period of 30 days has elapsed following the*  
 18 *date of such submission.*

19       (b) *REVIEW.*—

20           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Director of Cost Assess-*  
 21 *ment and Program Evaluation shall conduct a review*  
 22 *of the contract for the systems integration, operations,*  
 23 *and test of the ground-based midcourse defense sys-*  
 24 *tem. Such review shall include the following:*

1           (A) *Contract performance of current indus-*  
2           *try-led prime contract approach, including with*  
3           *respect to—*

4                   (i) *system readiness performance and*  
5                   *reliability growth;*

6                   (ii) *development, integration, and*  
7                   *fielding of new homeland defense capabili-*  
8                   *ties; and*

9                   (iii) *cost performance against baseline*  
10                  *contract.*

11          (B) *With respect to alternate contracting*  
12          *approaches—*

13                   (i) *an enumeration and detailing of*  
14                   *any specific benefits for each such alternate*  
15                   *approach;*

16                   (ii) *an identification of specific costs to*  
17                   *switching to each such alternate approach;*  
18                   *and*

19                   (iii) *detailing of the specific risks of*  
20                   *each such alternate approach to homeland*  
21                   *defense, including regarding schedule, costs,*  
22                   *and the sustainment, maintenance, develop-*  
23                   *ment, and fielding, of integrated capabili-*  
24                   *ties.*



1           (C) *With respect to contracting approaches*  
2           *that transition to Federal Government-led sys-*  
3           *tems engineering integration and test—*

4                   (i) *an enumeration of the processes,*  
5                   *procedures, and command media that have*  
6                   *been established by the Missile Defense*  
7                   *Agency and proven to be effective for the*  
8                   *execution of programs that are of the scale*  
9                   *of the ground-based midcourse defense sys-*  
10                  *tem; and*

11                  (ii) *the manner in which a new con-*  
12                  *tract will control for growth in the per-*  
13                  *sonnel and support contracts of the Federal*  
14                  *Government to support cost growth and*  
15                  *minimize the risk of schedule delay.*

16           (D) *A baseline for historical and current*  
17           *staffing of the ground-based midcourse defense*  
18           *system program, specifically with respect to per-*  
19           *sonnel of the Federal Government, personnel of*  
20           *federally funded research and development cen-*  
21           *ters, personnel of departments and agencies of*  
22           *the Federal Government, and support contrac-*  
23           *tors.*

24           (E) *Projections of the staffing categories*  
25           *specified in subparagraph (D) under a new con-*

1        *tracting strategy and how such staffing cat-*  
2        *egories will be limited to prevent significant cost*  
3        *growth and to minimize the risk of schedule*  
4        *delays.*

5                *(F) The views and recommendations of the*  
6        *Director for any changes the current ground-*  
7        *based midcourse defense system contract or a*  
8        *new contract, including the proposed contracting*  
9        *strategy of the Missile Defense Agency.*

10               *(G) Any other such matters the Director de-*  
11        *termines appropriate.*

12               *(2) TRANSMISSION.—The Director of Cost Assess-*  
13        *ment and Program Evaluation shall transmit to the*  
14        *Under Secretary of Defense for Research and Engi-*  
15        *neering and the Missile Defense Executive Board the*  
16        *review under paragraph (1).*

17               *(3) REPORT.—Not later than 30 days after the*  
18        *date on which the Under Secretary and the Missile*  
19        *Defense Executive Board receive the review under*  
20        *paragraph (1), the Under Secretary and Board shall*  
21        *jointly submit to the congressional defense committees*  
22        *a report containing—*

23                        *(A) the review, without change; and*

24                        *(B) any views and recommendations of the*  
25        *Under Secretary and the Board on such review.*

1 **SEC. 1689. SENSE OF CONGRESS AND PLAN FOR DEVELOP-**  
2 **MENT OF SPACE-BASED SENSOR LAYER FOR**  
3 **BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE.**

4 (a) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—*It is the sense of Congress*  
5 *that—*

6 (1) *the defense of the homeland, the deployed*  
7 *members of the Armed Forces, and the allies of the*  
8 *United States against the threat of attack by ballistic*  
9 *and hypersonic missiles is the highest priority of the*  
10 *Missile Defense Agency;*

11 (2) *the Missile Defense Agency, and the Defense*  
12 *Agencies and combat support agencies, must*  
13 *prioritize the design, development, and deployment of*  
14 *the space-based missile defense sensor layer;*

15 (3) *a space-based missile defense sensor layer is*  
16 *essential for the future of the missile defense of the*  
17 *homeland, the deployed members of the Armed Forces,*  
18 *and the allies of the United States; and*

19 (4) *such a space-based layer can, and should,*  
20 *benefit a multitude of other important defense and in-*  
21 *telligence requirements, including targeting and space*  
22 *situational awareness.*

23 (b) *DEVELOPMENT.*—*After the date on which the Di-*  
24 *rector of the Missile Defense Agency submits the plan under*  
25 *subsection (c), the Director, in coordination with the Sec-*  
26 *retary of the Air Force and the heads of the Defense Agen-*

1 *cies and combat support agencies that the Director deter-*  
 2 *mines appropriate, shall develop a space-based ballistic*  
 3 *missile defense sensor layer that—*

4 *(1) provides missile defense engagement quality*  
 5 *precision tracking data of the United States begin-*  
 6 *ning in the boost phase and continuing throughout*  
 7 *subsequent flight regimes; and*

8 *(2) serves other defense and intelligence require-*  
 9 *ments for intelligence, surveillance, and reconnais-*  
 10 *sance, including targeting and space situational*  
 11 *awareness; and*

12 *(3) achieves an operational prototype payload at*  
 13 *the earliest practicable date.*

14 *(c) SPACE-BASED MISSILE DEFENSE SENSOR LAYER*  
 15 *PLAN.—Not later than one year after the date of the enact-*  
 16 *ment of this Act, the Director shall submit to the appro-*  
 17 *priate congressional committees a plan that includes—*

18 *(1) how the Director will carry out subsection*

19 *(b), including with respect to the estimated costs—*

20 *(A) for the operational prototype payload*  
 21 *specified in paragraph (3) of such subsection;*  
 22 *and*

23 *(B) to develop, acquire, and deploy, and the*  
 24 *lifecycle costs to operate and sustain, a space-*

1           *based sensor layer and support systems to pro-*  
2           *vide global missile defense coverage;*

3           *(2) an assessment of the maturity of critical*  
4           *technologies necessary to make operational such a*  
5           *space-based sensor layer, and recommendations for*  
6           *any research and development activities to rapidly*  
7           *mature such technologies;*

8           *(3) an assessment of what capabilities such a*  
9           *space-based sensor layer can contribute that other sen-*  
10          *sor layers do not contribute;*

11          *(4) how the Director will leverage the use of na-*  
12          *tional technical means, commercially available space*  
13          *and terrestrial capabilities, hosted payloads, small*  
14          *satellites, and other capabilities to carry out sub-*  
15          *section (b); and*

16          *(5) any other matters the Director determines*  
17          *appropriate.*

18          *(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

19               *(1) The term “appropriate congressional com-*  
20               *mittees” means—*

21                       *(A) the congressional defense committees;*

22                       *and*

23                       *(B) the Select Committee on Intelligence of*  
24                       *the Senate and the Permanent Select Committee*  
25                       *on Intelligence of the House of Representatives.*

1           (2) *The term “combat support agency” has the*  
 2           *meaning given that term in section 193(f) of title 10,*  
 3           *United States Code.*

4           (3) *The term “Defense Agency” has the meaning*  
 5           *given that term in section 101(a)(11) of title 10,*  
 6           *United States Code.*

7   **SEC. 1690. SENSE OF CONGRESS AND PLAN FOR DEVELOP-**  
 8                           **MENT OF SPACE-BASED BALLISTIC MISSILE**  
 9                           **INTERCEPT LAYER.**

10       (a) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
 11       *that—*

12           (1) *a space-based missile defense layer will ex-*  
 13           *ploit the natural advantages of space systems and in-*  
 14           *tegrate them into the ballistic missile defense system;*  
 15           *and*

16           (2) *these advantages include—*

17                   (A) *a 24/7 global presence to defend against*  
 18                   *asymmetric threats;*

19                   (B) *access to geographically denied areas;*

20                   (C) *an ability to close a global fire control*  
 21                   *loop for such system;*

22                   (D) *complementing existing terrestrial ca-*  
 23                   *pabilities; and*

1                   (E) increasing the overall survivability and  
2                   resilience of the entire national missile defense  
3                   system.

4           (b) *DEVELOPMENT.*—The Director of the Missile De-  
5 fense Agency shall develop a space-based ballistic missile  
6 intercept layer to the ballistic missile defense system that  
7 is—

8                   (1) regionally focused;

9                   (2) capable of providing boost-phase defense; and

10                  (3) achieves an operational capability at the ear-  
11 liest practicable date.

12           (c) *SPACE-BASED BALLISTIC MISSILE INTERCEPT*  
13 *LAYER PLAN.*—Not later than one year after the date of  
14 the enactment of this Act, the Director shall submit to the  
15 appropriate congressional committees a plan to carry out  
16 subsection (b) during the five-year period following the date  
17 of the plan. Such plan shall include the following:

18                   (1) A concept definition phase consisting of mul-  
19 tiple awarded contracts to identify feasible solutions  
20 consistent with architectural principles, performance  
21 goals, and price points established by the Director,  
22 such as contracts relating to—

23                           (A) refined requirements;

24                           (B) conceptual designs;

25                           (C) technology readiness assessments;

1                   (D) critical technical and operational  
2                   issues;

3                   (E) cost, schedule, performance estimates;  
4                   and

5                   (F) risk reduction plans.

6                   (2) A technology risk reduction phase consisting  
7                   of up to three competitively awarded contracts focused  
8                   on maturing, integrating, and characterizing key  
9                   technologies, algorithms, components, and sub-sys-  
10                  tems, such as contracts relating to—

11                   (A) refined concepts and designs;

12                   (B) engineering trade studies;

13                   (C) medium-to-high fidelity digital rep-  
14                   resentations of the space-based ballistic missile  
15                   intercept weapon system; and

16                   (D) a proposed integration and test se-  
17                   quence that could potentially lead to a live-fire  
18                   boost phase intercept during fiscal year 2022.

19                   (3) During the technology risk reduction phase,  
20                   contractors will define proposed demonstrations to a  
21                   preliminary design review level prior to a technology  
22                   development phase down-select.

23                   (4) A technology development phase consisting of  
24                   two competitively awarded contracts to mature the  
25                   preferred space-based ballistic missile intercept weap-



1        *on system concepts and to potentially conduct a live-*  
2        *fire boost phase intercept fly-off during fiscal year*  
3        *2022 with brassboard hardware and prototype soft-*  
4        *ware on a path to the operational goal.*

5            *(5) A concurrent space-based ballistic missile*  
6        *intercept weapon system fire control test bed activity*  
7        *that incrementally incorporates modeling and simula-*  
8        *tion elements, real-world data, hardware, algorithms,*  
9        *and systems to evaluate with increasing confidence*  
10       *the performance of evolving designs and concepts of*  
11       *such weapon system from target detection to intercept.*

12           *(6) Any other matters the Director determines*  
13        *appropriate.*

14        *(d) ESTABLISHMENT OF SPACE TEST BED.—In car-*  
15        *rying out subsection (b), the Director of the Missile Defense*  
16        *Agency shall establish a space test bed to—*

17            *(1) conduct research and development regarding*  
18        *options for a space-based defensive layer, including*  
19        *with respect to space-based interceptors and directed*  
20        *energy platforms; and*

21            *(2) identify the most cost-efficient and promising*  
22        *technological solutions to implementing such layer.*

23        *(e) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
24        *FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-*  
25        *sional committees” means—*

- 1           (1) *the congressional defense committees; and*  
2           (2) *the Select Committee on Intelligence of the*  
3       *Senate and the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-*  
4       *ligence of the House of Representatives.*

5   **SEC. 1691. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
6                   **GROUND-BASED MIDCOURSE DEFENSE ELE-**  
7                   **MENT OF THE BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE**  
8                   **SYSTEM.**

9       *Of the funds authorized to be appropriated by this Act*  
10   *or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2018 for the*  
11   *ground-based midcourse defense element of the ballistic mis-*  
12   *sile defense system, \$50,000,000 may not be obligated or ex-*  
13   *pended until the date on which the Secretary of Defense*  
14   *provides to the congressional defense committees—*

15           (1) *a written certification that the risk of mis-*  
16       *sion failure of ground-based midcourse interceptor en-*  
17       *hanced kill vehicles due to foreign object debris has*  
18       *been minimized; or*

19           (2) *if the certification under paragraph (1) can-*  
20       *not be made, a briefing on the corrective measures*  
21       *that will be carried out to minimize such risk, includ-*  
22       *ing—*

23                   (A) *a timeline for the implementation of the*  
24       *measures; and*

1                   (B) the estimated cost of implementing the  
2                   measures.

3   **SEC. 1692. CONVENTIONAL PROMPT GLOBAL STRIKE WEAP-**  
4                   **ONS SYSTEM.**

5           (a) *EARLY OPERATIONAL CAPABILITY.*—The Secretary  
6 of Defense, in coordination with the Chairman of the Joint  
7 Chiefs of Staff, shall plan to reach early operational capa-  
8 bility for the conventional prompt strike weapon system by  
9 not later than September 30, 2022.

10          (b) *LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.*—Of the  
11 funds authorized to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise  
12 made available for fiscal year 2018 for research, develop-  
13 ment, test, and evaluation, Defense-wide, for the conven-  
14 tional prompt global strike weapons system, not more than  
15 50 percent may be obligated or expended until the date on  
16 which the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, in con-  
17 sultation with the Chief of Staff of the Army, the Com-  
18 mander of the United States European Command, the Com-  
19 mander of the United States Pacific Command, and the  
20 Commander of the United States Strategic Command, sub-  
21 mits to the congressional defense committees, a report on—

22                   (1) the required level of resources that is con-  
23                   sistent with the level of priority assigned to the asso-  
24                   ciated capability gap;

1           (2) *the estimated period for the delivery of a me-*  
2           *dium-range early operational capability, the required*  
3           *level of resources necessary to field a medium-range*  
4           *conventional prompt global strike weapon within the*  
5           *United States (including the territories and posses-*  
6           *sions of the United States), and a detailed plan con-*  
7           *sistent with the urgency of the associated capability*  
8           *gap across multiple platforms;*

9           (3) *the joint performance requirements that—*

10           (A) *ensure interoperability, where appro-*  
11           *priate, between and among joint military capa-*  
12           *bilities; and*

13           (B) *are necessary, as designated by the*  
14           *Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, to fulfill*  
15           *capability gaps of more than one military de-*  
16           *partment, Defense Agency, or other element of*  
17           *the Department; and*

18           (4) *in coordination with the Secretary of De-*  
19           *fense, any plan (including policy options) considered*  
20           *appropriate to address any potential risks of ambi-*  
21           *guity from the launch or employment of such a capa-*  
22           *bility.*

1 **SEC. 1693. DETERMINATION OF LOCATION OF CONTI-**  
2 **NENTAL UNITED STATES INTERCEPTOR SITE.**

3 (a) *DETERMINATION.*—Not later than 30 days after the  
4 date on which the Ballistic Missile Defense Review is issued,  
5 the Secretary of Defense shall determine the location of a  
6 potential additional continental United States interceptor  
7 site. In making such determination, the Secretary shall con-  
8 sider the full spectrum of contributing factors, including  
9 with respect to each of the following:

10 (1) *Strategic and operational effectiveness, in-*  
11 *cluding with respect to the location that is the most*  
12 *advantageous site to the continental United States,*  
13 *including by having the capability to provide shoot-*  
14 *assess-shoot coverage to the entire continental United*  
15 *States.*

16 (2) *Existing infrastructure at the location.*

17 (3) *Economic impacts.*

18 (4) *Public support.*

19 (5) *Cost to construct and operate.*

20 (b) *REPORT.*—Not later than 30 days after making the  
21 determination described in subsection (a), the Secretary  
22 shall submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
23 port detailing all of the contributing factors considered by  
24 the Secretary in making such determination, including any  
25 other factors that the Secretary considered, including any

1 *relevant recommendations of the Ballistic Missile Defense*  
 2 *Review.*

3 ***Subtitle G—Other Matters***

4 ***SEC. 1695. PROTECTION OF CERTAIN FACILITIES AND AS-***  
 5 ***SETS FROM UNMANNED AIRCRAFT.***

6 *Subparagraph (C) of section 130i(e)(1) of title 10,*  
 7 *United States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

8 “(C)(i) relates to—

9 “(I) the nuclear deterrence  
 10 mission of the Department of De-  
 11 fense, including with respect to  
 12 nuclear command and control, in-  
 13 tegrated tactical warning and at-  
 14 tack assessment, and continuity of  
 15 government;

16 “(II) the missile defense mis-  
 17 sion of the Department; or

18 “(III) the national security  
 19 space mission of the Department;  
 20 or

21 “(ii) is part of a Major Range  
 22 and Test Facility Base (as defined in  
 23 section 196(i) of this title).”.

1 **SEC. 1696. USE OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS IN DISTRIBUTED**  
2 **COMMON GROUND SYSTEMS.**

3 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Except as provided in subsection*  
4 *(b), the procurement process for each covered Distributed*  
5 *Common Ground System shall be carried out in accordance*  
6 *with section 2377 of title 10, United States Code.*

7 (b) *EXCEPTIONS.*—*Section 2377 of title 10, United*  
8 *States Code, shall not apply to the procurement of an item*  
9 *or service for a covered Distributed Common Ground Sys-*  
10 *tem if the item or service—*

11 (1) *is used to integrate the capabilities of the*  
12 *system with another information system, in a case in*  
13 *which such integration is required; or*

14 (2) *is not available in an existing commercial*  
15 *product.*

16 (c) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

17 (1) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES*  
18 *DEFINED.*—*The term “appropriate congressional com-*  
19 *mittees” means—*

20 (A) *the congressional defense committees;*  
21 *and*

22 (B) *the Select Committee on Intelligence of*  
23 *the Senate and the Permanent Select Committee*  
24 *on Intelligence of the House of Representatives.*

1           (2) *COVERED DCGS SYSTEM.*—The term “covered  
2       *Distributed Common Ground System*” includes the  
3       *following:*

4                   (A) *The Distributed Common Ground Sys-*  
5       *tem of the Army.*

6                   (B) *The Distributed Common Ground Sys-*  
7       *tem of the Navy.*

8                   (C) *The Distributed Common Ground Sys-*  
9       *tem of the Marine Corps.*

10                  (D) *The Distributed Common Ground Sys-*  
11       *tem of the Air Force.*

12                  (E) *The Distributed Common Ground Sys-*  
13       *tem of the Special Operations Forces.*

14   **SEC. 1697. INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT OF COSTS RELAT-**  
15                   **ING TO AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE.**

16       (a) *ASSESSMENT.*—Not later than 30 days after the  
17       *date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense*  
18       *shall seek to enter into a contract with a federally funded*  
19       *research and development center to conduct an assessment*  
20       *of the costs to the Department of Defense relating to contrac-*  
21       *tors and subcontractors of the Department using a new sup-*  
22       *plier of ammonium perchlorate for weapon systems.*

23       (b) *ELEMENTS.*—The assessment under subsection (a)  
24       *shall include the following:*



1           (1) *For each weapon system that must be re-*  
2           *qualified by reason of the new supplier of ammonium*  
3           *perchlorate as described in subsection (a), an estimate*  
4           *of the requalification costs.*

5           (2) *The types and number of tests that are need-*  
6           *ed for any such requalification, including whether*  
7           *any currently planned tests, as of the date of the as-*  
8           *essment, may be leveraged, or testing across pro-*  
9           *grams may be used, to decrease requalification costs*  
10          *while retaining and ensuring qualification standards.*

11          (3) *Estimates of any other costs relating to am-*  
12          *monium perchlorate that the Secretary determines ap-*  
13          *propriate.*

14          (c) *SUBMISSION.*—*Not later than 120 days after the*  
15          *date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit*  
16          *to the congressional defense committees the assessment*  
17          *under subsection (a), without change, together with any*  
18          *comments or views of the Secretary regarding the assess-*  
19          *ment.*

20          **SEC. 1698. LIMITATION AND BUSINESS CASE ANALYSIS RE-**  
21                                   **GARDING AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE.**

22          (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Secretary of Defense, acting*  
23          *through the Director of Cost Assessment and Program Eval-*  
24          *uation, shall conduct a business case analysis regarding the*  
25          *options of the Federal Government to ensure a robust do-*

1 *mestic industrial base to supply ammonium perchlorate for*  
2 *use in solid rocket motors. Such analysis should include as-*  
3 *sessments of the near and long-term costs, program impacts,*  
4 *opportunities for competition, opportunities for redundant*  
5 *or complementary capabilities, and national security im-*  
6 *plications of—*

7           (1) *continuing to rely on one domestic provider;*

8           (2) *supporting development of a second domestic*  
9 *source;*

10          (3) *procuring ammonium perchlorate as Govern-*  
11 *ment-furnished material and providing it to all nec-*  
12 *essary programs; and*

13          (4) *such other options as the Secretary deter-*  
14 *mines appropriate.*

15       (b) *ELEMENTS.—The analysis under subsection (a)*  
16 *shall, at minimum, include—*

17           (1) *an estimate of all associated costs, including*  
18 *development, procurement, and qualification costs, as*  
19 *applicable;*

20           (2) *an assessment of options, under various sce-*  
21 *narios, for the quantity of ammonium perchlorate*  
22 *that would be required by the Department of Defense;*  
23 *and*

24           (3) *the assessment of the Secretary of how the re-*  
25 *quirements for ammonium perchlorate of other Fed-*

1        *eral agencies impact the requirements of the Depart-*  
2        *ment of Defense.*

3        *(c) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit the business*  
4        *case analysis required by subsection (a) to the Comptroller*  
5        *General of the United States and the Committees on Armed*  
6        *Services of the Senate and House of Representatives by*  
7        *March 1, 2018, along with any views of the Secretary.*

8        *(d) REVIEW.—The Comptroller General of the United*  
9        *States shall conduct a review of the report submitted by*  
10       *the Secretary under subsection (c) and, not later than 30*  
11       *days after receiving such report, provide a briefing on such*  
12       *review to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate*  
13       *and House of Representatives.*

14       *(e) LIMITATION.—None of the funds authorized to be*  
15       *appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for*  
16       *fiscal year 2018 for the Department of Defense may be obli-*  
17       *gated or expended for the development or construction of*  
18       *a new source for ammonium perchlorate until 45 days after*  
19       *the date on which the report under subsection (c) is sub-*  
20       *mitted to the Comptroller General and the Committees on*  
21       *Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives.*

22       *(f) WAIVER.—The Secretary of Defense may waive the*  
23       *limitation under subsection (e) if the Secretary—*

24                *(1) determines such waiver to be in the national*  
25        *security interest of the United States; and*

1           (2) *submits written notification of such deter-*  
2           *mination to the congressional defense committees and*  
3           *waits 15 days.*

4   **SEC. 1699. INDUSTRIAL BASE FOR LARGE SOLID ROCKET**  
5           **MOTORS AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES.**

6           (a) *PLAN.—The Secretary of Defense, in consultation*  
7           *with the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and*  
8           *Space Administration, shall develop a plan to ensure a ro-*  
9           *bust domestic industrial base for large solid rocket motors,*  
10          *including with respect to the critical technologies, sub-*  
11          *systems, components, and materials within and relating to*  
12          *such rocket motors.*

13          (b) *SUSTAINMENT OF DOMESTIC SUPPLIERS.—The*  
14          *Secretary shall develop the plan under subsection (a) in a*  
15          *manner that, if carried out, sustains not less than two do-*  
16          *mestic suppliers for each of the following:*

17               (1) *Large solid rocket motors.*

18               (2) *Small liquid-fueled rocket engines.*

19               (3) *Aeroshells for reentry vehicles (or reentry*  
20               *bodies).*

21               (4) *Strategic radiation-hardened microelec-*  
22               *tronics.*

23               (5) *Any other critical technologies, subsystems,*  
24               *components, and materials within and relating to*

1        *large solid rocket motors that the Secretary deter-*  
2        *mines appropriate.*

3        *(c) REPORT.—*

4            *(1) SUBMISSION.—Not later than February 1,*  
5        *2018, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on*  
6        *Armed Services and the Permanent Select Committee*  
7        *on Intelligence of the House of Representatives and*  
8        *the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate a re-*  
9        *port that includes the plan under subsection (a).*

10          *(2) MATTERS INCLUDED.—With respect to the*  
11        *sustainment of domestic suppliers as described in sub-*  
12        *section (b), the report under paragraph (1) shall in-*  
13        *clude the views of the Secretary on the following:*

14            *(A) Such sustainment of not less than two*  
15        *domestic suppliers for each item specified in*  
16        *paragraphs (1) through (5) of such subsection.*

17            *(B) The risks within the industrial base for*  
18        *each such item.*

19            *(C) The estimated costs for such*  
20        *sustainment.*

21            *(D) The opportunities to ensure or promote*  
22        *competition within the industrial base for each*  
23        *such item.*

1 **SEC. 1699A. PILOT PROGRAM ON ENHANCING INFORMA-**  
2 **TION SHARING FOR SECURITY OF SUPPLY**  
3 **CHAIN.**

4 (a) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—Not later than June 1, 2019,  
5 the Secretary of Defense shall establish a pilot program to  
6 enhance information sharing with cleared defense contrac-  
7 tors to ensure all source information is appropriately, sin-  
8 gularly, and exclusively shared for the purpose of ensuring  
9 the security of the supply chain of covered programs.

10 (b) *SELECTION.*—The Secretary shall select 10 acquisi-  
11 tion or sustainment programs of the Department of Defense  
12 to participate in the pilot program under subsection (a),  
13 of which—

14 (1) not fewer than one program shall be related  
15 to nuclear weapons;

16 (2) not fewer than one program shall be related  
17 to nuclear command, control, and communications;

18 (3) not fewer than one program shall be related  
19 to continuity of government;

20 (4) not fewer than one program shall be related  
21 to ballistic missile defense;

22 (5) not fewer than one program shall be related  
23 to other command and control systems; and

24 (6) not fewer than one program shall be related  
25 to logistics.

1       (c) *REPORT*.—Not later than March 1, 2018, the Sec-  
 2       retary shall submit to the congressional defense committees  
 3       a report that includes—

4               (1) details on how the Secretary will establish  
 5       the pilot program under subsection (a) to ensure all  
 6       source information is appropriately, singularly, and  
 7       exclusively shared for the purpose of ensuring the se-  
 8       curity of the supply chain of covered programs; and

9               (2) the identification of any legislative action or  
 10       administrative action required to provide the Sec-  
 11       retary with specific additional authorities required to  
 12       fully implement the pilot program.

13       (d) *CLEARED DEFENSE CONTRACTORS DEFINED*.—In  
 14       this section, the term “cleared defense contractors” means  
 15       contractors of the Department of Defense who have a secu-  
 16       rity clearance, including contractor facilities that have a  
 17       security clearance.

18       **SEC. 1699B. COMMISSION TO ASSESS THE THREAT TO THE**  
 19                               **UNITED STATES FROM ELECTROMAGNETIC**  
 20                               **PULSE ATTACKS AND EVENTS.**

21       (a) *ESTABLISHMENT*.—There is hereby established a  
 22       commission to be known as the “Commission to Assess the  
 23       Threat to the United States from Electromagnetic Pulse At-  
 24       tacks and Events” (hereafter in this section referred to as  
 25       the “Commission”). The purpose of the Commission is to

1 *assess and make recommendations with respect to the threat*  
2 *to the United States from electromagnetic pulse attacks and*  
3 *events.*

4 *(b) COMPOSITION.—*

5 *(1) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall be*  
6 *composed of 12 members appointed as follows:*

7 *(A) Three members appointed by the chair*  
8 *of the Committee on Armed Services of the House*  
9 *of Representatives.*

10 *(B) Three members appointed by the rank-*  
11 *ing minority member of the Committee on*  
12 *Armed Services of the House of Representatives.*

13 *(C) Three members appointed by the chair*  
14 *of the Committee on Armed Services of the Sen-*  
15 *ate.*

16 *(D) Three members appointed by the rank-*  
17 *ing minority member of the Committee on*  
18 *Armed Services of the Senate.*

19 *(2) CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR.—*

20 *(A) CHAIR.—The chair of the Committee on*  
21 *Armed Services of the House of Representative*  
22 *and the chair of the Committee on Armed Serv-*  
23 *ices of the Senate shall jointly designate one*  
24 *member of the Commission to serve as chair of*  
25 *the Commission.*



1           (B) *VICE CHAIR.*—*The ranking minority*  
2           *member of the Committee on Armed Services of*  
3           *the House of Representative and the ranking mi-*  
4           *nority member of the Committee on Armed Serv-*  
5           *ices of the Senate shall jointly designate one*  
6           *member of the Commission to serve as vice chair*  
7           *of the Commission.*

8           (3) *SECURITY CLEARANCE REQUIRED.*—*Each in-*  
9           *dividual appointed as a member of the Commission*  
10          *shall possess (or have recently possessed before the*  
11          *date of such appointment) the appropriate security*  
12          *clearance necessary to carry out the duties of the*  
13          *Commission.*

14          (4) *QUALIFICATION.*—*Members of the Commis-*  
15          *sion shall be appointed from among private United*  
16          *States citizens with knowledge and expertise in the*  
17          *scientific, technical, and defense aspects of electro-*  
18          *magnetic pulse threats and vulnerabilities.*

19          (5) *PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT; VACANCIES.*—  
20          *Members shall be appointed for the life of the Com-*  
21          *mission. Any vacancy in the Commission shall be*  
22          *filled in the same manner as the original appoint-*  
23          *ment.*

24          (c) *DUTIES.*—

1           (1) *REVIEW AND ASSESSMENT.*—*The Commis-*  
2           *sion shall review and assess—*

3                   (A) *the nature, magnitude, and likelihood of*  
4                   *potential electromagnetic pulse (hereafter in sec-*  
5                   *tion referred to as “EMP”) attacks and events,*  
6                   *both manmade and natural, that could be di-*  
7                   *rected at or affect the United States within the*  
8                   *next 20 years;*

9                   (B) *the vulnerability of United States mili-*  
10                  *tary and civilian systems to EMP attacks and*  
11                  *events, including with respect to emergency pre-*  
12                  *paredness and immediate response;*

13                  (C) *the capability of the United States to*  
14                  *repair and recover from damage inflicted on*  
15                  *United States military and civilian systems by*  
16                  *EMP attacks and events; and*

17                  (D) *the feasibility and cost of hardening*  
18                  *critical military and civilian systems against*  
19                  *EMP attack and events.*

20           (2) *RECOMMENDATIONS.*—*The Commission shall*  
21           *recommend any actions it believes should be taken by*  
22           *the United States to better prepare, prevent, mitigate,*  
23           *or recover military and civilian systems with respect*  
24           *to EMP attacks and events.*

25           (d) *COOPERATION FROM GOVERNMENT.*—

1           (1) *COOPERATION.*—*In carrying out its duties,*  
2           *the Commission shall receive the full and timely co-*  
3           *operation of the Secretary of Defense and the perti-*  
4           *nent heads of any other Federal agency in providing*  
5           *the Commission with analysis, briefings, and other*  
6           *information necessary for the fulfillment of its respon-*  
7           *sibilities.*

8           (2) *LIAISON.*—*The Secretary shall designate at*  
9           *least one officer or employee of the Department of De-*  
10          *fense to serve as a liaison officer between the Depart-*  
11          *ment and the Commission.*

12          (e) *REPORT.*—

13               (1) *FINAL REPORT.*—

14                   (A) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than December*  
15                   *1, 2018, the Commission shall submit to the*  
16                   *President, the Secretary of Defense, the Com-*  
17                   *mittee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-*  
18                   *resentatives, and the Committee on Armed Serv-*  
19                   *ices of the Senate a report on the findings, con-*  
20                   *clusions, and recommendations of the Commis-*  
21                   *sion.*

22                   (B) *FORM OF REPORT.*—*The report sub-*  
23                   *mitted to Congress under subparagraph (A) shall*  
24                   *be submitted in unclassified form, but may in-*  
25                   *clude a classified annex.*

1           (2) *VIEWS OF THE SECRETARY.*—Not later than  
2           90 days after the submittal of the report under para-  
3           graph (1), the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the  
4           Committee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
5           resentatives and the Committee on Armed Services of  
6           the Senate a report that contains the views of the Sec-  
7           retary with respect to the findings, conclusions, and  
8           recommendations of the Commission and any actions  
9           the Secretary intends to take as a result.

10          (3) *INTERIM BRIEFING.*—Not later than June 1,  
11          2018, the Commission shall provide to the Committee  
12          on Armed Services of the House of Representatives  
13          and the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate  
14          a briefing on the status of the activities of the Com-  
15          mission, including a discussion of any interim rec-  
16          ommendations.

17          (f) *FUNDING.*—Of the amounts authorized to be appro-  
18          priated by this Act for the Department of Defense,  
19          \$3,000,000 is available to fund the activities of the Commis-  
20          sion, as specified in the funding tables in division D.

21          (g) *APPLICATION OF FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE*  
22          *ACT.*—The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C.  
23          App.) shall apply to the Commission.

1       (h) *TERMINATION.*—*The Commission shall terminate*  
2 *three months after the date on which the Secretary of De-*  
3 *fense submits the report under subsection (e)(2).*

4       (i) *REPEAL.*—*Title XIV of Floyd D. Spence National*  
5 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (Public*  
6 *Law 106-398) is repealed.*

7       **SEC. 1699C. PILOT PROGRAM ON ELECTROMAGNETIC SPEC-**  
8                                   **TRUM MAPPING.**

9       (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than 180 days after the*  
10 *date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense*  
11 *shall establish a pilot program to assess the viability of*  
12 *space-based mapping of the electromagnetic spectrum used*  
13 *by the Department of Defense.*

14       (b) *DURATION.*—*The authority of the Secretary to*  
15 *carry out the pilot program under subsection (a) shall ter-*  
16 *minate on the date that is one year after the date of the*  
17 *enactment of this Act.*

18       (c) *INTERIM BRIEFING.*—*Not later than 60 days after*  
19 *the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense*  
20 *shall provide a briefing to the Committees on Armed Serv-*  
21 *ices of the House of Representatives and the Senate (and*  
22 *to any other congressional defense committee upon request)*  
23 *demonstrating how the Secretary plans to implement the*  
24 *pilot program under subsection (a).*

1       (d) *FINAL BRIEFING*.—Not later than 90 days after  
 2 the pilot program under subsection (a) is completed, the  
 3 Secretary shall provide a briefing to the Committees on  
 4 Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the  
 5 Senate (and to any other congressional defense committee  
 6 upon request) on the utility, cost, and other considerations  
 7 regarding the mapping of the electromagnetic spectrum used  
 8 by the Department of Defense.

9       ***TITLE XVII—MATTERS RELATING***  
 10       ***TO SMALL BUSINESS PRO-***  
 11       ***CUREMENT***

12       ***Subtitle A—Improving Trans-***  
 13       ***parency and Clarity for Small***  
 14       ***Businesses***

15       ***SEC. 1701. IMPROVING REPORTING ON SMALL BUSINESS***  
 16       ***GOALS.***

17       (a) *IN GENERAL*.—Section 15(h)(2)(E) of the Small  
 18 Business Act (15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(E)) is amended—

19               (1) in clause (i)—

20                       (A) in subclause (III), by striking “and” at  
 21 the end; and

22                       (B) by adding at the end the following new  
 23 subclauses:

24                                       “(V) that were purchased by an-  
 25 other entity after the initial contract

1           *was awarded and as a result of the*  
2           *purchase, would no longer be deemed to*  
3           *be small business concerns for purposes*  
4           *of the initial contract; and*

5                     *“(VI) that were awarded using a*  
6                     *procurement method that restricted*  
7                     *competition to small business concerns*  
8                     *owned and controlled by service-dis-*  
9                     *abled veterans, qualified HUBZone*  
10                    *small business concerns, small business*  
11                    *concerns owned and controlled by so-*  
12                    *cially and economically disadvantaged*  
13                    *individuals, small business concerns*  
14                    *owned and controlled by women, or a*  
15                    *subset of any such concerns;”;*

16           *(2) in clause (ii)—*

17                     *(A) in subclause (IV), by striking “and” at*  
18                     *the end; and*

19                     *(B) by adding at the end the following new*  
20                     *subclauses:*

21                     *“(VI) that were purchased by an-*  
22                     *other entity after the initial contract*  
23                     *was awarded and as a result of the*  
24                     *purchase, would no longer be deemed to*  
25                     *be small business concerns owned and*

1           *controlled by service-disabled veterans*  
2           *for purposes of the initial contract;*  
3           *and*

4                     *“(VII) that were awarded using a*  
5                     *procurement method that restricted*  
6                     *competition to qualified HUBZone*  
7                     *small business concerns, small business*  
8                     *concerns owned and controlled by so-*  
9                     *cially and economically disadvantaged*  
10                    *individuals, small business concerns*  
11                    *owned and controlled by women, or a*  
12                    *subset of any such concerns;”;*

13           *(3) in clause (iii)—*

14                    *(A) in subclause (V), by striking “and” at*  
15                    *the end; and*

16                    *(B) by adding at the end the following new*  
17                    *subclauses:*

18                             *“(VII) that were purchased by an-*  
19                             *other entity after the initial contract*  
20                             *was awarded and as a result of the*  
21                             *purchase, would no longer be deemed to*  
22                             *be qualified HUBZone small business*  
23                             *concerns for purposes of the initial*  
24                             *contract; and*



1                   “(VIII) that were awarded using  
2                   a procurement method that restricted  
3                   competition to small business concerns  
4                   owned and controlled by service-dis-  
5                   abled veterans, small business concerns  
6                   owned and controlled by socially and  
7                   economically disadvantaged individ-  
8                   uals, small business concerns owned  
9                   and controlled by women, or a subset  
10                  of any such concerns;”;

11               (4) in clause (iv)—

12                   (A) in subclause (V), by striking “and” at  
13                   the end; and

14                   (B) by adding at the end the following new  
15                   subclauses:

16                   “(VII) that were purchased by an-  
17                   other entity after the initial contract  
18                   was awarded and as a result of the  
19                   purchase, would no longer be deemed to  
20                   be small business concerns owned and  
21                   controlled by socially and economically  
22                   disadvantaged individuals for purposes  
23                   of the initial contract; and

24                   “(VIII) that were awarded using  
25                   a procurement method that restricted

1                   *competition to small business concerns*  
2                   *owned and controlled by service-dis-*  
3                   *abled veterans, qualified HUBZone*  
4                   *small business concerns, small business*  
5                   *concerns owned and controlled by*  
6                   *women, or a subset of any such con-*  
7                   *cerns;”;*

8                   *(5) in clause (v)—*

9                   *(A) in subclause (IV), by striking “and” at*  
10                  *the end;*

11                  *(B) in subclause (V), by inserting “and” at*  
12                  *the end; and*

13                  *(C) by adding at the end the following new*  
14                  *subclause:*

15                                 *“(VI) that were purchased by an-*  
16                                 *other entity after the initial contract*  
17                                 *was awarded and as a result of the*  
18                                 *purchase, would no longer be deemed to*  
19                                 *be small business concerns owned by*  
20                                 *an Indian tribe other than an Alaska*  
21                                 *Native Corporation for purposes of the*  
22                                 *initial contract;”;*

23                  *(6) in clause (vi)—*

24                  *(A) in subclause (IV), by striking “and” at*  
25                  *the end;*

1           (B) in subclause (V), by inserting “and” at  
2           the end; and

3           (C) by adding at the end the following new  
4           subclause:

5                       “(VI) that were purchased by an-  
6                       other entity after the initial contract  
7                       was awarded and as a result of the  
8                       purchase, would no longer be deemed to  
9                       be small business concerns owned by a  
10                      Native Hawaiian Organization for  
11                      purposes of the initial contract;”;

12           (7) in clause (vii)—

13           (A) in subclause (IV), by striking “and” at  
14           the end; and

15           (B) by adding at the end the following new  
16           subclause:

17                       “(VI) that were purchased by an-  
18                       other entity after the initial contract  
19                       was awarded and as a result of the  
20                       purchase, would no longer be deemed to  
21                       be small business concerns owned by  
22                       an Alaska Native Corporation for pur-  
23                       poses of the initial contract; and”; and

24           (8) in clause (viii)—

1           (A) in subclause (VII), by striking “and” at  
2           the end;

3           (B) in subclause (VIII), by striking “and”  
4           at the end; and

5           (C) by adding at the end the following new  
6           subclauses:

7                       “(IX) that were purchased by an-  
8                       other entity after the initial contract  
9                       was awarded and as a result of the  
10                      purchase, would no longer be deemed to  
11                      be small business concerns owned and  
12                      controlled by women for purposes of the  
13                      initial contract; and

14                     “(X) that were awarded using a  
15                     procurement method that restricted  
16                     competition to small business concerns  
17                     owned and controlled by service-dis-  
18                     abled veterans, qualified HUBZone  
19                     small business concerns, small business  
20                     concerns owned and controlled by so-  
21                     cially and economically disadvantaged  
22                     individuals, or a subset of any such  
23                     concerns; and”.

24           (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The Administrator of the  
25           Small Business Administration shall be required to report

1 on the information required by clauses (i)(V), (ii)(VI),  
 2 (iii)(VII), (iv)(VII), (v)(VI), (vi)(VI), (vii)(VI), and  
 3 (viii)(IX) of section 15(h)(2)(E) of the Small Business Act  
 4 (15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(E)) beginning on the date that such  
 5 information is available in the Federal Procurement Data  
 6 System, the System for Award Management, or any new  
 7 or successor system.

8 **SEC. 1702. UNIFORMITY IN PROCUREMENT TERMINOLOGY.**

9 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 15(j)(1) of the Small Busi-  
 10 ness Act (15 U.S.C. 644(j)(1)) is amended by striking  
 11 “greater than \$2,500 but not greater than \$100,000” and  
 12 inserting “greater than the micro-purchase threshold, but  
 13 not greater than the simplified acquisition threshold”.

14 (b) *TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.*—Section 3(m) of the  
 15 Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(m)) is amended to read  
 16 as follows:

17 “(m) *DEFINITIONS RELATING TO CONTRACTING.*—In  
 18 this Act:

19 “(1) *PRIME CONTRACT.*—The term ‘prime con-  
 20 tract’ has the meaning given such term in section  
 21 8701(4) of title 41, United States Code.

22 “(2) *PRIME CONTRACTOR.*—The term ‘prime con-  
 23 tractor’ has the meaning given such term in section  
 24 8701(5) of title 41, United States Code.

1           “(3) *SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD.*—  
 2           *The term ‘simplified acquisition threshold’ has the*  
 3           *meaning given such term in section 134 of title 41,*  
 4           *United States Code.*

5           “(4) *MICRO-PURCHASE THRESHOLD.*—*The term*  
 6           *‘micro-purchase threshold’ has the meaning given such*  
 7           *term in section 1902 of title 41, United States Code.*

8           “(5) *TOTAL PURCHASES AND CONTRACTS FOR*  
 9           *PROPERTY AND SERVICES.*—*The term ‘total purchases*  
 10           *and contracts for property and services’ shall mean*  
 11           *total number and total dollar amount of contracts*  
 12           *and orders for property and services.’.*

13 **SEC. 1703. RESPONSIBILITIES OF COMMERCIAL MARKET**  
 14 **REPRESENTATIVES.**

15           *Section 4(h) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.*  
 16 *633(h)) is amended to read as follows:*

17           “(h) *COMMERCIAL MARKET REPRESENTATIVES.*—

18           “(1) *DUTIES.*—*The principal duties of a com-*  
 19           *mercial market representative employed by the Ad-*  
 20           *ministrator and reporting to the senior official ap-*  
 21           *pointed by the Administrator with responsibilities*  
 22           *under sections 8, 15, 31, and 36 (or the designee of*  
 23           *such official) shall be to advance the policies estab-*  
 24           *lished in section 8(d)(1) relating to subcontracting.*  
 25           *Such duties shall include—*

1           “(A) helping prime contractors to find  
2           small business concerns that are capable of per-  
3           forming subcontracts;

4           “(B) for contractors awarded contracts con-  
5           taining the clause described in section 8(d)(3),  
6           providing—

7                 “(i) counseling on the contractor’s re-  
8                 sponsibility to maximize subcontracting op-  
9                 portunities for small business concerns;

10                “(ii) instruction on methods and tools  
11                to identify potential subcontractors that are  
12                small business concerns; and

13                “(iii) assistance to increase awards to  
14                subcontractors that are small business con-  
15                cerns through visits, training, and reviews  
16                of past performance;

17           “(C) providing counseling on how a small  
18           business concern may promote its capacity to  
19           contractors awarded contracts containing the  
20           clause described in section 8(d)(3); and

21           “(D) conducting periodic reviews of con-  
22           tractors awarded contracts containing the clause  
23           described in section 8(d)(3) to assess compliance  
24           with subcontracting plans required under section  
25           8(d)(6).

1 “(2) *CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.*—

2 “(A) *IN GENERAL.*—Consistent with the re-  
3 quirements of subparagraph (B), a commercial  
4 market representative referred to in section  
5 15(q)(3) shall have a Level I Federal Acquisition  
6 Certification in Contracting (or any successor  
7 certification) or the equivalent Department of  
8 Defense certification.

9 “(B) *DELAY OF CERTIFICATION REQUIRE-*  
10 *MENT.*—The certification described in subpara-  
11 graph (A) is not required—

12 “(i) for any person serving as a com-  
13 mercial market representative on the date of  
14 the enactment of this subsection, until the  
15 date that is one calendar year after the date  
16 such person was appointed as a commercial  
17 market representative; or

18 “(ii) for any person serving as a com-  
19 mercial market representative on or before  
20 November 25, 2015, until November 25,  
21 2020.

22 “(3) *JOB POSTING REQUIREMENTS.*—The duties  
23 and certification requirements described in this sub-  
24 section shall be included in any initial job posting for  
25 the position of a commercial market representative.”.



1 **SEC. 1704. RESPONSIBILITIES OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY**

2 **SPECIALISTS.**

3 *Section 4(g) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.*  
4 *633(g)) is amended to read as follows:*

5 *“(g) BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SPECIALISTS.—*

6 *“(1) DUTIES.—The exclusive duties of a Business*  
7 *Opportunity Specialist employed by the Adminis-*  
8 *trator and reporting to the senior official appointed*  
9 *by the Administrator with responsibilities under sec-*  
10 *tions 8, 15, 31, and 36 (or the designee of such offi-*  
11 *cial) shall be to implement sections 7, 8, and 45 and*  
12 *to complete other duties related to contracting pro-*  
13 *grams under this Act. Such duties shall include—*

14 *“(A) with respect to small business concerns*  
15 *eligible to receive contracts and subcontracts pur-*  
16 *suant to section 8(a)—*

17 *“(i) providing guidance, counseling,*  
18 *and referrals for assistance with technical,*  
19 *management, financial, or other matters*  
20 *that will improve the competitive viability*  
21 *of such concerns;*

22 *“(ii) identifying causes of success or*  
23 *failure of such concerns;*

24 *“(iii) providing comprehensive assess-*  
25 *ments of such concerns, including identi-*

1 *ifying the strengths and weaknesses of such*  
2 *concerns;*

3 *“(iv) monitoring and documenting*  
4 *compliance with the requirements of sec-*  
5 *tions 7 and 8 and any regulations imple-*  
6 *menting those sections;*

7 *“(v) explaining the requirements of sec-*  
8 *tions 7, 8, 15, 31, 36, and 45; and*

9 *“(vi) advising on compliance with con-*  
10 *tracting regulations (including the Federal*  
11 *Acquisition Regulation) after award of such*  
12 *a contract or subcontract;*

13 *“(B) reviewing and monitoring compliance*  
14 *with mentor-protege agreements under section*  
15 *45;*

16 *“(C) representing the interests of the Ad-*  
17 *ministrator and small business concerns in the*  
18 *award, modification, and administration of con-*  
19 *tracts and subcontracts awarded pursuant to sec-*  
20 *tion 8(a); and*

21 *“(D) reporting fraud or abuse under section*  
22 *7, 8, 15, 31, 36, or 45 or any regulations imple-*  
23 *menting such sections.*

24 *“(2) CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—*

1           “(A) *IN GENERAL.*—Consistent with the re-  
2           quirements of subparagraph (B), a Business Op-  
3           portunity Specialist described under section  
4           7(j)(10)(D) shall have a Level I Federal Acquisi-  
5           tion Certification in Contracting (or any suc-  
6           cessor certification) or the equivalent Depart-  
7           ment of Defense certification.

8           “(B) *DELAY OF CERTIFICATION REQUIRE-*  
9           *MENT.*—The certification described in subpara-  
10          graph (A) is not required—

11           “(i) for any person serving as a Busi-  
12          ness Opportunity Specialist on the date of  
13          the enactment of this subsection, until the  
14          date that is one calendar year after the date  
15          such person was appointed as a Business  
16          Opportunity Specialist; or

17           “(ii) for any person serving as a Busi-  
18          ness Opportunity Specialist on or before  
19          January 3, 2013, until January 3, 2020.

20          “(3) *JOB POSTING REQUIREMENTS.*—The duties  
21          and certification requirements described in this sub-  
22          section shall be included in any initial job posting for  
23          the position of a Business Opportunity Specialist.”.

1       ***Subtitle B—Women’s Business***  
2                   ***Programs***

3   ***SEC. 1711. OFFICE OF WOMEN’S BUSINESS OWNERSHIP.***

4       *Section 29(g) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.*  
5 *656(g)) is amended—*

6           *(1) in paragraph (2), by striking subparagraphs*  
7 *(B) and (C) and inserting the following:*

8                   *“(B) RESPONSIBILITIES.—The responsibil-*  
9 *ities of the Assistant Administrator shall be to*  
10 *administer the programs and services of the Of-*  
11 *fice of Women’s Business Ownership.*

12                   *“(C) DUTIES.—The Assistant Adminis-*  
13 *trator shall perform the following functions with*  
14 *respect to the Office of Women’s Business Owner-*  
15 *ship:*

16                           *“(i) Recommend the annual adminis-*  
17 *trative and program budgets of the Office*  
18 *and eligible entities receiving a grant under*  
19 *the Women’s Business Center Program.*

20                           *“(ii) Review the annual budgets sub-*  
21 *mitted by each eligible entity receiving a*  
22 *grant under the Women’s Business Center*  
23 *Program.*

24                           *“(iii) Select applicants to receive*  
25 *grants to operate a women’s business center*

1           *after reviewing information required by this*  
2           *section, including the budget of each appli-*  
3           *cant.*

4           “(iv) *Collaborate with other Federal*  
5           *departments and agencies, State and local*  
6           *governments, not-for-profit organizations,*  
7           *and for-profit enterprises to maximize utili-*  
8           *zation of taxpayer dollars and reduce (or*  
9           *eliminate) any duplication among the pro-*  
10          *grams overseen by the Office of Women’s*  
11          *Business Ownership and those of other enti-*  
12          *ties that provide similar services to women*  
13          *entrepreneurs.*

14          “(v) *Maintain a clearinghouse to pro-*  
15          *vide for the dissemination and exchange of*  
16          *information between women’s business cen-*  
17          *ters.*

18          “(vi) *Serve as the vice chairperson of*  
19          *the Interagency Committee on Women’s*  
20          *Business Enterprise and as the liaison for*  
21          *the National Women’s Business Council.”;*  
22          *and*

23          (2) *by adding at the end the following:*

24          “(3) *MISSION.—The mission of the Office of*  
25          *Women’s Business Ownership shall be to assist women*

1 *entrepreneurs to start, grow, and compete in global*  
2 *markets by providing quality support with access to*  
3 *capital, access to markets, job creation, growth, and*  
4 *counseling by—*

5 *“(A) fostering participation of women en-*  
6 *trepreneurs in the economy by overseeing a net-*  
7 *work of women’s business centers throughout*  
8 *States and territories;*

9 *“(B) creating public-private partnerships to*  
10 *support women entrepreneurs and conducting*  
11 *outreach and education to startup and existing*  
12 *small business concerns owned and controlled by*  
13 *women; and*

14 *“(C) working with other programs overseen*  
15 *by the Administrator to ensure women are well-*  
16 *represented and being served and identifying*  
17 *gaps where participation by women could be in-*  
18 *creased.*

19 *“(4) ACCREDITATION PROGRAM.—*

20 *“(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 270*  
21 *days after the date of enactment of this para-*  
22 *graph, the Administrator shall establish stand-*  
23 *ards for an accreditation program for accred-*  
24 *iting eligible entities receiving a grant under*  
25 *this section.*

1           “(B) *TRANSITION PROVISION.*—*Before the*  
 2           *date on which standards are established under*  
 3           *subparagraph (A), the Administrator may not*  
 4           *terminate a grant under this section absent evi-*  
 5           *dence of fraud or other criminal misconduct by*  
 6           *the recipient.*

7           “(C) *CONTRACTING AUTHORITY.*—*The Ad-*  
 8           *ministrator may provide financial assistance, by*  
 9           *contract or otherwise, to a relevant national*  
 10           *women’s business center representative associa-*  
 11           *tion to provide assistance in establishing the*  
 12           *standards required under subparagraph (A) or*  
 13           *for carrying out an accreditation program pur-*  
 14           *suant to such standards.”.*

15 **SEC. 1712. WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM.**

16           (a) *DEFINITIONS.*—*Section 29(a) of the Small Busi-*  
 17           *ness Act (15 U.S.C. 656(a)) is amended—*

18                   (1) *by striking paragraph (4);*

19                   (2) *by redesignating paragraphs (2) and (3) as*  
 20           *paragraphs (3) and (4), respectively;*

21                   (3) *by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-*  
 22           *lowing:*

23                   “(2) *the term ‘eligible entity’ means—*

24                           “(A) *an organization described in section*  
 25                           *501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and*

1       *exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of*  
2       *such Code;*

3               *“(B) a State, regional, or local economic de-*  
4       *velopment organization, so long as the organiza-*  
5       *tion certifies that grant funds received under this*  
6       *section will not be commingled with other funds;*

7               *“(C) an institution of higher education, un-*  
8       *less such institution is currently receiving a*  
9       *grant under section 21;*

10              *“(D) a development, credit, or finance cor-*  
11       *poration chartered by a State, so long as the cor-*  
12       *poration certifies that grant funds received under*  
13       *this section will not be commingled with other*  
14       *funds; or*

15              *“(E) any combination of entities listed in*  
16       *subparagraphs (A) through (D);”;* and

17       *(4) by adding at the end the following:*

18              *“(5) the term ‘women’s business center’ means*  
19       *the location at which counseling and training on the*  
20       *management, operations (including manufacturing,*  
21       *services, and retail), access to capital, international*  
22       *trade, Government procurement opportunities, and*  
23       *any other matter is needed to start, maintain, or ex-*  
24       *pand a small business concern owned and controlled*  
25       *by women.”.*



1       (b) *AUTHORITY.*—Section 29(b) of the *Small Business*  
2 *Act* (15 U.S.C. 656(b)) is amended—

3           (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)  
4       as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively, and  
5       adjusting the margins accordingly;

6           (2) by striking “The Administration” and all  
7       that follows through “5-year projects” and inserting  
8       the following:

9           “(1) *IN GENERAL.*—There is established a *Wom-*  
10       *en’s Business Center Program* under which the *Ad-*  
11       *ministrator* may provide a grant to any eligible enti-  
12       *ty* to operate one or more women’s business centers”;

13          (3) by striking “The projects shall” and insert-  
14       ing the following:

15          “(2) *USE OF FUNDS.*—The women’s business cen-  
16       *ters* shall be designed to provide counseling and train-  
17       *ing* that meets the needs of women, especially socially  
18       or economically disadvantaged women, and shall”;  
19       and

20          (4) by adding at the end the following:

21          “(3) *AMOUNT OF GRANTS.*—

22               “(A) *IN GENERAL.*—The amount of a grant  
23       provided under this subsection to an eligible en-  
24       tity per project year shall be not more than  
25       \$185,000 (as such amount is annually adjusted

1           *by the Administrator to reflect the change in in-*  
2           *flation).*

3           “(B) *ADDITIONAL GRANTS.*—

4                   “(i) *IN GENERAL.*—Notwithstanding  
5           *subparagraph (A), with respect to an eligi-*  
6           *ble entity that has received \$185,000 under*  
7           *this subsection in a project year, the Ad-*  
8           *ministrator may award an additional*  
9           *grant under this subsection of up to \$65,000*  
10           *during such project year if the Adminis-*  
11           *trator determines that the eligible entity—*

12                   “(I) *agrees to obtain, after its ap-*  
13           *plication has been approved and notice*  
14           *of award has been issued, cash con-*  
15           *tributions from non-Federal sources of*  
16           *1 non-Federal dollar for each Federal*  
17           *dollar;*

18                   “(II) *is in good standing with the*  
19           *Women’s Business Center Program;*  
20           *and*

21                   “(III) *has met performance goals*  
22           *for the previous project year, if appli-*  
23           *cable.*

1                   “(ii) *LIMITATIONS.—The Adminis-*  
 2                   *trator may only award additional grants*  
 3                   *under clause (i)—*

4                   *“(I) during the 3rd and 4th quar-*  
 5                   *ters of the fiscal year; and*

6                   *“(II) from unobligated amounts*  
 7                   *made available to the Administrator to*  
 8                   *carry out this section.*

9                   “(4) *NOTICE AND COMMENT REQUIRED.—The*  
 10                  *Administrator may only make a change to the stand-*  
 11                  *ards by which an eligible entity obtains or maintains*  
 12                  *grants under this section, the standards for accredita-*  
 13                  *tion, or any other requirement for the operation of a*  
 14                  *women’s business center if the Administrator first*  
 15                  *provides notice and the opportunity for public com-*  
 16                  *ment, as set forth in section 553(b) of title 5, United*  
 17                  *States Code, without regard to any exceptions pro-*  
 18                  *vided for under such section.”.*

19                  “(c) *CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION.—Section 29(c) of*  
 20                  *the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(c)) is amended—*

21                   *(1) in paragraph (1)—*

22                   *(A) by striking “the recipient organization”*  
 23                   *and inserting “an eligible entity”; and*

24                   *(B) by striking “financial assistance” and*  
 25                   *inserting “a grant”;*

1           (2) *in paragraph (3)—*

2                 (A) *by striking “financial assistance au-*  
3 *thorized pursuant to this section may be made*  
4 *by grant, contract, or cooperative agreement*  
5 *and” and inserting “grants authorized pursuant*  
6 *to this section”; and*

7                 (B) *in the second sentence, by striking “a*  
8 *recipient organization” and inserting “an eligi-*  
9 *ble entity”;*

10          (3) *in paragraph (4)—*

11                 (A) *by striking “recipient of assistance”*  
12 *and inserting “eligible entity”;*

13                 (B) *by striking “during any project, it shall*  
14 *not be eligible thereafter” and inserting “during*  
15 *any project for 2 consecutive years, the eligible*  
16 *entity shall not be eligible at any time after that*  
17 *2-year period”;*

18                 (C) *by striking “such organization” and in-*  
19 *serting “the eligible entity”; and*

20                 (D) *by striking “the recipient” and insert-*  
21 *ing “the eligible entity”; and*

22          (4) *by adding at end the following:*

23                 “(5) *SEPARATION OF PROJECT AND FUNDS.—An*  
24 *eligible entity shall—*

1           “(A) carry out a project under this section  
2 separately from other projects, if any, of the eli-  
3 gible entity; and

4           “(B) separately maintain and account for  
5 any grants under this section.

6           “(6) *EXAMINATION OF ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.*—

7           “(A) *REQUIRED SITE VISIT.*—Each appli-  
8 cant, prior to receiving a grant under this sec-  
9 tion, shall have a site visit by an employee of the  
10 Administration, in order to ensure that the ap-  
11 plicant has sufficient resources to provide the  
12 services for which the grant is being provided.

13           “(B) *ANNUAL REVIEW.*—An employee of the  
14 Administration shall—

15           “(i) conduct an annual review of the  
16 compliance of each eligible entity receiving  
17 a grant under this section with the grant  
18 agreement, including a financial examina-  
19 tion; and

20           “(ii) provide such review to the eligible  
21 entity as required under subsection (l).

22           “(7) *REMEDIATION OF PROBLEMS.*—

23           “(A) *PLAN OF ACTION.*—If a review of an  
24 eligible entity under paragraph (6)(B) identifies  
25 any problems, the eligible entity shall, within 45

1       *calendar days after receiving such review, pro-*  
2       *vide the Assistant Administrator with a plan of*  
3       *action, including specific milestones, for cor-*  
4       *recting such problems.*

5               “(B) *PLAN OF ACTION REVIEW BY THE AS-*  
6       *SISTANT ADMINISTRATOR.—The Assistant Ad-*  
7       *ministrator shall review each plan of action sub-*  
8       *mitted under subparagraph (A) within 30 cal-*  
9       *endar days after receiving such plan and—*

10              “(i) *if the Assistant Administrator de-*  
11       *termines that such plan will bring the eligi-*  
12       *ble entity into compliance with all the*  
13       *terms of the grant agreement, approve such*  
14       *plan; or*

15              “(ii) *if the Assistant Administrator de-*  
16       *termines that such plan is inadequate to*  
17       *remedy the problems identified in the an-*  
18       *ual review to which the plan of action re-*  
19       *lates, the Assistant Administrator shall set*  
20       *forth such reasons in writing and provide*  
21       *such determination to the eligible entity*  
22       *within 15 calendar days after such deter-*  
23       *mination.*

24              “(C) *AMENDMENT TO PLAN OF ACTION.—An*  
25       *eligible entity receiving a determination under*

1       subparagraph (B)(ii) shall have 30 calendar  
2       days after the receipt of the determination to  
3       amend the plan of action to satisfy the problems  
4       identified by the Assistant Administrator and re-  
5       submit such plan to the Assistant Administrator.

6               “(D) AMENDED PLAN REVIEW BY THE AS-  
7       SISTANT ADMINISTRATOR.—Within 15 calendar  
8       days after the receipt of an amended plan of ac-  
9       tion under subparagraph (C), the Assistant Ad-  
10      ministrators shall either approve or reject such  
11      plan and provide such approval or rejection in  
12      writing to the eligible entity.

13              “(E) APPEAL OF ASSISTANT ADMINIS-  
14      TRATOR DETERMINATION.—

15              “(i) IN GENERAL.—If the Assistant Ad-  
16      ministrators rejects an amended plan under  
17      subparagraph (D), the eligible entity shall  
18      have the opportunity to appeal such deci-  
19      sion to the Administrator, who may dele-  
20      gate such appeal to an appropriate officer  
21      of the Administration.

22              “(ii) OPPORTUNITY FOR EXPLA-  
23      NATION.—Any appeal described under  
24      clause (i) shall provide an opportunity for  
25      the eligible entity to provide, in writing, an

1           *explanation of why the eligible entity’s plan*  
2           *remedies the problems identified in the an-*  
3           *nual review.*

4           “(iii) *NOTICE OF DETERMINATION.—*  
5           *The determination of the appeal shall be*  
6           *provided to the eligible entity, in writing,*  
7           *within 15 calendar days after the eligible*  
8           *entity’s filing of the appeal.*

9           “(iv) *EFFECT OF FAILURE TO ACT.—If*  
10          *the Administrator fails to act on an appeal*  
11          *made under this subparagraph within the*  
12          *15 calendar day period specified under*  
13          *clause (iii), the eligible entity’s amended*  
14          *plan of action submitted under subpara-*  
15          *graph (C) shall be deemed to be approved.*

16          “(8) *TERMINATION OF GRANT.—*

17          “(A) *IN GENERAL.—The Administrator*  
18          *shall require that, if an eligible entity fails to*  
19          *comply with a plan of action approved by the*  
20          *Assistant Administrator under paragraph*  
21          *(7)(B)(i) or an amended plan of action approved*  
22          *by the Assistant Administrator under paragraph*  
23          *(7)(D) or approved on appeal under paragraph*  
24          *(7)(E), the Assistant Administrator terminate*



1        *the grant provided to the eligible entity under*  
2        *this section.*

3                “(B) *APPEAL OF TERMINATION.*—*An eligi-*  
4        *ble entity that has a grant terminated under*  
5        *subparagraph (A) shall have the opportunity to*  
6        *challenge the termination on the record and after*  
7        *an opportunity for a hearing.*

8                “(C) *FINAL AGENCY ACTION.*—*The deter-*  
9        *mination made pursuant to subparagraph (B)*  
10       *shall be considered final agency action for the*  
11       *purposes of chapter 7 of title 5, United States*  
12       *Code.”.*

13        (d) *SUBMISSION OF 5-YEAR PLAN.*—*Section 29(e) of*  
14       *the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(e)) is amended—*

15                (1) *by striking “applicant organization” and in-*  
16        *serting “eligible entity”;*

17                (2) *by striking “a recipient organization” and*  
18        *inserting “an eligible entity”;*

19                (3) *by striking “financial assistance” and insert-*  
20        *ing “grants”; and*

21                (4) *by striking “site”.*

22        (e) *APPLICATIONS AND CRITERIA FOR INITIAL*  
23       *GRANT.*—*Subsection (f) of section 29 of the Small Business*  
24       *Act (15 U.S.C. 656) is amended to read as follows:*

1       “(f) *APPLICATIONS AND CRITERIA FOR INITIAL*  
2 *GRANT.*—

3               “(1) *APPLICATION.*—*Each eligible entity desiring*  
4 *a grant under subsection (b) shall submit to the Ad-*  
5 *ministrator an application that contains—*

6                       “(A) *a certification that the eligible enti-*  
7 *ty—*

8                               “(i) *has designated an executive direc-*  
9 *tor or program manager, who may be com-*  
10 *pensated using grant funds under subsection*  
11 *(b) or other sources, to manage the women’s*  
12 *business center for which a grant under sub-*  
13 *section (b) is sought; and*

14                               “(ii) *meets the accounting and report-*  
15 *ing requirements established by the Director*  
16 *of the Office of Management and Budget;*

17                       “(B) *information demonstrating that the el-*  
18 *igible entity has the ability and resources to meet*  
19 *the needs of the market to be served by the wom-*  
20 *en’s business center, including the ability to ob-*  
21 *tain the non-Federal contribution required under*  
22 *subsection (c);*

23                       “(C) *information relating to the assistance*  
24 *to be provided by the women’s business center in*

1           *the area in which the women’s business center is*  
2           *located;*

3           “(D) *information demonstrating the experi-*  
4           *ence and effectiveness of the eligible entity in—*

5                   “(i) *conducting the services described*  
6                   *under subsection (a)(5);*

7                   “(ii) *providing training and services*  
8                   *to a representative number of women who*  
9                   *are socially or economically disadvantaged;*  
10                  *and*

11                  “(iii) *working with resource partners*  
12                  *of the Administration and other entities,*  
13                  *such as universities; and*

14                  “(E) *a 5-year plan that describes the ability*  
15                  *of the eligible entity to provide the services de-*  
16                  *scribed under subsection (a)(3), including to a*  
17                  *representative number of women who are socially*  
18                  *or economically disadvantaged.*

19                  “(2) *REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF APPLICATIONS*  
20                  *FOR INITIAL GRANTS.—*

21                   “(A) *REVIEW AND SELECTION OF ELIGIBLE*  
22                   *ENTITIES.—*

23                           “(i) *IN GENERAL.—The Administrator*  
24                           *shall review applications to determine*  
25                           *whether the applicant can meet obligations*

1           to perform the activities required by a grant  
2           under this section, including—

3                   “(I) the experience of the appli-  
4                   cant in conducting activities required  
5                   by this section;

6                   “(II) the amount of time needed  
7                   for the applicant to commence oper-  
8                   ations should it be awarded a grant;

9                   “(III) the capacity of the appli-  
10                  cant to meet the accreditation stand-  
11                  ards established by the Administrator  
12                  in a timely manner;

13                  “(IV) the ability of the applicant  
14                  to sustain operations for more than 5  
15                  years (including its ability to obtain  
16                  sufficient non-Federal funds for that  
17                  period);

18                  “(V) the location of the women’s  
19                  business center and its proximity to  
20                  other grant recipients under this sec-  
21                  tion; and

22                  “(VI) the population density of  
23                  the area to be served by the women’s  
24                  business center.

25                  “(ii) *SELECTION CRITERIA.*—

1           “(I) *GUIDANCE.*—*The Administrator shall issue guidance (after providing an opportunity for notice and*  
2           *comment) to specify the criteria for re-*  
3           *view and selection of applicants under*  
4           *this subsection.*

7           “(II) *MODIFICATIONS PROHIBITED*  
8           *AFTER ANNOUNCEMENT.*—*With respect*  
9           *to a public announcement of any op-*  
10           *portunity to be awarded a grant under*  
11           *this section made by the Administrator*  
12           *pursuant to subsection (l)(1), the Ad-*  
13           *ministrator may not modify guidance*  
14           *issued pursuant to subclause (I) with*  
15           *respect to such opportunity unless re-*  
16           *quired to do so by an Act of Congress*  
17           *or an order of a Federal court.*

18           “(III) *RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.*—  
19           *Nothing in this clause may be con-*  
20           *strued as prohibiting the Adminis-*  
21           *trator from modifying the guidance*  
22           *issued pursuant to subclause (I) (after*  
23           *providing an opportunity for notice*  
24           *and comment) as such guidance ap-*  
25           *plies to an opportunity to be awarded*

1                   a grant under this section that the Ad-  
 2                   ministrator has not yet publicly an-  
 3                   nounced pursuant to subsection (l)(1).

4                   “(B) *RECORD RETENTION.*—

5                   “(i) *IN GENERAL.*—The Administrator  
 6                   shall maintain a copy of each application  
 7                   submitted under this subsection for not less  
 8                   than 5 years.

9                   “(ii) *PAPERWORK REDUCTION.*—The  
 10                  Administrator shall take steps to reduce, to  
 11                  the maximum extent practicable, the paper-  
 12                  work burden associated with carrying out  
 13                  clause (i).”.

14               (f) *NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE*  
 15 *WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM.*—Section 29 of the  
 16 *Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656)* is amended by insert-  
 17 *ing after subsection (k) the following:*

18               “(l) *NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE*  
 19 *WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM.*—The Adminis-  
 20 *trator shall provide—*

21               “(1) *a public announcement of any opportunity*  
 22 *to be awarded grants under this section, and such an-*  
 23 *nouncement shall include the standards by which such*  
 24 *award will be made, including the guidance issued*  
 25 *pursuant to subsection (f)(2)(A)(ii);*

1           “(2) the opportunity for any applicant for a  
 2           grant under this section that failed to obtain such a  
 3           grant a debriefing with the Assistant Administrator  
 4           to review the reasons for the applicant’s failure; and

5           “(3) with respect to any site visit or evaluation  
 6           of an eligible entity receiving a grant under this sec-  
 7           tion that is carried out by an officer or employee of  
 8           the Administration (other than the Inspector Gen-  
 9           eral), a copy of the site visit report or evaluation, as  
 10          applicable, within 30 calendar days after the comple-  
 11          tion of such visit or evaluation.”.

12          (g) *CONTINUED FUNDING FOR CENTERS.*—Section  
 13          29(m) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(m)) is  
 14          amended—

15               (1) by striking paragraph (3) and inserting the  
 16          following:

17               “(3) *APPLICATION AND APPROVAL FOR CONTINU-*  
 18          *ATION GRANTS.*—

19                       “(A) *SOLICITATION OF APPLICATIONS.*—The  
 20           Administrator shall solicit applications and  
 21           award continuation grants under this subsection  
 22           for the first fiscal year beginning after the date  
 23           of enactment of this paragraph, and every third  
 24           fiscal year thereafter.

1           “(B) *CONTENTS OF APPLICATION.*—*Each el-*  
2           *igible entity desiring a grant under this sub-*  
3           *section shall submit to the Administrator an ap-*  
4           *plication that contains—*

5                     “(i) *a certification that the appli-*  
6                     *cant—*

7                             “(I) *is an eligible entity;*

8                             “(II) *has designated an executive*  
9                             *director or program manager to man-*  
10                            *age the women’s business center oper-*  
11                            *ated by the applicant; and*

12                           “(III) *as a condition of receiving*  
13                            *a grant under this subsection, agrees—*

14                                     “(aa) *to receive a site visit as*  
15                                     *part of the final selection process,*  
16                                     *at the discretion of the Adminis-*  
17                                     *trator; and*

18                                     “(bb) *to remedy any problem*  
19                                     *identified pursuant to the site*  
20                                     *visit under item (aa);*

21                           “(ii) *information demonstrating that*  
22                            *the applicant has the ability and resources*  
23                            *to meet the needs of the market to be served*  
24                            *by the women’s business center for which a*  
25                            *grant under this subsection is sought, in-*



1 *cluding the ability to obtain the non-Fed-*  
2 *eral contribution required under paragraph*  
3 *(4)(C);*

4 *“(iii) information relating to assist-*  
5 *ance to be provided by the women’s business*  
6 *center in the geographic area served by the*  
7 *women’s business center for which a grant*  
8 *under this subsection is sought;*

9 *“(iv) information demonstrating that*  
10 *the applicant has worked with resource*  
11 *partners of the Administration and other*  
12 *entities;*

13 *“(v) a 3-year plan that describes the*  
14 *services provided by the women’s business*  
15 *center for which a grant under this sub-*  
16 *section is sought—*

17 *“(I) to serve women who are busi-*  
18 *ness owners or potential business own-*  
19 *ers by conducting training and coun-*  
20 *seling activities; and*

21 *“(II) to provide training and*  
22 *services to a representative number of*  
23 *women who are socially or economi-*  
24 *cally disadvantaged; and*

1                   “(vi) any additional information that  
2                   the Administrator may reasonably require.

3                   “(C) REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF APPLICA-  
4                   TIONS FOR GRANTS.—

5                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Adminis-  
6                   trator—

7                   “(I) shall review each application  
8                   submitted under subparagraph (B),  
9                   based on the information described in  
10                  such subparagraph and the criteria set  
11                  forth under clause (ii) of this subpara-  
12                  graph; and

13                  “(II) as part of the final selection  
14                  process, may conduct a site visit to  
15                  each women’s business center for which  
16                  a grant under this subsection is sought  
17                  to evaluate the women’s business center  
18                  using the selection criteria described in  
19                  clause (ii)(II).

20                  “(ii) SELECTION CRITERIA.—

21                  “(I) IN GENERAL.—The Adminis-  
22                  trator shall evaluate applicants for  
23                  grants under this subsection in accord-  
24                  ance with selection criteria that are—

1           “(aa) established before the  
2           date on which applicants are re-  
3           quired to submit the applications;

4           “(bb) stated in terms of rel-  
5           ative importance; and

6           “(cc) publicly available and  
7           stated in each solicitation for ap-  
8           plications for grants under this  
9           subsection made by the Adminis-  
10          trator.

11          “(II) *REQUIRED CRITERIA.*—*The*  
12          *selection criteria for a grant under this*  
13          *subsection shall include—*

14               “(aa) the total number of en-  
15               trepreneurs served by the appli-  
16               cant;

17               “(bb) the total number of  
18               new startup companies assisted by  
19               the applicant;

20               “(cc) the percentage of clients  
21               of the applicant that are socially  
22               or economically disadvantaged;

23               “(dd) the percentage of indi-  
24               viduals in the community served

1 by the applicant who are socially  
2 or economically disadvantaged;

3 “(ee) the successful accredita-  
4 tion of the applicant under the ac-  
5 creditation program developed  
6 under subsection (g)(5); and

7 “(ff) any additional criteria  
8 that the Administrator may rea-  
9 sonably require.

10 “(iii) *CONDITIONS FOR CONTINUED*  
11 *FUNDING.*—*In determining whether to make*  
12 *a grant under this subsection, the Adminis-*  
13 *trator—*

14 “(I) *shall consider the results of*  
15 *the most recent evaluation of the wom-*  
16 *en’s business center for which a grant*  
17 *under this subsection is sought, and, to*  
18 *a lesser extent, previous evaluations;*  
19 *and*

20 “(II) *may withhold a grant under*  
21 *this subsection, if the Administrator*  
22 *determines that the applicant has*  
23 *failed to provide the information re-*  
24 *quired to be provided under this para-*

1                   graph, or the information provided by  
2                   the applicant is inadequate.

3                   “(D) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 60 cal-  
4                   endar days after the date of each deadline to sub-  
5                   mit applications under this paragraph, the Ad-  
6                   ministrator shall approve or deny each sub-  
7                   mitted application and notify the applicant for  
8                   each such application of the approval or denial.

9                   “(E) RECORD RETENTION.—

10                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator  
11                   shall maintain a copy of each application  
12                   submitted under this paragraph for not less  
13                   than 5 years.

14                   “(ii) PAPERWORK REDUCTION.—The  
15                   Administrator shall take steps to reduce, to  
16                   the maximum extent practicable, the paper-  
17                   work burden associated with carrying out  
18                   clause (i).”; and

19                   (2) by striking paragraph (5) and inserting the  
20                   following:

21                   “(5) AWARD TO PREVIOUS RECIPIENTS.—There  
22                   shall be no limitation on the number of times the Ad-  
23                   ministrator may award a grant to an applicant  
24                   under this subsection.”.

1       (h) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—  
 2       Section 29 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656) is  
 3       amended—

4               (1) in subsection (h)(2), by striking “to award a  
 5       contract (as a sustainability grant) under subsection  
 6       (l) or”;

7               (2) in subsection (j)(1), by striking “The Admin-  
 8       istration” and inserting “Not later than November 1  
 9       of each year, the Administrator”;

10              (3) in subsection (k)—

11                      (A) by striking paragraphs (1) and (4);

12                      (B) by inserting before paragraph (2) the  
 13       following:

14               “(1) *IN GENERAL.*—There are authorized to be  
 15       appropriated to the Administration to carry out this  
 16       section, to remain available until expended,  
 17       \$21,750,000 for each of fiscal years 2018 through  
 18       2021.”; and

19                      (C) in paragraph (2), by striking subpara-  
 20       graph (B) and inserting the following:

21               “(B) *EXCEPTIONS.*—Of the amount made  
 22       available under this subsection for a fiscal year,  
 23       the following amounts shall be available for selec-  
 24       tion panel costs, costs associated with maintain-

ing an accreditation program, and post-award  
conference costs:

“(i) For the first fiscal year beginning  
after the date of the enactment of this sub-  
paragraph, 2.65 percent.

“(ii) For the second fiscal year begin-  
ning after the date of the enactment of this  
subparagraph and each fiscal year there-  
after through fiscal year 2021, 2.5 percent.”;

and

(4) in subsection (m)—

(A) in paragraph (2), by striking “sub-  
section (b) or (l)” and inserting “this subsection  
or subsection (b)”; and

(B) in paragraph (4)(D), by striking “or  
subsection (l)”.

(i) *EFFECT ON EXISTING GRANTS.*—

(1) *TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—A nonprofit orga-  
nization receiving a grant under section 29(m) of the  
Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(m)), as in effect  
on the day before the date of enactment of this Act,  
shall continue to receive the grant under the terms  
and conditions in effect for the grant on the day be-  
fore the date of enactment of this Act, except that the  
nonprofit organization may not apply for a continu-

1        *ation of the grant under section 29(m)(5) of the*  
 2        *Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 656(m)(5)), as in ef-*  
 3        *fect on the day before the date of enactment of this*  
 4        *Act.*

5            (2) *LENGTH OF CONTINUATION GRANT.—The Ad-*  
 6        *ministrator of the Small Business Administration*  
 7        *may award a grant under section 29(m) of the Small*  
 8        *Business Act to a nonprofit organization receiving a*  
 9        *grant under section 29(m) of the Small Business Act*  
 10       *(15 U.S.C. 656(m)), as in effect on the day before the*  
 11       *date of enactment of this Act, for the period—*

12            (A) *beginning on the day after the last day*  
 13        *of the grant agreement under such section 29(m);*  
 14        *and*

15            (B) *ending at the end of the third fiscal*  
 16        *year beginning after the date of enactment of*  
 17        *this Act.*

18    **SEC. 1713. MATCHING REQUIREMENTS UNDER WOMEN'S**  
 19            **BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM.**

20        *Section 29(c) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.*  
 21        *656(c)), as amended by this Act, is further amended by add-*  
 22        *ing at the end the following new paragraph:*

23            “(9) *WAIVER OF NON-FEDERAL SHARE.—*

24            “(A) *IN GENERAL.—Upon request by an eli-*  
 25        *gible entity, and in accordance with this para-*



1        *graph, the Administrator may waive, in whole*  
2        *or in part, the requirement to obtain non-Fed-*  
3        *eral funds under this subsection for counseling*  
4        *and training activities of the eligible entity car-*  
5        *ried out using a grant under this section for a*  
6        *fiscal year. The Administrator may not waive*  
7        *the requirement for an eligible entity to obtain*  
8        *non-Federal funds under this paragraph for*  
9        *more than a total of 2 consecutive fiscal years.*

10        *“(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—In determining*  
11        *whether to waive the requirement to obtain non-*  
12        *Federal funds under this paragraph, the Admin-*  
13        *istrator shall consider—*

14                *“(i) the economic conditions affecting*  
15                *the eligible entity;*

16                *“(ii) the impact a waiver under this*  
17                *paragraph would have on the credibility of*  
18                *the Women’s Business Center Program*  
19                *under this section;*

20                *“(iii) the demonstrated ability of the*  
21                *eligible entity to raise non-Federal funds;*  
22                *and*

23                *“(iv) the performance of the eligible en-*  
24                *tity.*

1           “(C) *LIMITATION.*—*The Administrator may*  
2           *not waive the requirement to obtain non-Federal*  
3           *funds under this paragraph if granting the*  
4           *waiver would undermine the credibility of the*  
5           *Women’s Business Center Program.*

6           “(10) *SOLICITATION.*—*Notwithstanding any*  
7           *other provision of law, an eligible entity may—*

8                   “(A) *solicit cash and in-kind contributions*  
9                   *from private individuals and entities to be used*  
10                  *to carry out the activities of the eligible entity*  
11                  *under a project conducted under this section; and*

12                  “(B) *use amounts made available by the*  
13                  *Administrator under this section for the cost of*  
14                  *such solicitation and management of the con-*  
15                  *tributions received.*

16           “(11) *EXCESS NON-FEDERAL DOLLARS.*—*The*  
17           *amount of non-Federal dollars obtained by an eligible*  
18           *entity that is above the amount that is required to be*  
19           *obtained by the eligible entity under this subsection*  
20           *shall not be subject to the requirements of part 200*  
21           *of title 2, Code of Federal Regulations, or any suc-*  
22           *cessor thereto, if such amount of non-Federal dol-*  
23           *lars—*

1                   “(A) is not used as matching funds for pur-  
 2                   poses of implementing the Women’s Business  
 3                   Center Program; and

4                   “(B) was not obtained using funds from the  
 5                   Women’s Business Center Program.”.

## 6                   ***Subtitle C—SCORE Program***

### 7   ***SEC. 1721. SCORE REAUTHORIZATION.***

8                   *Section 20 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 631*  
 9                   *note) is amended—*

10                   *(1) by redesignating subsection (j) as subsection*  
 11                   *(f); and*

12                   *(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
 13                   *section:*

14                   *“(g) SCORE PROGRAM.—There are authorized to be*  
 15                   *appropriated to the Administrator to carry out the SCORE*  
 16                   *program authorized by section 8(b)(1) such sums as may*  
 17                   *be necessary for the Administrator to make grants or enter*  
 18                   *into cooperative agreements in a total amount that does not*  
 19                   *exceed \$10,500,000 in each of fiscal years 2018 and 2019.”.*

### 20   ***SEC. 1722. SCORE PROGRAM.***

21                   *Section 8 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637)*  
 22                   *is amended—*

23                   *(1) in subsection (b)(1)(B), by striking “a Serv-*  
 24                   *ice Corps of Retired Executives (SCORE)” and in-*

1       serting “the SCORE program described in subsection  
2       (c)”; and

3               (2) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the  
4       following new subsection:

5       “(c) SCORE PROGRAM.—

6               “(1) DEFINITION.—In this subsection:

7                       “(A) SCORE ASSOCIATION.—The term  
8               ‘SCORE Association’ means the Service Corps of  
9               Retired Executives Association or any successor  
10              or other organization that receives a grant from  
11              the Administrator to operate the SCORE pro-  
12              gram under paragraph (2)(A).

13                  “(B) SCORE PROGRAM.—The term  
14              ‘SCORE program’ means the SCORE program  
15              authorized by subsection (b)(1)(B).

16       “(2) MANAGEMENT AND VOLUNTEERS.—

17                  “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator  
18              shall provide a grant to the SCORE Association  
19              to manage the SCORE program.

20                  “(B) VOLUNTEERS.—A volunteer partici-  
21              pating in the SCORE program shall—

22                       “(i) based on the business experience  
23                      and knowledge of the volunteer—

24                               “(I) provide at no cost to individ-  
25                              uals who own, or aspire to own, small

1                   *business concerns personal counseling,*  
2                   *mentoring, and coaching relating to*  
3                   *the process of starting, expanding,*  
4                   *managing, buying, and selling a busi-*  
5                   *ness; and*

6                   “(II) *facilitate low-cost edu-*  
7                   *cational workshops for individuals who*  
8                   *own, or aspire to own, small business*  
9                   *concerns; and*

10                  “(ii) *as appropriate, use tools, re-*  
11                  *sources, and expertise of other organizations*  
12                  *to carry out the SCORE program.*

13                  “(3) *PLANS AND GOALS.—The Administrator, in*  
14                  *consultation with the SCORE Association, shall en-*  
15                  *sure that the SCORE program and each chapter of*  
16                  *the SCORE program develop and implement plans*  
17                  *and goals to more effectively and efficiently provide*  
18                  *services to individuals in rural areas, economically*  
19                  *disadvantaged communities, and other traditionally*  
20                  *underserved communities, including plans for elec-*  
21                  *tronic initiatives, web-based initiatives, chapter ex-*  
22                  *pansion, partnerships, and the development of new*  
23                  *skills by volunteers participating in the SCORE pro-*  
24                  *gram.*

1           “(4) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—*The SCORE Association*  
2           *shall submit to the Administrator an annual report*  
3           *that contains—*

4                   “(A) *the number of individuals counseled or*  
5                   *trained under the SCORE program;*

6                   “(B) *the number of hours of counseling pro-*  
7                   *vided under the SCORE program; and*

8                   “(C) *to the extent possible—*

9                           “(i) *the number of small business con-*  
10                           *cerns formed with assistance from the*  
11                           *SCORE program;*

12                           “(ii) *the number of small business con-*  
13                           *cerns expanded with assistance from the*  
14                           *SCORE program; and*

15                           “(iii) *the number of jobs created with*  
16                           *assistance from the SCORE program.*

17           “(5) *PRIVACY REQUIREMENTS.*—

18                   “(A) *IN GENERAL.*—*Neither the Adminis-*  
19                   *trator nor the SCORE Association may disclose*  
20                   *the name, address, or telephone number of any*  
21                   *individual or small business concern receiving*  
22                   *assistance from the SCORE Association without*  
23                   *the consent of such individual or small business*  
24                   *concern, unless—*

1           “(i) *the Administrator is ordered to*  
 2           *make such a disclosure by a court in any*  
 3           *civil or criminal enforcement action initi-*  
 4           *ated by a Federal or State agency; or*

5           “(ii) *the Administrator determines*  
 6           *such a disclosure to be necessary for the*  
 7           *purpose of conducting a financial audit of*  
 8           *the SCORE program, in which case disclo-*  
 9           *sure shall be limited to the information nec-*  
 10          *essary for the audit.*

11          “(B) *ADMINISTRATOR USE OF INFORMA-*  
 12          *TION.—This paragraph shall not—*

13               “(i) *restrict the access of the Adminis-*  
 14               *trator to program activity data; or*

15               “(ii) *prevent the Administrator from*  
 16               *using client information to conduct client*  
 17               *surveys.*

18          “(C) *STANDARDS.—*

19               “(i) *IN GENERAL.—The Administrator*  
 20               *shall, after the opportunity for notice and*  
 21               *comment, establish standards for—*

22                       “(I) *disclosures with respect to fi-*  
 23                       *nancial audits under subparagraph*  
 24                       *(A)(ii); and*

1                   “(II) conducting client surveys,  
2                   including standards for oversight of the  
3                   surveys and for dissemination and use  
4                   of client information.

5                   “(ii) MAXIMUM PRIVACY PROTEC-  
6                   TION.—The standards issued under this sub-  
7                   paragraph shall, to the extent practicable,  
8                   provide for the maximum amount of pri-  
9                   vacy protection.”.

10 **SEC. 1723. ONLINE COMPONENT.**

11           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 8(c) of the Small Business  
12 Act (15 U.S.C. 637(c)), as amended by this Act, is further  
13 amended by adding at the end the following:

14                   “(6) *ONLINE COMPONENT.*—In carrying out this  
15 subsection, the SCORE Association shall make use of  
16 online counseling, including by developing and imple-  
17 menting webinars and an electronic mentoring plat-  
18 form to expand access to services provided under this  
19 subsection and to further support entrepreneurs.”.

20           (b) *ONLINE COMPONENT REPORT.*—

21                   (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than September 30,  
22 2018, the SCORE Association shall issue a report to  
23 the Committee on Small Business of the House of  
24 Representatives and the Committee on Small Business  
25 and Entrepreneurship of the Senate on the effective-



1        *ness of the electronic mentoring and webinars re-*  
 2        *quired as part of the SCORE program, including—*

3                *(A) how the SCORE Association determines*  
 4                *electronic mentoring and webinar needs, develops*  
 5                *training for electronic mentoring, establishes*  
 6                *webinar curricula, and evaluates webinar and*  
 7                *electronic mentoring results;*

8                *(B) describing the internal controls that are*  
 9                *used and a summary of the topics covered by the*  
 10               *webinars; and*

11               *(C) performance metrics, including the*  
 12               *number of small business concerns counseled by,*  
 13               *the number of small business concerns created by,*  
 14               *the number of jobs created and retained by, and*  
 15               *the funding amounts directed towards such on-*  
 16               *line counseling and webinars.*

17               *(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-*  
 18               *section, the terms “SCORE Association” and*  
 19               *“SCORE program” have the meaning given those*  
 20               *terms, respectively, under section 8(c)(1) of the Small*  
 21               *Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(c)(1)).*

22        **SEC. 1724. STUDY AND REPORT ON THE FUTURE ROLE OF**  
 23               **THE SCORE PROGRAM.**

24               *(a) STUDY.—The SCORE Association shall carry out*  
 25        *a study on the future role of the SCORE program and de-*

1 *velop a strategic plan for how the SCORE program will*  
 2 *evolve to meet the needs of small business concerns over the*  
 3 *course of the 5 years following the date of enactment of this*  
 4 *Act, with markers and specific objectives for the first, third,*  
 5 *and final year of the 5-year period.*

6 (b) *REPORT.—Not later than the end of the 6-month*  
 7 *period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act,*  
 8 *the SCORE Association shall submit a report to the Com-*  
 9 *mittee on Small Business of the House of Representatives*  
 10 *and the Committee on Small Business and Entrepreneur-*  
 11 *ship of the Senate containing—*

12 (1) *all findings and determination made in car-*  
 13 *rying out the study required under subsection (a);*

14 (2) *the strategic plan developed under subsection*  
 15 *(a);*

16 (3) *an explanation of how the SCORE Associa-*  
 17 *tion plans to achieve the strategic plan, assuming*  
 18 *both stagnant and increased funding levels.*

19 (c) *DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the*  
 20 *terms “SCORE Association” and “SCORE program” have*  
 21 *the meaning given those terms, respectively, under section*  
 22 *8(c)(1) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(c)(1)).*

23 **SEC. 1725. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

24 (a) *SMALL BUSINESS ACT.—The Small Business Act*  
 25 *(15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.) is amended—*

1           (1) *in section 7 (15 U.S.C. 636)—*

2                   (A) *in subsection (b)(12)(A), by striking*  
 3           *“Service Corps of Retired Executives” and in-*  
 4           *serting “SCORE program”; and*

5                   (B) *in subsection (m)(3)(A)(i)(VIII), by*  
 6           *striking “Service Corps of Retired Executives”*  
 7           *and inserting “SCORE program”;*

8           (2) *in section 22 (15 U.S.C. 649)—*

9                   (A) *in subsection (b)—*

10                          (i) *in paragraph (1), by striking*  
 11                          *“Service Corps of Retired Executives” and*  
 12                          *inserting “SCORE program”; and*

13                          (ii) *in paragraph (3), by striking*  
 14                          *“Service Corps of Retired Executives” and*  
 15                          *inserting “SCORE program”; and*

16                   (B) *in subsection (c)(12), by striking “Serv-*  
 17           *ice Corps of Retired Executives” and inserting*  
 18           *“SCORE program”.*

19           (b) *OTHER LAWS.—*

20                   (1) *CHILDREN’S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM*  
 21           *REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2009.—Section 621 of the*  
 22           *Children’s Health Insurance Program Reauthoriza-*  
 23           *tion Act of 2009 (15 U.S.C. 657p) is amended—*

24                          (A) *in subsection (a), by striking paragraph*  
 25                          *(4) and inserting the following:*

1 “(4) the term ‘SCORE program’ means the  
 2 SCORE program authorized by section 8(b)(1)(B) of  
 3 the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(B));”;  
 4 and

5 (B) in subsection (b)(4)(A)(iv), by striking  
 6 “Service Corps of Retired Executives” and in-  
 7 serting “SCORE program”.

8 (2) ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT.—  
 9 Section 337(d)(2)(A) of the Energy Policy and Con-  
 10 servation Act (42 U.S.C. 6307(d)(2)(A)) is amended  
 11 by striking “Service Corps of Retired Executives  
 12 (SCORE)” and inserting “SCORE program”.

13 **Subtitle D—Small Business**  
 14 **Development Centers Improvements**

15 **SEC. 1731. USE OF AUTHORIZED ENTREPRENEURIAL DE-**  
 16 **VELOPMENT PROGRAMS.**

17 The Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.) is  
 18 amended—

19 (1) by redesignating section 47 as section 48;  
 20 and

21 (2) by inserting after section 46 the following  
 22 new section:

23 **“SEC. 47. USE OF AUTHORIZED ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVEL-**  
 24 **OPMENT PROGRAMS.**

25 **“(a) EXPANDED SUPPORT FOR ENTREPRENEURS.—**

1           “(1) *IN GENERAL.*—Notwithstanding any other  
2           provision of law, the Administrator shall only use the  
3           programs authorized in sections 7(j), 7(m), 8(a),  
4           8(b)(1), 21, 22, 29, and 32 of this Act, and sections  
5           358 and 389 of the Small Business Investment Act of  
6           1958 to deliver entrepreneurial development services,  
7           entrepreneurial education, support for the develop-  
8           ment and maintenance of clusters, or business train-  
9           ing.

10           “(2) *EXCEPTION.*—This section shall not apply  
11           to services provided to assist small business concerns  
12           owned by an Indian tribe (as such term is defined in  
13           section 8(a)(13)).

14           “(b) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—Beginning on the first Decem-  
15           ber 1 after the date of the enactment of this subsection, and  
16           annually thereafter, the Administrator shall report to the  
17           Committee on Small Business of the House of Representa-  
18           tives and the Committee on Small Business and Entrepre-  
19           neurship of the Senate on all entrepreneurial development  
20           activities undertaken in the current fiscal year. This report  
21           shall include—

22           “(1) a description and operating details for each  
23           activity;

24           “(2) operating circulars, manuals, and standard  
25           operating procedures for each activity;

1           “(3) a description of the process used to award  
2       grants under each activity;

3           “(4) a list of all awardees, contractors, and ven-  
4       dors (including organization name and location) and  
5       the amount of awards for the current fiscal year for  
6       each activity;

7           “(5) the amount of funding obligated for the cur-  
8       rent fiscal year for each activity; and

9           “(6) the names and titles for those individuals  
10      responsible for each activity.”.

11 **SEC. 1732. MARKETING OF SERVICES.**

12       Section 21 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 648)  
13   is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
14   section:

15       “(o) **NO PROHIBITION OF MARKETING OF SERVICES.**—  
16   The Administrator may not prohibit applicants receiving  
17   grants under this section from marketing and advertising  
18   their services to individuals and small business concerns.”.

19 **SEC. 1733. DATA COLLECTION.**

20       (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 21(a)(3)(A) of the Small  
21   Business Act (15 U.S.C. 648(a)(3)(A)) is amended—

22           (1) by striking “as provided in this section and”  
23       and inserting “as provided in this section,”; and

24           (2) by inserting before the period at the end the  
25       following: “, and (iv) governing data collection activi-

1        *ties related to applicants receiving grants under this*  
 2        *section”.*

3        *(b) ANNUAL REPORT ON DATA COLLECTION.—Section*  
 4        *21 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 648), as amended*  
 5        *by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the*  
 6        *following new subsection:*

7            *“(p) ANNUAL REPORT ON DATA COLLECTION.—The*  
 8        *Administrator shall report annually to the Committee on*  
 9        *Small Business of the House of Representatives and the*  
 10        *Committee on Small Business and Entrepreneurship of the*  
 11        *Senate on any data collection activities related to the Small*  
 12        *Business Development Center Program.”.*

13        *(c) WORKING GROUP TO IMPROVE DATA COLLEC-*  
 14        *TION.—*

15            *(1) ESTABLISHMENT AND STUDY.—The Adminis-*  
 16        *trator of the Small Business Administration shall es-*  
 17        *tablish a group to be known as the “Data Collection*  
 18        *Working Group” consisting of members from entre-*  
 19        *preneurial development grant recipient associations*  
 20        *and organizations and Administration officials, to*  
 21        *carry out a study to determine the best way to cap-*  
 22        *ture data collection and create or revise existing sys-*  
 23        *tems dedicated to data collection.*

24            *(2) REPORT.—Not later than the end of the 180-*  
 25        *day period beginning on the date of the enactment of*

1        *this Act, the Data Collection Working Group shall*  
 2        *submit a report to the Committee on Small Business*  
 3        *of the House of Representatives and the Committee on*  
 4        *Small Business and Entrepreneurship of the Senate*  
 5        *containing the findings and determinations made in*  
 6        *carrying out the study required under paragraph (1),*  
 7        *including—*

8                *(A) recommendations for revising existing*  
 9                *data collection practices; and*

10               *(B) a proposed plan for the Administrator*  
 11               *of the Small Business Administration to imple-*  
 12               *ment such recommendations.*

13    **SEC. 1734. FEES FROM PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS AND CO-**  
 14                **SPONSORSHIPS.**

15        *Section 21(a)(3) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.*  
 16        *648(a)(3)(C)), as amended by this Act, is further amended*  
 17        *by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:*

18               “(D) **FEES FROM PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS AND CO-**  
 19        **SPONSORSHIPS.**—*Participation in private partnerships*  
 20        *and cosponsorships with the Administration shall not limit*  
 21        *small business development centers from collecting fees or*  
 22        *other income related to the operation of such private part-*  
 23        *nerships and cosponsorships.”.*



1 **SEC. 1735. EQUITY FOR SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**  
 2 **CENTERS.**

3 *Subclause (I) of section 21(a)(4)(C)(v) of the Small*  
 4 *Business Act (15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(v)(I)) is amended to*  
 5 *read as follows:*

6 *“(I) IN GENERAL.—Of the*  
 7 *amounts made available in any fiscal*  
 8 *year to carry out this section, not more*  
 9 *than \$600,000 may be used by the Ad-*  
 10 *ministration to pay expenses described*  
 11 *under subparagraphs (B) through (D)*  
 12 *of section 20(a)(1).”.*

13 **SEC. 1736. CONFIDENTIALITY REQUIREMENTS.**

14 *Section 21(a)(7)(A) of the Small Business Act (15*  
 15 *U.S.C. 648(a)(7)(A)) is amended by inserting after “under*  
 16 *this section” the following: “to any State, local, or Federal*  
 17 *agency, or to any third party”.*

18 **SEC. 1737. LIMITATION ON AWARD OF GRANTS TO SMALL**  
 19 **BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTERS.**

20 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 21 of the Small Business*  
 21 *Act (15 U.S.C. 648), as amended by this Act, is further*  
 22 *amended—*

23 *(1) in subsection (a)(1), by striking “any wom-*  
 24 *en’s business center operating pursuant to section*  
 25 *29,”;*

1           (2) *by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
 2       *section:*

3       “(q) *LIMITATION ON AWARD OF GRANTS.—Except for*  
 4       *not-for-profit institutions of higher education, and notwith-*  
 5       *standing any other provision of law, the Administrator*  
 6       *may not award grants (including contracts and cooperative*  
 7       *agreements) under this section to any entity other than*  
 8       *those that received grants (including contracts and coopera-*  
 9       *tive agreements) under this section prior to the date of the*  
 10       *enactment of this subsection, and that seek to renew such*  
 11       *grants (including contracts and cooperative agreements)*  
 12       *after such date.”.*

13       (b) *RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—The amendments made*  
 14       *by this section may not be construed as prohibiting a wom-*  
 15       *en’s business center from receiving a subgrant from an enti-*  
 16       *ty receiving a grant under section 21 of the Small Business*  
 17       *Act (15 U.S.C. 648).*

## 18           ***Subtitle E—Miscellaneous***

### 19       ***SEC. 1741. MODIFICATION OF PAST PERFORMANCE PILOT*** 20               ***PROGRAM TO INCLUDE CONSIDERATION OF*** 21               ***PAST PERFORMANCE WITH ALLIES OF THE*** 22               ***UNITED STATES.***

23       (a) *IN GENERAL.—Section 8(d)(17) of the Small Busi-*  
 24       *ness Act (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(17)) is amended—*

25           (1) *in subparagraph (G)—*

1           (A) in clause (i), by inserting “and, set  
2           forth separately, the number of small business ex-  
3           porters,” after “small business concerns”; and

4           (B) in clause (ii), by inserting “, set forth  
5           separately by applications from small business  
6           concerns and from small business exporters,”  
7           after “applications”; and

8           (2) by amending subparagraph (H) to read as  
9           follows:

10           “(H) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this paragraph—

11           “(i) the term ‘appropriate official’ means—

12           “(I) a commercial market representa-  
13           tive;

14           “(II) another individual designated by  
15           the senior official appointed by the Admin-  
16           istrator with responsibilities under sections  
17           8, 15, 31, and 36; or

18           “(III) the Office of Small and Dis-  
19           advantaged Business Utilization of a Fed-  
20           eral agency, if the head of the Federal agen-  
21           cy and the Administrator agree;

22           “(ii) the term ‘defense item’ has the mean-  
23           ing given that term in section 38(j)(4)(A) of the  
24           Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.  
25           2778(j)(4)(A));

1           “(iii) the term ‘major non-NATO ally’  
2           means a country designated as a major non-  
3           NATO ally under section 517 of the Foreign As-  
4           sistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321k);

5           “(iv) the term ‘past performance’ includes  
6           performance of a contract for a sale of defense  
7           items (under section 38 of the Arms Export Con-  
8           trol Act (22 U.S.C. 2778)) to the government of  
9           a member nation of North Atlantic Treaty Orga-  
10          nization, the government of a major non-NATO  
11          ally, or the government of a country with which  
12          the United States has a defense cooperation  
13          agreement (as certified by the Secretary of  
14          State); and

15          “(v) the term ‘small business exporter’  
16          means a small business concern that exports de-  
17          fense items under section 38 of the Arms Export  
18          Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778) to the government  
19          of a member nation of the North Atlantic Treaty  
20          Organization, the government of a major non-  
21          NATO ally, or the government of a country with  
22          which the United States has a defense coopera-  
23          tion agreement (as certified by the Secretary of  
24          State).”.

1       (b) *TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.*—Section 8(d)(17)(A) of  
 2   the *Small Business Act* (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(17)(A)) is  
 3   amended by striking “paragraph 13(A)” and inserting  
 4   “paragraph (13)(A)”.

5   ***DIVISION     B—MILITARY     CON-***  
 6       ***STRUCTION             AUTHORIZA-***  
 7       ***TIONS***

8   ***SEC. 2001. SHORT TITLE.***

9       *This division may be cited as the “Military Construc-*  
 10   *tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018”.*

11   ***SEC. 2002. EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND***  
 12       ***AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE SPECIFIED BY***  
 13       ***LAW.***

14       (a) *EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AFTER THREE*  
 15   *YEARS.*—*Except as provided in subsection (b), all author-*  
 16   *izations contained in titles XXI through XXVII and title*  
 17   *XXIX for military construction projects, land acquisition,*  
 18   *family housing projects and facilities, and contributions to*  
 19   *the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-*  
 20   *ment Program (and authorizations of appropriations there-*  
 21   *for) shall expire on the later of—*

22           (1) *October 1, 2020; or*

23           (2) *the date of the enactment of an Act author-*  
 24   *izing funds for military construction for fiscal year*  
 25   *2021.*

1       (b) *EXCEPTION.*—Subsection (a) shall not apply to au-  
 2       thorizations for military construction projects, land acqui-  
 3       sition, family housing projects and facilities, and contribu-  
 4       tions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security  
 5       Investment Program (and authorizations of appropriations  
 6       therefor), for which appropriated funds have been obligated  
 7       before the later of—

8               (1) October 1, 2020; or

9               (2) the date of the enactment of an Act author-  
 10       izing funds for fiscal year 2021 for military construc-  
 11       tion projects, land acquisition, family housing  
 12       projects and facilities, or contributions to the North  
 13       Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment  
 14       Program.

15   **SEC. 2003. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

16       Titles XXI through XXVII and title XXIX shall take  
 17       effect on the later of—

18               (1) October 1, 2017; or

19               (2) the date of the enactment of this Act.

20       **TITLE XXI—ARMY MILITARY**  
 21       **CONSTRUCTION**

22   **SEC. 2101. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
 23       **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

24       (a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts ap-  
 25       propriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations

1 in section 2104(a) and available for military construction  
 2 projects inside the United States as specified in the funding  
 3 table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Army may ac-  
 4 quire real property and carry out military construction  
 5 projects for the installations or locations inside the United  
 6 States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

**Army: Inside the United States**

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Alabama .....	Fort Rucker .....	\$38,000,000
Arizona .....	Davis-Monthan Air Force Base .....	\$22,000,000
	Fort Huachuca .....	\$30,000,000
California .....	Fort Irwin .....	\$3,000,000
Colorado .....	Fort Carson .....	\$29,300,000
Florida .....	Eglin Air Force Base .....	\$18,000,000
Georgia .....	Fort Benning .....	\$38,800,000
	Fort Gordon .....	\$51,500,000
Indiana .....	Crane Army Ammunition Plant .....	\$24,000,000
New York .....	U.S. Military Academy .....	\$22,000,000
South Carolina .....	Fort Jackson .....	\$60,000,000
	Shaw Air Force Base .....	\$25,000,000
Texas .....	Camp Bullis .....	\$13,600,000
	Fort Hood .....	\$70,000,000
Virginia .....	Joint Base Langley-Eustis .....	\$34,000,000
	Joint Base Myer-Henderson .....	\$20,000,000
Washington .....	Joint Base Lewis-McChord .....	\$66,000,000
	Yakima .....	\$19,500,000

7 (b) *OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts  
 8 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
 9 tions in section 2104(a) and available for military con-  
 10 struction projects outside the United States as specified in  
 11 the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Army  
 12 may acquire real property and carry out the military con-  
 13 struction project for the installations or locations outside  
 14 the United States, and in the amount, set forth in the fol-  
 15 lowing table:

**Army: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Germany .....	Stuttgart .....	\$40,000,000

*Army: Outside the United States—Continued*

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Korea .....</i>	<i>Weisbaden .....</i>	<i>\$43,000,000</i>
	<i>Kunsan Air Base .....</i>	<i>\$53,000,000</i>

**1 SEC. 2102. FAMILY HOUSING.**

2       (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using  
3 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-  
4 propriations in section 2104(a) and available for military  
5 family housing functions as specified in the funding table  
6 in section 4601, the Secretary of the Army may construct  
7 or acquire family housing units (including land acquisition  
8 and supporting facilities) at the installations or locations,  
9 in the number of units, and in the amounts set forth in  
10 the following table:

**Army: Family Housing**

<b>State/Country</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Georgia .....</i>	<i>Fort Gordon .....</i>	<i>Family Housing New Construction .....</i>	<i>\$6,100,000</i>
<i>Germany .....</i>	<i>South Camp Vilseck ..</i>	<i>Family Housing New Construction .....</i>	<i>\$22,445,000</i>
<i>Kwajalein .....</i>	<i>Kwajalein Atoll .....</i>	<i>Family Housing Replacement Construction .....</i>	<i>\$31,000,000</i>
<i>Massachusetts .....</i>	<i>Natick .....</i>	<i>Family Housing Replacement Construction .....</i>	<i>\$21,000,000</i>

11       (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—Using amounts appro-  
12 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in  
13 section 2104(a) and available for military family housing  
14 functions as specified in the funding table in section 4601,  
15 the Secretary of the Army may carry out architectural and  
16 engineering services and construction design activities with



1 *respect to the construction or improvement of family hous-*  
2 *ing units in an amount not to exceed \$33,559,000.*

3 **SEC. 2103. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**  
4 **UNITS.**

5 *Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States Code,*  
6 *and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*  
7 *ization of appropriations in section 2104(a) and available*  
8 *for military family housing functions as specified in the*  
9 *funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Army*  
10 *may improve existing military family housing units in an*  
11 *amount not to exceed \$34,156,000.*

12 **SEC. 2104. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, ARMY.**

13 *(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are*  
14 *hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-*  
15 *ning after September 30, 2017, for military construction,*  
16 *land acquisition, and military family housing functions of*  
17 *the Department of the Army as specified in the funding*  
18 *table in section 4601.*

19 *(b) LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION*  
20 *PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-*  
21 *ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and*  
22 *any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost*  
23 *of all projects carried out under section 2101 may not ex-*  
24 *ceed the total amount authorized to be appropriated under*

1 subsection (a), as specified in the funding table in section  
2 4601.

3 **SEC. 2105. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
4 **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2014 PROJECT.**

5 *In the case of the authorization contained in the table*  
6 *in section 2101(a) of the Military Construction Authoriza-*  
7 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 2014 (division B of Public Law*  
8 *113-66; 127 Stat. 986) for Joint Base Lewis-McChord,*  
9 *Washington, for construction of an airfield operations com-*  
10 *plex, the Secretary of the Army may construct standby gen-*  
11 *erator capacity of 1,000 kilowatts.*

12 **SEC. 2106. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
13 **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECT.**

14 *In the case of the authorization contained in the table*  
15 *in section 2101(a) of the Military Construction Authoriza-*  
16 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (division B of Public Law*  
17 *113-291; 128 Stat. 3670) for Fort Shafter, Hawaii, for con-*  
18 *struction of a command and control facility, the Secretary*  
19 *of the Army may construct 15 megawatts of redundant*  
20 *power generation for a total project amount of*  
21 *\$370,000,000.*

22 **SEC. 2107. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION OF CERTAIN**  
23 **FISCAL YEAR 2014 PROJECT.**

24 (a) *EXTENSION.*—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the  
25 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*

1 2014 (division B of Public Law 113-66; 127 Stat. 985),  
 2 the authorization set forth in the table in subsection (b),  
 3 as provided in section 2101 of that Act (127 Stat. 986),  
 4 shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018, or the date  
 5 of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military  
 6 construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.

7 (b) *TABLE.*—The table referred to in subsection (a) is  
 8 as follows:

**Army: Extension of 2014 Project Authorization**

<b>State or Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Japan .....</i>	<i>Kyogamisaki ..</i>	<i>Company Operations Com- plex .....</i>	\$33,000,000

9 **SEC. 2108. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
 10 **FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECTS.**

11 (a) *EXTENSION.*—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the  
 12 Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
 13 2015 (division B of Public Law 113-291; 128 Stat. 3669),  
 14 the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b),  
 15 as provided in section 2101 of that Act (128 Stat. 3670),  
 16 shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018, or the date  
 17 of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military  
 18 construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.

19 (b) *TABLE.*—The table referred to in subsection (a) is  
 20 as follows:

**Army: Extension of 2015 Project Authorizations**

<b>State/ Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>California</i>	<i>Military Ocean Ter- minal Con- cord .....</i>	<i>Access Control Point .....</i>	<i>\$9,900,000</i>
<i>Hawaii ....</i>	<i>Fort Shafter ...</i>	<i>Command and Control Facil- ity (SCIF) .....</i>	<i>\$370,000,000</i>
<i>Japan .....</i>	<i>Kadena Air Base .....</i>	<i>Missile Magazine .....</i>	<i>\$10,600,000</i>
<i>Texas .....</i>	<i>Fort Hood .....</i>	<i>Simulation Center .....</i>	<i>\$46,000,000</i>

1 **SEC. 2109. ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT CER-**  
2 **TAIN FISCAL YEAR 2000, 2005, 2006, AND 2007**  
3 **PROJECTS.**

4 (a) *PROJECT AUTHORIZATION.*—*In connection with*  
5 *the authorizations contained in the tables in section 2101(a)*  
6 *of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal*  
7 *Year 2000 (division B of Public Law 106-65; 113 Stat.*  
8 *825), section 2101(a) of the Military Construction Author-*  
9 *ization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (division B of Public Law*  
10 *108-375; 118 Stat. 2101), section 2101(a) of the Military*  
11 *Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (divi-*  
12 *sion B of Public Law 109-163; 119 Stat. 3485), and section*  
13 *2101(a) of the Military Construction Authorization Act for*  
14 *Fiscal Year 2007 (division B of Public Law 109-364; 120*  
15 *Stat. 2445) for Fort Irwin, California, for Land Acquisi-*  
16 *tion – National Training Center, Phases 1 through 4, the*  
17 *Secretary of the Army may carry out military construction*  
18 *projects to complete the land acquisitions within the initial*  
19 *scope of the projects.*

(b) *CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.*—*The Secretary of the Army shall provide information in accordance with section 2851(c) of title 10, United States Code, regarding the projects described in subsection (a).*

## **TITLE XXII—NAVY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**

### **SEC. 2201. AUTHORIZED NAVY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

(a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—*Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2204(a) and available for military construction projects inside the United States as specified in the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Navy may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations or locations inside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:*

#### ***Navy: Inside the United States***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Arizona</i> .....	<i>Yuma</i> .....	<i>\$36,358,000</i>
<i>California</i> .....	<i>Barstow</i> .....	<i>\$36,539,000</i>
	<i>Camp Pendleton</i> .....	<i>\$61,139,000</i>
	<i>Lemoore</i> .....	<i>\$60,828,000</i>
	<i>Twentynine Palms</i> .....	<i>\$55,099,000</i>
	<i>Miramar</i> .....	<i>\$47,600,000</i>
	<i>Coronado</i> .....	<i>\$36,000,000</i>
<i>District of Columbia</i> ...	<i>NSA Washington</i> .....	<i>\$14,810,000</i>
<i>Florida</i> .....	<i>Mayport</i> .....	<i>\$84,818,000</i>
<i>Georgia</i> .....	<i>Albany</i> .....	<i>\$43,300,000</i>
<i>Guam</i> .....	<i>Joint Region Marianas</i> .....	<i>\$284,679,000</i>
<i>Hawaii</i> .....	<i>Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam</i> .....	<i>\$73,200,000</i>
	<i>Wahiawa</i> .....	<i>\$65,864,000</i>
<i>Maine</i> .....	<i>Kittery</i> .....	<i>\$61,692,000</i>
<i>North Carolina</i> .....	<i>Camp Lejeune</i> .....	<i>\$103,767,000</i>
	<i>Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station</i> .....	<i>\$15,671,000</i>
<i>Virginia</i> .....	<i>Dam Neck</i> .....	<i>\$29,262,000</i>
	<i>Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek-Story</i> .....	<i>\$2,596,000</i>
	<i>Portsmouth</i> .....	<i>\$72,990,000</i>
	<i>Yorktown</i> .....	<i>\$36,358,000</i>

***Navy: Inside the United States—Continued***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Washington .....</i>	<i>Indian Island .....</i>	<i>\$44,440,000</i>

1       ***(b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—****Using amounts*  
2       *appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-*  
3       *tions in section 2204(a) and available for military con-*  
4       *struction projects outside the United States as specified in*  
5       *the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Navy*  
6       *may acquire real property and carry out military construc-*  
7       *tion projects for the installation or location outside the*  
8       *United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following*  
9       *table:*

***Navy: Outside the United States***

<b><i>Country</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Greece .....</i>	<i>Souda Bay .....</i>	<i>\$22,045,000</i>
<i>Japan .....</i>	<i>Iwakuni .....</i>	<i>\$21,860,000</i>

10   ***SEC. 2202. FAMILY HOUSING.***

11       ***(a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—****Using*  
12       *amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-*  
13       *propriations in section 2204(a) and available for military*  
14       *family housing functions as specified in the funding table*  
15       *in section 4601, the Secretary of the Navy may construct*  
16       *or acquire family housing units (including land acquisition*  
17       *and supporting facilities) at the installations or locations,*  
18       *in the number of units, and in the amounts set forth in*  
19       *the following table:*

**Navy: Family Housing**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Units</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Bahrain Island .....</i>	<i>SW Asia .....</i>	<i>Construct On-Base GFOQ .....</i>	<i>\$2,138,000</i>
<i>Mariana Islands .....</i>	<i>Guam .....</i>	<i>Replace Andersen Housing PH II .....</i>	<i>\$40,875,000</i>

1       (b) *PLANNING AND DESIGN.*—Using amounts appro-  
2       priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in  
3       section 2204(a) and available for military family housing  
4       functions as specified in the funding table in section 4601,  
5       the Secretary of the Navy may carry out architectural and  
6       engineering services and construction design activities with  
7       respect to the construction or improvement of family hous-  
8       ing units in an amount not to exceed \$4,418,000.

9       **SEC. 2203. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**  
10       **UNITS.**

11       Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States Code,  
12       and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
13       ization of appropriations in section 2204(a) and available  
14       for military family housing functions as specified in the  
15       funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Navy  
16       may improve existing military family housing units in an  
17       amount not to exceed \$36,251,000.

18       **SEC. 2204. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NAVY.**

19       (a) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.*—Funds are  
20       hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
21       ning after September 30, 2017, for military construction,  
22       land acquisition, and military family housing functions of

1 *the Department of the Navy, as specified in the funding*  
 2 *table in section 4601.*

3       (b) *LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION*  
 4 *PROJECTS.*—*Notwithstanding the cost variations author-*  
 5 *ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and*  
 6 *any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost*  
 7 *of all projects carried out under section 2201 may not ex-*  
 8 *ceed the total amount authorized to be appropriated under*  
 9 *subsection (a), as specified in the funding table in section*  
 10 *4601.*

11 **SEC. 2205. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS FOR CERTAIN**  
 12 **FISCAL YEAR 2014 PROJECTS.**

13       (a) *EXTENSION.*—*Notwithstanding section 2002 of the*  
 14 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
 15 *2014 (division B of Public Law 113-66; 127 Stat. 985),*  
 16 *the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b),*  
 17 *as provided in section 2201 of that Act (127 Stat. 989) and*  
 18 *extended by section 2207 of the Military Construction Au-*  
 19 *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (division B of Public*  
 20 *Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2694), shall remain in effect until*  
 21 *October 1, 2018, or the date of the enactment of an Act*  
 22 *authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year*  
 23 *2019, whichever is later.*

24       (b) *TABLE.*—*The table referred to in subsection (a) is*  
 25 *as follows:*



***Navy: Extension of 2014 Project Authorizations***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Illinois .....</i>	<i>Great Lakes .....</i>	<i>Unaccompanied Housing .....</i>	<i>\$35,851,000</i>
<i>Nevada .....</i>	<i>Fallon .....</i>	<i>Wastewater Treatment Plant .....</i>	<i>\$11,334,000</i>
<i>Virginia .....</i>	<i>Quantico .....</i>	<i>Fuller Road Improvements .....</i>	<i>\$9,013,000</i>

1 ***SEC. 2206. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN***  
2 ***FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECTS.***

3 (a) *EXTENSION*.—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the  
4 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
5 *2015 (division B of Public Law 113-291; 128 Stat. 3669),*  
6 *the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b),*  
7 *as provided in section 2201 of that Act (128 Stat. 3675),*  
8 *shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018, or the date*  
9 *of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military*  
10 *construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.*

11 (b) *TABLE*.—The table referred to in subsection (a) is  
12 *as follows:*

***Navy: Extension of 2015 Project Authorizations***

<b><i>State/Country</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>District of Columbia</i>	<i>NSA Washington .....</i>	<i>Electronics Science and Technology Lab .....</i>	<i>\$31,735,000</i>
<i>Maryland .....</i>	<i>Indian Head .....</i>	<i>Advanced Energetics Research Lab Complex Ph 2 .....</i>	<i>\$15,346,000</i>

# TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

## SEC. 2301. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.

(a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2304(a) and available for military construction projects inside the United States as specified in the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations or locations inside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

***Air Force: Inside the United States***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Alaska</i> .....	<i>Eielson Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$168,900,000</i>
<i>California</i> .....	<i>Travis Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$122,500,000</i>
<i>Colorado</i> .....	<i>Buckley Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$38,000,000</i>
	<i>Fort Carson</i> .....	<i>\$13,000,000</i>
	<i>U.S. Air Force Academy</i> .....	<i>\$30,000,000</i>
<i>Florida</i> .....	<i>Eglin Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$90,700,000</i>
	<i>MacDill Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$8,100,000</i>
	<i>Tyndall Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$17,000,000</i>
<i>Georgia</i> .....	<i>Robins Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$9,800,000</i>
<i>Kansas</i> .....	<i>McConnell Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$17,500,000</i>
<i>Maryland</i> .....	<i>Joint Base Andrews</i> .....	<i>\$271,500,000</i>
<i>Nevada</i> .....	<i>Nellis Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$61,000,000</i>
<i>New Mexico</i> .....	<i>Cannon Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$42,000,000</i>
	<i>Holloman Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$4,250,000</i>
	<i>Kirtland Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$9,300,000</i>
<i>New Jersey</i> .....	<i>McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst</i> .....	<i>\$146,500,000</i>
<i>North Dakota</i> .....	<i>Minot Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$27,000,000</i>
<i>Oklahoma</i> .....	<i>Altus Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$4,900,000</i>
<i>Texas</i> .....	<i>Joint Base San Antonio</i> .....	<i>\$156,630,000</i>
<i>Utah</i> .....	<i>Hill Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$28,000,000</i>
<i>Wyoming</i> .....	<i>F.E. Warren Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$62,000,000</i>

(b) *OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2304(a) and available for military con-

1 *struction projects outside the United States as specified in*  
 2 *the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Air*  
 3 *Force may acquire real property and carry out military*  
 4 *construction projects for the installation or location outside*  
 5 *the United States, and in the amount, set forth in the fol-*  
 6 *lowing table:*

***Air Force: Outside the United States***

<b><i>Country</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Australia .....</i>	<i>Darwin .....</i>	<i>\$76,000,000</i>
<i>United Kingdom .....</i>	<i>RAF Fairford .....</i>	<i>\$45,650,000</i>
	<i>RAF Lakenheath .....</i>	<i>\$136,992,000</i>

7 ***SEC. 2302. FAMILY HOUSING.***

8 *Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*  
 9 *ization of appropriations in section 2304(a) and available*  
 10 *for military family housing functions as specified in the*  
 11 *funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Air Force*  
 12 *may carry out architectural and engineering services and*  
 13 *construction design activities with respect to the construc-*  
 14 *tion or improvement of family housing units in an amount*  
 15 *not to exceed \$4,445,000.*

16 ***SEC. 2303. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING***  
 17 ***UNITS.***

18 *Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States Code,*  
 19 *and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*  
 20 *ization of appropriations in section 2304(a) and available*  
 21 *for military family housing functions as specified in the*  
 22 *funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Air Force*

1 *may improve existing military family housing units in an*  
2 *amount not to exceed \$80,617,000.*

3 **SEC. 2304. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, AIR**  
4 **FORCE.**

5 (a) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are*  
6 *hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-*  
7 *ning after September 30, 2017, for military construction,*  
8 *land acquisition, and military family housing functions of*  
9 *the Department of the Air Force, as specified in the funding*  
10 *table in section 4601.*

11 (b) *LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION*  
12 *PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-*  
13 *ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and*  
14 *any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost*  
15 *of all projects carried out under section 2301 may not ex-*  
16 *ceed the total amount authorized to be appropriated under*  
17 *subsection (a), as specified in the funding table in section*  
18 *4601.*

19 **SEC. 2305. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
20 **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2017 PROJECTS.**

21 (a) *HANSCOM AIR FORCE BASE.—In the case of the*  
22 *authorization contained in the table in section 2301(a) of*  
23 *the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
24 *2017 (division B of Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2696)*  
25 *for Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts, for construc-*

1 *tion of a gate complex at the installation, the Secretary of*  
2 *the Air Force may construct a visitor control center of 187*  
3 *square meters, a traffic check house of 294 square meters,*  
4 *and an emergency power generator system and transfer*  
5 *switch consistent with the Air Force's construction guide-*  
6 *lines.*

7       **(b) MARIANA ISLANDS.**—*In the case of the authoriza-*  
8 *tion contained in the table in section 2301(b) of the Mili-*  
9 *tary Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017*  
10 *(division B of Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2697) for ac-*  
11 *quiring 142 hectares of land at an unspecified location in*  
12 *the Mariana Islands, the Secretary of the Air Force may*  
13 *acquire 142 hectares of land on Tinian in the Northern*  
14 *Mariana Islands for a cost of \$21,900,000.*

15       **(c) CHABELLEY AIRFIELD.**—*In the case of the author-*  
16 *ization contained in the table in section 2902 of the Mili-*  
17 *tary Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017*  
18 *(division B of Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2743) for*  
19 *Chabelley Airfield, Djibouti, for construction of a parking*  
20 *apron and taxiway at that location, the Secretary of the*  
21 *Air Force may construct 20,490 square meters of taxiway*  
22 *and apron, 8,230 square meters of paved shoulders, 10,650*  
23 *square meters of hangar pads, and 3,900 square meters of*  
24 *cargo apron.*

(d) *SCOTT AIR FORCE BASE*.—The table in section 4601 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (division B of Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2877) is amended in the item relating to Scott Air Force Base, Illinois, by striking “Consolidated Corrosion Facility add/alter.” in the project title column and inserting “Consolidated Communication Facility add/alter.”.

**SEC. 2306. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECTS.**

(a) *EXTENSION*.—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (division B of Public Law 113-291; 128 Stat. 3669), the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b), as provided in section 2301 of that Act (128 Stat. 3679), shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018, or the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.

(b) *TABLE*.—The table referred to in subsection (a) is as follows:

***Air Force: Extension of 2015 Project Authorization***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Installation</i></b>	<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Alaska .....</i>	<i>Clear Air Force Station .....</i>	<i>Emergency Power Plant Fuel Storage</i>	\$11,500,000
<i>Oklahoma .....</i>	<i>Tinker Air Force Base .....</i>	<i>KC-46 Two-Bay Maintenance Hangar .....</i>	\$63,000,000

1 **TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE AGEN-**  
 2 **CIES MILITARY CONSTRUC-**  
 3 **TION**

4 **SEC. 2401. AUTHORIZED DEFENSE AGENCIES CONSTRUC-**  
 5 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

6 (a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts ap-  
 7 propriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations  
 8 in section 2403(a) and available for military construction  
 9 projects inside the United States as specified in the funding  
 10 table in section 4601, the Secretary of Defense may acquire  
 11 real property and carry out military construction projects  
 12 for the installations or locations inside the United States,  
 13 and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

**Defense Agencies: Inside the United States**

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
California .....	Camp Pendleton .....	\$43,642,000
	Coronado .....	\$258,735,000
Colorado .....	Schriever Air Force Base .....	\$10,200,000
Florida .....	Eglin Air Force Base .....	\$9,100,000
	Hurlburt Field .....	\$46,400,000
Georgia .....	Fort Gordon .....	\$10,350,000
Guam .....	Andersen Air Force Base .....	\$23,900,000
Hawaii .....	Kunia .....	\$5,000,000
Missouri .....	Fort Leonard Wood .....	\$381,300,000
	St. Louis .....	\$812,000,000
New Mexico .....	Cannon Air Force Base .....	\$8,228,000
North Carolina .....	Camp Lejeune .....	\$90,039,000
	Fort Bragg .....	\$57,778,000
	Seymour Johnson Air Force Base .....	\$20,000,000
South Carolina .....	Shaw Air Force Base .....	\$22,900,000
Utah .....	Hill Air Force Base .....	\$20,000,000
Virginia .....	Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek-	
	Story .....	\$23,000,000
	Norfolk .....	\$18,500,000
	Pentagon .....	\$50,100,000
	Portsmouth .....	\$22,500,000
Worldwide Unspecified .....	Unspecified Worldwide Locations .....	\$64,364,000

14 (b) *OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts  
 15 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-

tions in section 2403(a) and available for military construction projects outside the United States as specified in the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of Defense may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations or locations outside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

***Defense Agencies: Outside the United States***

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Germany</i> .....	<i>Spangdahlem Air Base</i> .....	<i>\$79,141,000</i>
	<i>Stuttgart</i> .....	<i>\$46,609,000</i>
<i>Greece</i> .....	<i>Souda Bay</i> .....	<i>\$18,100,000</i>
<i>Italy</i> .....	<i>Vicenza</i> .....	<i>\$62,406,000</i>
<i>Japan</i> .....	<i>Iwakuni</i> .....	<i>\$30,800,000</i>
	<i>Kadena Air Base</i> .....	<i>\$27,573,000</i>
	<i>Okinawa</i> .....	<i>\$11,900,000</i>
	<i>Sasebo</i> .....	<i>\$45,600,000</i>
	<i>Torii Commo Station</i> .....	<i>\$25,323,000</i>
<i>Puerto Rico</i> .....	<i>Punta Borinquen</i> .....	<i>\$61,071,000</i>
<i>United Kingdom</i> .....	<i>Menwith Hill Station</i> .....	<i>\$11,000,000</i>

**SEC. 2402. AUTHORIZED ENERGY RESILIENCY AND CONSERVATION PROJECTS.**

(a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2403(a) and available for energy resiliency and conservation projects inside the United States as specified in the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of Defense may carry out energy resiliency and conservation projects under chapter 173 of title 10, United States Code, for the installations or locations inside the United States, and the amounts set forth in the table:



**Energy Resiliency and Conservation Projects: Inside the United States**

<b>State</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Colorado .....	Schriever Air Force Base .....	\$15,260,000
Guam .....	Andersen Air Force Base .....	\$5,880,000
	NAVBASE Guam .....	\$6,920,000
Hawaii .....	MCBH Kaneohe Bay .....	\$6,185,000
Illinois .....	MTC Marseilles .....	\$3,000,000
Maryland .....	NSA South Potomac-Indian Head .....	\$10,790,000
Missouri .....	Fort Leonard Wood .....	\$5,300,000
Montana .....	Malmstrom AFB .....	\$6,086,000
North Carolina .....	Fort Bragg .....	\$3,000,000
	Lejeune/New River .....	\$9,750,000
Utah .....	Tooele Army Depot .....	\$6,400,000
	Dugway Proving Ground .....	\$8,700,000
	Hill Air Force Base .....	\$8,467,000
Wyoming .....	F.E. Warren .....	\$4,500,000
Various Locations .....	Various Locations .....	\$12,232,000

1           (b) *OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts  
2   appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-  
3   tions in section 2403(a) and available for energy resiliency  
4   and conservation projects outside the United States as spec-  
5   ified in the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of  
6   Defense may carry out energy resiliency and conservation  
7   projects under chapter 173 of title 10, United States Code,  
8   for the installations or locations outside the United States,  
9   and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

**Energy Resiliency and Conservation Projects: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Honduras .....	Soto Cano Air Base .....	\$12,600,000
Italy .....	NSA Naples .....	\$2,700,000
Japan .....	CFA Yokosuka .....	\$8,530,000
Korea .....	Osan Air Base .....	\$13,700,000

10   **SEC. 2403. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, DEFENSE**  
11                                   **AGENCIES.**

12           (a) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.*—Funds are  
13   hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
14   ning after September 30, 2017, for military construction,

1 *land acquisition, and military family housing functions of*  
 2 *the Department of Defense (other than the military depart-*  
 3 *ments), as specified in the funding table in section 4601.*

4 *(b) LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION*  
 5 *PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-*  
 6 *ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and*  
 7 *any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost*  
 8 *of all projects carried out under section 2401 of this Act*  
 9 *may not exceed the total amount authorized to be appro-*  
 10 *priated under subsection (a), as specified in the funding*  
 11 *table in section 4601.*

12 **SEC. 2404. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
 13 **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2017 PROJECT.**

14 *In the case of the authorization in the table in section*  
 15 *2401(b) of the Military Construction Authorization Act for*  
 16 *Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2700) for*  
 17 *Kaiserslautern, Germany, for construction of the Sembach*  
 18 *Elementary/Middle School Replacement, the Secretary of*  
 19 *Defense may construct an elementary school.*

20 **SEC. 2405. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
 21 **FISCAL YEAR 2014 PROJECTS.**

22 *(a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the*  
 23 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
 24 *2014 (division B of Public Law 113-66; 127 Stat. 985),*  
 25 *the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b),*

1 as provided in section 2401 of that Act (127 Stat. 995) and  
 2 extended by section 2406 of the Military Construction Au-  
 3 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (division B of Public  
 4 Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2702), shall remain in effect until  
 5 October 1, 2018, or the date of the enactment of an Act  
 6 authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year  
 7 2019, whichever is later.

8 (b) *TABLE.*—The table referred to in subsection (a) is  
 9 as follows:

***Defense Agencies: Extension of 2014 Project Authorizations***

<b><i>State/Country</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>United Kingdom</i>	<i>Royal Air Force Lakenheath .....</i>	<i>Lakenheath Middle/ High School Re- placement .....</i>	\$69,638,000
<i>Virginia .....</i>	<i>Marine Corps Base Quantico .....</i>	<i>Quantico Middle/High School Replacement</i>	\$40,586,000
	<i>Pentagon .....</i>	<i>PFPA Support Oper- ations Center .....</i>	\$14,800,000

10 ***SEC. 2406. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN***  
 11 ***FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECTS.***

12 (a) *EXTENSION.*—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the  
 13 Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
 14 2015 (division B of Public Law 113-291; 128 Stat. 3669),  
 15 the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b),  
 16 as provided in section 2401 of that Act (128 Stat. 3681),  
 17 shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018, or the date  
 18 of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military  
 19 construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.

(b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a) is as follows:

**Defense Agencies: Extension of 2015 Project Authorizations**

<i>State/Country</i>	<i>Installation or Location</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Australia .....</i>	<i>Geraldton .....</i>	<i>Combined Communications Gateway Geraldton .....</i>	<i>\$9,600,000</i>
<i>Belgium .....</i>	<i>Brussels .....</i>	<i>Brussels Elementary/High School Replacement .....</i>	<i>\$41,626,000</i>
<i>Japan .....</i>	<i>Okinawa .....</i>	<i>Kubasaki High School Replacement/Renovation .....</i>	<i>\$99,420,000</i>
	<i>Commander Fleet Activities Sasebo .....</i>	<i>E.J. King High School Replacement/Renovation ....</i>	<i>\$37,681,000</i>
<i>Mississippi .....</i>	<i>Stennis .....</i>	<i>SOF Land Acquisition Western Maneuver Area .....</i>	<i>\$17,224,000</i>
<i>New Mexico .....</i>	<i>Cannon Air Force Base ..</i>	<i>SOF Squadron Operations Facility (STS) .....</i>	<i>\$23,333,000</i>
<i>Virginia .....</i>	<i>Defense Distribution Depot Richmond .....</i>	<i>Replace Access Control Point .....</i>	<i>\$5,700,000</i>
	<i>Joint Base Langley-Eustis .....</i>	<i>Hospital Addition/Central Utility Plant Replacement</i>	<i>\$41,200,000</i>
	<i>Pentagon .....</i>	<i>Redundant Chilled Water Loop .....</i>	<i>\$15,100,000</i>

## **TITLE XXV—INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS**

### **Subtitle A—North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program**

#### **SEC. 2501. AUTHORIZED NATO CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

The Secretary of Defense may make contributions for the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment Program as provided in section 2806 of title 10,

1 *United States Code, in an amount not to exceed the sum*  
2 *of the amount authorized to be appropriated for this pur-*  
3 *pose in section 2502 and the amount collected from the*  
4 *North Atlantic Treaty Organization as a result of construc-*  
5 *tion previously financed by the United States.*

6 **SEC. 2502. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NATO.**

7 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
8 *cal years beginning after September 30, 2017, for contribu-*  
9 *tions by the Secretary of Defense under section 2806 of title*  
10 *10, United States Code, for the share of the United States*  
11 *of the cost of projects for the North Atlantic Treaty Organi-*  
12 *zation Security Investment Program authorized by section*  
13 *2501 as specified in the funding table in section 4601.*

14 ***Subtitle B—Host Country In-Kind***  
15 ***Contributions***

16 **SEC. 2511. REPUBLIC OF KOREA FUNDED CONSTRUCTION**  
17 **PROJECTS.**

18 *Pursuant to agreement with the Republic of Korea for*  
19 *required in-kind contributions, the Secretary of Defense*  
20 *may accept military construction projects for the installa-*  
21 *tions or locations, and in the amounts, set forth in the fol-*  
22 *lowing table:*

**Republic of Korea Funded Construction Projects**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Component</b>	<b>Installation or Location</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Korea .....</i>	<i>Army .....</i>	<i>Camp Humphreys .....</i>	<i>Unaccompanied Enlisted Personnel Housing, Phase 1 .....</i>	<i>\$76,000,000</i>
	<i>Army .....</i>	<i>Camp Humphreys .....</i>	<i>Type I Aircraft Parking Apron .....</i>	<i>\$10,000,000</i>
	<i>Air Force</i>	<i>Kunsan Air Base .....</i>	<i>Construct Airfield Damage Repair Warehouse</i>	<i>\$6,500,000</i>
	<i>Air Force</i>	<i>Osan Air Base .....</i>	<i>Main Gate Entry Control Facilities .....</i>	<i>\$13,000,000</i>

1 **SEC. 2512. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
2 **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2017 PROJECTS.**

3 (a) *CAMP HUMPHREYS*.—*In the case of the authoriza-*  
4 *tion contained in the table in section 2511 of the Military*  
5 *Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (divi-*  
6 *sion B of Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2704) for Camp*  
7 *Humphreys, Republic of Korea, for construction of the 8th*  
8 *Army Correctional Facility, the Secretary of Defense may*  
9 *construct a level 1 correctional facility of 26,000 square feet*  
10 *and a utility and tool storage building of 400 square feet.*

11 (b) *K-16 AIR BASE*.—*In the case of the authorization*  
12 *contained in the table in section 2511 of the Military Con-*  
13 *struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (division*  
14 *B of Public Law 114-328; 130 Stat. 2704) for the K-16*  
15 *Air Base, Republic of Korea, for renovation of the Special*  
16 *Operations Forces (SOF) Operations Facility, B-606, the*

1 *Secretary of Defense may renovate an operations adminis-*  
 2 *tration area of 5,500 square meters.*

3 ***TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND***  
 4 ***RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES***  
 5 ***Subtitle A—Project Authorizations***  
 6 ***and Authorizations of Appro-***  
 7 ***priations***

8 ***SEC. 2601. AUTHORIZED ARMY NATIONAL GUARD CON-***  
 9 ***STRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION***  
 10 ***PROJECTS.***

11 *Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*  
 12 *ization of appropriations in section 2606 and available for*  
 13 *the National Guard and Reserve as specified in the funding*  
 14 *table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Army may ac-*  
 15 *quire real property and carry out military construction*  
 16 *projects for the Army National Guard locations inside the*  
 17 *United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following*  
 18 *table:*

***Army National Guard***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Location</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Delaware .....</i>	<i>New Castle .....</i>	<i>\$36,000,000</i>
<i>Idaho .....</i>	<i>Orchard Training Area .....</i>	<i>\$22,000,000</i>
	<i>MTC Gowen .....</i>	<i>\$9,000,000</i>
<i>Maine .....</i>	<i>Presque Isle .....</i>	<i>\$17,500,000</i>
<i>Maryland .....</i>	<i>Sykesville .....</i>	<i>\$19,000,000</i>
<i>Minnesota .....</i>	<i>Arden Hills .....</i>	<i>\$39,000,000</i>
<i>Missouri .....</i>	<i>Springfield .....</i>	<i>\$32,000,000</i>
<i>New Mexico .....</i>	<i>Las Cruces .....</i>	<i>\$8,600,000</i>
<i>Virginia .....</i>	<i>Fort Pickett .....</i>	<i>\$4,550,000</i>
	<i>Fort Belvoir .....</i>	<i>\$15,000,000</i>
<i>Washington .....</i>	<i>Tumwater .....</i>	<i>\$31,000,000</i>

**SEC. 2602. AUTHORIZED ARMY RESERVE CONSTRUCTION  
AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

*Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2606 and available for the National Guard and Reserve as specified in the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Army Reserve locations inside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:*

**Army Reserve**

<b>State</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>California .....</i>	<i>Fallbrook .....</i>	<i>\$36,000,000</i>
<i>Washington .....</i>	<i>Lewis-McChord .....</i>	<i>\$30,000,000</i>
<i>Wisconsin .....</i>	<i>Fort McCoy .....</i>	<i>\$13,000,000</i>
<i>Puerto Rico .....</i>	<i>Fort Buchanan .....</i>	<i>\$26,000,000</i>
	<i>Aguadilla .....</i>	<i>\$12,400,000</i>

**SEC. 2603. AUTHORIZED NAVY RESERVE AND MARINE  
CORPS RESERVE CONSTRUCTION AND LAND  
ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

*Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2606 and available for the National Guard and Reserve as specified in the funding table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Navy may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve locations inside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:*

**Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve**

<b>State</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>California .....</i>	<i>Lemoore .....</i>	<i>\$17,330,000</i>



*Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve—Continued*

<i>State</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Georgia</i> .....	<i>Fort Gordon</i> .....	<i>\$17,797,000</i>
<i>New Jersey</i> .....	<i>Joint Base McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst</i> .....	<i>\$11,573,000</i>
<i>Texas</i> .....	<i>Fort Worth</i> .....	<i>\$12,637,000</i>

1 **SEC. 2604. AUTHORIZED AIR NATIONAL GUARD CONSTRU-**  
2 **CTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

3 *Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*  
4 *ization of appropriations in section 2606 and available for*  
5 *the National Guard and Reserve as specified in the funding*  
6 *table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Air Force may*  
7 *acquire real property and carry out military construction*  
8 *projects for the Air National Guard locations inside the*  
9 *United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following*  
10 *table:*

*Air National Guard*

<i>State</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>California</i> .....	<i>March Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$15,000,000</i>
<i>Colorado</i> .....	<i>Peterson Air Force Base</i> .....	<i>\$8,000,000</i>
<i>Connecticut</i> .....	<i>Bradley IAP</i> .....	<i>\$7,000,000</i>
<i>Indiana</i> .....	<i>Fort Wayne International Airport</i> .....	<i>\$1,900,000</i>
	<i>Hulman Regional Airport</i> .....	<i>\$8,000,000</i>
<i>Kentucky</i> .....	<i>Louisville IAP</i> .....	<i>\$9,000,000</i>
<i>Mississippi</i> .....	<i>Jackson International Airport</i> .....	<i>\$8,000,000</i>
<i>Missouri</i> .....	<i>Rosecrans Memorial Airport</i> .....	<i>\$10,000,000</i>
<i>New York</i> .....	<i>Hancock Field</i> .....	<i>\$6,800,000</i>
<i>Ohio</i> .....	<i>Toledo Express Airport</i> .....	<i>\$15,000,000</i>
	<i>Rickenbacker International Airport</i> .....	<i>\$8,000,000</i>
<i>Oklahoma</i> .....	<i>Tulsa International Airport</i> .....	<i>\$8,000,000</i>
<i>Oregon</i> .....	<i>Klamath Falls IAP</i> .....	<i>\$18,500,000</i>
<i>South Dakota</i> .....	<i>Joe Foss Field</i> .....	<i>\$12,000,000</i>
<i>Tennessee</i> .....	<i>McGhee-Tyson Airport</i> .....	<i>\$25,000,000</i>
<i>Wisconsin</i> .....	<i>Dane County Regional/Airport Truax Field</i> .....	<i>\$8,000,000</i>

11 **SEC. 2605. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE RESERVE CONSTRU-**  
12 **CTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

13 *Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*  
14 *ization of appropriations in section 2606 and available for*

1 *the National Guard and Reserve as specified in the funding*  
2 *table in section 4601, the Secretary of the Air Force may*  
3 *acquire real property and carry out military construction*  
4 *projects for the Air Force Reserve locations inside the*  
5 *United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following*  
6 *table:*

***Air Force Reserve***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Location</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Florida .....</i>	<i>Patrick Air Force Base .....</i>	<i>\$25,000,000</i>
<i>Georgia .....</i>	<i>Robins Air Force Base .....</i>	<i>\$32,000,000</i>
<i>Guam .....</i>	<i>Joint Region Marianas .....</i>	<i>\$5,200,000</i>
<i>Hawaii .....</i>	<i>Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam .....</i>	<i>\$5,500,000</i>
<i>Massachusetts .....</i>	<i>Westover ARB .....</i>	<i>\$10,000,000</i>
<i>Minnesota .....</i>	<i>Minneapolis-St Paul IAP .....</i>	<i>\$9,000,000</i>
<i>North Carolina .....</i>	<i>Seymour Johnson Air Force Base .....</i>	<i>\$6,400,000</i>
<i>Texas .....</i>	<i>NAS JRB Fort Worth .....</i>	<i>\$3,100,000</i>
<i>Utah .....</i>	<i>Hill Air Force Base .....</i>	<i>\$3,100,000</i>

7 ***SEC. 2606. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NA-***  
8 ***TIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE.***

9 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
10 *cal years beginning after September 30, 2017, for the costs*  
11 *of acquisition, architectural and engineering services, and*  
12 *construction of facilities for the Guard and Reserve Forces,*  
13 *and for contributions therefor, under chapter 1803 of title*  
14 *10, United States Code (including the cost of acquisition*  
15 *of land for those facilities), as specified in the funding table*  
16 *in section 4601.*

## ***Subtitle B—Other Matters***

### ***SEC. 2611. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECT.***

*In the case of the authorization contained in the table in section 2602 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (division B of Public Law 113–291; 128 Stat. 3688) for Starkville, Mississippi, for construction of an Army Reserve Center at that location, the Secretary of the Army may acquire approximately fifteen acres (653,400 square feet) of land.*

### ***SEC. 2612. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2014 PROJECTS.***

*(a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the Military Construction Act for Fiscal Year 2014 (division B of Public Law 113-66; 127 Stat. 985), the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b), as provided in sections 2602, 2604, and 2605 of that Act (127 Stat. 1001, 1002), shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018 or the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.*

*(b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a) is as follows:*

#### ***National Guard and Reserve: Extension of 2014 Project Authorizations***

<b><i>State</i></b>	<b><i>Installation or Location</i></b>	<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Florida .....</i>	<i>Homestead ARB .....</i>	<i>Entry Control Complex</i>	<i>\$9,800,000</i>
<i>Maryland .....</i>	<i>Fort Meade .....</i>	<i>175th Network Warfare Squadron Facility</i>	<i>\$4,000,000</i>

**National Guard and Reserve: Extension of 2014 Project  
Authorizations—Continued**

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or Location</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>New York .....</i>	<i>Bullville .....</i>	<i>Army Reserve Center</i>	<i>\$14,500,000</i>

1 **SEC. 2613. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
2 **FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECTS.**

3 (a) *EXTENSION.*—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the  
4 *Military Construction Act for Fiscal Year 2015 (division*  
5 *B of Public Law 113-291; 128 Stat. 3669), the authoriza-*  
6 *tions set forth in the table in subsection (b), as provided*  
7 *in sections 2602 and 2604 of that Act (128 Stat. 3688,*  
8 *3689), shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018 or the*  
9 *date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for mili-*  
10 *tary construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.*

11 (b) *TABLE.*—The table referred to in subsection (a) is  
12 *as follows:*

**National Guard and Reserve: Extension of 2015 Project  
Authorizations**

<i>State</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Mississippi .....</i>	<i>Starkville .....</i>	<i>Army Reserve Center</i>	<i>\$9,300,000</i>
<i>New Hampshire .....</i>	<i>Pease .....</i>	<i>KC-46A ADAL Airfield Pavements and Hydrant Systems</i>	<i>\$7,100,000</i>

1 **TITLE XXVII—BASE REALIGN-**  
 2 **MENT AND CLOSURE ACTIVI-**  
 3 **TIES**

4 **SEC. 2701. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR BASE**  
 5 **REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACTIVITIES**  
 6 **FUNDED THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
 7 **FENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT.**

8 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
 9 *cal years beginning after September 30, 2017, for base re-*  
 10 *alignment and closure activities, including real property*  
 11 *acquisition and military construction projects, as author-*  
 12 *ized by the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of*  
 13 *1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101-510; 10*  
 14 *U.S.C. 2687 note) and funded through the Department of*  
 15 *Defense Base Closure Account established by section 2906*  
 16 *of such Act (as amended by section 2711 of the Military*  
 17 *Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (divi-*  
 18 *sion B of Public Law 112-239; 126 Stat. 2140)), as speci-*  
 19 *fied in the funding table in section 4601.*

20 **SEC. 2702. PROHIBITION ON CONDUCTING ADDITIONAL**  
 21 **BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE (BRAC)**  
 22 **ROUND.**

23 *Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorize an*  
 24 *additional Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) round.*

1 **TITLE XXVIII—MILITARY CON-**  
 2 **STRUCTION GENERAL PROVI-**  
 3 **SIONS**

4 **Subtitle A—Military Construction**  
 5 **Program and Military Family**  
 6 **Housing**

7 **SEC. 2801. ELIMINATION OF WRITTEN NOTICE REQUIRE-**  
 8 **MENT FOR MILITARY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVI-**  
 9 **TIES AND RELIANCE ON ELECTRONIC SUB-**  
 10 **MISSION OF NOTIFICATIONS AND REPORTS.**

11 *(a) MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORITIES.—Sub-*  
 12 *chapter I of chapter 169 of title 10, United States Code,*  
 13 *is amended as follows:*

14 *(1) Section 2803(b) is amended—*

15 *(A) by striking “in writing”;*

16 *(B) by striking “seven-day period” and in-*  
 17 *serting “five-day period”; and*

18 *(C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the*  
 19 *seven-day period beginning on the date on which*  
 20 *a copy of the notification is provided”.*

21 *(2) Section 2804(b) is amended—*

22 *(A) by striking “in writing”;*

23 *(B) by striking “14-day period” and insert-*  
 24 *ing “seven-day period; and”*

1           (C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the  
2           seven-day period beginning on the date on which  
3           a copy of the notification is provided”.

4           (3) Section 2805 is amended—

5                 (A) in subsection (b)(2)—

6                     (i) by striking “in writing”;

7                     (ii) by striking “21-day period” and  
8                     inserting “14-day period”; and

9                     (iii) by striking “or, if earlier, the end  
10                    of the 14-day period beginning on the date  
11                    on which a copy of the notification is pro-  
12                    vided”; and

13                 (B) in subsection (d)(3)—

14                     (i) by striking “in writing”;

15                     (ii) by striking “21-day period” and  
16                     inserting “14-day period”; and

17                     (iii) by striking “or, if earlier, the end  
18                    of the 14-day period beginning on the date  
19                    on which a copy of the notification is pro-  
20                    vided”.

21           (4) Section 2806(c) is amended—

22                 (A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “of De-  
23                 fense” after “The Secretary”; and

24                 (B) by striking “(A)” and all that follows  
25                 through the end of the paragraph and inserting

1       the following: “, only after the end of the 14-day  
2       period beginning on the date on which the Sec-  
3       retary submits, in an electronic medium pursu-  
4       ant to section 480 of this title, to the appropriate  
5       committees of Congress notice of the increase, in-  
6       cluding the reasons for the increase and the  
7       source of the funds to be used for the increase.”.

8       (5) Section 2807 is amended—

9               (A) in subsection (b)—

10                   (i) by striking “21-day period” and  
11                   inserting “14-day period”; and

12                   (ii) by striking “or, if earlier, the end  
13                   of the 14-day period beginning on the date  
14                   on which a copy of the report is provided”;  
15                   and

16               (B) in subsection (c), by striking “(1)” and  
17       all that follows through the end of the subsection  
18       and inserting the following: “only after the end  
19       of the 14-day period beginning on the date on  
20       which the Secretary submits, in an electronic  
21       medium pursuant to section 480 of this title, to  
22       the appropriate committees of Congress notice of  
23       the need for the increase, including the source of  
24       funds to be used for the increase.”.



1           (6) Section 2808(b) is amended by inserting  
2       after “notify” the following: “, in an electronic me-  
3       dium pursuant to section 480 of this title,”.

4           (7) Section 2809 is amended by striking sub-  
5       section (f) and inserting the following new subsection:

6       “(f) NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENTS.—The Sec-  
7       retary concerned may enter into a contract under this sec-  
8       tion only after the end of the 14-day period beginning on  
9       the date on which the Secretary submits, in an electronic  
10      medium pursuant to section 480 of this title, to the appro-  
11      priate committees of Congress a justification of the need for  
12      the facility covered by the proposed contract, including an  
13      economic analysis (based upon accepted life cycle costing  
14      procedures) which demonstrates that the proposed contract  
15      is cost effective when compared with alternative means of  
16      furnishing the same facility.”.

17          (8) Section 2811(d) is amended by inserting  
18      after “submit” the following: “, in an electronic me-  
19      dium pursuant to section 480 of this title,”.

20          (9) Section 2812(c) is amended by striking para-  
21      graph (1) and inserting the following new paragraph:

22      “(1) The Secretary concerned may enter into a lease  
23      under this section only after the end of the 14-day period  
24      beginning on the date on which the Secretary submits, in  
25      an electronic medium pursuant to section 480 of this title,

1 *to the appropriate committees of Congress a justification*  
 2 *of the need for the facility covered by the proposed lease,*  
 3 *including an economic analysis (based upon accepted life-*  
 4 *cycle costing procedures) that demonstrates the cost effec-*  
 5 *tiveness of the proposed lease compared with a military con-*  
 6 *struction project for the same facility.”.*

7 *(10) Section 2813(c) is amended—*

8 *(A) by striking “transmits to the appro-*  
 9 *priate committees of Congress a written notifica-*  
 10 *tion” and inserting “notifies the appropriate*  
 11 *committees of Congress”;*

12 *(B) by striking “21-day period” and insert-*  
 13 *ing “14-day period”; and*

14 *(C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the*  
 15 *14-day period beginning on the date on which a*  
 16 *copy of the report is provided”.*

17 *(11) Section 2814 is amended—*

18 *(A) in subsection (a); and*

19 *(B) by striking subsection (g) and inserting*  
 20 *the following new subsection:*

21 *“(g) NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENTS.—The Sec-*  
 22 *retary of the Navy may carry out a transaction authorized*  
 23 *by this section only after the end of the 20-day period begin-*  
 24 *ning on the date on which the Secretary submits, in an*  
 25 *electronic medium pursuant to section 480 of this title, to*

1 *the appropriate committees of Congress notice of the trans-*  
 2 *action, including a detailed description of the transaction*  
 3 *and a justification for the transaction specifying the man-*  
 4 *ner in which the transaction will meet the purposes of this*  
 5 *section.”.*

6 (b) *MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING ACTIVITIES.*—Sub-  
 7 *chapter II of chapter 169 of title 10, United States Code,*  
 8 *is amended as follows:*

9 (1) *Section 2825(b) is amended—*

10 (A) *by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3),*  
 11 *and (4) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), respec-*  
 12 *tively;*

13 (B) *in paragraph (5), as redesignated—*

14 (i) *by striking “the first sentence of”;*  
 15 *and*

16 (ii) *by striking “in that sentence” and*  
 17 *inserting “in that paragraph”; and*

18 (C) *in paragraph (1)—*

19 (i) *in the second sentence, by striking*  
 20 *“The Secretary concerned may waive the*  
 21 *limitations contained in the preceding sen-*  
 22 *tence” and inserting the following:*

23 “(2) *The Secretary concerned may waive the limita-*  
 24 *tions contained in paragraph (1)”;*

1                   (ii) in the third sentence, by striking  
2                   “the Secretary transmits” and all that fol-  
3                   lows through the end of the sentence and in-  
4                   serting the following: “the end of the 14-day  
5                   period beginning on the date on which the  
6                   Secretary submits, in an electronic medium  
7                   pursuant to section 480 of this title, to the  
8                   appropriate committees of Congress notice  
9                   of the proposed waiver, together with an  
10                  economic analysis demonstrating that the  
11                  improvement will be cost effective.”.

12               (2) Section 2827 is amended—

13                   (A) in subsection (a), by inserting “RELO-  
14                   CATION AUTHORITY.—” after “(a)”; and

15                   (B) by striking subsection (b) and inserting  
16                   the following new subsection:

17               “(b) NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENTS.—A contract  
18               to carry out a relocation of military family housing units  
19               under subsection (a) may be awarded only after the end  
20               of the 14-day period beginning on the date on which the  
21               Secretary concerned submits, in an electronic medium pur-  
22               suant to section 480 of this title, to the appropriate commit-  
23               tees of Congress notice of the proposed new locations of the  
24               housing units to be relocated and the estimated cost of and  
25               source of funds for the relocation.”.

1           (3) Section 2828(f) is amended by striking “may  
2       not be made” and all that follows through the end of  
3       the subsection and inserting “may be made under this  
4       section only after the end of the 14-day period begin-  
5       ning on the date on which the Secretary concerned  
6       submits, in an electronic medium pursuant to section  
7       480 of this title, to the appropriate committees of  
8       Congress notice of the facts concerning the proposed  
9       lease.”.

10          (4) Section 2831(f) is amended by striking  
11       “until—” and all that follows through the end of the  
12       subsection and inserting the following: “until after the  
13       end of the 14-day period beginning on the date on  
14       which the Secretary submits, in an electronic medium  
15       pursuant to section 480 of this title, to the appro-  
16       priate committees of Congress a justification of the  
17       need for the maintenance or repair project, including  
18       an estimate of the cost of the project.”.

19          (5) Section 2835 is amended by striking sub-  
20       section (g) and inserting the following new subsection:  
21       “(g) NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENTS.—A contract  
22       may be entered into for the lease of housing facilities under  
23       this section only after the end of the 14-day period begin-  
24       ning on the date on which the Secretary of Defense, or the  
25       Secretary of Homeland Security with respect to the Coast

1 *Guard when it is not operating as a service in the Navy,*  
 2 *submits, in an electronic medium pursuant to section 480*  
 3 *of this title, to the appropriate committees of Congress an*  
 4 *economic analysis (based upon accepted life cycle costing*  
 5 *procedures) which demonstrates that the proposed contract*  
 6 *is cost-effective when compared with alternative means of*  
 7 *furnishing the same housing facilities.”.*

8           (6) *Section 2835a(c) is amended by striking*  
 9           *“until—” and all that follows through the end of the*  
 10          *subsection and inserting the following: “until after the*  
 11          *end of the 14-day period beginning on the date on*  
 12          *which the Secretary submits, in an electronic medium*  
 13          *pursuant to section 480 of this title, to the appro-*  
 14          *priate committees of Congress a notice of the intent*  
 15          *to undertake the conversion.”.*

16          (c) *ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—Subchapter III of*  
 17          *chapter 169 of title 10, United States Code, is amended as*  
 18          *follows:*

19               (1) *Section 2853(c) is amended—*

20                       (A) *by striking “in writing” both places it*  
 21                       *appears;*

22                       (B) *in paragraph (1)(B)—*

23                               (i) *by striking “period of 21 days” and*  
 24                               *inserting “14-day period”; and*

1                   (ii) by striking “or, if over sooner, a  
2                   period of 14 days has elapsed after the date  
3                   on which a copy of the notification is pro-  
4                   vided”; and

5                   (C) in paragraph (2), by inserting after  
6                   “notifies” the following: “, using an electronic  
7                   medium pursuant to section 480 of this title,”.

8                   (2) Section 2854(b) is amended—

9                   (A) by striking “in writing”;

10                  (B) by striking “21-day period” and insert-  
11                  ing “14-day period”; and

12                  (C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the  
13                  seven-day period beginning on the date on which  
14                  a copy of the notification is provided”.

15                  (3) Section 2854a is amended by striking sub-  
16                  section (c) and inserting the following new subsection:

17                  “(c) NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENTS.—(1) The Sec-  
18                  retary concerned may enter into an agreement to convey  
19                  a family housing facility under this section only after the  
20                  end of the 14-day period beginning on the date on which  
21                  the Secretary submits, in an electronic medium pursuant  
22                  to section 480 of this title, to the appropriate committees  
23                  of Congress a notice containing a justification for the con-  
24                  veyance under the agreement.

25                  “(2) A notice under paragraph (1) shall include—

1           “(A) an estimate of the consideration to be pro-  
2       vided the United States under the agreement;

3           “(B) an estimate of the cost of repairing the  
4       family housing facility to be conveyed; and

5           “(C) an estimate of the cost of replacing the fam-  
6       ily housing facility to be conveyed.”.

7           (4) Section 2861(c) is amended—

8                 (A) by striking “in writing”;

9                 (B) by striking “21-day period” and insert-  
10       ing “14-day period”; and

11                (C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the  
12       14-day period beginning on the date on which a  
13       copy of the notification is provided”.

14           (5) Section 2866(c)(2) is amended—

15                 (A) by striking “21-day period” and insert-  
16       ing “14-day period”; and

17                (B) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the  
18       14-day period beginning on the date on which a  
19       copy of the notification is provided”.

20           (6) Section 2869(d)(3) is amended—

21                 (A) in the first sentence, by striking “after  
22       a period of 21 days” and all that follows through  
23       the end of the sentence and inserting the fol-  
24       lowing: “after the end of the 14-day period be-  
25       ginning on the date of the submission of the no-



1           *tice in an electronic medium pursuant to section*  
2           *480 of this title.”; and*

3           *(B) in the second sentence, by striking*  
4           *“only after” and all that follows through the end*  
5           *of the sentence and inserting the following: “only*  
6           *after the end of the 45-day period beginning on*  
7           *the date of the submission of the notice in an*  
8           *electronic medium pursuant to section 480 of*  
9           *this title.”*

10          *(d) ALTERNATIVE AUTHORITY FOR ACQUISITION AND*  
11          *IMPROVEMENT OF MILITARY HOUSING.—Subchapter IV of*  
12          *chapter 169 of title 10, United States Code, is amended as*  
13          *follows:*

14                 *(1) Section 2881a(d)(2) is amended by inserting*  
15                 *after “Congress” the following: “in an electronic me-*  
16                 *dium pursuant to section 480 of this title”.*

17                 *(2) Section 2883(f) is amended—*

18                         *(A) by striking “30-day period” and insert-*  
19                         *ing “14-day period”;*

20                         *(B) by striking “written”; and*

21                         *(C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the*  
22                         *14-day period beginning on the date on which a*  
23                         *copy of the notice and justification is provided”.*

1           (3) *Section 2884(a) is amended by striking*  
 2           *paragraph (4) and inserting the following new para-*  
 3           *graph:*

4           “(4) *The report shall be submitted in an electronic me-*  
 5           *dium pursuant to section 480 of this title not later than*  
 6           *21 days before the date on which the Secretary issues the*  
 7           *contract solicitation or offers the conveyance or lease.”.*

8           (4) *Section 2885 is amended—*

9           (A) *in subsection (a)(4)(B)—*

10                   (i) *by inserting after “notify” the fol-*  
 11                   *lowing: “, in an electronic medium pursu-*  
 12                   *ant to section 480 of this title,”; and*

13                   (ii) *by striking “, and shall provide”*  
 14                   *and inserting “and include”; and*

15           (B) *in subsection (d), by inserting after*  
 16           *“submit” the following: “, in an electronic me-*  
 17           *dium pursuant to section 480 of this title,”.*

18           (e) *ENERGY SECURITY ACTIVITIES.—Chapter 173 of*  
 19           *title 10, United States Code, is amended as follows:*

20           (1) *Section 2914(b)(1) is amended—*

21                   (A) *by striking “in writing”;*

22                   (B) *by striking “21-day period” and insert-*  
 23                   *ing “14-day period”; and*

1                   (C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the  
2                   14-day period beginning on the date on which a  
3                   copy of the notification is provided”.

4                   (2) Section 2916(c) is amended—

5                   (A) by striking “in writing”;

6                   (B) by striking “21-day period” and insert-  
7                   ing “14-day period”; and

8                   (C) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the  
9                   14-day period beginning on the date on which a  
10                  copy of the notification is provided”.

11               (f) *MILITARY CONSTRUCTION CARRIED OUT USING*  
12 *BURDEN SHARING CONTRIBUTIONS*.—Section 2350j(e)(2)  
13 *of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

14                   (1) by striking “21-day period” and inserting  
15                   “14-day period”; and

16                   (2) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the 14-  
17                   day period beginning on the date on which a copy of  
18                   the report is provided”.

19               (g) *ACQUISITION OF FACILITIES FOR RESERVE COM-*  
20 *PONENTS BY EXCHANGE*.—Section 18240(f)(2) of title 10,  
21 *United States Code, is amended—*

22                   (1) by striking “30-day period” and inserting  
23                   “21-day period”; and

1           (2) by striking “or, if earlier, the end of the 21-  
 2           day period beginning on the date on which a copy of  
 3           the report is provided”.

4 **SEC. 2802. MODIFICATION OF THRESHOLDS APPLICABLE TO**  
 5                   **UNSPECIFIED       MINOR       CONSTRUCTION**  
 6                   **PROJECTS.**

7           (a) *INCREASE IN THRESHOLD; UNIFORM THRESHOLD*  
 8 *FOR ALL PROJECTS.*—Section 2805(a)(2) of title 10, United  
 9 States Code, is amended—

10           (1) in the first sentence, by striking  
 11           “\$3,000,000” and inserting “\$6,000,000”; and

12           (2) by striking the second sentence.

13           (b) *NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.*—Section 2805(b)(1) of  
 14 such title is amended by striking “\$1,000,000” and insert-  
 15 ing “\$750,000”.

16           (c) *USE OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDS.*—  
 17 Section 2805(c) of such title is amended by striking  
 18 “\$1,000,000” and inserting “\$2,000,000”.

19 **SEC. 2803. EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY, LIMITED AUTHOR-**  
 20                   **ITY TO USE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**  
 21                   **FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS OUT-**  
 22                   **SIDE THE UNITED STATES.**

23           (a) *EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.*—Subsection (h) of sec-  
 24 tion 2808 of the Military Construction Authorization Act  
 25 for Fiscal Year 2004 (division B of Public Law 108–136;

1 117 Stat. 1723), as most recently amended by section 2804  
 2 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
 3 Year 2017 (division B of Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat.  
 4 2713), is amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “December 31,  
 6 2017” and inserting “December 31, 2018”; and

7 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “fiscal year  
 8 2018” and inserting “fiscal year 2019”.

9 (b) *LIMITATION ON USE OF AUTHORITY.*—Subsection  
 10 (c)(1) of such section is amended—

11 (1) by striking “October 1, 2016” and inserting  
 12 “October 1, 2017”;

13 (2) by striking “December 31, 2017” and insert-  
 14 ing “December 31, 2018”; and

15 (3) by striking “fiscal year 2018” and inserting  
 16 “fiscal year 2019”.

17 **SEC. 2804. USE OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDS**  
 18 **FOR MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS TO**  
 19 **REPLACE FACILITIES DAMAGED OR DE-**  
 20 **STROYED BY NATURAL DISASTERS OR TER-**  
 21 **RORISM INCIDENTS.**

22 (a) *AUTHORIZING USE OF FUNDS.*—Section 2854 of  
 23 title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
 24 end the following new subsection:

1       “(c)(1) *In using the authority described in subsection*  
2 *(a) to carry out a military construction project to replace*  
3 *a facility, including a family housing facility, that has been*  
4 *damaged or destroyed, the Secretary concerned may use ap-*  
5 *propriations available for operation and maintenance if—*

6               “(A) *the damage or destruction to the facility*  
7 *was the result of a natural disaster or a terrorism in-*  
8 *cident; and*

9               “(B) *the Secretary submits a notification to the*  
10 *appropriate committees of Congress of the decision to*  
11 *carry out the replacement project, and includes in the*  
12 *notification—*

13                   “(i) *the current estimate of the cost of the*  
14 *replacement project;*

15                   “(ii) *the source of funds for the replacement*  
16 *project;*

17                   “(iii) *in the case of damage to a facility*  
18 *rather than destruction, a certification that the*  
19 *replacement project is more cost-effective than re-*  
20 *pair or restoration; and*

21                   “(iv) *a certification that deferral of the re-*  
22 *placement project for inclusion in the next Mili-*  
23 *tary Construction Authorization Act would be*  
24 *inconsistent with national security or the protec-*

1           tion of health, safety, or environmental quality,  
2           as the case may be.

3           “(2) A replacement project under this subsection may  
4 be carried out only after the end of the 7-day period begin-  
5 ning on the date on which a copy of the notification de-  
6 scribed in paragraph (1) is provided in an electronic me-  
7 dium pursuant to section 480 of this title.

8           “(3) The maximum aggregate amount that the Sec-  
9 retary concerned may obligate from appropriations avail-  
10 able for operation and maintenance in any fiscal year for  
11 replacement projects under the authority of this subsection  
12 is \$50,000,000.”.

13           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (b) of sec-  
14 tion 2854 of such title, as amended by section 2801(c)(2),  
15 is amended by striking “under this section” and inserting  
16 “under subsection (a)”.

## 17           **Subtitle B—Real Property and** 18           **Facilities Administration**

### 19   **SEC. 2811. ELIMINATION OF WRITTEN NOTICE REQUIRE-** 20           **MENT FOR MILITARY REAL PROPERTY TRANS-** 21           **ACTIONS AND RELIANCE ON ELECTRONIC** 22           **SUBMISSION OF NOTIFICATIONS AND RE-** 23           **PORTS.**

24           (a) GENERAL REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION RE-  
25 PORT.—Section 2662(a) of title 10, United States Code, is

1 *amended by striking paragraph (3) and inserting a new*  
 2 *paragraph:*

3       “(3) *The authority of the Secretary concerned to enter*  
 4 *into a transaction described in paragraph (1) commences*  
 5 *only after the end of the 14-day period beginning on the*  
 6 *first day of the first month beginning on or after the date*  
 7 *on which the report containing the facts concerning such*  
 8 *transaction, and all other such proposed transactions for*  
 9 *that month, is provided in an electronic medium pursuant*  
 10 *to section 480 of this title.”.*

11       **(b) ACQUISITION OF INTERESTS IN LAND WHEN NEED**  
 12 **IS URGENT.**—*Section 2663(d)(2) of title 10, United States*  
 13 *Code, is amended—*

14               (1) *by inserting after “submit” the following: “,*  
 15 *in an electronic medium pursuant to section 480 of*  
 16 *this title,”; and*

17               (2) *by striking “written notice” and inserting “a*  
 18 *notice”.*

19       **(c) ACQUISITION OF LAND BY CONDEMNATION FOR**  
 20 **CERTAIN MILITARY PURPOSES.**—*Section 2663(f)(2) of title*  
 21 *10, United States Code, is amended by striking “or, if over*  
 22 *sooner, the end of the 14-day period beginning on the date*  
 23 *on which a copy of the report is provided”.*



1       (d) *EXCEPTIONS TO LIMITATIONS ON LAND ACQUI-*  
2 *SION REDUCTION IN SCOPE OR INCREASE IN COST.*—*Sec-*  
3 *tion 2664(d) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

4               (1) *by striking “written”;*

5               (2) *by striking “a period of 21 days elapses*  
6 *from” and inserting “the end of the 14-day period be-*  
7 *ginning on”; and*

8               (3) *by striking “or, if over sooner, a period of 14*  
9 *days elapses from the date on which a copy of that*  
10 *notification is provided”.*

11       (e) *LEASES OF NON-EXCESS DEFENSE PROPERTY.*—  
12 *Section 2667(d)(3) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
13 *amended by striking “provide to the congressional defense*  
14 *committees written notice” and inserting “submit, in an*  
15 *electronic medium pursuant to section 480 of this title, to*  
16 *the congressional defense committees a notice”.*

17       (f) *MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR AND JURISDICTION*  
18 *OVER FACILITIES FOR DEFENSE AGENCIES.*—*Section*  
19 *2682(c)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by*  
20 *striking “to the appropriate congressional committees writ-*  
21 *ten notification” and inserting “, in an electronic medium*  
22 *pursuant to section 480 of this title, to the appropriate con-*  
23 *gressional committees a notice”.*

24       (g) *AGREEMENTS TO LIMIT ENCROACHMENTS AND*  
25 *OTHER CONSTRAINTS ON MILITARY TRAINING, TESTING,*

1 *AND OPERATIONS.—Section 2684a(d)(4)(D) of title 10,*  
2 *United States Code, is amended—*

3 *(1) in clause (i), by striking “provides written*  
4 *notice” and inserting “submits, in an electronic me-*  
5 *dium pursuant to section 480 of this title, a notice”;*  
6 *and*

7 *(2) in clause (ii), by striking “14 days” and all*  
8 *that follows through the end of the clause and insert-*  
9 *ing the following: “10 days after the date on which*  
10 *the notice is submitted under clause (i).”.*

11 *(h) CONVEYANCE OF SURPLUS REAL PROPERTY FOR*  
12 *NATURAL RESOURCE CONSERVATION.—Section 2694a of*  
13 *title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking sub-*  
14 *section (e) and inserting the following new subsection:*

15 *“(e) NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENTS.—The Sec-*  
16 *retary concerned may not approve of the reconveyance of*  
17 *real property under subsection (c) or grant the release of*  
18 *a covenant under subsection (d) until after the end of the*  
19 *14-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary*  
20 *submits, in an electronic medium pursuant to section 480*  
21 *of this title, to the appropriate committees of Congress a*  
22 *notice of the proposed reconveyance or release.”.*

1 **SEC. 2812. CLARIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY OF FAIR MAR-**  
 2 **KET VALUE CONSIDERATION IN GRANTS OF**  
 3 **EASEMENTS ON MILITARY LANDS FOR**  
 4 **RIGHTS-OF-WAY.**

5 *Section 2668(e) of title 10, United States Code, is*  
 6 *amended—*

7 *(1) in the subsection heading, by striking “DIS-*  
 8 *POSITION OF” and inserting “CONDITIONS AND”; and*

9 *(2) by striking “Subsections (c) and (e)” and in-*  
 10 *serting “Subsections (b)(4), (c), and (e)”.*

11 **SEC. 2813. CRITERIA FOR EXCHANGES OF PROPERTY AT**  
 12 **MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.**

13 *Paragraph (2) of section 2869(a) of title 10, United*  
 14 *States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

15 *“(2) Paragraph (1) applies with respect to real prop-*  
 16 *erty under the jurisdiction of the Secretary concerned—*

17 *“(A) that is located on a military installation*  
 18 *that is closed or realigned under a base closure law;*  
 19 *or*

20 *“(B) that is located on a military installation*  
 21 *not covered by subparagraph (A) and for which the*  
 22 *Secretary concerned makes a determination that the*  
 23 *conveyance under paragraph (1) is advantageous to*  
 24 *the United States.”.*

1 **SEC. 2814. PROHIBITING USE OF UPDATED ASSESSMENT OF**  
2 **PUBLIC SCHOOLS ON DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
3 **FENSE INSTALLATIONS TO SUPERSEDE**  
4 **FUNDING OF CERTAIN PROJECTS.**

5 (a) *PROHIBITING USE OF UPDATED ASSESSMENT TO*  
6 *SUPERSEDE FUNDING OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SCHOOL*  
7 *PROJECTS.*—Subsection (a) of section 2814 of the National  
8 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public*  
9 *Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2717)* is amended by adding at  
10 *the end the following new paragraph:*

11 “(3) *PROHIBITING USE OF UPDATED ASSESS-*  
12 *MENT TO SUPERSEDE FUNDING OF CERTAIN REMAIN-*  
13 *ING PROJECTS.*—In determining which projects will  
14 *be funded under the programs described in paragraph*  
15 *(2), the Secretary may not, on the basis of the up-*  
16 *dated assessment described in paragraph (1), super-*  
17 *sede the funding of any of the remaining projects*  
18 *which were included among the 33 projects for which*  
19 *Secretary assigned the highest priority for receiving*  
20 *funds under the assessment of the capacity and facil-*  
21 *ity condition deficiencies of elementary and secondary*  
22 *public schools on military installations conducted by*  
23 *the Secretary in July 2011 under section 8109 of the*  
24 *Department of Defense and Full-Year Continuing Ap-*  
25 *propriations Act, 2011 (Public Law 112–10; 125*  
26 *Stat. 82).”.*

1       (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The amendment made by sub-  
 2       section (a) shall take effect as if included in the enactment  
 3       of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
 4       2017.

5       **SEC. 2815. REQUIREMENTS FOR WINDOW FALL PREVEN-**  
 6                               **TION DEVICES IN MILITARY FAMILY HOUS-**  
 7                               **ING.**

8       (a) *REQUIREMENT.*—Chapter 169 of title 10, United  
 9       States Code, is amended by inserting after section 2878 the  
 10      following new section:

11      **“§2879. Window fall prevention devices in military**  
 12                               **family housing units**

13      “(a) *REQUIRING USE OF DEVICES ON CERTAIN WIN-*  
 14      *DOWS.*—The Secretary concerned shall ensure that if a win-  
 15      dow in any military family housing unit acquired or con-  
 16      structed under this chapter is described in subsection (b),  
 17      including a window designed for emergency escape or res-  
 18      cue, the window is equipped with fall prevention devices  
 19      that protect against unintentional window falls by young  
 20      children and that are in compliance with applicable Inter-  
 21      national Building Code (IBC) standards.

22      “(b) *WINDOWS DESCRIBED.*—A window is described  
 23      in this subsection if the bottom sill of the window is within  
 24      36 inches of the floor, as measured in the interior of the  
 25      unit.”.

1       (b) *BRIEFING ON IMPLEMENTATION.*—Not later than  
2 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
3 Secretary of each military department shall brief the Com-  
4 mittee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives  
5 on the implementation of section 2879 of title 10, United  
6 States Code (as added by subsection (a)), and include in  
7 the briefing the following:

8           (1) *The extent to which the Secretary is in com-*  
9 *pliance with the requirements of such section.*

10          (2) *A plan for the retrofitting of existing mili-*  
11 *tary family housing units to enable the units to meet*  
12 *the requirements of such section.*

13          (3) *The feasibility and cost-effectiveness of ex-*  
14 *panding the requirements of such section to apply to*  
15 *windows for which the bottom sill—*

16           (A) *is within 42 inches of the floor, as*  
17 *measured in the interior of the unit; or*

18           (B) *is 72 inches or more above the ground,*  
19 *as measured on the exterior of the unit.*

20          (4) *The feasibility and cost-effectiveness of modi-*  
21 *fying the requirements of such section to require win-*  
22 *dows to be equipped with fall prevention devices that*  
23 *meet the following requirements:*

24           (A) *The device attaches to the window*  
25 *frame and covers the entire opening with mate-*

1            *rials of sufficient strength to withstand 60*  
2            *pounds (27 kg) of force.*

3            *(B) The device allows protection in case of*  
4            *a fully opened window.*

5            *(C) The device prohibits the passage of a 4*  
6            *inch rigid sphere anywhere in the window open-*  
7            *ing.*

8            *(D) The device has a 2 step release mecha-*  
9            *nism that—*

10            *(i) allows the window to be fully*  
11            *opened for emergency escape or rescue with*  
12            *no more than 15 lb ft of force;*

13            *(ii) requires 2 distinct actions to oper-*  
14            *ate;*

15            *(iii) is clearly identified for use in an*  
16            *emergency; and*

17            *(iv) is not designed in a manner which*  
18            *accommodates the use of locking devices*  
19            *which require special tools or knowledge to*  
20            *operate, such as combination locks or keyed*  
21            *locks.*

22            *(5) The feasibility and cost-effectiveness of ex-*  
23            *tending the requirements of such section to private*  
24            *housing leased or otherwise used by military families.*

1           (6) *The feasibility and cost-effectiveness of other*  
 2           *potential methods to protect against unintentional*  
 3           *window falls by young children in military family*  
 4           *housing units.*

5           (c) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for*  
 6           *chapter 169 of such title is amended by inserting after the*  
 7           *item relating to section 2878 the following new item:*

          “2879. *Window fall prevention devices in military family housing units.*”.

8   **SEC. 2816. AUTHORIZING REIMBURSEMENT OF STATES FOR**  
 9                           **COSTS OF SUPPRESSING WILDFIRES CAUSED**  
 10                          **BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES ON**  
 11                          **STATE LANDS; RESTORATION OF LANDS OF**  
 12                          **OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES FOR DAMAGE**  
 13                          **CAUSED BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE VEHI-**  
 14                          **CLE MISHAPS.**

15           (a) *AUTHORITIES.—Section 2691 of title 10, United*  
 16           *States Code, is amended—*

17                   (1) *in subsection (a), by striking “or lease” each*  
 18                   *place it appears;*

19                   (2) *in subsection (b), by striking “or lease”;*

20                   (3) *in subsection (c), by striking “lease,”; and*

21                   (4) *by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
 22                   *sections:*

23           “(d) *WILDLAND FIRES ON STATE LAND.—The Sec-*  
 24           *retary of Defense may, in any lease, permit, license, or other*  
 25           *grant of access for use of lands owned by a State, agree*



1 *to reimburse the State for the reasonable costs of the State*  
 2 *in suppressing wildland fires caused by the activities of the*  
 3 *Department of Defense under such lease, permit, license, or*  
 4 *other grant of access.*

5 “(e) *RESTORATION OF LAND DAMAGED BY MISHAP.*—

6 (1) *When land under the administrative jurisdiction of a*  
 7 *Federal agency that is not a part of the Department of De-*  
 8 *fense is damaged as the result of a mishap involving a ves-*  
 9 *sel, aircraft, or vehicle of the Department of Defense, the*  
 10 *Secretary of Defense may, with the consent of the Federal*  
 11 *agency, restore the land.*

12 “(2) *When land under the administrative jurisdiction*  
 13 *of the Department of Defense or a military department is*  
 14 *damaged as the result of a mishap involving a vessel, air-*  
 15 *craft, or vehicle of a Federal agency that is not a part of*  
 16 *the Department of Defense, the head of the Federal agency*  
 17 *under whose control the vessel, aircraft, or vehicle was oper-*  
 18 *ating may, with the consent of the Department of Defense,*  
 19 *restore the land.”.*

20 (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—*Such section is fur-*  
 21 *ther amended—*

22 (1) *in the heading, by striking “LEASE” and in-*  
 23 *serting “DAMAGED BY MISHAP; REIMBURSE-*  
 24 *MENT OF STATE COSTS OF FIGHTING*  
 25 *WILDLAND FIRES”;*

1           (2) *in subsection (a), by striking “(a) The Sec-*  
 2           *retary” and inserting “(a) RESTORATION OF OTHER*  
 3           *AGENCY LAND USED BY PERMIT.—The Secretary”;*

4           (3) *in subsection (b), by striking “(b) Unless”*  
 5           *and inserting “(b) SCREENING FOR USE OF IM-*  
 6           *PROVED LAND.—Unless”; and*

7           (4) *in subsection (c), by striking “(c)(1) As a*  
 8           *condition” and inserting “(c) RESTORATION OF DE-*  
 9           *PARTMENT OF DEFENSE LAND USED BY OTHER*  
 10          *AGENCY.—(1) As a condition”.*

11          (c) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections of*  
 12          *chapter 159 of such title is amended by amending the item*  
 13          *relating to section 2691 to read as follows:*

*“2691. Restoration of land used by permit or damaged by mishap; reimbursement  
 of State costs of fighting wildland fires.”.*

14   **SEC. 2817. PROHIBITING COLLECTION OF ADDITIONAL**  
 15                           **AMOUNTS FROM MEMBERS LIVING IN UNITS**  
 16                           **UNDER MILITARY HOUSING PRIVATIZATION**  
 17                           **INITIATIVE.**

18          (a) *PROHIBITION.—Subchapter IV of chapter 169 of*  
 19          *title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the*  
 20          *end the following new section:*

21   **“§ 2886. Prohibiting collection of amounts in addition**  
 22                           **to rent from members assigned to units**

23          “(a) *PROHIBITION.—An agreement for acquiring or*  
 24          *constructing a military family housing unit or military*

1 *unaccompanied housing unit under this subchapter which*  
2 *is entered into between the Secretary and an eligible entity*  
3 *shall prohibit the entity from imposing on a member of the*  
4 *armed forces who occupies the unit a supplemental payment*  
5 *(such as an out-of-pocket fee) in addition to the amount*  
6 *of rent the eligible entity charges for a unit of similar size*  
7 *and composition, without regard to whether or not the*  
8 *amount of the member's basic allowance for housing is less*  
9 *than the amount of the rent.*

10       “(b) *PERMITTING CERTAIN ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS.—*  
11 *Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit an*  
12 *eligible entity from imposing an additional payment for*  
13 *optional services provided to residents, such as access to a*  
14 *gym or a parking space, or an additional payment for non-*  
15 *essential utility services, as determined in accordance with*  
16 *regulations promulgated by the Secretary.*

17       “(c) *NO EFFECT ON RENTAL GUARANTEES OR DIF-*  
18 *FERENTIAL LEASE PAYMENTS.—Nothing in this section*  
19 *shall be construed to limit or otherwise affect the authority*  
20 *of the Secretary to enter into rental guarantee agreements*  
21 *under section 2876 of this title or to make differential lease*  
22 *payments under section 2877 of this title, so long as such*  
23 *agreements or payments do not require a member of the*  
24 *armed forces who is assigned to a military family housing*  
25 *unit or military unaccompanied housing unit under this*

1 *subchapter to pay an out-of-pocket fee or payment in addi-*  
 2 *tion to the member's basic housing allowance.”.*

3 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sections for*  
 4 *subchapter IV of chapter 169 of such title is amended by*  
 5 *adding at the end the following new item:*

*“2886. Prohibiting collection of amounts in addition to rent from members as-*  
*signed to units.”.*

## 6 ***Subtitle C—Land Conveyances***

7 ***SEC. 2821. LAND EXCHANGE, NAVAL INDUSTRIAL RESERVE***  
 8 ***ORDNANCE PLANT, SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA.***

9 (a) *LAND EXCHANGE AUTHORIZED.*—*The Secretary of*  
 10 *the Navy may convey to an entity (in this section referred*  
 11 *to as the “Exchange Entity”) all right, title, and interest*  
 12 *of the United States in and to the parcel of real property,*  
 13 *including improvements thereon, comprising the Naval In-*  
 14 *dustrial Reserve Ordnance Plant (NIROP) located in*  
 15 *Sunnyvale, California in exchange for—*

16 (1) *real property, including improvements there-*  
 17 *on, that will replace the NIROP and meet the readi-*  
 18 *ness requirements of the Department of the Navy, as*  
 19 *determined by the Secretary; and*

20 (2) *relocation of contractor and Government per-*  
 21 *sonnel and equipment from the NIROP to the replace-*  
 22 *ment facilities.*

23 (b) *LAND EXCHANGE AGREEMENT.*—

1           (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The exchange authorized*  
 2           *under subsection (a) shall be governed by a land ex-*  
 3           *change agreement that identifies the property to be*  
 4           *exchanged (including improvements thereon), the time*  
 5           *period in which the exchange will occur, and the roles*  
 6           *and responsibilities of the Secretary and the Ex-*  
 7           *change Entity in carrying out the exchange.*

8           (2) *COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.*—  
 9           *Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect or*  
 10          *limit the application of, or any obligation to comply*  
 11          *with, any environmental law, including the Com-*  
 12          *prehensive Environmental Response, Compensation,*  
 13          *and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601).*

14          (c) *VALUATION; CASH EQUALIZATION PAYMENT IF*  
 15          *NIROP VALUE EXCEEDS VALUE OF EXCHANGED PROP-*  
 16          *ERTY.*—

17               (1) *VALUATION.*—*The values of the properties to*  
 18               *be exchanged by the Secretary and the Exchange En-*  
 19               *tity under subsection (a) (including improvements*  
 20               *thereon) shall be determined by an independent ap-*  
 21               *praiser selected by the Secretary, and in accordance*  
 22               *with the Uniform Appraisal Standards for Federal*  
 23               *Land Acquisitions and the Uniform Standards of*  
 24               *Professional Appraisal Practice.*

1           (2) *CASH EQUALIZATION PAYMENT.*—If, as deter-  
2           mined in accordance with paragraph (1), the value of  
3           the NIROP is greater than the combination of the  
4           value of the property to be conveyed by the Exchange  
5           Entity under subsection (a) and the relocation costs  
6           covered by the Exchange Entity under such sub-  
7           section, the Exchange Entity shall make a cash  
8           equalization payment to the Secretary to equalize the  
9           values. Nothing in this paragraph may be construed  
10          to require the Secretary to make a cash equalization  
11          payment to the Exchange Entity if the value of the  
12          property to be conveyed by the Exchange Entity and  
13          the relocation costs covered by the Exchange Entity  
14          are greater than the value of the NIROP.

15          (d) *PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCE.*—The Sec-  
16          retary shall require the Exchange Entity to pay costs in-  
17          curred by the Department of the Navy to carry out the ex-  
18          change authorized under subsection (a), including costs in-  
19          curred for land surveys, environmental documentation, the  
20          review of replacement facilities design, real estate due dili-  
21          gence (including appraisals), preparing and executing the  
22          agreement described in subsection (b), and any other ad-  
23          ministrative costs related to the exchange. If amounts are  
24          collected from the Exchange Entity in advance of the Sec-  
25          retary incurring the actual costs and the amount collected

1 *exceeds the costs actually incurred by the Secretary to carry*  
 2 *out the exchange under subsection (a), the Secretary shall*  
 3 *refund the excess amount to the Exchange Entity.*

4 *(e) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—Amounts*  
 5 *received under subsections (a), (c)(2), and (d) shall be used*  
 6 *in accordance with section 2695(c) of title 10, United States*  
 7 *Code.*

8 *(f) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact legal de-*  
 9 *scription of the property, including acreage, to be exchanged*  
 10 *under subsection (a) shall be determined by surveys satis-*  
 11 *factory to the Secretary.*

12 *(g) RELATION TO OTHER MILITARY CONSTRUCTION*  
 13 *REQUIREMENTS.—*

14 *(1) EXCLUSION FROM TREATMENT AS MILITARY*  
 15 *CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.—The acquisition or disposi-*  
 16 *tion of any property pursuant to the exchange author-*  
 17 *ized under subsection (a) shall not be treated as a*  
 18 *military construction project for which an authoriza-*  
 19 *tion is required by section 2802 of title 10, United*  
 20 *States Code, or for which reporting is required by sec-*  
 21 *tion 2662 of such title.*

22 *(2) EXCLUSION OF REQUIREMENT FOR PRIOR*  
 23 *SCREENING BY GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION*  
 24 *FOR ADDITIONAL FEDERAL USE.—Section 2696(b) of*  
 25 *title 10, United States Code, does not apply to the*

1       conveyance of any real property pursuant to the ex-  
 2       change authorized under subsection (a).

3       (h) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Sec-*  
 4       *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*  
 5       *in connection with the exchange authorized under sub-*  
 6       *section (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect*  
 7       *the interests of the United States.*

8       (i) *SUNSET.*—*The authority provided to the Secretary*  
 9       *to carry out the exchange under subsection (a) shall expire*  
 10      *on October 1, 2023.*

11      **SEC. 2822. LAND CONVEYANCE, NAVAL SHIP REPAIR FACIL-**  
 12                                      **ITY, GUAM.**

13       (a) *CONVEYANCE.*—*Not later than 1 year after the date*  
 14       *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Navy shall*  
 15       *convey, without consideration, to the Guam Economic De-*  
 16       *velopment Authority (hereafter referred to as the “Author-*  
 17       *ity”)* all right, title, and interest of the United States in  
 18       and to the real property (including improvements thereon  
 19       and related personal property) consisting of the former  
 20       Naval Ship Repair Facility in Guam, as identified under  
 21       the base realignment and closure authority carried out  
 22       under the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of  
 23       1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101-510; 10  
 24       U.S.C. 2687 note), for purposes of providing support for  
 25       ship repair and other military maintenance requirements.



1       (b) *REVERSIONARY INTEREST.*—*If the Secretary of the*  
2 *Navy determines at any time that the property conveyed*  
3 *under subsection (a) is not being used in accordance with*  
4 *the purpose of the conveyance specified in such subsection,*  
5 *all right, title, and interest in and to such property, includ-*  
6 *ing any improvements thereto, shall, at the option of the*  
7 *Secretary, revert to and become the property of the United*  
8 *States, and the United States shall have the right of imme-*  
9 *diate entry onto such real property. A determination by the*  
10 *Secretary under this subsection shall be made on the record*  
11 *after an opportunity for a hearing.*

12       (c) *PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCE.*—*The Sec-*  
13 *retary of the Navy shall be responsible for the costs of car-*  
14 *rying out the conveyance under subsection (a), including*  
15 *survey costs, costs for environmental documentation and re-*  
16 *mediation, and any other administrative costs related to*  
17 *the conveyance.*

18       (c) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*  
19 *and legal description of the property to be conveyed under*  
20 *subsection (a) shall be determined as set forth in the Envi-*  
21 *ronmental Impact Statement for the Relocation of U.S. Ma-*  
22 *rine Corps Forces to Guam, as completed by the Secretary*  
23 *of the Navy in September 2010.*

24       (d) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Sec-*  
25 *retary of the Navy may require such additional terms and*

1 *conditions in connection with the conveyance under sub-*  
 2 *section (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect*  
 3 *the interests of the United States and to ensure that the*  
 4 *property conveyed is used in accordance with the purpose*  
 5 *of the conveyance.*

6 **SEC. 2823. LEASE OF REAL PROPERTY TO THE UNITED**  
 7 **STATES NAVAL ACADEMY ALUMNI ASSOCIA-**  
 8 **TION AND NAVAL ACADEMY FOUNDATION AT**  
 9 **UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAP-**  
 10 **OLIS, MARYLAND.**

11 *(a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Navy may lease*  
 12 *approximately 3 acres at the United States Naval Academy*  
 13 *in Annapolis, Maryland to the United States Naval Acad-*  
 14 *emy Alumni Association Inc. and the United States Naval*  
 15 *Academy Foundation Inc. (hereafter referred to as the “les-*  
 16 *sees”), for the purpose of enabling the lessees to construct,*  
 17 *operate, and maintain the Alumni Association and Foun-*  
 18 *dation Center.*

19 *(b) DURATION OF LEASE.—At the option of the Sec-*  
 20 *retary of the Navy, the lease entered into under this section*  
 21 *shall be in effect for 50 years. Upon the expiration of the*  
 22 *lease, the Secretary may extend the lease for such additional*  
 23 *period as the Secretary may determine.*

24 *(c) PAYMENTS UNDER LEASE.—*

1           (1) *AMOUNT OF PAYMENTS BASED ON FAIR MAR-*  
2           *KET VALUE.—The Secretary of the Navy shall require*  
3           *the lessees to make payments under the lease entered*  
4           *into under this section, in cash or in the form of in-*  
5           *kind consideration, in an amount and form that re-*  
6           *flects the fair market value of the lease as determined*  
7           *by the Secretary.*

8           (2) *PAYMENTS IN THE FORM OF IN-KIND CONSID-*  
9           *ERATION.—*

10           (A) *TIMING.—To the extent that the lessees*  
11           *make payments under the lease in the form of*  
12           *in-kind consideration, such consideration may be*  
13           *paid as a lump-sum payment for the entire lease*  
14           *term, or any part thereof, or in annual install-*  
15           *ments.*

16           (B) *DESCRIPTION OF IN-KIND CONSIDER-*  
17           *ATION.—The in-kind consideration paid under*  
18           *the lease—*

19                   (i) *shall include the relocation of any*  
20                   *Naval Support Activity Annapolis func-*  
21                   *tions presently located on the land to be*  
22                   *leased to alternate locations deemed suffi-*  
23                   *cient by the Secretary; and*

24                   (ii) *may include annual support (in-*  
25                   *cluding cash, real property, or personal*

1                   *property) provided by the lessees after the*  
2                   *date the lease is executed, to be used for the*  
3                   *benefit of, or for use in connection with, the*  
4                   *Naval Academy.*

5           *(d) RETENTION AND USE OF FUNDS.—Funds received*  
6   *under the lease entered into under this section may be re-*  
7   *tained for use in support of the Naval Academy and to cover*  
8   *expenses incurred by the Secretary of the Navy in managing*  
9   *the lease.*

10          *(e) LEASEBACK PROHIBITED.—During the period in*  
11   *which the lease entered into under this section is in effect,*  
12   *the Secretary of the Navy may not lease any of the space*  
13   *constructed by the lessees on the property leased under this*  
14   *section.*

15          *(f) PAYMENT OF COSTS OF ENTERING INTO AND MAN-*  
16   *AGING LEASE.—*

17                *(1) PAYMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary of the*  
18    *Navy shall require the lessees to cover the costs to be*  
19    *incurred by the Secretary, or to reimburse the Sec-*  
20    *retary for such costs incurred by the Secretary, in en-*  
21    *tering into and managing the lease under this section,*  
22    *including survey costs, costs for environmental docu-*  
23    *mentation, and any other administrative costs related*  
24    *to the lease (as defined in section 2667 of title 10,*  
25    *United States Code). Any expenses incurred by the*

1        *lessees pursuant to this provision may be considered*  
2        *in-kind consideration for purposes of subsection (c)(2)*  
3        *and may be credited against any payments due dur-*  
4        *ing the term of the lease.*

5            (2) *TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—*  
6        *Amounts received as reimbursement under paragraph*  
7        *(1) shall be credited to the fund or account that was*  
8        *used to cover those costs incurred by the Secretary in*  
9        *entering into and managing the lease. Amounts so*  
10       *credited shall be merged with amounts in such fund*  
11       *or account, and shall be available for the same pur-*  
12       *poses, and subject to the same conditions and limita-*  
13       *tions, as amounts in such fund or account. If*  
14       *amounts are collected from the lessees in advance of*  
15       *the Secretary incurring the actual costs, and the*  
16       *amount collected exceeds the costs actually incurred*  
17       *by the Secretary in entering into and managing the*  
18       *lease, the Secretary may refund the excess amount to*  
19       *the lessees.*

20           (g) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage*  
21       *and legal description of the property to be leased under this*  
22       *section shall be determined by a survey satisfactory to the*  
23       *Secretary of the Navy, and may include property currently*  
24       *used for public purposes.*

1       (h) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Sec-*  
 2 *retary of the Navy may require such additional terms and*  
 3 *conditions in connection with the lease entered into under*  
 4 *this section as the Secretary considers appropriate to pro-*  
 5 *tect the interests of the United States.*

6   **SEC. 2824. LAND CONVEYANCE, NATICK SOLDIER SYSTEMS**  
 7                   **CENTER, MASSACHUSETTS.**

8       (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—*The Secretary of the*  
 9 *Army may sell and convey all right, title, and interest of*  
 10 *the United States in and to parcels of real property, con-*  
 11 *sisting of approximately 98 acres and improvements there-*  
 12 *on, located in the vicinity of Hudson, Wayland, and Need-*  
 13 *ham, Massachusetts, that are the sites of military family*  
 14 *housing supporting military personnel assigned to the*  
 15 *United States (U.S.) Army Natick Soldier Systems Center.*

16       (b) *COMPETITIVE SALE REQUIREMENT.*—*The Sec-*  
 17 *retary shall use competitive procedures for the sale author-*  
 18 *ized by subsection (a).*

19       (c) *CONSIDERATION.*—

20           (1) *CONSIDERATION REQUIRED.*—*The Secretary*  
 21 *shall require as consideration for conveyance under*  
 22 *subsection (a), tendered by cash payment, an amount*  
 23 *equal to no less than the fair market value, as deter-*  
 24 *mined by the Secretary, of the real property and any*  
 25 *improvements thereon.*

1           (2) *CASH PAYMENTS.*—

2                   (A) *CASH PAYMENTS DEPOSITED IN A SPE-*  
3                   *CIAL ACCOUNT.*—*Cash payments provided as*  
4                   *consideration under this subsection shall be de-*  
5                   *posited in a special account in the Treasury es-*  
6                   *tablished for the Secretary.*

7                   (B) *USE OF FUNDS IN SPECIAL ACCOUNT.*—  
8                   *The Secretary is authorized to use funds depos-*  
9                   *ited in the special account established under sub-*  
10                  *paragraph (A) for—*

11                       (i) *demolition of existing military fam-*  
12                       *ily housing on the U.S. Army Natick Sol-*  
13                       *dier Systems Center (other than housing on*  
14                       *property conveyed under subsection (a))*  
15                       *that the Secretary determines necessary to*  
16                       *accommodate construction of military fam-*  
17                       *ily housing or unaccompanied soldier hous-*  
18                       *ing to support military personnel assigned*  
19                       *to the U.S. Army Natick Soldier Systems*  
20                       *Center;*

21                       (ii) *construction or rehabilitation of*  
22                       *military family housing or unaccompanied*  
23                       *soldier housing to support military per-*  
24                       *sonnel assigned to the U.S. Army Natick*  
25                       *Soldier Systems Center; or*

1                   (iii) construction of ancillary sup-  
2                   porting facilities (as that term is defined in  
3                   section 2871(1) of title 10, United States  
4                   Code) to support military personnel as-  
5                   signed to the U.S. Army Natick Soldier  
6                   Systems Center.

7                   (C) CASH CONSIDERATION NOT USED PRIOR  
8                   TO OCTOBER 1, 2025.—Cash payments provided  
9                   as consideration under this subsection that are  
10                  received by the Secretary and not used by the  
11                  Secretary for purposes authorized by subpara-  
12                  graph (B) prior to October 1, 2025, shall be  
13                  transferred to an account in the Treasury estab-  
14                  lished pursuant to section 2883 of title 10,  
15                  United States Code.

16               (d) DESCRIPTION OF PARCELS.—The exact acreage  
17               and legal description of the parcels to be conveyed under  
18               subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey that is satis-  
19               factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne  
20               by the recipient of the parcels.

21               (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-  
22               retary may require such additional terms and conditions  
23               in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as  
24               the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests  
25               of the United States.



1       (f) *INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF*  
 2 *LAW.*—*The conveyance of property under this section shall*  
 3 *not be subject to section 2696 of title 10, United States Code.*

4       (g) *DEFINITION OF SECRETARY.*—*In this section the*  
 5 *term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Army.*

6 **SEC. 2825. IMPOSITION OF ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS ON**  
 7 **LAND CONVEYANCE, CASTNER RANGE, FORT**  
 8 **BLISS, TEXAS.**

9       *Section 2844 of the Military Construction Authoriza-*  
 10 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (division B of Public Law*  
 11 *112–239; 126 Stat. 2157) is amended by adding at the end*  
 12 *the following new subsection:*

13       “(e) *ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS ON ANY CONVEYANCE*  
 14 *OF CASTNER RANGE.*—

15               “(1) *CONDITIONS.*—*The real property described*  
 16 *in subsection (a) may not be conveyed to the Depart-*  
 17 *ment or any other governmental, public, or private*  
 18 *entity unless the recipient agrees—*

19                       “(A) *to prohibit the commercial develop-*  
 20 *ment of the real property; and*

21                       “(B) *to conserve and protect the ecological,*  
 22 *scenic, wildlife, recreational, cultural, historical,*  
 23 *natural, educational, and scientific resources of*  
 24 *the real property.*

1           “(2) *RECONVEYANCE TO PUBLIC LAND TRUST.*—

2           *The conditions imposed by paragraph (1) do not pre-*  
 3           *vent the recipient of real property described in sub-*  
 4           *section (a) from conveying all or a portion of the real*  
 5           *property to a public land trust so long as the public*  
 6           *land trust agrees to comply with such conditions.*

7           “(3) *CONVEYANCE DEFINED.*—*In this subsection,*  
 8           *the term ‘convey’ includes any transfer of administra-*  
 9           *tive jurisdiction over the real property described in*  
 10          *subsection (a) to another Federal agency.’”.*

11   **SEC. 2826. LAND CONVEYANCE, WASATCH-CACHE NATIONAL**  
 12                           **FOREST, RICH COUNTY, UTAH.**

13          (a) *LAND CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—*Not later than*  
 14          *6 months after the date of the enactment of this section,*  
 15          *the Secretary of Agriculture shall convey, without consider-*  
 16          *ation, to the Utah State University Research Foundation*  
 17          *(in this section referred to as the “Foundation”) all right,*  
 18          *title, and interest of the United States in and to a parcel*  
 19          *of real property consisting of approximately 80 acres, in-*  
 20          *cluding improvements thereon, located outside of the bound-*  
 21          *aries of the Wasatch-Cache National Forest in Rich County,*  
 22          *Utah, within Sections 19 and 30, Township 14 North,*  
 23          *Range 5 East, Salt Lake Base and Meridian for the purpose*  
 24          *of permitting the Foundation to use the property for sci-*  
 25          *entific and educational purposes.*

1       (b) *REVERSIONARY INTEREST.*—*If the Secretary of Ag-*  
2 *riculture determines at any time that the real property con-*  
3 *veyed under subsection (a) is not being used in accordance*  
4 *with the purpose of the conveyance specified in such sub-*  
5 *section, all right, title, and interest in and to such real*  
6 *property, including any improvements thereto, shall, at the*  
7 *option of the Secretary, revert to and become the property*  
8 *of the United States, and the United States shall have the*  
9 *right of immediate entry onto such real property. A deter-*  
10 *mination by the Secretary under this subsection shall be*  
11 *made on the record after an opportunity for a hearing.*

12       (c) *PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCE.*—

13           (1) *PAYMENT REQUIRED.*—*The Secretary of Ag-*  
14 *riculture shall require the Foundation to cover the*  
15 *costs (except any costs for environmental remediation*  
16 *of the property) to be incurred by the Secretary, or*  
17 *to reimburse the Secretary for such costs incurred by*  
18 *the Secretary, to carry out the conveyance under sub-*  
19 *section (a), including survey costs, costs for environ-*  
20 *mental documentation, and any other administrative*  
21 *costs related to the conveyance. If amounts are col-*  
22 *lected from the Foundation in advance of the Sec-*  
23 *retary incurring the actual costs, and the amount col-*  
24 *lected exceeds the costs actually incurred by the Sec-*

1        *retary to carry out the conveyance, the Secretary shall*  
 2        *refund the excess amount to the Foundation.*

3            (2) *TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—*  
 4        *Amounts received as reimbursement under paragraph*  
 5        *(1) shall be credited to the fund or account that was*  
 6        *used to cover those costs incurred by the Secretary in*  
 7        *carrying out the conveyance. Amounts so credited*  
 8        *shall be merged with amounts in such fund or ac-*  
 9        *count, and shall be available for the same purposes,*  
 10       *and subject to the same conditions and limitations, as*  
 11       *amounts in such fund or account.*

12        (d) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage*  
 13       *and legal description of the property to be conveyed under*  
 14       *subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory*  
 15       *to the Secretary of Agriculture.*

16        (e) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-*  
 17       *retary of Agriculture may require such additional terms*  
 18       *and conditions in connection with the conveyance under*  
 19       *subsection (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to*  
 20       *protect the interests of the United States.*

21       **SEC. 2827. LAND CONVEYANCE, FORMER MISSILE ALERT FA-**  
 22                                **CILITY KNOWN AS QUEBEC-01, LARAMIE**  
 23                                **COUNTY, WYOMING.**

24        (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of the*  
 25       *Air Force may convey, without consideration, to the State*

1 of Wyoming (in this section referred to as the “State”), all  
2 right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the  
3 real property, including any improvements thereon, con-  
4 sisting of the former Missile Alert Facility (MAF) known  
5 as “Quebec-01,” located in Laramie County, Wyoming, for  
6 the purpose of operating a historical site, interpretive cen-  
7 ter, or museum.

8 (b) *PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCE.*—

9 (1) *PAYMENT REQUIRED.*—Subject to paragraph  
10 (2), the Secretary of the Air Force shall require the  
11 State to cover costs to be incurred by the Secretary,  
12 or to reimburse the Secretary for such costs incurred  
13 by the Secretary, to carry out the conveyance under  
14 subsection (a), including survey costs, costs for envi-  
15 ronmental documentation, and any other administra-  
16 tive costs related to the conveyance. If amounts are  
17 collected from the State in advance of the Secretary  
18 incurring the actual costs, and the amount collected  
19 exceeds the costs actually incurred by the Secretary to  
20 carry out the conveyance, the Secretary shall refund  
21 the excess amount to the State.

22 (2) *LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF COSTS BY*  
23 *STATE.*—

24 (A) *LIMITATION.*—Paragraph (1) shall  
25 apply only with respect to the costs the State

1        *agrees to cover under the Programmatic Agree-*  
2        *ment described in subparagraph (B), as such*  
3        *Agreement is in effect at the time of the payment*  
4        *of the costs.*

5                (B) *PROGRAMMATIC AGREEMENT DE-*  
6        *SCRIBED.—The Programmatic Agreement de-*  
7        *scribed in this subparagraph is the Pro-*  
8        *grammatic Agreement between Francis E. War-*  
9        *ren Air Force Base, and the Wyoming State His-*  
10       *toric Preservation Officer, Regarding the Imple-*  
11       *mentation of the Strategic Arms Reduction Trea-*  
12       *ty at Francis E. Warren Air Force Base Chey-*  
13       *enne, Laramie County, Wyoming.*

14                (3) *TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—*  
15       *Amounts received as reimbursement under paragraph*  
16       *(1) shall be credited to the fund or account that was*  
17       *used to cover those costs incurred by the Secretary in*  
18       *carrying out the conveyance, or if such fund or ac-*  
19       *count has expired at the time of credit, to an appro-*  
20       *priate appropriation, fund, or account currently*  
21       *available to the Secretary for the purposes for which*  
22       *the costs were paid. Amounts so credited shall be*  
23       *merged with amounts in such appropriation, fund, or*  
24       *account, and shall be available for the same purpose,*

1        *and subject to the same conditions and limitations, as*  
2        *amounts in such fund or account.*

3        *(c) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage*  
4        *and legal description of the property to be conveyed under*  
5        *subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory*  
6        *to the Secretary of the Air Force.*

7        *(d) REVERSIONARY INTEREST.—If the Secretary of the*  
8        *Air Force determines at any time that the real property*  
9        *conveyed under subsection (a) is not being used in accord-*  
10       *ance with the purpose of the conveyance specified in sub-*  
11       *section (a), all right, title, and interest in and to such real*  
12       *property, including any improvements thereto, shall, at the*  
13       *option of the Secretary, revert to and become the property*  
14       *of the United States, and the United States shall have the*  
15       *right of immediate entry onto such real property. A deter-*  
16       *mination by the Secretary under this subsection shall be*  
17       *made on the record after an opportunity for a hearing.*

18       *(e) ADDITIONAL TERMS.—The Secretary of the Air*  
19       *Force may require such additional terms and conditions*  
20       *in connection with the conveyance as the Secretary con-*  
21       *siders appropriate to protect the interests of the United*  
22       *States.*

***Subtitle D—Military Land  
Withdrawals***

***SEC. 2831. INDEFINITE DURATION OF CERTAIN MILITARY  
LAND WITHDRAWALS AND RESERVATIONS  
AND IMPROVED MANAGEMENT OF WITH-  
DRAWN AND RESERVED LANDS.***

*(a) IMPROVING MANAGEMENT OF CURRENT STATU-  
TORY LAND WITHDRAWALS AND RESERVATIONS AND MAK-  
ING MANAGEMENT MORE TRANSPARENT.—*

*(1) ROLE OF SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—*

*Section 101(a)(2) of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C.  
670a(a)(2)) is amended by striking “, acting through  
the Director of the United States Fish and Wildlife  
Service,”.*

*(2) ADDITIONAL ELEMENTS OF INTEGRATED  
NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN.—Section  
101(b) of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a(b)) is amend-  
ed—*

*(A) in paragraph (1)—*

*(i) in subparagraph (I), by striking  
“and” after the semicolon;*

*(ii) by redesignating subparagraph (J)  
as subparagraph (K); and*

*(iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
(I) the following new subparagraph:*



1           “(J) procedures to ensure that each periodic  
 2           review of the plan is conducted jointly by the  
 3           Secretary of the military department and the  
 4           Secretary of the Interior, and that affected States  
 5           and Indian tribes, and the public, are provided  
 6           a meaningful opportunity to comment upon any  
 7           substantial revisions to the plan that may be  
 8           proposed; and”;

9           (B) by redesignating paragraphs (2) and  
 10          (3) as paragraphs (3) and (4), respectively; and

11          (C) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
 12          lowing new paragraph:

13          “(2) shall contain a determination by the Sec-  
 14          retary of the military department regarding whether  
 15          there will be a continuing military need for the lands  
 16          covered by the integrated natural resources manage-  
 17          ment plan during the period of the plan;”.

18          (b) *EL CENTRO NAVAL AIR FACILITY RANGES*.—

19               (1) *ELIMINATION OF TERMINATION DATE AND*  
 20               *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS*.—*The El Centro Naval*  
 21               *Air Facility Ranges Withdrawal Act (subtitle B of*  
 22               *title XXIX of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2813)*  
 23               *is amended—*

1           (A) in section 2921(b)(3), by striking “, be-  
 2           fore the termination date specified in section  
 3           2925,”;

4           (B) in section 2924(a), by striking the third  
 5           sentence;

6           (C) by striking sections 2925 and 2927; and

7           (D) in section 2928(a), by striking “speci-  
 8           fied in section 2925”.

9           (2) *ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL*  
 10          *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.*—*The El Centro Naval Air*  
 11          *Facility Ranges Withdrawal Act (subtitle B of title*  
 12          *XXIX of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2813) is fur-*  
 13          *ther amended by inserting after section 2924 the fol-*  
 14          *lowing new section:*

15       **“SEC. 2925. INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**

16           “(a) *ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.*—*The Secretary*  
 17          *of the Navy and the Secretary of the Interior shall establish,*  
 18          *by memorandum of understanding, an intergovernmental*  
 19          *executive committee for the sole purpose of exchanging*  
 20          *views, information, and advice relating to the management*  
 21          *of the natural and cultural resources of the lands with-*  
 22          *drawn and reserved under this subtitle.*

23           “(b) *COMPOSITION.*—

24           “(1) *REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER FEDERAL*  
 25          *AGENCIES.*—*The Secretary of the Navy and the Sec-*

1        *retary of the Interior shall include representatives*  
2        *from interested Federal agencies as members of the*  
3        *intergovernmental executive committee.*

4                “(2) *REPRESENTATIVES OF STATE AND LOCAL*  
5        *GOVERNMENTS.—The Secretary of the Navy and the*  
6        *Secretary of the Interior shall invite to serve as mem-*  
7        *bers of the intergovernmental executive committee—*

8                “(A) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
9                *thorized representative) from the government of*  
10               *the State of California; and*

11               “(B) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
12               *thorized representative) from each local govern-*  
13               *ment and Indian tribal government in the vicin-*  
14               *ity of the withdrawn and reserved lands, as de-*  
15               *termined by the Secretaries.*

16               “(c) *OPERATION.—The intergovernmental executive*  
17        *committee shall operate in accordance with the terms set*  
18        *forth in the memorandum of understanding under sub-*  
19        *section (a).*

20               “(d) *PROCEDURES.—The memorandum of under-*  
21        *standing under subsection (a) shall establish procedures for*  
22        *creating a forum for exchanging views, information, and*  
23        *advice relating to the management of natural and cultural*  
24        *resources on the lands withdrawn and reserved under this*  
25        *subtitle, procedures for rotating the chair of the intergovern-*

1 *mental executive committee, and procedures for scheduling*  
 2 *regular meetings, which shall occur no less frequently than*  
 3 *twice a year.*

4 “(e) *COORDINATOR.*—*The Secretary of the Navy, in*  
 5 *consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, shall ap-*  
 6 *point an individual to serve as coordinator of the intergov-*  
 7 *ernmental executive committee. The duties of the coordi-*  
 8 *nator shall be included in the memorandum of under-*  
 9 *standing under subsection (a). The coordinator shall not be*  
 10 *a member of the committee.*

11 “(f) *FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.*—*The Fed-*  
 12 *eral Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) does not*  
 13 *apply to the intergovernmental executive committee.”.*

14 (3) *DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY*  
 15 *NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION AND PUB-*  
 16 *LIC REPORTS.*—*The El Centro Naval Air Facility*  
 17 *Ranges Withdrawal Act (subtitle B of title XXIX of*  
 18 *Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2813) is further*  
 19 *amended by inserting after section 2926 the following*  
 20 *new section:*

21 **“SEC. 2927. DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY**  
 22 **NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION**  
 23 **AND PUBLIC REPORTS.**

24 “(a) *DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY*  
 25 *NEED.*—*Whenever an integrated natural resources manage-*

1 *ment plan covering the lands withdrawn and reserved*  
2 *under this subtitle is reviewed as to operation and effect*  
3 *as required by section 101(b)(3) of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C.*  
4 *670a(b)(2)), but not less often than every five years, the Sec-*  
5 *retary of the Navy shall include the Secretary's determina-*  
6 *tion regarding whether there will be a continuing military*  
7 *need for any or all of the withdrawn and reserved lands*  
8 *for the following five years.*

9 “(b) *PUBLIC REPORTS.*—

10 “(1) *CHANGES IN LAND CONDITIONS.*—(A) *Con-*  
11 *current with each review of an integrated natural re-*  
12 *sources management plan described in subsection (a),*  
13 *the Secretary of the Navy and the Secretary of the In-*  
14 *terior shall jointly prepare and issue a report describ-*  
15 *ing any changes in the condition of the lands with-*  
16 *drawn and reserved under this subtitle since the later*  
17 *of the date of any previous report under this para-*  
18 *graph or the date of the environmental analysis pre-*  
19 *pared to support the actions that changed the condi-*  
20 *tion of the lands.*

21 “(B) *A report under subparagraph (A) shall in-*  
22 *clude a summary of current military use of the lands*  
23 *withdrawn and reserved under this subtitle, any*  
24 *changes in military use of the lands since the pre-*  
25 *vious report, and efforts related to the management of*

1       *natural and cultural resources and environmental re-*  
2       *mediation of the lands during the previous five years.*

3               “(2) *COMBINATION WITH OTHER REPORTS.—A*  
4       *report under this subsection may be combined with,*  
5       *or incorporate by reference, any contemporary report*  
6       *required by any other provision of law regarding the*  
7       *lands withdrawn and reserved under this subtitle.*

8               “(3) *PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT.—(A) Before*  
9       *the finalization of a report under this subsection, the*  
10       *Secretary of the Navy and the Secretary of the Inte-*  
11       *rior shall invite interested members of the public to*  
12       *review and comment on the report, and shall hold at*  
13       *least one public meeting concerning the report in a lo-*  
14       *cation or locations reasonably accessible to persons*  
15       *who may be affected by management of the lands*  
16       *withdrawn and reserved under this subtitle.*

17               “(B) *Each public meeting under subparagraph*  
18       *(A) shall be announced not less than 15 days before*  
19       *the date of the meeting by advertisements in local*  
20       *newspapers of general circulation, notices on the*  
21       *internet, including the website of El Centro, and any*  
22       *other means considered necessary or desirable by the*  
23       *Secretaries.*

24               “(4) *DISTRIBUTION OF REPORT.—The final*  
25       *version of a report under this subsection shall be*

1     *made available to the public and submitted to the*  
 2     *Committees on Armed Services and Energy and Nat-*  
 3     *ural Resources of the Senate and the Committees on*  
 4     *Armed Services and Natural Resources of the House*  
 5     *of Representatives.”.*

6     *(c) JUNIPER BUTTE RANGE.—*

7             *(1) ELIMINATION OF TERMINATION DATE AND*  
 8     *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Juniper Butte*  
 9     *Range Withdrawal Act (title XXIX of Public Law*  
 10     *105–261; 112 Stat. 2226) is amended—*

11             *(A) in section 2915—*

12                 *(i) in the section heading, by striking*  
 13             *“**Duration**” and inserting “**Relin-***  
 14             ***quishment**”;*

15                 *(ii) in subsection (a), by striking*  
 16             *“TERMINATION.—” and all that follows*  
 17             *through “At the time of termination” and*  
 18             *inserting “EFFECT OF RELINQUISHMENT*  
 19             *ON OPERATION OF GENERAL LAND LAWS.—*  
 20             *Upon relinquishment of Department of the*  
 21             *Air Force jurisdiction over lands with-*  
 22             *drawn and reserved by this title”;*

23                 *(iii) in subsection (b)—*

1                   (I) in the subsection heading, by  
2                   inserting “PROCESS” after “RELIN-  
3                   QUISHMENT”;

4                   (II) in paragraph (1), by striking  
5                   “under subsection (c)”; and

6                   (III) in paragraph (3), by strik-  
7                   ing “before the date of termination, as  
8                   provided for in subsection (a)(1)”; and  
9                   (iv) by striking subsection (c); and

10                  (B) in section 2916—

11                   (i) in the section heading, by striking  
12                   **“or upon termination of with-**  
13                   **drawal”**;

14                   (ii) in subsection (a)(1), by striking  
15                   “and in all cases not later than 2 years be-  
16                   fore the date of termination of withdrawal  
17                   and reservation,”;

18                   (iii) in subsection (b), by striking “en-  
19                   vironmental remediation” and all that fol-  
20                   lows through the end of the subsection and  
21                   inserting “environmental remediation before  
22                   relinquishing, to the Secretary of the Inte-  
23                   rior, jurisdiction over any lands identified  
24                   in a notice of intent to relinquish under sec-  
25                   tion 2915(b).”; and



1                   (iv) in subsection (d)—

2                   (I) in the subsection heading, by  
3                   striking “TERMINATES” and inserting  
4                   “RELINQUISHED”;

5                   (II) by striking “termination  
6                   date” both places it appears and in-  
7                   serting “relinquishment date”; and

8                   (III) in paragraph (2), by strik-  
9                   ing “termination” and inserting “re-  
10                  linquishment”.

11                  (2) *ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL*  
12                  *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.*—Section 2910 of the *Juni-*  
13                  *per Butte Range Withdrawal Act (title XXIX of Pub-*  
14                  *lic Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 2231)* is amended by add-  
15                  ing at the end the following new subsection:

16                  “(d) *INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXECUTIVE COM-*  
17                  *MITTEE.*—

18                  “(1) *ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.*—The  
19                  *memorandum of understanding under subsection (a)*  
20                  *shall be modified as provided in subsection (c) to es-*  
21                  *tablish an intergovernmental executive committee for*  
22                  *the sole purpose of exchanging views, information,*  
23                  *and advice relating to the management of the natural*  
24                  *and cultural resources of the lands withdrawn and re-*  
25                  *served by this title.*

1           “(2) *COMPOSITION.*—(A) *The Secretary of the*  
2           *Air Force and the Secretary of the Interior shall in-*  
3           *clude representatives from interested Federal agencies*  
4           *as members of the intergovernmental executive com-*  
5           *mittee.*

6           “(B) *The Secretary of the Air Force and the Sec-*  
7           *retary of the Interior shall invite to serve as members*  
8           *of the intergovernmental executive committee—*

9                   “(i) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
10           *thorized representative) from the government of*  
11           *the State of Idaho; and*

12                   “(ii) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
13           *thorized representative) from each local govern-*  
14           *ment and Indian tribal government in the vicin-*  
15           *ity of the withdrawn and reserved lands, as de-*  
16           *termined by the Secretaries.*

17           “(3) *OPERATION.*—*The intergovernmental execu-*  
18           *tive committee shall operate in accordance with the*  
19           *terms set forth in the memorandum of understanding.*

20           “(4) *PROCEDURES.*—*The memorandum of un-*  
21           *derstanding shall establish procedures for creating a*  
22           *forum for exchanging views, information, and advice*  
23           *relating to the management of natural and cultural*  
24           *resources on the lands withdrawn and reserved by this*  
25           *title, procedures for rotating the chair of the intergov-*

ernmental executive committee, and procedures for scheduling regular meetings, which shall occur no less frequently than twice a year.

“(5) COORDINATOR.—The Secretary of the Air Force, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, shall appoint an individual to serve as coordinator of the intergovernmental executive committee. The duties of the coordinator shall be included in the memorandum of understanding. The coordinator shall not be a member of the committee.

“(6) FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) does not apply to the intergovernmental executive committee.”.

(3) DETERMINATIONS OF CONTINUING MILITARY NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION AND PUBLIC REPORTS.—Section 2909 of the Juniper Butte Range Withdrawal Act (title XXIX of Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 2230) is amended—

(A) in subsection (c), by adding at the end the following new sentence: “The review shall include the determination of the Secretary of the Air Force regarding whether there will be a continuing military need for any or all of the with-

1           *drawn and reserved lands for the following 5*  
2           *years.”; and*

3                   *(B) by adding at the end the following new*  
4           *subsection:*

5           “(d) *PUBLIC REPORTS.*—

6                   “(1) *CHANGES IN LAND CONDITIONS.*—(A) *Con-*  
7           *current with each review of an integrated natural re-*  
8           *sources management plan developed under this sec-*  
9           *tion, the Secretary of the Air Force and the Secretary*  
10          *of the Interior shall jointly prepare and issue a report*  
11          *describing any changes in the condition of the lands*  
12          *withdrawn and reserved by this title since the later*  
13          *of the date of any previous report under this para-*  
14          *graph or the date of the environmental analysis pre-*  
15          *pared to support the actions that changed the condi-*  
16          *tion of the lands.*

17                   “(B) *A report under subparagraph (A) shall in-*  
18          *clude a summary of current military use of the lands*  
19          *withdrawn and reserved by this title, any changes in*  
20          *military use of the lands since the previous report,*  
21          *and efforts related to the management of natural and*  
22          *cultural resources and environmental remediation of*  
23          *the lands during the previous 5 years.*

24                   “(2) *COMBINATION WITH OTHER REPORTS.*—*A*  
25          *report under this subsection may be combined with,*

1       or incorporate by reference, any contemporary report  
2       required by any other provision of law regarding the  
3       lands withdrawn and reserved by this title.

4               “(3) *PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT.*—(A) *Before*  
5       *the finalization of a report under this subsection, the*  
6       *Secretary of the Air Force and the Secretary of the*  
7       *Interior shall invite interested members of the public*  
8       *to review and comment on the report, and shall hold*  
9       *at least one public meeting concerning the report in*  
10       *a location or locations reasonably accessible to per-*  
11       *sons who may be affected by management of the lands*  
12       *withdrawn and reserved by this title.*

13               “(B) *Each public meeting under subparagraph*  
14       *(A) shall be announced not less than 15 days before*  
15       *the date of the meeting by advertisements in local*  
16       *newspapers of general circulation, notices on the*  
17       *internet, including the website of the Juniper Butte*  
18       *Range (if one exists), and any other means considered*  
19       *necessary or desirable by the Secretaries.*

20               “(4) *DISTRIBUTION OF REPORT.*—*The final*  
21       *version of a report under this subsection shall be*  
22       *made available to the public and submitted to the*  
23       *Committees on Armed Services and Energy and Nat-*  
24       *ural Resources of the Senate and the Committees on*

1        *Armed Services and Natural Resources of the House*  
 2        *of Representatives.”.*

3        (d) *RANGES COVERED BY SUBTITLE A OF MILITARY*  
 4        *LANDS WITHDRAWAL ACT OF 1999.—*

5                (1) *ELIMINATION OF TERMINATION DATE AND*  
 6        *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Military Lands*  
 7        *Withdrawal Act of 1999 (title XXX of Public Law*  
 8        *106–65; 113 Stat. 885) is amended—*

9                        (A) *by striking section 3015;*

10                      (B) *by striking section 3016 and inserting*  
 11                      *the following new section:*

12        **“SEC. 3016. RELINQUISHMENT.**

13                “(a) *NOTICE OF INTENT REGARDING RELINQUISH-*  
 14        *MENT.—If the Secretary of the military department con-*  
 15        *cerned decides to relinquish all or any of the lands with-*  
 16        *drawn and reserved by section 3011, such Secretary shall*  
 17        *transmit a notice of intent to relinquish such lands to the*  
 18        *Secretary of the Interior.*

19                “(b) *OPENING DATE.—On the date of relinquishment*  
 20        *of the withdrawal and reservation of lands withdrawn and*  
 21        *reserved by section 3011, such lands shall not be open to*  
 22        *any form of appropriation under the public land laws, in-*  
 23        *cluding the mineral laws and the mineral leasing and geo-*  
 24        *thermal leasing laws, until the Secretary of the Interior*  
 25        *publishes in the Federal Register an appropriate order stat-*

1 *ing the date upon which such lands shall be restored to the*  
 2 *public domain and opened.”; and*

3 *(C) in section 3017—*

4 *(i) by striking “section 3016(d)” each*  
 5 *place it appears and inserting “section*  
 6 *3016”; and*

7 *(ii) in subsection (e)—*

8 *(I) by striking “If because” and*  
 9 *everything that follows through “deter-*  
 10 *mines that” and inserting “If the Sec-*  
 11 *retary of the Interior declines to accept*  
 12 *jurisdiction over lands withdrawn by*  
 13 *this subtitle which have been proposed*  
 14 *for relinquishment because the Sec-*  
 15 *retary determines that”; and*

16 *(II) in paragraph (2), by striking*  
 17 *“the expiration of the withdrawal of*  
 18 *such lands under this subtitle” and in-*  
 19 *serting “such determination”.*

20 *(2) ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL*  
 21 *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES.—Section 3014 of the Mili-*  
 22 *tary Lands Withdrawal Act of 1999 (title XXX of*  
 23 *Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat. 890) is amended by*  
 24 *adding at the end the following new subsection:*

1       “(g) *INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXECUTIVE COMMIT-*  
2 *TEES.*—

3               “(1) *ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.*—*For the*  
4 *lands withdrawn and reserved by section 3011, the*  
5 *Secretary of the military department concerned and*  
6 *the Secretary of the Interior shall establish, by memo-*  
7 *randum of understanding, an intergovernmental exec-*  
8 *utive committee for each range for the sole purpose of*  
9 *exchanging views, information, and advice relating to*  
10 *the management of the natural and cultural resources*  
11 *of the withdrawn and reserved lands.*

12              “(2) *COMPOSITION.*—(A) *The Secretary of the*  
13 *military department concerned and the Secretary of*  
14 *the Interior shall include representatives from inter-*  
15 *ested Federal agencies as members of the intergovern-*  
16 *mental executive committee for a range.*

17              “(B) *The Secretary of the military department*  
18 *concerned and the Secretary of the Interior shall in-*  
19 *vite to serve as members of the intergovernmental ex-*  
20 *ecutive committee for a range—*

21                   “(i) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
22 *thorized representative) from the government of*  
23 *the State in which the withdrawn and reserved*  
24 *lands are located; and*



1           “(ii) at least one elected officer (or other au-  
2           thorized representative) from each local govern-  
3           ment and Indian tribal government in the vicin-  
4           ity of the withdrawn and reserved lands, as de-  
5           termined by the Secretaries.

6           “(3) OPERATION.—The intergovernmental execu-  
7           tive committee for a range shall operate in accordance  
8           with the terms set forth in the memorandum of under-  
9           standing.

10          “(4) PROCEDURES.—The memorandum of un-  
11          derstanding for a range shall establish procedures for  
12          creating a forum for exchanging views, information,  
13          and advice relating to the management of natural  
14          and cultural resources on the withdrawn and reserved  
15          lands, procedures for rotating the chair of the inter-  
16          governmental executive committee, and procedures for  
17          scheduling regular meetings, which shall occur no less  
18          frequently than twice a year.

19          “(5) COORDINATOR.—The Secretary of the mili-  
20          tary department concerned, in consultation with the  
21          Secretary of the Interior, shall appoint an individual  
22          to serve as coordinator of the intergovernmental exec-  
23          utive committee for a range. The duties of the coordi-  
24          nator shall be included in the memorandum of under-

1       *standing. The coordinator shall not be a member of*  
 2       *the committee.*

3               “(6) *FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—The*  
 4       *Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) does*  
 5       *not apply to an intergovernmental executive com-*  
 6       *mittee established under this subsection.”.*

7               (3) *DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY*  
 8       *NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION AND PUB-*  
 9       *LIC REPORTS.—The Military Lands Withdrawal Act*  
 10       *of 1999 (title XXX of Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat.*  
 11       *885) is further amended by inserting after section*  
 12       *3014 the following new section:*

13       **“SEC. 3015. DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY**  
 14               **NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION**  
 15               **AND PUBLIC REPORTS.**

16       “(a) *DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY*  
 17       *NEED.—Whenever an integrated natural resources manage-*  
 18       *ment plan covering the lands withdrawn and reserved*  
 19       *under section 3011 is reviewed as to operation and effect*  
 20       *as required by section 101(b)(3) of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C.*  
 21       *670a(b)(2)), but not less often than every five years, the Sec-*  
 22       *retary of the military department concerned shall include*  
 23       *the Secretary’s determination regarding whether there will*  
 24       *be a continuing military need for any or all of the with-*  
 25       *drawn and reserved lands for the following five years.*

1 “(b) *PUBLIC REPORTS.*—

2 “(1) *CHANGES IN LAND CONDITIONS.*—(A) *Con-*  
3 *current with each review of an integrated natural re-*  
4 *sources management plan described in subsection (a),*  
5 *the Secretary of the military department concerned*  
6 *and the Secretary of the Interior shall jointly prepare*  
7 *and issue a report describing any changes in the con-*  
8 *dition of the lands covered by the plan since the later*  
9 *of the date of any previous report under this para-*  
10 *graph or the date of the environmental analysis pre-*  
11 *pared to support the actions that changed the condi-*  
12 *tion of the lands.*

13 “(B) *A report under subparagraph (A) shall in-*  
14 *clude a summary of current military use of the lands*  
15 *covered by the plan, any changes in military use of*  
16 *the lands since the previous report, and efforts related*  
17 *to the management of natural and cultural resources*  
18 *and environmental remediation of the lands during*  
19 *the previous five years.*

20 “(2) *COMBINATION WITH OTHER REPORTS.*—*A*  
21 *report under this subsection may be combined with,*  
22 *or incorporate by reference, any contemporary report*  
23 *required by any other provision of law regarding the*  
24 *lands covered by the integrated natural resources*  
25 *management plan.*

1           “(3) *PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT.*—(A) *Before*  
2           *the finalization of a report under this subsection, the*  
3           *Secretary of the military department concerned and*  
4           *the Secretary of the Interior shall invite interested*  
5           *members of the public to review and comment on the*  
6           *report, and shall hold at least one public meeting con-*  
7           *cerning the report in a location or locations reason-*  
8           *ably accessible to persons who may be affected by*  
9           *management of the lands addressed by the report.*

10           “(B) *Each public meeting under subparagraph*  
11           *(A) shall be announced not less than 15 days before*  
12           *the date of the meeting by advertisements in local*  
13           *newspapers of general circulation, notices on the*  
14           *internet, including the website of the affected military*  
15           *range (if one exists), and any other means considered*  
16           *necessary or desirable by the Secretaries.*

17           “(4) *DISTRIBUTION OF REPORT.*—*The final*  
18           *version of a report under this subsection shall be*  
19           *made available to the public and submitted to the*  
20           *Committees on Armed Services and Energy and Nat-*  
21           *ural Resources of the Senate and the Committees on*  
22           *Armed Services and Natural Resources of the House*  
23           *of Representatives.”.*

24           (e) *BARRY M. GOLDWATER RANGE.*—

(1) *ELIMINATION OF TERMINATION DATE AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—Section 3031 of the *Military Lands Withdrawal Act of 1999* (title XXX of *Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat. 897*) is amended—

(A) in subsection (c)—

(i) in paragraph (1), by striking “, including the duration of any renewal or extension”;

(ii) in paragraph (2)—

(I) in the paragraph heading, by striking “OR TERMINATION”; and

(II) in subparagraph (C), by striking the last sentence; and

(iii) in paragraph (3)(A), by striking “or termination”; and

(B) in subsection (d), by striking “DURATION” and all that follows through “of the termination” and inserting “EFFECT OF RELINQUISHMENT ON OPERATION OF GENERAL LAND LAWS.—On the date of relinquishment”;

(C) by striking subsection (e); and

(D) in subsection (f)—

(i) in the subsection heading, by striking “TERMINATION AND”;

1                   (ii) in paragraph (1), by striking “but  
2                   not later than three years before the termi-  
3                   nation of the withdrawal and reservation,”;

4                   (iii) in paragraph (3), by striking “be-  
5                   fore the termination date of the withdrawal  
6                   and reservation of such lands under this  
7                   section”; and

8                   (iv) in paragraph (4)(A), by striking  
9                   “Notwithstanding the termination date, un-  
10                  less” and inserting “Unless”.

11               (2) *DETERMINATIONS OF CONTINUING MILITARY*  
12               *NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION.*—Section  
13               3031 of the Military Lands Withdrawal Act of 1999  
14               (title XXX of Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat. 897) is  
15               further amended by inserting after subsection (d) the  
16               following new subsection:

17               “(e) *PERIODIC DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILI-*  
18               *TARY NEED.*—Whenever an integrated natural resources  
19               management plan covering the lands withdrawn and re-  
20               served under this section is reviewed as to operation and  
21               effect as required by section 101(b)(3) of the Sikes Act (16  
22               U.S.C. 670a(b)(2)), but not less often than every five years,  
23               the Secretary of the Navy and the Secretary of the Air Force  
24               shall include the Secretary’s determination regarding  
25               whether there will be a continuing military need for any

1 *or all of the withdrawn and reserved lands for the following*  
 2 *five years.”.*

3 (3) *USE OF DEFINITIONS.*—Section 3031(c)(5) of  
 4 *the Military Lands Withdrawal Act of 1999 (title*  
 5 *XXX of Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat. 907) is amend-*  
 6 *ed by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B) and insert-*  
 7 *ing the following:*

8 “(A) *The term ‘military munitions’ has the*  
 9 *meaning given that term in section 101(e)(4) of*  
 10 *title 10, United States Code.*

11 “(B) *The term ‘unexploded ordnance’ has*  
 12 *the meaning given that term in section 101(e)(5)*  
 13 *of such title.”.*

14 (f) *NATIONAL TRAINING CENTER.*—

15 (1) *ELIMINATION OF TERMINATION DATE AND*  
 16 *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—*The Fort Irwin Mili-*  
 17 *tary Land Withdrawal Act of 2001 (title XXIX of*  
 18 *Public Law 107–107; 115 Stat. 1335) is amended—*

19 (A) *in section 2910, by striking the section*  
 20 *heading and all that follows through “At the*  
 21 *time of the termination” and inserting the fol-*  
 22 *lowing:*

23 **“SEC. 2910. EFFECT OF RELINQUISHMENT ON OPERATION**  
 24 **OF GENERAL LAND LAWS.**

25 “*On the date of relinquishment*”;

1                   (B) by striking section 2911; and

2                   (C) in section 2912—

3                   (i) in the section heading, by striking

4                   **“Termination and”**;

5                   (ii) in subsection (a), by striking

6                   “During the first 22 years of the with-  
7                   drawal and reservation made by this title,  
8                   if” and inserting “If”;

9                   (iii) in subsection (c), by striking “be-

10                  fore the termination date of the withdrawal  
11                  and reservation”; and

12                  (iv) in subsection (d), by striking

13                  “Notwithstanding the termination date  
14                  specified in section 2910, unless” and in-  
15                  serting “Unless”.

16               (2) DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY

17               NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION AND PUB-

18               LIC REPORTS.—*The Fort Irwin Military Land With-*

19               *drawal Act of 2001 (title XXIX of Public Law 107–*

20               *107; 115 Stat. 1335) is further amended by inserting*

21               *after section 2910 the following new section:*



1 **“SEC. 2911. DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY**  
2 **NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION**  
3 **AND PUBLIC REPORTS.**

4 “(a) *PERIODIC DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING*  
5 *NEED.*—Whenever an integrated natural resources manage-  
6 ment plan covering the lands withdrawn and reserved  
7 under this title is reviewed as to operation and effect as  
8 required by section 101(b)(3) of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C.  
9 670a(b)(2)), but not less often than every five years, the Sec-  
10 retary of the Army shall include in the plan the Secretary’s  
11 determination regarding whether there will be a continuing  
12 military need for any or all of the withdrawn and reserved  
13 lands for the following five years.

14 “(b) *PUBLIC REPORTS.*—

15 “(1) *CHANGES IN LAND CONDITIONS.*—(A) Con-  
16 current with each review of an integrated natural re-  
17 sources management plan described in subsection (a),  
18 the Secretary of the Army and the Secretary of the  
19 Interior shall jointly prepare and issue a report de-  
20 scribing any changes in the condition of the lands  
21 withdrawn and reserved by this title since the later  
22 of the date of any previous report under this para-  
23 graph or the date of the environmental analysis pre-  
24 pared to support the actions that changed the condi-  
25 tion of the lands.

1           “(B) *A report under subparagraph (A) shall in-*  
2           *clude a summary of current military use of the lands*  
3           *withdrawn and reserved by this title, any changes in*  
4           *military use of the lands since the previous report,*  
5           *and efforts related to the management of natural and*  
6           *cultural resources and environmental remediation of*  
7           *the lands during the previous five years.*

8           “(2) *COMBINATION WITH OTHER REPORTS.—A*  
9           *report under this subsection may be combined with,*  
10          *or incorporate by reference, any contemporary report*  
11          *required by any other provision of law regarding the*  
12          *lands withdrawn and reserved by this title.*

13          “(3) *PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT.—(A) Before*  
14          *the finalization of a report under this subsection, the*  
15          *Secretary of the Army and the Secretary of the Inte-*  
16          *rior shall invite interested members of the public to*  
17          *review and comment on the report, and shall hold at*  
18          *least one public meeting concerning the report in a lo-*  
19          *cation or locations reasonably accessible to persons*  
20          *who may be affected by management of the lands*  
21          *withdrawn and reserved by this title.*

22          “(B) *Each public meeting under subparagraph*  
23          *(A) shall be announced not less than 15 days before*  
24          *the date of the meeting by advertisements in local*  
25          *newspapers of general circulation, notices on the*

1        *internet, including the website of National Training*  
 2        *Range, and any other means considered necessary or*  
 3        *desirable by the Secretaries.*

4            “(4) *DISTRIBUTION OF REPORT.*—*The final*  
 5        *version of a report under this subsection shall be*  
 6        *made available to the public and submitted to the*  
 7        *Committees on Armed Services and Energy and Nat-*  
 8        *ural Resources of the Senate and the Committees on*  
 9        *Armed Services and Natural Resources of the House*  
 10       *of Representatives.”.*

11           (3) *ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL*  
 12        *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.*—*The Fort Irwin Military*  
 13        *Land Withdrawal Act of 2001 (title XXIX of Public*  
 14        *Law 107–107; 115 Stat. 1335) is further amended by*  
 15        *adding at the end the following new section:*

16       **“SEC. 2914. INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**

17           “(a) *ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.*—*The Secretary*  
 18        *of the Army and the Secretary of the Interior shall establish,*  
 19        *by memorandum of understanding, an intergovernmental*  
 20        *executive committee for the sole purpose of exchanging*  
 21        *views, information, and advice relating to the management*  
 22        *of the natural and cultural resources of the lands with-*  
 23        *drawn and reserved by this title.*

24           “(b) *COMPOSITION.*—

1           “(1) *REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER FEDERAL*  
 2           *AGENCIES.—The Secretary of the Army and the Sec-*  
 3           *retary of the Interior shall include representatives*  
 4           *from interested Federal agencies as members of the*  
 5           *intergovernmental executive committee.*

6           “(2) *REPRESENTATIVES OF STATE AND LOCAL*  
 7           *GOVERNMENTS.—The Secretary of the Army and the*  
 8           *Secretary of the Interior shall invite to serve as mem-*  
 9           *bers of the intergovernmental executive committee—*

10                   “(A) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
 11                   *thorized representative) from the government of*  
 12                   *the State of California; and*

13                   “(B) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
 14                   *thorized representative) from each local govern-*  
 15                   *ment and Indian tribal government in the vicin-*  
 16                   *ity of the withdrawn and reserved lands, as de-*  
 17                   *termined by the Secretaries.*

18           “(c) *OPERATION.—The intergovernmental executive*  
 19           *committee shall operate in accordance with the terms set*  
 20           *forth in the memorandum of understanding under sub-*  
 21           *section (a).*

22           “(d) *PROCEDURES.—The memorandum of under-*  
 23           *standing under subsection (a) shall establish procedures for*  
 24           *creating a forum for exchanging views, information, and*  
 25           *advice relating to the management of natural and cultural*

1 *resources on the lands withdrawn and reserved by this title,*  
 2 *procedures for rotating the chair of the intergovernmental*  
 3 *executive committee, and procedures for scheduling regular*  
 4 *meetings, which shall occur no less frequently than twice*  
 5 *a year.*

6 “(e) *COORDINATOR.*—*The Secretary of the Army, in*  
 7 *consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, shall ap-*  
 8 *point an individual to serve as coordinator of the intergov-*  
 9 *ernmental executive committee. The duties of the coordi-*  
 10 *nator shall be included in the memorandum of under-*  
 11 *standing under subsection (a). The coordinator shall not be*  
 12 *a member of the committee.*

13 “(f) *FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.*—*The Fed-*  
 14 *eral Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) does not*  
 15 *apply to the intergovernmental executive committee.”.*

16 (g) *RANGES COVERED BY MILITARY LAND WITH-*  
 17 *DRAWALS ACT OF 2013.*—

18 (1) *ELIMINATION OF TERMINATION DATE AND*  
 19 *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—*The Military Land*  
 20 *Withdrawals Act of 2013 (title XXIX of Public Law*  
 21 *113–66; 127 Stat. 1025) is amended—*

22 (A) *by striking sections 2919, 2920; 2936,*  
 23 *2946, and 2979;*

(B) in section 2921, by striking “On the termination of” and inserting “On the relinquishment of”; and

(C) in section 2922(d)(3)—

(i) in the paragraph heading, by striking “ON TERMINATION” and inserting “UPON RELINQUISHMENT”; and

(ii) by striking “or if at the expiration of the withdrawal and reservation,”.

(2) *ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.*—*The Military Land Withdrawals Act of 2013 (title XXIX of Public Law 113–66; 127 Stat. 1025) is further amended by inserting after section 2918 the following new section:*

**“SEC. 2919. INTERGOVERNMENTAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.**

“(a) *ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.*—*For the lands withdrawn and reserved by sections 2931, 2941, and 2971, the Secretary concerned and the Secretary of the Interior shall establish, by memorandum of understanding, an intergovernmental executive committee for each location for the sole purpose of exchanging views, information, and advice relating to the management of the natural and cultural resources of the withdrawn and reserved lands.*

“(b) *COMPOSITION.*—

1           “(1) *REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER FEDERAL*  
 2           *AGENCIES.—The Secretary concerned and the Sec-*  
 3           *retary of the Interior shall include representatives*  
 4           *from interested Federal agencies as members of the*  
 5           *intergovernmental executive committee for a location*  
 6           *covered by subsection (a).*

7           “(2) *REPRESENTATIVES OF STATE AND LOCAL*  
 8           *GOVERNMENTS.—The Secretary concerned and the*  
 9           *Secretary of the Interior shall invite to serve as mem-*  
 10          *bers of the intergovernmental executive committee for*  
 11          *a location covered by subsection (a)—*

12                 “(A) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
 13                 *thorized representative) from the government of*  
 14                 *the State in which the withdrawn and reserved*  
 15                 *lands are located; and*

16                 “(B) *at least one elected officer (or other au-*  
 17                 *thorized representative) from each local govern-*  
 18                 *ment and Indian tribal government in the vicin-*  
 19                 *ity of the withdrawn and reserved lands, as de-*  
 20                 *termined by the Secretaries.*

21          “(c) *OPERATION.—The intergovernmental executive*  
 22          *committee for a location covered by subsection (a) shall op-*  
 23          *erate in accordance with the terms set forth in the memo-*  
 24          *randum of understanding under subsection (a).*

1       “(d) *PROCEDURES.*—*The memorandum of under-*  
 2 *standing under subsection (a) shall establish procedures for*  
 3 *creating a forum for exchanging views, information, and*  
 4 *advice relating to the management of natural and cultural*  
 5 *resources on the withdrawn and reserved lands, procedures*  
 6 *for rotating the chair of the intergovernmental executive*  
 7 *committee, and procedures for scheduling regular meetings,*  
 8 *which shall occur no less frequently than twice a year.*

9       “(e) *COORDINATOR.*—*The Secretary concerned, in con-*  
 10 *sultation with the Secretary of the Interior, shall appoint*  
 11 *an individual to serve as coordinator of the intergovern-*  
 12 *mental executive committee for a location covered by sub-*  
 13 *section (a). The duties of the coordinator shall be included*  
 14 *in the memorandum of understanding under subsection (a).*  
 15 *The coordinator shall not be a member of the committee.*

16       “(f) *FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.*—*The Fed-*  
 17 *eral Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) does not*  
 18 *apply to a intergovernmental executive committee for a lo-*  
 19 *cation covered by subsection (a).”.*

20               (3) *DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY*  
 21 *NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION AND PUB-*  
 22 *LIC REPORTS.*—*The Military Land Withdrawals Act*  
 23 *of 2013 (title XXIX of Public Law 113–66; 127 Stat.*  
 24 *1025) is further amended by inserting after section*



1       2919, as added by paragraph (2), the following new  
2       section:

3       **“SEC. 2920. DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING MILITARY**  
4                   **NEED FOR WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION**  
5                   **AND PUBLIC REPORTS.**

6       “(a) *PERIODIC DETERMINATION OF CONTINUING*  
7       *NEED.*—Whenever an integrated natural resources manage-  
8       ment plan covering the lands withdrawn and reserved  
9       under a subtitle of this title is reviewed as to operation and  
10      effect as required by section 101(b)(3) of the Sikes Act (16  
11      U.S.C. 670a(b)(2)), but not less often than every five years,  
12      the Secretary concerned shall include in the plan the Sec-  
13      retary’s determination regarding whether there will be a  
14      continuing military need for any or all of the withdrawn  
15      and reserved lands for the following five years.

16      “(b) *PUBLIC REPORTS.*—

17              “(1) *CHANGES IN LAND CONDITIONS.*—(A) Con-  
18      current with each review of an integrated natural re-  
19      sources management plan described in subsection (a),  
20      the Secretary concerned and the Secretary of the Inte-  
21      rior shall jointly prepare and issue a report describ-  
22      ing any changes in the condition of the lands covered  
23      by the plan since the later of the date of any previous  
24      report under this paragraph or the date of the envi-

1        *ronmental analysis prepared to support the actions*  
2        *that changed the condition of the lands.*

3            *“(B) A report under subparagraph (A) shall in-*  
4        *clude a summary of current military use of the lands*  
5        *covered by the plan, any changes in military use of*  
6        *the lands since the previous report, and efforts related*  
7        *to the management of natural and cultural resources*  
8        *and environmental remediation of the lands during*  
9        *the previous five years.*

10           *“(2) COMBINATION WITH OTHER REPORTS.—A*  
11        *report under this subsection may be combined with,*  
12        *or incorporate by reference, any contemporary report*  
13        *required by any other provision of law regarding the*  
14        *lands addressed by the report.*

15           *“(3) PUBLIC REVIEW AND COMMENT.—(A) Before*  
16        *the finalization of a report under this subsection, the*  
17        *Secretary concerned and the Secretary of the Interior*  
18        *shall invite interested members of the public to review*  
19        *and comment on the report, and shall hold at least*  
20        *one public meeting concerning the report in a loca-*  
21        *tion or locations reasonably accessible to persons who*  
22        *may be affected by management of the lands ad-*  
23        *dressed by the report.*

24           *“(B) Each public meeting under subparagraph*  
25        *(A) shall be announced not less than 15 days before*

1       *the date of the meeting by advertisements in local*  
2       *newspapers of general circulation, notices on the*  
3       *internet, including the website of the affected military*  
4       *range (if one exists), and any other means considered*  
5       *necessary or desirable by the Secretaries.*

6               “(4) *DISTRIBUTION OF REPORT.—The final*  
7       *version of a report under this subsection shall be*  
8       *made available to the public and submitted to the*  
9       *Committees on Armed Services and Energy and Nat-*  
10       *ural Resources of the Senate and the Committees on*  
11       *Armed Services and Natural Resources of the House*  
12       *of Representatives.”.*

13       “(h) *EFFECT ON NEW LAND WITHDRAWALS AND RES-*  
14       *ERVATIONS.—Nothing in this section or the amendments*  
15       *made by this section shall be construed as changing the re-*  
16       *quirements imposed on the Department of Defense to obtain*  
17       *a new or expanded land withdrawal and reservation.*

1 **SEC. 2832. TEMPORARY SEGREGATION FROM PUBLIC LAND**  
 2 **LAWS OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO PROPOSED**  
 3 **MILITARY LAND WITHDRAWAL; TEMPORARY**  
 4 **USE PERMITS AND TRANSFERS OF SMALL**  
 5 **PARCELS OF LAND BETWEEN DEPARTMENTS**  
 6 **OF INTERIOR AND MILITARY DEPARTMENTS;**  
 7 **MORE EFFICIENT SURVEYING OF LANDS.**

8 *(a) TEMPORARY SEGREGATION OF MILITARY LAND*  
 9 *FROM PUBLIC LAND LAWS UNDER REQUEST FOR WITH-*  
 10 *DRAWAL MADE TO SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—Section*  
 11 *3 of the Act of February 28, 1958 (Public Law 85–337;*  
 12 *43 U.S.C. 157), is amended—*

13 *(1) by striking “Any application” and inserting*  
 14 *“(a) CONTENTS OF APPLICATION.—Any application”;*

15 *(2) by striking “shall specify” and inserting*  
 16 *“shall be filed with the Secretary of the Interior and*  
 17 *shall specify”; and*

18 *(3) by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
 19 *section:*

20 *“(b) TEMPORARY SEGREGATION FROM PUBLIC LAND*  
 21 *LAWS.—*

22 *“(1) PUBLIC NOTICE.—Not later than 30 days*  
 23 *after the date of the receipt of an application under*  
 24 *subsection (a) for a withdrawal or reservation, the*  
 25 *Secretary of the Interior shall publish a notice in the*  
 26 *Federal Register stating that the application has been*

1       *submitted, identifying the land that is the subject of*  
 2       *the application, and stating the extent to which the*  
 3       *land is to be segregated in accordance with paragraph*  
 4       *(2).*

5               “(2) *SEGREGATION FROM PUBLIC LAND LAWS.—*  
 6       *Upon publication of a notice under paragraph (1),*  
 7       *the land identified in the notice shall be segregated*  
 8       *from the operation of the public land laws to the ex-*  
 9       *tent specified in the notice. The segregation of such*  
 10       *land pursuant to such notice shall terminate upon the*  
 11       *earlier of—*

12               “(A) *the enactment of some or all of the*  
 13       *withdrawal or reservation by Congress; or*

14               “(B) *the expiration of the 7-year period*  
 15       *which begins on the date of the publication of the*  
 16       *notice.*

17               “(3) *DEFINITION.—In this subsection, the term*  
 18       *‘public land laws’ includes the mining laws, the min-*  
 19       *eral leasing laws, and the geothermal leasing laws.”.*

20       (b) *AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS*  
 21 *FOR USE AND TRANSFER OF LANDS UNDER JURISDICTION*  
 22 *OF SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—Such Act (43 U.S.C.*  
 23 *155 et seq.) is further amended by adding at the end the*  
 24 *following new sections:*

1   **“SEC. 7. SHORT-TERM PERMITS FOR USE OF DEPARTMENT**  
2                   **OF INTERIOR LANDS FOR MILITARY TRAIN-**  
3                   **ING AND TESTING.**

4           “(a) *AUTHORITY.*—*In addition to any other authority*  
5   *to grant permits for the use of land, the Secretary of the*  
6   *Interior may grant a permit to the Secretary of Defense*  
7   *to use land under the administrative jurisdiction of the Sec-*  
8   *retary of the Interior. Any such permit—*

9                   “(1) *shall be issued consistent with section 2691*  
10   *of title 10, United States Code;*

11                   “(2) *shall allow the Department of Defense to use*  
12   *the land only for purposes of training and testing*  
13   *that are consistent with the purposes for which the*  
14   *Secretary of the Interior manages the land; and*

15                   “(3) *may contain such other requirements as the*  
16   *Secretary of the Interior considers appropriate.*

17           “(b) *DURATION OF PERMIT.*—*A permit granted under*  
18   *this section shall be in effect for such period as the Secretary*  
19   *of the Interior may provide, except that such period may*  
20   *not exceed 30 days.*

21   **“SEC. 8. TRANSFERS OF SMALL PARCELS OF LAND BE-**  
22                   **TWEEN THE DEPARTMENTS OF DEFENSE AND**  
23                   **INTERIOR.**

24           “(a) *TRANSFER AUTHORIZED.*—*Subject to any valid*  
25   *existing rights, upon mutual agreement, and without cost*  
26   *for the value of the land or any improvements thereon—*

1           “(1) *the Secretary of the Interior may transfer*  
2           *administrative jurisdiction over land that meets the*  
3           *requirements of subsection (b) to the Secretary of a*  
4           *military department; and*

5           “(2) *the Secretary of a military department may*  
6           *transfer administrative jurisdiction over land that*  
7           *meets the requirements of subsection (b) to the Sec-*  
8           *retary of the Interior.*

9           “(b) *REQUIREMENTS FOR LAND ELIGIBLE FOR TRANS-*  
10          *FER.—The requirements of this subsection are as follows:*

11           “(1) *CONTIGUITY.—The land is contiguous to*  
12           *land already under the administrative jurisdiction of*  
13           *the Secretary to whom such jurisdiction is trans-*  
14           *ferred.*

15           “(2) *LIMITATION ON ACREAGE.—No single parcel*  
16           *of the land is larger than 5,000 acres of contiguous*  
17           *area.*

18           “(3) *NO RECENT PRIOR TRANSFER OF CONTIG-*  
19           *UOUS LAND.—The land is not contiguous to any other*  
20           *land for which administrative jurisdiction has been*  
21           *transferred under the authority of this section during*  
22           *the previous 5 years.*

23           “(4) *PRIOR USE FOR DEFENSE PURPOSES.—In*  
24           *the case of land transferred to the Department of De-*

1     *fense, the land was used for defense purposes imme-*  
2     *diately prior to the date of transfer.*

3     “(c) *MAP AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.*—

4         “(1) *PREPARATION AND PUBLICATION.*—*The Sec-*  
5     *retary of the Interior shall—*

6             “(A) *publish in the Federal Register a no-*  
7     *tice containing the legal description of any land*  
8     *transferred under subsection (a);*

9             “(B) *file maps and legal descriptions of the*  
10    *land with—*

11                 “(i) *the Committees on Armed Services*  
12     *and Energy and Natural Resources of the*  
13     *Senate, and*

14                 “(ii) *the Committees on Armed Serv-*  
15     *ices and Natural Resources of the House of*  
16     *Representatives; and*

17             “(C) *make copies of such maps and legal de-*  
18     *scriptions available for public inspection in the*  
19     *appropriate offices of the Bureau of Land Man-*  
20     *agement.*

21         “(2) *FORCE OF LAW.*—*For purposes of any*  
22     *transfer of administrative jurisdiction over land*  
23     *under this section, the legal description and map for*  
24     *the land shall be the legal description of the land filed*  
25     *under paragraph (1)(B), except that the Secretary of*



1        *the Interior may correct clerical and typographical*  
 2        *errors in the legal description or map.*

3        “(d) *TREATMENT AND USE OF LAND TRANSFERRED*  
 4        *TO THE SECRETARY OF A MILITARY DEPARTMENT.*—Upon  
 5        *a transfer of administrative jurisdiction over land to the*  
 6        *Secretary of a military department under subsection (a)*—

7                “(1) *the land shall be treated as property (as de-*  
 8        *finied in section 102(9) of title 40, United States*  
 9        *Code) under the administrative jurisdiction of the*  
 10        *Secretary of the military department; and*

11               “(2) *the land shall be withdrawn from all forms*  
 12        *of appropriation under the public land laws, includ-*  
 13        *ing the mining laws, the mineral leasing laws, and*  
 14        *the geothermal leasing laws, for as long as the land*  
 15        *is under the administrative jurisdiction of a Sec-*  
 16        *retary of a military department.*

17        “(e) *TREATMENT AND USE OF LAND TRANSFERRED TO*  
 18        *THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.*—Upon a transfer of  
 19        *administrative jurisdiction over land to the Secretary of the*  
 20        *Interior under subsection (a)*—

21               “(1) *the land shall become public land; and*

22               “(2) *the land shall be administered for the same*  
 23        *purposes and be subject to the same conditions of use*  
 24        *as the adjacent public land.*

1       “(f) *EFFECT ON OTHER AUTHORITIES.*—*The author-*  
2     *ity provided by this section is in addition to, and not sub-*  
3     *ject to, any other authority relating to transfers of land.*”.

4       (c) *SHORT TITLE.*—*Section 1 of such Act (43 U.S.C.*  
5     *155) is amended—*

6             (1) *by striking “Notwithstanding” and inserting*  
7       “(a) *WITHDRAWAL, RESERVATION, OR RESTRICTION*  
8       *OF PUBLIC LANDS FOR DEFENSE PURPOSES.—Not-*  
9       *withstanding”; and*

10            (2) *by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
11     *section:*

12       “(b) *SHORT TITLE.*—*This Act may be cited as the*  
13     *‘Engle Act’.*”.

14       (d) *PROMOTING MORE EFFICIENT SURVEYING OF*  
15     *LANDS.*—*In fixing the original corner position in an offi-*  
16     *cial survey of unsurveyed land, when applicable and fea-*  
17     *sible, Cadastral Surveys may, instead of using physical*  
18     *monuments, use geographic coordinates correlated to the*  
19     *National Spatial Reference System geodetic datum, in ac-*  
20     *cordance with the Manual of Surveying Instructions.*

1       ***Subtitle E—Military Memorials,***  
2       ***Monuments, and Museums***

3       ***SEC. 2841. MODIFICATION OF PROHIBITION ON TRANSFER***  
4               ***OF VETERANS MEMORIAL OBJECTS TO FOR-***  
5               ***EIGN GOVERNMENTS WITHOUT SPECIFIC AU-***  
6               ***THORIZATION IN LAW.***

7       (a) *DESCRIPTION OF OBJECTS.*—Paragraph  
8       (2)(B)(iii) of section 2572(e) of title 10, United States Code,  
9       is amended by striking “from abroad” and inserting “from  
10       abroad before 1907”.

11       (b) *EXTENSION OF PROHIBITION.*—Paragraph (3)(B)  
12       of section 2572(e) of such title is amended by striking “Sep-  
13       tember 30, 2017” and inserting “September 30, 2022”.

14       (c) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The amendments made by this  
15       section shall take effect October 1, 2017.

16       ***SEC. 2842. RECOGNITION OF THE NATIONAL MUSEUM OF***  
17               ***WORLD WAR II AVIATION.***

18       (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress finds the following:

19               (1) *World War II was one of the most important*  
20               *events in the history of the Nation, a time of common*  
21               *purpose that remains today as an inspiration to all*  
22               *people in the United States.*

23               (2) *The role of aviation was a critical factor in*  
24               *the success of winning World War II and defeating*  
25               *the enemies worldwide.*

1           (3) *The bravery, courage, dedication, and her-*  
2           *oism of World War II aviators and support personnel*  
3           *were decisive in winning World War II.*

4           (4) *The National Museum of World War II Avia-*  
5           *tion in Colorado Springs, Colorado, is the only mu-*  
6           *seum in the United States that exists to exclusively*  
7           *preserve and promote an understanding of the role of*  
8           *aviation in winning World War II.*

9           (5) *The National Museum of World War II Avia-*  
10          *tion is dedicated to celebrating the spirit of the*  
11          *United States, recognizing the teamwork, collabora-*  
12          *tion, patriotism, and courage of the men and women*  
13          *who fought, as well as those on the homefront who mo-*  
14          *bilized and supported the national aviation effort.*

15          (b) *RECOGNITION.—The National Museum of World*  
16          *War II Aviation in Colorado Springs, Colorado, is recog-*  
17          *nized as America's National World War II Aviation Mu-*  
18          *seum.*

19          (c) *EFFECT OF RECOGNITION.—The National Museum*  
20          *recognized by this section is not a unit of the National Park*  
21          *System, and the recognition of the National Museum shall*  
22          *not be construed to require or permit Federal funds to be*  
23          *expended for any purpose related to the National Museum.*

1 **SEC. 2843. PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF AVIATION HALL OF FAME.**

2       Section 23107 of title 36, United States Code, is  
3 amended by striking “Dayton,” and all that follows through  
4 “trustees” and inserting “Ohio”.

5               **Subtitle F—Shiloh National**  
6               **Military Park**

7 **SEC. 2851. SHORT TITLE.**

8       This subtitle may be cited as the “Shiloh National  
9 Military Park Boundary Adjustment and Parker’s Cross-  
10 roads Battlefield Designation Act”.

11 **SEC. 2852. DEFINITIONS.**

12       In this subtitle, the following definitions apply:

13               (1) **AFFILIATED AREA.**—The term “affiliated  
14 area” means the Parker’s Crossroads Battlefield estab-  
15 lished as an affiliated area of the National Park Sys-  
16 tem under section 2854.

17               (2) **PARK.**—The term “Park” means Shiloh Na-  
18 tional Military Park, a unit of the National Park  
19 System.

20               (3) **SECRETARY.**—The term “Secretary” means  
21 the Secretary of the Interior.

22 **SEC. 2853. AREAS TO BE ADDED TO SHILOH NATIONAL MILI-**  
23 **TARY PARK.**

24               (a) **ADDITIONAL AREAS.**—The boundary of Shiloh Na-  
25 tional Military Park is modified to include the areas that  
26 are generally depicted on the map entitled “Shiloh National

1 *Military Park, Proposed Boundary Adjustment*”, numbered  
2 304/80,011, and dated July 2014, as follows:

3 (1) *Fallen Timbers Battlefield*.

4 (2) *Russell House Battlefield*.

5 (3) *Davis Bridge Battlefield*.

6 (b) *ACQUISITION AUTHORITY*.—The Secretary may ac-  
7 quire lands described in subsection (a) by donation, pur-  
8 chase from willing sellers with donated or appropriated  
9 funds, or exchange.

10 (c) *ADMINISTRATION*.—Any lands acquired under this  
11 section shall be administered as part of the Park.

12 **SEC. 2854. ESTABLISHMENT OF AFFILIATED AREA.**

13 (a) *IN GENERAL*.—Parker’s Crossroads Battlefield in  
14 the State of Tennessee is hereby established as an affiliated  
15 area of the National Park System.

16 (b) *DESCRIPTION*.—The affiliated area shall consist of  
17 the area generally depicted within the “Proposed Bound-  
18 ary” on the map entitled “Parker’s Crossroads Battlefield,  
19 Proposed Boundary”, numbered 903/80,073, and dated  
20 July 2014.

21 (c) *ADMINISTRATION*.—The affiliated area shall be  
22 managed in accordance with this subtitle and all laws gen-  
23 erally applicable to units of the National Park System.

1       (d) *MANAGEMENT ENTITY.*—*The City of Parkers*  
2 *Crossroads and the Tennessee Historical Commission shall*  
3 *jointly be the management entity for the affiliated area.*

4       (e) *COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.*—*The Secretary may*  
5 *provide technical assistance and enter into cooperative*  
6 *agreements with the management entity for the purpose of*  
7 *providing financial assistance with marketing, marking,*  
8 *interpretation, and preservation of the affiliated area.*

9       (f) *LIMITED ROLE OF THE SECRETARY.*—*Nothing in*  
10 *this Act authorizes the Secretary to acquire property at the*  
11 *affiliated area or to assume overall financial responsibility*  
12 *for the operation, maintenance, or management of the affili-*  
13 *ated area.*

14       (g) *GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.*—

15               (1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Secretary, in consultation*  
16 *with the management entity, shall develop a general*  
17 *management plan for the affiliated area. The plan*  
18 *shall be prepared in accordance with section 100502*  
19 *of title 54, United States Code.*

20               (2) *TRANSMITTAL.*—*Not later than 3 years after*  
21 *the date that funds are made available for this sub-*  
22 *title, the Secretary shall provide a copy of the com-*  
23 *pleted general management plan to the Committee on*  
24 *Natural Resources of the House of Representatives*

1        *and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources*  
 2        *of the Senate.*

3    **SEC. 2855. PRIVATE PROPERTY PROTECTION.**

4        *(a) NO USE OF CONDEMNATION.—The Secretary of the*  
 5        *Interior may not acquire by condemnation any land or in-*  
 6        *terests in land under this subtitle or for the purposes of*  
 7        *this subtitle.*

8        *(b) WRITTEN CONSENT OF OWNER.—No non-Federal*  
 9        *property may be included in the Shiloh National Military*  
 10       *Park without the written consent of the owner.*

11       *(c) NO BUFFER ZONE CREATED.—Nothing in this*  
 12       *subtitle, the establishment of the Shiloh National Military*  
 13       *Park, or the management plan for the Shiloh National Mili-*  
 14       *tary Park shall be construed to create buffer zones outside*  
 15       *of the Park. That activities or uses can be seen, heard, or*  
 16       *detected from areas within the Shiloh National Military*  
 17       *Park shall not preclude, limit, control, regulate, or deter-*  
 18       *mine the conduct or management of activities or uses out-*  
 19       *side of the Park.*

20                    ***Subtitle G—Other Matters***

21    **SEC. 2861. MODIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
 22                    **GUIDANCE ON USE OF AIRFIELD PAVEMENT**  
 23                    **MARKINGS.**

24        *(a) MODIFICATION REQUIRED.—The Secretary of De-*  
 25        *fense shall require such modifications of Unified Facilities*



1 *Guide Specifications for pavement markings (UFGS 32 17*  
 2 *23.00 20 Pavement Markings, UFGS 32 17 24.00 10 Pave-*  
 3 *ment Markings), Air Force Engineering Technical Letter*  
 4 *ETL 97–18 (Guide Specification for Airfield and Roadway*  
 5 *Marking), and any other Department of Defense guidance*  
 6 *on airfield pavement markings as may be necessary to pro-*  
 7 *hibit the use of Type I glass beads or any glass beads with*  
 8 *a 1.6 refractive index or less from use on airfield markings*  
 9 *on airfields under the control of the Secretary.*

10 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*The modifications required*  
 11 *under subsection (a) shall apply with respect to procure-*  
 12 *ments occurring after September 30, 2018.*

13 **SEC. 2862. AUTHORITY OF CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OF**  
 14 **ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME TO AC-**  
 15 **QUIRE AND LEASE PROPERTY.**

16 (a) *ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.*—*Section 1511(e) of*  
 17 *the Armed Forces Retirement Home Act of 1991 (24 U.S.C.*  
 18 *411(e)) is amended—*

19 (1) *in paragraph (2)—*

20 (A) *by striking “Secretary of Defense may*  
 21 *acquire,” and inserting “Chief Operating Officer*  
 22 *may acquire,”; and*

23 (B) *by striking “Secretary may acquire”*  
 24 *and inserting “Chief Operating Officer may ac-*  
 25 *quire”; and*

1           (2) *in paragraph (3)—*

2                   (A) *by striking “Secretary of Defense deter-*  
3                   *mines” and inserting “Chief Operating Officer*  
4                   *determines”; and*

5                   (B) *by striking “Secretary shall dispose”*  
6                   *and inserting “Chief Operating Officer shall dis-*  
7                   *pose”.*

8           (b) *LEASING OF NON-EXCESS PROPERTY.—Subsection*  
9           *(i) of section 1511 of such Act (24 U.S.C. 411(i)) is amend-*  
10           *ed—*

11           (1) *in paragraph (1)—*

12                   (A) *by striking “Secretary of Defense (act-*  
13                   *ing on behalf of the Chief Operating Officer)”*  
14                   *and inserting “Chief Operating Officer”; and*

15                   (B) *by striking “Secretary considers” and*  
16                   *inserting “Chief Operating Officer considers”;*

17           (2) *in paragraph (5), by striking “the Secretary*  
18           *of Defense may not enter into the lease on behalf of*  
19           *the Chief Operating Officer” and inserting “the Chief*  
20           *Operating Officer may not enter into the lease”; and*

21           (3) *in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6), by*  
22           *striking “Secretary of Defense” and inserting “Chief*  
23           *Operating Officer”.*

1 **TITLE XXIX—OVERSEAS CONTIN-**  
 2 **GENCY OPERATIONS MILI-**  
 3 **TARY CONSTRUCTION**

4 **SEC. 2901. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
 5 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

6 *The Secretary of the Army may acquire real property*  
 7 *and carry out the military construction projects for the in-*  
 8 *stallations outside the United States, and in the amounts,*  
 9 *set forth in the following table:*

**Army: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Cuba .....</i>	<i>Guantanamo .....</i>	<i>\$115,000,000</i>
<i>Turkey .....</i>	<i>Various Locations .....</i>	<i>\$6,400,000</i>

10 **SEC. 2902. AUTHORIZED NAVY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
 11 **ACQUISITION PROJECT.**

12 *The Secretary of the Navy may acquire real property*  
 13 *and carry out the military construction project for the in-*  
 14 *stallation outside the United States, and in the amount,*  
 15 *set forth in the following table:*

**Navy: Outside the United States**

<b>Country</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>Djibouti .....</i>	<i>Camp Lemonnier .....</i>	<i>\$13,390,000</i>

16 **SEC. 2903. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND**  
 17 **LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

18 *The Secretary of the Air Force may acquire real prop-*  
 19 *erty and carry out the military construction projects for*

1 the installations outside the United States, and in the  
 2 amounts, set forth in the following table:

***Air Force: Outside the United States***

<b><i>Country</i></b>	<b><i>Installation</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Estonia</i> .....	<i>Amari Air Base</i> .....	\$13,900,000
<i>Hungary</i> .....	<i>Kecskemet Air Base</i> .....	\$55,400,000
<i>Iceland</i> .....	<i>Keflavik</i> .....	\$14,400,000
<i>Italy</i> .....	<i>Aviano AB</i> .....	\$27,325,000
<i>Jordan</i> .....	<i>Azraq</i> .....	\$143,000,000
<i>Latvia</i> .....	<i>Lielvarde Air Base</i> .....	\$3,850,000
<i>Luxembourg</i> .....	<i>Sanem</i> .....	\$67,400,000
<i>Norway</i> .....	<i>Rygge</i> .....	\$10,300,000
<i>Qatar</i> .....	<i>Al Udeid</i> .....	\$15,000,000
<i>Romania</i> .....	<i>Campia Turzii</i> .....	\$2,950,000
<i>Slovakia</i> .....	<i>Malacky</i> .....	\$24,000,000
	<i>Sliac Airport</i> .....	\$22,000,000
<i>Turkey</i> .....	<i>Incirlik Air Base</i> .....	\$48,697,000

3 ***SEC. 2904. AUTHORIZED DEFENSE AGENCIES CONSTRU-***  
 4 ***CTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECT.***

5 *The Secretary of Defense may acquire real property*  
 6 *and carry out the military construction project for the in-*  
 7 *stallation outside the United States, and in the amount,*  
 8 *set forth in the following table:*

***Defense Agencies: Outside the United States***

<b><i>Country</i></b>	<b><i>Installation</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Italy</i> .....	<i>Sigonella</i> .....	\$22,400,000

9 ***SEC. 2905. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.***

10 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*  
 11 *cal years beginning after September 30, 2017, for the mili-*  
 12 *tary construction projects outside the United States author-*  
 13 *ized by this title as specified in the funding table in section*  
 14 *4602.*

1 **SEC. 2906. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION OF CERTAIN**  
 2 **FISCAL YEAR 2015 PROJECTS.**

3 (a) *EXTENSION.*—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the  
 4 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*  
 5 *2015 (division B of Public Law 113-291; 128 Stat. 3669),*  
 6 *the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b),*  
 7 *as provided in section 2902 of that Act (128 Stat. 3717),*  
 8 *shall remain in effect until October 1, 2018, or the date*  
 9 *of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military*  
 10 *construction for fiscal year 2019, whichever is later.*

11 (b) *TABLE.*—The table referred to in subsection (a) is  
 12 as follows:

***Extension of 2015 Air Force OCO Project Authorizations***

<b><i>Country</i></b>	<b><i>Installation</i></b>	<b><i>Project</i></b>	<b><i>Amount</i></b>
<i>Italy .....</i>	<i>Camp Darby .....</i>	<i>ERI: Improve Weapons Storage Facility</i>	<i>\$44,450,000</i>
<i>Poland .....</i>	<i>Lask Air Base .....</i>	<i>ERI: Improve Support Infrastructure</i>	<i>\$22,400,000</i>

1 ***DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF***  
2 ***ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY***  
3 ***AUTHORIZATIONS AND***  
4 ***OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS***  
5 ***TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF***  
6 ***ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY***  
7 ***PROGRAMS***  
8 ***Subtitle A—National Security***  
9 ***Programs Authorizations***

10 ***SEC. 3101. NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRA-***  
11 ***TION.***

12 *(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are*  
13 *hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Department of*  
14 *Energy for fiscal year 2018 for the activities of the National*  
15 *Nuclear Security Administration in carrying out programs*  
16 *as specified in the funding table in division D.*

17 *(b) AUTHORIZATION OF NEW PLANT PROJECTS.—*  
18 *From funds referred to in subsection (a) that are available*  
19 *for carrying out plant projects, the Secretary of Energy*  
20 *may carry out new plant projects for the National Nuclear*  
21 *Security Administration as follows:*

22 *Project 18–D–150, Surplus Plutonium Disposi-*  
23 *tion, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina,*  
24 *\$9,000,000.*

1           *Project 18-D-620, Exascale Computing Facility*  
2           *Modernization Project, Lawrence Livermore National*  
3           *Laboratory, Livermore, California, \$3,000,000.*

4           *Project 18-D-650, Tritium Production Capa-*  
5           *bility, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina,*  
6           *\$6,800,000.*

7           *Project 18-D-660, Fire Station, Y-12 National*  
8           *Security Complex, Oak Ridge, Tennessee,*  
9           *\$28,000,000.*

10          *Project 18-D-670, Exascale Class Computer*  
11          *Cooling Equipment, Los Alamos National Labora-*  
12          *tory, Los Alamos, New Mexico, \$22,000,000.*

13          *Project 18-D-680, Material Staging Facility,*  
14          *Pantex Plant, Amarillo, Texas, \$5,200,000.*

15          *Project 18-D-920, KL Fuel Development Lab-*  
16          *oratory, Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, Schenec-*  
17          *tady, New York, \$1,000,000.*

18          *Project 18-D-921, KS Overhead Piping, Kessel-*  
19          *ring Site, West Milton, New York, \$6,688,000.*

20          *Project 18-D-922, BL Component Test Complex,*  
21          *Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory, West Mifflin, Penn-*  
22          *sylvania, \$3,000,000.*

23   **SEC. 3102. DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP.**

24          *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*  
25          *appropriated to the Department of Energy for fiscal year*

1 *2018 for defense environmental cleanup activities in car-*  
2 *rying out programs as specified in the funding table in di-*  
3 *vision D.*

4 *(b) AUTHORIZATION OF NEW PLANT PROJECTS.—*  
5 *From funds referred to in subsection (a) that are available*  
6 *for carrying out plant projects, the Secretary of Energy*  
7 *may carry out new plant projects for the National Nuclear*  
8 *Security Administration as follows:*

9 *Project 18-D-401, Saltstone Disposal Units #8*  
10 *and #9, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Caro-*  
11 *lina, \$500,000.*

12 *Project 18-D-402, Emergency Operations Center*  
13 *Replacement, Savannah River Site, Aiken, South*  
14 *Carolina, \$500,000.*

15 *Project 18-D-404, Modification of Waste Encap-*  
16 *sulation and Storage Facility, Hanford Site, Rich-*  
17 *land, Washington, \$6,500,000.*

18 **SEC. 3103. OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES.**

19 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the*  
20 *Department of Energy for fiscal year 2018 for other defense*  
21 *activities in carrying out programs as specified in the fund-*  
22 *ing table in division D.*



1 **SEC. 3104. NUCLEAR ENERGY.**

2 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the*  
 3 *Department of Energy for fiscal year 2018 for nuclear en-*  
 4 *ergy as specified in the funding table in division D.*

5 **Subtitle B—Program Authoriza-**  
 6 **tions, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
 7 **tions**

8 **SEC. 3111. NUCLEAR SECURITY ENTERPRISE INFRASTRUC-**  
 9 **TURE RECAPITALIZATION AND REPAIR.**

10 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:*

11 *(1) On September 7, 2016, during testimony be-*  
 12 *fore the Subcommittee on Strategic Forces of the Com-*  
 13 *mittee on Armed Services of the House of Representa-*  
 14 *tives—*

15 *(A) the Administrator for Nuclear Security,*  
 16 *Frank Klotz, said—*

17 *(i) “Our infrastructure is extensive,*  
 18 *complex, and, in many critical areas, sev-*  
 19 *eral decades old. More than half of NNSA’s*  
 20 *approximately 6,000 real property assets*  
 21 *are over 40 years old, and nearly 30 percent*  
 22 *date back to the Manhattan Project era.*  
 23 *Many of the enterprise’s critical utility,*  
 24 *safety, and support systems are failing at*  
 25 *an increasing and unpredictable rate, which*

1                   poses both programmatic and safety risk.”;  
2                   and

3                   (ii) “I can think of no greater threat  
4                   to the nuclear security enterprise than the  
5                   state of NNSA’s infrastructure.”;

6                   (B) the President and Chief Executive Offi-  
7                   cer of Consolidated Nuclear Security, Morgan  
8                   Smith, said, “Many key facilities at both  
9                   [Pantex and Y-12] were constructed in the 1940s  
10                  and were intended to operate for as little as one  
11                  decade. Many facilities and their supporting in-  
12                  frastructure have exceeded or far exceeded their  
13                  expected life, and major systems within the fa-  
14                  cilities are beginning to fail.”; and

15                  (C) the Director of Los Alamos National  
16                  Laboratory, Dr. Charlie McMillan, said, “One of  
17                  the things that keeps me up at night is the real-  
18                  ization that essential capabilities are held at risk  
19                  by the possibility of such failures; in many cases,  
20                  our enterprise has a single point of failure.”.

21                  (2) In a letter sent on December 23, 2015, by the  
22                  Secretary of Energy, Ernest Moniz, to the Director of  
23                  the Office of Management and Budget, Shaun Dono-  
24                  van, the Secretary said, “A majority of the National  
25                  Nuclear Security Administration’s (NNSA) facilities

1     *and systems are well beyond end-of-life. . . Infra-*  
2     *structure problems such as falling ceilings are in-*  
3     *creasing in frequency and severity, unacceptably risk-*  
4     *ing the safety and security of both personnel and ma-*  
5     *terial at NNSA facilities, as well as in some in-*  
6     *stances, potential offsite risks. The entire complex*  
7     *could be placed at risk if there is a single failure*  
8     *where a single point would disrupt a critical link in*  
9     *infrastructure.”.*

10           *(3) The Nuclear Posture Review published in*  
11     *April 2010 stated that “In order to sustain a safe, se-*  
12     *cure, and effective U.S. nuclear stockpile as long as*  
13     *nuclear weapons exist, the United States must possess*  
14     *a modern physical infrastructure. . . Today’s nuclear*  
15     *complex, however, has fallen into neglect. Although*  
16     *substantial science, technology, and engineering in-*  
17     *vestments were made over the last decade under the*  
18     *auspices of the Stockpile Stewardship Program, the*  
19     *complex still includes many oversized and costly-to*  
20     *maintain facilities built during the 1940s and 1950s.*  
21     *Some facilities needed for working with plutonium*  
22     *and uranium date back to the Manhattan Project.*  
23     *Safety, security, and environmental issues associated*  
24     *with these aging facilities are mounting, as are the*  
25     *costs of addressing them.”.*

1           (4) *In 2009, the bipartisan Congressional Com-*  
2           *mission on the Strategic Posture of the United States*  
3           *established by section 1062 of the National Defense*  
4           *Authorization for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–*  
5           *181; 122 Stat. 319) stated, with regards to key pro-*  
6           *duction facilities, that “existing facilities are genu-*  
7           *inely decrepit and are maintained in a safe and se-*  
8           *cure manner only at high cost”.*

9           (5) *Previous efforts to address the deferred main-*  
10          *tenance and repair challenges within the nuclear se-*  
11          *curity enterprise, such as the Facilities Infrastructure*  
12          *and Recapitalization Program and the recent halt in*  
13          *the growth of backlog metrics, are laudable but insuf-*  
14          *ficient for the magnitude of the problem.*

15          (6) *Recent figures provided by the Administrator*  
16          *for Nuclear Security estimate the backlog of deferred*  
17          *maintenance and repair needs of the nuclear security*  
18          *enterprise to be approximately \$3,700,000,000.*

19          (b) *FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE RECAPITALIZA-*  
20          *TION AND REPAIR PROGRAM.—*

21               (1) *ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 30 days*  
22               *after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Admin-*  
23               *istrator for Nuclear Security shall establish and carry*  
24               *out a program known as the Facilities and Infra-*  
25               *structure Recapitalization and Repair Program to re-*

1        *duce the backlog of deferred maintenance and repair*  
2        *needs of the nuclear security enterprise (as defined in*  
3        *section 4002(6) of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50*  
4        *U.S.C. 2501(6)). The Administrator shall ensure that,*  
5        *by not later than five years after the date of the en-*  
6        *actment of this Act, the program achieves the goal of*  
7        *reducing such backlog of deferred maintenance and*  
8        *repair needs by 50 percent.*

9                (2) *AUTHORITIES.—*

10              (A) *PROCESS.—*

11                      (i) *IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of*  
12                      *Energy shall provide to the Administrator a*  
13                      *process that will enhance or streamline the*  
14                      *ability of the Administrator to carry out the*  
15                      *program under paragraph (1) in an effi-*  
16                      *cient and effective manner, including with*  
17                      *respect to—*

18                              (I) *the demolition or construction*  
19                              *of non-nuclear facilities of the Admin-*  
20                              *istration that have a total estimated*  
21                              *project cost of less than \$100,000,000;*  
22                              *and*

23                              (II) *the decontamination, decom-*  
24                              *missioning, and demolition (to be per-*  
25                              *formed in accordance with applicable*

1           *health and safety standards used by*  
2           *the Defense Environmental Cleanup*  
3           *Program) of process-contaminated fa-*  
4           *cilities of the Administration that have*  
5           *a total estimated project cost of less*  
6           *than \$50,000,000.*

7           *(ii) FUNDING.—Clause (i) may be car-*  
8           *ried out using amounts authorized to be ap-*  
9           *propriated for fiscal year 2018 or any sub-*  
10          *sequent fiscal year.*

11          *(B) APPLICATION OF CERTAIN REQUIRE-*  
12          *MENTS.—For purposes of the Management Proce-*  
13          *dures Memorandum 2015–01 of the Office of*  
14          *Management and Budget, or such successor*  
15          *memorandum, in carrying out the program*  
16          *under paragraph (1), the Administrator may—*

17           *(i) perform new construction during a*  
18           *fiscal year that differs from the fiscal year*  
19           *of corresponding facility demolition;*

20           *(ii) perform demolition of different fa-*  
21           *cility category codes and have that demoli-*  
22           *tion credit count towards the construction of*  
23           *new facilities with a different facility cat-*  
24           *egory code; and*

1                   (iii) have the net reduction in infra-  
2                   structure footprint for the five fiscal years  
3                   prior to the date of the enactment of this  
4                   Act, and the demolition during the five fis-  
5                   cal years following such date of enactment,  
6                   considered as a factor for the purpose of  
7                   meeting the intent of such memorandum.

8                   (3) *PLAN.*—Together with the budget of the  
9                   President submitted to Congress under section  
10                  1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, for fiscal year  
11                  2019, the Secretary and the Administrator shall joint-  
12                  ly submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the  
13                  House of Representatives and the Senate a plan to  
14                  carry out the program under paragraph (1) to  
15                  achieve the goal specified in such paragraph. Such  
16                  plan shall include—

17                  (A) the funding required to carry out the  
18                  program during the period covered by the future-  
19                  years nuclear security program under section  
20                  3253 of the National Nuclear Security Adminis-  
21                  tration Act (50 U.S.C. 2453);

22                  (B) the criteria for selecting and  
23                  prioritizing projects within the program under  
24                  paragraph (1);

1           (C) mechanisms for ensuring the robust  
2 management and oversight of such projects;

3           (D) a description of the process provided to  
4 the Administrator to carry out the program pur-  
5 suant to paragraph (2)(A);

6           (E) a description of any legislative actions  
7 the Secretary recommends to further enhance or  
8 streamline authorities or processes relating to the  
9 program; and

10          (F) a certification by the Secretary that  
11 such budget will enable the program to meet the  
12 goal specified in paragraph (1).

13          (4) *TERMINATION.*—The Administrator shall ter-  
14 minate the program under paragraph (1) on the date  
15 that is five years after the date of the enactment of  
16 this Act.

17          (c) *INCLUSION IN BIENNIAL DETAILED REPORT.*—Sec-  
18 tion 4203(d)(4) of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50  
19 U.S.C. 2523) is amended—

20           (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “; and”  
21 and inserting a semicolon;

22           (2) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period  
23 at the end and inserting “; and”; and

24           (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25 paragraph:



1 “(D)(i) a description of—

2 “(I) the metrics (based on industry best  
3 practices) used by the Administrator to de-  
4 termine the infrastructure deferred mainte-  
5 nance and repair needs of the nuclear secu-  
6 rity enterprise; and

7 “(II) the percentage of replacement  
8 plant value being spent on maintenance  
9 and repair needs of the nuclear security en-  
10 terprise; and

11 “(ii) an explanation of whether the annual  
12 spending on such needs complies with the rec-  
13 ommendation of the National Research Council  
14 of the National Academies of Sciences, Engineer-  
15 ing, and Medicine that such spending be in an  
16 amount equal to four percent of the replacement  
17 plant value, and, if not, the reasons for such  
18 noncompliance and a plan for how the Adminis-  
19 trator will ensure facilities of the nuclear secu-  
20 rity enterprise are being properly sustained.”.

21 (d) REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO CRITICAL DECI-  
22 SIONS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle A of title XLVII of  
24 the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2741 et

1        *seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following*  
2        *new section:*

3        **“SEC. 4715. MATTERS RELATING TO CRITICAL DECISIONS.**

4        *“(a) POST-CRITICAL DECISION 2 CHANGES.—After the*  
5        *date on which a plant project specifically authorized by law*  
6        *achieves critical decision 2, the Administrator may not*  
7        *change the requirements for such project if such change in-*  
8        *creases the scope, schedule, or budget of such project un-*  
9        *less—*

10                *“(1) the Administrator submits to the congres-*  
11                *sional defense committees—*

12                        *“(A) a certification that the Administrator,*  
13                *without delegation, authorizes such proposed*  
14                *change; and*

15                        *“(B) a cost-benefit and risk analysis of such*  
16                *proposed change, including with respect to—*

17                                *“(i) the effects of such proposed change*  
18                        *on the project cost and schedule; and*

19                                *“(ii) any mission risks and oper-*  
20                        *ational risks from making such change or*  
21                        *not making such change; and*

22                *“(2) a period of 15 days elapses following the*  
23                *date of such submission.*

1       “(b) *REVIEW AND APPROVAL.*—*The Administrator*  
 2 *shall ensure that critical decision packages are timely re-*  
 3 *viewed and either approved or disapproved.*”.

4           (2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of con-*  
 5 *tents at the beginning of such Act is amended by in-*  
 6 *serting after the item relating to section 4714 the fol-*  
 7 *lowing new item:*

“Sec. 4715. *Matters relating to critical decisions.*”.

8       (e) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—*It is the sense of Congress*  
 9 *that—*

10           (1) *the nuclear security enterprise, comprised of*  
 11 *the infrastructure and capabilities of the laboratories*  
 12 *and plants coupled with the dedicated and talented*  
 13 *scientists, engineers, technicians, and administrators*  
 14 *who form the backbone of the enterprise, are a central*  
 15 *component of the nuclear deterrent of the United*  
 16 *States;*

17           (2) *if left unaddressed, the state of the infrastruc-*  
 18 *ture within the nuclear security enterprise represents*  
 19 *a direct, long-term threat to the credibility of the nu-*  
 20 *clear deterrent of the United States;*

21           (3) *both Congress and the President must take*  
 22 *strong, sustained action to recapitalize and repair*  
 23 *this infrastructure;*

24           (4) *the Administrator must continue to carry out*  
 25 *expeditious demolition of old facilities of the Adminis-*

1        *tration to reduce long-term costs and improve safety;*  
 2        *and*

3            *(5) each budget of the President submitted to*  
 4        *Congress under section 1105(a) of title 31, United*  
 5        *States Code, for fiscal year 2019 and each fiscal year*  
 6        *thereafter during the life of the program established*  
 7        *pursuant to subsection (b)(1) should include funding*  
 8        *in an amount sufficient to carry out the program to*  
 9        *achieve the goal specified in such subsection.*

10    **SEC. 3112. INCORPORATION OF INTEGRATED SURETY AR-**  
 11            **CHITECTURE IN TRANSPORTATION.**

12        *(a) INCORPORATION.—Subtitle A of title XLII of the*  
 13        *Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2521 et seq.) is*  
 14        *amended by adding at the end the following new section:*

15    **“SEC. 4222. INCORPORATION OF INTEGRATED SURETY AR-**  
 16            **CHITECTURE.**

17        *“(a) SHIPMENTS.—(1) The Administrator shall ensure*  
 18        *that shipments described in paragraph (2) incorporate sur-*  
 19        *ety technologies relating to transportation and shipping de-*  
 20        *veloped by the Integrated Surety Architecture program of*  
 21        *the Administration.*

22        *“(2) A shipment described in this paragraph is an*  
 23        *over-the-road shipment of the Administration that involves*  
 24        *any nuclear weapon planned to be in the active stockpile*  
 25        *after 2025.*

1       “(b) *CERTAIN PROGRAMS.*—(1) *The Administrator, in*  
2 *coordination with the Chairman of the Nuclear Weapons*  
3 *Council, shall ensure that each program described in para-*  
4 *graph (2) incorporate integrated designs compatible with*  
5 *the Integrated Surety Architecture program.*

6       “(2) *A program described in this subsection is a pro-*  
7 *gram of the Administration that is a warhead development*  
8 *program, a life extension program, or a warhead major al-*  
9 *teration program.*

10       “(c) *DETERMINATION.*—(1) *If, on a case-by-case basis,*  
11 *the Administrator determines that a shipment under sub-*  
12 *section (a) will not incorporate some or all of the surety*  
13 *technologies described in such subsection, or that a program*  
14 *under subsection (b) will not incorporate some or all of the*  
15 *integrated designs described in such subsection, the Admin-*  
16 *istrator shall submit such determination to the congres-*  
17 *sional defense committees, including the results of an anal-*  
18 *ysis conducted pursuant to paragraph (2).*

19       “(2) *Each determination made under paragraph (1)*  
20 *shall be based on a documented, system risk analysis that*  
21 *considers security risk reduction, operational impacts, and*  
22 *technical risk.*

23       “(e) *TERMINATION.*—*The requirements of subsections*  
24 *(a) and (b) shall terminate on December 31, 2029.”.*

1       (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of contents for*  
 2 *such Act is amended by inserting after the item relating*  
 3 *to section 4221 the following new item:*

*“Sec. 4222. Incorporation of integrated surety architecture.”.*

4       (c) *IMPLEMENTATION OF CERTAIN DIRECTION.*—*The*  
 5 *Administrator shall implement the direction relating to this*  
 6 *section contained in the classified annex accompanying this*  
 7 *Act.*

8       **SEC. 3113. COST ESTIMATES FOR LIFE EXTENSION PRO-**  
 9                               **GRAM AND MAJOR ALTERATION PROJECTS.**

10       *Subsection (b) of section 4217 of the Atomic Energy*  
 11 *Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2537(b)) is amended to read as fol-*  
 12 *lows:*

13       “(b) *INDEPENDENT COST ESTIMATES AND REVIEWS.*—  
 14 (1) *The Secretary, acting through the Administrator, shall*  
 15 *submit to the congressional defense committees and the Nu-*  
 16 *clear Weapons Council the following:*

17               “(A) *An independent cost estimate of the fol-*  
 18 *lowing:*

19                       “(i) *Each nuclear weapon system under-*  
 20 *going life extension at the completion of phase*  
 21 *6.2A, relating to design definition and cost*  
 22 *study.*

23                       “(ii) *Each nuclear weapon system under-*  
 24 *going life extension at the completion of phase*  
 25 *6.3, relating to development engineering.*

1           “(iii) *Each nuclear weapon system under-*  
2           *going life extension at the completion of phase*  
3           *6.4, relating to production engineering, and be-*  
4           *fore the initiation of phase 6.5, relating to first*  
5           *production.*

6           “(iv) *Each new nuclear facility within the*  
7           *nuclear security enterprise that is estimated to*  
8           *cost more than \$500,000,000 before such facility*  
9           *achieves critical decision 1 and before such facil-*  
10          *ity achieves critical decision 2 in the acquisition*  
11          *process.*

12          “(v) *Each nuclear weapons system under-*  
13          *going a major alteration project (as defined in*  
14          *section 2753(a)(2) of this title).*

15          “(B) *An independent cost review of each nuclear*  
16          *weapon system undergoing life extension at the com-*  
17          *pletion of phase 6.2, relating to study of feasibility*  
18          *and down-select.*

19          “(2) *Each independent cost estimate and independent*  
20          *cost review under paragraph (1) shall include—*

21                 “(A) *whether the cost baseline or the budget esti-*  
22                 *mate for the period covered by the future-years nu-*  
23                 *clear security program has changed, and the rationale*  
24                 *for any such change; and*

1           “(B) any views of the Secretary or the Adminis-  
2           trator regarding such estimate or review.

3           “(3) The Administrator shall review and consider the  
4 results of any independent cost estimate or independent cost  
5 review of a nuclear weapon system or a nuclear facility,  
6 as the case may be, under this subsection before entering  
7 the next phase of the development process of such system  
8 or the acquisition process of such facility.

9           “(4) Each independent cost estimate or independent  
10 cost review of a nuclear weapon system or a nuclear facil-  
11 ity, as the case may be, under this subsection shall be sub-  
12 mitted not later than 30 days after the date on which—

13           “(A) such system completes a phase specified in  
14 paragraph (1); or

15           “(B) such facility achieves critical decision 1 as  
16 specified in subparagraph (A)(iv) of such paragraph.

17           “(5) Each independent cost estimate or independent  
18 cost review submitted under this subsection shall be sub-  
19 mitted in unclassified form, but may include a classified  
20 annex if necessary.”.



1 **SEC. 3114. BUDGET REQUESTS AND CERTIFICATION RE-**  
2 **GARDING NUCLEAR WEAPONS DISMANTLE-**  
3 **MENT.**

4 *Section 3125 of the National Defense Authorization*  
5 *Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328) is amend-*  
6 *ed—*

7 *(1) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection*  
8 *(f); and*

9 *(2) by inserting after subsection (c) the following*  
10 *new subsections:*

11 *“(d) BUDGET REQUESTS.—The Administrator for Nu-*  
12 *clear Security shall ensure that the budget of the President*  
13 *submitted to Congress under section 1105(a) of title 31,*  
14 *United States Code, for each of fiscal years 2019 through*  
15 *2021 includes amounts for the nuclear weapons dismantle-*  
16 *ment and disposition activities of the National Nuclear Se-*  
17 *curity Administration in accordance with the limitation in*  
18 *subsection (a).*

19 *“(e) CERTIFICATION.—Not later than February 1,*  
20 *2018, the Administrator shall certify to the congressional*  
21 *defense committees that the Administrator is carrying out*  
22 *the nuclear weapons dismantlement and disposition activi-*  
23 *ties of the Administration in accordance with the limita-*  
24 *tions in subsections (a) and (b).”.*

1 **SEC. 3115. IMPROVED INFORMATION RELATING TO DE-**  
 2 **FENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION RE-**  
 3 **SEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**

4 (a) *IMPROVED INFORMATION.*—*Title XLIII of the*  
 5 *Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2563 et seq.) is*  
 6 *amended by adding at the end the following new section:*

7 **“SEC. 4310. INFORMATION RELATING TO DEFENSE NU-**  
 8 **CLEAR NONPROLIFERATION RESEARCH AND**  
 9 **DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM AND ARMS CON-**  
 10 **TROL PROGRAM.**

11 “(a) *TECHNOLOGIES AND CAPABILITIES.*—*The Ad-*  
 12 *ministrator shall document, for efforts that are not focused*  
 13 *on basic research, the technologies and capabilities of the*  
 14 *defense nuclear nonproliferation research and development*  
 15 *program—*

16 “(1) *that are transitioned to end users for fur-*  
 17 *ther development or deployment; and*

18 “(2) *that are deployed.*

19 “(b) *ASSESSMENTS OF STATUS.*—(1) *In assessing*  
 20 *projects under the defense nuclear nonproliferation research*  
 21 *and development program or the defense nuclear non-*  
 22 *proliferation and arms control program, the Administrator*  
 23 *shall compare the status of each such project, including with*  
 24 *respect to the final results of such project, to the baseline*  
 25 *targets and goals established in the initial project plan of*  
 26 *such project.*

1       “(2) *The Administrator may carry out paragraph (1)*  
 2 *using a common template or such other means as the Ad-*  
 3 *ministrator determines appropriate.”.*

4       **(b) INCLUSION IN PLAN.**—*Section 4309(b) of such Act*  
 5 *(50 U.S.C. 2575(b)) is amended—*

6           (1) *by redesignating paragraph (16) as para-*  
 7 *graph (18); and*

8           (2) *by inserting after paragraph (15) the fol-*  
 9 *lowing new paragraphs:*

10           “(16) *A summary of the technologies and capa-*  
 11 *bilities documented under section 4310(a).*

12           “(17) *A summary of the assessments conducted*  
 13 *under section 4310(b)(1).”.*

14 **SEC. 3116. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF ADVANCED**  
 15 **NAVAL REACTOR FUEL BASED ON LOW-EN-**  
 16 **RICED URANIUM.**

17       **(a) PROHIBITION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
 18 **FISCAL YEAR 2018.**—

19           (1) **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.**—*Except as*  
 20 *provided by paragraph (2), none of the funds author-*  
 21 *ized to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made*  
 22 *available for fiscal year 2018 for the Department of*  
 23 *Energy or the Department of Defense may be obli-*  
 24 *gated or expended to plan or carry out research and*

1       *development of an advanced naval nuclear fuel system*  
2       *based on low-enriched uranium.*

3           (2) *EXCEPTION.—Of the funds authorized to be*  
4       *appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available*  
5       *for fiscal year 2018 for defense nuclear nonprolifera-*  
6       *tion, as specified in the funding table in division D—*

7           (A) *\$5,000,000 shall be made available to*  
8       *the Deputy Administrator for Naval Reactors of*  
9       *the National Nuclear Security Administration*  
10      *for low-enriched uranium activities (including*  
11      *downblending of high-enriched uranium fuel into*  
12      *low-enriched uranium fuel, research and develop-*  
13      *ment using low-enriched uranium fuel, or the*  
14      *modification or procurement of equipment and*  
15      *infrastructure related to such activities) to de-*  
16      *velop an advanced naval nuclear fuel system*  
17      *based on low-enriched uranium; and*

18          (B) *if the Secretary of Energy and the Sec-*  
19      *retary of the Navy determine under section*  
20      *3118(c)(1) of the National Defense Authorization*  
21      *Act for Fiscal Year 2016 (Public Law 114–92;*  
22      *129 Stat. 1196) that such low-enriched uranium*  
23      *activities and research and development should*  
24      *continue, an additional \$30,000,000 may be*

1           *made available to the Deputy Administrator for*  
 2           *such purpose.*

3           ***(b) PROHIBITION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS RE-***  
 4           ***GARDING CERTAIN ACCOUNTS AND PURPOSES.—***

5           ***(1) RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND PRO-***  
 6           ***CUREMENT.—Chapter 633 of title 10, United States***  
 7           ***Code, is amended by adding at the end the following***  
 8           ***new section:***

9           ***“§ 7319. Requirements for availability of funds relat-***  
 10           ***ing to advanced naval nuclear fuel sys-***  
 11           ***tems based on low-enriched uranium***

12           ***“(a) AUTHORIZATION.—Low-enriched uranium activi-***  
 13           ***ties may only be carried out using funds authorized to be***  
 14           ***appropriated or otherwise made available for the Depart-***  
 15           ***ment of Energy for atomic energy defense activities for de-***  
 16           ***fense nuclear nonproliferation.***

17           ***“(b) PROHIBITION REGARDING CERTAIN ACCOUNTS.—***  
 18           ***(1) None of the funds described in paragraph (2) may be***  
 19           ***obligated or expended to carry out low-enriched uranium***  
 20           ***activities.***

21           ***“(2) The funds described in this paragraph are funds***  
 22           ***authorized to be appropriated or otherwise made available***  
 23           ***for any fiscal year for any of the following accounts:***

24           ***“(A) Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy, or any***  
 25           ***other account of the Department of Defense.***

1           “(B) *Any account within the atomic energy de-*  
 2       *fense activities of the Department of Energy other*  
 3       *than defense nuclear nonproliferation, as specified in*  
 4       *subsection (a).*

5           “(3) *The prohibition in paragraph (1) may not be su-*  
 6       *perseded except by a provision of law that specifically su-*  
 7       *persedes, repeals, or modifies this section. A provision of*  
 8       *law, including a table incorporated into an Act, that appro-*  
 9       *priates funds described in paragraph (2) for low-enriched*  
 10      *uranium activities may not be treated as specifically super-*  
 11      *seding this section unless such provision specifically cites*  
 12      *to this section.*

13          “(c) *LOW-ENRICHED URANIUM ACTIVITIES DE-*  
 14      *FINED.—In this section, the term ‘low-enriched uranium*  
 15      *activities’ means the following:*

16           “(1) *Planning or carrying out research and de-*  
 17       *velopment of an advanced naval nuclear fuel system*  
 18       *based on low-enriched uranium.*

19           “(2) *Procuring ships that use low-enriched ura-*  
 20       *nium in naval nuclear propulsion reactors.”.*

21           “(2) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-*  
 22       *tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended by*  
 23       *adding at the end the following new item:*

      “7319. *Requirements for availability of funds relating to advanced naval nuclear*  
           *fuel systems based on low-enriched uranium”.*

24          “(c) *REPORTS.—*

1           (1) *SSN(X) SUBMARINE.*—Not later than 180  
2       *days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the*  
3       *Secretary of the Navy and the Deputy Administrator*  
4       *for Naval Reactors shall jointly submit to the Com-*  
5       *mittees on Armed Services of the House of Represent-*  
6       *atives and the Senate a report on the cost and*  
7       *timeline required to assess the feasibility, costs, and*  
8       *requirements for a design of the Virginia-class re-*  
9       *placement nuclear attack submarine that would allow*  
10      *for the use of a low-enriched uranium fueled reactor,*  
11      *if technically feasible, without changing the diameter*  
12      *of the submarine.*

13          (2) *RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.*—Not later  
14      *than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this*  
15      *Act, the Deputy Administrator for Naval Reactors*  
16      *shall submit to the Committees on Armed Services of*  
17      *the House of Representatives and the Senate a report*  
18      *on—*

19                (A) *the planned research and development*  
20                *activities on low-enriched uranium and highly*  
21                *enriched uranium fuel that could apply to the*  
22                *development of a low-enriched uranium fuel or*  
23                *an advanced highly enriched uranium fuel; and*

24                (B) *with respect to such activities for each*  
25                *such fuel—*

- 1                   (i) *the costs associated with such ac-*  
2                   *tivities; and*  
3                   (ii) *a detailed proposal for funding*  
4                   *such activities.*

5 **SEC. 3117. PROHIBITION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
6 **PROGRAMS IN RUSSIAN FEDERATION.**

7           (a) *PROHIBITION.*—None of the funds authorized to be  
8           *appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available for*  
9           *fiscal year 2018 for atomic energy defense activities may*  
10          *be obligated or expended to enter into a contract with, or*  
11          *otherwise provide assistance to, the Russian Federation.*

12          (b) *WAIVER.*—The Secretary of Energy, without dele-  
13          *gation, may waive the prohibition in subsection (a) only*  
14          *if—*

15               (1) *the Secretary determines, in writing, that a*  
16               *nuclear-related threat arising in the Russian Federa-*  
17               *tion must be addressed urgently and it is necessary*  
18               *to waive the prohibition to address that threat;*

19               (2) *the Secretary of State and the Secretary of*  
20               *Defense concur in the determination under paragraph*  
21               *(1);*

22               (3) *the Secretary of Energy submits to the ap-*  
23               *propriate congressional committees a report con-*  
24               *taining—*



1                   (A) a notification that the waiver is in the  
2                   national security interest of the United States;

3                   (B) justification for the waiver, including  
4                   the determination under paragraph (1); and

5                   (C) a description of the activities to be car-  
6                   ried out pursuant to the waiver, including the  
7                   expected cost and timeframe for such activities;  
8                   and

9                   (4) a period of seven days elapses following the  
10                  date on which the Secretary submits the report under  
11                  paragraph (3).

12               (c) *EXCEPTION.*—The prohibition under subsection (a)  
13               and the requirements under subsection (b) to waive that  
14               prohibition shall not apply to an amount, not to exceed  
15               \$3,000,000, that the Secretary may make available for the  
16               Department of Energy Russian Health Studies Program.

17               (d) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-*  
18               *FINED.*—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-  
19               sional committees” means the following:

20                   (1) The congressional defense committees.

21                   (2) The Committee on Foreign Relations of the  
22                   Senate and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the  
23                   House of Representatives.

1 **SEC. 3118. NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRA-**  
2 **TION PAY AND PERFORMANCE SYSTEM.**

3 (a) *PAY BANDING AND PERFORMANCE-BASED PAY AD-*  
4 *JUSTMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.*—

5 (1) *EXTENSION.*—*The Administrator for Nuclear*  
6 *Security shall carry out the demonstration project*  
7 *until the date that is five years after the date of the*  
8 *enactment of this Act. The Administrator shall carry*  
9 *out such project in accordance with the demonstration*  
10 *project plan, including with respect to the authority*  
11 *of the Administrator to modify such system pursuant*  
12 *to such plan and waiving certain authorities or re-*  
13 *quirements under such plan.*

14 (2) *NAVAL NUCLEAR PROPULSION PROGRAM.*—  
15 *The Deputy Administrator for Naval Reactors may*  
16 *carry out the demonstration project with respect to*  
17 *the employees of the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Pro-*  
18 *gram in positions in the competitive service.*

19 (3) *ROTATIONS.*—*In carrying out the demonstra-*  
20 *tion project, the Administrator shall authorize, and*  
21 *establish incentives for, employees of the National Nu-*  
22 *clear Security Administration to have rotational as-*  
23 *signments among different programs of the Adminis-*  
24 *tration, the headquarters and field offices of the Ad-*  
25 *ministration, and the management and operating*  
26 *contractors of the Administration.*

1           (4) *REQUIREMENTS FOR SENIOR-LEVEL POSI-*  
2           *TIONS.—The Administrator shall establish require-*  
3           *ments for employees of the Administration who are in*  
4           *the demonstration project to be promoted to senior-*  
5           *level positions in the Administration, including re-*  
6           *quirements with respect to—*

7                     (A) *professional training and continuing*  
8                     *education; and*

9                     (B) *a certain number and types of rota-*  
10            *tional assignments under paragraph (3), as de-*  
11            *termined by the Administrator.*

12           (5) *DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:*

13                     (A) *The term “demonstration project”*  
14                     *means the National Nuclear Security Adminis-*  
15                     *tration Pay Banding and Performance-Based*  
16                     *Pay Adjustment Demonstration Project that is*  
17                     *carried out—*

18                             (i) *pursuant to section 4703 of title 5,*  
19                             *United States Code; and*

20                             (ii) *in accordance with the demonstra-*  
21                             *tion project plan and this subsection.*

22                     (B) *The term “demonstration project plan”*  
23                     *means the demonstration project plan published*  
24                     *in the Federal Register on December 21, 2007*  
25                     *(72 Fed. Reg. 72,776).*

1       **(b) ROTATIONS FOR CERTAIN CONTRACTORS.**—

2               **(1) INCREASED USE.**—*The Administrator for*  
3       *Nuclear Security shall increase the use of rotational*  
4       *assignments of employees of the management and op-*  
5       *erating contractors of the National Nuclear Security*  
6       *Administration to the headquarters of the Adminis-*  
7       *tration, the Department of Defense and the military*  
8       *departments, the intelligence community, and other*  
9       *departments and agencies of the Federal Government.*

10              **(2) METHODS.**—*The Administrator shall carry*  
11       *out paragraph (1) by—*

12                      **(A)** *establishing incentives for—*

13                              **(i)** *the management and operating con-*  
14                              *tractors of the Administration and the em-*  
15                              *ployees of such contractors to participate in*  
16                              *rotational assignments; and*

17                              **(ii)** *the departments and agencies of*  
18                              *the Federal Government specified in such*  
19                              *paragraph to facilitate such assignments;*

20                      **(B)** *providing professional and leadership*  
21       *development opportunities during such assign-*  
22       *ments;*

23                      **(C)** *using details and other applicable au-*  
24       *thorities and programs, including the mobility*  
25       *program under subchapter VI of chapter 33 of*

1           *title 5, United States Code (commonly referred to*  
2           *as the “Intergovernmental Personnel Act Mobil-*  
3           *ity Program”); and*

4                     *(D) taking such other actions as the Admin-*  
5           *istrator determines appropriate to increase the*  
6           *use of such rotational assignments.*

7       *(c) RED-TEAM ANALYSIS.—*

8                     *(1) ANALYSIS.—The Director for Cost Esti-*  
9           *mating and Program Evaluation of the National Nu-*  
10          *clear Security Administration shall carry out a red-*  
11          *team analysis of the Federal employee staffing struc-*  
12          *ture of the Administration with respect to the Admin-*  
13          *istrator for Nuclear Security meeting the authorized*  
14          *personnel levels under section 3241A of the National*  
15          *Nuclear Security Administration Act (50 U.S.C.*  
16          *22441a).*

17                    *(2) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The analysis under*  
18          *paragraph (1) shall include assessments of—*

19                        *(A) the number of Federal employees within*  
20           *each program of the Administration, and wheth-*  
21           *er such numbers are appropriately balanced with*  
22           *respect to the size, scope, functions, budgets, and*  
23           *risks, of the program; and*

24                        *(B) the number of Senior Executive Service*  
25           *positions within the Administration, including a*

1           *comparison of such number to other comparable*  
2           *departments and agencies of the Federal Govern-*  
3           *ment, and whether such number is appropriate.*

4           *(d) BRIEFINGS.—*

5           *(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after*  
6           *the date of the enactment of this Act—*

7                   *(A) the Administrator for Nuclear Security*  
8                   *shall provide a briefing to the appropriate con-*  
9                   *gressional committees on the implementation*  
10                  *of—*

11                           *(i) section 3248 of the National Nu-*  
12                           *clear Security Administration Act, as added*  
13                           *by subsection (a); and*

14                           *(ii) subsection (b); and*

15                   *(B) the Director for Cost Estimating and*  
16                   *Program Evaluation shall provide to such com-*  
17                   *mittees a briefing on the analysis under sub-*  
18                   *section (c).*

19           *(2) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES*  
20           *DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term “appropriate*  
21           *congressional committees” means—*

22                   *(A) the Committees on Armed Services of*  
23                   *the House of Representatives and the Senate;*

24                   *(B) the Committee on Energy and Com-*  
25                   *merce of the House of Representatives;*

1                   (C) the Committee on Energy and Natural  
2                   Resources of the Senate; and

3                   (D) the Committee on Oversight and Gov-  
4                   ernment Reform of the House of Representatives.

5 **SEC. 3119. DISPOSITION OF WEAPONS-USABLE PLUTONIUM.**

6           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Subject to subsection (b), the Sec-  
7   retary of Energy shall carry out construction and project  
8   support activities relating to the MOX facility using funds  
9   authorized to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made  
10   available for fiscal year 2018 for the National Nuclear Se-  
11   curity Administration for the MOX facility for construction  
12   and project support activities.

13          (b) *WAIVER.*—The Secretary of Energy may waive the  
14   requirement in subsection (a) if the Secretary submits to  
15   the Committees on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
16   resentatives and the Senate the following:

17               (1) *The matters required by section 3116(b)(3) of*  
18       *the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*  
19       *Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 130 Stat. 2761).*

20               (2) *Notification that the Secretary has sought to*  
21       *enter into consultations with any relevant State nec-*  
22       *essary to pursue an alternative option for carrying*  
23       *out the plutonium disposition program.*

24               (3) *Notification that the Secretary has been un-*  
25       *able to enter into a fixed-price contract with the*

1 *prime contractor of the MOX facility (for construction*  
2 *and project support activities under subsection (a))*  
3 *that the Secretary determines sufficiently minimizes*  
4 *risk and cost to the Department of Energy.*

5 *(4) Certification that—*

6 *(A) an alternative option for carrying out*  
7 *the plutonium disposition program exists;*

8 *(B) the total lifecycle cost of such alter-*  
9 *native option would be less than approximately*  
10 *half of the estimated remaining total lifecycle*  
11 *cost of the mixed-oxide fuel program; and*

12 *(C) pursuing such alternative option is in*  
13 *the best interest of the Federal Government.*

14 *(5) The commitment of the Secretary to—*

15 *(A) remove plutonium from South Carolina;*  
16 *and*

17 *(B) ensure a sustainable future for the Sa-*  
18 *vannah River Site.*

19 *(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

20 *(1) The term “MOX facility” means the mixed-*  
21 *oxide fuel fabrication facility at the Savannah River*  
22 *Site, Aiken, South Carolina.*

23 *(2) The term “project support activities” means*  
24 *activities that support the design, long-lead equip-*



1        *ment procurement, and site preparation of the MOX*  
 2        *facility.*

3        **SEC. 3120. MODIFICATION OF MINOR CONSTRUCTION**  
 4        **THRESHOLD FOR PLANT PROJECTS.**

5        *Section 4701 of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50*  
 6        *U.S.C. 2741) is amended—*

7                *(1) by striking “In this subtitle:” and inserting*  
 8        *the following:*

9                *“(a) IN GENERAL.—In this subtitle:”;*

10                *(2) in paragraph (2), by striking “\$10,000,000”*  
 11        *and inserting “\$20,000,000, subject to adjustment*  
 12        *under subsection (b)”;* and

13                *(3) by adding at the end the following new sub-*  
 14        *section:*

15        *“(b) ADJUSTMENT OF MINOR CONSTRUCTION*  
 16        *THRESHOLD FOR INFLATION.—(1) The Secretary of Energy*  
 17        *shall adjust the amount of the minor construction threshold*  
 18        *on October 1, 2017, and at the beginning of each fiscal year*  
 19        *thereafter, to reflect the percentage (if any) of the increase*  
 20        *in the average of the Consumer Price Index for the pre-*  
 21        *ceding 12-month period compared to the Consumer Price*  
 22        *Index for fiscal year 2016.*

23                *“(2) In adjusting the amount of the minor construc-*  
 24        *tion threshold under paragraph (1), the Secretary—*

1           “(A) shall round the amount of any increase in  
2           the Consumer Price Index to the nearest dollar; and

3           “(B) may ignore any such increase of less than  
4           1 percent.

5           “(3) For purposes of this subsection, the term ‘Con-  
6           sumer Price Index’ means the Consumer Price Index for  
7           All Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor  
8           Statistics of the Department of Labor.”.

9   **SEC. 3121. DESIGN COMPETITION.**

10          (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress finds the following:

11               (1) *In January 2016, the co-chairs of a congres-*  
12               *sionally-mandated study panel from the National*  
13               *Academies of Science testified before the House Com-*  
14               *mittee on Armed Services that:*

15                       (A) *“The National Nuclear Security Ad-*  
16                       *ministration (NNSA) complex must engage in*  
17                       *robust design competitions in order to exercise*  
18                       *the design and production skills that underpin*  
19                       *stockpile stewardship and are necessary to meet*  
20                       *evolving threats.”*

21                       (B) *“To exercise the full set of design skills*  
22                       *necessary for an effective nuclear deterrent, the*  
23                       *NNSA should develop and conduct the first in*  
24                       *what the committee envisions to be a series of de-*  
25                       *sign competitions that integrate the full end-to-*

1           *end process from novel design conception through*  
2           *engineering, building, and non-nuclear testing of*  
3           *a prototype.”*

4           *(2) In March 2016 testimony before the House*  
5           *Committee on Armed Services regarding a December*  
6           *2016 Defense Science Board (DSB) report titled,*  
7           *“Seven Defense Priorities for the New Administra-*  
8           *tion”, members of the DSB said:*

9                     *(A) “A key contributor to nuclear deterrence*  
10                    *is the continuous, adaptable exercise of the devel-*  
11                    *opment, design, and production functions for nu-*  
12                    *clear weapons in both the DOD and DOE... Yet*  
13                    *the DOE laboratories and DOD contractor com-*  
14                    *munity have done little integrated design and*  
15                    *development work outside of life extension for 25*  
16                    *years, let alone concept development that could*  
17                    *serve as a hedge to surprise.”*

18                    *(B) “The Defense Science Board believes*  
19                    *that the triad’s complementary features remain*  
20                    *robust tenets for the design of a future force. Re-*  
21                    *placing our current, aging force is essential, but*  
22                    *not sufficient in the more complex nuclear envi-*  
23                    *ronment we now face to provide the adaptability*  
24                    *or flexibility to confidently hold at risk what ad-*  
25                    *versaries value. In particular, if the threat*

1 *evolves in ways that favorably change the cost/*  
2 *benefit calculus in the view of an adversary's*  
3 *leadership, then we should be in a position to*  
4 *quickly restore a credible deterrence posture."*

5 *(3) In a memorandum dated May 9, 2014, then-*  
6 *Secretary of Energy Ernie Moniz said:*

7 *(A) "If nuclear military capabilities are to*  
8 *provide deterrence for the nation they need to be*  
9 *relevant to the emerging global strategic environ-*  
10 *ment. The current stockpile was designed to meet*  
11 *the needs of a bipolar world with roots in the*  
12 *Cold War era. A more complex, chaotic, and dy-*  
13 *namic security environment is emerging. In*  
14 *order to uphold the Department's mission to en-*  
15 *sure an effective nuclear deterrent... we must en-*  
16 *sure our nuclear capabilities meet the challenges*  
17 *of known and potential geopolitical and techno-*  
18 *logical trends. Therefore we must look ahead,*  
19 *using the expertise of our laboratories, to how the*  
20 *capabilities that may be employed by other na-*  
21 *tions could impact deterrence over the next sev-*  
22 *eral decades."*

23 *(B) "We must challenge our thinking about*  
24 *our programs of record in order to permit fore-*  
25 *sighted actions that may reduce, in the coming*

1           *decades, the chances for surprise and that but-*  
2           *tress deterrence.”*

3       **(b) DESIGN COMPETITION.—**

4           **(1) IN GENERAL.—***In accordance with para-*  
5           *graph (2), the Administrator for Nuclear Security, in*  
6           *coordination with the Chairman of the Nuclear Weap-*  
7           *ons Council, shall carry out a new and comprehensive*  
8           *design competition for a nuclear warhead that could*  
9           *be employed on ballistic missiles of the United States*  
10          *by 2030. Such competition shall—*

11               **(A)** *examine options for warhead design*  
12               *and related delivery system requirements in the*  
13               *2030s, including—*

14                       *(i) life extension of existing weapons;*

15                       *(ii) new capabilities; and*

16                       *(iii) such other concepts that the Ad-*  
17                       *ministrator and Chairman determine nec-*  
18                       *essary to fully exercise and create responsive*  
19                       *design capabilities in the enterprise and en-*  
20                       *sure a robust nuclear deterrent into the*  
21                       *2030s;*

22               **(B)** *assess how the capabilities and defenses*  
23               *that may be employed by other nations could im-*  
24               *pact deterrence in 2030 and beyond and how*

1        *such threats could be addressed or mitigated in*  
2        *the warhead and related delivery systems;*

3            *(C) exercise the full set of design skills nec-*  
4        *essary for an effective nuclear deterrent and re-*  
5        *sponsive enterprise through production of concep-*  
6        *tual designs and, as the Administrator deter-*  
7        *mines appropriate, production of non-nuclear*  
8        *prototypes of components or subsystems; and*

9            *(D) examine and recommend actions for*  
10       *significantly shortening timelines and signifi-*  
11       *cantly reducing costs associated with design, de-*  
12       *velopment, certification, and production of the*  
13       *warhead, without reducing worker or public*  
14       *health and safety.*

15       *(2) TIMING.—The Administrator shall—*

16            *(A) during fiscal year 2018 develop a plan*  
17        *to carry out paragraph (1); and*

18            *(B) during fiscal year 2019 implement such*  
19        *plan.*

20       *(c) BRIEFING.—Not later than March 1, 2018, the Ad-*  
21       *ministrator, in coordination with the Chairman of the Nu-*  
22       *clear Weapons Council, shall provide a briefing to the Com-*  
23       *mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Rep-*  
24       *resentatives on the plan of the Administrator to carry out*  
25       *the warhead design competition under subsection (b). Such*

1 *briefing shall include an assessment of the costs, benefits,*  
 2 *risks, and opportunities of such plan, particularly impacts*  
 3 *to ongoing life extension programs and infrastructure*  
 4 *projects.*

5 **SEC. 3122. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY COUNTERINTEL-**  
 6 **LIGENCE POLYGRAPH PROGRAM.**

7 *Section 4504(b) of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50*  
 8 *U.S.C. 2654(b)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-*  
 9 *lowing new paragraph:*

10 *“(4) The regulations prescribed under paragraph (1)*  
 11 *shall ensure that the persons subject to the counterintel-*  
 12 *ligence polygraph program required by subsection (a) in-*  
 13 *clude any person who is—*

14 *“(A) a United States national who also has the*  
 15 *nationality of a foreign state; and*

16 *“(B) seeking employment with the National Nu-*  
 17 *clear Security Administration.”.*

18 **SEC. 3123. SECURITY CLEARANCE FOR DUAL-NATIONALS**  
 19 **EMPLOYED BY NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECU-**  
 20 **RITY AGENCY.**

21 *(a) IN GENERAL.—The National Nuclear Security Ad-*  
 22 *ministration Act (50 U.S.C. 2401 et seq.) is amended by*  
 23 *inserting after section 3236 the following new section:*

1   **“SEC. 3237. SECURITY CLEARANCE FOR DUAL NATIONALS**  
 2                   **OF HIGH THREAT FOREIGN STATES.**

3           “(a) *IN GENERAL.*—*In the case of an individual who*  
 4 *is a United States national who also has the nationality*  
 5 *of a foreign state that is on the list maintained by the Sec-*  
 6 *retary of Energy under subsection (a) and who is appointed*  
 7 *to or hired for a position designated by the Office of Per-*  
 8 *sonnel Management as critical sensitive or special sensitive,*  
 9 *the Secretary shall provide additional review before approv-*  
 10 *ing a security clearance for such individual.*

11          “(b) *WAIVER.*—

12               “(1) *WAIVER AUTHORITY.*—*In the case of a per-*  
 13 *son who is a United States national who also has the*  
 14 *nationality of a foreign state identified under para-*  
 15 *graph (2), the Secretary may waive the requirement*  
 16 *under subsection (a).*

17               “(2) *FOREIGN STATES.*—*The Director of Na-*  
 18 *tional Intelligence shall identify foreign states that*  
 19 *permit citizens or nationals of the United States to*  
 20 *serve in positions of trust equivalent to positions*  
 21 *identified by the Office of Personnel Management as*  
 22 *critical sensitive or special sensitive.”.*

23          “(b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of contents at*  
 24 *the beginning of such Act is amended by inserting after the*  
 25 *item relating to section 3236 the following new item:*

“Sec. 3237. Security clearance for dual nationals of high threat foreign states.”.



1       ***Subtitle C—Plans and Reports***

2       ***SEC. 3131. MODIFICATION OF CERTAIN REPORTING RE-***  
3       ***QUIREMENTS.***

4       *(a) STATUS OF NUCLEAR MATERIALS PROTECTION,*  
5       *CONTROL, AND ACCOUNTING PROGRAM.—*

6               *(1) REPEAL.—Section 4303 of the Atomic En-*  
7       *ergy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2563) is repealed.*

8               *(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of con-*  
9       *tents for the Atomic Energy Defense Act is amended*  
10      *by striking the item relating to section 4303.*

11      *(b) STATUS OF SECURITY OF ATOMIC ENERGY DE-*  
12      *FENSE FACILITIES.—Section 4506 of the Atomic Energy*  
13      *Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2657) is amended by striking “of*  
14      *each year” each place it appears and inserting “of each*  
15      *even-numbered year”.*

16      *(c) SECURITY RISKS POSED TO NUCLEAR WEAPONS*  
17      *COMPLEX.—*

18               *(1) INCLUDED IN SSMP.—Section 4203 of the*  
19      *Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2523) is*  
20      *amended—*

21                       *(A) in subsection (c)—*

22                               *(i) by redesignating paragraph (7) as*  
23                               *paragraph (8); and*

24                               *(ii) by inserting after paragraph (6)*  
25                               *the following new paragraph (7):*

1           “(7) *A summary of the status of the plan regard-*  
2           *ing the research and development, deployment, and*  
3           *lifecycle sustainment of technologies described in sub-*  
4           *section (d)(7).”;* and

5                   *(B) in subsection (d)—*

6                         *(i) by redesignating paragraph (7) as*  
7                         *paragraph (8); and*

8                         *(ii) by inserting after paragraph (6)*  
9                         *the following new paragraph (7):*

10           “(7) *A plan for the research and development,*  
11           *deployment, and lifecycle sustainment of the tech-*  
12           *nologies employed within the nuclear security enter-*  
13           *prise to address physical and cybersecurity threats*  
14           *during the five-fiscal-year period following the date of*  
15           *the plan, together with—*

16                         “(A) *for each site in the nuclear security*  
17                         *enterprise, a description of the technologies de-*  
18                         *ployed to address the physical and cybersecurity*  
19                         *threats posed to that site;*

20                         “(B) *for each site and for the nuclear secu-*  
21                         *rity enterprise, the methods used by the Adminis-*  
22                         *tration to establish priorities among investments*  
23                         *in physical and cybersecurity technologies; and*

24                         “(C) *a detailed description of how the funds*  
25                         *identified for each program element specified*

1           *pursuant to paragraph (1) in the budget for the*  
 2           *Administration for each fiscal year during that*  
 3           *five-fiscal-year period will help carry out that*  
 4           *plan.”.*

5           (2) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—*Section 3253(b)*  
 6           *of the National Nuclear Security Administration Act*  
 7           *(50 U.S.C. 2453) is amended by striking paragraph*  
 8           *(5).*

9           (d) *SELECTED ACQUISITION REPORTS.*—*Section*  
 10          *4217(a) of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C.*  
 11          *2537(a)) is amended by striking “fiscal-year quarter” each*  
 12          *place it appears and inserting “fiscal year”.*

13          (e) *LONG-TERM PLAN FOR MEETING NATIONAL SECUR-*  
 14          *ITY REQUIREMENTS FOR UNENCUMBERED URANIUM.*—  
 15          *Section 4221(a) of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50*  
 16          *U.S.C. 2538c(a)) is amended by striking “Concurrent with*  
 17          *the submission to Congress of the budget of the President*  
 18          *under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, in”*  
 19          *and inserting “Not later than December 31 of”.*

20          (f) *DEFENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION MANAGE-*  
 21          *MENT PLAN.*—*Section 4309 of the Atomic Energy Defense*  
 22          *Act (50 U.S.C. 2575) is amended—*

23                 (1) *in subsection (a), by striking “IN GEN-*  
 24                 *ERAL.—Concurrent with the submission to Congress*  
 25                 *of the budget of the President under section 1105(a)*

1       *of title 31, United States Code, in each fiscal year”*  
 2       *and inserting “PLAN.—Not later than March 31 of*  
 3       *each odd-numbered year”;*

4               *(2) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection*  
 5       *(d);*

6               *(3) by inserting after subsection (b) the following*  
 7       *new subsection (c):*

8       *“(c) UPDATED SUMMARY.—Not later than March 31*  
 9       *of each even-numbered year, the Administrator shall submit*  
 10       *to the congressional defense committees an updated sum-*  
 11       *mary of the plan submitted under subsection (a) during the*  
 12       *previous year.”; and*

13               *(4) in subsection (d), as so redesignated, by in-*  
 14       *serting “and the updated summary required by sub-*  
 15       *section (c)” before “shall be submitted”.*

16   **SEC. 3132. ASSESSMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND OPERATING**  
 17                       **CONTRACTS OF NATIONAL SECURITY LAB-**  
 18                       **ORATORIES.**

19       *(a) ASSESSMENT.—Not later than 30 days after the*  
 20       *date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator for Nu-*  
 21       *clear Security shall seek to enter into a contract with a*  
 22       *federally funded research and development center to conduct*  
 23       *an assessment of the benefits, costs, challenges, risks, effi-*  
 24       *ciency, and effectiveness of the strategy of the Administrator*  
 25       *with respect to management and operating contracts for na-*

1 tional security laboratories. The Administrator may not  
2 award such contract to a federally funded research and de-  
3 velopment center for which the Department of Energy or  
4 the National Nuclear Security Administration is the pri-  
5 mary sponsor.

6 (b) COOPERATION.—The Administrator, and the direc-  
7 tor of each national security laboratory, shall provide to  
8 the federally funded research and development center con-  
9 ducting the assessment under subsection (a) the information  
10 the center requires to conduct such assessment.

11 (c) SUBMISSION.—

12 (1) NNSA.—Not later than 90 days after the  
13 date on which the Administrator and a federally  
14 funded research and development center enter into the  
15 contract under subsection (a), the center shall submit  
16 to the Administrator a report on the assessment con-  
17 ducted under such subsection. Such report shall in-  
18 clude the following:

19 (A) An assessment of the acquisition strat-  
20 egy and the contract oversight process of the Ad-  
21 ministrator, and of the use of for-profit manage-  
22 ment and operating contractors at national secu-  
23 rity laboratories, and whether such strategy,  
24 process, and contractors provide the best out-

1           *comes to the Federal Government with respect to*  
2           *performance, cost, efficiency, and effectiveness.*

3           *(B) An assessment of the total costs, for*  
4           *each national security laboratory, that are in-*  
5           *curring because of using a for-profit model for the*  
6           *management and operating contract that would*  
7           *not be incurred under a nonprofit model, and*  
8           *whether performance, costs, efficiency, and effec-*  
9           *tiveness would be expected to increase or decrease*  
10          *under a nonprofit model.*

11          *(C) An assessment of whether the Adminis-*  
12          *trator is appropriately using, managing, and*  
13          *overseeing the national security laboratories with*  
14          *respect to the nature of the laboratories as feder-*  
15          *ally funded research and development centers.*

16          *(2) CONGRESS.—Not later than 30 days after the*  
17          *date on which the Administrator receives the report*  
18          *under paragraph (1), the Administrator shall submit*  
19          *to the Committees on Armed Services of the House of*  
20          *Representatives and the Senate such report, without*  
21          *change, together with any comments the Adminis-*  
22          *trator determines appropriate.*

23          *(3) LIMITATION.—*

24                 *(A) AWARD OR EXTENSION OF CONTRACT.—*

25                 *None of the funds authorized to be appropriated*

1           *by this Act or otherwise made available for fiscal*  
2           *year 2018 for the National Nuclear Security Ad-*  
3           *ministration may be obligated or expended to*  
4           *award, or to extend, a management and oper-*  
5           *ating contract for a national security laboratory*  
6           *until the date on which the Administrator sub-*  
7           *mits to the congressional defense committees the*  
8           *report under paragraph (2).*

9           (B) *WAIVER FOR EXTENSION.—The Sec-*  
10          *retary of Energy may waive the limitation in*  
11          *subparagraph (A) with respect to the extension of*  
12          *a management and operating contract for a na-*  
13          *tional security laboratory if the Secretary—*

14               *(i) determines such waiver is required*  
15               *in the interest of national security; and*

16               *(ii) notifies the Committees on Armed*  
17               *Services of the House of Representatives and*  
18               *the Senate of such determination.*

19          (d) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*  
20          *that nothing in this section should be construed to mandate*  
21          *or encourage an extension of an existing management and*  
22          *operating contract for a national security laboratory.*

23          (e) *NATIONAL SECURITY LABORATORY DEFINED.—In*  
24          *this section, the term “national security laboratory” has the*

1 *meaning given that term in section 4002(7) of the Atomic*  
2 *Energy Defense Act (50 U.S.C. 2501(7)).*

3 **SEC. 3133. EVALUATION OF CLASSIFICATION OF CERTAIN**  
4 **DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE.**

5 (a) *EVALUATION.*—*The Secretary of Energy shall con-*  
6 *duct an evaluation of the feasibility, costs, and cost savings*  
7 *of classifying certain defense nuclear waste as other than*  
8 *high-level radioactive waste, without decreasing environ-*  
9 *mental, health, or public safety requirements.*

10 (b) *MATTERS INCLUDED.*—*In conducting the evalua-*  
11 *tion under subsection (a), the Secretary shall consider—*

12 (1) *the estimated quantities and locations of cer-*  
13 *tain defense nuclear waste;*

14 (2) *the potential disposal path for such waste;*

15 (3) *the estimated disposal timeline for such*  
16 *waste;*

17 (4) *the estimated costs for disposal of such waste,*  
18 *and potential cost savings;*

19 (5) *the potential effect on existing consent orders,*  
20 *permits, and agreements;*

21 (6) *the basis by which the Secretary would make*  
22 *a decision on whether to reclassify such waste; and*

23 (7) *any such other matters relating to defense*  
24 *nuclear waste that the Secretary determines appro-*  
25 *priate.*



1       (c) *REPORT.*—Not later than February 1, 2018, the  
2 Secretary shall submit to the appropriate congressional  
3 committees a report on the evaluation under subsection (a),  
4 including a description of—

5           (1) the consideration by the Secretary of the  
6 matters under subsection (b);

7           (2) any actions the Secretary has taken or plans  
8 to take to change the processes, rules, regulations, or-  
9 ders, or directives, relating to defense nuclear waste,  
10 as appropriate;

11          (3) any recommendations for legislative action  
12 the Secretary determines appropriate; and

13          (4) the assessment of the Secretary regarding the  
14 benefits and risks of the actions and recommendations  
15 of the Secretary under paragraphs (1) and (2).

16       (d) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section:

17           (1) The term “appropriate congressional com-  
18 mittees” means the following:

19               (A) The congressional defense committees.

20               (B) The Committee on Energy and Com-  
21 merce of the House of Representatives.

22               (C) The Committee on Energy and Natural  
23 Resources of the Senate.

24           (2) The term “certain defense nuclear waste”  
25 means radioactive waste that—

1           (A) resulted from the reprocessing of spent  
2           nuclear fuel that was generated from atomic en-  
3           ergy defense activities; and

4           (B) contains more than 100 nCi/g of alpha-  
5           emitting transuranic isotopes with half-lives  
6           greater than 20 years.

7   **SEC. 3134. REPORT ON CRITICAL DECISION-1 ON MATERIAL**  
8           **STAGING FACILITY PROJECT.**

9           Not later than October 31, 2017, the Administrator for  
10          Nuclear Security shall submit to the congressional defense  
11          committees a report containing the following:

12           (1) The decision memorandum of the Adminis-  
13          trator with respect to Critical Decision-1 on the Ma-  
14          terial Staging Facility project at the Pantex Plant.

15           (2) The preferred alternative approved by the  
16          Administrator for such Critical Decision-1.

17           (3) The cost-range estimates, including a de-  
18          scription of the costs saved or avoided from not car-  
19          rying out recapitalization and sustainment of Area 4  
20          at the Pantex Plant.

21           (4) The schedule-range estimates that include  
22          completion of the Material Staging Facility by 2024.

23           (5) The risk factors and risk mitigation and  
24          management options relating to the Material Staging  
25          Facility.

1           (6) *The expected improvements to operations and*  
 2           *security provided by the Material Staging Facility,*  
 3           *once operational, including the potential annual cost*  
 4           *savings.*

5           (7) *Such other matters as the Administrator con-*  
 6           *siders appropriate.*

7   **SEC. 3135. MODIFICATION TO STOCKPILE STEWARDSHIP,**  
 8           **MANAGEMENT, AND RESPONSIVENESS PLAN.**

9           *Section 4203 of the Atomic Energy Defense Act (50*  
 10          *U.S.C. 2523), as amended by section 3131, is further*  
 11          *amended—*

12           (1) *in subsection (c)—*

13                   (A) *by redesignating paragraph (8) as*  
 14                   *paragraph (9); and*

15                   (B) *by inserting after paragraph (7) the fol-*  
 16                   *lowing new paragraph (8):*

17                   “(8) *A summary of the assessment under sub-*  
 18                   *section (d)(8) regarding the execution of the programs*  
 19                   *with current and projected budgets and any associ-*  
 20                   *ated risks.”; and*

21           (2) *in subsection (d)—*

22                   (A) *by redesignating paragraph (8) as*  
 23                   *paragraph (9); and*

24                   (B) *by inserting after paragraph (7) the fol-*  
 25                   *lowing new paragraph (8):*

1           “(8) *An assessment of whether the programs de-*  
2           *scribed by the report can be executed with current and*  
3           *projected budgets and any associated risks.*”.

4   **SEC. 3136. IMPROVED REPORTING FOR ANTI-SMUGGLING**  
5           **RADIATION DETECTION SYSTEMS.**

6           (a) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—*Together with the submission*  
7           *to Congress of the budget of the President under section*  
8           *1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, for each of fiscal*  
9           *years 2019 through 2021, the Administrator for Nuclear Se-*  
10          *curity shall submit to the congressional defense committees*  
11          *a report regarding any anti-smuggling radiation detection*  
12          *systems that the Administrator proposes to deploy during*  
13          *the fiscal year covered by the budget.*

14          (b) *MATTERS INCLUDED.*—*Each report under sub-*  
15          *section (a) shall include the following:*

16               (1) *The probability of detection for the anti-*  
17               *smuggling radiation detection systems covered by the*  
18               *report against realistic potential smuggling threats,*  
19               *including shielded and unshielded uranium, pluto-*  
20               *onium, and other special nuclear material.*

21               (2) *The costs associated with the deployments of*  
22               *such systems, including costs to the United States and*  
23               *costs to any host nation.*

1           (3) *Options for technological advances that*  
 2           *would make radiation detection less expensive or more*  
 3           *effective.*

4           (4) *The benefits to the national security of the*  
 5           *United States resulting from the deployments of such*  
 6           *systems.*

7   **SEC. 3137. ANNUAL SELECTED ACQUISITION REPORTS ON**  
 8                   **CERTAIN HARDWARE RELATING TO DEFENSE**  
 9                   **NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION.**

10       (a) *ANNUAL SELECTED ACQUISITION REPORTS.—*

11           (1) *IN GENERAL.—At the end of each fiscal year,*  
 12           *the Administrator for Nuclear Security shall submit*  
 13           *to the congressional defense committees a report on*  
 14           *each covered hardware project. The reports shall be*  
 15           *known as Selected Acquisition Reports for the covered*  
 16           *hardware program concerned.*

17           (2) *MATTERS INCLUDED.—The information con-*  
 18           *tained in the Selected Acquisition Report for a fiscal*  
 19           *year for a covered hardware project shall be the infor-*  
 20           *mation contained in the Selected Acquisition Report*  
 21           *for such fiscal year for a major defense acquisition*  
 22           *program under section 2432 of title 10, United States*  
 23           *Code, expressed in terms of the covered hardware*  
 24           *project.*

1       (b) *COVERED HARDWARE PROJECT DEFINED.*—In  
 2       this section, the term “covered hardware project” means  
 3       projects carried out under the defense nuclear nonprolifera-  
 4       tion research and development program that—

5               (1) *are focused on the production and deploy-*  
 6               *ment of hardware, including with respect to the devel-*  
 7               *opment and deployment of satellites or satellite pay-*  
 8               *loads; and*

9               (2) *exceed \$500,000,000 in total program cost*  
 10       *over the course of five years.*

11       **SEC. 3138. ASSESSMENT OF DESIGN TRADE OPTIONS OF**  
 12               **W80-4 WARHEAD.**

13       (a) *ASSESSMENT.*—The Director for Cost Estimating  
 14       and Program Evaluation shall conduct an assessment of the  
 15       design trade options, and the associated cost and benefit  
 16       analyses for each such option, for the W80-4 warhead relat-  
 17       ing to the down-select options to be contained in the final  
 18       Phase 6.2 study report. Such assessment shall include a re-  
 19       view of the cost and schedule estimates of each such option.

20       (b) *ASSESSMENT AND BRIEFING.*—

21               (1) *NNSA.*—Not later than 60 days after the  
 22       date of the enactment of this Act, the Director shall  
 23       submit to the Administrator for Nuclear Security the  
 24       assessment under subsection (a).

1           (2) *CONGRESS.*—Not later than 90 days after the  
 2           date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator  
 3           shall provide to the congressional defense committees  
 4           a briefing containing a copy of the assessment under  
 5           subsection (a), without change, and any views of the  
 6           Administrator.

7           (3) *FORM.*—The assessment submitted under  
 8           paragraph (2) shall be submitted in unclassified form,  
 9           but may include a classified annex.

10       **TITLE     XXXII—DEFENSE     NU-**  
 11       **CLEAR    FACILITIES   SAFETY**  
 12       **BOARD**

13       **SEC. 3201. AUTHORIZATION.**

14       There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
 15       2018, \$30,600,000 for the operation of the Defense Nuclear  
 16       Facilities Safety Board under chapter 21 of the Atomic En-  
 17       ergy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2286 et seq.).

18       **TITLE XXXIV—NAVAL**  
 19       **PETROLEUM RESERVES**

20       **SEC. 3401. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

21       (a) *AMOUNT.*—There are hereby authorized to be ap-  
 22       propriated to the Secretary of Energy \$4,900,000 for fiscal  
 23       year 2018 for the purpose of carrying out activities under  
 24       chapter 641 of title 10, United States Code, relating to the  
 25       naval petroleum reserves.

1       (b) *PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY.*—*Funds appropriated*  
 2 *pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in sub-*  
 3 *section (a) shall remain available until expended.*

4                   ***TITLE XXXV—MARITIME***  
 5                   ***ADMINISTRATION***

6 ***SEC. 3501. AUTHORIZATION OF THE MARITIME ADMINIS-***  
 7                   ***TRATION.***

8       *There are authorized to be appropriated to the Depart-*  
 9 *ment of Transportation for fiscal year 2018, to be available*  
 10 *without fiscal year limitation if so provided in appropria-*  
 11 *tions Acts, for programs associated with maintaining the*  
 12 *United States merchant marine, the following amounts:*

13               (1) *For expenses necessary for operations of the*  
 14 *United States Merchant Marine Academy,*  
 15 *\$84,400,000, of which—*

16                   (A) *\$66,400,000 shall be for Academy oper-*  
 17 *ations; and*

18                   (B) *\$18,000,000 shall remain available*  
 19 *until expended for capital asset management at*  
 20 *the Academy.*

21               (2) *For expenses necessary to support the State*  
 22 *maritime academies, \$27,400,000, of which—*

23                   (A) *\$2,400,000 shall remain available until*  
 24 *September 30, 2019, for the Student Incentive*  
 25 *Program;*



1           (B) \$3,000,000 shall remain available until  
2           expended for direct payments to such academies;  
3           and

4           (C) \$22,000,000 shall remain available  
5           until expended for maintenance and repair of  
6           State maritime academy training vessels.

7           (3) For expenses necessary to support the Na-  
8           tional Security Multi-Mission Vessel Program,  
9           \$36,000,000, which shall remain available until ex-  
10          pended.

11          (4) For expenses necessary to support Maritime  
12          Administration operations and programs,  
13          \$60,020,000.

14          (5) For expenses necessary to maintain and pre-  
15          serve a United States flag merchant marine to serve  
16          the national security needs of the United States under  
17          chapter 531 of title 46, United States Code,  
18          \$300,000,000.

19          (6) For expenses necessary to provide assistance  
20          for small shipyards and maritime communities under  
21          section 54101 of title 46, United States Code,  
22          \$30,000,000, which shall remain available until ex-  
23          pended for capital and related improvements.

24          (7) For the cost (as defined in section 502(5) of  
25          the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C.

1       661a(5))) of loan guarantees under the program au-  
 2       thorized by chapter 537 of title 46, United States  
 3       Code, \$40,000,000.

4   **SEC. 3502. MERCHANT SHIP SALES ACT OF 1946.**

5       (a) *AMENDMENTS.*—*The Merchant Ship Sales Act of*  
 6       *1946 (50 U.S.C. 4401 et seq.) is amended by—*

7               (1) *repealing the first section and sections 2, 3,*  
 8               *5, 12, and 14;*

9               (2) *in section 8, redesignating subsection (d) as*  
 10       *section 56308 of title 46, United States Code, trans-*  
 11       *ferring it to appear after section 56307 of such title;*  
 12       *and*

13              (3) *redesignating section 11 as section 57100 of*  
 14       *title 46, United States Code, and transferring it to*  
 15       *appear before section 57101 of such title.*

16       (b) *CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.*—

17              (1) *Section 2218 of title 10, United States Code,*  
 18       *is amended by striking “section 11 of the Merchant*  
 19       *Ship Sales Act of 1946 (50 U.S.C. App. 1744)” each*  
 20       *place it appears and inserting “section 57100 of title*  
 21       *46”.*

22              (2) *Section 3134 of title 40, United States Code,*  
 23       *is amended—*

24                      (A) *by striking “31,” and inserting “31 or”;*  
 25       *and*

1                   (B) by striking “or the Merchant Ship Sales  
2                   Act of 1946 (50 App. U.S.C. 1735 et seq.),”.

3                   (3) Section 3703a(b)(6) of title 46, United States  
4                   Code, is amended by striking “section 11 of the Mer-  
5                   chant Ship Sales Act of 1946 (50 App. U.S.C. 1744)”  
6                   and inserting “section 57100”.

7                   (4) Section 52101(c)(1)(A)(i) of title 46, United  
8                   States Code, is amended by striking “section 11 of the  
9                   Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946 (50 App. U.S.C.  
10                  1744)” and inserting “section 57100”.

11                  (5) Section 56308 of title 46, United States  
12                  Code, as redesignated and transferred by subsection  
13                  (a)(2) of this section, is amended—

14                       (A) by striking so much as precedes “vessel  
15                       constructed” and inserting the following:

16       **“§ 56308. Transfer of substitute vessels**

17                       **“In the case of any”;**

18                       (B) by inserting “of Transportation” after  
19                       “Secretary”; and

20                       (C) by striking “adjustments with respect to  
21                       the retained vessels as provided for in section 9,  
22                       and”.

23                  (6) Section 57100 of title 46, United States  
24                  Code, as redesignated and transferred by subsection  
25                  (a)(3) of this section, is amended—

1                   (A) by striking so much as precedes the text  
2                   of subsection (a) and inserting the following:

3   **“§ 57100. National Defense Reserve Fleet**

4                   “(a) *FLEET COMPONENTS.—*”;

5                   (B) in subsection (b), by inserting before the  
6                   first sentence the following: “*PERMITTED*  
7                   *USES.—*”; and

8                   (C) in subsection (e)—

9                   (i) by inserting before the first sentence  
10                  the following: “*EXEMPTION FROM TANK*  
11                  *VESSEL CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.—*”;  
12                  and

13                  (ii) by striking “of title 46, United  
14                  States Code”.

15                  (7) Section 57101 of title 46, United States  
16                  Code, is amended by striking “maintained under sec-  
17                  tion 11 of the Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946 (50  
18                  App. 1744)”.

19                  (8) The analysis for chapter 563 of title 46,  
20                  United States Code, is amended by inserting after the  
21                  item relating to section 56307 the following:

“56308. *Transfer of substitute vessels.*”.

22                  (9) The analysis for chapter 571 of title 46,  
23                  United States Code, is amended by inserting before  
24                  the item relating to section 57101 the following:

“57100. *National Defense Reserve Fleet.*”.

1 **SEC. 3503. MARITIME SECURITY FLEET PROGRAM; RESTRIC-**  
2 **TION ON OPERATION FOR NEW ENTRANTS.**

3 (a) *RESTRICTION.*—Section 53105(a) of title 46,  
4 *United States Code*, is amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting “, except  
6 as provided in paragraph (2),” after “in the foreign  
7 commerce or”;

8 (2) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking “and” after  
9 the semicolon at the end;

10 (3) by redesignating paragraph (2) as para-  
11 graph (3); and

12 (4) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
13 lowing:

14 “(2) in the case of a vessel, other than a replace-  
15 ment vessel under subsection (f), first covered by an  
16 operating agreement after the date of the enactment  
17 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
18 Year 2018, the vessel shall not be operated in the  
19 transportation of cargo between points in the United  
20 States and its territories either directly or via a for-  
21 eign port; and”.

22 (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—Section 53106 of  
23 *title 46, United States Code*, is amended—

24 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “section  
25 53105(a)(1)” and inserting “paragraph (1) and (2) of

1        *section 53105(a), as otherwise applicable with respect*  
 2        *to such vessel,”; and*

3            *(2) in subsection (d)(3), by striking “section*  
 4        *53105(a)(1)” and inserting “paragraph (1) and (2) of*  
 5        *section 53105(a), as otherwise applicable with respect*  
 6        *to such vessel”.*

7    **SEC. 3504. CODIFICATION OF SECTIONS RELATING TO AC-**  
 8                    **QUISITION, CHARTER, AND REQUISITION OF**  
 9                    **VESSELS.**

10        *(a) EMERGENCY FOREIGN VESSEL ACQUISITION; PUR-*  
 11        *CHASE OR REQUISITION OF VESSELS LYING IDLE IN*  
 12        *UNITED STATES WATERS.—The first section of the Act of*  
 13        *August 9, 1954 (ch. 659; 50 U.S.C. 196)—*

14            *(1) is redesignated as section 56309 of title 46,*  
 15        *United States Code, and transferred to appear at the*  
 16        *end of chapter 563 of such title, as otherwise amended*  
 17        *by this title; and*

18            *(2) is amended—*

19                    *(A) by striking “That during” and insert-*  
 20        *ing the following:*

21    **“§ 56309. Emergency foreign vessel acquisition; pur-**  
 22                    **chase or requisition of vessels lying idle in**  
 23                    **United States waters**

24        *“During”;*

1           (B) by striking “section 902 of the Mer-  
 2           chant Marine Act, 1936, as amended” each place  
 3           it appears and inserting “this chapter”; and

4           (C) by striking “the second paragraph of  
 5           subsection (d) of such section 902, as amended”  
 6           and inserting “section 56305”.

7       (b) *VOLUNTARY PURCHASE OR CHARTER AGREE-*  
 8 *MENTS.—Section 2 of such Act (50 U.S.C. 197)—*

9           (1) is redesignated as section 56310 of title 46,  
 10       *United States Code, and transferred to appear after*  
 11       *section 56309 of such title (as amended by subsection*  
 12       *(a)); and*

13       (2) is amended—

14           (A) by striking so much as proceeds “Dur-  
 15       ing” and inserting the following:

16       **“§ 56310. Voluntary purchase or charter agreements”;**

17           and

18           (B) by striking “section 902 of the Mer-  
 19       chant Marine Act, 1936,” and inserting “this  
 20       chapter”.

21       (c) *REQUISITIONED VESSELS.—Section 3 of such Act*  
 22       *(50 U.S.C. 198)—*

23           (1) is redesignated as section 56311 of title 46,  
 24       *United States Code, and transferred to appear after*

1        *section 56310 of such title (as amended by subsections*  
2        *(a) and (b));*

3                *(2) is amended by striking so much as precedes*  
4        *subsection (a) and inserting the following:*

5        **“§ 56311. Requisitioned vessels”;** *and*

6                *(3) is amended—*

7                        *(A) except as provided in subparagraphs*  
8                        *(B) and (C), by striking “this Act” each place it*  
9                        *appears and inserting “section 56309 or 56310,*  
10                       *as applicable”;*

11                       *(B) in subsection (c)—*

12                                *(i) in the first sentence, by striking*  
13                                *“this Act” and inserting “section 56309 or*  
14                                *56310, as applicable,”; and*

15                                *(ii) by striking “The second paragraph*  
16                                *of section 9 of the Shipping Act, 1916, as*  
17                                *amended,” and inserting “Section 57109”;*  
18                                *and*

19                        *(C) in subsection (d)—*

20                                *(i) in the first sentence by striking*  
21                                *“provisions of section 3709 of the Revised*  
22                                *Statutes” and inserting “section 6101 of*  
23                                *title 41”;*

24                                *(ii) in the second sentence—*



1 (I) by striking “this Act” and in-  
 2 serting “section 56309 or 56310, as ap-  
 3 plicable,”; and

4 (II) by striking “said section  
 5 3709” and inserting “section 6101 of  
 6 title 41”;

7 (iii) by striking “title VII of the Mer-  
 8 chant Marine Act, 1936” and inserting  
 9 “chapter 575”; and  
 10 (iv) by striking subsection (f).

11 (d) *DOCUMENTED DEFINED.*—Chapter 563 of title 46,  
 12 United States Code, as amended by this section, is further  
 13 amended by adding at the end the following:

14 **“§ 56312. Documented defined**

15 “In sections 56309 through 56311, the term ‘docu-  
 16 mented’ means, with respect to a vessel, that a certificate  
 17 of documentation has been issued for the vessel under chap-  
 18 ter 121.”.

19 (e) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The analysis for chapter  
 20 563 of title 46, United States Code, as otherwise amended  
 21 by this title, is further amended by adding at the end the  
 22 following:

“56309. Emergency foreign vessel acquisition; purchase or requisition of vessels  
 lying idle in United States waters

“56310. Voluntary purchase or charter agreements

“56311. Requisitioned vessels

“56312. Documented defined”.

1       (f) *REFERENCES*.—Any reference in a law, regulation,  
 2 document, paper, or other record of the United States to  
 3 a section that is redesignated and transferred by this section  
 4 is deemed to refer to such section as so redesignated and  
 5 transferred.

6 **SEC. 3505. ASSISTANCE FOR SMALL SHIPYARDS.**

7       (a) *IN GENERAL*.—Section 54101 of title 46, United  
 8 States Code, is amended—

9           (1) in the section heading, by striking “**and**  
 10 **maritime communities**”;

11           (2) in subsection (a)(2), by striking “in commu-  
 12 nities” and all that follows through the period and in-  
 13 serting “relating to shipbuilding, ship repair, and as-  
 14 sociated industries.”;

15           (3) in subsection (b), by amending paragraph  
 16 (1) to read as follows:

17           “(1) consider projects that foster—

18           “(A) efficiency, competitive operations, and  
 19 quality ship construction, repair, and reconfig-  
 20 uration; and

21           “(B) employee skills and enhanced produc-  
 22 tivity related to shipbuilding, ship repair, and  
 23 associated industries; and”;

24           (4) in subsection (c)(1)—

1                   (A) by inserting “to” after “may be used”;

2                   and

3                   (B) by striking subparagraphs (A), (B),

4                   and (C) and inserting the following:

5                   “(A) make capital and related improve-  
6                   ments in small shipyards; and

7                   “(B) provide training for workers in ship-  
8                   building, ship repair, and associated indus-  
9                   tries.”;

10                  (5) in subsection (d), by striking “unless” and  
11                  all that follows before the period;

12                  (6) in subsection (e)—

13                         (A) by striking paragraph (2);

14                         (B) by redesignating paragraph (3) as  
15                         paragraph (2); and

16                         (C) in paragraph (1) by striking “Except  
17                         as provided in paragraph (2),”; and

18                  (7) in subsection (i), by striking “2015” and all  
19                  that follows before the period and inserting “2018 and  
20                  2019 to carry out this section \$30,000,000”.

21                  (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The analysis for chapter  
22                  541 of title 46, United States Code, is amended by striking  
23                  the item relating to section 54101 and inserting the fol-  
24                  lowing:

“54101. Assistance for small shipyards.”.

1 **SEC. 3506. REPORT ON SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIM RECOVERY**  
2 **IN THE COAST GUARD.**

3 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Not later than 180 days after the  
4 date of the enactment of this Act, the Commandant of the  
5 Coast Guard shall submit to the Committee on Transpor-  
6 tation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives  
7 and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transpor-  
8 tation of the Senate a report on sexual assault prevention  
9 and response policies of the Coast Guard and strategic goals  
10 related to sexual assault victim recovery.

11 (b) *CONTENTS.*—The report shall—

12 (1) *describe Coast Guard strategic goals relating*  
13 *to sexual assault climate, prevention, response, and*  
14 *accountability, and actions taken by the Coast Guard*  
15 *to promote sexual assault victim recovery;*

16 (2) *explain how victim recovery is being incor-*  
17 *porated into Coast Guard strategic and pro-*  
18 *grammatic guidance related to sexual assault preven-*  
19 *tion and response;*

20 (3) *examine current Coast Guard sexual assault*  
21 *prevention and response policy with respect to—*

22 (A) *Coast Guard criteria for what com-*  
23 *prises sexual assault victim recovery;*

24 (B) *alignment of Coast Guard personnel*  
25 *policies to enhance—*

1                   (i) an approach to sexual assault re-  
 2                   sponse that gives priority to victim recov-  
 3                   ery;

4                   (ii) upholding individual privacy and  
 5                   dignity; and

6                   (iii) the opportunity for the continu-  
 7                   ation of Coast Guard service by sexual as-  
 8                   sault victims; and

9                   (C) sexual harassment response, including a  
 10                  description of the circumstances under which  
 11                  sexual harassment is considered a criminal of-  
 12                  fense; and

13                  (4) to ensure victims and supervisors understand  
 14                  the full scope of resources available to aid in long-  
 15                  term recovery, explain how the Coast Guard informs  
 16                  its workforce about changes to sexual assault preven-  
 17                  tion and response policies related to victim recovery.

18 **SEC. 3507. CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.**

19                  (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Chapter 541 of title 46, United  
 20                  States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

21 **“§ 54102. Centers of excellence for domestic maritime**  
 22 **workforce training and education**

23                  “(a) *DESIGNATION.*—The Secretary of Transportation  
 24                  may designate as a center of excellence for domestic mari-

1 *time workforce training and education a covered training*  
 2 *entity located in a State that borders on the—*

3           “(1) *Gulf of Mexico;*

4           “(2) *Atlantic Ocean;*

5           “(3) *Long Island Sound;*

6           “(4) *Pacific Ocean;*

7           “(5) *Great Lakes; or*

8           “(6) *Mississippi River System.*

9           “(b) *ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may enter into a co-*  
 10 *operative agreement (as that term is used in section 6305*  
 11 *of title 31) with a center of excellence designated under sub-*  
 12 *section (a) to support maritime workforce training and*  
 13 *education at the center of excellence, including efforts of the*  
 14 *center of excellence to—*

15           “(1) *admit additional students;*

16           “(2) *recruit and train faculty;*

17           “(3) *expand facilities;*

18           “(4) *create new maritime career pathways; or*

19           “(5) *award students credit for prior experience,*  
 20 *including military service.*

21           “(c) *COVERED TRAINING ENTITY DEFINED.—In this*  
 22 *section, the term ‘covered training entity’ means an entity*  
 23 *that is—*

24           “(1) *a community or technical college; or*

25           “(2) *a maritime training center—*

1                   “(A) operated by, or under the supervision  
2                   of, a State; and

3                   “(B) with a maritime training program in  
4                   operation on the date of enactment of this sec-  
5                   tion.”.

6           (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The analysis for chapter  
7   541 of title 46, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
8   after the item relating to section 54101 the following:

          “54102. Centers of excellence for domestic maritime workforce training and edu-  
          cation.”.

## 9    ***DIVISION D—FUNDING TABLES***

### 10 ***SEC. 4001. AUTHORIZATION OF AMOUNTS IN FUNDING TA-*** 11 ***BLES.***

12           (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Whenever a funding table in this  
13 division specifies a dollar amount authorized for a project,  
14 program, or activity, the obligation and expenditure of the  
15 specified dollar amount for the project, program, or activity  
16 is hereby authorized, subject to the availability of appro-  
17 priations.

18           (b) *MERIT-BASED DECISIONS.*—A decision to commit,  
19 obligate, or expend funds with or to a specific entity on  
20 the basis of a dollar amount authorized pursuant to sub-  
21 section (a) shall—

22                   (1) be based on merit-based selection procedures  
23                   in accordance with the requirements of sections

1       2304(k) and 2374 of title 10, United States Code, or  
2       on competitive procedures; and

3           (2) comply with other applicable provisions of  
4       law.

5       (c) *RELATIONSHIP TO TRANSFER AND PROGRAMMING*  
6 *AUTHORITY.*—An amount specified in the funding tables in  
7 this division may be transferred or reprogrammed under  
8 a transfer or reprogramming authority provided by another  
9 provision of this Act or by other law. The transfer or re-  
10 programming of an amount specified in such funding tables  
11 shall not count against a ceiling on such transfers or  
12 reprogrammings under section 1001 or section 1512 of this  
13 Act or any other provision of law, unless such transfer or  
14 reprogramming would move funds between appropriation  
15 accounts.

16       (d) *APPLICABILITY TO CLASSIFIED ANNEX.*—This sec-  
17 tion applies to any classified annex that accompanies this  
18 Act.

19       (e) *ORAL AND WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS.*—No oral  
20 or written communication concerning any amount specified  
21 in the funding tables in this division shall supersede the  
22 requirements of this section.



# 1 TITLE XLI—PROCUREMENT

## 2 SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT.

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	<b>AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b>		
	<b>FIXED WING</b>		
002	UTILITY F/W AIRCRAFT .....	75,115	75,115
004	MQ-1 UAV .....	30,206	90,206
	Unfunded requirement .....		[60,000]
	<b>ROTARY</b>		
005	HELICOPTER, LIGHT UTILITY (LUH) .....	108,383	108,383
006	AH-64 APACHE BLOCK IIIA REMAN .....	725,976	725,976
007	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	170,910	170,910
008	AH-64 APACHE BLOCK IIIB NEW BUILD .....	374,100	648,500
	Unfunded requirement .....		[274,400]
009	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	71,900	71,900
010	UH-60 BLACKHAWK M MODEL (MYP) .....	938,308	1,224,710
	Unfunded requirement—additional 5 for ARNG .....		[100,000]
	Unfunded requirement—UH-60M ECPs .....		[186,402]
011	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	86,295	86,295
012	UH-60 BLACK HAWK A AND L MODELS .....	76,516	93,216
	Unfunded requirement—UH-60Vs .....		[16,700]
013	CH-47 HELICOPTER .....	202,576	557,076
	Emergent requirements—additional 4 CH-47F Block I .....		[108,000]
	Unfunded requirement—additional 4 MH-47Gs .....		[246,500]
014	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	17,820	17,820
	<b>MODIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT</b>		
015	MQ-1 PAYLOAD (MIP) .....	5,910	29,910
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[8,000]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[16,000]
016	UNIVERSAL GROUND CONTROL EQUIPMENT (UAS) .....	15,000	15,000
017	GRAY EAGLE MODS2 .....	74,291	74,291
018	MULTI SENSOR ABN RECON (MIP) .....	68,812	127,762
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[29,475]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[29,475]
019	AH-64 MODS .....	238,141	382,941
	Unfunded requirement .....		[144,800]
020	CH-47 CARGO HELICOPTER MODS (MYP) .....	20,166	81,166
	Unfunded requirement .....		[61,000]
021	GRCS SEMA MODS (MIP) .....	5,514	5,514
022	ARL SEMA MODS (MIP) .....	11,650	11,650
023	EMARSS SEMA MODS (MIP) .....	15,279	15,279
024	UTILITY/CARGO AIRPLANE MODS .....	57,737	57,737
025	UTILITY HELICOPTER MODS .....	5,900	5,900
026	NETWORK AND MISSION PLAN .....	142,102	142,102
027	COMMS, NAV SURVEILLANCE .....	166,050	207,630
	Unfunded requirement—ARC-201D encrypted radios .....		[41,580]
028	GATM ROLLUP .....	37,403	37,403
029	RQ-7 UAV MODS .....	83,160	194,160
	Unfunded requirement .....		[111,000]
030	UAS MODS .....	26,109	26,429
	Unfunded requirement .....		[320]
	<b>GROUND SUPPORT AVIONICS</b>		
031	AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY EQUIPMENT .....	70,913	70,913
032	SURVIVABILITY CM .....	5,884	5,884
033	CMWS .....	26,825	26,825
034	COMMON INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES (CIRCM) .....	6,337	6,337
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT</b>		
035	AVIONICS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	7,038	7,038
036	COMMON GROUND EQUIPMENT .....	47,404	56,304
	Unfunded requirement—grow the Army .....		[1,800]
	Unfunded requirement—Non destructive test equip .....		[7,100]
037	AIRCREW INTEGRATED SYSTEMS .....	47,066	47,066
038	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL .....	83,790	84,905
	Unfunded requirement .....		[1,115]
039	INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES .....	1,397	1,397
040	LAUNCHER, 2.75 ROCKET .....	1,911	1,911
	<b>TOTAL AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b> .....	<b>4,149,894</b>	<b>5,593,561</b>
	<b>MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b>		
	<b>SURFACE-TO-AIR MISSILE SYSTEM</b>		
001	LOWER TIER AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE (AMD) .....	140,826	140,826
002	MSE MISSILE .....	459,040	459,040
003	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2-I .....	57,742	57,742
	<b>AIR-TO-SURFACE MISSILE SYSTEM</b>		
005	HELLFIRE SYS SUMMARY .....	94,790	94,790

<b>SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
006	JOINT AIR-TO-GROUND MSLS (JAGM) .....	178,432	173,432
	Program decrease .....		[-5,000]
	<b>ANTI-TANK/ASSAULT MISSILE SYS</b>		
008	JAVELIN (AAWS-M) SYSTEM SUMMARY .....	110,123	118,235
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[8,112]
009	TOW 2 SYSTEM SUMMARY .....	85,851	89,758
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[3,907]
010	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	19,949	19,949
011	GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS) .....	595,182	593,882
	Program reduction—unit cost savings .....		[-2,800]
	Unfunded requirement—training devices .....		[1,500]
012	MLRS REDUCED RANGE PRACTICE ROCKETS (RRPR) .....	28,321	28,321
013	HIGH MOBILITY ARTILLERY ROCKET SYSTEM (HIMARS) .....		476,728
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[41,000]
	Unfunded requirement—ERI .....		[197,000]
	Unfunded requirement—grow the Army .....		[238,728]
	<b>MODIFICATIONS</b>		
015	PATRIOT MODS .....	329,073	329,073
016	ATACMS MODS .....	116,040	116,040
017	GMLRS MOD .....	531	531
018	STINGER MODS .....	63,090	91,090
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[28,000]
019	AVENGER MODS .....	62,931	62,931
020	ITAS/TOW MODS .....	3,500	3,500
021	MLRS MODS .....	138,235	187,035
	Unfunded requirement .....		[48,800]
022	HIMARS MODIFICATIONS .....	9,566	9,566
	<b>SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
023	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	18,915	18,915
	<b>SUPPORT EQUIPMENT &amp; FACILITIES</b>		
024	AIR DEFENSE TARGETS .....	5,728	5,728
026	PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT .....	1,189	1,189
	<b>TOTAL MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b> .....	<b>2,519,054</b>	<b>3,078,301</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF W&amp;TCV, ARMY</b>		
	<b>TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES</b>		
001	BRADLEY PROGRAM .....		200,000
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[200,000]
002	ARMORED MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE (AMPV) .....	193,715	447,618
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[253,903]
	<b>MODIFICATION OF TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES</b>		
004	STRYKER (MOD) .....	97,552	97,552
005	STRYKER UPGRADE .....		348,000
	Unfunded requirement – completes 4th DVH SBCT .....		[348,000]
006	BRADLEY PROGRAM (MOD) .....	444,851	585,851
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[30,000]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[111,000]
007	M109 FOV MODIFICATIONS .....	64,230	64,230
008	PALADIN INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT (PIM) .....	646,413	772,149
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[125,736]
009	IMPROVED RECOVERY VEHICLE (M88A2 HERCULES) .....	72,402	194,402
	Unfunded requirement .....		[122,000]
010	ASSAULT BRIDGE (MOD) .....	5,855	5,855
011	ASSAULT BREACHER VEHICLE .....	34,221	64,221
	Unfunded requirement .....		[30,000]
012	M88 FOV MODS .....	4,826	4,826
013	JOINT ASSAULT BRIDGE .....	128,350	128,350
014	M1 ABRAMS TANK (MOD) .....	248,826	558,526
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[138,700]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[171,000]
015	ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM .....	275,000	1,092,800
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[442,800]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[375,000]
	<b>WEAPONS &amp; OTHER COMBAT VEHICLES</b>		
018	M240 MEDIUM MACHINE GUN (7.62MM) .....	1,992	3,292
	Unfunded requirement .....		[1,300]
019	MULTI-ROLE ANTI-ARMOR ANTI-PERSONNEL WEAPON S .....	6,520	58,520
	Unfunded requirement .....		[52,000]
020	MORTAR SYSTEMS .....	21,452	34,552
	Unfunded requirement—120mm mortars .....		[13,100]
021	XM320 GRENADE LAUNCHER MODULE (GLM) .....	4,524	5,324
	Unfunded requirement .....		[800]
023	CARBINE .....	43,150	51,150
	Unfunded requirement .....		[5,000]
	Unfunded requirement—grow the Army .....		[3,000]
024	COMMON REMOTELY OPERATED WEAPONS STATION .....	750	10,750
	Unfunded requirement—modifications .....		[10,000]
025	HANDGUN .....	8,326	8,726

<b>SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
	Unfunded requirement .....		[400]
	<b>MOD OF WEAPONS AND OTHER COMBAT VEH</b>		
026	MK-19 GRENADE MACHINE GUN MODS .....	2,000	2,000
027	M777 MODS .....	3,985	89,785
	Unfunded requirement .....		[85,800]
028	M4 CARBINE MODS .....	31,315	31,315
029	M2 50 CAL MACHINE GUN MODS .....	47,414	52,414
	Unfunded requirement—accessories .....		[2,600]
	Unfunded requirement—M2A1 machine guns .....		[2,400]
030	M249 SAW MACHINE GUN MODS .....	3,339	3,339
031	M240 MEDIUM MACHINE GUN MODS .....	4,577	11,177
	Unfunded requirement—accessories .....		[1,000]
	Unfunded requirement—M240Ls .....		[5,600]
032	SNIPER RIFLES MODIFICATIONS .....	1,488	1,488
033	M119 MODIFICATIONS .....	12,678	12,678
034	MORTAR MODIFICATION .....	3,998	3,998
035	MODIFICATIONS LESS THAN \$5.0M (WOCV-WTCV) .....	2,219	2,219
	<b>SUPPORT EQUIPMENT &amp; FACILITIES</b>		
036	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5.0M (WOCV-WTCV) .....	5,075	7,775
	Unfunded requirement .....		[2,700]
037	PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (WOCV-WTCV) .....	992	992
039	SMALL ARMS EQUIPMENT (SOLDIER ENH PROG) .....	1,573	1,573
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
042	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		1,200
	Security Force Assistance Brigade .....		[1,200]
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF W&amp;TCV, ARMY</b> .....	<b>2,423,608</b>	<b>4,958,647</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY</b>		
	<b>SMALL/MEDIUM CAL AMMUNITION</b>		
001	CTG, 5.56MM, ALL TYPES .....	39,767	39,767
002	CTG, 7.62MM, ALL TYPES .....	46,804	46,804
003	CTG, HANDGUN, ALL TYPES .....	10,413	10,418
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[5]
004	CTG, .50 CAL, ALL TYPES .....	62,837	62,958
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[121]
005	CTG, 20MM, ALL TYPES .....	8,208	8,208
006	CTG, 25MM, ALL TYPES .....	8,640	8,640
007	CTG, 30MM, ALL TYPES .....	76,850	101,850
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[25,000]
008	CTG, 40MM, ALL TYPES .....	108,189	108,189
	<b>MORTAR AMMUNITION</b>		
009	60MM MORTAR, ALL TYPES .....	57,359	57,359
010	81MM MORTAR, ALL TYPES .....	49,471	49,471
011	120MM MORTAR, ALL TYPES .....	91,528	91,528
	<b>TANK AMMUNITION</b>		
012	CARTRIDGES, TANK, 105MM AND 120MM, ALL TYPES .....	133,500	133,500
	<b>ARTILLERY AMMUNITION</b>		
013	ARTILLERY CARTRIDGES, 75MM & 105MM, ALL TYPES .....	44,200	44,200
014	ARTILLERY PROJECTILE, 155MM, ALL TYPES .....	187,149	187,149
015	PROJ 155MM EXTENDED RANGE M982 .....	49,000	251,545
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[19,045]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[183,500]
016	ARTILLERY PROPELLANTS, FUZES AND PRIMERS, ALL .....	83,046	99,724
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[16,678]
	<b>MINES</b>		
017	MINES & CLEARING CHARGES, ALL TYPES .....	3,942	15,557
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[11,615]
	<b>ROCKETS</b>		
019	SHOULDER LAUNCHED MUNITIONS, ALL TYPES .....	5,000	5,000
020	ROCKET, HYDRA 70, ALL TYPES .....	161,155	161,155
	<b>OTHER AMMUNITION</b>		
021	CAD/PAD, ALL TYPES .....	7,441	7,441
022	DEMOLITION MUNITIONS, ALL TYPES .....	19,345	19,345
023	GRENADES, ALL TYPES .....	22,759	22,759
024	SIGNALS, ALL TYPES .....	2,583	2,583
025	SIMULATORS, ALL TYPES .....	13,084	13,084
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
026	AMMO COMPONENTS, ALL TYPES .....	12,237	12,237
027	NON-LETHAL AMMUNITION, ALL TYPES .....	1,500	1,500
028	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION (AMMO) .....	10,730	10,730
029	AMMUNITION PECULIAR EQUIPMENT .....	16,425	16,425
030	FIRST DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION (AMMO) .....	15,221	15,221
	<b>PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT</b>		
032	INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES .....	329,356	429,356
	Unfunded requirement .....		[100,000]
033	CONVENTIONAL MUNITIONS DEMILITARIZATION .....	197,825	197,825
034	ARMS INITIATIVE .....	3,719	3,719
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY</b> .....	<b>1,879,283</b>	<b>2,235,247</b>

**SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT**  
**(In Thousands of Dollars)**

<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b>			
<b>TACTICAL VEHICLES</b>			
001	TACTICAL TRAILERS/DOLLY SETS .....	9,716	9,716
002	SEMITRAILERS, FLATBED: .....	14,151	36,151
	Unfunded requirement—additional M872s .....		[22,000]
003	AMBULANCE, 4 LITTER, 5/4 TON, 4X4 .....	53,000	87,792
	Unfunded requirement .....		[34,792]
004	GROUND MOBILITY VEHICLES (GMV) .....	40,935	40,935
006	JOINT LIGHT TACTICAL VEHICLE .....	804,440	804,440
007	TRUCK, DUMP, 20T (CCE) .....	967	967
008	FAMILY OF MEDIUM TACTICAL VEH (FMTV) .....	78,650	241,944
	Unfunded requirement—FMTVs .....		[154,100]
	Unfunded requirement—trailers .....		[9,194]
009	FIRETRUCKS & ASSOCIATED FIREFIGHTING EQUIP .....	19,404	19,404
010	FAMILY OF HEAVY TACTICAL VEHICLES (FHTV) .....	81,656	114,658
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[25,874]
	Unfunded requirement—forward repair systems .....		[7,128]
011	PLS ESP .....	7,129	59,729
	Unfunded requirement .....		[52,600]
012	HVY EXPANDED MOBILE TACTICAL TRUCK EXT SERV .....		150,878
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[38,628]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[112,250]
013	TACTICAL WHEELED VEHICLE PROTECTION KITS .....	43,040	43,040
014	MODIFICATION OF IN SVC EQUIP .....	83,940	89,470
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[2,599]
	Unfunded requirement—CTE equipment .....		[2,931]
<b>NON-TACTICAL VEHICLES</b>			
016	HEAVY ARMORED SEDAN .....	269	269
017	PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES .....	1,320	1,320
018	NONTACTICAL VEHICLES, OTHER .....	6,964	6,964
<b>COMM—JOINT COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
019	WIN-T—GROUND FORCES TACTICAL NETWORK .....	420,492	420,492
020	SIGNAL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM .....	92,718	92,718
021	TACTICAL NETWORK TECHNOLOGY MOD IN SVC .....	150,497	227,997
	Program reduction .....		[−10,000]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[87,500]
022	JOINT INCIDENT SITE COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY .....	6,065	6,065
023	JCSE EQUIPMENT (USREDCOM) .....	5,051	5,051
<b>COMM—SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
024	DEFENSE ENTERPRISE WIDEBAND SATCOM SYSTEMS .....	161,383	161,383
025	TRANSPORTABLE TACTICAL COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS .....	62,600	62,600
026	SHF TERM .....	11,622	11,622
028	SMART-T (SPACE) .....	6,799	6,799
029	GLOBAL BRDCST SVC—GBS .....	7,065	7,065
031	ENROUTE MISSION COMMAND (EMC) .....	21,667	21,667
<b>COMM—COMBAT SUPPORT COMM</b>			
033	MOD-IN-SERVICE PROFILER .....	70	70
<b>COMM—C3 SYSTEM</b>			
034	ARMY GLOBAL CMD & CONTROL SYS (AGCCS) .....	2,658	2,658
<b>COMM—COMBAT COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
036	HANDHELD MANPACK SMALL FORM FIT (HMS) .....	355,351	363,760
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,409]
037	MID-TIER NETWORKING VEHICULAR RADIO (MNVR) .....	25,100	25,100
038	RADIO TERMINAL SET, MIDS LVT(2) .....	11,160	11,160
040	TRACTOR DESK .....	2,041	2,041
041	TRACTOR RIDE .....	5,534	13,734
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,200]
042	SPIDER APLA REMOTE CONTROL UNIT .....	996	996
043	SPIDER FAMILY OF NETWORKED MUNITIONS INCR .....	4,500	6,858
	Unfunded requirement .....		[2,358]
045	TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS AND PROTECTIVE SYSTEM .....	4,411	4,411
046	UNIFIED COMMAND SUITE .....	15,275	15,275
047	FAMILY OF MED COMM FOR COMBAT CASUALTY CARE .....	15,964	16,725
	Unfunded requirement .....		[761]
<b>COMM—INTELLIGENCE COMM</b>			
049	CI AUTOMATION ARCHITECTURE .....	9,560	9,560
050	DEFENSE MILITARY DECEPTION INITIATIVE .....	4,030	4,030
<b>INFORMATION SECURITY</b>			
054	COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY (COMSEC) .....	107,804	130,667
	Unfunded Requirement .....		[22,863]
055	DEFENSIVE CYBER OPERATIONS .....	53,436	61,436
	Unfunded Requirement .....		[8,000]
056	INSIDER THREAT PROGRAM—UNIT ACTIVITY MONITO .....	690	690
057	PERSISTENT CYBER TRAINING ENVIRONMENT .....	4,000	4,000
<b>COMM—LONG HAUL COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
058	BASE SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS .....	43,751	51,290
	Unfunded requirement—first responder communication equipment .....		[7,539]

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
<b>COMM—BASE COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
059	INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	118,101	118,101
060	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT MODERNIZATION PROGRAM .....	4,490	4,490
061	HOME STATION MISSION COMMAND CENTERS (HSMCC) .....	20,050	20,050
062	INSTALLATION INFO INFRASTRUCTURE MOD PROGRAM .....	186,251	188,751
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[2,500]
<b>ELECT EQUIP—TACT INT REL ACT (TIARA)</b>			
065	JTT/CIBS-M .....	12,154	19,754
	Unfunded requirement .....		[7,600]
068	DCGS-A (MIP) .....	274,782	295,494
	Unfunded requirement .....		[20,712]
070	TROJAN (MIP) .....	16,052	35,212
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[6,000]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[13,160]
071	MOD OF IN-SVC EQUIP (INTEL SPT) (MIP) .....	51,034	51,034
072	CI HUMINT AUTO REPRTING AND COLL(CHARCS) .....	7,815	7,815
073	CLOSE ACCESS TARGET RECONNAISSANCE (CATR) .....	8,050	8,050
074	MACHINE FOREIGN LANGUAGE TRANSLATION SYSTEM-M .....	567	567
<b>ELECT EQUIP—ELECTRONIC WARFARE (EW)</b>			
076	LIGHTWEIGHT COUNTER MORTAR RADAR .....	20,459	20,459
077	EW PLANNING & MANAGEMENT TOOLS (EWPMT) .....	5,805	5,805
078	AIR VIGILANCE (AV) .....	5,348	5,348
081	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE/SECURITY COUNTERMEASURES .....	469	6,369
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[5,900]
082	CI MODERNIZATION .....	285	285
<b>ELECT EQUIP—TACTICAL SURV. (TAC SURV)</b>			
083	SENTINEL MODS .....	28,491	100,491
	Unfunded requirement .....		[72,000]
084	NIGHT VISION DEVICES .....	166,493	229,389
	Unfunded requirement—grow the Army .....		[47,147]
	Unfunded requirement—LTLM enhancement .....		[15,749]
085	SMALL TACTICAL OPTICAL RIFLE MOUNTED MLRF .....	13,947	13,947
087	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION FAMILY OF SYSTEMS .....	21,380	456,003
	Unfunded requirement—Air and Missile Defense (SHORAD) .....		[434,623]
088	FAMILY OF WEAPON SIGHTS (FWS) .....	59,105	59,105
089	ARTILLERY ACCURACY EQUIP .....	2,129	2,129
091	JOINT BATTLE COMMAND—PLATFORM (JBC-P) .....	282,549	344,949
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[2,300]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[60,100]
092	JOINT EFFECTS TARGETING SYSTEM (JETS) .....	48,664	48,664
093	MOD OF IN-SVC EQUIP (LLDR) .....	5,198	9,172
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[3,974]
094	COMPUTER BALLISTICS: LHMBC XM32 .....	8,117	8,117
095	MORTAR FIRE CONTROL SYSTEM .....	31,813	47,588
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[75]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[15,700]
096	COUNTERFIRE RADARS .....	329,057	393,257
	Unfunded requirement .....		[64,200]
<b>ELECT EQUIP—TACTICAL C2 SYSTEMS</b>			
097	FIRE SUPPORT C2 FAMILY .....	8,700	13,458
	Unfunded requirement .....		[4,758]
098	AIR & MSL DEFENSE PLANNING & CONTROL SYS .....	26,635	132,713
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[9,100]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[96,978]
100	LIFE CYCLE SOFTWARE SUPPORT (LCSS) .....	1,992	1,992
101	NETWORK MANAGEMENT INITIALIZATION AND SERVICE .....	15,179	15,179
102	MANEUVER CONTROL SYSTEM (MCS) .....	132,572	137,174
	Unfunded requirement .....		[4,602]
103	GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEM-ARMY (GCSS-A) .....	37,201	37,201
104	INTEGRATED PERSONNEL AND PAY SYSTEM-ARMY (IPP) .....	16,140	16,140
105	RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEYING INSTRUMENT SET .....	6,093	20,848
	Unfunded requirement .....		[14,755]
106	MOD OF IN-SVC EQUIPMENT (ENFIRE) .....	1,134	1,134
<b>ELECT EQUIP—AUTOMATION</b>			
107	ARMY TRAINING MODERNIZATION .....	11,575	11,575
108	AUTOMATED DATA PROCESSING EQUIP .....	91,983	91,983
109	GENERAL FUND ENTERPRISE BUSINESS SYSTEMS FAM .....	4,465	4,465
110	HIGH PERF COMPUTING MOD PGM (HPCMP) .....	66,363	66,363
111	CONTRACT WRITING SYSTEM .....	1,001	1,001
112	RESERVE COMPONENT AUTOMATION SYS (RCAS) .....	26,183	26,183
<b>ELECT EQUIP—AUDIO VISUAL SYS (AV)</b>			
113	TACTICAL DIGITAL MEDIA .....	4,441	4,441
114	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5M (SURVEYING EQUIPMENT) .....	3,414	16,414
	Unfunded requirement .....		[10,000]
	Unfunded requirement—global positioning system .....		[3,000]
<b>ELECT EQUIP—SUPPORT</b>			
115	PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (C-E) .....	499	499
116	BCT EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES .....	25,050	25,050

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
116A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	4,819	4,819
	<b>CHEMICAL DEFENSIVE EQUIPMENT</b>		
117	PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS .....	1,613	1,613
118	FAMILY OF NON-LETHAL EQUIPMENT (FNLE) .....	9,696	23,696
	Unfunded Requirement .....		[14,000]
120	CBRN DEFENSE .....	11,110	11,110
	<b>BRIDGING EQUIPMENT</b>		
121	TACTICAL BRIDGING .....	16,610	16,610
122	TACTICAL BRIDGE, FLOAT-RIBBON .....	21,761	43,761
	Unfunded requirement .....		[22,000]
124	COMMON BRIDGE TRANSPORTER (CBT) RECAP .....	21,046	61,446
	Unfunded requirement .....		[40,400]
	<b>ENGINEER (NON-CONSTRUCTION) EQUIPMENT</b>		
125	HANDHELD STANDOFF MINEFIELD DETECTION SYS-HST .....	5,000	17,800
	Unfunded requirement—grow the Army .....		[5,600]
	Unfunded requirement—PSS-14Cs .....		[7,200]
126	GRND STANDOFF MINE DETECTN SYSM (GSTAMIDS) .....	32,442	32,442
127	AREA MINE DETECTION SYSTEM (AMDS) .....	10,571	10,571
128	HUSKY MOUNTED DETECTION SYSTEM (HMDS) .....	21,695	21,695
129	ROBOTIC COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEM (RCSS) .....	4,516	19,616
	Unfunded requirement—M160s .....		[15,100]
130	EOD ROBOTICS SYSTEMS RECAPITALIZATION .....	10,073	15,073
	Unfunded requiremet .....		[5,000]
131	ROBOTICS AND APPLIQUE SYSTEMS .....	3,000	3,000
133	REMOTE DEMOLITION SYSTEMS .....	5,847	7,039
	Unfunded requirement—radio frequency remote activated munitions .....		[1,192]
134	< \$5M, COUNTERMINE EQUIPMENT .....	1,530	1,530
135	FAMILY OF BOATS AND MOTORS .....	4,302	12,302
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,000]
	<b>COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
136	HEATERS AND ECU'S .....	7,405	16,461
	Unfunded requirement .....		[9,056]
137	SOLDIER ENHANCEMENT .....	1,095	1,095
138	PERSONNEL RECOVERY SUPPORT SYSTEM (PRSS) .....	5,390	5,390
139	GROUND SOLDIER SYSTEM .....	38,219	42,808
	Unfunded requirement .....		[4,589]
140	MOBILE SOLDIER POWER .....	10,456	12,018
	Unfunded requirement .....		[1,562]
141	FORCE PROVIDER .....		13,830
	Unfunded requirement .....		[13,850]
142	FIELD FEEDING EQUIPMENT .....	15,340	29,740
	Unfunded requirement .....		[14,400]
143	CARGO AERIAL DEL & PERSONNEL PARACHUTE SYSTEM .....	30,607	30,607
144	FAMILY OF ENGR COMBAT AND CONSTRUCTION SETS .....	10,426	18,900
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,474]
	<b>PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT</b>		
146	QUALITY SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT .....	6,903	6,903
147	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS, PETROLEUM & WATER .....	47,597	47,597
	<b>MEDICAL EQUIPMENT</b>		
148	COMBAT SUPPORT MEDICAL .....	43,343	66,262
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[21,122]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[1,797]
	<b>MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT</b>		
149	MOBILE MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS .....	33,774	48,194
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[1,124]
	Unfunded requirement—metal working and machine shop sets .....		[13,296]
150	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5.0M (MAINT EQ) .....	2,728	3,682
	Unfunded requirement .....		[954]
	<b>CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT</b>		
151	GRADER, ROAD MTZD, HVY, 6X4 (CCE) .....	989	15,719
	Unfunded requirement .....		[14,730]
152	SCRAPERS, EARTHMOVING .....	11,180	11,180
154	TRACTOR, FULL TRACKED .....		48,679
	Unfunded requirement—T9 Dozers .....		[48,679]
155	ALL TERRAIN CRANES .....	8,935	11,935
	Unfunded requiremnt .....		[3,000]
157	HIGH MOBILITY ENGINEER EXCAVATOR (HMEE) .....	64,339	84,899
	Unfunded requirement .....		[20,560]
158	ENHANCED RAPID AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION CAPAP .....	2,563	2,563
160	CONST EQUIP ESP .....	19,032	26,032
	Unfunded requirement—Engineer Mission Modules and Vibratory Rollers .....		[7,000]
161	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5.0M (CONST EQUIP) .....	6,899	11,911
	Unfunded requirement—water well drill systems .....		[5,012]
	<b>RAIL FLOAT CONTAINERIZATION EQUIPMENT</b>		
162	ARMY WATERCRAFT ESP .....	20,110	20,110
163	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5.0M (FLOAT/RAIL) .....	2,877	2,877
	<b>GENERATORS</b>		

<b>SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
164	GENERATORS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIP .....	115,635	132,845
	Unfunded requirement .....		[17,210]
165	TACTICAL ELECTRIC POWER RECAPITALIZATION .....	7,436	7,436
	<b>MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT</b>		
166	FAMILY OF FORKLIFTS .....	9,000	10,635
	Unfunded requirement .....		[1,635]
	<b>TRAINING EQUIPMENT</b>		
167	COMBAT TRAINING CENTERS SUPPORT .....	88,888	126,638
	Unfunded requirement .....		[37,750]
168	TRAINING DEVICES, NONSYSTEM .....	285,989	288,689
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[2,700]
169	CLOSE COMBAT TACTICAL TRAINER .....	45,718	45,718
170	AVIATION COMBINED ARMS TACTICAL TRAINER .....	30,568	30,568
171	GAMING TECHNOLOGY IN SUPPORT OF ARMY TRAINING .....	5,406	16,906
	Unfunded requirement—SVCT systems .....		[11,500]
	<b>TEST MEASURE AND DIG EQUIPMENT (TMD)</b>		
172	CALIBRATION SETS EQUIPMENT .....	5,564	5,564
173	INTEGRATED FAMILY OF TEST EQUIPMENT (IFTE) .....	30,144	37,644
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[7,500]
174	TEST EQUIPMENT MODERNIZATION (TEMOD) .....	7,771	7,771
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
175	M25 STABILIZED BINOCULAR .....	3,956	3,956
176	RAPID EQUIPPING SOLDIER SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	5,000	5,000
177	PHYSICAL SECURITY SYSTEMS (OPA3) .....	60,047	60,047
178	BASE LEVEL COMMON EQUIPMENT .....	13,239	13,239
179	MODIFICATION OF IN-SVC EQUIPMENT (OPA-3) .....	60,192	99,432
	Unfunded requirement—EOD Technician Tool Kits .....		[29,240]
	Unfunded requirement—Rapidly Emplaced Bridge System Arctic Kit Technical Manual (TM) update. ....		[2,000]
	Unfunded requirement—Service Life Extension Program for the VOLCANO system. ....		[8,000]
180	PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT (OTH) .....	2,271	2,271
181	SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR USER TESTING .....	5,319	5,319
182	TRACTOR YARD .....	5,935	5,935
	<b>OPA2</b>		
184	INITIAL SPARES—C&E .....	38,269	38,269
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
185	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		56,000
	Security Force Assistance Brigade .....		[56,000]
	<b>TOTAL OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b> .....	<b>6,469,331</b>	<b>8,463,222</b>
	<b>JOINT IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DEFEAT FUND</b>		
	<b>NETWORK ATTACK</b>		
001	RAPID ACQUISITION AND THREAT RESPONSE .....	14,442	14,442
	<b>TOTAL JOINT IMPROVISED-THREAT DEFEAT FUND</b> .....	<b>14,442</b>	<b>14,442</b>
	<b>AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b>		
	<b>COMBAT AIRCRAFT</b>		
002	F/A-18E/F (FIGHTER) HORNET .....	1,200,146	1,791,346
	Unfunded Requirement .....		[591,200]
003	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	52,971	52,971
004	JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER CV .....	582,324	1,102,324
	Unfunded Requirement—Marine Corps .....		[260,000]
	Unfunded Requirement—Navy .....		[260,000]
005	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	263,112	263,112
006	JSF STOVL .....	2,398,139	2,860,739
	Unfunded Requirement .....		[462,600]
007	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	413,450	413,450
008	CH-53K (HEAVY LIFT) .....	567,605	567,605
009	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	147,046	147,046
010	V-22 (MEDIUM LIFT) .....	677,404	1,028,904
	Multiyear procurement contract savings .....		[−25,000]
	Unfunded Requirement .....		[376,500]
011	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	27,422	27,422
012	H-1 UPGRADES (UH-1Y/AH-1Z) .....	678,429	829,429
	Unfunded requirement – additional AH-1Zs .....		[157,500]
	Unit cost savings .....		[−6,500]
013	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	42,082	42,082
016	P-8A POSEIDON .....	1,245,251	1,751,751
	P-8A .....		[506,500]
017	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	140,333	123,333
	Excess to need .....		[−17,000]
018	E-2D ADV HAWKEYE .....	733,910	925,710
	E-2D .....		[201,800]
	Excessive growth .....		[−10,000]
019	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	102,026	102,026
	<b>OTHER AIRCRAFT</b>		
022	KC-130J .....	129,577	484,877

<b>SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
	KC-130J .....		[355,300]
023	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	25,497	25,497
024	MQ-4 TRITON .....	522,126	517,126
	Excess cost growth .....		[-5,000]
025	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	57,266	57,266
026	MQ-8 UAV .....	49,472	49,472
027	STUASLO UAV .....	880	880
	<b>MODIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT</b>		
030	AEA SYSTEMS .....	52,960	52,960
031	AV-8 SERIES .....	43,555	43,555
032	ADVERSARY .....	2,565	2,565
033	F-18 SERIES .....	1,043,661	1,076,211
	Unfunded requirement—ALQ-214 Retrofits .....		[32,550]
034	H-53 SERIES .....	38,712	38,712
035	SH-60 SERIES .....	95,333	95,333
036	H-1 SERIES .....	101,886	101,886
037	EP-3 SERIES .....	7,231	7,231
038	P-3 SERIES .....	700	700
039	E-2 SERIES .....	97,563	97,563
040	TRAINER A/C SERIES .....	8,184	8,184
041	C-2A .....	18,673	18,673
042	C-130 SERIES .....	83,541	83,541
043	FEWSG .....	630	630
044	CARGO/TRANSPORT A/C SERIES .....	10,075	10,075
045	E-6 SERIES .....	223,508	223,508
046	EXECUTIVE HELICOPTERS SERIES .....	38,787	38,787
047	SPECIAL PROJECT AIRCRAFT .....	8,304	8,304
048	T-45 SERIES .....	148,071	148,071
049	POWER PLANT CHANGES .....	19,827	19,827
050	JPATS SERIES .....	27,007	27,007
051	COMMON ECM EQUIPMENT .....	146,642	146,642
052	COMMON AVIONICS CHANGES .....	123,507	123,507
053	COMMON DEFENSIVE WEAPON SYSTEM .....	2,317	2,317
054	ID SYSTEMS .....	49,524	49,524
055	P-8 SERIES .....	18,665	18,665
056	MAGTF EW FOR AVIATION .....	10,111	10,111
057	MQ-8 SERIES .....	32,361	32,361
059	V-22 (TILT/ROTOR ACFT) OSPREY .....	228,321	228,321
060	F-35 STOVL SERIES .....	34,963	34,963
061	F-35 CV SERIES .....	31,689	31,689
062	QRC .....	24,766	24,766
063	MQ-4 SERIES .....	39,996	39,996
	<b>AIRCRAFT SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
064	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	1,681,914	1,882,514
	Additional F-35 Initial Spares .....		[32,600]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[168,000]
	<b>AIRCRAFT SUPPORT EQUIP &amp; FACILITIES</b>		
065	COMMON GROUND EQUIPMENT .....	388,052	405,552
	Unfunded requirement—F-18C/D H12C Training Systems for USMC .....		[17,500]
066	AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES .....	24,613	24,613
067	WAR CONSUMABLES .....	39,614	39,614
068	OTHER PRODUCTION CHARGES .....	1,463	1,463
069	SPECIAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	48,500	48,500
070	FIRST DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION .....	1,976	1,976
	<b>TOTAL AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b> .....	<b>15,056,235</b>	<b>18,414,785</b>
	<b>WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b>		
	<b>MODIFICATION OF MISSILES</b>		
001	TRIDENT II MODS .....	1,143,595	1,143,595
	<b>SUPPORT EQUIPMENT &amp; FACILITIES</b>		
002	MISSILE INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES .....	7,086	7,086
	<b>STRATEGIC MISSILES</b>		
003	TOMAHAWK .....	134,375	134,375
	<b>TACTICAL MISSILES</b>		
004	AMRAAM .....	197,109	197,109
005	SIDEWINDER .....	79,692	79,692
006	JSOW .....	5,487	5,487
007	STANDARD MISSILE .....	510,875	510,875
008	SMALL DIAMETER BOMB II .....	20,968	20,968
009	RAM .....	58,587	106,587
	RAM BLK II .....		[48,000]
010	JOINT AIR GROUND MISSILE (JAGM) .....	3,789	3,789
013	STAND OFF PRECISION GUIDED MUNITIONS (SOPGM) .....	3,122	3,122
014	AERIAL TARGETS .....	124,757	124,757
015	OTHER MISSILE SUPPORT .....	3,420	3,420
016	LRASM .....	74,733	74,733
	<b>MODIFICATION OF MISSILES</b>		
017	ESSM .....	74,524	74,524



SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
019	HARPOON MODS .....	17,300	17,300
020	HARM MODS .....	183,368	183,368
021	STANDARD MISSILES MODS .....	11,729	11,729
	<b>SUPPORT EQUIPMENT &amp; FACILITIES</b>		
022	WEAPONS INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES .....	4,021	4,021
023	FLEET SATELLITE COMM FOLLOW-ON .....	46,357	46,357
	<b>ORDNANCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
025	ORDNANCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	47,159	47,159
	<b>TORPEDOES AND RELATED EQUIP</b>		
026	SSTD .....	5,240	5,240
027	MK-48 TORPEDO .....	44,771	70,971
	MK 48 HWT .....		[26,200]
028	ASW TARGETS .....	12,399	12,399
	<b>MOD OF TORPEDOES AND RELATED EQUIP</b>		
029	MK-54 TORPEDO MODS .....	104,044	104,044
030	MK-48 TORPEDO ADCAP MODS .....	38,954	38,954
031	QUICKSTRIKE MINE .....	10,337	10,337
	<b>SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
032	TORPEDO SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	70,383	70,383
033	ASW RANGE SUPPORT .....	3,864	3,864
	<b>DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION</b>		
034	FIRST DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION .....	3,961	3,961
	<b>GUNS AND GUN MOUNTS</b>		
035	SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS .....	11,332	11,332
	<b>MODIFICATION OF GUNS AND GUN MOUNTS</b>		
036	CIWS MODS .....	72,698	72,698
037	COAST GUARD WEAPONS .....	38,931	38,931
038	GUN MOUNT MODS .....	76,025	76,025
039	LCS MODULE WEAPONS .....	13,110	13,110
040	CRUISER MODERNIZATION WEAPONS .....	34,825	34,825
041	AIRBORNE MINE NEUTRALIZATION SYSTEMS .....	16,925	16,925
	<b>SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
043	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	110,255	110,255
	<b>TOTAL WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b> .....	<b>3,420,107</b>	<b>3,494,307</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF AMMO, NAVY &amp; MC</b>		
	<b>NAVY AMMUNITION</b>		
001	GENERAL PURPOSE BOMBS .....	34,882	34,882
002	JDAM .....	57,343	57,343
003	AIRBORNE ROCKETS, ALL TYPES .....	79,318	79,318
004	MACHINE GUN AMMUNITION .....	14,112	14,112
005	PRACTICE BOMBS .....	47,027	47,027
006	CARTRIDGES & CART ACTUATED DEVICES .....	57,718	57,718
007	AIR EXPENDABLE COUNTERMEASURES .....	65,908	65,908
008	JATOS .....	2,895	2,895
010	5 INCH/54 GUN AMMUNITION .....	22,112	22,112
011	INTERMEDIATE CALIBER GUN AMMUNITION .....	12,804	12,804
012	OTHER SHIP GUN AMMUNITION .....	41,594	41,594
013	SMALL ARMS & LANDING PARTY AMMO .....	49,401	49,401
014	PYROTECHNIC AND DEMOLITION .....	9,495	9,495
016	AMMUNITION LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	3,080	3,080
	<b>MARINE CORPS AMMUNITION</b>		
020	MORTARS .....	24,118	24,118
023	DIRECT SUPPORT MUNITIONS .....	64,045	64,045
024	INFANTRY WEAPONS AMMUNITION .....	91,456	91,456
029	COMBAT SUPPORT MUNITIONS .....	11,788	11,788
032	AMMO MODERNIZATION .....	17,862	17,862
033	ARTILLERY MUNITIONS .....	79,427	79,427
034	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	5,960	5,960
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF AMMO, NAVY &amp; MC</b> .....	<b>792,345</b>	<b>792,345</b>
	<b>SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY</b>		
	<b>FLEET BALLISTIC MISSILE SHIPS</b>		
001	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	842,853	842,853
	<b>OTHER WARSHIPS</b>		
002	CARRIER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM .....	4,441,772	3,741,772
	Early to need .....		[-700,000]
004	VIRGINIA CLASS SUBMARINE .....	3,305,315	3,305,315
005	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	1,920,596	2,863,596
	VA Class AP .....		[693,000]
	VA Class EOQ .....		[250,000]
006	CVN REFUELING OVERHAULS .....	1,604,890	1,181,590
	CVN 73 MQ-25 integration .....		[26,700]
	Early to need .....		[-450,000]
007	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	75,897	75,897
008	DDG 1000 .....	223,968	223,968
009	DDG-51 .....	3,499,079	3,499,079
010	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	90,336	90,336

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
011	LITTORAL COMBAT SHIP .....	636,146	636,146
	<b>AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS</b>		
015	LHA REPLACEMENT .....	1,710,927	1,210,927
	Early to need .....		[-500,000]
	<b>AUXILIARIES, CRAFT AND PRIOR YR PROGRAM COST</b>		
018	TAO FLEET OILER .....	465,988	465,988
019	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	75,068	75,068
020	TOWING, SALVAGE, AND RESCUE SHIP (ATS) .....	76,204	76,204
023	LCU 1700 .....	31,850	31,850
024	OUTFITTING .....	548,703	548,703
025	SHIP TO SHORE CONNECTOR .....	212,554	212,554
026	SERVICE CRAFT .....	23,994	23,994
029	COMPLETION OF PY SHIPBUILDING PROGRAMS .....	117,542	117,542
	<b>TOTAL SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY</b> .....	<b>19,903,682</b>	<b>19,223,382</b>
	<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b>		
	<b>SHIP PROPULSION EQUIPMENT</b>		
003	SURFACE POWER EQUIPMENT .....	41,910	41,910
004	HYBRID ELECTRIC DRIVE (HED) .....	6,331	6,331
	<b>GENERATORS</b>		
005	SURFACE COMBATANT HM&E .....	27,392	27,392
	<b>NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT</b>		
006	OTHER NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT .....	65,943	65,943
	<b>PERISCOPES</b>		
007	SUB PERISCOPES & IMAGING EQUIP .....		76,000
	Submarine Warfare Federated Tactical Systems .....		[76,000]
	<b>OTHER SHIPBOARD EQUIPMENT</b>		
008	SUB PERISCOPE, IMAGING AND SUPT EQUIP PROG .....	151,240	151,240
009	DDG MOD .....	603,355	702,355
	CEC IFF Mode 5 Acceleration .....		[4,000]
	Destroyer modernization .....		[65,000]
	SPY-1 refurbishment .....		[30,000]
010	FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT .....	15,887	15,887
011	COMMAND AND CONTROL SWITCHBOARD .....	2,240	2,240
012	LHA/LHD MIDLIFE .....	30,287	30,287
014	POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT .....	17,293	17,293
015	SUBMARINE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	27,990	27,990
016	VIRGINIA CLASS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	46,610	46,610
017	LCS CLASS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	47,955	47,955
018	SUBMARINE BATTERIES .....	17,594	17,594
019	LPD CLASS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	61,908	61,908
021	STRATEGIC PLATFORM SUPPORT EQUIP .....	15,812	15,812
022	DSSP EQUIPMENT .....	4,178	4,178
023	CG MODERNIZATION .....	306,050	306,050
024	LCAC .....	5,507	5,507
025	UNDERWATER EOD PROGRAMS .....	55,922	59,938
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[4,016]
026	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	96,909	96,909
027	CHEMICAL WARFARE DETECTORS .....	3,036	3,036
028	SUBMARINE LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	10,364	10,364
	<b>REACTOR PLANT EQUIPMENT</b>		
029	REACTOR POWER UNITS .....	324,925	324,925
030	REACTOR COMPONENTS .....	534,468	534,468
	<b>OCEAN ENGINEERING</b>		
031	DIVING AND SALVAGE EQUIPMENT .....	10,619	10,619
	<b>SMALL BOATS</b>		
032	STANDARD BOATS .....	46,094	46,094
	<b>PRODUCTION FACILITIES EQUIPMENT</b>		
034	OPERATING FORCES IPE .....	191,541	191,541
	<b>OTHER SHIP SUPPORT</b>		
036	LCS COMMON MISSION MODULES EQUIPMENT .....	34,666	68,666
	MCM-USV .....		[34,000]
037	LCS MCM MISSION MODULES .....	55,870	55,870
039	LCS SUW MISSION MODULES .....	52,960	52,960
040	LCS IN-SERVICE MODERNIZATION .....	74,426	158,426
	LCS Modernization .....		[84,000]
	<b>LOGISTIC SUPPORT</b>		
042	LSD MIDLIFE & MODERNIZATION .....	89,536	89,536
	<b>SHIP SONARS</b>		
043	SPQ-9B RADAR .....	30,086	30,086
044	AN/SQQ-89 SURF ASW COMBAT SYSTEM .....	102,222	102,222
046	SSN ACOUSTIC EQUIPMENT .....	287,553	331,053
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[43,500]
047	UNDERSEA WARFARE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	13,653	13,653
	<b>ASW ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
049	SUBMARINE ACOUSTIC WARFARE SYSTEM .....	21,449	21,449
050	SSTD .....	12,867	12,867
051	FIXED SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM .....	300,102	300,102

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
052	SURTASS .....	30,180	40,180
	SURTASS Array .....		[10,000]
	<b>ELECTRONIC WARFARE EQUIPMENT</b>		
054	AN/SLQ-32 .....	240,433	240,433
	<b>RECONNAISSANCE EQUIPMENT</b>		
055	SHIPBOARD IW EXPLOIT .....	187,007	227,007
	Ship Signal Exploitation Equipment .....		[40,000]
056	AUTOMATED IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM (AIS) .....	510	510
	<b>OTHER SHIP ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
058	COOPERATIVE ENGAGEMENT CAPABILITY .....	23,892	23,892
060	NAVAL TACTICAL COMMAND SUPPORT SYSTEM (NTCSS) .....	10,741	10,741
061	ATDLS .....	38,016	38,016
062	NAVY COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM (NCCS) .....	4,512	4,512
063	MINESWEEPING SYSTEM REPLACEMENT .....	31,531	31,531
064	SHALLOW WATER MCM .....	8,796	8,796
065	NAVSTAR GPS RECEIVERS (SPACE) .....	15,923	15,923
066	AMERICAN FORCES RADIO AND TV SERVICE .....	2,730	2,730
067	STRATEGIC PLATFORM SUPPORT EQUIP .....	6,889	6,889
	<b>AVIATION ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
070	ASHORE ATC EQUIPMENT .....	71,882	71,882
071	AFLOAT ATC EQUIPMENT .....	44,611	44,611
077	ID SYSTEMS .....	21,239	21,239
078	NAVAL MISSION PLANNING SYSTEMS .....	11,976	11,976
	<b>OTHER SHORE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
080	TACTICAL/MOBILE C4I SYSTEMS .....	32,425	40,325
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[7,900]
081	DCGS-N .....	13,790	15,690
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[1,900]
082	CANES .....	322,754	322,754
083	RADIAC .....	10,718	10,718
084	CANES-INTELL .....	48,028	48,028
085	GPETE .....	6,861	6,861
086	MASF .....	8,081	8,081
087	INTEG COMBAT SYSTEM TEST FACILITY .....	5,019	5,019
088	EMI CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION .....	4,188	4,188
089	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	105,292	105,292
	<b>SHIPBOARD COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
090	SHIPBOARD TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS .....	23,695	23,695
091	SHIP COMMUNICATIONS AUTOMATION .....	103,990	103,990
092	COMMUNICATIONS ITEMS UNDER \$5M .....	18,577	18,577
	<b>SUBMARINE COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
093	SUBMARINE BROADCAST SUPPORT .....	29,669	29,669
094	SUBMARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT .....	86,204	86,204
	<b>SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
095	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS .....	14,654	14,654
096	NAVY MULTIBAND TERMINAL (NMT) .....	69,764	69,764
	<b>SHORE COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
097	JOINT COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT ELEMENT (JCSE) .....	4,256	4,256
	<b>CRYPTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
099	INFO SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM (ISSP) .....	89,663	89,663
100	MIO INTEL EXPLOITATION TEAM .....	961	961
	<b>CRYPTOLOGIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
101	CRYPTOLOGIC COMMUNICATIONS EQUIP .....	11,287	11,287
	<b>OTHER ELECTRONIC SUPPORT</b>		
110	COAST GUARD EQUIPMENT .....	36,584	36,584
	<b>SONOBUOYS</b>		
112	SONOBUOYS—ALL TYPES .....	173,616	198,516
	Sonobuoys .....		[24,900]
	<b>AIRCRAFT SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
113	WEAPONS RANGE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	72,110	72,110
114	AIRCRAFT SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	108,482	115,982
	EMALS initial spares .....		[7,500]
115	ADVANCED ARRESTING GEAR (AAG) .....	10,900	10,900
116	METEOROLOGICAL EQUIPMENT .....	21,137	21,137
117	DCRS/DPL .....	660	660
118	AIRBORNE MINE COUNTERMEASURES .....	20,605	20,605
119	AVIATION SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	34,032	34,032
	<b>SHIP GUN SYSTEM EQUIPMENT</b>		
120	SHIP GUN SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT .....	5,277	5,277
	<b>SHIP MISSILE SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT</b>		
121	SHIP MISSILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	272,359	272,359
122	TOMAHAWK SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	73,184	73,184
	<b>FBM SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
123	STRATEGIC MISSILE SYSTEMS EQUIP .....	246,221	246,221
	<b>ASW SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
124	SSN COMBAT CONTROL SYSTEMS .....	129,972	129,972
125	ASW SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	23,209	23,209
	<b>OTHER ORDNANCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
126	EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL EQUIP .....	15,596	15,596
127	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	5,981	5,981
	<b>OTHER EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE</b>		
128	SUBMARINE TRAINING DEVICE MODS .....	74,550	74,550
130	SURFACE TRAINING EQUIPMENT .....	83,022	83,022
	<b>CIVIL ENGINEERING SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
131	PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES .....	5,299	5,299
132	GENERAL PURPOSE TRUCKS .....	2,946	3,052
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[106]
133	CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE EQUIP .....	34,970	34,970
134	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT .....	2,541	2,541
135	TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	19,699	19,699
136	AMPHIBIOUS EQUIPMENT .....	12,162	12,162
137	POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT .....	2,748	2,748
138	ITEMS UNDER \$5 MILLION .....	18,084	18,084
139	PHYSICAL SECURITY VEHICLES .....	1,170	1,170
	<b>SUPPLY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
141	SUPPLY EQUIPMENT .....	21,797	21,961
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[164]
143	FIRST DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION .....	5,572	5,572
144	SPECIAL PURPOSE SUPPLY SYSTEMS .....	482,916	482,916
	<b>TRAINING DEVICES</b>		
146	TRAINING AND EDUCATION EQUIPMENT .....	25,624	25,624
	<b>COMMAND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
147	COMMAND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	59,076	59,076
149	MEDICAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	4,383	4,383
151	NAVAL MIP SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	2,030	2,030
152	OPERATING FORCES SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	7,500	7,500
153	C4ISR EQUIPMENT .....	4,010	4,010
154	ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	23,644	24,644
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[1,000]
155	PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT .....	101,982	101,982
156	ENTERPRISE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY .....	19,789	19,789
	<b>OTHER</b>		
160	NEXT GENERATION ENTERPRISE SERVICE .....	104,584	104,584
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
161A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	23,707	23,707
	<b>SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
161	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	278,565	290,565
	E-2D AHE .....		[12,000]
	<b>TOTAL OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b> .....	<b>8,277,789</b>	<b>8,723,775</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS</b>		
	<b>TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES</b>		
001	AAV7A1 PIP .....	107,665	107,665
002	AMPHIBIOUS COMBAT VEHICLE 1.1 .....	161,511	161,511
003	LAV PIP .....	17,244	17,244
	<b>ARTILLERY AND OTHER WEAPONS</b>		
004	EXPEDITIONARY FIRE SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	626	626
005	155MM LIGHTWEIGHT TOWED HOWITZER .....	20,259	20,259
006	HIGH MOBILITY ARTILLERY ROCKET SYSTEM .....	59,943	59,943
007	WEAPONS AND COMBAT VEHICLES UNDER \$5 MILLION .....	19,616	19,616
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT</b>		
008	MODIFICATION KITS .....	17,778	17,778
	<b>GUIDED MISSILES</b>		
010	GROUND BASED AIR DEFENSE .....	9,432	9,432
011	JAVELIN .....	41,159	41,159
012	FOLLOW ON TO SMAW .....	25,125	25,125
013	ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS SYSTEM-HEAVY (AAWS-H) .....	51,553	51,553
	<b>COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEMS</b>		
016	COMMON AVIATION COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM (C .....	44,928	44,928
	<b>REPAIR AND TEST EQUIPMENT</b>		
017	REPAIR AND TEST EQUIPMENT .....	33,056	33,056
	<b>COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM (NON-TEL)</b>		
020	ITEMS UNDER \$5 MILLION (COMM & ELEC) .....	17,644	17,644
021	AIR OPERATIONS C2 SYSTEMS .....	18,393	18,393
	<b>RADAR + EQUIPMENT (NON-TEL)</b>		
022	RADAR SYSTEMS .....	12,411	12,411
023	GROUND/AIR TASK ORIENTED RADAR (G/ATOR) .....	139,167	139,167
024	RQ-21 UAS .....	77,841	77,841
	<b>INTELL/COMM EQUIPMENT (NON-TEL)</b>		
025	GCSS-MC .....	1,990	1,990
026	FIRE SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	22,260	22,260
027	INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	55,759	55,759
029	UNMANNED AIR SYSTEMS (INTEL) .....	10,154	10,154
030	DCGS-MC .....	13,462	13,462
031	UAS PAYLOADS .....	14,193	14,193
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT (NON-TEL)</b>		

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
035	NEXT GENERATION ENTERPRISE NETWORK (NGEN) .....	98,511	98,511
036	COMMON COMPUTER RESOURCES .....	66,894	66,894
037	COMMAND POST SYSTEMS .....	186,912	186,912
038	RADIO SYSTEMS .....	34,361	34,361
039	COMM SWITCHING & CONTROL SYSTEMS .....	54,615	54,615
040	COMM & ELEC INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT .....	44,455	44,455
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
040A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	4,214	4,214
	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE VEHICLES</b>		
042	COMMERCIAL CARGO VEHICLES .....	66,951	66,951
	<b>TACTICAL VEHICLES</b>		
043	MOTOR TRANSPORT MODIFICATIONS .....	21,824	21,824
044	JOINT LIGHT TACTICAL VEHICLE .....	233,639	233,639
045	FAMILY OF TACTICAL TRAILERS .....	1,938	1,938
046	TRAILERS .....	10,282	10,282
	<b>ENGINEER AND OTHER EQUIPMENT</b>		
048	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL EQUIP ASSORT .....	1,405	1,405
050	TACTICAL FUEL SYSTEMS .....	1,788	1,788
051	POWER EQUIPMENT ASSORTED .....	9,910	9,910
052	AMPHIBIOUS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	5,830	5,830
053	EOD SYSTEMS .....	27,240	27,240
	<b>MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT</b>		
054	PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT .....	53,477	53,477
	<b>GENERAL PROPERTY</b>		
056	TRAINING DEVICES .....	76,185	85,064
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,879]
058	FAMILY OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT .....	26,286	26,286
059	FAMILY OF INTERNALLY TRANSPORTABLE VEH (ITV) .....	1,583	1,583
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT</b>		
060	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	7,716	7,716
	<b>SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
062	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	35,640	35,640
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS</b> .....	<b>2,064,825</b>	<b>2,073,704</b>
	<b>AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>TACTICAL FORCES</b>		
001	F-35 .....	4,544,684	5,804,684
	Additional Tooling in Support of Unfunded Priority .....		[60,000]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[1,200,000]
002	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	780,300	780,300
	<b>TACTICAL AIRLIFT</b>		
003	KC-46A TANKER .....	2,545,674	2,945,674
	KC-46A .....		[400,000]
	<b>OTHER AIRLIFT</b>		
004	C-130J .....	57,708	57,708
006	HC-130J .....	198,502	298,502
	HC-130J .....		[100,000]
008	MC-130J .....	379,373	979,373
	MC-130J .....		[600,000]
009	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	30,000	30,000
	<b>MISSION SUPPORT AIRCRAFT</b>		
012	CIVIL AIR PATROL A/C .....	2,695	2,695
	<b>OTHER AIRCRAFT</b>		
014	TARGET DRONES .....	109,841	109,841
017	MQ-9 .....	117,141	117,141
	<b>STRATEGIC AIRCRAFT</b>		
018	B-2A .....	96,727	105,727
	B-2 Rotary Launcher assembly .....		[9,000]
019	B-1B .....	155,634	121,634
	Duplicate funding of F101 engine kits .....		[-34,000]
020	B-52 .....	109,295	109,295
021	LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES .....	4,046	122,991
	C-130 LAIRCM .....		[18,900]
	C-17 LAIRCM .....		[76,145]
	C-5 LAIRCM .....		[23,900]
	<b>TACTICAL AIRCRAFT</b>		
022	A-10 .....	6,010	109,010
	Unfunded Requirement .....		[103,000]
023	F-15 .....	417,193	417,193
024	F-16 .....	203,864	203,864
025	F-22A .....	161,630	161,630
026	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	15,000	15,000
027	F-35 MODIFICATIONS .....	68,270	68,270
028	INCREMENT 3.2B .....	105,756	105,756
030	KC-46A TANKER .....	6,213	6,213
	<b>AIRLIFT AIRCRAFT</b>		
031	C-5 .....	36,592	36,592
032	C-5M .....	6,817	6,817

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
033	C-17A .....	125,522	125,522
034	C-21 .....	13,253	13,253
035	C-32A .....	79,449	79,449
036	C-37A .....	15,423	15,423
037	C-130J .....	10,727	10,727
	<b>TRAINER AIRCRAFT</b>		
038	GLIDER MODS .....	136	136
039	T-6 .....	35,706	35,706
040	T-1 .....	21,477	21,477
041	T-38 .....	51,641	51,641
	<b>OTHER AIRCRAFT</b>		
042	U-2 MODS .....	36,406	36,406
043	KC-10A (ATCA) .....	4,243	4,243
044	C-12 .....	5,846	70,846
	MC-12W upgrades for Air National Guard .....		[65,000]
045	VC-25A MOD .....	52,107	52,107
046	C-40 .....	31,119	31,119
047	C-130 .....	66,310	213,310
	C-130H Inflight rebalance system .....		[18,000]
	C-130H NP2000 Prop .....		[55,000]
	C-130H T56 3.5 .....		[74,000]
048	C-130J MODS .....	171,230	171,230
049	C-135 .....	69,428	69,428
050	OC-135B .....	23,091	23,091
051	COMPASS CALL MODS .....	166,541	166,541
052	COMBAT FLIGHT INSPECTION (CFIN) .....	495	495
053	RC-135 .....	201,559	201,559
054	E-3 .....	189,772	189,772
055	E-4 .....	30,493	30,493
056	E-8 .....	13,232	13,232
057	AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL SYSTEM .....	164,786	164,786
058	FAMILY OF BEYOND LINE-OF-SIGHT TERMINALS .....	24,716	24,716
059	H-1 .....	3,730	3,730
060	H-60 .....	75,989	92,089
	Unfunded requirement .....		[16,100]
061	RQ-4 MODS .....	43,968	62,268
	HA-ISR Payload Adapters .....		[18,300]
062	HC/MC-130 MODIFICATIONS .....	67,674	67,674
063	OTHER AIRCRAFT .....	59,068	59,068
065	MQ-9 MODS .....	264,740	269,940
	FY17 10th Pod Set Procurement Shortfall .....		[5,200]
066	CV-22 MODS .....	60,990	60,990
	<b>AIRCRAFT SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
067	INITIAL SPARES/REPAIR PARTS .....	1,041,569	1,121,169
	Additional F-35 Initial Spares .....		[79,600]
	<b>COMMON SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
068	AIRCRAFT REPLACEMENT SUPPORT EQUIP .....	75,846	101,263
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[25,417]
069	OTHER PRODUCTION CHARGES .....	8,524	8,524
071	T-53A TRAINER .....	501	501
	<b>POST PRODUCTION SUPPORT</b>		
072	B-2A .....	447	447
073	B-2A .....	38,509	38,509
074	B-52 .....	199	199
075	C-17A .....	12,028	12,028
078	RC-135 .....	29,700	29,700
079	F-15 .....	20,000	20,000
080	F-15 .....	2,524	2,524
081	F-16 .....	18,051	5,651
	Program reduction .....		[-12,400]
082	F-22A .....	119,566	119,566
083	OTHER AIRCRAFT .....	85,000	85,000
085	RQ-4 POST PRODUCTION CHARGES .....	86,695	86,695
086	CV-22 MODS .....	4,500	4,500
	<b>INDUSTRIAL PREPAREDNESS</b>		
087	INDUSTRIAL RESPONSIVENESS .....	14,739	30,739
	Program increase .....		[16,000]
088	C-130J .....	102,000	102,000
	<b>WAR CONSUMABLES</b>		
089	WAR CONSUMABLES .....	37,647	37,647
	<b>OTHER PRODUCTION CHARGES</b>		
090	OTHER PRODUCTION CHARGES .....	1,339,160	1,339,160
092	OTHER AIRCRAFT .....	600	600
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
092A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	53,212	53,212
	<b>TOTAL AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>15,430,849</b>	<b>18,348,011</b>
	<b>MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	<b>MISSILE REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT—BALLISTIC</b>		
001	MISSILE REPLACEMENT EQ-BALLISTIC .....	99,098	99,098
	<b>TACTICAL</b>		
002	JOINT AIR-SURFACE STANDOFF MISSILE .....	441,367	441,367
003	LRASMO .....	44,728	61,728
	LRASM .....		[17,000]
004	SIDEWINDER (AIM-9X) .....	125,350	125,350
005	AMRAAM .....	304,327	304,327
006	PREDATOR HELLFIRE MISSILE .....	34,867	34,867
007	SMALL DIAMETER BOMB .....	266,030	266,030
	<b>INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES</b>		
008	INDUSTRIAL PREPAREDNESS/POL PREVENTION .....	926	926
	<b>CLASS IV</b>		
009	ICBM FUZE MOD .....	6,334	6,334
010	MM III MODIFICATIONS .....	80,109	80,109
011	AGM-63D MAVERICK .....	289	289
013	AIR LAUNCH CRUISE MISSILE (ALCM) .....	36,425	36,425
014	SMALL DIAMETER BOMB .....	14,086	14,086
	<b>MISSILE SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
015	INITIAL SPARES/REPAIR PARTS .....	101,153	101,153
	<b>SPECIAL PROGRAMS</b>		
020	SPECIAL UPDATE PROGRAMS .....	32,917	32,917
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
020A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	708,176	708,176
	<b>TOTAL MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>2,296,182</b>	<b>2,313,182</b>
	<b>SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>SPACE PROGRAMS</b>		
001	ADVANCED EHF .....	56,974	56,974
002	AF SATELLITE COMM SYSTEM .....	57,516	57,516
003	COUNTERSPACE SYSTEMS .....	28,798	28,798
004	FAMILY OF BEYOND LINE-OF-SIGHT TERMINALS .....	146,972	146,972
005	WIDEBAND GAFILLER SATELLITES(SPACE) .....	80,849	180,849
	Long-lead procurement for protecting supply chain and schedule for WGS commu- nications.		[100,000]
006	GPS III SPACE SEGMENT .....	85,894	85,894
007	GLOBAL POSITIONING (SPACE) .....	2,198	2,198
008	SPACEBORNE EQUIP (COMSEC) .....	25,048	25,048
010	MILSATCOM .....	33,033	33,033
011	EVOLVED EXPENDABLE LAUNCH CAPABILITY .....	957,420	957,420
012	EVOLVED EXPENDABLE LAUNCH VEH(SPACE) .....	606,488	606,488
013	SBIR HIGH (SPACE) .....	981,009	1,057,359
	AF UPL—fully fund emerging cyber security requirement .....		[44,900]
	AF UPL—procure commercially available antenna .....		[15,450]
	AF UPL upgrades ground antenna .....		[16,000]
014	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	132,420	132,420
015	NUDET DETECTION SYSTEM .....	6,370	6,370
016	SPACE MODS .....	37,203	37,203
017	SPACELIFT RANGE SYSTEM SPACE .....	113,874	113,874
	<b>SSPARES</b>		
018	INITIAL SPARES/REPAIR PARTS .....	18,709	18,709
	<b>TOTAL SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>3,370,775</b>	<b>3,547,125</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>ROCKETS</b>		
001	ROCKETS .....	147,454	147,454
	<b>CARTRIDGES</b>		
002	CARTRIDGES .....	161,744	161,744
	<b>BOMBS</b>		
003	PRACTICE BOMBS .....	28,509	28,509
004	GENERAL PURPOSE BOMBS .....	329,501	329,501
005	MASSIVE ORDNANCE PENETRATOR (MOP) .....	38,382	38,382
006	JOINT DIRECT ATTACK MUNITION .....	319,525	319,525
007	B61 .....	77,068	77,068
008	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	11,239	11,239
	<b>OTHER ITEMS</b>		
009	CAD/PAD .....	53,469	53,469
010	EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) .....	5,921	5,921
011	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	678	678
012	MODIFICATIONS .....	1,409	1,409
013	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	5,047	5,047
	<b>FLARES</b>		
015	FLARES .....	143,983	143,983
	<b>FUZES</b>		
016	FUZES .....	24,062	24,062
	<b>SMALL ARMS</b>		
017	SMALL ARMS .....	28,611	28,611
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>1,376,602</b>	<b>1,376,602</b>

SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES</b>		
001	PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES .....	15,651	17,001
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[1,350]
	<b>CARGO AND UTILITY VEHICLES</b>		
002	MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLE .....	54,607	54,607
003	CAP VEHICLES .....	1,011	1,011
004	CARGO AND UTILITY VEHICLES .....	28,670	28,670
	<b>SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES</b>		
005	SECURITY AND TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	59,398	59,398
006	SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES .....	19,784	51,605
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[31,821]
	<b>FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT</b>		
007	FIRE FIGHTING/CRASH RESCUE VEHICLES .....	14,768	37,351
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[22,583]
	<b>MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT</b>		
008	MATERIALS HANDLING VEHICLES .....	13,561	17,587
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[4,026]
	<b>BASE MAINTENANCE SUPPORT</b>		
009	RUNWAY SNOW REMOV & CLEANING EQUIP .....	3,429	12,590
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[9,161]
010	BASE MAINTENANCE SUPPORT VEHICLES .....	60,075	99,767
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[39,692]
	<b>COMM SECURITY EQUIPMENT(COMSEC)</b>		
011	COMSEC EQUIPMENT .....	115,000	123,000
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,000]
	<b>INTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS</b>		
013	INTERNATIONAL INTEL TECH & ARCHITECTURES .....	22,335	22,335
014	INTELLIGENCE TRAINING EQUIPMENT .....	5,892	5,892
015	INTELLIGENCE COMM EQUIPMENT .....	34,072	34,072
	<b>ELECTRONICS PROGRAMS</b>		
016	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL & LANDING SYS .....	66,143	66,143
017	NATIONAL AIRSPACE SYSTEM .....	12,641	12,641
018	BATTLE CONTROL SYSTEM—FIXED .....	6,415	6,415
019	THEATER AIR CONTROL SYS IMPROVEMENTS .....	23,233	23,233
020	WEATHER OBSERVATION FORECAST .....	40,116	40,116
021	STRATEGIC COMMAND AND CONTROL .....	72,810	72,810
022	CHEYENNE MOUNTAIN COMPLEX .....	9,864	9,864
023	MISSION PLANNING SYSTEMS .....	15,486	15,486
025	INTEGRATED STRAT PLAN & ANALY NETWORK (ISPAN) .....	9,187	9,187
	<b>SPCL COMM-ELECTRONICS PROJECTS</b>		
026	GENERAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY .....	51,826	51,826
027	AF GLOBAL COMMAND & CONTROL SYS .....	3,634	3,634
028	MOBILITY COMMAND AND CONTROL .....	10,083	10,083
029	AIR FORCE PHYSICAL SECURITY SYSTEM .....	201,866	201,866
030	COMBAT TRAINING RANGES .....	115,198	115,198
031	MINIMUM ESSENTIAL EMERGENCY COMM N .....	292	292
032	WIDE AREA SURVEILLANCE (WAS) .....	62,087	62,087
033	C3 COUNTERMEASURES .....	37,764	37,764
034	GCSS-AF FOS .....	2,826	2,826
035	DEFENSE ENTERPRISE ACCOUNTING AND MGMT SYSTEM .....	1,514	1,514
036	THEATER BATTLE MGT C2 SYSTEM .....	9,646	9,646
037	AIR & SPACE OPERATIONS CTR-WPN SYS .....	25,533	25,533
	<b>AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
040	BASE INFORMATION TRANSP INFRAS (BITI) WIRED .....	28,159	28,159
041	AFNET .....	160,820	186,820
	Unfunded requirement .....		[26,000]
042	JOINT COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT ELEMENT (JCSE) .....	5,135	5,135
043	USCENTCOM .....	18,719	18,719
	<b>ORGANIZATION AND BASE</b>		
044	TACTICAL C-E EQUIPMENT .....	123,206	123,206
045	COMBAT SURVIVOR EVADER LOCATER .....	3,004	3,004
046	RADIO EQUIPMENT .....	15,736	15,736
047	CCTV/AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT .....	5,480	5,480
048	BASE COMM INFRASTRUCTURE .....	130,539	185,539
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[55,000]
	<b>MODIFICATIONS</b>		
049	COMM ELECT MODS .....	70,798	70,798
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; RESCUE EQUIP</b>		
051	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	52,964	53,464
	Unfunded requirement—Instructor Training Parachutes .....		[500]
	<b>DEPOT PLANT+MTRLS HANDLING EQ</b>		
052	MECHANIZED MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIP .....	10,381	10,381
	<b>BASE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
053	BASE PROCURED EQUIPMENT .....	15,038	27,538
	Program increase—Civil Engineers Construction, Surveying, and Mapping Equipment.		[5,000]



SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[7,500]
054	ENGINEERING AND EOD EQUIPMENT .....	26,287	26,287
055	MOBILITY EQUIPMENT .....	8,470	8,470
056	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	28,768	132,783
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[104,015]
	<b>SPECIAL SUPPORT PROJECTS</b>		
058	DARP RC135 .....	25,985	25,985
059	DCGS-AF .....	178,423	178,423
061	SPECIAL UPDATE PROGRAM .....	840,980	840,980
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
062A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	16,601,513	16,601,513
	<b>SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
064	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	26,675	26,675
	<b>TOTAL OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>19,603,497</b>	<b>19,918,145</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE</b>		
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, OSD</b>		
042	MAJOR EQUIPMENT, OSD .....	36,999	36,999
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, NSA</b>		
041	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM (ISSP) .....	5,938	5,938
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, WHS</b>		
045	MAJOR EQUIPMENT, WHS .....	10,529	10,529
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DISA</b>		
007	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY .....	24,805	24,805
008	TELEPORT PROGRAM .....	46,638	46,638
009	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	15,541	15,541
010	NET CENTRIC ENTERPRISE SERVICES (NCES) .....	1,161	1,161
011	DEFENSE INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK .....	126,345	126,345
012	CYBER SECURITY INITIATIVE .....	1,817	1,817
013	WHITE HOUSE COMMUNICATION AGENCY .....	45,243	45,243
014	SENIOR LEADERSHIP ENTERPRISE .....	294,139	294,139
016	JOINT REGIONAL SECURITY STACKS (JRSS) .....	188,483	188,483
017	JOINT SERVICE PROVIDER .....	100,783	100,783
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DLA</b>		
019	MAJOR EQUIPMENT .....	2,951	2,951
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DSS</b>		
023	MAJOR EQUIPMENT .....	1,073	1,073
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DCAA</b>		
001	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	1,475	1,475
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, TJS</b>		
043	MAJOR EQUIPMENT, TJS .....	9,341	9,341
044	MAJOR EQUIPMENT, TJS—CE2T2 .....	903	903
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY</b>		
027	THAAD .....	451,592	770,992
	Procure additional THAAD interceptors .....		[319,400]
028	AEGIS BMD .....	425,018	583,018
	Additional SM-3 Block 1B .....		[158,000]
029	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....	38,738	38,738
030	BMDs AN/TPY-2 RADARS .....	947	947
033	AEGIS ASHORE PHASE III .....	59,739	59,739
034	IRON DOME .....	42,000	42,000
035	AEGIS BMD HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE .....	160,330	160,330
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DHRA</b>		
003	PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION .....	14,588	14,588
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DEFENSE THREAT REDUCTION AGENCY</b>		
025	VEHICLES .....	204	204
026	OTHER MAJOR EQUIPMENT .....	12,363	12,363
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DODEA</b>		
021	AUTOMATION/EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT & LOGISTICS .....	1,910	1,910
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DCMA</b>		
002	MAJOR EQUIPMENT .....	4,347	4,347
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DMACT</b>		
020	MAJOR EQUIPMENT .....	13,464	13,464
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
045A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	657,759	657,759
	<b>AVIATION PROGRAMS</b>		
049	ROTARY WING UPGRADES AND SUSTAINMENT .....	158,988	151,488
	Per SOCOM requested realignment .....		[-7,500]
050	UNMANNED ISR .....	13,295	13,295
051	NON-STANDARD AVIATION .....	4,892	4,892
052	U-28 .....	5,769	5,769
053	MH-47 CHINOOK .....	87,345	87,345
055	CV-22 MODIFICATION .....	42,178	42,178
057	MQ-9 UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE .....	21,660	21,660
059	PRECISION STRIKE PACKAGE .....	229,728	229,728
060	AC/MC-130J .....	179,934	179,934
061	C-130 MODIFICATIONS .....	28,059	28,059
	<b>SHIPBUILDING</b>		

<b>SEC. 4101. PROCUREMENT</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
062	UNDERWATER SYSTEMS .....	92,606	79,806
	Per SOCOM requested realignment .....		[-12,800]
	<b>AMMUNITION PROGRAMS</b>		
063	ORDNANCE ITEMS <\$5M .....	112,331	112,331
	<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS</b>		
064	INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS .....	82,538	82,538
065	DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEMS .....	11,042	11,042
066	OTHER ITEMS <\$5M .....	54,592	54,592
067	COMBATANT CRAFT SYSTEMS .....	23,272	23,272
068	SPECIAL PROGRAMS .....	16,053	16,053
069	TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	63,304	63,304
070	WARRIOR SYSTEMS <\$5M .....	252,070	252,070
071	COMBAT MISSION REQUIREMENTS .....	19,570	19,570
072	GLOBAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES .....	3,589	3,589
073	OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS INTELLIGENCE .....	17,953	17,953
075	OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS .....	241,429	241,429
	<b>CBDP</b>		
076	CHEMICAL BIOLOGICAL SITUATIONAL AWARENESS .....	135,031	135,031
077	CB PROTECTION & HAZARD MITIGATION .....	141,027	141,027
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE</b> .....	<b>4,835,418</b>	<b>5,292,518</b>
	<b>JOINT URGENT OPERATIONAL NEEDS FUND</b>		
	<b>JOINT URGENT OPERATIONAL NEEDS FUND</b>		
001	JOINT URGENT OPERATIONAL NEEDS FUND .....	99,795	0
	Program reduction .....		[-99,795]
	<b>TOTAL JOINT URGENT OPERATIONAL NEEDS FUND</b> .....	<b>99,795</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT</b> .....	<b>113,983,713</b>	<b>127,861,301</b>

## 1 SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY

## 2 OPERATIONS.

<b>SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
	<b>AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b>		
	<b>FIXED WING</b>		
004	MQ-1 UAV .....	87,300	87,300
	<b>ROTARY</b>		
006	AH-64 APACHE BLOCK IIIA REMAN .....	39,040	78,040
	Unfunded requirement .....		[39,000]
	<b>MODIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT</b>		
015	MQ-1 PAYLOAD (MIP) .....	41,400	33,400
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-8,000]
018	MULTI SENSOR ABV RECON (MIP) .....	33,475	4,000
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-29,475]
023	EMARSS SEMA MODS (MIP) .....	36,000	36,000
025	UTILITY HELICOPTER MODS .....		34,809
	Unfunded requirement .....		[34,809]
027	COMMS, NAV SURVEILLANCE .....	4,289	4,289
	<b>GROUND SUPPORT AVIONICS</b>		
033	CMWS .....	139,742	201,542
	Unfunded requirement—B kits .....		[61,800]
034	COMMON INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES (CIRCM) .....	43,440	43,440
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT</b>		
037	AIRCREW INTEGRATED SYSTEMS .....		12,100
	Unfunded requirement .....		[12,100]
	<b>TOTAL AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b> .....	<b>424,686</b>	<b>534,920</b>
	<b>MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b>		
	<b>SURFACE-TO-AIR MISSILE SYSTEM</b>		
002	MSE MISSILE .....		633,570
	Meet inventory requirements for COCOMS .....		[633,570]
	<b>AIR-TO-SURFACE MISSILE SYSTEM</b>		
005	HELLFIRE SYS SUMMARY .....	278,073	288,073
	Unfunded requirement .....		[10,000]
	<b>ANTI-TANK/ASSAULT MISSILE SYS</b>		
008	JAVELIN (AAWS-M) SYSTEM SUMMARY .....	8,112	147,300
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-8,112]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[147,300]
009	TOW 2 SYSTEM SUMMARY .....	3,907	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-3,907]

<b>SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
011	GUIDED MLRS ROCKET (GMLRS) .....	191,522	204,522
	Unfunded requirement .....		[13,000]
012	MLRS REDUCED RANGE PRACTICE ROCKETS (RRPR) .....		6,330
	Unfunded requirement .....		[6,330]
013	HIGH MOBILITY ARTILLERY ROCKET SYSTEM (HIMARS) .....	41,000	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-41,000]
014	LETHAL MINIATURE AERIAL MISSILE SYSTEM (LMAMS) .....	8,669	55,269
	Unfunded requirement .....		[46,600]
	<b>MODIFICATIONS</b>		
016	ATACMS MODS .....		69,400
	Unfunded requirement .....		[69,400]
018	STINGER MODS .....	28,000	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-28,000]
	<b>TOTAL MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b> .....	<b>559,283</b>	<b>1,404,464</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF W&amp;TCV, ARMY</b>		
	<b>TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES</b>		
001	BRADLEY PROGRAM .....	200,000	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-200,000]
002	ARMORED MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE (AMPV) .....	253,903	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-253,903]
	<b>MODIFICATION OF TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES</b>		
004	STRYKER (MOD) .....		177,000
	Unfunded requirement – lethality upgrades .....		[177,000]
006	BRADLEY PROGRAM (MOD) .....	30,000	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-30,000]
008	PALADIN INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT (PIM) .....	125,736	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-125,736]
014	M1 ABRAMS TANK (MOD) .....	138,700	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-138,700]
015	ABRAMS UPGRADE PROGRAM .....	442,800	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-442,800]
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF W&amp;TCV, ARMY</b> .....	<b>1,191,139</b>	<b>177,000</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY</b>		
	<b>SMALL/MEDIUM CAL AMMUNITION</b>		
001	CTG, 5.56MM, ALL TYPES .....		7,100
	Unfunded requirement .....		[7,100]
002	CTG, 7.62MM, ALL TYPES .....		14,900
	Unfunded requirement .....		[14,900]
003	CTG, HANDGUN, ALL TYPES .....	5	90
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-5]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[90]
004	CTG, .50 CAL, ALL TYPES .....	121	8,890
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-121]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,890]
005	CTG, 20MM, ALL TYPES .....	1,605	1,605
006	CTG, 25MM, ALL TYPES .....		31,862
	Unfunded requirement .....		[31,862]
007	CTG, 30MM, ALL TYPES .....	35,000	12,150
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-25,000]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[2,150]
008	CTG, 40MM, ALL TYPES .....		17,191
	Unfunded requirement .....		[17,191]
	<b>MORTAR AMMUNITION</b>		
009	60MM MORTAR, ALL TYPES .....		2,500
	Unfunded requirement .....		[2,500]
010	81MM MORTAR, ALL TYPES .....		3,109
	Unfunded requirement .....		[3,109]
011	120MM MORTAR, ALL TYPES .....		18,192
	Unfunded requirement .....		[18,192]
	<b>TANK AMMUNITION</b>		
012	CARTRIDGES, TANK, 105MM AND 120MM, ALL TYPES .....		40,300
	Unfunded requirement .....		[40,300]
	<b>ARTILLERY AMMUNITION</b>		
014	ARTILLERY PROJECTILE, 155MM, ALL TYPES .....		159,181
	Unfunded requirement .....		[159,181]
015	PROJ 155MM EXTENDED RANGE M982 .....	23,234	4,189
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-19,045]
016	ARTILLERY PROPELLANTS, FUZES AND PRIMERS, ALL .....	20,023	84,067
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-16,678]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[80,722]
	<b>MINES</b>		
017	MINES & CLEARING CHARGES, ALL TYPES .....	11,615	3,000
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-11,615]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[3,000]
	<b>ROCKETS</b>		
019	SHOULDER LAUNCHED MUNITIONS, ALL TYPES .....	25,000	86,881

SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	Unfunded requirement .....		[61,881]
020	ROCKET, HYDRA 70, ALL TYPES .....	75,820	163,820
	Unfunded requirement .....		[20,000]
	Unfunded requirement—APKWS and M282 warheads .....		[68,000]
	<b>OTHER AMMUNITION</b>		
022	DEMOLITION MUNITIONS, ALL TYPES .....		2,261
	Unfunded requirement .....		[2,261]
023	GRENADES, ALL TYPES .....		25,361
	Unfunded requirement .....		[25,361]
024	SIGNALS, ALL TYPES .....	1,013	1,842
	Unfunded requirement .....		[829]
025	SIMULATORS, ALL TYPES .....		450
	Unfunded requirement .....		[450]
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
027	NON-LETHAL AMMUNITION, ALL TYPES .....		150
	Unfunded requirement .....		[150]
028	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION (AMMO) .....		3,665
	Unfunded requirement .....		[3,665]
	<b>PRODUCTION BASE SUPPORT</b>		
033	CONVENTIONAL MUNITIONS DEMILITARIZATION .....		53,000
	Unfunded requirement .....		[53,000]
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY</b> .....	<b>193,436</b>	<b>745,756</b>
	<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b>		
	<b>TACTICAL VEHICLES</b>		
010	FAMILY OF HEAVY TACTICAL VEHICLES (FHTV) .....	25,874	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-25,874]
012	HVY EXPANDED MOBILE TACTICAL TRUCK EXT SERV .....	38,628	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-38,628]
014	MODIFICATION OF IN SVC EQUIP .....	64,647	135,900
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-2,599]
	Unfunded requirement—route clearance and mine protected vehicles .....		[73,832]
015	MINE-RESISTANT AMBUSH-PROTECTED (MRAP) MODS .....	17,508	17,508
	<b>COMM—JOINT COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
020	SIGNAL MODERNIZATION PROGRAM .....	4,900	4,900
	<b>COMM—COMBAT COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
041	TRACTOR RIDE .....	1,000	1,000
	<b>COMM—BASE COMMUNICATIONS</b>		
062	INSTALLATION INFO INFRASTRUCTURE MOD PROGRAM .....	2,500	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-2,500]
	<b>ELECT EQUIP—TACT INT REL ACT (TIARA)</b>		
068	DCGS-A (MIP) .....	39,515	52,515
	Unfunded requirement .....		[13,000]
070	TROJAN (MIP) .....	21,310	15,310
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-6,000]
071	MOD OF IN-SVC EQUIP (INTEL SPT) (MIP) .....	2,300	2,300
072	CI HUMINT AUTO REPRTING AND COLL(CHARCS) .....	14,460	14,460
075	BIOMETRIC TACTICAL COLLECTION DEVICES (MIP) .....	5,180	5,180
	<b>ELECT EQUIP—ELECTRONIC WARFARE (EW)</b>		
079	CREW .....		17,500
	Unfunded requirement—EOD DR SKOs .....		[17,500]
080	FAMILY OF PERSISTENT SURVEILLANCE CAPABILITIE .....	16,935	21,935
	Unfunded requirement .....		[5,000]
081	COUNTERINTELLIGENCE/SECURITY COUNTERMEASURES .....	18,874	12,974
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-5,900]
	<b>ELECT EQUIP—TACTICAL SURV. (TAC SURV)</b>		
084	NIGHT VISION DEVICES .....	377	377
085	SMALL TACTICAL OPTICAL RIFLE MOUNTED MLRF .....	60	2,210
	Unfunded requirement .....		[2,150]
086	BASE EXPEDITARY TARGETING AND SURV SYS .....		29,462
	Unfunded requirement .....		[29,462]
087	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION FAMILY OF SYSTEMS .....	57,500	200,110
	Unfunded requirement—Air and Missile Defense (SHORAD) .....		[142,610]
091	JOINT BATTLE COMMAND—PLATFORM (JBC-P) .....		-2,300
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-2,300]
093	MOD OF IN-SVC EQUIP (LLDR) .....	3,974	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-3,974]
095	MORTAR FIRE CONTROL SYSTEM .....	2,947	2,872
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-75]
	<b>ELECT EQUIP—TACTICAL C2 SYSTEMS</b>		
098	AIR & MSL DEFENSE PLANNING & CONTROL SYS .....	9,100	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-9,100]
	<b>CHEMICAL DEFENSIVE EQUIPMENT</b>		
119	BASE DEFENSE SYSTEMS (BDS) .....	3,726	3,726
	<b>ENGINEER (NON-CONSTRUCTION) EQUIPMENT</b>		
126	GRND STANDOFF MINE DETECTN SYSM (GSTAMIDS) .....		10,800
	Unfunded requirement .....		[10,800]
128	HUSKY MOUNTED DETECTION SYSTEM (HMDS) .....		2,400

SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	Unfunded requirement .....		[2,400]
	<b>COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
136	HEATERS AND ECUS .....	270	270
142	FIELD FEEDING EQUIPMENT .....	145	145
143	CARGO AERIAL DEL & PERSONNEL PARACHUTE SYSTEM .....	1,980	1,980
	<b>MEDICAL EQUIPMENT</b>		
148	COMBAT SUPPORT MEDICAL .....	25,690	4,568
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-21,122]
	<b>MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT</b>		
149	MOBILE MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SYSTEMS .....	1,124	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-1,124]
	<b>CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT</b>		
153	HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR .....	3,850	3,850
157	HIGH MOBILITY ENGINEER EXCAVATOR (HMEE) .....	1,932	1,932
	<b>GENERATORS</b>		
164	GENERATORS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIP .....	569	569
	<b>TRAINING EQUIPMENT</b>		
168	TRAINING DEVICES, NONSYSTEM .....	2,700	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-2,700]
	<b>TEST MEASURE AND DIG EQUIPMENT (TMD)</b>		
173	INTEGRATED FAMILY OF TEST EQUIPMENT (IFTE) .....	7,500	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-7,500]
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
176	RAPID EQUIPPING SOLDIER SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	8,500	13,500
	Unfunded requirement .....		[5,000]
	<b>TOTAL OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY</b> .....	<b>405,575</b>	<b>577,953</b>
	<b>JOINT IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DEFEAT FUND</b>		
	<b>NETWORK ATTACK</b>		
001	RAPID ACQUISITION AND THREAT RESPONSE .....	483,058	483,058
	<b>TOTAL JOINT IMPROVISED-THREAT DEFEAT FUND</b> .....	<b>483,058</b>	<b>483,058</b>
	<b>AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b>		
	<b>OTHER AIRCRAFT</b>		
027	STUASLo UAV .....	3,900	3,900
	<b>MODIFICATION OF AIRCRAFT</b>		
033	F-18 SERIES .....		16,000
	Unfunded requirement -ALR-67(V)3 Retrofit A and B Kits .....		[16,000]
034	H-53 SERIES .....	950	950
035	SH-60 SERIES .....	15,382	15,382
037	EP-3 SERIES .....	7,220	7,220
047	SPECIAL PROJECT AIRCRAFT .....	19,855	19,855
051	COMMON ECM EQUIPMENT .....	75,530	75,530
062	QRC .....	15,150	15,150
	<b>AIRCRAFT SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
064	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	18,850	18,850
	<b>AIRCRAFT SUPPORT EQUIP &amp; FACILITIES</b>		
066	AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES .....	463	463
	<b>TOTAL AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b> .....	<b>157,300</b>	<b>173,300</b>
	<b>WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b>		
	<b>STRATEGIC MISSILES</b>		
003	TOMAHAWK .....	100,086	100,086
	<b>TACTICAL MISSILES</b>		
004	AMRAAM .....		12,000
	Unfunded requirement—AIM-120 Captive Air Training Missiles Guidance sections. ....		[12,000]
007	STANDARD MISSILE .....	35,208	35,208
011	HELLFIRE .....	8,771	8,771
012	LASER MAVERICK .....	5,040	5,040
	<b>MODIFICATION OF MISSILES</b>		
017	ESSM .....	1,768	1,768
	<b>GUNS AND GUN MOUNTS</b>		
035	SMALL ARMS AND WEAPONS .....	1,500	1,500
	<b>TOTAL WEAPONS PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b> .....	<b>152,373</b>	<b>164,373</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF AMMO, NAVY &amp; MC</b>		
	<b>NAVY AMMUNITION</b>		
001	GENERAL PURPOSE BOMBS .....	74,021	74,021
002	JDAM .....	106,941	106,941
003	AIRBORNE ROCKETS, ALL TYPES .....	1,184	1,184
007	AIR EXPENDABLE COUNTERMEASURES .....	15,700	15,700
008	JATOS .....	540	540
012	OTHER SHIP GUN AMMUNITION .....	13,789	13,789
013	SMALL ARMS & LANDING PARTY AMMO .....	1,963	1,963
014	PYROTECHNIC AND DEMOLITION .....	765	765
016	AMMUNITION LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	866	866
	<b>MARINE CORPS AMMUNITION</b>		

SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
019	60MM, ALL TYPES .....		11,000
	Unfunded requirement—Full range practice rounds .....		[11,000]
020	MORTARS .....	1,290	1,290
021	81MM, ALL TYPES .....		14,500
	Unfunded requirement—Full range practice rounds .....		[14,500]
023	DIRECT SUPPORT MUNITIONS .....	1,355	1,355
024	INFANTRY WEAPONS AMMUNITION .....	1,854	1,854
027	ARTILLERY, ALL TYPES .....		17,000
	Unfunded requirement—HE Training Rounds .....		[17,000]
033	ARTILLERY MUNITIONS .....	5,319	5,319
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF AMMO, NAVY &amp; MC</b> .....	<b>225,587</b>	<b>268,087</b>
	<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b>		
	<b>OTHER SHIPBOARD EQUIPMENT</b>		
025	UNDERWATER EOD PROGRAMS .....	12,348	8,332
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-4,016]
	<b>SMALL BOATS</b>		
032	STANDARD BOATS .....	18,000	18,000
	<b>SHIP SONARS</b>		
046	SSN ACOUSTIC EQUIPMENT .....	43,500	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-43,500]
	<b>AVIATION ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
078	NAVAL MISSION PLANNING SYSTEMS .....	2,550	2,550
	<b>OTHER SHORE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
080	TACTICAL/MOBILE C4I SYSTEMS .....	7,900	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-7,900]
081	DCGS-N .....	6,392	4,492
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-1,900]
	<b>CRYPTOLOGIC EQUIPMENT</b>		
101	CRYPTOLOGIC COMMUNICATIONS EQUIP .....	2,280	2,280
	<b>AIRCRAFT SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
119	AVIATION SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	29,245	29,245
	<b>SHIP MISSILE SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT</b>		
121	SHIP MISSILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	2,436	2,436
	<b>OTHER ORDNANCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
126	EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL EQUIP .....	31,970	31,970
	<b>CIVIL ENGINEERING SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
132	GENERAL PURPOSE TRUCKS .....	496	390
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-106]
134	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT .....	2,304	2,304
135	TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	2,336	2,336
	<b>SUPPLY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
141	SUPPLY EQUIPMENT .....	164	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-164]
143	FIRST DESTINATION TRANSPORTATION .....	420	420
	<b>COMMAND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
147	COMMAND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	21,650	21,650
152	OPERATING FORCES SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	15,800	15,800
154	ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	1,000	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-1,000]
155	PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT .....	15,890	15,890
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
161A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	2,200	2,200
	<b>SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
161	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....	1,178	1,178
	<b>TOTAL OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY</b> .....	<b>220,059</b>	<b>161,473</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS</b>		
	<b>ARTILLERY AND OTHER WEAPONS</b>		
006	HIGH MOBILITY ARTILLERY ROCKET SYSTEM .....	5,360	5,360
	<b>GUIDED MISSILES</b>		
011	JAVELIN .....	2,833	2,833
012	FOLLOW ON TO SMAW .....	49	49
013	ANTI-ARMOR WEAPONS SYSTEM-HEAVY (LAWS-H) .....	5,024	5,024
	<b>REPAIR AND TEST EQUIPMENT</b>		
017	REPAIR AND TEST EQUIPMENT .....	8,241	8,241
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT (TEL)</b>		
019	MODIFICATION KITS .....	750	750
	<b>COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM (NON-TEL)</b>		
020	ITEMS UNDER \$5 MILLION (COMM & ELEC) .....	200	20,400
	Unfunded requirement—night optics for sniper rifles .....		[20,200]
	<b>RADAR + EQUIPMENT (NON-TEL)</b>		
023	GROUND/AIR TASK ORIENTED RADAR (G/ATOR) .....		39,200
	Unfunded requirement—CEG Shelters .....		[1,500]
	Unfunded requirement—G/ATOR acceleration .....		[37,700]
024	RQ-21 UAS .....	8,400	8,400
	<b>INTELL/COMM EQUIPMENT (NON-TEL)</b>		
026	FIRE SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	50	50

SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
027	INTELLIGENCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	3,000	3,000
029	UNMANNED AIR SYSTEMS (INTEL) .....		16,600
	Unfunded requirement – UUNS for long endurance small UAS .....		[16,600]
	<b>OTHER SUPPORT (NON-TEL)</b>		
037	COMMAND POST SYSTEMS .....	5,777	75,777
	Additional NOTM-A Systems for emerging operational requirements .....		[70,000]
038	RADIO SYSTEMS .....	4,590	4,590
	<b>ENGINEER AND OTHER EQUIPMENT</b>		
053	EOD SYSTEMS .....	21,000	21,000
	<b>SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
062	SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS .....		3,129
	Unfunded requirement—G/ATOR spares .....		[3,129]
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS</b> .....	<b>65,274</b>	<b>214,403</b>
	<b>AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>OTHER AIRCRAFT</b>		
017	MQ-9 .....	271,080	271,080
	<b>AIRLIFT AIRCRAFT</b>		
033	C-17A .....	26,850	26,850
	<b>OTHER AIRCRAFT</b>		
048	C-130J MODS .....	8,400	8,400
051	COMPASS CALL MODS .....	56,720	56,720
056	E-8 .....	3,000	3,000
061	RQ-4 MODS .....		39,600
	Unfunded requirement—Tactical Field Terminal Antennas .....		[39,600]
062	HC/MC-130 MODIFICATIONS .....	153,080	153,080
063	OTHER AIRCRAFT .....	10,381	10,381
065	MQ-9 MODS .....	56,400	56,400
	<b>AIRCRAFT SPARES AND REPAIR PARTS</b>		
067	INITIAL SPARES/REPAIR PARTS .....	129,450	129,450
	<b>COMMON SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
068	AIRCRAFT REPLACEMENT SUPPORT EQUIP .....	25,417	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-25,417]
	<b>TOTAL AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>740,778</b>	<b>754,961</b>
	<b>MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>TACTICAL</b>		
006	PREDATOR HELLFIRE MISSILE .....	294,480	294,480
007	SMALL DIAMETER BOMB .....	90,920	90,920
	<b>CLASS IV</b>		
011	AGM-65D MAVERICK .....	10,000	10,000
	<b>TOTAL MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>395,400</b>	<b>395,400</b>
	<b>SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>SPACE PROGRAMS</b>		
010	MILSATCOM .....	2,256	2,256
	<b>TOTAL SPACE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>2,256</b>	<b>2,256</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>ROCKETS</b>		
001	ROCKETS .....	49,050	49,050
	<b>CARTRIDGES</b>		
002	CARTRIDGES .....	11,384	11,384
	<b>BOMBS</b>		
006	JOINT DIRECT ATTACK MUNITION .....	390,577	390,577
	<b>FLARES</b>		
015	FLARES .....	3,498	3,498
	<b>FUZES</b>		
016	FUZES .....	47,000	47,000
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>501,509</b>	<b>501,509</b>
	<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES</b>		
001	PASSENGER CARRYING VEHICLES .....	3,855	8,377
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-1,350]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[5,872]
	<b>CARGO AND UTILITY VEHICLES</b>		
002	MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLE .....		13,300
	Unfunded requirement .....		[13,300]
004	CARGO AND UTILITY VEHICLES .....	1,882	100,678
	Unfunded requirement .....		[98,796]
	<b>SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES</b>		
005	SECURITY AND TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	1,100	11,064
	Unfunded requirement .....		[9,964]
006	SPECIAL PURPOSE VEHICLES .....	32,479	11,265
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-31,821]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[10,607]
	<b>FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT</b>		

<b>SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
007	FIRE FIGHTING/CRASH RESCUE VEHICLES .....	22,583	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-22,583]
	<b>MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT</b>		
008	MATERIALS HANDLING VEHICLES .....	5,353	80,384
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-4,026]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[79,057]
	<b>BASE MAINTENANCE SUPPORT</b>		
009	RUNWAY SNOW REMOV & CLEANING EQUIP .....	11,315	10,275
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-9,161]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[8,121]
010	BASE MAINTENANCE SUPPORT VEHICLES .....	40,451	13,989
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-39,692]
	Unfunded requirement .....		[13,230]
	<b>INTELLIGENCE PROGRAMS</b>		
013	INTERNATIONAL INTEL TECH & ARCHITECTURES .....	8,873	8,873
015	INTELLIGENCE COMM EQUIPMENT .....	2,000	2,000
	<b>ELECTRONICS PROGRAMS</b>		
016	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL & LANDING SYS .....	56,500	95,200
	Unfunded requirement—deployable RAPCON systems .....		[16,500]
	Unfunded requirement—digital air traffic control radios .....		[6,000]
	Unfunded requirement—D-ILS .....		[16,200]
018	BATTLE CONTROL SYSTEM—FIXED .....		1,400
	Unfunded requirement .....		[1,400]
019	THEATER AIR CONTROL SYS IMPROVEMENTS .....	4,970	4,970
	<b>SPCL COMM-ELECTRONICS PROJECTS</b>		
029	AIR FORCE PHYSICAL SECURITY SYSTEM .....	3,000	37,500
	Unfunded requirement—Intrusion Detection Systems .....		[18,000]
	Unfunded requirement—PL2 BPSS systems .....		[16,500]
	<b>ORGANIZATION AND BASE</b>		
048	BASE COMM INFRASTRUCTURE .....	55,000	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-55,000]
	<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; RESCUE EQUIP</b>		
051	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	8,469	71,869
	Unfunded requirement—battlefield airman combat equipment .....		[59,400]
	Unfunded requirements .....		[4,000]
	<b>BASE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT</b>		
053	BASE PROCURED EQUIPMENT .....	7,500	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-7,500]
054	ENGINEERING AND EOD EQUIPMENT .....	80,427	112,977
	Unfunded requirement .....		[32,550]
055	MOBILITY EQUIPMENT .....		37,000
	Unfunded requirement—Basic Expeditionary Airfield Resources .....		[37,000]
056	ITEMS LESS THAN \$5 MILLION .....	110,405	6,390
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-104,015]
	<b>SPECIAL SUPPORT PROJECTS</b>		
058	DARP RC135 .....	700	700
059	DCGS-AF .....	9,200	100,400
	Unfunded requirement .....		[91,200]
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
062A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	3,542,825	3,542,825
	<b>TOTAL OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>4,008,887</b>	<b>4,271,436</b>
	<b>PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE</b>		
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, DISA</b>		
008	TELEPORT PROGRAM .....	1,979	1,979
018	DEFENSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS NETWORK .....	12,000	12,000
	<b>MAJOR EQUIPMENT, MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY</b>		
034	IRON DOME .....		50,000
	Additional funds for Iron Dome Tamir interceptors .....		[50,000]
	<b>CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS</b>		
045A	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	43,653	43,653
	<b>AVIATION PROGRAMS</b>		
046	MANNED ISR .....	15,900	15,900
047	MC-12 .....	20,000	20,000
050	UNMANNED ISR .....	38,933	38,933
051	NON-STANDARD AVIATION .....	9,600	9,600
052	U-28 .....	8,100	8,100
053	MH-47 CHINOOK .....	10,270	10,270
057	MQ-9 UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE .....	19,780	19,780
061	C-130 MODIFICATIONS .....	3,750	3,750
	<b>AMMUNITION PROGRAMS</b>		
063	ORDNANCE ITEMS <\$5M .....	62,643	62,643
	<b>OTHER PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS</b>		
064	INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS .....	12,000	12,000
069	TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	38,527	38,527
070	WARRIOR SYSTEMS <\$5M .....	20,215	20,215
073	OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS INTELLIGENCE .....	7,134	7,134
075	OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS .....	193,542	211,067



**SEC. 4102. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
	Unfunded requirement- Joint Task Force Platform Expansion .....		[15,900]
	Unfunded requirement- Publicly Available Information (PAI) Capability Acceleration.		[1,625]
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE</b> .....	<b>518,026</b>	<b>585,551</b>
	<b>NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT</b>		
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
007	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		500,000
	Program increase .....		[500,000]
	<b>TOTAL NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT</b> .....		<b>500,000</b>
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT</b> .....	<b>10,244,626</b>	<b>11,915,900</b>

1 **SEC. 4103. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY**  
2 **OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS.**

**SEC. 4103. PROCUREMENT FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
	<b>SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY</b>		
	<b>OTHER WARSHIPS</b>		
003	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....		200,000
	CVN 81 AP .....		[200,000]
009	DDG-51 .....		1,896,800
	DDG .....		[1,862,800]
	Ship Signal Exploitation Equipment .....		[34,000]
010	ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) .....		45,000
	DDG AP .....		[45,000]
011	LITTORAL COMBAT SHIP .....		1,033,000
	LCS .....		[1,033,000]
	<b>AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS</b>		
012A	AMPHIBIOUS SHIP REPLACEMENT LX(R) ADVANCE PROCUREMENT (CY) ....		100,000
	Program increase .....		[100,000]
013	LPD-17 .....		1,786,000
	LPD-30 .....		[1,786,000]
014	EXPEDITIONARY SEA BASE (ESB) .....		635,000
	ESB .....		[635,000]
	<b>AUXILIARIES, CRAFT AND PRIOR YR PROGRAM COST</b>		
025	SHIP TO SHORE CONNECTOR .....		312,000
	SSC .....		[312,000]
026	SERVICE CRAFT .....		39,000
	Berthing Barge .....		[39,000]
	<b>TOTAL SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY</b> .....		<b>6,046,800</b>
	<b>TOTAL PROCUREMENT</b> .....		<b>6,046,800</b>

3 **TITLE XLII—RESEARCH, DEVEL-**  
4 **OPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**  
5 **TION**

6 **SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**  
7 **TION.**

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Program Element</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, ARMY</b>		
		<b>BASIC RESEARCH</b>		
001	0601101A	IN-HOUSE LABORATORY INDEPENDENT RESEARCH .....	12,010	12,010
002	0601102A	DEFENSE RESEARCH SCIENCES .....	263,590	263,590

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
003	0601103A	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH INITIATIVES .....	67,027	67,027
004	0601104A	UNIVERSITY AND INDUSTRY RESEARCH CENTERS .....	87,395	87,395
		<b>SUBTOTAL BASIC RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>430,022</b>	<b>430,022</b>
		<b>APPLIED RESEARCH</b>		
005	0602105A	MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY .....	29,640	29,640
006	0602120A	SENSORS AND ELECTRONIC SURVIVABILITY .....	35,730	35,730
007	0602122A	TRACTOR HIP .....	8,627	8,627
008	0602211A	AVIATION TECHNOLOGY .....	66,086	66,086
009	0602270A	ELECTRONIC WARFARE TECHNOLOGY .....	27,144	27,144
010	0602303A	MISSILE TECHNOLOGY .....	43,742	43,742
011	0602307A	ADVANCED WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY .....	22,785	22,785
012	0602308A	ADVANCED CONCEPTS AND SIMULATION .....	28,650	28,650
013	0602601A	COMBAT VEHICLE AND AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY .....	67,232	67,232
014	0602618A	BALLISTICS TECHNOLOGY .....	85,309	85,309
015	0602622A	CHEMICAL, SMOKE AND EQUIPMENT DEFEATING TECHNOLOGY .....	4,004	4,004
016	0602623A	JOINT SERVICE SMALL ARMS PROGRAM .....	5,615	5,615
017	0602624A	WEAPONS AND MUNITIONS TECHNOLOGY .....	41,455	41,455
018	0602705A	ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRONIC DEVICES .....	58,352	58,352
019	0602709A	NIGHT VISION TECHNOLOGY .....	34,723	34,723
020	0602712A	COUNTERMINE SYSTEMS .....	26,190	26,190
021	0602716A	HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY .....	24,127	24,127
022	0602720A	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY TECHNOLOGY .....	21,678	21,678
023	0602782A	COMMAND, CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY .....	33,123	33,123
024	0602783A	COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY .....	14,041	14,041
025	0602784A	MILITARY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY .....	67,720	67,720
026	0602785A	MANPOWER/PERSONNEL/TRAINING TECHNOLOGY .....	20,216	20,216
027	0602786A	WARFIGHTER TECHNOLOGY .....	39,559	44,559
		Program increase .....		[5,000]
028	0602787A	MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY .....	83,434	83,434
		<b>SUBTOTAL APPLIED RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>889,182</b>	<b>894,182</b>
		<b>ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>		
029	0603001A	WARFIGHTER ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	44,863	44,863
030	0603002A	MEDICAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	67,780	67,780
031	0603003A	AVIATION ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	160,746	160,746
032	0603004A	WEAPONS AND MUNITIONS ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	84,079	84,079
033	0603005A	COMBAT VEHICLE AND AUTOMOTIVE ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	125,537	125,537
034	0603006A	SPACE APPLICATION ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	12,231	12,231
035	0603007A	MANPOWER, PERSONNEL AND TRAINING ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	6,466	6,466
036	0603009A	TRACTOR HIKE .....	28,552	28,552
037	0603015A	NEXT GENERATION TRAINING & SIMULATION SYSTEMS .....	16,434	16,434
039	0603125A	COMBATING TERRORISM—TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	26,903	26,903
040	0603130A	TRACTOR NAIL .....	4,880	4,880
041	0603131A	TRACTOR EGGS .....	4,326	4,326
042	0603270A	ELECTRONIC WARFARE TECHNOLOGY .....	31,296	31,296
043	0603313A	MISSILE AND ROCKET ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	62,850	72,850
		Simulation upgrades for land based anti-ship missile development .....		[10,000]
044	0603322A	TRACTOR CAGE .....	12,323	12,323
045	0603461A	HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING MODERNIZATION PROGRAM .....	182,331	182,331
046	0603606A	LANDMINE WARFARE AND BARRIER ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	17,948	17,948
047	0603607A	JOINT SERVICE SMALL ARMS PROGRAM .....	5,796	5,796
048	0603710A	NIGHT VISION ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	47,135	47,135
049	0603728A	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY TECHNOLOGY DEMONSTRATIONS .....	10,421	10,421
050	0603734A	MILITARY ENGINEERING ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	32,448	32,448
051	0603772A	ADVANCED TACTICAL COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SENSOR TECHNOLOGY .....	52,206	52,206
052	0603794A	C3 ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	33,426	33,426
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....</b>	<b>1,070,977</b>	<b>1,080,977</b>
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>		
053	0603305A	ARMY MISSILE DEFENSE SYSTEMS INTEGRATION .....	9,634	9,634
055	0603327A	AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING .....	33,949	48,949
		Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[15,000]
056	0603619A	LANDMINE WARFARE AND BARRIER—ADV DEV .....	72,909	72,909
057	0603627A	SMOKE, OBSCURANT AND TARGET DEFEATING SYS-ADV DEV .....	7,135	7,135
058	0603639A	TANK AND MEDIUM CALIBER AMMUNITION .....	41,452	43,902
		Unfunded requirement—RF countermeasures .....		[2,450]
059	0603645A	ARMORED SYSTEM MODERNIZATION—ADV DEV .....	32,739	54,739
		Unfunded requirement .....		[22,000]
060	0603747A	SOLDIER SUPPORT AND SURVIVABILITY .....	10,157	10,157
061	0603766A	TACTICAL ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM—ADV DEV .....	27,733	29,353
		Unfunded requirement .....		[1,620]
062	0603774A	NIGHT VISION SYSTEMS ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT .....	12,347	12,347
063	0603779A	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY TECHNOLOGY—DEM/VAL .....	10,456	10,456
064	0603790A	NATO RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT .....	2,588	2,588

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
065	0603801A	AVIATION—ADV DEV .....	14,055	14,055
066	0603804A	LOGISTICS AND ENGINEER EQUIPMENT—ADV DEV .....	35,333	35,333
067	0603807A	MEDICAL SYSTEMS—ADV DEV .....	33,491	33,491
068	0603827A	SOLDIER SYSTEMS—ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT .....	20,239	45,239
		Enhanced lightweight body armor and combat helmets technology .....		[25,000]
069	0604017A	ROBOTICS DEVELOPMENT .....	39,608	39,608
070	0604100A	ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES .....	9,921	9,921
071	0604114A	LOWER TIER AIR MISSILE DEFENSE (LTAMD) SENSOR .....	76,728	76,728
072	0604115A	TECHNOLOGY MATURATION INITIATIVES .....	115,221	100,221
		Program Reduction .....		[−15,000]
073	0604117A	MANEUVER—SHORT RANGE AIR DEFENSE (M-SHORAD) .....	20,000	20,000
074	0604118A	TRACTOR BEAM .....	10,400	10,400
075	0604120A	ASSURED POSITIONING, NAVIGATION AND TIMING (PNT) .....	164,967	164,967
076	0604121A	SYNTHETIC TRAINING ENVIRONMENT REFINEMENT & PROTOTYPING.	1,600	1,600
077	0604319A	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INCREMENT 2—INTERCEPT (IFPC <sup>2</sup> ). .....	11,303	11,303
078	0305251A	CYBERSPACE OPERATIONS FORCES AND FORCE SUPPORT .....	56,492	56,492
079	1206308A	ARMY SPACE SYSTEMS INTEGRATION .....	20,432	20,432
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES.</b>	<b>890,889</b>	<b>941,959</b>
		<b>SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION</b>		
080	0604201A	AIRCRAFT AVIONICS .....	30,153	30,153
081	0604270A	ELECTRONIC WARFARE DEVELOPMENT .....	71,671	71,671
083	0604290A	MID-TIER NETWORKING VEHICULAR RADIO (MNV <sup>R</sup> ) .....	10,589	10,589
084	0604321A	ALL SOURCE ANALYSIS SYSTEM .....	4,774	4,774
085	0604328A	TRACTOR CAGE .....	17,252	17,252
086	0604601A	INFANTRY SUPPORT WEAPONS .....	87,643	89,243
		Program increase—soldier enhancement program .....		[3,000]
		Program reduction- obligation delays .....		[−5,000]
		Unfunded requirement—air soldier system .....		[3,600]
087	0604604A	MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	6,039	6,039
088	0604611A	JAVELIN .....	21,095	21,095
089	0604622A	FAMILY OF HEAVY TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	10,507	10,507
090	0604633A	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL .....	3,536	3,536
092	0604642A	LIGHT TACTICAL WHEELED VEHICLES .....	7,000	7,000
093	0604645A	ARMORED SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION (ASM)—ENG DEV .....	36,242	36,242
094	0604710A	NIGHT VISION SYSTEMS—ENG DEV .....	108,504	126,004
		Unfunded requirement .....		[17,500]
095	0604713A	COMBAT FEEDING, CLOTHING, AND EQUIPMENT .....	3,702	3,702
096	0604715A	NON-SYSTEM TRAINING DEVICES—ENG DEV .....	43,575	43,575
097	0604741A	AIR DEFENSE COMMAND, CONTROL AND INTELLIGENCE—ENG DEV.	28,726	28,726
098	0604742A	CONSTRUCTIVE SIMULATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	18,562	18,562
099	0604746A	AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT .....	8,344	8,344
100	0604760A	DISTRIBUTIVE INTERACTIVE SIMULATIONS (DIS)—ENG DEV ....	11,270	11,270
101	0604768A	BRILLIANT ANTI-ARMOR SUBMUNITION (BAT) .....	10,000	10,000
102	0604780A	COMBINED ARMS TACTICAL TRAINER (CATT) CORE .....	18,566	18,566
103	0604798A	BRIGADE ANALYSIS, INTEGRATION AND EVALUATION .....	145,360	145,360
104	0604802A	WEAPONS AND MUNITIONS—ENG DEV .....	145,232	157,410
		Unfunded requirement .....		[8,000]
		Unfunded requirement—40mm low velocity M320 cartridge .....		[4,178]
105	0604804A	LOGISTICS AND ENGINEER EQUIPMENT—ENG DEV .....	90,965	92,965
		Next generation vehicle camouflage technology .....		[2,000]
106	0604805A	COMMAND, CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS—ENG DEV ...	9,910	9,910
107	0604807A	MEDICAL MATERIEL/MEDICAL BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE EQUIPMENT—ENG DEV.	39,238	39,238
108	0604808A	LANDMINE WARFARE/BARRIER—ENG DEV .....	34,684	34,684
109	0604818A	ARMY TACTICAL COMMAND & CONTROL HARDWARE & SOFTWARE.	164,409	188,409
		Unfunded requirement .....		[5,000]
		Unfunded requirement—Assured Communications .....		[19,000]
110	0604820A	RADAR DEVELOPMENT .....	32,968	32,968
111	0604822A	GENERAL FUND ENTERPRISE BUSINESS SYSTEM (GFEBS) .....	49,554	49,554
112	0604823A	FIREFINDER .....	45,605	45,605
113	0604827A	SOLDIER SYSTEMS—WARRIOR DEM/VAL .....	16,127	23,127
		Program increase- soldier power development initiatives .....		[7,000]
114	0604852A	SUITE OF SURVIVABILITY ENHANCEMENT SYSTEMS—EMD .....	98,600	133,600
		Unfunded requirements .....		[35,000]
115	0604854A	ARTILLERY SYSTEMS—EMD .....	1,972	3,972
		Unfunded requirement—IT <sup>3</sup> demonstrator .....		[2,000]
116	0605013A	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	81,776	81,776
117	0605018A	INTEGRATED PERSONNEL AND PAY SYSTEM-ARMY (IPPS-A) .....	172,361	172,361
118	0605028A	ARMORED MULTI-PURPOSE VEHICLE (AMPV) .....	199,778	199,778
119	0605029A	INTEGRATED GROUND SECURITY SURVEILLANCE RESPONSE CAPABILITY (IGSSR-C).	4,418	4,418
120	0605030A	JOINT TACTICAL NETWORK CENTER (JTNC) .....	15,877	15,877

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
*(In Thousands of Dollars)*

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
121	0605031A	JOINT TACTICAL NETWORK (JTN) .....	44,150	44,150
122	0605032A	TRACTOR TIRE .....	34,670	113,570
		Unfunded requirement .....		[78,900]
123	0605033A	GROUND-BASED OPERATIONAL SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM—EX- PEDITIONARY (GROSS-E) .....	5,207	5,207
124	0605034A	TACTICAL SECURITY SYSTEM (TSS) .....	4,727	4,727
125	0605035A	COMMON INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES (CHRCM) .....	105,778	105,778
126	0605036A	COMBATING WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION (CWMD) .....	6,927	6,927
127	0605037A	EVIDENCE COLLECTION AND DETAINEE PROCESSING .....	214	214
128	0605038A	NUCLEAR BIOLOGICAL CHEMICAL RECONNAISSANCE VEHICLE (NBCRV) SENSOR SUITE .....	16,125	16,125
129	0605041A	DEFENSIVE CYBER TOOL DEVELOPMENT .....	55,165	55,165
130	0605042A	TACTICAL NETWORK RADIO SYSTEMS (LOW-TIER) .....	20,076	20,076
131	0605047A	CONTRACT WRITING SYSTEM .....	20,322	20,322
132	0605049A	MISSILE WARNING SYSTEM MODERNIZATION (MWSM) .....	55,810	55,810
133	0605051A	AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY DEVELOPMENT .....	30,879	30,879
134	0605052A	INDIRECT FIRE PROTECTION CAPABILITY INC 2—BLOCK 1 .....	175,069	175,069
135	0605053A	GROUND ROBOTICS .....	70,760	70,760
137	0605380A	AMF JOINT TACTICAL RADIO SYSTEM (JTRS) .....	8,965	8,965
138	0605450A	JOINT AIR-TO-GROUND MISSILE (JAGM) .....	34,626	34,626
140	0605457A	ARMY INTEGRATED AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE (AIAMD) .....	336,420	252,320
		Program Reduction .....		[-84,100]
143	0605766A	NATIONAL CAPABILITIES INTEGRATION (MIP) .....	6,882	9,382
		Unfunded requirement .....		[2,500]
144	0605812A	JOINT LIGHT TACTICAL VEHICLE (JLTV) ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING DEVELOPMENT PH. ....	23,467	23,467
145	0605830A	AVIATION GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT .....	6,930	6,930
146	0210609A	PALADIN INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT (PIM) .....	6,112	6,112
147	0303032A	TROLAN—RH12 .....	4,431	4,431
150	0304270A	ELECTRONIC WARFARE DEVELOPMENT .....	14,616	14,616
151	1205117A	TRACTOR BEARS .....	17,928	17,928
		<b>SUBTOTAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION.</b>	<b>3,012,840</b>	<b>3,111,418</b>
		<b>RDT&amp;E MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b>		
152	0604256A	THREAT SIMULATOR DEVELOPMENT .....	22,862	22,862
153	0604258A	TARGET SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	13,902	13,902
154	0604759A	MAJOR T&E INVESTMENT .....	102,901	102,901
155	0605103A	RAND ARROYO CENTER .....	20,140	20,140
156	0605301A	ARMY KWAJALEIN ATOLL .....	246,663	246,663
157	0605326A	CONCEPTS EXPERIMENTATION PROGRAM .....	29,820	29,820
159	0605601A	ARMY TEST RANGES AND FACILITIES .....	307,588	307,588
160	0605602A	ARMY TECHNICAL TEST INSTRUMENTATION AND TARGETS .....	49,242	49,242
161	0605604A	SURVIVABILITY/LETHALITY ANALYSIS .....	41,843	41,843
162	0605606A	AIRCRAFT CERTIFICATION .....	4,804	4,804
163	0605702A	METEOROLOGICAL SUPPORT TO RDT&E ACTIVITIES .....	7,238	7,238
164	0605706A	MATERIEL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS .....	21,890	21,890
165	0605709A	EXPLOITATION OF FOREIGN ITEMS .....	12,684	12,684
166	0605712A	SUPPORT OF OPERATIONAL TESTING .....	51,040	51,040
167	0605716A	ARMY EVALUATION CENTER .....	56,246	56,246
168	0605718A	ARMY MODELING & SIM X-CMD COLLABORATION & INTEG .....	1,829	1,829
169	0605801A	PROGRAMWIDE ACTIVITIES .....	55,060	55,060
170	0605803A	TECHNICAL INFORMATION ACTIVITIES .....	33,934	33,934
171	0605805A	MUNITIONS STANDARDIZATION, EFFECTIVENESS AND SAFETY .....	43,444	43,444
172	0605857A	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY TECHNOLOGY MGMT SUPPORT .....	5,087	5,087
173	0605898A	ARMY DIRECT REPORT HEADQUARTERS—R&D - MHA .....	54,679	54,679
174	0606001A	MILITARY GROUND-BASED CREW TECHNOLOGY .....	7,916	7,916
175	0606002A	RONALD REAGAN BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE TEST SITE .....	61,254	61,254
176	0303260A	DEFENSE MILITARY DECEPTION INITIATIVE .....	1,779	1,779
		<b>SUBTOTAL RDT&amp;E MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>1,253,845</b>	<b>1,253,845</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
178	0603778A	MLRS PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	8,929	8,929
179	0603813A	TRACTOR PULL .....	4,014	4,014
180	0605024A	ANTI-TAMPER TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT .....	4,094	4,094
181	0607131A	WEAPONS AND MUNITIONS PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PRO- GRAMS. ....	15,738	15,738
182	0607133A	TRACTOR SMOKE .....	4,513	4,513
183	0607134A	LONG RANGE PRECISION FIRES (LRPF) .....	102,014	102,014
184	0607135A	APACHE PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	59,977	59,977
185	0607136A	BLACKHAWK PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	34,416	43,716
		Unfunded requirement—UH—60V development .....		[9,300]
186	0607137A	CHINOOK PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	194,567	194,567
187	0607138A	FIXED WING PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	9,981	9,981
188	0607139A	IMPROVED TURBINE ENGINE PROGRAM .....	204,304	204,304
189	0607140A	EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES FROM NIE .....	1,023	1,023
190	0607141A	LOGISTICS AUTOMATION .....	1,504	1,504
191	0607142A	AVIATION ROCKET SYSTEM PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT AND DE- VELOPMENT. ....	10,064	10,064

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
192	0607143A	UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM UNIVERSAL PRODUCTS .....	38,463	38,463
193	0607665A	FAMILY OF BIOMETRICS .....	6,159	6,159
194	0607865A	PATRIOT PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT .....	90,217	90,217
195	0202429A	AEROSTAT JOINT PROJECT—COCOM EXERCISE .....	6,749	6,749
196	0203728A	JOINT AUTOMATED DEEP OPERATION COORDINATION SYSTEM (JADOCs).	33,520	33,520
197	0203735A	COMBAT VEHICLE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS .....	343,175	351,175
		Unfunded requirement—MSSA2E1 .....		[8,000]
198	0203740A	MANEUVER CONTROL SYSTEM .....	6,639	6,639
199	0203743A	155MM SELF-PROPELLED HOWITZER IMPROVEMENTS .....	40,784	40,784
200	0203744A	AIRCRAFT MODIFICATIONS/PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS.	39,358	39,358
201	0203752A	AIRCRAFT ENGINE COMPONENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	145	145
202	0203758A	DIGITIZATION .....	4,803	4,803
203	0203801A	MISSILE/AIR DEFENSE PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	2,723	17,723
		Redign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[15,000]
204	0203802A	OTHER MISSILE PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS .....	5,000	5,000
205	0203808A	TRACTOR CARD .....	37,883	37,883
206	0205402A	INTEGRATED BASE DEFENSE—OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEV .....		4,500
		Unfunded requirement—modal passive detection system .....		[4,500]
207	0205410A	MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT .....	1,582	1,582
208	0205412A	ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY TECHNOLOGY—OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEV.	195	195
209	0205456A	LOWER TIER AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE (AMD) SYSTEM .....	78,926	78,926
210	0205778A	GUIDED MULTIPLE-LAUNCH ROCKET SYSTEM (GMLRS) .....	102,807	102,807
213	0303028A	SECURITY AND INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES .....	13,807	13,807
214	0303140A	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM .....	132,438	132,438
215	0303141A	GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	64,370	64,370
217	0303150A	WWMCCS/GLOBAL COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM .....	10,475	10,475
220	0305172A	COMBINED ADVANCED APPLICATIONS .....	1,100	1,100
222	0305204A	TACTICAL UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES .....	9,433	16,925
		Redign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[7,492]
223	0305206A	AIRBORNE RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS .....	5,080	20,080
		Redign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[15,000]
224	0305208A	DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEMS .....	24,700	24,700
225	0305219A	MQ-1C GRAY EAGLE UAS .....	9,574	9,574
226	0305232A	RQ-11 UAV .....	2,191	2,191
227	0305233A	RQ-7 UAV .....	12,773	12,773
228	0307665A	BIOMETRICS ENABLED INTELLIGENCE .....	2,537	2,537
229	0310349A	WIN-T INCREMENT 2—INITIAL NETWORKING .....	4,723	4,723
230	0708045A	END ITEM INDUSTRIAL PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES .....	60,877	65,877
		Development of improved manufacturing technology for separation, extraction, smelter, sintering, leaching, processing, beneficiation, or production of specialty metals such as lanthanide elements, yttrium or scandium.		[5,000]
231	1203142A	SATCOM GROUND ENVIRONMENT (SPACE) .....	11,959	11,959
232	1208053A	JOINT TACTICAL GROUND SYSTEM .....	10,228	10,228
232A	9999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	7,154	7,154
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT ..</b>	<b>1,877,685</b>	<b>1,941,977</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, ARMY.</b>	<b>9,425,440</b>	<b>9,654,380</b>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, NAVY</b>		
		<b>BASIC RESEARCH</b>		
001	0601103N	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH INITIATIVES .....	118,130	138,130
		Defense University Research Instrumentation Program .....		[20,000]
002	0601152N	IN-HOUSE LABORATORY INDEPENDENT RESEARCH .....	19,438	19,438
003	0601153N	DEFENSE RESEARCH SCIENCES .....	458,333	458,333
		<b>SUBTOTAL BASIC RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>595,901</b>	<b>615,901</b>
		<b>APPLIED RESEARCH</b>		
004	0602114N	POWER PROJECTION APPLIED RESEARCH .....	13,553	13,553
005	0602123N	FORCE PROTECTION APPLIED RESEARCH .....	125,557	125,557
006	0602131M	MARINE CORPS LANDING FORCE TECHNOLOGY .....	53,936	53,936
007	0602235N	COMMON PICTURE APPLIED RESEARCH .....	36,450	36,450
008	0602236N	WARFIGHTER SUSTAINMENT APPLIED RESEARCH .....	48,649	48,649
009	0602271N	ELECTROMAGNETIC SYSTEMS APPLIED RESEARCH .....	79,598	79,598
010	0602435N	OCEAN WARFIGHTING ENVIRONMENT APPLIED RESEARCH .....	42,411	42,411
011	0602651M	JOINT NON-LETHAL WEAPONS APPLIED RESEARCH .....	6,425	6,425
012	0602747N	UNDERSEA WARFARE APPLIED RESEARCH .....	56,094	56,094
013	0602750N	FUTURE NAVAL CAPABILITIES APPLIED RESEARCH .....	156,805	156,805
014	0602782N	MINE AND EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE APPLIED RESEARCH .....	32,733	32,733
015	0602792N	INNOVATIVE NAVAL PROTOTYPES (INP) APPLIED RESEARCH .....	171,146	171,146
016	0602861N	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT—ONR FIELD ACTIVITIES.	62,722	62,722
		<b>SUBTOTAL APPLIED RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>886,079</b>	<b>886,079</b>

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
*(In Thousands of Dollars)*

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
<b>ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>				
019	0603123N	FORCE PROTECTION ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	26,342	26,342
020	0603271N	ELECTROMAGNETIC SYSTEMS ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	9,360	9,360
021	0603640M	USMC ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEMONSTRATION (ATD) .....	154,407	154,407
022	0603651M	JOINT NON-LETHAL WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT ....	13,448	13,448
023	0603673N	FUTURE NAVAL CAPABILITIES ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DE- VELOPMENT.	231,772	231,772
024	0603680N	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM .....	57,797	67,797
		Program increase for manufacturing capability industrial partner- ships for undersea vehicles.		[10,000]
025	0603729N	WARFIGHTER PROTECTION ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	4,878	4,878
027	0603758N	NAVY WARFIGHTING EXPERIMENTS AND DEMONSTRATIONS ....	64,889	64,889
028	0603782N	MINE AND EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE ADVANCED TECH- NOLOGY.	15,164	15,164
029	0603801N	INNOVATIVE NAVAL PROTOTYPES (INP) ADVANCED TECH- NOLOGY DEVELOPMENT.	108,285	132,285
		Program increase for railgun tactical demonstrator .....		[24,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>686,342</b>	<b>720,342</b>
<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTO- TYPES</b>				
030	0603207N	AIR/OCEAN TACTICAL APPLICATIONS .....	48,365	48,365
031	0603216N	AVIATION SURVIVABILITY .....	5,566	5,566
033	0603251N	AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS .....	695	695
034	0603254N	ASW SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	7,661	7,661
035	0603261N	TACTICAL AIRBORNE RECONNAISSANCE .....	3,707	3,707
036	0603382N	ADVANCED COMBAT SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY .....	61,381	61,381
037	0603502N	SURFACE AND SHALLOW WATER MINE COUNTERMEASURES .... LDUV .....	154,117	177,117
				[23,000]
038	0603506N	SURFACE SHIP TORPEDO DEFENSE .....	14,974	14,974
039	0603512N	CARRIER SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	9,296	9,296
040	0603525N	PILOT FISH .....	132,083	132,083
041	0603527N	RETRACT LARCH .....	15,407	15,407
042	0603536N	RETRACT JUNIPER .....	122,413	122,413
043	0603542N	RADIOLOGICAL CONTROL .....	745	745
044	0603553N	SURFACE ASW .....	1,136	1,136
045	0603561N	ADVANCED SUBMARINE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT .....	100,955	100,955
046	0603562N	SUBMARINE TACTICAL WARFARE SYSTEMS .....	13,834	13,834
047	0603563N	SHIP CONCEPT ADVANCED DESIGN .....	36,891	36,891
048	0603564N	SHIP PRELIMINARY DESIGN & FEASIBILITY STUDIES .....	12,012	12,012
049	0603570N	ADVANCED NUCLEAR POWER SYSTEMS .....	329,500	329,500
050	0603573N	ADVANCED SURFACE MACHINERY SYSTEMS .....	29,953	29,953
051	0603576N	CHALK EAGLE .....	191,610	191,610
052	0603581N	LITTORAL COMBAT SHIP (LCS) .....	40,991	40,991
053	0603582N	COMBAT SYSTEM INTEGRATION .....	24,674	24,674
054	0603595N	OHIO REPLACEMENT .....	776,158	776,158
055	0603596N	LCS MISSION MODULES .....	116,871	116,871
056	0603597N	AUTOMATED TEST AND ANALYSIS .....	8,052	8,052
057	0603599N	FRIGATE DEVELOPMENT .....	143,450	143,450
058	0603609N	CONVENTIONAL MUNITIONS .....	8,909	8,909
060	0603635M	MARINE CORPS GROUND COMBAT/SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	1,428	1,428
061	0603654N	JOINT SERVICE EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DEVELOPMENT .....	53,367	53,367
063	0603713N	OCEAN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	8,212	8,212
064	0603721N	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION .....	20,214	20,214
065	0603724N	NAVY ENERGY PROGRAM .....	50,623	50,623
066	0603725N	FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT .....	2,837	2,837
067	0603734N	CHALK CORAL .....	245,143	245,143
068	0603739N	NAVY LOGISTIC PRODUCTIVITY .....	2,995	2,995
069	0603746N	RETRACT MAPLE .....	306,101	306,101
070	0603748N	LINK PLUMERIA .....	253,675	253,675
071	0603751N	RETRACT ELM .....	55,691	55,691
072	0603764N	LINK EVERGREEN .....	48,982	48,982
074	0603790N	NATO RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT .....	9,099	9,099
075	0603795N	LAND ATTACK TECHNOLOGY .....	33,568	33,568
076	0603851M	JOINT NON-LETHAL WEAPONS TESTING .....	29,873	29,873
077	0603860N	JOINT PRECISION APPROACH AND LANDING SYSTEMS—DEM/ VAL.	106,391	106,391
078	0603925N	DIRECTED ENERGY AND ELECTRIC WEAPON SYSTEMS .....	107,310	133,310
		Program increase for railgun tactical demonstrator .....		[26,000]
079	0604112N	GERALD R. FORD CLASS NUCLEAR AIRCRAFT CARRIER (CVN 78—80).	83,935	83,935
081	0604272N	TACTICAL AIR DIRECTIONAL INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES (TADIRCM).	46,844	46,844
083	0604286M	MARINE CORPS ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY DE- VELOPMENT.	6,200	6,200
085	0604320M	RAPID TECHNOLOGY CAPABILITY PROTOTYPE .....	7,055	7,055
086	0604454N	LX (R) .....	9,578	9,578
087	0604536N	ADVANCED UNDERSEA PROTOTYPING .....	66,543	76,543

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
		XLUVV .....		[10,000]
089	0604659N	PRECISION STRIKE WEAPONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM .....	31,315	31,315
090	0604707N	SPACE AND ELECTRONIC WARFARE (SEW) ARCHITECTURE/ENGINEERING SUPPORT .....	42,851	42,851
091	0604786N	OFFENSIVE ANTI-SURFACE WARFARE WEAPON DEVELOPMENT .....	160,694	160,694
093	0303354N	ASW SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT—MIP .....	8,278	8,278
094	0304240M	ADVANCED TACTICAL UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM .....	7,979	7,979
095	0304270N	ELECTRONIC WARFARE DEVELOPMENT—MIP .....	527	527
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>	<b>4,218,714</b>	<b>4,277,714</b>
		<b>SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION</b>		
096	0603208N	TRAINING SYSTEM AIRCRAFT .....	16,945	16,945
097	0604212N	OTHER HELO DEVELOPMENT .....	26,786	26,786
098	0604214N	AV-SB AIRCRAFT—ENG DEV .....	48,780	48,780
099	0604215N	STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT .....	2,722	2,722
100	0604216N	MULTI-MISSION HELICOPTER UPGRADE DEVELOPMENT .....	5,371	5,371
101	0604218N	AIR/OCEAN EQUIPMENT ENGINEERING .....	782	782
102	0604221N	P-3 MODERNIZATION PROGRAM .....	1,361	1,361
103	0604230N	WARFARE SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	14,167	14,167
104	0604231N	TACTICAL COMMAND SYSTEM .....	55,695	55,695
105	0604234N	ADVANCED HAWKEYE .....	292,535	292,535
106	0604245N	H-1 UPGRADES .....	61,288	61,288
107	0604261N	ACOUSTIC SEARCH SENSORS .....	37,167	37,167
108	0604262N	V-22A .....	171,386	186,386
		Unfunded requirement .....		[15,000]
109	0604264N	AIR CREW SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	13,235	23,235
		Air Crew Sensor Improvements .....		[10,000]
110	0604269N	EA-18 .....	173,488	173,488
111	0604270N	ELECTRONIC WARFARE DEVELOPMENT .....	54,055	83,055
		Unfunded requirement—EWSA .....		[5,500]
		Unfunded requirement—Intrepid Tiger II (V)3 UH-1Y jettison capability .....		[3,000]
		Unfunded requirements—range improvements and upgrades .....		[20,500]
112	0604273N	EXECUTIVE HELO DEVELOPMENT .....	451,938	451,938
113	0604274N	NEXT GENERATION JAMMER (NGJ) .....	632,936	624,136
		Unjustified cost growth .....		[–8,800]
114	0604280N	JOINT TACTICAL RADIO SYSTEM—NAVY (JTRS-NAVY) .....	4,310	4,310
115	0604282N	NEXT GENERATION JAMMER (NGJ) INCREMENT II .....	66,686	66,686
116	0604307N	SURFACE COMBATANT COMBAT SYSTEM ENGINEERING .....	390,238	390,238
117	0604311N	LPD-17 CLASS SYSTEMS INTEGRATION .....	689	689
118	0604329N	SMALL DIAMETER BOMB (SDB) .....	112,846	112,846
119	0604366N	STANDARD MISSILE IMPROVEMENTS .....	158,578	158,578
120	0604373N	AIRBORNE MCM .....	15,734	15,734
122	0604378N	NAVAL INTEGRATED FIRE CONTROL—COUNTER AIR SYSTEMS ENGINEERING .....	25,445	25,445
124	0604501N	ADVANCED ABOVE WATER SENSORS .....	87,233	92,233
		SPY-1 Solid State Advancement .....		[5,000]
125	0604503N	SSN-688 AND TRIDENT MODERNIZATION .....	130,981	130,981
126	0604504N	AIR CONTROL .....	75,186	75,186
127	0604512N	SHIPBOARD AVIATION SYSTEMS .....	177,926	177,926
128	0604518N	COMBAT INFORMATION CENTER CONVERSION .....	8,062	8,062
129	0604522N	AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE RADAR (AMDR) SYSTEM .....	32,090	32,090
130	0604558N	NEW DESIGN SSN .....	120,087	120,087
131	0604562N	SUBMARINE TACTICAL WARFARE SYSTEM .....	50,850	50,850
132	0604567N	SHIP CONTRACT DESIGN/ LIVE FIRE T&E .....	67,166	87,166
		CVN 80 DFA .....		[20,000]
133	0604574N	NAVY TACTICAL COMPUTER RESOURCES .....	4,817	4,817
134	0604580N	VIRGINIA PAYLOAD MODULE (VPM) .....	72,861	72,861
135	0604601N	MINE DEVELOPMENT .....	25,635	25,635
136	0604610N	LIGHTWEIGHT TORPEDO DEVELOPMENT .....	28,076	28,076
137	0604654N	JOINT SERVICE EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DEVELOPMENT .....	7,561	7,561
138	0604703N	PERSONNEL, TRAINING, SIMULATION, AND HUMAN FACTORS .....	40,828	40,828
139	0604727N	JOINT STANDOFF WEAPON SYSTEMS .....	435	435
140	0604755N	SHIP SELF DEFENSE (DETECT & CONTROL) .....	161,713	161,713
141	0604756N	SHIP SELF DEFENSE (ENGAGE: HARD KILL) .....	212,412	243,412
		OTH Weapon Development .....		[31,000]
142	0604757N	SHIP SELF DEFENSE (ENGAGE: SOFT KILL/EW) .....	103,391	103,391
143	0604761N	INTELLIGENCE ENGINEERING .....	34,855	34,855
144	0604771N	MEDICAL DEVELOPMENT .....	9,353	9,353
145	0604777N	NAVIGATION/ID SYSTEM .....	92,546	101,546
		Program increase .....		[9,000]
146	0604800M	JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER (JSF)—EMD .....	152,934	152,934
147	0604800N	JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER (JSF)—EMD .....	108,931	108,931
148	0604810M	JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER FOLLOW ON MODERNIZATION (FOM)—MARINE CORPS .....	144,958	144,958
149	0604810N	JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER FOLLOW ON MODERNIZATION (FOM)—NAVY .....	143,855	143,855

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
150	0605013M	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	14,865	14,865
151	0605013N	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	152,977	152,977
152	0605024N	ANTI-TAMPER TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT .....	3,410	3,410
153	0605212N	CH-53K RDTE .....	340,758	340,758
154	0605215N	MISSION PLANNING .....	33,430	33,430
155	0605217N	COMMON AVIONICS .....	58,163	58,163
156	0605220N	SHIP TO SHORE CONNECTOR (SSC) .....	22,410	22,410
157	0605327N	T-AO 205 CLASS .....	1,961	1,961
158	0605414N	UNMANNED CARRIER AVIATION (UCA) .....	222,208	222,208
159	0605450N	JOINT AIR-TO-GROUND MISSILE (JAGM) .....	15,473	15,473
160	0605500N	MULTI-MISSION MARITIME AIRCRAFT (MMA) .....	11,795	11,795
161	0605504N	MULTI-MISSION MARITIME (MMA) INCREMENT III .....	181,731	181,731
162	0605611M	MARINE CORPS ASSAULT VEHICLES SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT & DEMONSTRATION.	178,993	178,993
163	0605813M	JOINT LIGHT TACTICAL VEHICLE (JLTV) SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT & DEMONSTRATION.	20,710	20,710
164	0204202N	DDG-1000 .....	140,500	140,500
168	0304785N	TACTICAL CRYPTOLOGIC SYSTEMS .....	28,311	28,311
170	0306250M	CYBER OPERATIONS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	4,502	4,502
		<b>SUBTOTAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION.</b>	<b>6,362,102</b>	<b>6,472,302</b>
		<b>MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b>		
171	0604256N	THREAT SIMULATOR DEVELOPMENT .....	91,819	91,819
172	0604258N	TARGET SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	23,053	23,053
173	0604759N	MAJOR T&E INVESTMENT .....	52,634	59,634
		Program increase .....		[7,000]
174	0605126N	JOINT THEATER AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE ORGANIZATION ...	141	141
175	0605152N	STUDIES AND ANALYSIS SUPPORT—NAVY .....	3,917	3,917
176	0605154N	CENTER FOR NAVAL ANALYSES .....	50,432	50,432
179	0605804N	TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES .....	782	782
180	0605853N	MANAGEMENT, TECHNICAL & INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT .....	94,562	94,562
181	0605856N	STRATEGIC TECHNICAL SUPPORT .....	4,313	4,313
182	0605861N	RDT&E SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT .....	1,104	1,104
183	0605863N	RDT&E SHIP AND AIRCRAFT SUPPORT .....	105,666	105,666
184	0605864N	TEST AND EVALUATION SUPPORT .....	373,667	413,667
		Program increase .....		[40,000]
185	0605865N	OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION CAPABILITY .....	20,298	20,298
186	0605866N	NAVY SPACE AND ELECTRONIC WARFARE (SEW) SUPPORT .....	17,341	17,341
188	0605873M	MARINE CORPS PROGRAM WIDE SUPPORT .....	21,751	21,751
189	0605898N	MANAGEMENT HQ—R&D .....	44,279	44,279
190	0606355N	WARFARE INNOVATION MANAGEMENT .....	28,841	28,841
191	0902498N	MANAGEMENT HEADQUARTERS (DEPARTMENTAL SUPPORT ACTIVITIES).	1,749	1,749
194	1206867N	SEW SURVEILLANCE/RECONNAISSANCE SUPPORT .....	9,408	9,408
		<b>SUBTOTAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>945,757</b>	<b>992,757</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
196	0607658N	COOPERATIVE ENGAGEMENT CAPABILITY (CEC) .....	92,571	103,571
		CEC IFF Mode 5 Acceleration .....		[11,000]
197	0607700N	DEPLOYABLE JOINT COMMAND AND CONTROL .....	3,137	3,137
198	0101221N	STRATEGIC SUB & WEAPONS SYSTEM SUPPORT .....	135,219	135,219
199	0101224N	SSBN SECURITY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM .....	36,242	36,242
200	0101226N	SUBMARINE ACOUSTIC WARFARE DEVELOPMENT .....	12,053	12,053
201	0101402N	NAVY STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS .....	18,221	18,221
203	0204136N	F/A-18 SQUADRONS .....	224,470	213,470
		Program reduction- delayed procurement rates .....		[-11,000]
204	0304163N	FLEET TELECOMMUNICATIONS (TACTICAL) .....	33,525	33,525
205	0204228N	SURFACE SUPPORT .....	24,829	24,829
206	0204229N	TOMAHAWK AND TOMAHAWK MISSION PLANNING CENTER (TMPC).	133,617	142,617
		Tomahawk Modernization .....		[9,000]
207	0204311N	INTEGRATED SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM .....	38,972	50,572
		Redign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[11,600]
208	0204413N	AMPHIBIOUS TACTICAL SUPPORT UNITS (DISPLACEMENT CRAFT).	3,940	3,940
209	0304460M	GROUND/AIR TASK ORIENTED RADAR (G/ATOR) .....	54,645	54,645
210	0204571N	CONSOLIDATED TRAINING SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	66,518	76,518
		Modernization of Barking Sands Tactical Underwater Range .....		[10,000]
211	0304574N	CRYPTOLOGIC DIRECT SUPPORT .....	1,155	1,155
212	0204575N	ELECTRONIC WARFARE (EW) READINESS SUPPORT .....	51,040	51,040
213	0205601N	HARM IMPROVEMENT .....	87,989	97,989
		Unfunded requirement—AARGM Derivative Program .....		[10,000]
214	0205604N	TACTICAL DATA LINKS .....	89,852	89,852
215	0205620N	SURFACE ASW COMBAT SYSTEM INTEGRATION .....	29,351	29,351
216	0205632N	MK-48 ADCAP .....	68,553	68,553
217	0205633N	AVIATION IMPROVEMENTS .....	119,099	119,099
218	0205675N	OPERATIONAL NUCLEAR POWER SYSTEMS .....	127,445	127,445



**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
219	0206313M	MARINE CORPS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS .....	123,825	120,325
		<i>Excess growth—tactical radio systems .....</i>		[−3,500]
220	0206335M	COMMON AVIATION COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM (CAC2S) ...	7,343	7,343
221	0206623M	MARINE CORPS GROUND COMBAT/SUPPORTING ARMS SYSTEMS .....	66,009	66,009
222	0206624M	MARINE CORPS COMBAT SERVICES SUPPORT .....	25,258	25,258
223	0206625M	USMC INTELLIGENCE/ELECTRONIC WARFARE SYSTEMS (MIP) ...	30,886	30,886
224	0206629M	AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT VEHICLE .....	58,728	58,728
225	0207161N	TACTICAL AIM MISSILES .....	42,884	51,884
		<i>Unfunded requirement—AIM-9X Blk II Systems Improvement program.</i>		[9,000]
226	0207163N	ADVANCED MEDIUM RANGE AIR-TO-AIR MISSILE (AMRAAM) .....	25,364	25,364
232	0303138N	CONSOLIDATED AFLOAT NETWORK ENTERPRISE SERVICES (CANES).	24,271	24,271
233	0303140N	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM .....	50,269	50,269
236	0305192N	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE PROGRAM (MIP) ACTIVITIES .....	6,352	6,352
237	0305204N	TACTICAL UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES .....	7,770	7,770
238	0305205N	UAS INTEGRATION AND INTEROPERABILITY .....	39,736	39,736
239	0305208M	DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEMS .....	12,867	12,867
240	0305208N	DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEMS .....	46,150	46,150
241	0305220N	MQ-4C TRITON .....	84,115	84,115
242	0305231N	MQ-8 UAV .....	62,656	62,656
243	0305232M	RQ-11 UAV .....	2,022	2,022
245	0305234N	SMALL (LEVEL 0) TACTICAL UAS (STUASLo) .....	4,835	4,835
246	0305239M	RQ-21A .....	8,899	8,899
247	0305241N	MULTI-INTELLIGENCE SENSOR DEVELOPMENT .....	99,020	99,020
248	0305242M	UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEMS (UAS) PAYLOADS (MIP) .....	18,578	11,478
		<i>Program reduction .....</i>		[−7,100]
249	0305421N	RQ-4 MODERNIZATION .....	229,404	229,404
250	030601N	MODELING AND SIMULATION SUPPORT .....	5,238	5,238
251	0702207N	DEPOT MAINTENANCE (NON-IF) .....	38,227	38,227
252	0708730N	MARITIME TECHNOLOGY (MARITECH) .....	4,808	4,808
253	1203109N	SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS (SPACE) .....	37,836	37,836
253A	999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	1,364,347	1,364,347
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT ..</b>	<b>3,980,140</b>	<b>4,019,140</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, NAVY.</b>	<b>17,675,035</b>	<b>17,984,235</b>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, AF</b>		
		<b>BASIC RESEARCH</b>		
001	0601102F	DEFENSE RESEARCH SCIENCES .....	342,919	342,919
002	0601103F	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH INITIATIVES .....	147,923	147,923
003	0601108F	HIGH ENERGY LASER RESEARCH INITIATIVES .....	14,417	14,417
		<b>SUBTOTAL BASIC RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>505,259</b>	<b>505,259</b>
		<b>APPLIED RESEARCH</b>		
004	0602102F	MATERIALS .....	124,264	124,264
005	0602201F	AEROSPACE VEHICLE TECHNOLOGIES .....	124,678	129,678
		<i>Program increase .....</i>		[5,000]
006	0602202F	HUMAN EFFECTIVENESS APPLIED RESEARCH .....	108,784	108,784
007	0602203F	AEROSPACE PROPULSION .....	192,695	197,695
		<i>Educational Partnership Agreements .....</i>		[5,000]
008	0602204F	AEROSPACE SENSORS .....	152,782	152,782
009	0602298F	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT— MAJOR HEAD-QUARTERS ACTIVITIES.	8,353	8,353
010	0602601F	SPACE TECHNOLOGY .....	116,503	116,503
011	0602602F	CONVENTIONAL MUNITIONS .....	112,195	112,195
012	0602605F	DIRECTED ENERGY TECHNOLOGY .....	132,993	132,993
013	0602788F	DOMINANT INFORMATION SCIENCES AND METHODS .....	167,818	167,818
014	0602890F	HIGH ENERGY LASER RESEARCH .....	43,049	43,049
		<b>SUBTOTAL APPLIED RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>1,284,114</b>	<b>1,294,114</b>
		<b>ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>		
015	0603112F	ADVANCED MATERIALS FOR WEAPON SYSTEMS .....	37,856	47,856
		<i>Metals affordability research .....</i>		[10,000]
016	0603199F	SUSTAINMENT SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (S&T) .....	22,811	22,811
017	0603203F	ADVANCED AEROSPACE SENSORS .....	40,978	40,978
018	0603211F	AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY DEV/DEMO .....	115,966	115,966
019	0603216F	AEROSPACE PROPULSION AND POWER TECHNOLOGY .....	104,499	109,499
		<i>Program Increase for Robust Electronical Power System .....</i>		[5,000]
020	0603270F	ELECTRONIC COMBAT TECHNOLOGY .....	60,551	60,551
021	0603401F	ADVANCED SPACECRAFT TECHNOLOGY .....	58,910	58,910
022	0603444F	MAUI SPACE SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM (MSSS) .....	10,433	10,433
023	0603456F	HUMAN EFFECTIVENESS ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT.	33,635	33,635
024	0603601F	CONVENTIONAL WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY .....	167,415	167,415
025	0603605F	ADVANCED WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY .....	45,502	45,502
026	0603680F	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM .....	46,450	46,450

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
027	0603788F	BATTLESPACE KNOWLEDGE DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION.	49,011	49,011
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>794,017</b>	<b>809,017</b>
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>		
028	0603260F	INTELLIGENCE ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT .....	5,652	8,352
		Unfunded requirement—OSINT exploitation and fusion .....		[1,200]
		Unfunded requirement—SIGINT Tactical Analysis Reporting Gateway.		[1,500]
030	0603742F	COMBAT IDENTIFICATION TECHNOLOGY .....	24,397	24,397
031	0603790F	NATO RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT .....	3,851	3,851
033	0603851F	INTERCONTINENTAL BALLISTIC MISSILE—DEM/VAL .....	10,736	10,736
034	0603859F	POLLUTION PREVENTION—DEM/VAL .....	2	2
035	0604015F	LONG RANGE STRIKE—BOMBER .....	2,003,580	2,003,580
036	0604201F	INTEGRATED AVIONICS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT .....	65,458	65,458
037	0604257F	ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY AND SENSORS .....	68,719	94,919
		Unfunded requirement—ASARS-2B .....		[11,500]
		Unfunded requirement—Hyperspectral Chip Development .....		[14,700]
038	0604288F	NATIONAL AIRBORNE OPS CENTER (NAOC) RECAP .....	7,850	7,850
039	0604317F	TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER .....	3,295	3,295
040	0604327F	HARD AND DEEPLY BURIED TARGET DEFEAT SYSTEM (HDBTDS) PROGRAM.	17,365	17,365
041	0604414F	CYBER RESILIENCY OF WEAPON SYSTEMS-ACS .....	32,253	32,253
044	0604776F	DEPLOYMENT & DISTRIBUTION ENTERPRISE R&D .....	26,222	26,222
046	0604858F	TECH TRANSITION PROGRAM .....	840,650	935,650
		Program Increase .....		[10,000]
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[70,000]
		Unfunded requirement—Long-Endurance Aerial Platform (LEAP) Ahead Prototyping.		[15,000]
047	0605230F	GROUND BASED STRATEGIC DETERRENT .....	215,721	215,721
049	0207110F	NEXT GENERATION AIR DOMINANCE .....	294,746	421,746
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[127,000]
050	0207455F	THREE DIMENSIONAL LONG-RANGE RADAR (3DELRR) .....	10,645	10,645
052	0305236F	COMMON DATA LINK EXECUTIVE AGENT (CDL EA) .....	41,509	41,509
053	0306250F	CYBER OPERATIONS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	226,287	226,287
054	0306415F	ENABLED CYBER ACTIVITIES .....	16,687	16,687
055	0408011F	SPECIAL TACTICS / COMBAT CONTROL .....	4,500	4,500
056	0901410F	CONTRACTING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SYSTEM .....	15,867	15,867
057	1203164F	NAVSTAR GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (USER EQUIPMENT) (SPACE).	253,939	263,939
		Demonstration of Backup and Complementary PNT Capabilities of GPS.		[10,000]
058	1203710F	EO/IR WEATHER SYSTEMS .....	10,000	10,000
059	1206422F	WEATHER SYSTEM FOLLOW-ON .....	112,088	112,088
060	1206425F	SPACE SITUATION AWARENESS SYSTEMS .....	34,764	34,764
061	1206434F	MIDTERM POLAR MILSATCOM SYSTEM .....	63,092	63,092
062	1206438F	SPACE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY .....	7,842	7,842
063	1206730F	SPACE SECURITY AND DEFENSE PROGRAM .....	41,385	41,385
064	1206760F	PROTECTED TACTICAL ENTERPRISE SERVICE (PTES) .....	18,150	18,150
065	1206761F	PROTECTED TACTICAL SERVICE (PTS) .....	24,201	24,201
066	1206855F	PROTECTED SATCOM SERVICES (PSCS)—AGGREGATED .....	16,000	16,000
067	1206857F	OPERATIONALLY RESPONSIVE SPACE .....	87,577	117,577
		Responsive Launch vehicles, infrastructure, and small sats .....		[30,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES.</b>	<b>4,605,030</b>	<b>4,895,930</b>
		<b>SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION</b>		
068	0604200F	FUTURE ADVANCED WEAPON ANALYSIS & PROGRAMS .....	5,100	5,100
069	0604201F	INTEGRATED AVIONICS PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT .....	101,203	101,203
070	0604222F	NUCLEAR WEAPONS SUPPORT .....	3,009	3,009
071	0604270F	ELECTRONIC WARFARE DEVELOPMENT .....	2,241	2,241
072	0604281F	TACTICAL DATA NETWORKS ENTERPRISE .....	38,250	38,250
073	0604287F	PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT .....	19,739	19,739
074	0604329F	SMALL DIAMETER BOMB (SDB)—EMD .....	38,979	38,979
078	0604429F	AIRBORNE ELECTRONIC ATTACK .....	7,091	7,091
080	0604602F	ARMAMENT/ORDNANCE DEVELOPMENT .....	46,540	46,540
081	0604604F	SUBUNITIONS .....	2,705	2,705
082	0604617F	AGILE COMBAT SUPPORT .....	31,240	34,240
		Joint Expeditionary Airfield Damage Repair .....		[3,000]
084	0604706F	LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEMS .....	9,060	9,060
085	0604735F	COMBAT TRAINING RANGES .....	87,350	87,350
086	0604800F	F-35—EMD .....	292,947	292,947
088	0604932F	LONG RANGE STANDOFF WEAPON .....	451,290	451,290
089	0604933F	ICBM FUZE MODERNIZATION .....	178,991	178,991
090	0605030F	JOINT TACTICAL NETWORK CENTER (JTNC) .....	12,736	12,736
091	0605031F	JOINT TACTICAL NETWORK (JTN) .....	9,319	9,319
092	0605213F	F-22 MODERNIZATION INCREMENT 3.2B .....	13,600	13,600

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
094	0605221F	KC-46 .....	93,845	0
		Under execution .....		[-93,845]
095	0605223F	ADVANCED PILOT TRAINING .....	105,999	105,999
096	0605229F	COMBAT RESCUE HELICOPTER .....	354,485	354,485
100	0605458F	AIR & SPACE OPS CENTER 10.2 RDT&E .....	119,745	49,745
		Program reduction .....		[-70,000]
101	0605931F	B-2 DEFENSIVE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM .....	194,570	194,570
102	0101125F	NUCLEAR WEAPONS MODERNIZATION .....	91,237	91,237
103	0207171F	F-15 EPAWSS .....	209,847	209,847
104	0207328F	STAND IN ATTACK WEAPON .....	3,400	3,400
105	0207701F	FULL COMBAT MISSION TRAINING .....	16,727	16,727
109	0307581F	JSTARS RECAP .....	417,201	417,201
110	0401310F	C-32 EXECUTIVE TRANSPORT RECAPITALIZATION .....	6,017	6,017
111	0401319F	PRESIDENTIAL AIRCRAFT RECAPITALIZATION (PAR) .....	434,069	434,069
112	0701212F	AUTOMATED TEST SYSTEMS .....	18,528	18,528
113	1203176F	COMBAT SURVIVOR EVADER LOCATOR .....	24,967	24,967
114	1203940F	SPACE SITUATION AWARENESS OPERATIONS .....	10,029	10,029
115	1206421F	COUNTERSPACE SYSTEMS .....	66,370	66,370
116	1206425F	SPACE SITUATION AWARENESS SYSTEMS .....	48,448	48,448
117	1206426F	SPACE FENCE .....	35,937	35,937
118	1206431F	ADVANCED EHF MILSATCOM (SPACE) .....	145,610	145,610
119	1206432F	POLAR MILSATCOM (SPACE) .....	33,644	33,644
120	1206433F	WIDEBAND GLOBAL SATCOM (SPACE) .....	14,263	14,263
121	1206441F	SPACE BASED INFRARED SYSTEM (SBIRS) HIGH EMD .....	311,844	311,844
122	1206442F	EVOLVED SBIRS .....	71,018	71,018
123	1206853F	EVOLVED EXPENDABLE LAUNCH VEHICLE PROGRAM (SPACE) – EMD.	297,572	297,572
		<b>SUBTOTAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION.</b>	<b>4,476,762</b>	<b>4,315,917</b>
		<b>MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b>		
124	0604256F	THREAT SIMULATOR DEVELOPMENT .....	35,405	35,405
125	0604759F	MAJOR T&E INVESTMENT .....	82,874	87,874
		Unfunded requirement .....		[5,000]
126	0605101F	RAND PROJECT AIR FORCE .....	34,346	34,346
128	0605712F	INITIAL OPERATIONAL TEST & EVALUATION .....	15,523	15,523
129	0605807F	TEST AND EVALUATION SUPPORT .....	678,289	739,089
		Program Increase .....		[32,400]
		Testing, evaluation, and certification of additional suppliers for arresting gear systems for fighter aircraft.		[1,000]
		Unfunded requirement .....		[27,400]
130	0605826F	ACQ WORKFORCE- GLOBAL POWER .....	219,809	219,809
131	0605827F	ACQ WORKFORCE- GLOBAL VIG & COMBAT SYS .....	223,179	223,179
132	0605828F	ACQ WORKFORCE- GLOBAL REACH .....	138,556	138,556
133	0605829F	ACQ WORKFORCE- CYBER, NETWORK, & BUS SYS .....	221,393	221,393
134	0605830F	ACQ WORKFORCE- GLOBAL BATTLE MGMT .....	152,577	152,577
135	0605831F	ACQ WORKFORCE- CAPABILITY INTEGRATION .....	196,561	196,561
136	0605832F	ACQ WORKFORCE- ADVANCED PRGM TECHNOLOGY .....	28,322	28,322
137	0605833F	ACQ WORKFORCE- NUCLEAR SYSTEMS .....	126,611	126,611
140	0605898F	MANAGEMENT HQ—R&D .....	9,154	9,154
141	0605976F	FACILITIES RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION—TEST AND EVALUATION SUPPORT.	135,507	135,507
142	0605978F	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT—TEST AND EVALUATION SUPPORT	28,720	28,720
143	0606017F	REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS AND MATURATION .....	35,453	110,453
		Unfunded requirement .....		[50,000]
		Unfunded requirement—Penetrating Counter air (PCA) Risk Reduction.		[25,000]
146	0308602F	ENTERPRISE INFORMATION SERVICES (EIS) .....	29,049	29,049
147	0702806F	ACQUISITION AND MANAGEMENT SUPPORT .....	14,980	14,980
148	0804731F	GENERAL SKILL TRAINING .....	1,434	1,434
150	1001004F	INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES .....	4,569	4,569
151	1206116F	SPACE TEST AND TRAINING RANGE DEVELOPMENT .....	25,773	25,773
152	1206392F	SPACE AND MISSILE CENTER (SMC) CIVILIAN WORKFORCE .....	169,887	169,887
153	1206398F	SPACE & MISSILE SYSTEMS CENTER—MHA .....	9,531	9,531
154	1206860F	ROCKET SYSTEMS LAUNCH PROGRAM (SPACE) .....	20,975	20,975
155	1206864F	SPACE TEST PROGRAM (STP) .....	25,398	25,398
		<b>SUBTOTAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b>	<b>2,663,875</b>	<b>2,804,675</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
157	0604222F	NUCLEAR WEAPONS SUPPORT .....	27,579	27,579
158	0604233F	SPECIALIZED UNDERGRADUATE FLIGHT TRAINING .....	5,776	5,776
159	0604445F	WIDE AREA SURVEILLANCE .....	16,247	16,247
161	0605018F	AF INTEGRATED PERSONNEL AND PAY SYSTEM (AF-IPPS) .....	21,915	21,915
162	0605024F	ANTI-TAMPER TECHNOLOGY EXECUTIVE AGENCY .....	33,150	33,150
163	0605117F	FOREIGN MATERIEL ACQUISITION AND EXPLOITATION .....	66,653	66,653
164	0605278F	HC/MC-130 RECAP RDT&E .....	38,579	38,579
165	0606018F	NC3 INTEGRATION .....	12,636	12,636
166	0101113F	B-52 SQUADRONS .....	111,910	111,910

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
*(In Thousands of Dollars)*

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
167	0101122F	AIR-LAUNCHED CRUISE MISSILE (ALCM) .....	463	463
168	0101126F	B-1B SQUADRONS .....	62,471	62,471
169	0101127F	B-2 SQUADRONS .....	193,108	193,108
170	0101213F	MINUTEMAN SQUADRONS .....	210,845	210,845
		Increase ICBM Cryptography Upgrade II .....		[20,000]
		Reduce MM Ground and Communications Equipment .....		[-10,000]
		Reduce MM Support Equipment .....		[-10,000]
171	0101313F	INTEGRATED STRATEGIC PLANNING AND ANALYSIS NETWORK (ISPAN)—USSTRATCOM .....	25,736	25,736
173	0101316F	WORLDWIDE JOINT STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS .....	6,272	70,272
		Enhances E-4B cyber security .....		[64,000]
174	0101324F	INTEGRATED STRATEGIC PLANNING & ANALYSIS NETWORK .....	11,032	11,032
176	0102110F	UH-1N REPLACEMENT PROGRAM .....	108,617	108,617
177	0102326F	REGION/SECTOR OPERATION CONTROL CENTER MODERNIZA- TION PROGRAM .....	3,347	3,347
179	0205219F	MQ-9 UAV .....	201,394	201,394
182	0207131F	A-10 SQUADRONS .....	17,459	17,459
183	0207133F	F-16 SQUADRONS .....	246,578	271,578
		Unfunded requirement—MIDS-JTRS software changes .....		[25,000]
184	0207134F	F-15E SQUADRONS .....	320,271	320,271
185	0207136F	MANNED DESTRUCTIVE SUPPRESSION .....	15,106	35,106
		HTS pod block upgrade program .....		[20,000]
186	0207138F	F-22A SQUADRONS .....	610,942	610,942
187	0207142F	F-35 SQUADRONS .....	334,530	334,530
188	0207161F	TACTICAL AIM MISSILES .....	34,952	34,952
189	0207163F	ADVANCED MEDIUM RANGE AIR-TO-AIR MISSILE (AMRAAM) .....	61,322	61,322
191	0207227F	COMBAT RESCUE—PARARESCUE .....	693	693
193	0207249F	PRECISION ATTACK SYSTEMS PROCUREMENT .....	1,714	1,714
194	0207253F	COMPASS CALL .....	14,040	14,040
195	0207268F	AIRCRAFT ENGINE COMPONENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	109,243	109,243
197	0207325F	JOINT AIR-TO-SURFACE STANDOFF MISSILE (JASSM) .....	29,932	29,932
198	0207410F	AIR & SPACE OPERATIONS CENTER (AOC) .....	26,956	26,956
199	0207412F	CONTROL AND REPORTING CENTER (CRC) .....	2,450	2,450
200	0207417F	AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL SYSTEM (AWACS) .....	151,726	151,726
201	0207418F	TACTICAL AIRBORNE CONTROL SYSTEMS .....	3,656	3,656
203	0207431F	COMBAT AIR INTELLIGENCE SYSTEM ACTIVITIES .....	13,420	13,420
204	0207444F	TACTICAL AIR CONTROL PARTY-MOD .....	10,623	10,623
205	0207448F	C2ISR TACTICAL DATA LINK .....	1,754	1,754
206	0207452F	DCAPES .....	17,382	17,382
207	0207573F	NATIONAL TECHNICAL NUCLEAR FORENSICS .....	2,307	2,307
208	0207590F	SEEK EAGLE .....	25,397	25,397
209	0207601F	USAF MODELING AND SIMULATION .....	10,175	10,175
210	0207605F	WARGAMING AND SIMULATION CENTERS .....	12,839	12,839
211	0207697F	DISTRIBUTED TRAINING AND EXERCISES .....	4,190	4,190
212	0208006F	MISSION PLANNING SYSTEMS .....	85,531	85,531
213	0208007F	TACTICAL DECEPTION .....	3,761	3,761
214	0208087F	AF OFFENSIVE CYBERSPACE OPERATIONS .....	35,693	35,693
215	0208088F	AF DEFENSIVE CYBERSPACE OPERATIONS .....	20,964	20,964
218	0301017F	GLOBAL SENSOR INTEGRATED ON NETWORK (GSIN) .....	3,549	3,549
219	0301112F	NUCLEAR PLANNING AND EXECUTION SYSTEM (NPES) .....	4,371	4,371
227	0301401F	AIR FORCE SPACE AND CYBER NON-TRADITIONAL ISR FOR BATTLESPACE AWARENESS .....	3,721	3,721
228	0302015F	E-4B NATIONAL AIRBORNE OPERATIONS CENTER (NAOC) .....	35,467	35,467
230	0303131F	MINIMUM ESSENTIAL EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS NET- WORK (MEECN) .....	48,841	48,841
231	0303140F	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM .....	42,973	42,973
232	0303141F	GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	105	105
233	0303142F	GLOBAL FORCE MANAGEMENT—DATA INITIATIVE .....	2,147	2,147
236	0304260F	AIRBORNE SIGINT ENTERPRISE .....	121,948	121,948
237	0304310F	COMMERCIAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS .....	3,544	3,544
240	0305020F	CCMD INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY .....	1,542	1,542
241	0305099F	GLOBAL AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (GATM) .....	4,453	4,453
243	0305111F	WEATHER SERVICE .....	26,654	31,654
		Commercial weather pilot program .....		[5,000]
244	0305114F	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL, APPROACH, AND LANDING SYSTEM (ATCALS) .....	6,306	7,806
		Unfunded requirement—ground based sense and avoid .....		[1,500]
245	0305116F	AERIAL TARGETS .....	21,295	21,295
248	0305128F	SECURITY AND INVESTIGATIVE ACTIVITIES .....	415	415
250	0305146F	DEFENSE JOINT COUNTERINTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES .....	3,867	3,867
257	0305202F	DRAGON U-2 .....	34,486	34,486
259	0305206F	AIRBORNE RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS .....	4,450	17,250
		WAMI Technology Upgrades .....		[12,800]
260	0305207F	MANNED RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS .....	14,269	14,269
261	0305208F	DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEMS .....	27,501	39,001
		Unfunded requirement .....		[11,500]
262	0305220F	RQ-4 UAV .....	214,849	214,849
263	0305221F	NETWORK-CENTRIC COLLABORATIVE TARGETING .....	18,842	18,842

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
265	0305238F	NATO AGS .....	44,729	44,729
266	0305240F	SUPPORT TO DCGS ENTERPRISE .....	26,349	26,349
269	0305600F	INTERNATIONAL INTELLIGENCE TECHNOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURES.	3,491	3,491
271	0305881F	RAPID CYBER ACQUISITION .....	4,899	4,899
275	0305984F	PERSONNEL RECOVERY COMMAND & CTRL (PRC2) .....	2,445	2,445
276	0307577F	INTELLIGENCE MISSION DATA (IMD) .....	8,684	8,684
278	0401115F	C-130 AIRLIFT SQUADRON .....	10,219	10,219
279	0401119F	C-5 AIRLIFT SQUADRONS (IF) .....	22,758	22,758
280	0401130F	C-17 AIRCRAFT (IF) .....	34,287	34,287
281	0401132F	C-130J PROGRAM .....	26,821	26,821
282	0401134F	LARGE AIRCRAFT IR COUNTERMEASURES (LAIRCM) .....	5,283	5,283
283	0401218F	KC-135S .....	9,942	9,942
284	0401219F	KC-10S .....	7,933	7,933
285	0401314F	OPERATIONAL SUPPORT AIRLIFT .....	6,681	6,681
286	0401318F	CV-22 .....	22,519	22,519
287	0401840F	AMC COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM .....	3,510	3,510
288	0408011F	SPECIAL TACTICS / COMBAT CONTROL .....	8,090	8,090
289	0702207F	DEPOT MAINTENANCE (NON-IF) .....	1,528	1,528
290	0708055F	MAINTENANCE, REPAIR & OVERHAUL SYSTEM .....	31,677	31,677
291	0708610F	LOGISTICS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (LOGIT) .....	33,344	33,344
292	0708611F	SUPPORT SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	9,362	9,362
293	0804743F	OTHER FLIGHT TRAINING .....	2,074	2,074
294	0808716F	OTHER PERSONNEL ACTIVITIES .....	107	107
295	0901202F	JOINT PERSONNEL RECOVERY AGENCY .....	2,006	2,006
296	0901218F	CIVILIAN COMPENSATION PROGRAM .....	3,780	3,780
297	0901220F	PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION .....	7,472	7,472
298	0901226F	AIR FORCE STUDIES AND ANALYSIS AGENCY .....	1,563	1,563
299	0901538F	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT.	91,211	91,211
300	1201921F	SERVICE SUPPORT TO STRATCOM—SPACE ACTIVITIES .....	14,255	14,255
301	1202247F	AF TENCAP .....	31,914	31,914
302	1203001F	FAMILY OF ADVANCED BLOS TERMINALS (FAB-T) .....	32,426	32,426
303	1203110F	SATELLITE CONTROL NETWORK (SPACE) .....	18,808	21,308
		Program increase .....		[2,500]
305	1203165F	NAVSTAR GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (SPACE AND CONTROL SEGMENTS).	10,029	10,029
306	1203173F	SPACE AND MISSILE TEST AND EVALUATION CENTER .....	25,051	25,051
307	1203174F	SPACE INNOVATION, INTEGRATION AND RAPID TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT.	11,390	11,390
308	1203179F	INTEGRATED BROADCAST SERVICE (IBS) .....	8,747	8,747
309	1203182F	SPACELIFT RANGE SYSTEM (SPACE) .....	10,549	10,549
310	1203265F	GPS III SPACE SEGMENT .....	243,435	243,435
311	1203400F	SPACE SUPERIORITY INTELLIGENCE .....	12,691	12,691
312	1203614F	JSPOC MISSION SYSTEM .....	99,455	99,455
313	1203620F	NATIONAL SPACE DEFENSE CENTER .....	18,052	18,052
314	1203699F	SHARED EARLY WARNING (SEW) .....	1,373	1,373
315	1203906F	NCMC—TWAA SYSTEM .....	5,000	5,000
316	1203913F	NUDET DETECTION SYSTEM (SPACE) .....	31,508	31,508
317	1203940F	SPACE SITUATION AWARENESS OPERATIONS .....	99,984	99,984
318	1206423F	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM III—OPERATIONAL CONTROL SEGMENT.	510,938	510,938
318A	999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	14,938,002	14,974,002
		Program increase .....		[36,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT ..</b>	<b>20,585,302</b>	<b>20,763,602</b>
		<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
319	0901560F	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-195,900
		Bomber Modernization—Excess to Need .....		[-195,900]
		<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED .....</b>		<b>-195,900</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, AF.</b>	<b>34,914,359</b>	<b>35,192,614</b>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, DW</b>		
		<b>BASIC RESEARCH</b>		
001	0601000BR	DTRA BASIC RESEARCH .....	37,201	37,201
002	0601101E	DEFENSE RESEARCH SCIENCES .....	432,347	432,347
003	0601110D8Z	BASIC RESEARCH INITIATIVES .....	40,612	40,612
004	0601117E	BASIC OPERATIONAL MEDICAL RESEARCH SCIENCE .....	43,126	43,126
005	0601120D8Z	NATIONAL DEFENSE EDUCATION PROGRAM .....	74,298	74,298
006	0601228D8Z	HISTORICALLY BLACK COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES/MINORITY INSTITUTIONS.	25,865	35,865
		Program Increase .....		[10,000]
007	0601384BP	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAM .....	43,898	43,898
		<b>SUBTOTAL BASIC RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>697,347</b>	<b>707,347</b>
		<b>APPLIED RESEARCH</b>		

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
008	0602000D8Z	JOINT MUNITIONS TECHNOLOGY .....	19,111	19,111
009	0602115E	BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY .....	109,360	109,360
011	0602234D8Z	LINCOLN LABORATORY RESEARCH PROGRAM .....	49,748	49,748
012	0602251D8Z	APPLIED RESEARCH FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF S&T PRIORITIES.	49,226	49,226
013	0602303E	INFORMATION & COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY .....	392,784	392,784
014	0602383E	BIOLOGICAL WARFARE DEFENSE .....	13,014	13,014
015	0602384BP	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAM .....	201,053	201,053
016	0602668D8Z	CYBER SECURITY RESEARCH .....	14,775	14,775
017	0602702E	TACTICAL TECHNOLOGY .....	343,776	343,776
018	0602715E	MATERIALS AND BIOLOGICAL TECHNOLOGY .....	224,440	224,440
019	0602716E	ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY .....	295,447	295,447
020	0602718BR	COUNTER WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION APPLIED RESEARCH.	157,908	157,908
021	0602751D8Z	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING INSTITUTE (SEI) APPLIED RESEARCH.	8,955	8,955
022	1160401BB	SOF TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	34,493	34,493
		<b>SUBTOTAL APPLIED RESEARCH .....</b>	<b>1,914,090</b>	<b>1,914,090</b>
		<b>ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>		
023	0603000D8Z	JOINT MUNITIONS ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	25,627	25,627
024	0603122D8Z	COMBATING TERRORISM TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT .....	76,230	81,230
		Program increase—conventional EOD equipment .....		[5,000]
025	0603133D8Z	FOREIGN COMPARATIVE TESTING .....	24,199	24,199
026	0603160BR	COUNTER WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT.	268,607	268,607
027	0603176C	ADVANCED CONCEPTS AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT .....	12,996	12,996
029	0603178C	WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY .....	5,495	60,595
		Restore funding for directed energy prioritization in DoD's BMD efforts.		[35,100]
031	0603180C	ADVANCED RESEARCH .....	20,184	20,184
032	0603225D8Z	JOINT DOD-DOE MUNITIONS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	18,662	18,662
035	0603286E	ADVANCED AEROSPACE SYSTEMS .....	155,406	155,406
036	0603287E	SPACE PROGRAMS AND TECHNOLOGY .....	247,435	247,435
037	0603288D8Z	ANALYTIC ASSESSMENTS .....	13,154	13,154
038	0603289D8Z	ADVANCED INNOVATIVE ANALYSIS AND CONCEPTS .....	37,674	30,674
		Program decrease .....		[–7,000]
039	0603291D8Z	ADVANCED INNOVATIVE ANALYSIS AND CONCEPTS—MHA .....	15,000	15,000
040	0603294C	COMMON KILL VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY .....	252,879	252,879
041	0603342D8W	DEFENSE INNOVATION UNIT EXPERIMENTAL (DIUX) .....	29,594	29,594
042	0603375D8Z	TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION .....	59,863	24,863
		Unjustified growth .....		[–35,000]
043	0603384BP	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAM—ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT.	145,359	145,359
044	0603527D8Z	RETRACT LARCH .....	171,120	171,120
045	0603618D8Z	JOINT ELECTRONIC ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY .....	14,389	14,389
046	0603648D8Z	JOINT CAPABILITY TECHNOLOGY DEMONSTRATIONS .....	105,871	105,871
047	0603662D8Z	NETWORKED COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITIES .....	12,661	12,661
048	0603680D8Z	DEFENSE-WIDE MANUFACTURING SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.	136,159	136,159
049	0603680S	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM .....	40,511	40,511
050	0603699D8Z	EMERGING CAPABILITIES TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	57,876	49,876
		SOCOM ATL effort .....		[–8,000]
051	0603712S	GENERIC LOGISTICS R&D TECHNOLOGY DEMONSTRATIONS .....	10,611	10,611
053	0603716D8Z	STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROGRAM .....	71,832	81,832
		Environmental resiliency .....		[10,000]
054	0603720S	MICROELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT.	219,803	219,803
055	0603727D8Z	JOINT WARFIGHTING PROGRAM .....	6,349	6,349
056	0603739E	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGIES .....	79,173	79,173
057	0603760E	COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS .....	106,787	106,787
058	0603766E	NETWORK-CENTRIC WARFARE TECHNOLOGY .....	439,386	439,386
059	0603767E	SENSOR TECHNOLOGY .....	210,123	210,123
060	0603769D8Z	DISTRIBUTED LEARNING ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT.	11,211	11,211
062	0603781D8Z	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING INSTITUTE .....	15,047	15,047
063	0603826D8Z	QUICK REACTION SPECIAL PROJECTS .....	69,203	69,203
064	0603833D8Z	ENGINEERING SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY .....	25,395	25,395
065	0603941D8Z	TEST & EVALUATION SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY .....	89,586	89,586
066	0604055D8Z	OPERATIONAL ENERGY CAPABILITY IMPROVEMENT .....	38,403	38,403
067	0303310D8Z	CWMD SYSTEMS .....	33,382	33,382
068	1160402BB	SOF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	72,605	72,605
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>3,445,847</b>	<b>3,465,947</b>
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPES</b>		
069	0603161D8Z	NUCLEAR AND CONVENTIONAL PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT RDT&E ADC&P.	32,937	32,937

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
*(In Thousands of Dollars)*

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
070	0603600D8Z	WALKOFF .....	101,714	101,714
072	0603821D8Z	ACQUISITION ENTERPRISE DATA & INFORMATION SERVICES ....	2,198	2,198
073	0603851D8Z	ENVIRONMENTAL SECURITY TECHNICAL CERTIFICATION PROGRAM.	54,583	54,583
074	0603881C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE TERMINAL DEFENSE SEGMENT ..	230,162	230,162
075	0603882C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE MIDCOURSE DEFENSE SEGMENT <i>Improve Discrimination Capability for GMD .....</i>	828,097	850,093 [21,996]
076	0603884BP	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAM—DEM/VAL ....	148,518	148,518
077	0603884C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE SENSORS .....	247,345	326,207 [21,000]
		<i>Funding increase to accelerate development and deployment of interim and perm MD enhancements for HI.</i>		
		<i>Improve Discrimination Capability for GMD .....</i>		[57,862]
078	0603890C	BMD ENABLING PROGRAMS .....	449,442	478,884
		GMD Discrimination .....		[23,342]
		<i>Improve High Fidelity Modeling and Simulation for GMD .....</i>		[6,100]
079	0603891C	SPECIAL PROGRAMS—MDA .....	320,190	320,190
080	0603892C	AEGIS BMD .....	852,052	852,052
083	0603896C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE COMMAND AND CONTROL, BATTLE MANAGEMENT AND COMMUNICATI.	430,115	430,115
084	0603898C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE JOINT WARFIGHTER SUPPORT ...	48,954	48,954
085	0603904C	MISSILE DEFENSE INTEGRATION & OPERATIONS CENTER (MDIOC).	53,265	53,265
086	0603906C	REGARDING TRENCH .....	9,113	9,113
087	0603907C	SEA BASED X-RAND RADAR (SBX) .....	130,695	130,695
088	0603913C	ISRAELI COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS .....	105,354	105,354
089	0603914C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE TEST .....	305,791	305,791
090	0603915C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE TARGETS .....	410,425	410,425
091	0603920D8Z	HUMANITARIAN DEMINING .....	10,837	10,837
092	0603923D8Z	COALITION WARFARE .....	10,740	10,740
093	0604016D8Z	DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CORROSION PROGRAM .....	3,837	3,837
094	0604115C	TECHNOLOGY MATURATION INITIATIVES .....	128,406	258,406 [100,000]
		<i>Acceleration of kinetic and nonkinetic boost phase BMD .....</i>		
		<i>Program increase .....</i>		[30,000]
095	0604132D8Z	MISSILE DEFEAT PROJECT .....	98,369	98,369
096	0604181C	HYPERSONIC DEFENSE .....	75,300	75,300
097	0604250D8Z	ADVANCED INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES .....	1,175,832	1,153,832
		<i>Program decrease .....</i>		[-22,000]
098	0604294D8Z	TRUSTED & ASSURED MICROELECTRONICS .....	83,626	83,626
099	0604331D8Z	RAPID PROTOTYPING PROGRAM .....	100,000	100,000
101	0604400D8Z	DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD) UNMANNED SYSTEM COMMON DEVELOPMENT.	3,967	3,967
102	0604682D8Z	WARGAMING AND SUPPORT FOR STRATEGIC ANALYSIS (SSA) ....	3,833	3,833
104	0604826J	JOINT C5 CAPABILITY DEVELOPMENT, INTEGRATION AND INTEROPERABILITY ASSESSMENTS.	23,638	23,638
105	0604873C	LONG RANGE DISCRIMINATION RADAR (LRDR) .....	357,659	357,659
106	0604874C	IMPROVED HOMELAND DEFENSE INTERCEPTORS .....	465,530	545,530
		C3 Booster Development .....		[80,000]
107	0604876C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE TERMINAL DEFENSE SEGMENT TEST.	36,239	36,239
108	0604878C	AEGIS BMD TEST .....	134,468	160,819
		<i>To provide AAW at Aegis Ashore sites, consistent w/ FY16 and FY17 NDAs.</i>		[26,351]
109	0604879C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE SENSOR TEST .....	84,239	84,239
110	0604880C	LAND-BASED SM-3 (LBSM3) .....	30,486	97,761
		<i>To provide AAW at Aegis Ashore sites, consistent w/ FY16 and FY17 NDAs.</i>		[67,275]
111	0604881C	AEGIS SM-3 BLOCK IIA CO-DEVELOPMENT .....	9,739	9,739
112	0604887C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE MIDCOURSE SEGMENT TEST .....	76,757	76,757
113	0604894C	MULTI-OBJECT KILL VEHICLE .....	6,500	6,500
114	0303191D8Z	JOINT ELECTROMAGNETIC TECHNOLOGY (JET) PROGRAM .....	2,902	2,902
115	0305103C	CYBER SECURITY INITIATIVE .....	986	986
116	1206893C	SPACE TRACKING & SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM .....	34,907	34,907
117	1206895C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE SYSTEM SPACE PROGRAMS .....	16,994	16,994
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPES.</b>	<b>7,736,741</b>	<b>8,148,667</b>
		<b>SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION</b>		
118	0604161D8Z	NUCLEAR AND CONVENTIONAL PHYSICAL SECURITY EQUIPMENT RDT&E SDD.	12,536	12,536
119	0604165D8Z	PROMPT GLOBAL STRIKE CAPABILITY DEVELOPMENT .....	201,749	201,749
120	0604384BP	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAM—EMD .....	406,789	406,789
122	0604771D8Z	JOINT TACTICAL INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (JTIDS)	15,358	15,358
123	0605000BR	COUNTER WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT.	6,241	6,241
124	0605013BL	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	12,322	12,322
125	0605021SE	HOMELAND PERSONNEL SECURITY INITIATIVE .....	4,893	4,893
126	0605022D8Z	DEFENSE EXPORTABILITY PROGRAM .....	3,162	3,162
127	0605027D8Z	OUSDC IT DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES .....	21,353	21,353

**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
128	0605070S	DOD ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION.	6,266	6,266
129	0605075D8Z	DCMO POLICY AND INTEGRATION .....	2,810	2,810
130	0605080S	DEFENSE AGENCY INITIATIVES (DAI)—FINANCIAL SYSTEM .....	24,436	24,436
131	0605090S	DEFENSE RETIRED AND ANNUITANT PAY SYSTEM (DRAS) .....	13,475	13,475
133	0605210D8Z	DEFENSE-WIDE ELECTRONIC PROCUREMENT CAPABILITIES ....	11,870	11,870
134	0605294D8Z	TRUSTED & ASSURED MICROELECTRONICS .....	61,084	61,084
135	0303141K	GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEM .....	2,576	2,576
136	0305304D8Z	DOD ENTERPRISE ENERGY INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (EIM).	3,669	3,669
137	0305310D8Z	CWMD SYSTEMS: SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION.	8,230	8,230
		<b>SUBTOTAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION.</b>	<b>818,819</b>	<b>818,819</b>
		<b>MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b>		
138	0604774D8Z	DEFENSE READINESS REPORTING SYSTEM (DRRS) .....	6,941	6,941
139	0604875D8Z	JOINT SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT .....	4,851	4,851
140	0604940D8Z	CENTRAL TEST AND EVALUATION INVESTMENT DEVELOPMENT (CTEIP).	211,325	211,325
141	0604942D8Z	ASSESSMENTS AND EVALUATIONS .....	30,144	50,144
		Program increase for cyber vulnerability assessments and hardening ..		[20,000]
142	0605001E	MISSION SUPPORT .....	63,769	63,769
143	0605100D8Z	JOINT MISSION ENVIRONMENT TEST CAPABILITY (JMETC) .....	91,057	91,057
144	0605104D8Z	TECHNICAL STUDIES, SUPPORT AND ANALYSIS .....	22,386	22,386
145	0605126J	JOINT INTEGRATED AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE ORGANIZATION (JIAMDO).	36,581	36,581
147	0605142D8Z	SYSTEMS ENGINEERING .....	37,622	37,622
148	0605151D8Z	STUDIES AND ANALYSIS SUPPORT—OSD .....	5,200	5,200
149	0605161D8Z	NUCLEAR MATTERS-PHYSICAL SECURITY .....	5,232	5,232
150	0605170D8Z	SUPPORT TO NETWORKS AND INFORMATION INTEGRATION .....	12,583	12,583
151	0605200D8Z	GENERAL SUPPORT TO USD (INTELLIGENCE) .....	31,451	31,451
152	0605384BP	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAM .....	104,348	104,348
161	0605790D8Z	SMALL BUSINESS INNOVATION RESEARCH (SBIR)/ SMALL BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER.	2,372	2,372
162	0605798D8Z	DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY ANALYSIS .....	24,365	24,365
163	0605801KA	DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER (DTIC) .....	54,145	54,145
164	06058038E	R&D IN SUPPORT OF DOD ENLISTMENT, TESTING AND EVALUATION.	30,356	30,356
165	0605804D8Z	DEVELOPMENT TEST AND EVALUATION .....	20,571	20,571
166	0605898E	MANAGEMENT HQ—R&D .....	14,017	14,017
167	060598KA	MANAGEMENT HQ—DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER (DTIC).	4,187	4,187
168	0606100D8Z	BUDGET AND PROGRAM ASSESSMENTS .....	3,992	3,992
169	0606225D8Z	ODNA TECHNOLOGY AND RESOURCE ANALYSIS .....	1,000	1,000
170	0203345D8Z	DEFENSE OPERATIONS SECURITY INITIATIVE (DOSI) .....	2,551	2,551
171	0204571J	JOINT STAFF ANALYTICAL SUPPORT .....	7,712	7,712
174	0303166J	SUPPORT TO INFORMATION OPERATIONS (IO) CAPABILITIES ....	673	673
175	0303260D8Z	DEFENSE MILITARY DECEPTION PROGRAM OFFICE (DMDPO) ....	1,006	1,006
177	0305172K	COMBINED ADVANCED APPLICATIONS .....	16,998	16,998
180	0305245D8Z	INTELLIGENCE CAPABILITIES AND INNOVATION INVESTMENTS	18,992	18,992
181	0306310D8Z	CWMD SYSTEMS: RDT&E MANAGEMENT SUPPORT .....	1,231	1,231
183	0804767J	COCOM EXERCISE ENGAGEMENT AND TRAINING TRANSFORMATION (CE2T2)—MHA.	44,500	44,500
184	0901598C	MANAGEMENT HQ—MDA .....	29,947	29,947
187	0903235K	JOINT SERVICE PROVIDER (JSP) .....	5,113	5,113
187A	9999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	63,312	63,312
		<b>SUBTOTAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>1,010,530</b>	<b>1,030,530</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT</b>		
188	0604130V	ENTERPRISE SECURITY SYSTEM (ESS) .....	4,565	4,565
189	0605127T	REGIONAL INTERNATIONAL OUTREACH (RIO) AND PARTNERSHIP FOR PEACE INFORMATION MANA.	1,871	1,871
190	0605147T	OVERSEAS HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE SHARED INFORMATION SYSTEM (OHASIS).	298	298
191	0607210D8Z	INDUSTRIAL BASE ANALYSIS AND SUSTAINMENT SUPPORT .....	10,882	15,882
		Program increase for increase analytical support .....		[5,000]
192	0607310D8Z	CWMD SYSTEMS: OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	7,222	7,222
193	0607327T	GLOBAL THEATER SECURITY COOPERATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (G-TSCMIS).	14,450	14,450
194	0607384BP	CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE (OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT).	45,677	45,677
195	0208043J	PLANNING AND DECISION AID SYSTEM (PDAS) .....	3,037	3,037
196	0208045K	C4I INTEROPERABILITY .....	59,490	59,490
198	0301144K	JOINT/ALLIED COALITION INFORMATION SHARING .....	6,104	6,104
202	0302016K	NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND SYSTEM-WIDE SUPPORT .....	1,863	1,863
203	0302019K	DEFENSE INFO INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING AND INTEGRATION.	21,564	21,564



**SEC. 4201. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
204	0303126K	LONG-HAUL COMMUNICATIONS—DCS .....	15,428	15,428
205	0303131K	MINIMUM ESSENTIAL EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK (MEECN).	15,855	15,855
206	0303135G	PUBLIC KEY INFRASTRUCTURE (PKI) .....	4,811	4,811
207	0303136G	KEY MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE (KMI) .....	33,746	33,746
208	0303140D8Z	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM .....	9,415	19,415
		Cyber Scholarship Program .....		[10,000]
209	0303140G	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM .....	227,652	235,652
		Program increase to support cyber defense education of reservists and the National Guard.		[8,000]
210	0303150K	GLOBAL COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM .....	42,687	42,687
211	0303153K	DEFENSE SPECTRUM ORGANIZATION .....	8,750	8,750
214	0303228K	JOINT INFORMATION ENVIRONMENT (JIE) .....	4,689	4,689
216	0303430K	FEDERAL INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.	50,000	50,000
222	0305103K	CYBER SECURITY INITIATIVE .....	1,686	1,686
227	0305186D8Z	POLICY R&D PROGRAMS .....	6,526	6,526
228	0305199D8Z	NET CENTRICITY .....	18,455	18,455
230	0305208BB	DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEMS .....	5,496	5,496
233	0305208K	DISTRIBUTED COMMON GROUND/SURFACE SYSTEMS .....	3,049	3,049
236	0305327V	INSIDER THREAT .....	5,365	5,365
237	0305387D8Z	HOMELAND DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER PROGRAM .....	2,071	2,071
243	0307577D8Z	INTELLIGENCE MISSION DATA (IMD) .....	13,111	13,111
245	0708012S	PACIFIC DISASTER CENTERS .....	1,770	1,770
246	0708047S	DEFENSE PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM .....	2,924	2,924
248	1105219BB	MQ-9 UAV .....	37,863	37,863
251	1160403BB	AVIATION SYSTEMS .....	259,886	267,386
		Per SOCOM requested realignment .....		[7,500]
252	1160405BB	INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	8,245	8,245
253	1160408BB	OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS .....	79,455	79,455
254	1160431BB	WARRIOR SYSTEMS .....	45,935	45,935
255	1160432BB	SPECIAL PROGRAMS .....	1,978	1,978
256	1160434BB	UNMANNED ISR .....	31,766	31,766
257	1160480BB	SOF TACTICAL VEHICLES .....	2,578	2,578
258	1160483BB	MARITIME SYSTEMS .....	42,315	55,115
		Per SOCOM requested realignment .....		[12,800]
259	1160489BB	GLOBAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE ACTIVITIES .....	4,661	4,661
260	1160490BB	OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS INTELLIGENCE .....	12,049	12,049
261	1203610K	TELEPORT PROGRAM .....	642	642
261A	999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	3,689,646	3,689,646
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT ....</b>	<b>4,867,528</b>	<b>4,910,828</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, DW.</b>	<b>20,490,902</b>	<b>20,996,228</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL TEST &amp; EVAL, DEFENSE MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b>		
001	0605118OTE	OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION .....	83,503	83,503
002	0605131OTE	LIVE FIRE TEST AND EVALUATION .....	59,500	59,500
003	0605814OTE	OPERATIONAL TEST ACTIVITIES AND ANALYSES .....	67,897	67,897
		<b>SUBTOTAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT .....</b>	<b>210,900</b>	<b>210,900</b>
		<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL TEST &amp; EVAL, DEFENSE .....</b>	<b>210,900</b>	<b>210,900</b>
		<b>TOTAL RDT&amp;E .....</b>	<b>82,716,636</b>	<b>84,038,357</b>

1 **SEC. 4202. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**  
2 **TION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPER-**  
3 **ATIONS.**

**SEC. 4202. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
006	0602120A	SENSORS AND ELECTRONIC SURVIVABILITY .....		v
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>		
055	0603327A	AIR AND MISSILE DEFENSE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING .....	15,000	0
		Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-15,000]

**SEC. 4202. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
**(In Thousands of Dollars)**

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
058	0603639A	TANK AND MEDIUM CALIBER AMMUNITION .....		4,000
		Unfunded requirement—JLTV lethality 30mm upgrade .....		[4,000]
060	0603747A	SOLDIER SUPPORT AND SURVIVABILITY .....	3,000	3,000
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>
		<b>SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION</b>		
080	0604201A	AIRCRAFT AVIONICS .....		12,000
		Unfunded requirement—A-PNT measures .....		[12,000]
122	0605032A	TRACTOR TIRE .....	5,000	5,000
125	0605035A	COMMON INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES (CIRCM) .....	21,540	21,540
132	0605049A	MISSILE WARNING SYSTEM MODERNIZATION (MWSM) .....		155,000
		Unfunded requirements—LMWS .....		[155,000]
133	0605051A	AIRCRAFT SURVIVABILITY DEVELOPMENT .....	30,100	30,100
147	0303032A	TROJAN—RH12 .....	1,200	1,200
		<b>SUBTOTAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION</b>	<b>57,840</b>	<b>224,840</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
183	0607134A	LONG RANGE PRECISION FIRES (LRPF) .....		56,731
		Unfunded requirement .....		[42,731]
		Unfunded requirement—CDAEM Bridging Strategy .....		[14,000]
191	0607142A	AVIATION ROCKET SYSTEM PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT .....		8,000
		Unfunded requirement—M282 warhead qualification .....		[8,000]
203	0203801A	MISSILE/AIR DEFENSE PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....	15,000	0
		Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[−15,000]
222	0305204A	TACTICAL UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES .....	7,492	0
		Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[−7,492]
223	0305206A	AIRBORNE RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS .....	15,000	0
		Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[−15,000]
228	0307665A	BIOMETRICS ENABLED INTELLIGENCE .....	6,036	6,036
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	<b>43,528</b>	<b>70,767</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, ARMY</b>	<b>119,368</b>	<b>302,607</b>
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>		
041	0603527N	RETRACT LARCH .....	22,000	22,000
081	0604272N	TACTICAL AIR DIRECTIONAL INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES (TADIRCM) .....	5,710	5,710
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>	<b>27,710</b>	<b>27,710</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
207	0204311N	INTEGRATED SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM .....	11,600	0
		Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[−11,600]
211	0204574N	CRYPTOLOGIC DIRECT SUPPORT .....	1,200	1,200
253A	9999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	89,855	89,855
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	<b>102,655</b>	<b>91,055</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, NAVY</b>	<b>130,365</b>	<b>118,765</b>
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>		
029	0603438F	SPACE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY .....	7,800	7,800
053	0306250F	CYBER OPERATIONS TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	5,400	5,400
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>	<b>13,200</b>	<b>13,200</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
196	0207277F	ISR INNOVATIONS .....	5,750	5,750
214	0208087F	AF OFFENSIVE CYBERSPACE OPERATIONS .....	4,000	4,000
286	0401318F	CV-22 .....		14,000
		Unfunded requirement—common electrical interface .....		[7,000]
		Unfunded requirement—intelligence broadcast system .....		[7,000]
318A	9999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	112,408	112,408
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	<b>122,158</b>	<b>136,158</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, AF</b>	<b>135,358</b>	<b>149,358</b>
		<b>ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>		
024	0603122D8Z	COMBATING TERRORISM TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT .....	25,000	25,000
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>

**SEC. 4202. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPES</b>		
088	0603913C	ISRAELI COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS .....		507,646
		Additional Cooperative funds, consistent with Title XVI authorizations ..		[507,646]
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPES.</b>		<b>507,646</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT</b>		
253	1160408BB	OPERATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS .....	1,920	3,920
		Unfunded Requirement- Publicly Available Information (PAI) Capability Acceleration.		[2,000]
256	1160434BB	UNMANNED ISR .....	3,000	3,000
261A	9999999999	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	196,176	196,176
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT .....</b>	<b>201,096</b>	<b>203,096</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, DW.</b>	<b>226,096</b>	<b>735,742</b>
		<b>TOTAL RDT&amp;E .....</b>	<b>611,187</b>	<b>1,306,472</b>

1 **SEC. 4203. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**  
2 **TION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPER-**  
3 **ATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS.**

**SEC. 4203. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, ARMY</b>		
		<b>ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>		
042	0603270A	ELECTRONIC WARFARE TECHNOLOGY .....		3,000
		Multi-Domain Battle Exercise Capability .....		[3,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT ...</b>		<b>3,000</b>
		<b>SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION</b>		
085	0604328A	TRACTOR CAGE .....		13,000
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[13,000]
117	0605018A	INTEGRATED PERSONNEL AND PAY SYSTEM-ARMY (IPPS-A) .....		15,000
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[15,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT &amp; DEMONSTRATION.</b>		<b>28,000</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
203	0203801A	MISSILE/AIR DEFENSE PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM .....		26,000
		Unfunded requirement—Stinger PIP .....		[26,000]
213	0303028A	SECURITY AND INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITIES .....		21,845
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[21,845]
214	0303140A	INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY PROGRAM .....		7,021
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[7,021]
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....</b>		<b>54,866</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, ARMY.</b>		<b>85,866</b>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, NAVY</b>		
		<b>APPLIED RESEARCH</b>		
010	0602435N	OCEAN WARFIGHTING ENVIRONMENT APPLIED RESEARCH .....		15,000
		AGOR SLEP .....		[15,000]
014	0602782N	MINE AND EXPEDITIONARY WARFARE APPLIED RESEARCH .....		23,500
		MS-177A Maritime Sensor .....		[23,500]
		<b>SUBTOTAL APPLIED RESEARCH .....</b>		<b>38,500</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, NAVY.</b>		<b>38,500</b>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, AF</b>		
		<b>APPLIED RESEARCH</b>		
007	0602203F	AEROSPACE PROPULSION .....		2,500
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[2,500]

**SEC. 4203. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<b>Line</b>	<b>Program Element</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
012	0602605F	DIRECTED ENERGY TECHNOLOGY .....		8,300
		Unfunded Requirement .....		[8,300]
		<b>SUBTOTAL APPLIED RESEARCH .....</b>		<b>10,800</b>
		<b>ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>		
018	0603211F	AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY DEV/DEMO .....		5,700
		Unfunded requirement .....		[5,700]
019	0603216F	AEROSPACE PROPULSION AND POWER TECHNOLOGY .....		13,500
		Unfunded requirement .....		[13,500]
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT ...</b>		<b>19,200</b>
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES</b>		
041	0604414F	CYBER RESILIENCY OF WEAPON SYSTEMS-ACS .....		10,200
		Unfunding requirement .....		[10,200]
062	1206438F	SPACE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY .....		56,900
		AF UPL .....		[56,900]
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT &amp; PROTOTYPES.</b>		<b>67,100</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT</b>		
230	0303131F	MINIMUM ESSENTIAL EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK (MEECN). .....		11,000
		AF UPL—support for AEHF terminals .....		[11,000]
302	1203001F	FAMILY OF ADVANCED BLOS TERMINALS (FAB-T) .....		58,400
		AF UPL—FAB-T testing activities .....		[7,400]
		AF UPL—POTUS voice conference configuration .....		[31,900]
		AF UPL—spares for testing .....		[6,600]
		AF UPL -spares for testing .....		[12,500]
312	1203614F	JSPOC MISSION SYSTEM .....		24,250
		AF UPL—BMC2 software .....		[24,250]
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....</b>		<b>93,650</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, AF.</b>		<b>190,750</b>
		<b>RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, DW</b>		
		<b>ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPES</b>		
075	0603882C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE MIDCOURSE DEFENSE SEGMENT ...		351,000
		Increase GBI magazine capacity at Fort Greely .....		[208,000]
		Procure 3 additional EKV's .....		[45,000]
		Procure 7 additional boosters .....		[98,000]
117	1206895C	BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE SYSTEM SPACE PROGRAMS .....		27,500
		Initiates BMDs Global Sensors AoA recommendations for space sensor architecture. ....		[27,500]
		<b>SUBTOTAL ADVANCED COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPES.</b>		<b>378,500</b>
		<b>SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION</b>		
137A	0604XXX	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF MILITARY RESPONSE OPTIONS FOR RUSSIAN INF TREATY VIOLATION. ....		50,000
		Program increase .....		[50,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION.</b>		<b>50,000</b>
		<b>MANAGEMENT SUPPORT</b>		
151	0605200DsZ	GENERAL SUPPORT TO USD (INTELLIGENCE) .....		30,000
		PROJECT Maven .....		[30,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT .....</b>		<b>30,000</b>
		<b>OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT</b>		
236	0305327V	INSIDER THREAT .....		5,000
		Defense Insider Threat Management and Analysis Center .....		[5,000]
		<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT .....</b>		<b>5,000</b>
		<b>TOTAL RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST &amp; EVAL, DW.</b>		<b>463,500</b>
		<b>TOTAL RDT&amp;E .....</b>		<b>778,616</b>

# 1 **TITLE XLIII—OPERATION AND**

## 2 **MAINTENANCE**

### 3 **SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.**

<b>SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY</b>			
<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>			
010	MANEUVER UNITS .....	1,455,366	2,193,657
	Improve unit training and maintenance readiness .....		[54,700]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[683,591]
020	MODULAR SUPPORT BRIGADES .....	105,147	112,847
	Execute the National Military Strategy .....		[7,700]
030	ECHELONS ABOVE BRIGADE .....	604,117	692,417
	Improve training readiness .....		[88,300]
040	THEATER LEVEL ASSETS .....	793,217	820,517
	Decisive Action training and operations .....		[27,300]
050	LAND FORCES OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	1,169,478	1,207,178
	Combat Training Center Operations and Maintenance .....		[37,700]
060	AVIATION ASSETS .....	1,496,503	1,674,803
	Aviation and ISR Maintenance Requirements .....		[28,200]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[150,100]
070	FORCE READINESS OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	3,675,901	3,767,870
	Maintenance of organizational clothing and equipment .....		[26,500]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[8,969]
	SOUTHCOM—Maritime Patrol Aircraft Expansion .....		[38,500]
	SOUTHCOM—Mission and Other Ship Operations .....		[18,000]
080	LAND FORCES SYSTEMS READINESS .....	466,720	466,720
090	LAND FORCES DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	1,443,516	1,594,265
	Depot maintenance of hardware and munitions .....		[46,600]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[104,149]
100	BASE OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	8,080,357	8,142,264
	C4I / Cyber capabilities enabling support .....		[13,200]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[48,707]
110	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZA- TION .....	3,401,155	3,433,155
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[32,000]
120	MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL HEADQUARTERS .....	443,790	443,790
140	ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES .....		135,150
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[126,250]
	Training, supplies, spares, and repair site support .....		[8,900]
180	US AFRICA COMMAND .....	225,382	225,382
190	US EUROPEAN COMMAND .....	141,352	185,602
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[44,250]
200	US SOUTHERN COMMAND .....	190,811	194,311
	Mission and Other Ship Operations .....		[3,500]
210	US FORCES KOREA .....	59,578	59,578
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>23,752,390</b>	<b>25,349,506</b>
<b>MOBILIZATION</b>			
220	STRATEGIC MOBILITY .....	346,667	347,791
	Sustainment of strategically positioned assets enabling force projec- tion .....		[1,124]
230	ARMY PREPOSITIONED STOCKS .....	422,108	483,846
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[56,500]
	Sustain Army War Reserve Secondary Items for deployed forces ....		[5,238]
240	INDUSTRIAL PREPAREDNESS .....	7,750	7,750
	<b>SUBTOTAL MOBILIZATION</b> .....	<b>776,525</b>	<b>839,387</b>
<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>			
250	OFFICER ACQUISITION .....	137,556	137,556
260	RECRUIT TRAINING .....	58,872	58,872
270	ONE STATION UNIT TRAINING .....	58,035	58,035
280	SENIOR RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS .....	505,089	505,089
290	SPECIALIZED SKILL TRAINING .....	1,015,541	1,018,685
	Leadership development and training .....		[3,144]
300	FLIGHT TRAINING .....	1,124,115	1,124,115

<b>SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
310	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION .....	220,688	220,688
320	TRAINING SUPPORT .....	618,164	621,690
	Department of the Army directed training .....		[3,526]
330	RECRUITING AND ADVERTISING .....	613,586	613,586
340	EXAMINING .....	171,223	171,223
350	OFF-DUTY AND VOLUNTARY EDUCATION .....	214,738	214,738
360	CIVILIAN EDUCATION AND TRAINING .....	195,099	195,099
370	JUNIOR RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS .....	176,116	176,116
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING .....</b>	<b>5,108,822</b>	<b>5,115,492</b>
<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES</b>			
390	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	555,502	709,552
	Logistics associated with increased end strength .....		[57,900]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[96,150]
400	CENTRAL SUPPLY ACTIVITIES .....	894,208	905,657
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[11,449]
410	LOGISTIC SUPPORT ACTIVITIES .....	715,462	715,462
420	AMMUNITION MANAGEMENT .....	446,931	446,931
430	ADMINISTRATION .....	493,616	493,616
440	SERVICEWIDE COMMUNICATIONS .....	2,084,922	2,102,822
	Annual maintenance of Enterprise License Agreements .....		[17,900]
450	MANPOWER MANAGEMENT .....	259,588	259,588
460	OTHER PERSONNEL SUPPORT .....	326,387	326,387
470	OTHER SERVICE SUPPORT .....	1,087,602	1,078,602
	Program decrease .....		[-9,000]
480	ARMY CLAIMS ACTIVITIES .....	210,514	210,514
490	REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT .....	243,584	243,584
500	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND AUDIT READINESS .....	284,592	292,992
	DISA migration cost and system support .....		[8,400]
510	INTERNATIONAL MILITARY HEADQUARTERS .....	415,694	415,694
520	MISC. SUPPORT OF OTHER NATIONS .....	46,856	46,856
565	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	1,242,222	1,313,047
	Army Analytics Group .....		[5,000]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[65,825]
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>9,307,680</b>	<b>9,561,304</b>
<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>			
570	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-426,100
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-20,600]
	Foreign Currency adjustments .....		[-146,400]
	Historical unobligated balances .....		[-259,100]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED .....</b>		<b>-426,100</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY .....</b>	<b>38,945,417</b>	<b>40,439,589</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY RES OPERATING FORCES</b>			
010	MODULAR SUPPORT BRIGADES .....	11,461	11,461
020	ECHELONS ABOVE BRIGADE .....	577,410	577,410
030	THEATER LEVEL ASSETS .....	117,298	117,298
040	LAND FORCES OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	552,016	552,016
050	AVIATION ASSETS .....	80,302	81,461
	Increase aviation readiness .....		[1,159]
060	FORCE READINESS OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	399,035	399,258
	Pay and allowances for career development training .....		[223]
070	LAND FORCES SYSTEMS READINESS .....	102,687	102,687
080	LAND FORCES DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	56,016	56,016
090	BASE OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	599,947	599,947
100	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZA- TION .....	273,940	273,940
110	MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL HEADQUARTERS .....	22,909	22,909
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>2,793,021</b>	<b>2,794,403</b>
<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>			
120	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	11,116	11,116
130	ADMINISTRATION .....	17,962	17,962
140	SERVICEWIDE COMMUNICATIONS .....	18,550	20,950
	Annual maintenance of Enterprise License Agreements .....		[2,400]
150	MANPOWER MANAGEMENT .....	6,166	6,166
160	RECRUITING AND ADVERTISING .....	60,027	60,027

SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>113,821</b>	<b>116,221</b>
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
190	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-2,500
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-2,500]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED .....</b>		<b>-2,500</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY RES .....</b>	<b>2,906,842</b>	<b>2,908,124</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARNG OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	MANEUVER UNITS .....	777,883	810,983
	Unit training and maintenance readiness .....		[33,100]
020	MODULAR SUPPORT BRIGADES .....	190,639	190,639
030	ECHELONS ABOVE BRIGADE .....	807,557	819,457
	Improve training readiness .....		[11,900]
040	THEATER LEVEL ASSETS .....	85,476	93,376
	Decisive Action training and operations .....		[7,900]
050	LAND FORCES OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	36,672	38,897
	Aviation contract support for rotary wing aircraft .....		[2,225]
060	AVIATION ASSETS .....	956,381	974,581
	Increase aviation readiness .....		[18,200]
070	FORCE READINESS OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	777,756	777,941
	Pay and allowances for career development training .....		[185]
080	LAND FORCES SYSTEMS READINESS .....	51,506	51,506
090	LAND FORCES DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	244,942	244,942
100	BASE OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	1,144,726	1,144,726
110	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZA- TION .....	781,895	781,895
120	MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL HEADQUARTERS .....	999,052	999,052
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>6,854,485</b>	<b>6,927,995</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
130	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	7,703	7,703
140	ADMINISTRATION .....	79,236	81,236
	Department of Defense State Partnership Program .....		[2,000]
150	SERVICEWIDE COMMUNICATIONS .....	85,160	94,760
	Annual maintenance of Enterprise License Agreements .....		[9,600]
160	MANPOWER MANAGEMENT .....	8,654	8,654
170	OTHER PERSONNEL SUPPORT .....	268,839	268,839
180	REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT .....	3,093	3,093
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>452,685</b>	<b>464,285</b>
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
190	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-10,700
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-10,700]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED .....</b>		<b>-10,700</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARNG .....</b>	<b>7,307,170</b>	<b>7,381,580</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	MISSION AND OTHER FLIGHT OPERATIONS .....	5,544,165	5,570,915
	Cbt logistics Mnt for TAO-187 .....		[22,000]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[4,750]
020	FLEET AIR TRAINING .....	2,075,000	2,075,000
030	AVIATION TECHNICAL DATA & ENGINEERING SERVICES .....	46,801	46,801
040	AIR OPERATIONS AND SAFETY SUPPORT .....	119,624	119,624
050	AIR SYSTEMS SUPPORT .....	552,536	594,536
	Fund aviation spt to max executable .....		[42,000]
060	AIRCRAFT DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	1,088,482	1,088,482
070	AIRCRAFT DEPOT OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	40,584	40,584
080	AVIATION LOGISTICS .....	723,786	843,786
	Fund aviation logistics to max executable .....		[120,000]
090	MISSION AND OTHER SHIP OPERATIONS .....	4,067,334	4,071,011
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[3,677]
100	SHIP OPERATIONS SUPPORT & TRAINING .....	977,701	977,701
110	SHIP DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	7,165,858	7,175,358
	Western Pacific Ship Repair .....		[9,500]

<b>SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
120	SHIP DEPOT OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	2,193,851	2,193,851
130	COMBAT COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC WARFARE .....	1,288,094	1,299,494
	Logistics support for legacy C41 systems .....		[6,000]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[5,400]
150	SPACE SYSTEMS AND SURVEILLANCE .....	206,678	211,078
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[4,400]
160	WARFARE TACTICS .....	621,581	622,581
	Operational Range and Environmental Compliance .....		[1,000]
170	OPERATIONAL METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY .....	370,681	370,681
180	COMBAT SUPPORT FORCES .....	1,437,966	1,460,950
	Coastal Riverine Force meet operational requirements .....		[7,000]
	COMPACFLT C41 Upgrade .....		[10,000]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[5,984]
190	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND DEPOT OPERATIONS SUP- PORT .....	162,705	162,705
210	COMBATANT COMMANDERS CORE OPERATIONS .....	65,108	65,108
220	COMBATANT COMMANDERS DIRECT MISSION SUPPORT .....	86,892	155,992
	Joint Training Capability and Exercise Programs .....		[64,100]
	No-Notice Agile Logistics Exercise .....		[5,000]
230	MILITARY INFORMATION SUPPORT OPERATIONS .....	8,427	8,427
240	CYBERSPACE ACTIVITIES .....	385,212	385,212
260	FLEET BALLISTIC MISSILE .....	1,278,456	1,278,456
280	WEAPONS MAINTENANCE .....	745,680	751,980
	Munitions wholeness .....		[5,000]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[1,300]
290	OTHER WEAPON SYSTEMS SUPPORT .....	380,016	380,016
300	ENTERPRISE INFORMATION .....	914,428	914,428
310	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION .....	1,905,679	1,905,679
320	BASE OPERATING SUPPORT .....	4,333,688	4,356,688
	Operational range clearance .....		[11,000]
	Port Operations Service Craft Maintenance .....		[12,000]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>38,787,013</b>	<b>39,127,124</b>
<b>MOBILIZATION</b>			
330	SHIP PREPOSITIONING AND SURGE .....	417,450	427,450
	Strategic sealift management .....		[10,000]
360	SHIP ACTIVATIONS/INACTIVATIONS .....	198,341	198,341
370	EXPEDITIONARY HEALTH SERVICES SYSTEMS .....	66,849	66,849
390	COAST GUARD SUPPORT .....	21,870	21,870
	<b>SUBTOTAL MOBILIZATION</b> .....	<b>704,510</b>	<b>714,510</b>
<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>			
400	OFFICER ACQUISITION .....	143,924	143,924
410	RECRUIT TRAINING .....	8,975	8,975
420	RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS .....	144,708	144,708
430	SPECIALIZED SKILL TRAINING .....	812,708	812,708
450	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION .....	180,448	182,448
	Naval Sea Cadets .....		[2,000]
460	TRAINING SUPPORT .....	234,596	234,596
470	RECRUITING AND ADVERTISING .....	177,517	177,517
480	OFF-DUTY AND VOLUNTARY EDUCATION .....	103,154	103,154
490	CIVILIAN EDUCATION AND TRAINING .....	72,216	72,216
500	JUNIOR ROTC .....	53,262	53,262
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b> .....	<b>1,931,508</b>	<b>1,933,508</b>
<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>			
510	ADMINISTRATION .....	1,135,429	1,126,429
	Program decrease .....		[-9,000]
530	CIVILIAN MANPOWER AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT .....	149,365	149,365
540	MILITARY MANPOWER AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT .....	386,749	386,749
590	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	165,301	165,301
610	PLANNING, ENGINEERING, AND PROGRAM SUPPORT .....	311,616	311,616
620	ACQUISITION, LOGISTICS, AND OVERSIGHT .....	665,580	665,580
660	INVESTIGATIVE AND SECURITY SERVICES .....	659,143	659,143
775	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	543,193	553,193
	Research and Technology Protection .....		[10,000]
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>4,016,376</b>	<b>4,017,376</b>
<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>			
780	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-356,800



SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-143,600]
	Foreign Currency adjustments .....		[-35,300]
	Historical unobligated balances .....		[-177,900]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-356,800</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY</b> .....	<b>45,439,407</b>	<b>45,435,718</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS</b>		
	<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	OPERATIONAL FORCES .....	967,949	1,132,682
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[164,733]
020	FIELD LOGISTICS .....	1,065,090	1,065,090
030	DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	286,635	286,635
040	MARITIME PREPOSITIONING .....	85,577	85,577
050	CYBERSPACE ACTIVITIES .....	181,518	181,518
060	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION .....	785,264	785,264
070	BASE OPERATING SUPPORT .....	2,196,252	2,196,252
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>5,568,285</b>	<b>5,733,018</b>
	<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>		
080	RECRUIT TRAINING .....	16,163	16,163
090	OFFICER ACQUISITION .....	1,154	1,154
100	SPECIALIZED SKILL TRAINING .....	100,398	100,398
110	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION .....	46,474	46,474
120	TRAINING SUPPORT .....	405,039	405,039
130	RECRUITING AND ADVERTISING .....	201,601	201,601
140	OFF-DUTY AND VOLUNTARY EDUCATION .....	32,045	32,045
150	JUNIOR ROTC .....	24,394	24,394
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b> .....	<b>827,268</b>	<b>827,268</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
160	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	28,827	28,827
170	ADMINISTRATION .....	378,683	375,683
	Program decrease .....		[-3,000]
190	ACQUISITION AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT .....	77,684	77,684
215	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	52,661	52,661
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>537,855</b>	<b>534,855</b>
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
220	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-38,000
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-1,800]
	Foreign Currency adjustments .....		[-11,400]
	Historical unobligated balances .....		[-24,800]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-38,000</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS</b> .....	<b>6,933,408</b>	<b>7,057,141</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY RES</b>		
	<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	MISSION AND OTHER FLIGHT OPERATIONS .....	596,876	596,876
020	INTERMEDIATE MAINTENANCE .....	5,902	5,902
030	AIRCRAFT DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	94,861	94,861
040	AIRCRAFT DEPOT OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	381	381
050	AVIATION LOGISTICS .....	13,822	13,822
060	SHIP OPERATIONS SUPPORT & TRAINING .....	571	571
070	COMBAT COMMUNICATIONS .....	16,718	16,718
080	COMBAT SUPPORT FORCES .....	118,079	118,079
090	CYBERSPACE ACTIVITIES .....	308	308
100	ENTERPRISE INFORMATION .....	28,650	28,650
110	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION .....	86,354	86,354
120	BASE OPERATING SUPPORT .....	103,596	103,596
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>1,066,118</b>	<b>1,066,118</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
130	ADMINISTRATION .....	1,371	1,371
140	MILITARY MANPOWER AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT .....	13,289	13,289
160	ACQUISITION AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT .....	3,229	3,229
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>17,889</b>	<b>17,889</b>

SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
180	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-9,800
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-9,800]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-9,800</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY RES</b> .....	<b>1,084,007</b>	<b>1,074,207</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MC RESERVE OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	OPERATING FORCES .....	103,468	103,468
020	DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	18,794	18,794
030	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION .....	32,777	32,777
040	BASE OPERATING SUPPORT .....	111,213	111,213
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>266,252</b>	<b>266,252</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
060	ADMINISTRATION .....	12,585	12,585
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>12,585</b>	<b>12,585</b>
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
080	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-300
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-300]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-300</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MC RE- SERVE</b> .....	<b>278,837</b>	<b>278,537</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	PRIMARY COMBAT FORCES .....	694,702	727,802
	Adversarial Air Training- mission qualification .....		[10,200]
	B-2 Replenishment spares .....		[9,000]
	PACAF Contingency response group .....		[4,200]
	Rocket system launch program .....		[8,000]
	Training equipment shortfalls .....		[1,700]
020	COMBAT ENHANCEMENT FORCES .....	1,392,326	1,547,048
	Battlefield airman equipment assembly .....		[8,300]
	Personnel recovery requirements .....		[500]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[96,522]
	TARP contractor specialist .....		[800]
	Training equipment shortfalls .....		[6,000]
	Training specialist contract .....		[400]
	Unified capabilities .....		[42,200]
030	AIR OPERATIONS TRAINING (OJT, MAINTAIN SKILLS) .....	1,128,640	1,179,940
	F-35 maintenance instructors .....		[49,700]
	Readiness decision support enterprise .....		[1,600]
040	DEPOT PURCHASE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE .....	2,755,367	2,873,088
	Aircraft depot level repairables .....		[92,100]
	Battlefield airman equipment .....		[7,100]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[18,521]
050	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZA- TION .....	3,292,553	3,315,253
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[22,700]
060	CONTRACTOR LOGISTICS SUPPORT AND SYSTEM SUPPORT ....	6,555,186	6,756,965
	Aircraft depot level repairables .....		[177,700]
	E4B maintenance personnel .....		[1,000]
	EC-130H service life extension .....		[12,000]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[4,279]
	Sustain C-37B .....		[6,800]
070	FLYING HOUR PROGRAM .....	4,135,330	4,201,997
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[66,667]
080	BASE SUPPORT .....	5,985,232	6,090,537
	Application hosting/MSO .....		[27,000]
	Cloud migration .....		[25,600]
	Enterprise svcs in FY18 .....		[39,000]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[13,705]
090	GLOBAL C3I AND EARLY WARNING .....	847,516	977,216
	Aviation readiness shortfalls .....		[2,000]
	Cyber readiness shortfalls .....		[35,300]

<b>SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
	Cyber security readiness shortfalls .....		[57,500]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[2,000]
	Space based readiness shortfalls .....		[32,900]
100	OTHER COMBAT OPS SPT PROGRAMS .....	1,131,817	1,253,379
	Anti-terrorism force protection .....		[10,000]
	Cyber readiness shortfalls .....		[4,000]
	Cyber training readiness shortfalls .....		[11,000]
	EOD training and readiness shortfalls .....		[5,400]
	Installation processing nodes .....		[51,400]
	ISR sustainment and readiness .....		[9,800]
	PACAF- restore contingency response group .....		[10,100]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[19,562]
	Tailored OPIR intel products .....		[300]
120	LAUNCH FACILITIES .....	175,457	175,457
130	SPACE CONTROL SYSTEMS .....	353,458	541,758
	Command and Control sustainment and readiness .....		[47,100]
	Operationalizing commercial SSA .....		[15,000]
	Space based sustainment and readiness shortfalls .....		[126,200]
160	US NORTHCOM/NORAD .....	189,891	189,891
170	US STRATCOM .....	534,236	534,236
180	US CYBERCOM .....	357,830	357,830
190	US CENTCOM .....	168,208	168,208
200	US SOCOM .....	2,280	2,280
210	US TRANSCOM .....	533	533
215	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	1,091,655	1,091,655
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>30,792,217</b>	<b>31,985,073</b>
<b>MOBILIZATION</b>			
220	AIRLIFT OPERATIONS .....	1,570,697	1,577,097
	C-37B flying hours .....		[1,800]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[4,600]
230	MOBILIZATION PREPAREDNESS .....	130,241	288,311
	Basic Expeditionary Airfield Resources PACOM .....		[22,600]
	BEAR PACOM .....		[22,600]
	BEAR PACOM spares .....		[2,900]
	PACAF Contingency response group .....		[10,100]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[99,870]
	<b>SUBTOTAL MOBILIZATION</b> .....	<b>1,700,938</b>	<b>1,865,408</b>
<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>			
270	OFFICER ACQUISITION .....	113,722	113,722
280	RECRUIT TRAINING .....	24,804	24,804
290	RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS (ROTC) .....	95,733	95,733
320	SPECIALIZED SKILL TRAINING .....	395,476	395,476
330	FLIGHT TRAINING .....	501,599	501,599
340	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION .....	287,500	287,500
350	TRAINING SUPPORT .....	91,384	91,384
370	RECRUITING AND ADVERTISING .....	166,795	166,795
380	EXAMINING .....	4,134	4,134
390	OFF-DUTY AND VOLUNTARY EDUCATION .....	222,691	222,691
400	CIVILIAN EDUCATION AND TRAINING .....	171,974	171,974
410	JUNIOR ROTC .....	60,070	60,070
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b> .....	<b>2,135,882</b>	<b>2,135,882</b>
<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>			
420	LOGISTICS OPERATIONS .....	805,453	808,453
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[3,000]
430	TECHNICAL SUPPORT ACTIVITIES .....	127,379	127,379
470	ADMINISTRATION .....	911,283	911,283
480	SERVICEWIDE COMMUNICATIONS .....	432,172	422,172
	Program decrease .....		[-10,000]
490	OTHER SERVICEWIDE ACTIVITIES .....	1,175,658	1,166,658
	Program decrease .....		[-9,000]
500	CIVIL AIR PATROL .....	26,719	29,819
	Civil Air Patrol .....		[3,100]
530	INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT .....	76,878	76,878
535	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	1,244,653	1,244,653
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>4,800,195</b>	<b>4,787,295</b>
<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>			

SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
540	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-389,600
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-135,400]
	Foreign Currency adjustments .....		[-84,300]
	Historical unobligated balances .....		[-169,900]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-389,600</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE</b> .....	<b>39,429,232</b>	<b>40,384,058</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AF RESERVE OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	PRIMARY COMBAT FORCES .....	1,801,007	1,801,007
020	MISSION SUPPORT OPERATIONS .....	210,642	210,642
030	DEPOT PURCHASE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE .....	403,867	403,867
040	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZA- TION .....	124,951	124,951
050	CONTRACTOR LOGISTICS SUPPORT AND SYSTEM SUPPORT .... C-17 CLS workload .....	240,835	258,635 [5,700]
	C-17 depot-level repairable .....		[12,100]
060	BASE SUPPORT .....	371,878	371,878
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>3,153,180</b>	<b>3,170,980</b>
	<b>ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICEWIDE ACTIVITIES</b>		
070	ADMINISTRATION .....	74,153	74,153
080	RECRUITING AND ADVERTISING .....	19,522	19,522
090	MILITARY MANPOWER AND PERS MGMT (ARPC) .....	12,765	12,765
100	OTHER PERS SUPPORT (DISABILITY COMP) .....	7,495	7,495
110	AUDIOVISUAL .....	392	392
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICEWIDE ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>114,327</b>	<b>114,327</b>
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
120	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-21,900
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-21,900]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-21,900</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AF RE- SERVE</b> .....	<b>3,267,507</b>	<b>3,263,407</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ANG OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS .....	3,175,055	3,265,955
	Additional training man days .....		[54,900]
	Two C-130 simulators .....		[36,000]
020	MISSION SUPPORT OPERATIONS .....	746,082	801,682
	Additional training man days .....		[37,100]
	Restore support operations .....		[18,500]
030	DEPOT PURCHASE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE .....	867,063	867,063
040	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZA- TION .....	325,090	325,090
050	CONTRACTOR LOGISTICS SUPPORT AND SYSTEM SUPPORT .... C-130 propulsion improvements .....	1,100,829	1,152,129 [16,100]
	Maintenance for RC-26 a/c .....		[28,700]
	Sustain DCGS .....		[6,500]
060	BASE SUPPORT .....	583,664	593,464
	Additional training man days .....		[9,800]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>6,797,783</b>	<b>7,005,383</b>
	<b>ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICE-WIDE ACTIVITIES</b>		
070	ADMINISTRATION .....	44,955	44,955
080	RECRUITING AND ADVERTISING .....	97,230	97,230
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICE- WIDE ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>142,185</b>	<b>142,185</b>
	<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
090	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-43,300
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-43,300]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-43,300</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ANG</b> .....	<b>6,939,968</b>	<b>7,104,268</b>

SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Line	Item	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE OPERATING FORCES</b>			
010	JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF .....	440,853	440,853
020	JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF—CE2T2 .....	551,511	551,511
040	SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND/OPERATING FORCES .....	5,008,274	5,104,244
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[95,970]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>6,000,638</b>	<b>6,096,608</b>
<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>			
050	DEFENSE ACQUISITION UNIVERSITY .....	144,970	144,970
060	JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF .....	84,402	84,402
080	SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND/TRAINING AND RECRUIT- ING .....	379,462	379,462
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b> .....	<b>608,834</b>	<b>608,834</b>
<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES</b>			
090	CIVIL MILITARY PROGRAMS .....	183,000	209,500
	National Guard Youth Challenge .....		[1,500]
	STARBASE .....		[20,000]
	World War I Centennial Commission .....		[5,000]
110	DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY .....	597,836	597,836
120	DEFENSE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AGENCY .....	1,439,010	1,439,010
130	DEFENSE HUMAN RESOURCES ACTIVITY .....	807,754	807,754
140	DEFENSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS AGENCY .....	2,009,702	2,009,702
160	DEFENSE LEGAL SERVICES AGENCY .....	24,207	24,207
170	DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY .....	400,422	414,922
	Procurement Technical Assistance Program (PTAP) .....		[14,500]
180	DEFENSE MEDIA ACTIVITY .....	217,585	215,454
	Program decrease .....		[-2,500]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[369]
190	DEFENSE PERSONNEL ACCOUNTING AGENCY .....	131,268	131,268
200	DEFENSE SECURITY COOPERATION AGENCY .....	722,496	872,496
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[150,000]
210	DEFENSE SECURITY SERVICE .....	683,665	703,665
	Joint Acquisition Protection and Exploitation Cell (JAPEC) .....		[20,000]
230	DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY SECURITY ADMINISTRATION .....	34,712	34,712
240	DEFENSE THREAT REDUCTION AGENCY .....	542,604	517,604
	Efficiencies from DTRA/JIDO integration .....		[-25,000]
260	DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE EDUCATION ACTIVITY .....	2,794,389	2,844,389
	Impact Aid .....		[50,000]
270	MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY .....	504,058	504,058
290	OFFICE OF ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT .....	57,840	57,840
300	OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE .....	1,488,344	1,515,110
	Implementation of Military Housing Fall Prevention .....		[16,000]
	Implementation of transparency of Defense Business System Data ..		[25,000]
	Program decrease .....		[-17,234]
	Support for Commission to Assess the Threat from Electromagnetic Pulse Attacks and Events .....		[3,000]
310	SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND/ADMIN & SVC-WIDE ACTIVI- TIES .....	94,273	94,273
320	WASHINGTON HEADQUARTERS SERVICES .....	436,776	436,776
325	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	14,806,404	14,861,724
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[55,320]
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>27,976,345</b>	<b>28,292,300</b>
<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>			
330	UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-204,900
	Excessive standard price for fuel .....		[-6,500]
	Foreign Currency adjustments .....		[-19,400]
	Historical unobligated balances .....		[-179,000]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED</b> .....		<b>-204,900</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DE- FENSE-WIDE</b> .....	<b>34,585,817</b>	<b>34,792,842</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
010	US COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE ARMED FORCES, DEFENSE .....	14,538	14,538
020	OVERSEAS HUMANITARIAN, DISASTER AND CIVIC AID .....	104,900	104,900
030	COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION .....	324,600	324,600

<b>SEC. 4301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
050	ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, ARMY .....	215,809	215,809
	Department of Defense Cleanup and Removal of Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant associated with the Prinz Eugen .....		[6,000]
	Program decrease .....		[-6,000]
060	ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, NAVY .....	281,415	323,649
	PFOA/PFOS Remediation .....		[30,000]
	Program increase .....		[12,234]
070	ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, AIR FORCE .....	293,749	323,749
	PFOA/PFOS Remediation .....		[30,000]
080	ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, DEFENSE .....	9,002	9,002
090	ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION FORMERLY USED SITES .....	208,673	208,673
	<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS .....</b>	<b>1,452,686</b>	<b>1,524,920</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE .....</b>	<b>188,570,298</b>	<b>192,294,497</b>

## 1 SEC. 4302. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS

## 2 CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS.

<b>SEC. 4302. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>			
<b>Line</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY</b>			
<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>			
010	MANEUVER UNITS .....	828,225	144,634
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-683,591]
030	ECHELONS ABOVE BRIGADE .....	25,474	25,474
040	THEATER LEVEL ASSETS .....	1,778,644	1,778,644
050	LAND FORCES OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	260,575	260,575
060	AVIATION ASSETS .....	284,422	134,322
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-150,100]
070	FORCE READINESS OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	2,784,525	2,775,556
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-8,969]
080	LAND FORCES SYSTEMS READINESS .....	502,330	502,330
090	LAND FORCES DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	104,149	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-104,149]
100	BASE OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	80,249	31,542
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-48,707]
110	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...	32,000	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-32,000]
140	ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES .....	6,151,378	6,025,128
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-126,250]
150	COMMANDERS EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM .....	5,000	5,000
160	RESET .....	864,926	864,926
180	US AFRICA COMMAND .....	186,567	186,567
190	US EUROPEAN COMMAND .....	44,250	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-44,250]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>13,932,714</b>	<b>12,734,698</b>
<b>MOBILIZATION</b>			
230	ARMY PREPOSITIONED STOCKS .....	56,500	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-56,500]
	<b>SUBTOTAL MOBILIZATION .....</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES</b>			
390	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	755,029	658,879
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-96,150]
400	CENTRAL SUPPLY ACTIVITIES .....	16,567	5,118
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-11,449]
410	LOGISTIC SUPPORT ACTIVITIES .....	6,000	6,000
420	AMMUNITION MANAGEMENT .....	5,207	5,207
460	OTHER PERSONNEL SUPPORT .....	107,091	107,091
490	REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT .....	165,280	165,280
563	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	1,082,015	1,016,190
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-65,825]
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>2,137,189</b>	<b>1,963,765</b>

**SEC. 4302. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY .....</b>	<b>16,126,403</b>	<b>14,698,463</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY RES OPERATING FORCES</b>		
020	ECHELONS ABOVE BRIGADE .....	4,179	19,822
	Training and operations of USAR early deploying units .....		[15,643]
030	THEATER LEVEL ASSETS .....		4,718
	Training and operations of USAR early deploying units .....		[4,718]
040	LAND FORCES OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	2,132	15,050
	Training and operations of USAR early deploying units .....		[12,918]
060	FORCE READINESS OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	779	779
090	BASE OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	17,609	17,609
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>24,699</b>	<b>57,978</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY RES ...</b>	<b>24,699</b>	<b>57,978</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARNG OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	MANEUVER UNITS .....	41,731	41,731
020	MODULAR SUPPORT BRIGADES .....	762	762
030	ECHELONS ABOVE BRIGADE .....	11,855	11,855
040	THEATER LEVEL ASSETS .....	204	204
060	AVIATION ASSETS .....	27,583	27,583
070	FORCE READINESS OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	5,792	5,792
100	BASE OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	18,507	18,507
120	MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONAL HEADQUARTERS .....	937	937
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>107,371</b>	<b>107,371</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
150	SERVICEWIDE COMMUNICATIONS .....	740	740
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>740</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARNG .....</b>	<b>108,111</b>	<b>108,111</b>
	<b>AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND MINISTRY OF DEFENSE</b>		
010	SUSTAINMENT .....	2,660,855	2,660,855
020	INFRASTRUCTURE .....	21,000	21,000
030	EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORTATION .....	684,786	684,786
040	TRAINING AND OPERATIONS .....	405,117	405,117
	<b>SUBTOTAL MINISTRY OF DEFENSE .....</b>	<b>3,771,758</b>	<b>3,771,758</b>
	<b>MINISTRY OF INTERIOR</b>		
050	SUSTAINMENT .....	955,574	955,574
060	INFRASTRUCTURE .....	39,595	39,595
070	EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORTATION .....	75,976	75,976
080	TRAINING AND OPERATIONS .....	94,612	94,612
	<b>SUBTOTAL MINISTRY OF INTERIOR .....</b>	<b>1,165,757</b>	<b>1,165,757</b>
	<b>TOTAL AFGHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND ....</b>	<b>4,937,515</b>	<b>4,937,515</b>
	<b>COUNTER-ISIS TRAIN &amp; EQUIP FUND COUNTER-ISIS TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND (CTEF)</b>		
010	IRAQ .....	1,269,000	1,269,000
020	SYRIA .....	500,000	500,000
	<b>SUBTOTAL COUNTER-ISIS TRAIN AND EQUIP FUND (CTEF) .....</b>	<b>1,769,000</b>	<b>1,769,000</b>
	<b>TOTAL COUNTER-ISIS TRAIN &amp; EQUIP FUND .....</b>	<b>1,769,000</b>	<b>1,769,000</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	MISSION AND OTHER FLIGHT OPERATIONS .....	412,710	407,960
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-4,750]
030	AVIATION TECHNICAL DATA & ENGINEERING SERVICES .....	1,750	1,750
040	AIR OPERATIONS AND SAFETY SUPPORT .....	2,989	2,989
050	AIR SYSTEMS SUPPORT .....	144,030	144,030
060	AIRCRAFT DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	211,196	211,196
070	AIRCRAFT DEPOT OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	1,921	1,921

**SEC. 4302. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
080	AVIATION LOGISTICS .....	102,834	102,834
090	MISSION AND OTHER SHIP OPERATIONS .....	855,453	851,776
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-3,677]
100	SHIP OPERATIONS SUPPORT & TRAINING .....	19,627	19,627
110	SHIP DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	2,483,179	2,548,179
	Repairs related to USS Fitzgerald .....		[65,000]
130	COMBAT COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC WARFARE .....	58,886	53,486
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-5,400]
150	SPACE SYSTEMS AND SURVEILLANCE .....	4,400	0
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-4,400]
160	WARFARE TACTICS .....	21,550	21,550
170	OPERATIONAL METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY .....	21,104	21,104
180	COMBAT SUPPORT FORCES .....	605,936	599,952
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-5,984]
190	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND DEPOT OPERATIONS SUPPORT .....	11,433	11,433
280	WEAPONS MAINTENANCE .....	325,011	323,711
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-1,300]
290	OTHER WEAPON SYSTEMS SUPPORT .....	9,598	9,598
310	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION .....	31,898	31,898
320	BASE OPERATING SUPPORT .....	228,246	228,246
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>5,553,751</b>	<b>5,593,240</b>
	<b>MOBILIZATION</b>		
360	SHIP ACTIVATIONS/INACTIVATIONS .....	1,869	1,869
370	EXPEDITIONARY HEALTH SERVICES SYSTEMS .....	11,905	11,905
390	COAST GUARD SUPPORT .....	161,885	161,885
	<b>SUBTOTAL MOBILIZATION .....</b>	<b>175,659</b>	<b>175,659</b>
	<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>		
430	SPECIALIZED SKILL TRAINING .....	43,369	43,369
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING .....</b>	<b>43,369</b>	<b>43,369</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
510	ADMINISTRATION .....	3,217	3,217
540	MILITARY MANPOWER AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT .....	7,356	7,356
590	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	67,938	67,938
620	ACQUISITION, LOGISTICS, AND OVERSIGHT .....	9,446	9,446
660	INVESTIGATIVE AND SECURITY SERVICES .....	1,528	1,528
775	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	12,751	12,751
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>102,236</b>	<b>102,236</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY .....</b>	<b>5,875,015</b>	<b>5,914,504</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS</b>		
	<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	OPERATIONAL FORCES .....	710,790	546,057
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-164,733]
020	FIELD LOGISTICS .....	242,150	242,150
030	DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	52,000	52,000
070	BASE OPERATING SUPPORT .....	17,529	17,529
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>1,022,469</b>	<b>857,736</b>
	<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>		
120	TRAINING SUPPORT .....	29,421	29,421
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING .....</b>	<b>29,421</b>	<b>29,421</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
160	SERVICEWIDE TRANSPORTATION .....	61,600	61,600
215	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	3,150	3,150
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>64,750</b>	<b>64,750</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS .....</b>	<b>1,116,640</b>	<b>951,907</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY RES</b>		
	<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>		
030	AIRCRAFT DEPOT MAINTENANCE .....	14,964	14,964
080	COMBAT SUPPORT FORCES .....	9,016	9,016
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>23,980</b>	<b>23,980</b>



**SEC. 4302. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY RES ....</b>	<b>23,980</b>	<b>23,980</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MC RESERVE</b>		
	<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	OPERATING FORCES .....	2,548	2,548
040	BASE OPERATING SUPPORT .....	819	819
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>3,367</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MC RE- SERVE .....</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>3,367</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE</b>		
	<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	PRIMARY COMBAT FORCES .....	248,235	248,235
020	COMBAT ENHANCEMENT FORCES .....	1,394,962	1,298,440
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-96,522]
030	AIR OPERATIONS TRAINING (OJT, MAINTAIN SKILLS) .....	5,450	5,450
040	DEPOT PURCHASE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE .....	699,860	719,339
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-18,521]
	Restoration of Damaged U-2 Aircraft .....		[38,000]
050	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...	113,131	90,431
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-22,700]
060	CONTRACTOR LOGISTICS SUPPORT AND SYSTEM SUPPORT .....	2,039,551	2,035,272
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-4,279]
070	FLYING HOUR PROGRAM .....	2,059,363	1,992,696
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-66,667]
080	BASE SUPPORT .....	1,088,946	1,075,241
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-13,705]
090	GLOBAL C3I AND EARLY WARNING .....	15,274	13,274
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-2,000]
100	OTHER COMBAT OPS SPT PROGRAMS .....	198,090	178,528
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-19,562]
120	LAUNCH FACILITIES .....	385	385
130	SPACE CONTROL SYSTEMS .....	22,020	22,020
160	US NORTHCOM/NORAD .....	381	381
170	US STRATCOM .....	698	698
180	US CYBERCOM .....	35,239	35,239
190	US CENTCOM .....	159,520	159,520
200	US SOCOM .....	19,000	19,000
215	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	58,098	58,098
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES .....</b>	<b>8,158,203</b>	<b>7,952,247</b>
	<b>MOBILIZATION</b>		
220	AIRLIFT OPERATIONS .....	1,430,316	1,425,716
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-4,600]
230	MOBILIZATION PREPAREDNESS .....	213,827	113,957
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-99,870]
	<b>SUBTOTAL MOBILIZATION .....</b>	<b>1,644,143</b>	<b>1,539,673</b>
	<b>TRAINING AND RECRUITING</b>		
270	OFFICER ACQUISITION .....	300	300
280	RECRUIT TRAINING .....	298	298
290	RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS (ROTC) .....	90	90
320	SPECIALIZED SKILL TRAINING .....	25,675	25,675
330	FLIGHT TRAINING .....	879	879
340	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT EDUCATION .....	1,114	1,114
350	TRAINING SUPPORT .....	1,426	1,426
	<b>SUBTOTAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING .....</b>	<b>29,782</b>	<b>29,782</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES</b>		
420	LOGISTICS OPERATIONS .....	151,847	148,847
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-3,000]
430	TECHNICAL SUPPORT ACTIVITIES .....	8,744	8,744
470	ADMINISTRATION .....	6,583	6,583
480	SERVICEWIDE COMMUNICATIONS .....	129,508	129,508
490	OTHER SERVICEWIDE ACTIVITIES .....	84,110	84,110
530	INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT .....	120	120
535	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	53,255	53,255
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWD ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>434,167</b>	<b>431,167</b>

**SEC. 4302. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE</b>	<b>10,266,295</b>	<b>9,952,869</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AF RESERVE OPERATING FORCES</b>		
030	DEPOT PURCHASE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE .....	52,323	52,323
060	BASE SUPPORT .....	6,200	6,200
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>58,523</b>	<b>58,523</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AF RE- SERVE</b> .....	<b>58,523</b>	<b>58,523</b>
	<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ANG OPERATING FORCES</b>		
020	MISSION SUPPORT OPERATIONS .....	3,468	3,468
060	BASE SUPPORT .....	11,932	11,932
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>15,400</b>	<b>15,400</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ANG</b> .....	<b>15,400</b>	<b>15,400</b>
	<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE OPERATING FORCES</b>		
010	JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF .....	4,841	4,841
040	SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND/OPERATING FORCES .....	3,305,234	3,236,404
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-95,970]
	Unfunded Requirement- Joint Task Force Platform Expansion .....		[6,300]
	Unfunded Requirement- Publicly Available Information (PAI) Capa- bility Acceleration .....		[20,840]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....	<b>3,310,075</b>	<b>3,241,245</b>
	<b>ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES</b>		
110	DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY .....	9,853	9,853
120	DEFENSE CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AGENCY .....	21,317	21,317
140	DEFENSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS AGENCY .....	64,137	64,137
160	DEFENSE LEGAL SERVICES AGENCY .....	115,000	115,000
180	DEFENSE MEDIA ACTIVITY .....	13,255	12,886
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-369]
200	DEFENSE SECURITY COOPERATION AGENCY .....	2,312,000	2,012,000
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-150,000]
	Transfer of funds to Ukraine Security Assistance .....		[-150,000]
260	DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE EDUCATION ACTIVITY .....	31,000	31,000
300	OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE .....	34,715	34,715
320	WASHINGTON HEADQUARTERS SERVICES .....	3,179	3,179
325	CLASSIFIED PROGRAMS .....	1,797,549	1,742,229
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-55,320]
	<b>SUBTOTAL ADMIN &amp; SRVWIDE ACTIVITIES</b> .....	<b>4,402,005</b>	<b>4,046,316</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DE- FENSE-WIDE</b> .....	<b>7,712,080</b>	<b>7,287,561</b>
	<b>UKRAINE SECURITY ASSISTANCE</b>		
	<b>UKRAINE SECURITY ASSISTANCE</b>		
010	UKRAINE SECURITY ASSISTANCE .....		150,000
	Transfer from DSCA .....		[150,000]
	<b>SUBTOTAL UKRAINE SECURITY ASSISTANCE</b> .....		<b>150,000</b>
	<b>TOTAL UKRAINE SECURITY ASSISTANCE</b> .....		<b>150,000</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE</b> .....	<b>48,037,028</b>	<b>45,929,178</b>

1 **SEC. 4303. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS**  
2 **CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE RE-**  
3 **QUIREMENTS.**

**SEC. 4303. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS**  
*(In Thousands of Dollars)*

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY OPERATING FORCES</b>			
110	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...		629,047
	Demolition of excess facilities .....		[50,000]
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[154,500]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[424,547]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>629,047</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY</b> .....		<b>629,047</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY RES OPERATING FORCES</b>			
100	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...		82,619
	Demolition of excess facilities .....		[25,000]
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[12,300]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[45,319]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>82,619</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARMY RES</b> ...		<b>82,619</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARNG OPERATING FORCES</b>			
110	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...		173,900
	Demolition of excess facilities .....		[25,000]
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[35,200]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[113,700]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>173,900</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ARNG</b> .....		<b>173,900</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY OPERATING FORCES</b>			
310	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION .....		414,200
	Demolition of excess facilities .....		[50,000]
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[87,200]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[277,000]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>414,200</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY</b> .....		<b>414,200</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS OPERATING FORCES</b>			
060	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION .....		217,487
	Demolition of excess facilities .....		[50,000]
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[35,300]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[132,187]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>217,487</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS</b> .....		<b>217,487</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY RES OPERATING FORCES</b>			
110	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION .....		11,500
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[1,500]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[10,000]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>11,500</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, NAVY RES</b> ...		<b>11,500</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MC RESERVE</b>			

**SEC. 4303. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS**  
(In Thousands of Dollars)

<i>Line</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>OPERATING FORCES</b>			
030	SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION AND MODERNIZATION .....		7,246
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[3,900]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[3,346]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>7,246</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, MC RE-SERVE</b> .....		<b>7,246</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE OPERATING FORCES</b>			
050	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...		507,700
	Demolition of excess facilities .....		[50,000]
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[153,300]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[304,400]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>507,700</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE</b> .....		<b>507,700</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AF RESERVE OPERATING FORCES</b>			
040	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...		15,300
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[5,600]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[9,700]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>15,300</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, AF RE-SERVE</b> .....		<b>15,300</b>
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ANG OPERATING FORCES</b>			
040	FACILITIES SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION & MODERNIZATION ...		47,600
	Restore restoration and modernization shortfalls .....		[14,600]
	Restore sustainment shortfalls .....		[33,000]
	<b>SUBTOTAL OPERATING FORCES</b> .....		<b>47,600</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE, ANG</b> .....		<b>47,600</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE</b> .....		<b>2,106,599</b>

1 **TITLE XLIV—MILITARY**  
2 **PERSONNEL**

3 **SEC. 4401. MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

<b>SEC. 4401. MILITARY PERSONNEL</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)			
	<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>Military Personnel Appropriations</b> .....		<b>133,881,636</b>	<b>134,066,025</b>
	Military Personnel Pay Raise .....		[206,400]
	Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[214,289]
	Freeze BAH reduction for Military Housing Privatiza- tion Initiative .....		[125,000]
	Historical unobligated balances .....		[−363,300]
	Department of Defense State Partnership Program .....		[2,000]
<b>Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contribu- tions</b> .....		<b>7,804,427</b>	<b>7,804,427</b>
<b>Total, Military Personnel</b> .....		<b>141,686,063</b>	<b>141,870,452</b>

1 **SEC. 4402. MILITARY PERSONNEL FOR OVERSEAS CONTIN-**  
2 **GENCY OPERATIONS.**

<b>SEC. 4402. MILITARY PERSONNEL FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)		
<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>Military Personnel Appropriations</b> .....	<b>4,276,276</b>	<b>4,061,987</b>
<i>Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base</i> .....		<i>[-214,289]</i>

3 **SEC. 4403. MILITARY PERSONNEL FOR OVERSEAS CONTIN-**  
4 **GENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIRE-**  
5 **MENTS.**

<b>SEC. 4403. MILITARY PERSONNEL FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS FOR BASE REQUIREMENTS.</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)		
<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>Military Personnel Appropriations</b> .....		<b>1,017,700</b>
<i>Increase Active Army end strength by 10k</i> .....		<i>[829,400]</i>
<i>Increase Army National Guard end strength by 4k</i> .....		<i>[103,500]</i>
<i>Increase Army Reserve end strength by 3k</i> .....		<i>[82,800]</i>
<b>Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Fund Contributions</b> .....		<b>44,140</b>
<i>Accrual payment associated with increased Army end     strength</i> .....		<i>[44,140]</i>
<b>Total, Military Personnel</b> .....		<b>1,061,840</b>

6 **TITLE XLV—OTHER**  
7 **AUTHORIZATIONS**

8 **SEC. 4501. OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS.**

<b>SEC. 4501. OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)		
<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY</b>		
INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS .....	43,140	43,140
SUPPLY MANAGEMENT—ARMY .....	40,636	90,747
<i>Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base</i> .....		<i>[50,111]</i>
<b>TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY</b> .....	<b>83,776</b>	<b>133,887</b>
<b>WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AIR FORCE</b>		
SUPPLY MANAGEMENT .....	66,462	66,462
<b>TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AIR FORCE</b> ..	<b>66,462</b>	<b>66,462</b>
<b>WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DECA</b>		
COMMISSARY OPERATIONS .....	1,389,340	1,344,340
<i>Civilian Personnel Compensation and Benefits</i> .....		<i>[-20,000]</i>
<i>Commissary operations</i> .....		<i>[-25,000]</i>
<b>TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DECA</b> .....	<b>1,389,340</b>	<b>1,344,340</b>

<b>SEC. 4501. OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>		
<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE-WIDE</b>		
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT—DEFENSE .....	47,018	47,018
<b>TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE- WIDE .....</b>	<b>47,018</b>	<b>47,018</b>
<b>NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND</b>		
LG MED SPD RO/RO MAINTENANCE .....	135,800	135,800
DOD MOBILIZATION ALTERATIONS .....	11,197	11,197
TAH MAINTENANCE .....	54,453	54,453
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT .....	18,622	18,622
READY RESERVE FORCES .....	289,255	296,255
Strategic Sealift SLEP .....		[7,000]
<b>TOTAL NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND .....</b>	<b>509,327</b>	<b>516,327</b>
<b>CHEM AGENTS &amp; MUNITIONS DESTRUCTION</b>		
CHEM DEMILITARIZATION—O&M .....	104,237	104,237
CHEM DEMILITARIZATION—RDT&E .....	839,414	839,414
CHEM DEMILITARIZATION—PROC .....	18,081	18,081
<b>TOTAL CHEM AGENTS &amp; MUNITIONS DE- STRUCTION .....</b>	<b>961,732</b>	<b>961,732</b>
<b>DRUG INTERDICTION &amp; CTR-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEF</b>		
DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE .....	674,001	691,001
Administrative Overhead .....		[-2,000]
SOUTHCOM ISR .....		[21,000]
Travel, Infrastructure, Support .....		[-2,000]
DRUG DEMAND REDUCTION PROGRAM .....	116,813	116,813
<b>TOTAL DRUG INTERDICTION &amp; CTR-DRUG AC- TIVITIES, DEF .....</b>	<b>790,814</b>	<b>807,814</b>
<b>OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL</b>		
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE .....	334,087	334,087
RDT&E .....	2,800	2,800
<b>TOTAL OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL</b>	<b>336,887</b>	<b>336,887</b>
<b>DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>		
IN-HOUSE CARE .....	9,457,768	9,475,768
Maintenance of inpatient capabilities of OCONUS MTFs .....		[10,000]
Pre-mobilization health care under section 12304b .....		[8,000]
PRIVATE SECTOR CARE .....	15,317,732	15,317,732
CONSOLIDATED HEALTH SUPPORT .....	2,193,045	2,193,045
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT .....	1,803,733	1,803,733
MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES .....	330,752	321,752
Program decrease .....		[-9,000]
EDUCATION AND TRAINING .....	737,730	737,730
BASE OPERATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS .....	2,255,163	2,255,163
<b>RDT&amp;E</b>		
RESEARCH .....	9,796	9,796
EXPLORATORY DEVELOPMENT .....	64,881	64,881
ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT .....	246,268	276,268
Program increase for hypoxia research .....		[5,000]
Research of chronic traumatic encephalopathy .....		[25,000]
DEMONSTRATION/VALIDATION .....	99,039	99,039
ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT .....	170,602	170,602
MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT .....	69,191	69,191
CAPABILITIES ENHANCEMENT .....	13,438	13,438
<b>PROCUREMENT</b>		

<b>SEC. 4501. OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)		
<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
INITIAL OUTFITTING .....	26,978	26,978
REPLACEMENT & MODERNIZATION .....	360,831	360,831
<b>THEATER MEDICAL INFORMATION PROGRAM</b>		
JOINT OPERATIONAL MEDICINE INFORMATION SYSTEM .....	8,326	8,326
DOD HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM MODERNIZA- TION .....	499,193	499,193
<b>UNDISTRIBUTED</b>		
UNDISTRIBUTED .....		-149,600
Foreign Currency adjustments .....		[-15,500]
Historical unobligated balances .....		[-134,100]
<b>TOTAL DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>33,664,466</b>	<b>33,545,866</b>
<b>TOTAL OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS</b> .....	<b>37,849,822</b>	<b>37,760,333</b>

1 **SEC. 4502. OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR OVERSEAS CON-**  
2 **TINGENCY OPERATIONS.**

<b>SEC. 4502. OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)		
<i>Item</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<b>WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY</b>		
<b>INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS</b>		
SUPPLY MANAGEMENT—ARMY .....	50,111	-50,111
Realign European Reassurance Initiative to Base .....		[-50,111]
<b>TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL FUND, ARMY</b> .....	<b>50,111</b>	<b>-50,111</b>
<b>WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE-WIDE</b>		
ENERGY MANAGEMENT—DEFENSE .....	70,000	70,000
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT—DEFENSE .....	28,845	28,845
<b>TOTAL WORKING CAPITAL FUND, DEFENSE- WIDE</b> .....	<b>98,845</b>	<b>98,845</b>
<b>DRUG INTERDICTION &amp; CTR-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEF</b>		
DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES, DE- FENSE .....	196,300	196,300
<b>TOTAL DRUG INTERDICTION &amp; CTR-DRUG AC- TIVITIES, DEF</b> .....	<b>196,300</b>	<b>196,300</b>
<b>OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL</b>		
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE .....	24,692	24,692
<b>TOTAL OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL</b> .....	<b>24,692</b>	<b>24,692</b>
<b>DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM</b>		
<b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>		
IN-HOUSE CARE .....	61,857	61,857
PRIVATE SECTOR CARE .....	331,968	331,968
CONSOLIDATED HEALTH SUPPORT .....	1,980	1,980
<b>TOTAL DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>395,805</b>	<b>395,805</b>
<b>TOTAL OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS</b> .....	<b>765,753</b>	<b>715,642</b>

# TITLE XLVI—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

## SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION.

SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION (In Thousands of Dollars)				
Account	State/Country and Installation	Project Title	FY 2018 Request	House Agreement
	Alabama			
Army	Fort Rucker	Training Support Facility .....	38,000	38,000
	Arizona			
Army	Davis-Monthan AFB	General Instruction Building .....	22,000	22,000
Army	Fort Huachuca	Ground Transport Equipment Building .....	30,000	30,000
	California			
Army	Fort Irwin	Land Acquisition .....	3,000	3,000
	Colorado			
Army	Fort Carson	Ammunition Supply Point .....	21,000	21,000
Army	Fort Carson	Battlefield Weather Facility .....	8,300	8,300
	Florida			
Army	Eglin AFB	Multipurpose Range Complex .....	18,000	18,000
	Georgia			
Army	Fort Benning	Air Traffic Control Tower .....	0	10,800
Army	Fort Benning	Training Support Facility .....	28,000	28,000
Army	Fort Gordon	Access Control Point .....	33,000	33,000
Army	Fort Gordon	Automation-Aided Instructional Building .....	18,500	18,500
	Germany			
Army	Stuttgart	Commissary .....	40,000	40,000
Army	Wiesbaden	Administrative Building .....	43,000	43,000
	Hawaii			
Army	Fort Shafter	Command and Control Facility, Incr 3 .....	90,000	90,000
	Indiana			
Army	Crane Army Ammunition Plant	Shipping and Receiving Building .....	24,000	24,000
	Korea			
Army	Kunsan AB	Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Hangar .....	53,000	53,000
	New York			
Army	U.S. Military Academy	Cemetery .....	22,000	22,000
	South Carolina			
Army	Fort Jackson	Reception Barracks Complex, Ph1 .....	60,000	60,000
Army	Shaw AFB	Mission Training Complex .....	25,000	25,000
	Texas			
Army	Camp Bullis	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	13,600	13,600
Army	Fort Hood	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	0	33,000
Army	Fort Hood, Texas	Battalion Headquarters Complex .....	37,000	37,000
	Turkey			
Army	Turkey Various	Forward Operating Site .....	6,400	0
	Virginia			
Army	Fort Belvoir	Secure Admin/Operations Facility, Incr 3 .....	14,124	14,124
Army	Joint Base Langley-Eustis	Aircraft Maintenance Instructional Bldg .....	34,000	34,000
Army	Joint Base Myer-Henderson	Security Fence .....	20,000	20,000
	Washington			
Army	Joint Base Lewis-McChord	Confinement Facility .....	66,000	66,000
Army	Yakima	Fire Station .....	19,500	19,500
	Worldwide Unspecified			
Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Host Nation Support .....	28,700	28,700
Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	72,770	72,770
Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Prior Year Savings: Unspecified Minor Construction, Army.	0	-10,000
Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	31,500	41,500
<b>Military Construction, Army Total</b> .....			<b>920,394</b>	<b>957,794</b>
	Arizona			
Navy	Yuma	Enlisted Dining Facility & Community Bldgs .....	36,358	36,358
	California			
Navy	Barstow	Combat Vehicle Repair Facility .....	36,539	36,539
Navy	Camp Pendleton	Ammunition Supply Point Upgrade .....	61,139	61,139
Navy	Coronado	Undersea Rescue Command Operations Building .....	36,000	36,000
Navy	Lemoore	F/A 18 Avionics Repair Facility Replacement .....	60,828	60,828
Navy	Miramar	Aircraft Maintenance Hangar (Inc 2) .....	39,600	39,600
Navy	Miramar	F-35 Simulator Facility .....	0	47,600



<b>SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>				
<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
Navy	Twentynine Palms	Potable Water Treatment/Blending Facility .....	55,099	55,099
	District of Columbia			
Navy	NSA Washington	Electronics Science and Technology Laboratory .....	37,882	37,882
Navy	NSA Washington	Washington Navy Yard AT/FP .....	60,000	14,810
	Djibouti			
Navy	Camp Lemonnier	Aircraft Parking Apron Expansion .....	13,390	0
	Florida			
Navy	Mayport	Advanced Wastewater Treatment Plant (AWWTP) ....	74,994	74,994
Navy	Mayport	Missile Magazines .....	9,824	9,824
	Georgia			
Navy	Albany	Combat Vehicle Warehouse .....	0	43,300
	Greece			
Navy	Souda Bay	Strategic Aircraft Parking Apron Expansion .....	22,045	22,045
	Guam			
Navy	Joint Region Marianas	Aircraft Maintenance Hangar #2 .....	75,233	75,233
Navy	Joint Region Marianas	Corrosion Control Hangar .....	66,747	66,747
Navy	Joint Region Marianas	MALS Facilities .....	49,431	49,431
Navy	Joint Region Marianas	Navy-Commercial Tie-in Hardening .....	37,180	37,180
Navy	Joint Region Marianas	Water Well Field .....	56,088	56,088
	Hawaii			
Navy	Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam	Sewer Lift Station & Relief Sewer Line .....	73,200	73,200
Navy	Kaneohe Bay	LIID Pad Conversions MV-22 Landing Pads .....	19,012	19,012
Navy	Wahiawa	Communications/Crypto Facility .....	65,864	65,864
	Japan			
Navy	Iwakuni	KC-130J Enlisted Aircrew Trainer Facility .....	21,860	21,860
	Maine			
Navy	Kittery	Paint, Blast, and Rubber Facility .....	61,692	61,692
	North Carolina			
Navy	Camp Lejeune	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters .....	37,983	37,983
Navy	Camp Lejeune	Water Treatment Plant Replacement Hadnot Pt .....	65,784	65,784
Navy	Marine Corps Air Station Cherry Point	F-35B Vertical Lift Fan Test Facility .....	15,671	15,671
	Virginia			
Navy	Dam Neck	ISR Operations Facility Expansion .....	29,262	29,262
Navy	Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek—Story	ACU-4 Electrical Upgrades .....	2,596	2,596
	Norfolk			
Navy	Norfolk	Chambers Field Magazine Recap PH 1 .....	34,665	34,665
Navy	Portsmouth	Ship Repair Training Facility .....	72,990	72,990
Navy	Yorktown	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters .....	36,358	36,358
	Washington			
Navy	Indian Island	Missile Magazines .....	44,440	44,440
	Worldwide Unspecified			
Navy	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	219,069	219,069
Navy	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Prior Year Savings: Unspecified Minor Construction	0	-10,000
Navy	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	23,842	23,842
<b>Military Construction, Navy Total .....</b>			<b>1,616,665</b>	<b>1,674,985</b>
	Alaska			
AF	Eielson AFB	F-35A ADAL Conventional Munitions Facility .....	2,500	2,500
AF	Eielson AFB	F-35A Age Facility / Fillstand .....	21,000	21,000
AF	Eielson AFB	F-35A Consolidated Munitions Admin Facility .....	27,000	27,000
AF	Eielson AFB	F-35A Extend Utiliduct to South Loop .....	48,000	48,000
AF	Eielson AFB	F-35A OSS/Weapons/Intel Facility .....	11,800	11,800
AF	Eielson AFB	F-35A R-11 Fuel Truck Shelter .....	9,600	9,600
AF	Eielson AFB	F-35A Satellite Dining Facility .....	8,000	8,000
AF	Eielson AFB	Repair Central Heat/Power Plant Boiler PH 4 .....	41,000	41,000
	Australia			
AF	Darwin	APR—Bulk Fuel Storage Tanks .....	76,000	76,000
	California			
AF	Travis Air Force Base	KC-46A ADAL B14 Fuel Cell Hangar .....	0	1,400
AF	Travis Air Force Base	KC-46A Aircraft 3-Bay Maintenance Hangar .....	0	107,000
AF	Travis Air Force Base	KC-46A Alter B181/185/187 Squad Ops/AMU .....	0	6,400
AF	Travis Air Force Base	KC-46A Alter B811 Corrosion Control Hangar .....	0	7,700
	Colorado			
AF	Buckley Air Force Base	SBIRS Operations Facility .....	38,000	38,000
AF	Fort Carson, Colorado	13 ASOS Expansion .....	13,000	13,000
AF	U.S. Air Force Academy	Air Force Cyberwarrior .....	30,000	30,000
	Florida			
AF	Eglin AFB	F-35A Armament Research Fac Addition (B614) .....	8,700	8,700
AF	Eglin AFB	Long-Range Stand-Off Acquisition Fac .....	38,000	38,000
AF	Eglin AFB	Dormitories (288 RM) .....	0	44,000
AF	MacDill AFB	KC-135 Beddown OG/MXG HQ .....	8,100	8,100

**SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**  
**(In Thousands of Dollars)**

<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
AF	Tyndall AFB	Fire Station .....	0	17,000
	Georgia			
AF	Robins AFB	Commercial Vehicle Visitor Control Facility .....	9,800	9,800
	Italy			
AF	Aviano AB	Guardian Angel Operations Facility .....	27,325	0
	Kansas			
AF	McConnell AFB	Combat Arms Facility .....	17,500	17,500
	Mariana Islands			
AF	Tinian	APR Land Acquisition .....	12,900	12,900
	Maryland			
AF	Joint Base Andrews	PAR Land Acquisition .....	17,500	17,500
AF	Joint Base Andrews	Presidential Aircraft Recap Complex .....	254,000	124,000
	Massachusetts			
AF	Hanscom AFB	Vandenberg Gate Complex .....	11,400	11,400
	Nevada			
AF	Nellis AFB	Red Flag 5th Gen Facility Addition .....	23,000	23,000
AF	Nellis AFB	Virtual Warfare Center Operations Facility .....	38,000	38,000
	New Jersey			
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A ADAL B1749 for ATGL & LST Servicing ..	0	2,000
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A ADAL B1816 for Supply .....	0	6,900
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A ADAL B3319 for Boom Operator Trainer ...	0	6,100
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A ADAL B2324 Regional Mr Training Fac ....	0	18,000
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A ADAL B3209 for Fuselage Trainer .....	0	3,300
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A Add to B1837 for Body Tanks Storage .....	0	2,300
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A Aerospace Ground Equipment Storage .....	0	4,100
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A Alter Apron & Fuel Hydrants .....	0	17,000
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A Alter Bldgs for Ops and TFI AMU-AMXS ...	0	9,000
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A Alter Facilities for Maintenance .....	0	5,800
AF	McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	KC-46A Two-Bay General Purpose Maintenance Hangar.	0	72,000
	New Mexico			
AF	Cannon AFB	Dangerous Cargo Pad Relocate CATM .....	42,000	42,000
AF	Holloman AFB	RPA Fixed Ground Control Station Facility .....	4,250	4,250
AF	Kirtland Air Force Base	Fire Station .....	0	9,300
	North Dakota			
AF	Minot AFB	Indoor Firing Range .....	27,000	27,000
	Oklahoma			
AF	Altus AFB	KC-46A FTU Fuselage Trainer Phase 2 .....	4,900	4,900
	Qatar			
AF	Al Udeid, Qatar	Consolidated Squadron Operations Facility .....	15,000	0
	Texas			
AF	Joint Base San Antonio	Air Traffic Control Tower .....	10,000	10,000
AF	Joint Base San Antonio	BMT Classrooms/Dining Facility 4 .....	38,000	38,000
AF	Joint Base San Antonio	BMT Recruit Dormitory 7 .....	90,130	90,130
AF	Joint Base San Antonio	Camp Bullis Dining Facility .....	18,500	18,500
	Turkey			
AF	Incirlik AB	Dormitory—216 PN .....	25,997	0
	United Kingdom			
AF	Royal Air Force Fairford	EIC RC-135 Infrastructure .....	2,150	2,150
AF	Royal Air Force Fairford	EIC RC-135 Intel and Squad Ops Facility .....	38,000	38,000
AF	Royal Air Force Fairford	EIC RC-135 Runway Overrun Reconfiguration .....	5,500	5,500
AF	Royal Air Force Lakenheath	Consolidated Corrosion Control Facility .....	20,000	20,000
AF	Royal Air Force Lakenheath	F-35A 6-Bay Hangar .....	24,000	24,000
AF	Royal Air Force Lakenheath	F-35A F-15 Parking .....	10,800	10,800
AF	Royal Air Force Lakenheath	F-35A Field Training Detachment Facility .....	12,492	12,492
AF	Royal Air Force Lakenheath	F-35A Flight Simulator Facility .....	22,000	22,000
AF	Royal Air Force Lakenheath	F-35A Infrastructure .....	6,700	6,700
AF	Royal Air Force Lakenheath	F-35A Squadron Operations and AMU .....	41,000	41,000
	Utah			
AF	Hill AFB	UTTR Consolidated Mission Control Center .....	28,000	28,000
	Worldwide			
AF	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	KC-46A Main Operating Base 4 .....	269,000	0
	Worldwide Unspecified			
AF	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	97,852	97,852
AF	Various Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	31,400	31,400

**SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION**  
**(In Thousands of Dollars)**

<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
AF	Wyoming F. E. Warren AFB	Consolidated HELO/TRF OPS//AMU and Alert Facility.	62,000	62,000
<b>Military Construction, Air Force Total .....</b>			<b>1,738,796</b>	<b>1,610,774</b>
	California			
Def-Wide	Camp Pendleton	Ambulatory Care Center Replacement .....	26,400	26,400
Def-Wide	Camp Pendleton	SOF Marine Battalion Company/Team Facilities .....	9,958	9,958
Def-Wide	Camp Pendleton	SOF Motor Transport Facility Expansion .....	7,284	7,284
Def-Wide	Coronado	SOF Basic Training Command .....	96,077	96,077
Def-Wide	Coronado	SOF Logistics Support Unit One Ops Fac. #3 .....	46,175	46,175
Def-Wide	Coronado	SOF Seal Team Ops Facility .....	66,218	66,218
Def-Wide	Coronado	SOF Seal Team Ops Facility .....	50,265	50,265
	Colorado			
Def-Wide	Schriever AFB	Ambulatory Care Center/Dental Add./Alt. ....	10,200	10,200
	CONUS Classified			
Def-Wide	Classified Location	Battalion Complex, PH 1 .....	64,364	64,364
	Florida			
Def-Wide	Eglin AFB	SOF Simulator Facility .....	5,000	5,000
Def-Wide	Eglin AFB	Upgrade Open Storage Yard .....	4,100	4,100
Def-Wide	Hurlburt Field	SOF Combat Aircraft Parking Apron .....	34,700	34,700
Def-Wide	Hurlburt Field	SOF Simulator & Fuselage Trainer Facility .....	11,700	11,700
	Georgia			
Def-Wide	Fort Gordon	Blood Donor Center Replacement .....	10,350	10,350
	Germany			
Def-Wide	Rhine Ordnance Barracks	Medical Center Replacement Incr 7 .....	106,700	106,700
Def-Wide	Spangdahlem AB	Spangdahlem Elementary School Replacement .....	79,141	79,141
Def-Wide	Stuttgart	Robinson Barracks Elem. School Replacement .....	46,609	46,609
	Greece			
Def-Wide	Souda Bay	Construct Hydrant System .....	18,100	18,100
	Guam			
Def-Wide	Andersen AFB	Construct Truck Load & Unload Facility .....	23,900	23,900
	Hawaii			
Def-Wide	Kunia	NSAH Kunia Tunnel Entrance .....	5,000	5,000
	Italy			
Def-Wide	Sigonella	Construct Hydrant System .....	22,400	0
Def-Wide	Vicenza	Vicenza High School Replacement .....	62,406	62,406
	Japan			
Def-Wide	Iwakuni	Construct Bulk Storage Tanks PH 1 .....	30,800	30,800
Def-Wide	Kadena AB	SOF Maintenance Hangar .....	3,972	3,972
Def-Wide	Kadena AB	SOF Special Tactics Operations Facility .....	27,573	27,573
Def-Wide	Okinawa	Replace Mooring System .....	11,900	11,900
Def-Wide	Sasebo	Upgrade Fuel Wharf .....	45,600	45,600
Def-Wide	Torri Commo Station	SOF Tactical Equipment Maintenance Fac .....	25,323	25,323
Def-Wide	Yokota AB	Airfield Apron .....	10,800	10,800
Def-Wide	Yokota AB	Hangar/Aircraft Maintenance Unit .....	12,034	12,034
Def-Wide	Yokota AB	Operations and Warehouse Facilities .....	8,590	8,590
Def-Wide	Yokota AB	Simulator Facility .....	2,189	2,189
	Maryland			
Def-Wide	Bethesda Naval Hospital	Medical Center Addition/Alteration Incr 2 .....	123,800	123,800
Def-Wide	Fort Meade	NSAW Recapitalize Building #2 Incr 3 .....	313,968	313,968
	Missouri			
Def-Wide	Fort Leonard Wood	Blood Processing Center Replacement .....	11,941	0
Def-Wide	Fort Leonard Wood	Hospital Replacement .....	250,000	150,000
Def-Wide	St Louis	Next NGA West (N2W) Complex .....	381,000	200,000
	New Mexico			
Def-Wide	Cannon AFB	SOF C-130 AGE Facility .....	8,228	8,228
	North Carolina			
Def-Wide	Camp Lejeune	Ambulatory Care Center Addition/Alteration .....	15,300	15,300
Def-Wide	Camp Lejeune	Ambulatory Care Center/Dental Clinic .....	21,400	21,400
Def-Wide	Camp Lejeune	Ambulatory Care Center/Dental Clinic .....	22,000	22,000
Def-Wide	Camp Lejeune	SOF Human Performance Training Center .....	10,800	10,800
Def-Wide	Camp Lejeune	SOF Motor Transport Maintenance Expansion .....	20,539	20,539
Def-Wide	Fort Bragg	SOF Human Performance Training Ctr .....	20,260	20,260
Def-Wide	Fort Bragg	SOF Support Battalion Admin Facility .....	13,518	13,518
Def-Wide	Fort Bragg	SOF Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility .....	20,000	20,000
Def-Wide	Fort Bragg	SOF Telecomm Reliability Improvements .....	4,000	4,000
Def-Wide	Seymour Johnson AFB	Construct Tanker Truck Delivery System .....	20,000	20,000
	Puerto Rico			
Def-Wide	Punta Borinquen	Ramey Unit School Replacement .....	61,071	61,071
	South Carolina			
Def-Wide	Shaw AFB	Consolidate Fuel Facilities .....	22,900	22,900
	Texas			
Def-Wide	Fort Bliss	Blood Processing Center .....	8,300	0
Def-Wide	Fort Bliss	Hospital Replacement Incr 8 .....	251,330	251,330

<b>SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>				
<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
	United Kingdom			
Def-Wide	Menwith Hill Station	RAFMH Main Gate Rehabilitation .....	11,000	11,000
	Utah			
Def-Wide	Hill AFB	Replace POL Facilities .....	20,000	20,000
	Virginia			
Def-Wide	Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek—Story	SOF SATEC Range Expansion .....	23,000	23,000
	Norfolk			
Def-Wide	Pentagon	Replace Hazardous Materials Warehouse .....	18,500	18,500
Def-Wide	Pentagon	Pentagon Corr 8 Pedestrian Access Control Pt .....	8,140	8,140
Def-Wide	Pentagon	S.E. Safety Traffic and Parking Improvements .....	28,700	28,700
Def-Wide	Pentagon	Security Updates .....	13,260	13,260
Def-Wide	Portsmouth	Replace Hazardous Materials Warehouse .....	22,500	22,500
	Worldwide Unspecified			
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Contingency Construction .....	10,000	0
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Energy Resilience and Conserv. Invest. Prog. ....	150,000	150,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	ERCIP Design .....	10,000	10,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Exercise Related Minor Construction .....	11,490	11,490
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning & Design .....	23,012	23,012
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning & Design MDA East Coast Site .....	0	10,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	26,147	26,147
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	39,746	39,746
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	1,942	1,942
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	1,150	1,150
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	40,220	40,220
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	20,000	20,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	13,500	13,500
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Prior Year Savings: Defense Wide Unspecified Minor Construction.	0	-27,440
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	3,000	3,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	7,384	7,384
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	3,000	3,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	3,000	3,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	8,000	8,000
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	2,039	2,039
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	10,000	10,000
<b>Military Construction, Defense-Wide Total .....</b>			<b>3,114,913</b>	<b>2,763,832</b>
	Worldwide Unspecified			
NATO	NATO Security Investment Program	NATO Security Investment Program .....	154,000	177,932
NATO	NATO Security Investment Program	Prior Year Savings: NATO Security Investment Program.	0	-25,000
<b>NATO Security Investment Program Total .....</b>			<b>154,000</b>	<b>152,932</b>
	Delaware			
Army NG	New Castle	Combined Support Maintenance Shop .....	36,000	36,000
	Idaho			
Army NG	MTC Gowen	Enlisted Barracks Transient Training .....	0	9,000
Army NG	Orchard Training Area	Digital Air/Ground Integration Range .....	22,000	22,000
	Maine			
Army NG	Presque Isle	National Guard Readiness Center .....	17,500	17,500
	Maryland			
Army NG	Sykesville	National Guard Readiness Center .....	19,000	19,000
	Minnesota			
Army NG	Ardon Hills	National Guard Readiness Center .....	39,000	39,000

<b>SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>				
<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
Army NG	Missouri Springfield	Aircraft Maintenance Center .....	0	32,000
Army NG	New Mexico Las Cruces	National Guard Readiness Center Addition .....	8,600	8,600
Army NG	Virginia Fort Belvoir	Readiness Center Add/Alt .....	0	15,000
Army NG	Fort Pickett	Training Aids Center .....	4,550	4,550
Army NG	Washington Turnwater	National Guard Readiness Center .....	31,000	31,000
Army NG	Worldwide Unspecified Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	16,271	16,271
Army NG	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	16,731	16,731
<b>Military Construction, Army National Guard Total .....</b>			<b>210,652</b>	<b>266,652</b>
Army Res	California Fallbrook	Army Reserve Center .....	36,000	36,000
Army Res	Puerto Rico Aguadilla	Army Reserve Center .....	12,400	12,400
Army Res	Fort Buchanan	Reserve Center .....	0	26,000
Army Res	Washington Lewis-McCord	Reserve Center .....	0	30,000
Army Res	Wisconsin Fort McCoy	AT/MOB Dining Facility—1428 PN .....	13,000	13,000
Army Res	Worldwide Unspecified Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	6,887	6,887
Army Res	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	5,425	5,425
<b>Military Construction, Army Reserve Total .....</b>			<b>73,712</b>	<b>129,712</b>
N/MC Res	California Lemoore	Naval Operational Support Center Lemoore .....	17,330	17,330
N/MC Res	Georgia Fort Gordon	Naval Operational Support Center Fort Gordon .....	17,797	17,797
N/MC Res	New Jersey McGuire-Dix-Lakehurst	Aircraft Apron, Taxiway & Support Facilities .....	11,573	11,573
N/MC Res	Texas Fort Worth	KC130-J EACTS Facility .....	12,637	12,637
N/MC Res	Worldwide Unspecified Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning & Design .....	4,430	4,430
N/MC Res	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	1,504	1,504
<b>Military Construction, Naval Reserve Total .....</b>			<b>65,271</b>	<b>65,271</b>
Air NG	California March AFB	TFI Construct RPA Flight Training Unit .....	15,000	15,000
Air NG	Colorado Peterson AFB	Space Control Facility .....	8,000	8,000
Air NG	Connecticut Bradley LAF	Construct Base Entry Complex .....	7,000	7,000
Air NG	Indiana Fort Wayne International Airport	Add to Building 764 for Weapons Release .....	0	1,900
Air NG	Hulman Regional Airport	Construct Small Arms Range .....	0	8,000
Air NG	Kentucky Louisville IAP	Add/Alter Response Forces Facility .....	9,000	9,000
Air NG	Mississippi Jackson International Airport	Construct Small Arms Range .....	0	8,000
Air NG	Missouri Rosecrans Memorial Airport	Replace Communications Facility .....	10,000	10,000
Air NG	New York Hancock Field	Add to Flight Training Unit, Building 641 .....	6,800	6,800
Air NG	Ohio Rickenbacker International Airport	Construct Small Arms Range .....	0	8,000
Air NG	Toledo Express Airport	NORTHCOM—Construct Alert Hangar .....	15,000	15,000
Air NG	Oklahoma Tulsa International Airport	Construct Small Arms Range .....	0	8,000

<b>SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>				
<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
	<i>Oregon</i>			
Air NG	Klamath Falls IAP	Construct Corrosion Control Hangar .....	10,500	10,500
Air NG	Klamath Falls IAP	Construct Indoor Range .....	8,000	8,000
	<i>South Dakota</i>			
Air NG	Joe Foss Field	Aircraft Maintenance Shops .....	12,000	12,000
	<i>Tennessee</i>			
Air NG	McGhee-Tyson Airport	Replace KC-135 Maintenance Hangar and Shops .....	25,000	25,000
	<i>Wisconsin</i>			
Air NG	Dane County Regional Airport/Truax Field	Construct Small Arms Range .....	0	8,000
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
Air NG	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning and Design .....	18,000	18,000
Air NG	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	17,191	17,191
<b>Military Construction, Air National Guard Total .....</b>			<b>161,491</b>	<b>203,391</b>
	<i>Florida</i>			
AF Res	Patrick AFB	Guardian Angel Facility .....	25,000	25,000
	<i>Georgia</i>			
AF Res	Robins Air Force Base	Consolidated Mission Complex Phase 2 .....	0	32,000
	<i>Guam</i>			
AF Res	Joint Region Marianas	Reserve Medical Training Facility .....	5,200	5,200
	<i>Hawaii</i>			
AF Res	Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam	Consolidated Training Facility .....	5,500	5,500
	<i>Massachusetts</i>			
AF Res	Westover ARB	Indoor Small Arms Range .....	10,000	10,000
	<i>Minnesota</i>			
AF Res	Minneapolis- St Paul IAP	Indoor Small Arms Range .....	0	9,000
	<i>North Carolina</i>			
AF Res	Seymour Johnson AFB	KC-46A ADAL for Alt Mission Storage .....	6,400	6,400
	<i>Texas</i>			
AF Res	NAS JRB Fort Worth	Munitions Training/Admin Facility .....	0	3,100
	<i>Utah</i>			
AF Res	Hill AFB	Add/Alter Life Support Facility .....	3,100	3,100
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
AF Res	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning & Design .....	4,725	4,725
AF Res	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Unspecified Minor Construction .....	3,610	3,610
<b>Military Construction, Air Force Reserve Total .....</b>			<b>63,535</b>	<b>107,635</b>
	<i>Georgia</i>			
FH Con Army	Fort Gordon	Family Housing New Construction .....	6,100	6,100
	<i>Germany</i>			
FH Con Army	Baumholder	Construction Improvements .....	34,156	34,156
FH Con Army	South Camp Vilseck	Family Housing New Construction (36 Units) .....	22,445	22,445
	<i>Korea</i>			
FH Con Army	Camp Humphreys	Family Housing New Construction Incr 2 .....	34,402	34,402
	<i>Kwajalein</i>			
FH Con Army	Kwajalein Atoll	Family Housing Replacement Construction .....	31,000	31,000
	<i>Massachusetts</i>			
FH Con Army	Natick	Family Housing Replacement Construction .....	21,000	21,000
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
FH Con Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Planning & Design .....	33,559	33,559
FH Con Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Prior Year Savings: Family Housing Construction, Army.	0	-18,000
<b>Family Housing Construction, Army Total .....</b>			<b>182,662</b>	<b>164,662</b>
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
FH Ops Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Furnishings .....	12,816	12,816
FH Ops Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Housing Privatization Support .....	20,893	20,893
FH Ops Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Leasing .....	148,538	148,538
FH Ops Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Maintenance .....	57,708	57,708
FH Ops Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Management .....	37,089	37,089
FH Ops Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	Miscellaneous .....	400	400

<b>SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>				
<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
<i>FH Ops Army</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Services .....</i>	<i>8,930</i>	<i>8,930</i>
<i>FH Ops Army</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Utilities .....</i>	<i>60,251</i>	<i>60,251</i>
<b>Family Housing Operation And Maintenance, Army Total .....</b>			<b>346,625</b>	<b>346,625</b>
<i>FH Con Navy</i>	<i>Bahrain Island</i>			
	<i>SW Asia</i>	<i>Construct on-Base GFOQ .....</i>	<i>2,138</i>	<i>2,138</i>
<i>FH Con Navy</i>	<i>Mariana Islands</i>			
	<i>Guam</i>	<i>Replace Andersen Housing PH II .....</i>	<i>40,875</i>	<i>40,875</i>
<i>FH Con Navy</i>	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Construction Improvements .....</i>	<i>36,251</i>	<i>36,251</i>
<i>FH Con Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Planning &amp; Design .....</i>	<i>4,418</i>	<i>4,418</i>
<i>FH Con Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Prior Year Savings: Family Housing Construction, N/MC.</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>-8,000</i>
<b>Family Housing Construction, Navy And Marine Corps Total .....</b>			<b>83,682</b>	<b>75,682</b>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Furnishings .....</i>	<i>14,529</i>	<i>14,529</i>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Housing Privatization Support .....</i>	<i>27,587</i>	<i>27,587</i>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Leasing .....</i>	<i>61,921</i>	<i>61,921</i>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Maintenance .....</i>	<i>95,104</i>	<i>95,104</i>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Management .....</i>	<i>50,989</i>	<i>50,989</i>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Miscellaneous .....</i>	<i>336</i>	<i>336</i>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Services .....</i>	<i>15,649</i>	<i>15,649</i>
<i>FH Ops Navy</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Utilities .....</i>	<i>62,167</i>	<i>62,167</i>
<b>Family Housing Operation And Maintenance, Navy And Marine Corps Total .....</b>			<b>328,282</b>	<b>328,282</b>
<i>FH Con AF</i>	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Construction Improvements .....</i>	<i>80,617</i>	<i>80,617</i>
<i>FH Con AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Planning &amp; Design .....</i>	<i>4,445</i>	<i>4,445</i>
<i>FH Con AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Prior Year Savings: Family Housing Construction ....</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>-20,000</i>
<b>Family Housing Construction, Air Force Total .....</b>			<b>85,062</b>	<b>65,062</b>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Furnishings .....</i>	<i>29,424</i>	<i>29,424</i>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Housing Privatization .....</i>	<i>21,569</i>	<i>21,569</i>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Leasing .....</i>	<i>16,818</i>	<i>16,818</i>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Maintenance .....</i>	<i>134,189</i>	<i>134,189</i>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Management .....</i>	<i>53,464</i>	<i>53,464</i>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Miscellaneous .....</i>	<i>1,839</i>	<i>1,839</i>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Services .....</i>	<i>13,517</i>	<i>13,517</i>
<i>FH Ops AF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Utilities .....</i>	<i>47,504</i>	<i>47,504</i>
<b>Family Housing Operation And Maintenance, Air Force Total .....</b>			<b>318,324</b>	<b>318,324</b>
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Furnishings .....</i>	<i>407</i>	<i>407</i>
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Furnishings .....</i>	<i>641</i>	<i>641</i>
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Furnishings .....</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>

<b>SEC. 4601. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>				
<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Leasing .....</i>	12,390	12,390
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Leasing .....</i>	39,716	39,716
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Maintenance .....</i>	567	567
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Maintenance .....</i>	655	655
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Management .....</i>	319	319
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Services .....</i>	14	14
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Utilities .....</i>	268	268
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Utilities .....</i>	4,100	4,100
<i>FH Ops DW</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Utilities .....</i>	86	86
<b>Family Housing Operation And Maintenance, Defense-Wide Total .....</b>			<b>59,169</b>	<b>59,169</b>
<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>				
<i>FHIF</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Administrative Expenses—FHIF .....</i>	2,726	2,726
<b>DOD Family Housing Improvement Fund Total .....</b>			<b>2,726</b>	<b>2,726</b>
<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>				
<i>UHIF</i>	<i>Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund</i>	<i>Administrative Expenses—UHIF .....</i>	623	623
<b>Unaccompanied Housing Improvement Fund Total .....</b>			<b>623</b>	<b>623</b>
<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>				
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Base Realignment &amp; Closure, Army</i>	<i>Base Realignment and Closure .....</i>	58,000	58,000
<b>Base Realignment and Closure—Army Total .....</b>			<b>58,000</b>	<b>58,000</b>
<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>				
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Base Realignment &amp; Closure, Navy</i>	<i>Base Realignment &amp; Closure .....</i>	93,474	128,474
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>DON–100: Planning, Design and Management .....</i>	8,428	8,428
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>DON–101: Various Locations .....</i>	23,753	23,753
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>DON–138: NAS Brunswick, ME .....</i>	647	647
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>DON–157: MCSA Kansas City, MO .....</i>	40	40
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>DON–172: NWS Seal Beach, Concord, CA .....</i>	5,355	5,355
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>DON–84: JRB Willow Grove &amp; Cambria Reg AP .....</i>	4,737	4,737
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>Undistributed .....</i>	7,210	7,210
<b>Base Realignment and Closure—Navy Total .....</b>			<b>143,644</b>	<b>178,644</b>
<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>				
<i>BRAC</i>	<i>Unspecified Worldwide Locations</i>	<i>DOD BRAC Activities—Air Force .....</i>	54,223	54,223
<b>Base Realignment and Closure—Air Force Total .....</b>			<b>54,223</b>	<b>54,223</b>
<b>Total, Military Construction .....</b>			<b>9,782,451</b>	<b>9,585,000</b>



1 **SEC. 4602. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION FOR OVERSEAS CON-**  
2 **TINGENCY OPERATIONS.**

<b>SEC. 4602. MILITARY CONSTRUCTION FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)				
<b>Account</b>	<b>State/Country and Installation</b>	<b>Project Title</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Agreement</b>
	<i>Cuba</i>			
Army	Guantanamo Bay	OCO: Barracks .....	115,000	115,000
	<i>Turkey</i>			
Army	Various Locations	Forward Operating Site .....	0	6,400
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	ERI: Planning and Design .....	15,700	15,700
Army	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	OCO: Planning and Design .....	9,000	9,000
<b>Military Construction, Army Total .....</b>			<b>139,700</b>	<b>146,100</b>
	<i>Djibouti</i>			
Navy	Camp Lemonnier	Aircraft Parking Apron Expansion .....	0	13,390
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
Navy	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	ERI: Planning and Design .....	18,500	18,500
<b>Military Construction, Navy Total .....</b>			<b>18,500</b>	<b>31,890</b>
	<i>Estonia</i>			
AF	Amari Air Base	ERI: POL Capacity Phase II .....	4,700	4,700
AF	Amari Air Base	ERI: Tactical Fighter Aircraft Parking Apron .....	9,200	9,200
	<i>Hungary</i>			
AF	Kecskemet AB	ERI: Airfield Upgrades .....	12,900	0
AF	Kecskemet AB	ERI: Construct Parallel Taxiway .....	30,000	0
AF	Kecskemet AB	ERI: Increase POL Storage Capacity .....	12,500	0
	<i>Iceland</i>			
AF	Keflavik	ERI: Airfield Upgrades .....	14,400	14,400
	<i>Italy</i>			
AF	Aviano AB	Guardian Angel Operations Facility .....	0	27,325
	<i>Jordan</i>			
AF	Azraq	OCO: MSAB Development .....	143,000	143,000
	<i>Latvia</i>			
AF	Lielvarde Air Base	ERI: Expand Strategic Ramp Parking .....	3,850	3,850
	<i>Luxembourg</i>			
AF	Sanem	ERI: ECAOS Deployable Airbase System Storage .....	67,400	67,400
	<i>Norway</i>			
AF	Rygge	ERI: Replace/Expand Quick Reaction Alert Pad .....	10,300	0
	<i>Qatar</i>			
AF	Al Udeid	Consolidated Squadron Operations Facility .....	0	15,000
	<i>Romania</i>			
AF	Campia Turzii	ERI: Upgrade Utilities Infrastructure .....	2,950	2,950
	<i>Slovakia</i>			
AF	Malacky	ERI: Airfield Upgrades .....	4,000	0
AF	Malacky	ERI: Increase POL Storage Capacity .....	20,000	0
AF	Slac Airport	ERI: Airfield Upgrades .....	22,000	0
	<i>Turkey</i>			
AF	Incirlik AB	Dormitory—216PN .....	0	25,997
AF	Incirlik AB	OCO: Relocate Base Main Access Control Point .....	14,600	14,600
AF	Incirlik AB	OCO: Replace Perimeter Fence .....	8,100	8,100
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
AF	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	ERI: Planning and Design .....	56,630	56,630
AF	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	OCO—Planning and Design .....	41,500	41,500
<b>Military Construction, Air Force Total .....</b>			<b>478,030</b>	<b>434,652</b>
	<i>Italy</i>			
Def-Wide	Sigonella	Construct Hydrant System .....	0	22,400
	<i>Worldwide Unspecified</i>			
Def-Wide	Unspecified Worldwide Locations	ERI: Planning and Design .....	1,900	1,900
<b>Military Construction, Defense-Wide Total .....</b>			<b>1,900</b>	<b>24,300</b>
<b>Total, Military Construction .....</b>			<b>638,130</b>	<b>636,942</b>

1 **TITLE XLVII—DEPARTMENT OF**  
 2 **ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY**  
 3 **PROGRAMS**

4 **SEC. 4701. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY**  
 5 **PROGRAMS.**

<b>SEC. 4701. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS</b> (In Thousands of Dollars)		
<b>Program</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
<b>Discretionary Summary By Appropriation</b>		
<b>Energy And Water Development, And Related Agencies</b>		
<b>Appropriation Summary:</b>		
<b>Energy Programs</b>		
Nuclear Energy .....	133,000	133,000
<b>Atomic Energy Defense Activities</b>		
<b>National nuclear security administration:</b>		
Weapons activities .....	10,239,344	10,423,544
Defense nuclear nonproliferation .....	1,793,310	1,873,310
Naval reactors .....	1,479,751	1,479,751
Federal salaries and expenses .....	418,595	407,595
<b>Total, National nuclear security administration .....</b>	<b>13,931,000</b>	<b>14,184,200</b>
<b>Environmental and other defense activities:</b>		
Defense environmental cleanup .....	5,537,186	5,607,186
Other defense activities .....	815,512	818,512
Defense nuclear waste disposal .....	30,000	30,000
<b>Total, Environmental &amp; other defense activities .....</b>	<b>6,382,698</b>	<b>6,455,698</b>
<b>Total, Atomic Energy Defense Activities .....</b>	<b>20,313,698</b>	<b>20,639,898</b>
<b>Total, Discretionary Funding .....</b>	<b>20,446,698</b>	<b>20,772,898</b>
<b>Nuclear Energy</b>		
Idaho site-wide safeguards and security .....	133,000	133,000
<b>Total, Nuclear Energy .....</b>	<b>133,000</b>	<b>133,000</b>
<b>Weapons Activities</b>		
<b>Directed stockpile work</b>		
<b>Life extension programs</b>		
B61 Life extension program .....	788,572	788,572
W76 Life extension program .....	224,134	224,134
W88 Alteration program .....	332,292	332,292
W80-4 Life extension program .....	399,090	399,090
<b>Total, Life extension programs .....</b>	<b>1,744,088</b>	<b>1,744,088</b>
<b>Stockpile systems</b>		
B61 Stockpile systems .....	59,729	59,729
W76 Stockpile systems .....	51,400	51,400
W78 Stockpile systems .....	60,100	60,100
W80 Stockpile systems .....	80,087	80,087
B83 Stockpile systems .....	35,762	35,762
W87 Stockpile systems .....	83,200	83,200
W88 Stockpile systems .....	131,576	131,576
<b>Total, Stockpile systems .....</b>	<b>501,854</b>	<b>501,854</b>
<b>Weapons dismantlement and disposition</b>		
Operations and maintenance .....	52,000	52,000
<b>Stockpile services</b>		
Production support .....	470,400	470,400
Research and development support .....	31,150	31,150
R&D certification and safety .....	196,840	196,840
Management, technology, and production .....	285,400	285,400
<b>Total, Stockpile services .....</b>	<b>983,790</b>	<b>983,790</b>

SEC. 4701. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS (In Thousands of Dollars)			
Program	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized	
<b>Strategic materials</b>			
Uranium sustainment .....	20,579	20,579	
Plutonium sustainment .....	210,367	210,367	
Tritium sustainment .....	198,152	198,152	
Domestic uranium enrichment .....	60,000	60,000	
Strategic materials sustainment .....	206,196	206,196	
<b>Total, Strategic materials</b> .....	<b>695,294</b>	<b>695,294</b>	
<b>Total, Directed stockpile work</b> .....	<b>3,977,026</b>	<b>3,977,026</b>	
<b>Research, development, test and evaluation (RDT&amp;E)</b>			
<b>Science</b>			
Advanced certification .....	57,710	57,710	
Primary assessment technologies .....	89,313	89,313	
Dynamic materials properties .....	122,347	122,347	
Advanced radiography .....	37,600	37,600	
Secondary assessment technologies .....	76,833	74,833	
Program decrease .....		[-2,000]	
Academic alliances and partnerships .....	52,963	52,963	
Enhanced Capabilities for Subcritical Experiments .....	50,755	50,755	
<b>Total, Science</b> .....	<b>487,521</b>	<b>485,521</b>	
<b>Engineering</b>			
Enhanced surety .....	39,717	39,717	
Weapon systems engineering assessment technology .....	23,029	23,029	
Nuclear survivability .....	45,230	49,230	
Program increase .....		[4,000]	
Enhanced surveillance .....	45,147	45,147	
Stockpile Responsiveness .....	40,000	40,000	
<b>Total, Engineering</b> .....	<b>193,123</b>	<b>197,123</b>	
<b>Inertial confinement fusion ignition and high yield</b>			
Ignition .....	79,575	76,575	
Program decrease .....		[-3,000]	
Support of other stockpile programs .....	23,565	23,565	
Diagnostics, cryogenics and experimental support .....	77,915	77,915	
Pulsed power inertial confinement fusion .....	7,596	7,596	
Joint program in high energy density laboratory plasmas .....	9,492	9,492	
Facility operations and target production .....	334,791	331,791	
Program decrease .....		[-3,000]	
<b>Total, Inertial confinement fusion and high yield</b> .....	<b>532,934</b>	<b>526,934</b>	
<b>Advanced simulation and computing</b>			
Advanced simulation and computing .....	709,244	709,244	
<b>Construction:</b>			
18-D-670, Erascale Class Computer Cooling Equipment, LNL ...	22,000	22,000	
18-D-620, Erascale Computing Facility Modernization Project ..	3,000	3,000	
<b>Total, Construction</b> .....	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	
<b>Total, Advanced simulation and computing</b> .....	<b>734,244</b>	<b>734,244</b>	
<b>Advanced manufacturing</b>			
Additive manufacturing .....	12,000	12,000	
Component manufacturing development .....	38,644	38,644	
Processing technology development .....	29,896	29,896	
<b>Total, Advanced manufacturing</b> .....	<b>80,540</b>	<b>80,540</b>	
<b>Total, RDT&amp;E</b> .....	<b>2,028,362</b>	<b>2,024,362</b>	
<b>Infrastructure and operations (formerly RTBF)</b>			
Operations of facilities .....	868,000	868,000	
Safety and environmental operations .....	116,000	116,000	
Maintenance and repair of facilities .....	360,000	395,000	
Program increase to address high-priority preventative maintenance through FIRR .....		[35,000]	
Recapitalization .....	427,342	542,342	
Program increase to address high-priority deferred maintenance through FIRR .....		[115,000]	
<b>Construction:</b>			
18-D-670, Material Staging Facility, PX .....	0	5,200	
Project initiation .....		[5,200]	
18-D-660, Fire Station, Y-12 .....	28,000	28,000	

<b>SEC. 4701. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS</b> <b>(In Thousands of Dollars)</b>		
<b>Program</b>	<b>FY 2018 Request</b>	<b>House Authorized</b>
18-D-650, Tritium Production Capability, SRS .....	6,800	6,800
17-D-640 U1a Complex Enhancements Project, NNSS .....	22,100	22,100
17-D-630 Expand Electrical Distribution System, LLNL .....	6,000	6,000
16-D-515 Albuquerque complex project .....	98,000	98,000
15-D-613 Emergency Operations Center, Y-12 .....	7,000	7,000
07-D-220 Radioactive liquid waste treatment facility upgrade project, LANL .....	2,100	2,100
07-D-220-04 Transuranic liquid waste facility, LANL .....	17,895	17,895
06-D-141 Uranium processing facility Y-12, Oak Ridge, TN .....	663,000	663,000
04-D-125 Chemistry and metallurgy research facility replacement project, LANL .....	180,900	180,900
<b>Total, Construction</b> .....	<b>1,031,795</b>	<b>1,036,995</b>
<b>Total, Infrastructure and operations</b> .....	<b>2,803,137</b>	<b>2,958,337</b>
<b>Secure transportation asset</b>		
Operations and equipment .....	219,464	219,464
Program direction .....	105,600	105,600
<b>Total, Secure transportation asset</b> .....	<b>325,064</b>	<b>325,064</b>
<b>Defense nuclear security</b>		
Operations and maintenance .....	686,977	719,977
Support to physical security infrastructure recapitalization and CSTART .....		[33,000]
<b>Total, Defense nuclear security</b> .....	<b>686,977</b>	<b>719,977</b>
Information technology and cybersecurity .....	186,728	186,728
Legacy contractor pensions .....	232,050	232,050
<b>Total, Weapons Activities</b> .....	<b>10,239,344</b>	<b>10,423,544</b>
<b>Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation</b>		
<b>Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation Programs</b>		
<b>Global material security</b>		
International nuclear security .....	46,339	46,339
Radiological security .....	146,340	146,340
Nuclear smuggling detection .....	144,429	139,429
Program decrease .....		[-5,000]
<b>Total, Global material security</b> .....	<b>337,108</b>	<b>332,108</b>
<b>Material management and minimization</b>		
HEU reactor conversion .....	125,500	125,500
Nuclear material removal .....	32,925	37,925
Acceleration of priority programs .....		[5,000]
Material disposition .....	173,669	173,669
<b>Total, Material management &amp; minimization</b> .....	<b>332,094</b>	<b>337,094</b>
Nonproliferation and arms control .....	129,703	129,703
Defense nuclear nonproliferation R&D .....	446,095	451,095
Acceleration of low-yield detection experiments and 3D printing efforts .....		[5,000]
<b>Nonproliferation Construction:</b>		
18-D-150 Surplus Plutonium Disposition Project .....	9,000	9,000
99-D-143 Mixed Oxide (MOX) Fuel Fabrication Facility, SRS .....	270,000	340,000
Program increase .....		[70,000]
<b>Total, Nonproliferation construction</b> .....	<b>279,000</b>	<b>349,000</b>
<b>Total, Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation Programs</b> .....	<b>1,524,000</b>	<b>1,599,000</b>
Low Enriched Uranium R&D for Naval Reactors .....	0	5,000
Direct support to low-enriched uranium R&D for Naval Reactors .....		[5,000]
Legacy contractor pensions .....	40,950	40,950
Nuclear counterterrorism and incident response program .....	277,360	277,360
Rescission of prior year balances .....	-49,000	-49,000
<b>Total, Defense Nuclear Nonproliferation</b> .....	<b>1,793,310</b>	<b>1,873,310</b>
<b>Naval Reactors</b>		
Naval reactors development .....	473,267	473,267
Columbia-Class reactor systems development .....	156,700	156,700

SEC. 4701. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS (In Thousands of Dollars)		
Program	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
SSG Prototype refueling .....	190,000	190,000
Naval reactors operations and infrastructure .....	466,884	466,884
<b>Construction:</b>		
15-D-904 NRF Overpack Storage Expansion 3 .....	13,700	13,700
15-D-903 KL Fire System Upgrade .....	15,000	15,000
14-D-901 Spent fuel handling recapitalization project, NRF .....	116,000	116,000
<b>Total, Construction</b> .....	<b>144,700</b>	<b>144,700</b>
Program direction .....	48,200	48,200
<b>Total, Naval Reactors</b> .....	<b>1,479,751</b>	<b>1,479,751</b>
<b>Federal Salaries And Expenses</b>		
Program direction .....	418,595	407,595
Program decrease to support maximum of 1,690 employees .....		[-11,000]
<b>Total, Office Of The Administrator</b> .....	<b>418,595</b>	<b>407,595</b>
<b>Defense Environmental Cleanup</b>		
<b>Closure sites:</b>		
Closure sites administration .....	4,889	4,889
<b>Hanford site:</b>		
River corridor and other cleanup operations .....	58,692	93,692
Acceleration of priority programs .....		[35,000]
Central plateau remediation .....	637,879	645,879
Acceleration of priority programs .....		[8,000]
Richland community and regulatory support .....	5,121	5,121
<b>Construction:</b>		
18-D-404 WESF Modifications and Capsule Storage .....	6,500	6,500
15-D-401 Containerized sludge removal annex, RL .....	8,000	8,000
<b>Total, Construction</b> .....	<b>14,500</b>	<b>14,500</b>
<b>Total, Hanford site</b> .....	<b>716,192</b>	<b>759,192</b>
<b>Idaho National Laboratory:</b>		
SNF stabilization and disposition—2012 .....	19,975	19,975
Solid waste stabilization and disposition .....	170,101	170,101
Radioactive liquid tank waste stabilization and disposition .....	111,352	111,352
Soil and water remediation—2035 .....	44,727	44,727
Idaho community and regulatory support .....	4,071	4,071
<b>Total, Idaho National Laboratory</b> .....	<b>350,226</b>	<b>350,226</b>
<b>NNSA sites</b>		
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory .....	1,175	1,175
Separations Process Research Unit .....	1,800	1,800
Nevada .....	60,136	60,136
Sandia National Laboratories .....	2,600	2,600
Los Alamos National Laboratory .....	191,629	191,629
<b>Total, NNSA sites and Nevada off-sites</b> .....	<b>257,340</b>	<b>257,340</b>
<b>Oak Ridge Reservation:</b>		
<b>OR Nuclear facility D &amp; D</b>		
OR-0041—D&D - Y-12 .....	29,369	29,369
OR-0042—D&D -ORNL .....	48,110	48,110
<b>Construction:</b>		
17-D-401 On-site waste disposal facility .....	5,000	5,000
14-D-403 Outfall 200 Mercury Treatment facility .....	17,100	17,100
<b>Total, OR Nuclear facility D &amp; D</b> .....	<b>82,479</b>	<b>82,479</b>
U233 Disposition Program .....	33,784	33,784
OR cleanup and disposition .....	66,632	66,632
OR reservation community and regulatory support .....	4,605	4,605
OR Solid waste stabilization and disposition technology development ..	3,000	3,000
<b>Total, Oak Ridge Reservation</b> .....	<b>207,600</b>	<b>207,600</b>
<b>Office of River Protection:</b>		
<b>Waste treatment and immobilization plant</b>		
<b>Construction:</b>		
01-D-416 A-D WTP Subprojects A-D .....	655,000	655,000
01-D-416 E—Pretreatment Facility .....	35,000	35,000
<b>Total, 01-D-416 Construction</b> .....	<b>690,000</b>	<b>690,000</b>

SEC. 4701. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS (In Thousands of Dollars)		
Program	FY 2018 Request	House Authorized
WTP Commissioning .....	8,000	8,000
<b>Total, Waste treatment and immobilization plant .....</b>	<b>698,000</b>	<b>698,000</b>
<b>Tank farm activities</b>		
Rad liquid tank waste stabilization and disposition .....	713,311	713,311
<b>Construction:</b>		
15-D-409 Low activity waste pretreatment system, ORP .....	93,000	93,000
<b>Total, Tank farm activities .....</b>	<b>806,311</b>	<b>806,311</b>
<b>Total, Office of River protection .....</b>	<b>1,504,311</b>	<b>1,504,311</b>
<b>Savannah River Sites:</b>		
Nuclear Material Management .....	323,482	350,482
Acceleration of priority programs .....		[27,000]
<b>Environmental Cleanup</b>		
Environmental Cleanup .....	159,478	159,478
<b>Construction:</b>		
08-D-402, Emergency Operations Center .....	500	500
<b>Total, Environmental Cleanup .....</b>	<b>159,978</b>	<b>159,978</b>
SR community and regulatory support .....	11,249	11,249
<b>Radioactive liquid tank waste:</b>		
Radioactive liquid tank waste stabilization and disposition .....	597,258	597,258
<b>Construction:</b>		
18-D-401, SDU #8/9 .....	500	500
17-D-402—Saltstone Disposal Unit #7 .....	40,000	40,000
05-D-405 Salt waste processing facility, Savannah River Site ....	150,000	150,000
<b>Total, Construction .....</b>	<b>190,500</b>	<b>190,500</b>
<b>Total, Radioactive liquid tank waste .....</b>	<b>787,758</b>	<b>787,758</b>
<b>Total, Savannah River site .....</b>	<b>1,282,467</b>	<b>1,309,467</b>
<b>Waste Isolation Pilot Plant</b>		
Operations and maintenance .....	206,617	206,617
Central characterization project .....	22,500	22,500
Transportation .....	21,854	21,854
<b>Construction:</b>		
15-D-411 Safety significant confinement ventilation system, WIPP ...	46,000	46,000
15-D-412 Exhaust shaft, WIPP .....	19,600	19,600
<b>Total, Construction .....</b>	<b>65,600</b>	<b>65,600</b>
<b>Total, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant .....</b>	<b>316,571</b>	<b>316,571</b>
Program direction .....	300,000	300,000
Program support .....	6,979	6,979
WCF Mission Related Activities .....	22,109	22,109
Minority Serving Institution Partnership .....	6,000	6,000
<b>Safeguards and Security</b>		
Oak Ridge Reservation .....	16,500	16,500
Paducah .....	14,049	14,049
Portsmouth .....	12,713	12,713
Richland/Hanford Site .....	75,600	75,600
Savannah River Site .....	142,314	142,314
Waste Isolation Pilot Project .....	5,200	5,200
West Valley .....	2,784	2,784
<b>Total, Safeguards and Security .....</b>	<b>269,160</b>	<b>269,160</b>
Cyber Security .....	43,342	43,342
Technology development .....	25,000	25,000
HQEF-0040—Excess Facilities .....	225,000	225,000
<b>Total, Defense Environmental Cleanup .....</b>	<b>5,537,186</b>	<b>5,607,186</b>
<b>Other Defense Activities</b>		
<b>Environment, health, safety and security</b>		
Environment, health, safety and security .....	130,693	130,693
Program direction .....	68,765	68,765
<b>Total, Environment, Health, safety and security .....</b>	<b>199,458</b>	<b>199,458</b>
<b>Independent enterprise assessments</b>		

<i>SEC. 4701. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS</i> <i>(In Thousands of Dollars)</i>		
<i>Program</i>	<i>FY 2018 Request</i>	<i>House Authorized</i>
<i>Independent enterprise assessments .....</i>	<i>24,068</i>	<i>24,068</i>
<i>Program direction .....</i>	<i>50,863</i>	<i>50,863</i>
<b><i>Total, Independent enterprise assessments .....</i></b>	<b><i>74,931</i></b>	<b><i>74,931</i></b>
<i>Specialized security activities .....</i>	<i>237,912</i>	<i>240,912</i>
<i>Classified topic .....</i>		<i>[3,000]</i>
<b><i>Office of Legacy Management</i></b>		
<i>Legacy management .....</i>	<i>137,674</i>	<i>137,674</i>
<i>Program direction .....</i>	<i>16,932</i>	<i>16,932</i>
<b><i>Total, Office of Legacy Management .....</i></b>	<b><i>154,606</i></b>	<b><i>154,606</i></b>
<b><i>Defense-related activities</i></b>		
<b><i>Defense related administrative support</i></b>		
<i>Chief financial officer .....</i>	<i>48,484</i>	<i>48,484</i>
<i>Chief information officer .....</i>	<i>91,443</i>	<i>91,443</i>
<i>Project management oversight and assessments .....</i>	<i>3,073</i>	<i>3,073</i>
<b><i>Total, Defense related administrative support .....</i></b>	<b><i>143,000</i></b>	<b><i>143,000</i></b>
<i>Office of hearings and appeals .....</i>	<i>5,605</i>	<i>5,605</i>
<b><i>Subtotal, Other defense activities .....</i></b>	<b><i>815,512</i></b>	<b><i>818,512</i></b>
<b><i>Total, Other Defense Activities .....</i></b>	<b><i>815,512</i></b>	<b><i>818,512</i></b>
<b><i>Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal</i></b>		
<i>Yucca mountain and interim storage .....</i>	<i>30,000</i>	<i>30,000</i>
<b><i>Total, Defense Nuclear Waste Disposal .....</i></b>	<b><i>30,000</i></b>	<b><i>30,000</i></b>

Amend the title so as to read: “A bill to authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2018 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.”.

Union Calendar No. 137

115<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
1<sup>ST</sup> Session

**H. R. 2810**

[Report No. 115-200]

**A BILL**

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2018 for military activities of the Department of Defense and for military construction, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.

JULY 6, 2017

Reported with amendments, committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed